

**Special 68-Page Bonus Multimedia Section**

# PC WORLD

OCTOBER 1992

**TEST REPORT: 24 NEW 486s**

## **BEST VALUES**

**Grab 50-MHz Power  
for \$2500 or Less**

### **WHO NEEDS WINDOWS?**

**A Close Look at  
Desqview, OS/2,  
and GeoWorks**

### **FAST LASERS**

**35 Printers for  
Office-Size Jobs**

### **LOW-COST ACCOUNTING**

**9 Easy Packages  
for Under \$250**











The fastest-spinning readers ever. The InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84, only from NEC. Now they not only have the ability to access large

amounts of information quickly and easily, but they provide you with endless Multimedia possibilities as well.

In fact, our MultiSpin technology can transfer data at a rate of 300 kb/sec. That's double the speed of any other CD-ROM reader. And, our readers can play back video with no pauses or lapses in motion.

But what happens to audio? Do human voices sound more like beings from another planet? Does music sound like a record being played at the wrong speed? Absolutely not. The amazing thing about MultiSpin technology is its ability to transfer data at twice the speed, while maintaining the standard 150 kb/sec rate for audio tracks.


Simply put, NEC's InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84 with MultiSpin™ are the speed champs of CD-ROM.

What's more, our CD-ROM readers cover a range of price and performance needs. Choose from our external CDR-74 or internal CDR-84, with double dust doors and socketed firmware features. Or, if portability interests you, choose our CDR-37. All meet MPC Marketing Council guidelines for Multimedia computing and are fully QuickTime™ compatible.

So next time you hear the words CD-ROM, think MultiSpin.™ And remember: it's hot, it's fast, it's only from NEC. And you don't want to be the last on your block to get one.



*A company of firsts.  
Not only was NEC  
the first to introduce  
the fastest-spinning  
CD-ROM readers, we  
also introduced the  
first monitor color  
control system and  
the first active-  
matrix color  
notebook.*

Because  is the way you want to go.

**NEC**



Computers and Communications

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) Or via fax, call NEC FastFacts,™ 1-800-366-0476. Request 23766 for CD-ROM.

InterSect, MultiSpin and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.



**NEC introduces CD-ROM with MultiSpin.™**

**(Hold on to your seats.)**





Circle 182 on reader service card





**486 Free-fall: Blazingly fast, 50-MHz 486DX2 systems sell for under \$2500 on the street, with prices still dropping at press time.**



Cover photograph by  
Robert Cordin  
Digital composition by  
Varitel Select

## COVER STORY

### 486DX2 Systems: Maximum Price-Performance

**108 /** Among the fastest PCs you can buy, the new 50-MHz 486DX2 systems are also surprisingly affordable—only \$100 to \$200 more than 33-MHz 486DXs.

Our tests of 24 DX2 speed demons turned up two clear winners, one of which goes for just under \$2700 fully loaded. By the time you read this, these hot sellers will probably cost even less.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at \$29.90 for one year (12 issues), \$59.80 for two years (24 issues), \$89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add \$46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500.

## NEWS

### Top of the News

**52 /** Voice control for Windows, 486DX-66s on the horizon.

### Industry Outlook

**95 /** Can PC prices go lower? The experts say yes.

**96 /** Microsoft's next move: work-group applications.

**98 /** Searching for sizzling Windows performance.

### PC World Marketplace

**104 /** Prices for 30 popular PCs in eight markets.

## NEW PRODUCTS

**57 /** Dell Dimension PCs

**58 /** Epson 486/Wingine PCs

**58 /** Zenith Z-Station, Z-Note, Z-Server, and Z-Sport PCs

**60 /** TI TravelMate 4000 notebooks

**60 /** QMS 860 Multi-Network Laser Printer

**62 /** Wyse DecisionMate 486SLC notebook

**62 /** Number Nine #9GXITC video board

**62 /** Video Blaster board

**64 /** Media Vision Thunder & Lightning audio-video board

**64 /** ServerJet Si printer sharing board, EDB printer buffers

**66 /** XTree for Windows 1.0

**70 /** MapInfo 2.0

**70 /** EnforceBase 1.1

**70 /** DescriptionsWrite Now

**72 /** NoVi 1.1, Untouchable 1.1, Vaccine 5.0

**72 /** SuperPrint 2.2

**74 /** ZSoft UltraFax

**76 /** Caere FaxMaster

**76 /** FreePort Wireless LAN

**78 /** Complete Modem, BSR Fax/Modem

**78 /** MosesAll, Bytenet LANs

**80 /** Quick Takes



## PREVIEWS

### New Bravos Deserve Applause

54/AST trims costs and boosts performance with its Bravo line of 386 and 486 PCs.

### Schedule+ for Windows

55/Tight integration with E-mail makes Microsoft's scheduler a boon for busy work groups.

### A New Face for Crosstalk for Windows

56/Version 2.0 takes another step toward transforming Windows communications into a push-button affair.

## REVIEW

### Point-and-Click Accounting Software

144/You don't need to be a CPA to manage your business's books. *PC World* tests nine robust, easy-to-use packages for under \$250.

## FEATURES

### Windows Alternatives

170/Need to run multiple DOS and Windows applications? One of these four alternate environments may do a better job than Windows.

### The Less-Paper Office

186/If you're buried under an avalanche of paper, here's how to use electronic forms, fax-modems, and other practical products to save time, money, and trees.

### Work-Group Printers

201/A guide to 35 fast, economical laser printers designed to breeze through hefty print jobs on even the busiest networks.

### CAD Software Under \$1000

213/From planning office space to designing LANs, these 30 low-cost CAD packages provide the precision and drawing tools you need for close work.



**170/A BETTER WINDOWS:** Can these three DOS-based environments, plus OS/2, compete with Windows?

**201/WORK-GROUP LASERS:** Break through the network printing bottleneck with these 35 high-speed printers.



**218A/SPECIAL BONUS SECTION:** Multimedia World, bringing the excitement of Hollywood to home and office computing!



**186/TAMING THE PAPER TIGER:** Clean up those piles of paper cluttering your desk by harnessing today's technology.

## HOW TO

### The Help Screen

223/Outfit your PC with a second floppy drive.

### Spreadsheets (A..Z)

231/Use rate tables to calculate costs.

### Word Processing Clinic

245/Record WordPerfect macros.

### Data Basics

251/Update dBASE records easily.

### Publishing & Presentations

256/Liven up technical reports.

### Communications Q&A

263/Smooth data transfer in Procomm Plus.

### Windows Workshop

265/Manage Windows 3.1 file extensions.

### User Group Tips

271/Generate memory use reports with DOS.

### Star-Dot-Star

277/Make quick incremental backups.

### Instant Reference Card

287/PC Tools 7.1

## DEPARTMENTS

13 / In This Issue

17 / Letters

31 / Consumer Watch

49 / What Next?

326 / The Home Office

## RESOURCES

8 / PC World Online

275 / Fax Survey: Fax us your opinions for a chance to win a hand-held PC.

290 / PC World Catalog

303 / Advertiser Index

307 / Editorial Product Index

309 / PC World Mail-Order Shopping Guide







# ZEOS® Upgradables.

Go ahead and pick your power! ZEOS gives you more 486 options than ever before—all at great new prices. Check it out!

Start by taking a look at the 486SX-25. It's like owning a 486DX without the built-in math coprocessor. Or, if it's full-blown DX power you want, opt for an Editors' Choice 486DX-33. Called "the ultimate power-desktop PC" by *PC Magazine*, there's nothing else like the ZEOS 486DX-33.

But if you're hungering for even more power, take either the ZEOS 486DX2-50 or now the new 486DX2-66! Absolutely unbelievable performance. And the price? That's what's really unbelievable. 66MHz power starts at only \$2195. Amazing.

## AND THAT'S JUST FOR STARTERS.

ZEOS combines the high-speed upgradable processor of your choice with some of the fastest DRAM made. Both are mounted on your ZEOS system board, one of the most advanced in the industry. And that's where your new system really begins to shine.

Because to this we add an incredibly fast IDE hard drive and genuine Teac® floppy drives. We've located the ports for these drives right on the motherboard along with your serial and parallel ports. The result?



486 Power.

## New Low Prices.



## Loaded!

Two slots are saved, giving your system a total of *seven*. All this—while others are trying to get you to accept fewer slots. With ZEOS, you're getting the expansion advantage. The slots to expand, how about the room?

This is where ZEOS has performed something akin to magic. We call it our SpaceSaver case. Complete with seven drive bays, this incredible case is actually smaller than many cases offering only five drive bays. Plus,

we've added a *second whisper-quiet cooling fan*. Why?

Because the cooler a system runs, the longer it will last.

Your new ZEOS system is absolutely loaded with valuable features. Like our high-capacity power supply with *built-in surge suppression*. The very fast, very hot Diamond Speed-Star 24X VGA graphics card offering *16 million colors*. And, every ZEOS system—not just the power supply—is UL® listed. And don't forget, you're also getting 24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, Express Parts Replacement and more.

So go ahead. Pick your Power, your Package and your Price and give us a call. Your friendly, expert ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. *Call now toll free: 800-423-5891.*



## ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The processor and speed of your choice plus future upgradability.
- 1MB of high-speed RAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB high-speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two serial, one parallel & one game port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our high-capacity power supply with built-in surge suppressor!
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

## INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2

We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of rip-roaring RAM.
- Our incredible 107MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Both Teac® 1.2 MB and 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Diamond SpeedStar 24X VGA graphics card/1MB RAM. Halo Desktop Imager software. 16 million colors!
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res VGA mono monitor with Tilt & Swivel base.
- Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft Windows and DOS, plus 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, and Freelance Graphics!

# Pick Your Package 2

## Or We Can Build To Your Exact

Now, ZEOS lets you pick exactly the power you want for the price you want to pay. Simply match the processor with the package configuration and you have your price. Or if you wish, we will custom build any system to your exact specifications.

And don't forget, with every ZEOS Windows System (packages 2, 3 and 4) you'll also receive your choice of 2 out of 3: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, and Freelance Graphics. The Lotus software alone carries a suggested retail of over \$1000 and even street prices are over \$700. Yet we're giving it to you at no additional charge! That's ZEOS value.

No doubt about it. ZEOS has broken the price/performance barrier with these great new upgradables, and you're the beneficiary. Incredible power, upgradability, and software!

## PICK YOUR PAYMENT OPTION TOO:

When you buy from ZEOS

### PACKAGES 2, 3 AND 4

	Pkg. #1
<b>486SX-25</b>	\$ 1295
<b>486DX-33</b>	\$ 1495
<b>486DX2-50</b>	\$ 1695
<b>486DX2-66</b>	\$ 2195

Add \$200 to any



Lotus 1-2-3



Freelance

**FREE**

Packages 2, 3 and 4 come with Windows applications



# Power, and Price!

Build A System  
specifications.

**NEW  
LOWER  
PRICES!**

## INCLUDE LOTUS BUNDLE!

Pkg. #2 Pkg. #3 Pkg. #4

\$1795	\$2195	\$2495
\$1995	\$2395	\$2695
\$2195	\$2595	\$2895
\$2695	\$3095	\$3395

price for a 128K cache.

you have a wide variety of payment options. We accept MasterCard, VISA, American Express and Discover cards, or if you wish we can ship COD.

We also have our own ZEOS credit card, the Z-Card.<sup>SM</sup> The Z-Card allows you to charge your ZEOS purchases just like a MasterCard or VISA. We can send you an application or you can apply right over the phone. Our special toll-free Z-Card application hotline is 800-421-8942.

ZEOS also offers a terrific

leasing program for businesses. The rates are lower than those charged by most of the others in our industry.

We will promptly mail or fax you an application on request.

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:  
800-423-5891**

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. UPGT-PCW-9210



**FTW ARE**  
complete with your choice of two  
ns from Lotus-free!

der service card

## INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #3

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more savings! You now receive:

- 4 full Megabytes of ultra-high-speed RAM.
- Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- Teac<sup>®</sup> 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD's!
- Diamond SpeedStar 24X VGA graphics card with 1 MB RAM. Halo Desktop Imager software. 16 million colors!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.
- Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft Windows and DOS, plus 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, and Freelance Graphics!

## THE ULTIMATE ZEOS PACKAGE #4

Now, memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 245MB. PC Magazine Editors' Choice configuration!

- 8 full Megabytes of high-speed RAM.
- Your screaming 245MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Teac<sup>®</sup> 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD's!
- Diamond SpeedStar 24X VGA graphics card with 1 MB RAM. Halo Desktop Imager software. 16 million colors!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.
- Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft Windows and DOS, plus 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, and Freelance Graphics!

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE  
800-423-5891**

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325

Govt.: 800-245-2449

Outside U.S. and Canada

Call: 612-633-6131

Hearing Impaired (TDD):

800-228-5389

MasterCard, VISA, Discover,

Am Exp, Z-CARD<sup>SM</sup>, COD and

Leasing Programs.

GSA #GS00K91AGS5176

Open 24 Hours a Day,

365 Days a Year!





Philip Lemmons **Editor in Chief**

Eric Knorr **Editor**  
Russell Glitman **Executive Editor**  
Cathryn Baskin **Managing Editor**

**Senior Editors**  
Features Steve Fox  
News Mike Hogan  
Reviews Owen Linderholm

**East Coast Editor**  
Eric Bender

## Editorial

*Assistant Managing Editor* Anne Kandra  
*Technical Editor* Karl Koessel  
*Associate Editors* Bronwyn Fryer, Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Bruce Kinnaird, Lincoln Spector  
*Assistant Editors* Jeff Bertolucci, Rex Farrance, Dan Miller, Melissa R. Riofrio, Christina Wood  
*Research Editor* Kimberly Stein  
*Editorial Assistant* Anita Hamilton  
*Editorial Interns* Michael Desmond, Richard Melville

*Copy Chief* Richard Johnson  
*Senior Copy Editors* Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts  
*Copy Editors* Bonnie Jacobson, Marla Miyashiro  
*Electronic Typographer* Henry Pham

*Asst. to the Editor in Chief* Cynthia Grossman  
*Administrative Assistant* John Goddard

*Business Manager* Scott Danish  
*Librarian* Stella Chan

## Art & Design

*Art Director* Mitch Shostak  
*Associate Art Directors* Robert Kanes, Greg Silva  
*Senior Design Associates* Barbara Adamson, Laura Guerin, Carolyn Perot  
*Designer/Infographics* Jeff Berlin  
*Asst. Designer/Infographics* Hope Winslow  
*Production Artist* Marlene Tobias

## Contributing Editors

Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, T.J. Byers, George Campbell, Brett Glass, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, Celeste Robinson, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, Daniel Tynan, John Walkenbach

## PC World Test Center

*Director* Gregory Smith  
*Senior Performance Analysts* Dean Andrews, Thomas Grubb  
*Performance Analyst* Susan J. Silvius

## PC World Online

*Director/System Operator* Jim Moody  
*Manager, Online Services* Bundy Chanock  
*Founder* David Bunnell  
*Founding Editor* Andrew Fluegelman

## User Group Advisory Board

Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

Patrick Kenealy **President**  
Richard J. Marino **Publisher**

## How to Contact PC World

### Mail

PC World Editorial, 501 Second St. #600,  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
**Phone:** 415/243-0500  
**Fax:** 415/442-1891  
**PC World Online:** see instructions below  
**CompuServe:** 74055,412  
**MCI Mail:** PC World Editorial, or 179-3813  
**Internet:** 1793813@mcimail.com

### Subscription Services/Address Changes

Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

### Letters to the Editor

PC World welcomes your comments and opinions. Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor*. Letters intended for publication should not exceed one double-spaced page. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

### Help With Your PC Hardware or Software

Send questions about PC products and procedures to *The Help Screen*. Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch*.

### Reader Submissions

PC World encourages readers to share technical solutions. We pay \$25 for each *Power Tip* published in the magazine, \$200 to the user group featured in *User Group Tips*, \$25 to \$200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items, and \$50 for questions used in the *How To* section. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* to 100 words or less). We cannot acknowledge unpublished submissions; accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

### New Product Announcements

Send hardware and software press releases to John Goddard or call 415/978-3212.

### Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number to ensure a fast response. To order reprints of articles in *PC World*, call 415/978-3162.

## PC WORLD ONLINE

You can contact the editors by sending electronic mail to the PC World Online area of America Online. The area features electronic access to the latest issue of *PC World*, a data base of back issues, new product announcements, a library of software utilities and index files, and message boards and conferences. To obtain a free America Online starter kit, call 800/827-6364, ext. 6138.

PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Copyright © 1992, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World.

## MULTIMEDIA WORLD

The Multimedia Special Edition  
to PC World

Jonathan Epstein **Publisher**  
Craig LaGrow **Editor in Chief**

*Art Director* Adrian Morgan  
*News and Reviews Editor*

Paul Worthington

*Associate Art Director*

Kristin Beckstoffer

*Copy Editors* Sally Zahner,

Laura Frederickson

*Eastern Sales Manager* Isabelle Kane

*Office Manager* Paul Fitzgibbon

### How to Contact Us

There are more ways to reach us than you can shake a joystick at. Write: *Multimedia World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Telephone: 415/281-8650. Fax: 415/281-3915. Modem: MCI Mail at MPC; America Online at MPC World; Prodigy at KAMD36B; CompuServe at 75300, 2503; Delphi at mpe world; The WELL at mpeworld; AppleLink at MMWORLD.

### We've Got the Answer

For questions about advertising sales, contact Jonathan Epstein, publisher, at 415/267-1772. For questions about advertising sales in the Eastern United States, call Isabelle Kane at 201/587-0090. For questions about editorial coverage in past or future issues, contact Craig LaGrow, editor in chief, at 415/267-1709.

### What's New?

If you have information about new products, releases, or news items, contact Paul Worthington at 415/267-1771.

### What Does This Mean?

For questions about multimedia, we have the answers. But write, don't call. If your inquiry is applicable to a large number of readers, we'll answer it in Q&A. Include your name, address, and phone number.

### Reprints, Permissions, and Back Issues

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *Multimedia World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article, use artwork or photographs from the magazine, or purchase back issues (\$6 per issue; \$20 overseas), send a written request, including your address and phone number; to Paul Fitzgibbon, *Multimedia World*, Reprints and Permissions, or call 415/267-1755.

### What a Card

For your convenience, we assign special numbers to many products mentioned in articles. For more information about these products, circle the appropriate numbers on the *Multimedia World* product card and send it to our Product Information Center.



SEE US AT BOOTH 3721  
**NETWORK 92™**  
 OCTOBER 13-15 • DALLAS  
 DALLAS CONVENTION CENTER

**With Prices  
 This Low,  
 You'll Think  
 He Brought  
 Them.**



**25-MHz  
 i386SX™  
 THE ALR PowerFlex  
 FLYER 3SX/25**

i386SX CPU running at 25-MHz, upgradeable to 20- or 25-MHz i486SX™, 1-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 60, 80 and 120-MB hard drive options

**\$699**



**20-MHz  
 i486SX™  
 THE ALR PowerFlex  
 FLYER 4SX/20**

i486SX CPU running at 20-MHz, upgradeable to 25-MHz i486SX, 1-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 60, 80 and 120-MB hard drive options

**\$995**



**33-MHz i486DX  
 THE ALR FLYER 32DT 4DX/33**

i486DX™ CPU running at 33-MHz, upgradeable to 66-MHz i486DX/2, 4-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 80 and 120-MB hard drive options

**\$1399**



**25-MHz  
 i486SX  
 THE ALR FLYER 32LCT  
 4SX/25**

i486SX CPU running at 25-MHz, upgradeable to 33- & 50-MHz i486DX, 50- & 66-MHz i486DX/2, 4-MB RAM, Super VGA graphics 120, 340 and 535-MB hard drive options, 5 Security Features, 10 Expansion Slots, 12 Expansion Bays

**\$1795**



**33-MHz  
 i486DX  
 THE ALR BusinessVEISA  
 486/33**

i486DX CPU running at 33-MHz, upgradeable to 50-MHz i486DX/2 and i486DX processors, 32-bit EISA bus, 1-MB RAM, 120 and 200-MB hard drive options

**\$1995**



**66-MHz  
 i486DX/2  
 THE ALR FLYER 32DT  
 4DX2/66**

i486DX/2™ CPU running at 66-MHz, 4-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 120 and 200-MB hard drive options

**\$2199**



**66-MHz  
 i486DX/2  
 THE ALR FLYER 32LCT  
 4DX2/66**

i486DX/2 CPU running at 66-MHz, 4-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768) 120, 340 and 535-MB hard drive options, 5 Security Features, 10 Expansion Slots, 12 Expansion Bays

**\$2795**

	ALR FLYER 32DT 4DX/33	AST® Bravo™ 4/33
Processor	33-MHz i486DX	33-MHz i486DX
Upgrade Path	Intel 486DX2/50, & 486DX2/66	486DX2/66
Bus Architecture	16-bit ISA	16-bit ISA
Std. RAM	4-MB	2-MB
		add 2-MB \$160
Std. Graphics	Super VGA	Super VGA
Std. Video RAM	1-MB	256-KB
		add 256-KB Video RAM \$15
		Can not upgrade to 1-MB. You have to buy a video controller
Std. Resolution	1024 x 768 x 256	800 x 600 x 16 with upgrade 1024 x 768 x 16 Five
Expansion Slots	Six	Five
Starting Price	\$1,399	\$1,695
After additions	\$1,399	\$1,970

**CALL NOW!**

ALR's PrimeLine Direct

**1-800-444-4ALR**

**ALR®**  
 Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Interne, CA 92718 TEL: (714) 561-6770 FAX: (714) 561-9240  
 In Canada call 1-800-465-5979

Available Nationwide at these locations

**ComputerLand**

**Connecting Point™**

**ENTRE**

**TEC**

**ALR Power Partner  
 Resellers**

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Systems shown with optional equipment. Verify exact specifications with ALR. Intel is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a trademark of Intel Corp. In order to take full advantage of the ALR Multi-System Controller multiple drives and multiboot operating systems such as Novell Netware are necessary. ©1992 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Circle 9 on reader service card

And ALR also offers the convenience and security of on-site service for as little as \$9.95 a year!

**ON-SITE  
 SERVICE**



**33-MHz  
 i486DX  
 THE ALR POWERPRO VM  
 486/33**

i486DX CPU running at 33-MHz, upgradeable to 50-MHz i486DX/2 and DX processors, Dual Processor Ready, 32-bit EISA bus, 5-MB RAM, 340 and 535-MB SCSI hard drive options

**\$3795**



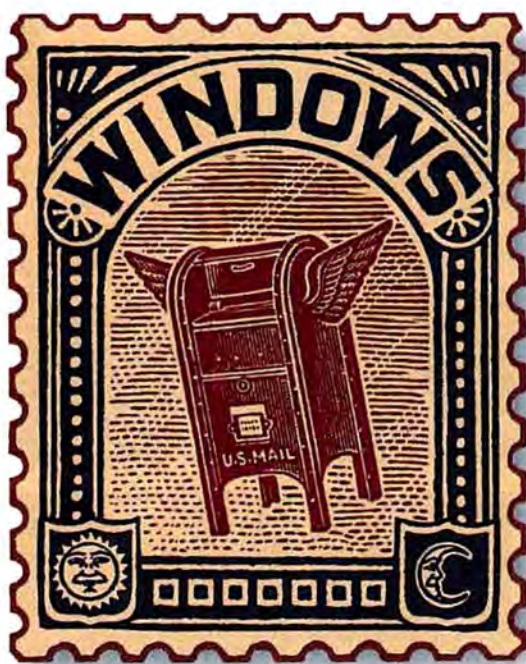
**25-MHz  
 i486SX  
 THE ALR Ranger M486**

i486SX CPU running at 25-MHz, upgradeable to 25-MHz i486DX processor, 9" diagonal LCD screen, VGA graphics, Up to 5 hours possible life, 82-key keypad, 4-MB RAM, 60-MB hard drive, 80- & 120-MB options

**\$2499**

ALR systems are put through rigorous compatibility testing to insure that whatever operating environment you choose, your ALR system will perform above and beyond your expectations.





# Only one electron gets the stamp of approval

Nearly 2 million people around the world have given cc:Mail™ a vigorous thumbs up. And for good reason.

**LAN TIMES**  
**READERS**  
**CHOICE**  
1992

cc:Mail allows you to send messages transparently and maintains a consistent set of features across all these major platforms. That's because it was built from the ground up to support network environments made up of different platforms and LANS—a design consideration that seems to elude most e-mail systems. Further, it's the only system

that gives you a wide range of options for enterprise-wide connectivity. cc:Mail can even exchange mail messages with most mini and mainframe mail systems such as IBM® PROFS® and offers gateways to public e-mail services such as MCI Mail®. And cc:Mail runs smoothly on any server or network operating system, in any configuration. All of which makes it easier for you to maintain, administer, and install. And put your faith in.

cc:Mail offers an impressive set of administration tools. Such as Automatic Directory Exchange, a product which automatically collects any changes





# ic mail package roval from everyone.

made to the directory and updates the entire network. It's also the first package of its kind that's built on a new, fully scalable messaging architecture. Which means it can accommodate 5 to 500,000 users. And grow along with your business. One more thing: cc:Mail has won every major industry award, including the Windows Magazine 1992 WinAward and ComputerWorld's 1992 LAN Brand Preference award.

INFO  
WORLD  
PRODUCT  
OF THE  
YEAR  
1991

So if you're looking to standardize your e-mail system, look to cc:Mail, the award-winning system that gives you enterprise-wide

connectivity, scalability and reliability—the kind nearly 2 million people count on every day.

1992  
**BYTE**  
READERS'  
CHOICE  
AWARD

For a free demo disk of the cc:Mail Macintosh, Windows, UNIX, or DOS Platform Pack, **call us at 1-800-448-2500.**

With all the stamps of approval we've received, we're still missing one very important one: yours.

**Lotus** cc:Mail



# The Typist Plus.



- Scans text directly into word processing, spreadsheet or DTP applications.
- Available at a single touch of a button.
- Proven Caere® *OmniPage*® OCR technology from the industry leader.
- Fully integrated OCR and image scanning.
- Caere's Graphic Editor™ features advanced image processing tools.
- Caere's LaserGray™ technology for superb image output.

# Other hand scanners.



- No direct input of text into any application.
- At least six tedious steps from text scan to application input.
- Often relies on third party OCR software. The result? Electronic alphabet soup.
- Zero integration of OCR and image editing software.
- Only simple paint tools – not even a single soft-edge brush.
- When it comes to printing, what you see on screen is not always what you get.

**TYPIST™**  
**PLUS GRAPHICS**

**Do the right thing.  
Call 1-800-535-SCAN  
for the dealer nearest you.**

**CAERE®**

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are ®registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Typist, Graphic Editor and LaserGray are ™trademarks of Caere Corporation. ©1992 Caere Corporation.

**Circle 21 on reader service card**



# Read It and Win a 2.7-Pound Portable

If you're not using *Windows* and don't want to, can you compute happily without it and still escape the limitations of MS-DOS? If you are using *Windows*, are you missing out on something? Contributing Editor Scott Spanbauer examines four alternatives to *Windows* and reports his findings in "Windows Alternatives" on page 170. His observations on *Desqview*, *Desqview/X*, *GeoWorks Pro*, and OS/2 2.0 will help you select the computing environment that's best for you.

In the fast-changing race to build better, cheaper, faster PCs, we think systems built around Intel's DX2 processor are the best price/performance choices today. For our review on page 108, we tested 24 DX2-based systems and selected two can't-miss Best Buys. We also answer the question: Do video

accelerators and caching disk controllers improve DX2 system performance in real business applications, or is the DX2 so fast you don't need these other enhancements?

nient form for this purpose on page 275. When you send in the form, you automatically enter a contest to win a product that we know from our research many of you would love to own. This month we're pleased to offer the most valuable prize yet—the lightest, fully typeable notebook computer we've found to date, the Gateway 2000 HandBook. At only 2.7 pounds with a 40MB hard drive, a backlit screen, and Chips and Technologies' 286-class PC/Chip microprocessor, the HandBook is powerful enough for many on-the-road tasks and light enough to take everywhere you go. You can find more information about the HandBook on page 54 of our August issue.

## Some PC World Readers Who Faxed and Won

Thanks for the fax-back feedback that so many thousands of you have sent. Your faxed opinions help us improve the magazine rapidly to serve your needs better. We thought you would enjoy meeting some of the readers who have won prizes since we introduced the poll last May.

James L. Crowder of Walton, West Virginia, responded to the poll in our May issue and won an Epson Action-Laser II, a Best Buy in our April review of personal laser printers. Crowder uses PCs both at work for the state of West Virginia, where he is a security expert, and at his home. The Crowder family is active in scouting and is looking forward to using the printer to spruce up the scouting newsletter they produce.

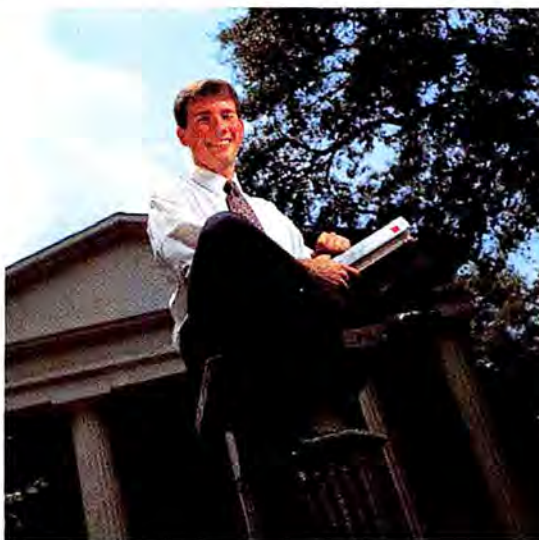
Morris Fendley of Athens, Georgia, participated in our June poll and won an NEC Intersect CDR-73M, a Best Buy in our

May review of CD ROM drives. Fendley, a premed student at the University of Georgia in Athens, works part-time at the Environmental Protection Agency. He writes his school papers with the DOS version of *WordPerfect* and plans to try *Automap* and *Microsoft Bookshelf* on his new CD ROM drive.

You, too, can win if you take a few minutes to respond to the fax-back survey on page 275. We'll gain the information we need to improve *PC World*, and you may win a dandy mobile computer that will speed you up without weighing you down.

*Phil Lemmons*

PHIL LEMMONS  
EDITOR IN CHIEF



James Crowder in front of the West Virginia Capitol, left. Morris Fendley on the University of Georgia campus, right. Both won PC World Best Buy products by faxing us their ratings of our articles.

The paperless office is a fond but unrealized dream. Who wouldn't want their correspondence, documents, and records automatically scanned in, indexed, and searchable? But we're still shuffling papers and yanking file drawers because computers have failed to deliver the paperless office. Have the necessary technologies come of age? We decided to investigate some PC-based approaches to making the office more electronic. Find out in "The Less-Paper Office" on page 186 whether the electronic office is happening without you.

After you read these articles and others in this issue, please let us know what you think of them. We've provided a conve-



# AN INEXPENSIVE PC THAT FROM THE COMPANY THAT

What happens when the best computer engineers in the world design a low-priced desktop PC? You get the new COMPAQ ProLinea Line of PCs, perhaps the best value PCs in the world. What happens when a clone maker designs a low-priced PC? You get what you pay for.

an existing low-end computer company.

We could have farmed out all manufacturing.

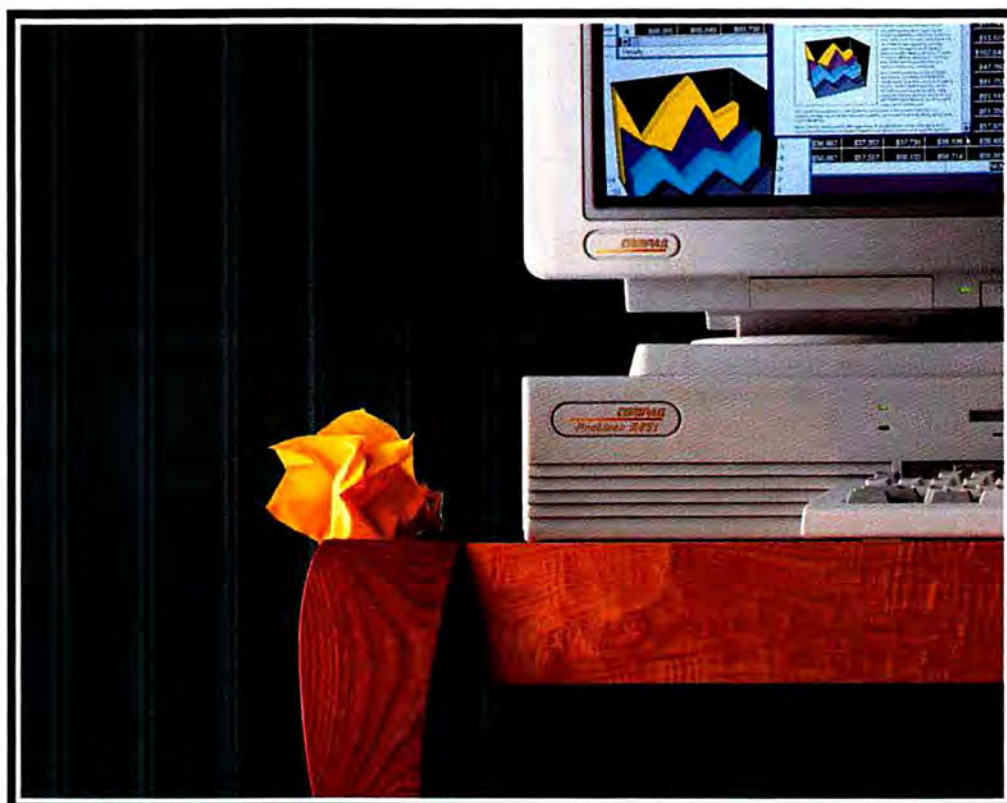
We could have bought parts from the cheapest vendor in town.

When Compaq engineers set out to build an affordable, full performance desktop PC with

all the essential features, there were a lot of options to choose from.

But then all we would have ended up with is simply another inferior,

We could have bought



†This service is provided by contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Contact the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. \*Suggested retail price; reseller price will vary; monitor not included; price indicated is for COMPAQ ProLinea 3/25s Model 40, not pictured here. © 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation.



# IT'S AS GOOD AS A COMPAQ. WHAT YOU OUGHT TO KNOW.

low-priced clone. And what we wanted was a low-priced COMPAQ computer.

Which is what you told us you wanted.

So through some high levels of chip integration and some equally high levels of engineering,

the virtues you've come to expect from Compaq.

You can choose from five different models, ranging from 386SX/25 to full 486DX2/50 processing power.

So whether it's expansion, storage, processing speed or a small footprint that you're most concerned with, there's a model perfectly suited to your needs.

And each comes with a high-resolution 1024 x 768 video system.

Most importantly, the new COMPAQ ProLinea PCs are backed not only by the assurance of the COMPAQ name, but also by CompaqCare, our new

service and support program. Which includes a free one-year, on-site limited warranty, and a host of other services.

And to go along with our new line of PCs, there's a whole new line of places you can find them. Give us a call for more details.

In the U.S., call us at 1-800-345-1518, ext. 215, and in Canada, just call 1-800-263-5868, ext. 215.

We think you'll be pleasantly surprised at exactly how much the COMPAQ ProLinea PCs have to offer.

And equally surprised by how little we're able to offer them for.



With the COMPAQ ProLinea Line of PCs, you can choose from 386SX/25 to 486DX2/50 processing power.



All of our models are backed by CompaqCare, our comprehensive new service and support program. For details, just call 1-800-345-1518.



The COMPAQ ProLinea PCs start at just \$899.\* Its introduction shook the industry, with PC WEEK affirming that we had "slashed prices without compromising quality."



Intel 386SX/25 < small footprint < 2 MB RAM < 2 ISA slots < 2 drive bays < 40- or 84-MB hard drive  
Intel 386SX/25, 486SX/25, 486/33, 486DX2/50 < 2 or 4 MB RAM < 3 ISA slots < 3 drive bays < 84- to 240-MB hard drive options  
All COMPAQ ProLinea models include high-resolution 1024 x 768 video and pre-installed Microsoft MS-DOS 5.0 as published by Compaq

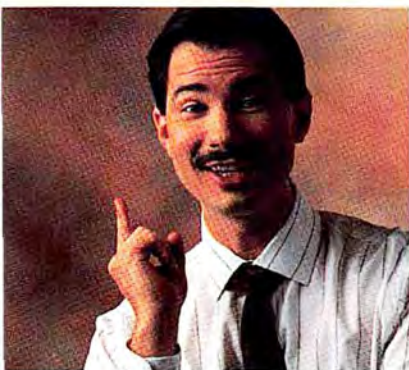
design and just plain common sense, we've cut costs in system design and manufacturing.

While still managing to deliver 100 percent of

All Rights Reserved. COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. CompaqCare and ProLinea are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. PC Week, June 22, 1992.



# "I haven't taken a LaserJet in for repairs once in seven years."



—Clyde Alpert, ARL Services Inc., Chicago, IL

"I repair other printers once, twice, maybe three times a year," says Clyde Alpert. "But I never have to take the LaserJets in. We've pumped thousands and thousands of copies through them, and they've never failed us."

In addition to great reliability, HP also offers exceptional customer support. For example, the LaserJet Customer Assist Line is staffed with experts to advise you after the sale. They'll help you take full advantage of all the HP LaserJet printers' unique features and

answer your hardware and software questions.

With five award-winning models, ranging in price from \$1,249 to \$5,495,\* HP offers an unbeatable selection. You can also choose genuine PCL5 printer language, with scalable typefaces. As well as HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology, which creates sharper edges and better overall print quality.



To hear more about what other customers have to say about HP LaserJet printers, remember to call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2986 for a free video. Then forget about repairs.

**HP LaserJet Printers.**



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

\*Suggested U.S. list prices.  
©1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12252

Circle 102 on reader service card





## LETTERS

### Reactions and responses from the PC World community

#### Watching OS/2

In response to Peter D. Varhol's "OS/2 2.0 Challenges Windows 3.1" in June, I'd like to comment that, as always, your magazine is well written and unbiased.

For many years I believed IBM could build machines but not produce software for them. Then I attended a conference hosted by IBM to show off OS/2. My computer will never be the same.

After reading the favorable reviews of OS/2, I decided to take the plunge. I set aside a week to do the installation, learn the system, and deal with the glitches.

The problems I encountered were so frequent and intractable that today, exactly one week later, I deleted the operating system from my 486/33 and returned the disks.

It was a delight to retrieve 40MB of hard disk space and see my familiar *Desqview* screen.

BRIAN M. ROM  
NEW YORK

I would like to congratulate you on your magazine's recent articles on OS/2 2.0. While *PC World* has gone as far as reviewing the new OS/2, most other magazines must feel that a simple mention of the release is sufficient.

My impression of OS/2 is that it's outstanding. After using it for a month, I think it's a giant step above the DOS-*Windows* combination in terms of power and stability. In 30 days I haven't had to reboot my machine a single time—an impossibility when running *Windows*.

I speak for most of the OS/2 community when I thank you for your OS/2 coverage. Don't stop now!

ALAN LIEBOWITZ  
CHITTENANGO, NEW YORK

#### Switching to Windows

"Windows 3.1 Delivers," said the teaser on the cover of your May issue. Inside was a glowing report on Microsoft's latest upgrade. As a desktop publisher, I was particularly interested to read about 3.1's TrueType fonts. In retrospect, I wish I'd read

between the lines of the *Windows* story in that issue's *Industry Outlook*.

I assumed you took a good look at *Windows 3.1* before giving it such a glowing report. Based on that assumption, I ordered and installed the upgrade. Thus began my journey into what I now call The Upgrade From Hell.

Calls to Microsoft haven't helped. The technical people were nice, and I didn't have to wait long on hold, but the solutions they offered were not encouraging. For example, they suggested turning off *Adobe Type Manager* to solve my screen font problems. This didn't help. I resolved the problems by turning off TrueType—one of your arguments for buying 3.1.

I'm thinking of switching to OS/2.

MARK FLINT  
KNAPPA, OREGON

The author of "Out the Window" in July's *Letters* refers to *Windows* as "a bloated, lame hippo." This attitude on the part of hard-core C> prompt users has always confused me. I used Macintosh computers for many years and switched to PCs specifically because of the *Windows* interface.

*Windows'* power to transfer and dynamically link graphics and data between applications makes DOS pale in comparison. Macintoshes and *Windows* are happily surviving with millions of users because they are so powerful and are able to do things you just can't do with DOS.

All those hard-core C> prompt users should try *Windows* for a while before passing judgment on it. OS/2 and *Windows NT* offer promise for the future, but *Windows 3.0* has already convinced



Varhol said it best: "Would you rather have a 2000-ton space shuttle or a used Chevy...?"

OS/2 2.0 is amazing. I can run a DOS program in one window and a *Windows* program in another and never notice system degradation.

So, this leaves me confused. Why is everyone except Varhol down on this marvel? I read about system resource hogging. Well, I can run OS/2 with 10MB of RAM and not skimp a bit. It's absurd to complain about resource hogging. What *serious* computer user owns a system that's less powerful than what OS/2 needs?

NATHAN EVEN TABLEMAN  
BRUNSWICK, MAINE





**FOR GOING PLACES  
AND DOING THINGS.**

What happens when you do a great job? Somebody, somewhere wants you to do even more. And WordPerfect® Works is the single, simple-to-use set of programs that will help. It'll let you quickly turn out persuasive memos with colorful graphics. Track inventories with a very cooperative database. Crunch spreadsheet numbers like a pro. And fax the whole package right from your PC to Paris, London, or the warehouse in Waukesha. All while saving you disk space, laptop batteries, and tension headaches. With everything it offers, WordPerfect Works is only \$159. With our limited-time competitive trade-up offer, it's only \$89 (\$110 CAN). So get yours today. Because no matter where you're going, WordPerfect Works can get you there faster.





**OR DOING THINGS  
AND GOING PLACES.**



# WordPerfect® Works

WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK AND WORDPERFECT WORKS IS A TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. © WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1992

Circle 164 on reader service card

FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-800-526-5252





Third PC connection and PostScript language are optional. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp.

a lot of people to give up their "toy" Macintoshes and become PC users.

BILL BIERBOWER  
TEQUESTA, FLORIDA

#### A Nicer Print From DOS

I tried Mr. William Ball's tip, "Printing Nice Pages From DOS," in *User Group Tips* in June. When I used the LONGPRINT command on a multipage text file, it printed only one page. So I inserted Pause between 'PRINT NEWFILE' and 'DEL NEWFILE'. This way, the batch file waits for me to hit a key (which I do once the file is printed) before deleting the file.

With this change, Mr. Ball's suggestion was an elegant solution to the problem of text running across page breaks.

JAY ATLAS  
POMONA, CALIFORNIA

#### A Men's Magazine?

I have a question concerning an advertisement that appeared on page 280 in your July issue. It began, "What Kind of Man Reads PC World?"

I've been reading *PC World* for a couple years now and wasn't aware that it was for men only. I apologize for sticking my nose where it obviously doesn't belong (you know how these women of the nineties still haven't learned their place), but you should specify this information on your subscription cards. Can you please refer me to a computer magazine that women read?

DEBBIE LEAHY  
VIA COMPU SERVE

#### Shareware On-Line

Let me congratulate your magazine on your PC World Online forum on America Online.

Many of the programs available on America Online are shareware. Some shareware programs are produced by members of the Association of Shareware Professionals (ASP). This international group of authors, disk vendors, and BBS's supports a number of standards, such as guaranteed minimum product support, and supplies a cus-



tomers advocate to help resolve disputes with ASP members. ASP also works to increase knowledge and acceptance of shareware as valid software.

RICHARD G. HARPER  
PRESIDENT  
ASSOCIATION OF SHAREWARE PROFESSIONALS  
VIA COMPU-SERVE

### Ask Questions

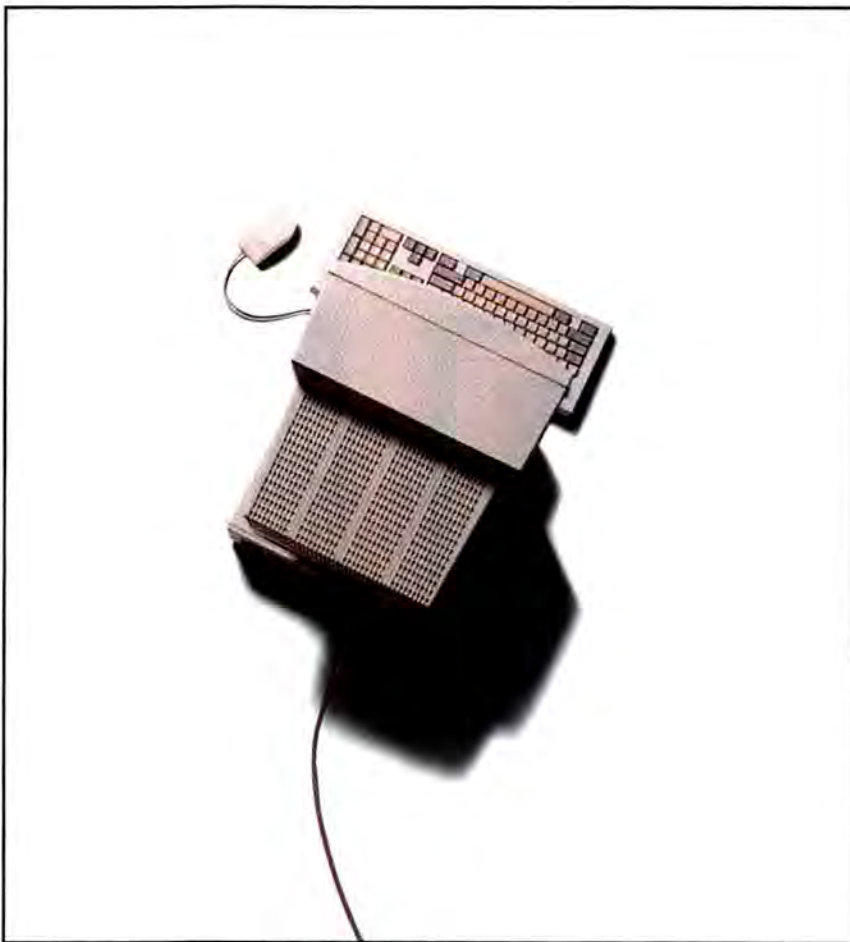
I recently bought *Data Junction 4.1*, so I read with interest both the June *Update* item on this program and Celeste Robinson's comments on it in July's "The Experts' Favorites." *Data Junction* is a good program, but readers should ask a lot of questions if they have a specific application in mind. I purchased *Data Junction* to convert an *R:BASE* data base to another format. But contrary to ad claims, *Data Junction* won't convert *R:BASE* note fields. Since I was converting a dictionary of industry terms, I ended up with terms and no definitions. The makers of *Data Junction* tell me they may add this feature. I hope they do; it will make *Data Junction* a four-star program.

RON CARPENTER  
CONCORD, CALIFORNIA

### On the Fast Trax

In "Disk Optimizers" in July's Special Section, you note *FastTrax*'s potential 85MB hard disk limit without expanded memory but fail to mention the potential limits of other products, which cannot be overcome by adding memory. You also state that with 800K of expanded memory and an EMS driver, *FastTrax* "can probably handle a larger disk." Not probably, definitely. Given expanded memory, *FastTrax* can defragment any DOS drive with any combination of files, directories, directory levels, clusters, and file sizes.

Your speed test compares apples and oranges. Since *FastTrax*'s quickest mode can survive a power failure, it's wrong to compare it with other programs running in unsafe mode. Your speed tests should have timed all the products in safe mode, particularly since you recommend using this mode.



## As You Can See, It's Very Easy To Get Attached To Our New Laser Printer.

The Epson® EPL™-8000 can connect with up to three PCs without the cost and hassle of a network. It can simultaneously "speak" in multiple languages like PostScript™ and PCL5. And it offers better speed (10 PPM) and paper handling than just about any other printer in its class. So call **800-289-3776** for the name of an Epson dealer who can tell you more about the EPL-8000. After all, ideas this big are meant to be shared.

# EPSON



Desktops



Dot Matrix



Notebooks



Lasers



Servers



# Anyone Can Ope



*Future Database Consultant*



*Future Author*



*Future Entrepreneur*

It's that easy.

Introducing the friendliest, easiest, biggest family of Windows software you'll ever meet.

The CA Family of Windows software.

Covering virtually every category from accounting to database to word processing to graphics, CA Windows software sets the standard for ease of use.

If you can click a mouse, CA Windows software can help you work smarter, faster and more efficiently than you ever thought possible.



Underneath the simple, user-friendly interface lies some of the

most advanced and powerful Windows technology in the industry.

Literally hundreds of dazzling push buttons, floating windows, pull-down menus, pop-up dialog boxes, colors, fonts and graphics, all designed with the same basic goals: Making your computer a lot friendlier — and your life a



Breathe new life into old dBASE apps with CA-dBFast's™ colorful windows, buttons, dialog boxes and bitmap pictures.

CA-Texttor's™ scalable fonts, table editor and customizable toolbar mean it's never been easier to write like a pro.

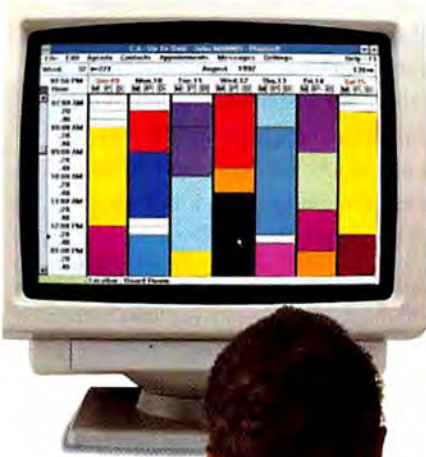
It's as friendly as a spreadsheet, but you can view and model up to 12 dimensions of data with new CA-Compete!™

Meet CA-UpToDate!™ the easiest and most colorful way to manage time, people and resources throughout your company.

Advanced algorithms and stunning graphics make it the most efficient and friendliest project manager in the business.



# Our Windows.



*Future Executive*

*Future Project Manager*

*Future Artist*

little easier.

Behind all of these wonderful Windows stands the world's leading software company, Computer Associates.

With service and support that goes around the clock and around the world, CA is the software company that more than 95% of

the Fortune 500 depend on.

**Dial 1-800 CALL CAI Today  
For A Free Demo Disk.**

So, pick up the phone right now and order a free Demo Disk that will show you just how easy it is.

It's the Windows software that anyone can open.

And we mean anyone.



Paint, draw and re-touch masterpieces with 24-bit color, 9-bit gray-scale, toolboxes and anti-aliased text control.

Creating a brand new image for yourself is a breeze with powerful tools for image conditioning and color reduction.

Making vivid 3-D pie charts is now a piece of cake. Choose from 12 chart types, plus hundreds of vibrant colors and fonts.

Create stunning slide shows in seconds with pre-designed templates, or import graphics and scanned images.

Balancing the books has never been simpler. It's the accounting software that's perfect for almost any small business.

**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®**  
Software superior by design.



# AnthroCart®

**NEW LOWER  
PRICES!**



The Original AnthroCart...different widths, heights and depths. Over 40 accessories to add.  
Shelves adjustable in 1" increments.

Lifetime warranty. Made in U.S.A. 48 hours in house order turn-around. Order direct and experience Anthro's exceptional service.

Anthro. Look for our name.



Space saving.



Lots of choices.



Flexible.



Built tough.



**ANTHRO**  
Technology Furniture®

3221 N.W. Yeon St. • Portland, OR 97210 • Fax: (503)241-1619

Free Catalog: **800-325-3841** 6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST, M-F

GSA contract no. GS-00F-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from \$159.  
Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

Finally, your review ignores the quality of the optimization. *FastTrax* is unique in that it places files within disk cylinder boundaries, reducing track-to-track seeks. *FastTrax* also avoids placements that straddle bad or held clusters and rarely leaves any fragmented files.

Many of our customers buy *FastTrax* after purchasing a defragmenter that can't do the job. Your tests should have covered the many real-world cases where programs like *FastTrax* shine.

MARK ELFIELD  
PRESIDENT  
FASTTRAX INT'L

*Mr. Elfield's point that the other optimizers reviewed can't defragment all size disks in all cases is well taken. In the interest of fairness, we should have noted explicitly that there is no limit to the size or type of disk that FastTrax can defragment, though it may need expanded memory to defrag big drives that use small clusters. —Ed.*

## Clarifications

The August *Consumer Watch* item "What to Do With Outdated Software" incompletely described the procedure for donating software to a nonprofit organization when you upgrade. According to Jodi Morrison, litigation coordinator for the Software Publishers Association, you must get the developer's permission before donating.

WordPerfect Corporation changed the name of the product we previewed in September from *DrawPerfect 2.0* to *WordPerfect Presentations 2.0*. Unfortunately we received the name change after the September issue went to press.

Mail your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Letters; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name, city, state, and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.



# BIG TIME ORCHARDS

## ONE BUSHEL

~~\$20~~

~~\$17~~

45

# ONE BASKET

~~\$14~~







**THIS IS OUR IDEA  
OF A GOOD DEAL.**





# APPLES TO APPLES, YOU

With all the price paring going on in the industry, the PC crop looks luscious — but now, more than ever, it's important to compare apples to apples. You can look at two 486SX machines and actually be comparing an apple to an orange. What's inside makes a big difference. Other manufacturers do whatever it takes to hit a price point, and what you thought was a peach may turn out to be a lemon.

The trick is to weed through PC manufacturers to find the one that's perfected the recipe. You need the right

ingredients mixed together in just the right way: the smartest system features, quality components, the company's strength and a reputation for the best, most knowledgeable service.

Peel away the hype and compare performance and features. Apples to apples, you'll find Gateway 2000 is the only company where a bushel is still a bushel. And a dollar buys more today than it did yesterday. That's value. That's the Gateway 2000 difference.

## Recipe For A Full Course PC With All The Trimmings

### Performance

- CPUs**
  - \* Preset your PC for tomorrow's software by choosing a 486 system — 486 CPUs are designed for power-hungry applications.
  - \* Check for memory cache for optimal processor and memory performance. 64k is your best choice.

### Drives

- \* Avoid slow cooking — make sure your access time is less than 15ms.
- \* Blend in at least 32k of cache.
- \* RIDE (Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics), Gateway's exclusive disk performance enhancement, will spice up your performance even more.

### Video

- \* To serve up the best Windows performance, look for coprocessed video.

- \* **VRAM vs. DRAM:** Don't settle for stale ingredients — VRAM is faster. Remember, add at least 1MB RAM.
- \* Add a local bus video for the best video performance, but avoid proprietary local buses.

### Features

#### RAM

- \* For the best results, start out with a minimum of 4MB. We recommend 8MB.
- \* Make sure your machine is expandable to at least 16MB, but look for upgradeability to 64MB.

#### Drives

- \* Stir in a bare minimum of 80MB.
- \* Add both 5.25" and 3.5" floppies.

#### Monitors

- \* Start out with a 14-inch, 1024 x 768 NI color monitor.
- \* Upgrade to a 15-inch color monitor with a flat, square, non-glare screen for a larger, brighter viewing area.

### Software

- \* Your system should include Microsoft® DOS® 5.0 and MS Windows™ 3.1, installed and ready to run.
- \* Toss in your choice of free applications software options preinstalled.

### Keyboard

- \* Add a programmable keyboard with more than 101 keys. Mix in two sets of function keys.

### Company

- \* With Gateway 2000, you get a financially-sound, proven company with one of the best balance sheets in the industry.
- \* Combine Midwestern work ethics and ingenuity with liberal amounts of buying power to bring you the latest technology at an unbeatable price.

The "Orchard" people are all Gateway 2000 employees, photographed at P.B. Apple Orchard in Sioux City, Iowa.





# CAN'T BEAT GATEWAY 2000!

## Nomad Notebooks

Our small, lightweight Nomad notebook PCs give you desktop performance no matter where you are.

*PC Magazine* reports, "Geared to low power consumption, Gateway 2000's Nomad line offers excellent battery life, light weight, quality performance, and a highly competitive price."

*Computer Shopper* added, "The Nomad is far and away the best laptop around for getting the maximum value out of a single battery charge."

"...(it's) clearly the best general-purpose choice (for a notebook computer)."

And our 486 Nomads don't sacrifice performance for portability. You get a bushel basket full of standard features!



## The HandBook™

Sometimes a product is so special, it's impossible to compare it to anything else. And that's the way it is with our one-of-a-kind HandBook — a real PC in miniature form!

It weighs just 2.75 pounds and measures 6 x 9 inches. Yet it delivers 286-class performance and speedily runs all your favorite DOS applications with a bright backlit screen, a bonafide 40MB hard drive and a comfortable 78-key keyboard (no chiclet keys). And you get up to 4.5 hours battery life with power management.

Your HandBook arrives with MS-DOS® 5.0, LapLink® XL from Traveling Software, MS PC Works™, and Central Point® Desktop. A serial cable is included for downloading to your desktop.

## An Extra Slice For Gateway Customers

Application software is ripe for the picking when you buy any Gateway 486 desktop or tower system. Choose one free option from the list on the back page of this ad.

### The 15-Inch CrystalScan 1572FS

A flat, square, non-glare screen reduces distortion around the corners and provides edge-to-edge display — an upgrade option with the purchase of any Gateway 2000 desktop system for an additional \$195.

### The Gateway 2000 TelePath™ Fax/Modem

A 14,400 bps mode, V.32bis, with 9,600 bps fax capability. Includes WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk for Windows,™ Qmodem™ and a free 30-day basic services CompuServe® membership - all for only \$195!

### More Software At Great Prices

- Central Point® Anti-Virus 1.2 for Windows \$75
- Central Point Backup™ 7.2 for Windows \$75
- The Norton Desktop™ 2.0 and Prisma YourWay 2.0 for Windows (personal information manager) \$95

Also available -- tape backups, printers and other peripherals. Call for details.

### The Extras — That Don't Cost Extra

- One-year limited warranty
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Free on-site service to most locations (factory service only for notebooks)
- Lifetime toll-free technical support
- Free BBS lifetime membership
- Payment options — major credit cards and C.O.D. terms; net 30-day credit terms and leasing options are available to qualified commercial customers.

*Components, peripherals and software are sold only with the purchase of a system, or to customers who already own Gateway 2000 systems. Some limitations apply.*





# GATEWAY 2000 ORCHARD'S BEST

## PORTABLES

### HANDBOOK™

- 286 Class Performance
- 1MB RAM upgradeable to 3MB
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" CGA Screen
- Size 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4", 2.75 Lbs.
- 4.5-Hr.\* NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 5.0, LapLink XL, MS Works, Central Point Desktop & Serial Download Cable
- Carrying Case

**\$1295**

### NOMAD 325SXL

- 25MHz, 386SXL Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 256K
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.\* NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse™ Pointing Device
- MS DOS® 5.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- MS Works™ for Windows

**\$1995**

### NOMAD 420SXL

- 20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.\* NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works™ for Windows

**\$2495**

### NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz, Intel 486DXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.\* NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works™ for Windows

**\$2995**

## DESKTOPS

### 25MHz 386SX

- Intel 386SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 80MB 15ms IDE Cache Drive
- 16-Bit SVGA with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows

**\$1345**

### 25MHz 486SX

- Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 120MB 13ms IDE\*\* Cache Drive
- ATI™ Graphics Ultra with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

**\$1795**

### 33MHz 486DX

- Intel 486DX Processor
- 64K Memory Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 13ms IDE\*\* Cache Drive
- ATI Graphics Ultra with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

**\$2295**

### 50MHz 486DX2

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 64K Memory Cache
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 13ms IDE\*\* Cache Drive
- ATI Graphics Ultra with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

**\$2595**

### 66MHz 486DX2

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 64K Memory Cache
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 340MB 15ms IDE\*\* Cache Drive
- Ultra Fast Local Bus Video
- 15" CrystalScan 1572 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

**\$2995**

### 66MHz 486DX2 EISA

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 128K Memory Cache
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 340MB 15ms SCSI Cache Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit SVGA with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software
- Tower Model is Standard

**\$3995**

### SOFTWARE CHOICES

- Microsoft® Excel for Windows™ 4.0
- MS Word for Windows™ 2.0
- MS PowerPoint for Windows™ 3.0
- MS Project for Windows™ 3.0
- Borland Paradox® 4.0 and Turbo Pascal 1.5 or C++® 3.1
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works™, Publisher™, Money™ and Games)
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS QuickC™, Visual Basic, and More)
- MS Office™ (Word, Excel, and PowerPoint) Available as an upgrade replacing any above option.

\*\*Enhanced IDE with RIDE (Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics)

\* Battery life was measured using PC Magazine's Battery Rundown Test with power management enabled. Actual results may vary.

**GATEWAY2000**

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, HandBook, FieldMouse and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

intel inside™



Printed on recycled paper

GLOBAL RECYCLE

PRINTED WITH SOY INK





# CONSUMER WATCH

*Advice and information for the computer consumer*

BY CHRISTINA WOOD AND RICHARD MELVILLE

## National Guide to User Groups

Do you often find yourself puzzled by your computer's behavior? Asking the dog why you can't print? Chatting to your butcher about fonts? Maybe you need to join a PC user group and get involved in an open exchange with like-minded enthusiasts.

To find a group close to home, check the following updated list of user groups in the United States. We regret we couldn't include the many user groups located elsewhere due to space limitations. We'd like to thank the Association of PC User Groups (APCUG), an umbrella organization for user groups; Fog International Computer Users; and Steve Bass of the Pasadena IBM Users Group for assistance in compiling this list.

We apologize to those groups not listed. We include only groups whose information we could verify with a member. If your group isn't listed, send us the details, and we'll include it next year.

Groups are listed alphabetically by state and city. If you don't find a group in your area listed here, contact one of the following organizations:

### America Online

8619 Westwood Center Dr.  
#200  
Vienna, VA 22182  
800/827-6364,  
703/893-6288  
(for on-line membership)

### Association of PC User Groups, Inc.

914/876-6678  
(user group locator service line)

## ALABAMA

### Birmingham IBM PC User Group

P.O. Box 19248  
Birmingham, AL  
35219-9248  
205/871-1939  
\$20/yr.; NL; 8 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL

### Huntsville PC User Group

P.O. Box 16013

Huntsville, AL 35802  
205/539-5940,  
205/880-6872 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; 4 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

### Montgomery PC Users Club

3505 McGehee Rd.  
Montgomery, AL 36111  
205/288-4434  
\$25/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS;  
TE; BBS

## ALASKA

### Polar PC User Group

P.O. Box 72934  
Fairbanks, AK 99707  
907/452-2500  
\$10/yr.; NL; TE; SL

## ARIZONA

### Phoenix PC Users Group

P.O. Box 35637  
Phoenix, AZ 85069-5637  
602/222-8511 (24 hours),  
602/222-5491 (BBS)  
\$40/yr.; NL; 12 SIGs; TS;  
TE; BBS

### South Mountain Users Group

P.O. Box 50002  
Phoenix, AZ 85076  
602/893-7523  
\$30/yr.; NL; 5 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL

### Tucson Computer Society

P.O. Box 1489  
Tucson, AZ 85702  
602/742-3468,  
602/744-2314 (BBS)  
\$24/yr.; NL; 15 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

## ARKANSAS

### Rogers PC Users Group

P.O. Box 1251  
Bentonville, AR 72712  
501/631-7158  
NL; TS; TE

### Arkansas/Oklahoma PC Users Group

P.O. Box 853  
Fort Smith, AR 72902-0853  
501/784-8406,  
501/646-0543 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; 4 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

### Central Arkansas PC Users Association

P.O. Box 24064  
Little Rock, AR 72221

501/225-9304,  
501/758-3120 (BBS)  
\$24/yr.; NL; SL; BBS

### Twin Lakes Computer Users Group

Rt. 5 Box 127  
Mountain Home, AR 72653  
501/425-9061,  
501/424-2665 (BBS)  
\$15/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

### NW Arkansas Microcomputer User Group

Rt. 4, Box 376  
Springdale, AR  
72762-9307  
501/361-2963  
\$15/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL

### Jonesboro User Group

P.O. Box 838  
State University, AR 72467  
501/935-6659,  
501/932-6949 (BBS)  
\$12/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

## CALIFORNIA

### Kern Independent PC Users Group

P.O. Box 2780  
Bakersfield, CA 93303  
805/322-8800 (BBS)  
\$30/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

### Berkeley PC/Compatibles User Group

1145 Walnut St.  
Berkeley, CA 94707  
510/526-4033  
No fee; NL; 1 SIG; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

### The Valley Computer Club

P.O. Box 6008  
Burbank, CA 91510-6008  
818/842-3707,  
213/227-9684 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

### R&W IBM PC Users Group

2076 San Gabriel  
Clovis, CA 93611  
209/294-8831  
No fee; NL; TS; TE; SL

### Orange Coast IBM PC User Group (OCIPUG)

P.O. Box 6100-211  
Costa Mesa, CA 92628  
714/843-2048,  
714/843-0388 (BBS)  
\$36/yr.; NL; 21 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

### Color America, Inc.

1466 Spruce Tree Dr.  
Diamond Bar, CA 91765  
714/861-2949,  
818/963-3537 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

### Fog International Computer Users

P.O. Box 1030  
Dixon, CA 95620  
916/678-7353 (days),  
916/678-7355 (BBS)  
\$30/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

### IBM Humboldt Users Group

P.O. Box 6721  
Eureka, CA 95502  
707/442-4621  
\$27 first yr., \$12 thereafter;  
NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

### Fresno PC Users Group

P.O. Box 5987  
Fresno, CA 93755  
209/268-0944,  
209/277-8368 (BBS)  
\$24/yr.; NL; 10 SIGs; TS;  
SL; BBS

## Abbreviations Key

NL: newsletter  
SIG: special interest group  
TS: technical support  
TE: training and education  
SL: software library  
BBS: bulletin board service



**Goleta DeskTop Publishing User's Group**  
P.O. Box 2450  
Goleta, CA 93118-2450  
805/685-7937  
\$15/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

**Microlink**  
15865-B Gale Ave. #1005  
Hacienda Hts., CA 91745  
714/354-7722,  
818/968-0389 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**Antelope Valley Microcomputer User Group**  
P.O. Box 2942  
Lancaster, CA 93539  
805/948-5166,  
805/948-1940 (BBS)  
\$20/yr., \$10 initiation fee;  
NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

**UCLA PC Users Group**  
P.O. Box 661189  
Los Angeles, CA 90066  
310/473-6668  
\$36/yr.; NL; 25 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

**USC Microcomputer User Group**  
Commons Bldg. #5  
830 Childs Way  
Los Angeles, CA 90007  
213/740-1727  
NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

**San Luis Obispo PC Users Group**  
2100 Andre Ave.  
Los Osos, CA 93402  
805/528-0121,  
805/528-3753 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**SLO Bytes PCUG**  
1472 Sixth St.  
Los Osos, CA 93402  
805/528-1759,  
805/528-6074 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

**Modesto PC Users Group**  
P.O. Box 5122  
Modesto, CA 95352-5122  
209/529-9612  
NL; 10 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

#### Abbreviations Key

NL: newsletter  
SIG: special interest group  
TS: technical support  
TE: training and education  
SL: software library  
BBS: bulletin board service

**Monterey Bay Users' Group—PC**  
177 Webster St. #A354  
Monterey, CA 93940  
408/373-3773 (Crickel  
BBS)  
NL (\$25); 15 SIGs; TS;  
SL; BBS

**Napa Valley PC Users Group**  
P.O. Box 2653  
Napa, CA 94558-0265  
707/257-2675,  
707/257-2338 (BBS)  
\$15/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

**North Orange County Computer Club**  
P.O. Box 3616  
Orange, CA 92665  
714/730-6749,  
714/730-6743 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 28 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

**Channel Islands PC Users' Group**  
P.O. Box 5025  
Oxnard, CA 93031  
805/983-4741  
(9 a.m.—9 p.m.)  
805/985-1657 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**Pasadena IBM Users Group**  
711 E. Walnut St. #306  
Pasadena, CA 91101  
818/795-2300 (days),  
818/332-6580 (BBS)  
\$48/yr.; NL; 10 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

**Riverside IBM Computer Club**  
7860 Live Oak Dr.  
Riverside, CA 92509-5339  
714/685-5407,  
714/352-2825 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

**Sacramento PC Users Group**  
P.O. Box 162227  
Sacramento, CA  
95816-2227  
916/386-9865,  
916/338-6434,  
916/395-3153 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 25 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

**Inland Empire Computer Group**  
P.O. Box 5281  
San Bernardino, CA  
92412-5281  
714/864-3093,  
714/825-4042 (BBS)

\$20/yr.; NL; SL; BBS

**The IBM & Compatibles User Group**  
P.O. Box 87770  
San Diego, CA  
92138-7770  
619/549-3787 (recorded  
message)  
\$25 fee for parent group,  
San Diego Computer Soci-  
ety; NL (\$25); TS; TE; SL

**San Diego Computer Society**  
P.O. Box 81444  
San Diego, CA  
92138-7770  
619/549-3787,  
619/549-9137 (BBS),  
619/549-9142 (BBS)  
\$25/yr. with NL, \$12.50/yr.  
without; 20 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**PC Clone User Group**  
2440 16th St. #301  
San Francisco, CA 94103  
415/861-9321  
\$25/yr.; NL; TS; TE

**San Francisco Business Computers**  
10 Reno Pl. #2  
San Francisco, CA 94133  
415/788-5338  
\$48/yr.; NL; TS; TE

**San Francisco Computer Society**  
P.O. Box 421233  
101 Hyde St.  
San Francisco, CA 94142  
415/221-9156  
\$30/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL

**San Francisco PC Users Group**  
3145 Geary Blvd. #155  
San Francisco, CA  
94118-3316  
415/979-5879,  
415/621-2609 (BBS)  
\$40/yr.; NL; 18 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

**Santa Barbara PC Users Group**  
281 Oak Rd.  
Santa Barbara, CA 93108  
805/969-9961,  
805/682-6158 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; 4 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**Silicon Valley Computer Society**  
2464 El Camino Real #190  
Santa Clara, CA 95051  
408/286-1271,

408/262-5150 (BBS)  
\$30/yr.; NL; 22 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

**PC Users' Group of the Redwoods**  
P.O. Box 5055  
Santa Rosa, CA 95402  
707/546-8329 (recorded  
message),  
707/579-8334 (BBS)  
\$30/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

**Greater South Bay PC Users Group (GSBUG)**  
P.O. Box 6950  
Torrance, CA 90504-0050  
310/329-2804,  
310/516-0834 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 11 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

**North Bay Users Group**  
315 Nevada St.  
Vallejo, CA 94590  
707/644-9327,  
707/643-6284 (BBS)  
\$20 first yr., \$17 thereafter;  
NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

#### COLORADO

**Mile High Computer Resource Organization**  
8175A Sheridan Blvd.  
#201  
Arvado, CO 80003  
303/286-7455,  
303/752-2943 (BBS)  
\$25 first yr., \$20 thereafter,  
\$12/yr. students; NL;  
8 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

**Colorado Springs PC Users Group**  
P.O. Box 1028  
Colorado Springs, CO  
80901  
719/596-6938,  
719/632-2566 (BBS)  
\$30/yr.; NL; 7 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**Windows on the Rockies User Group**  
P.O. Box 9929  
Denver, CO 80209-0929  
303/733-1277  
\$30/yr., \$60/yr. corporate;  
NL; 1 SIG; TS; TE; SL; BBS

**Front Range PC Users Group**  
305 W. Magnolia #152  
Fort Collins, CO 80521  
303/223-8654,  
303/484-0564 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**Chaffee County Computer Club**  
P.O. Box 7  
Poncha Springs, CO 81242  
719/539-3739  
\$18/yr.; NL; TS; SL

#### CONNECTICUT

**Central CT PC (PCjr) Group**  
781 Main St.  
Coventry, CT 06238  
203/742-6083  
\$6/yr.; NL; 1 SIG; TS;  
TE; SL

**Connecticut IBM PC Users' Group**  
P.O. Box 291  
New Canaan, CT  
06840-0291  
203/762-0229,  
203/972-0234 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS;  
SL; BBS

**The PC Users Group of Connecticut**  
P.O. Box 545  
Trumbull, CT 06611  
203/334-4267,  
203/452-9442 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; 4 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**Business & Professional Micro Users Group (BP/MUG)**  
P.O. Box 271468  
West Hartford, CT  
06127-1468  
203/242-6587  
\$15/yr.; NL; 5 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL

#### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**Association of PC User Groups, Inc.**  
(user group organization)  
1730 M St. NW #700  
Washington, DC 20036  
803/244-6246,  
408/439-9367 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

#### FLORIDA

**Polk IBM-PC User Group**  
2182 Lake Ariana Blvd.  
Auburndale, FL  
33823-2549  
813/967-5746,  
813/967-0936 (BBS)  
\$20/yr., \$25/yr. family,  
\$50/yr. corporate; NL; 9  
SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS



"Our supervising engineers are demanding, hard to please and pressed for time," explains Mark Richardson, PC coordinator for the Medium Engine Division of Caterpillar, Inc.

Keeping their design projects running smoothly meant finding a drawing program that offered unlimited functionality while also being easy to use.

That's why Mark chose Micrografx Designer.<sup>™</sup>

Designer's advanced power and accuracy allow quick, precise drawing of fuel injectors, turbo chargers and transmissions, without taking on a cumbersome CAD program.

Yet, Designer still offers CAD-like attributes such as dimensioning, ruler settings to 1/100th of an inch, 64 layers to work on and object snap for perfect alignment.

Like the engineers at the Medium Engine Division, you'll appreciate Designer for its wealth of other capabilities. U.S. and metric ruler options. Scalability. A fully customizable tool bar. OLE and ATM support combined with over 175 bundled fonts from Adobe, DTC and ITC. As well as support for color bitmap images.

It's why Micrografx Designer won *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice Award three times in a row and is the only illustration program to ever win *PC Magazine's* Technical Excellence Award.

Using it can be quite a moving experience.



**M I C R O G R A F X<sup>®</sup>**

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright © 1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Working model does not show OLE, ATM and TrueType capabilities. Micrografx Designer has not been endorsed by the Medium Engine Division of Caterpillar, Inc.

"Before our engines move  
the earth,  
Designer powers our ideas."

— Mark Richardson,  
Medium Engine Division, Caterpillar, Inc.



Circle 179 on reader service card



**Boca Raton Computer Society, Inc.**

P.O. Box 273421  
Boca Raton, FL  
33427-3421  
407/498-8557,  
407/391-4884 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**Manatee PC Users Group**

411 67th St. NW  
Bradenton, FL 34209-1652  
813/792-3437,  
813/795-0063 (recorded  
message),  
813/798-3126 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; 24 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

**Tampa Bay Network User's Group**

P.O. Box 7702  
Clearwater, FL  
34618-7702  
813/443-6738,  
813/531-5428 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

**Southwest Florida PC Users Group**

P.O. Box 1466  
Fort Myers, FL 33902

813/997-0990  
\$25/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL

**South Polk County PC Users Group**

815 N. Lake Reedy Blvd.  
Frostproof, FL 33843  
813/635-3381  
No fee; TE

**The HogTown Hackers**

4623 N.W. 13th Ave.  
Gainesville, FL 32605  
904/392-3151 (days),  
904/378-9700 (evenings),  
904/375-8846 (BBS)  
\$15/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

**IBM PC Medical Users Group**

Department of  
Anesthesiology  
P.O. Box 100254  
Gainesville, FL 32610  
904/392-3151  
No fee; NL; TS; TE; SL

**Miami PC User Group**

4651 Sheridan St. #300  
Hollywood, FL 33021  
305/962-8889,  
305/948-6332,

305/680-9481 (BBS)  
\$24/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**PC Users Group of Jacksonville**

P.O. Box 47197  
Jacksonville, FL  
32247-7197  
904/737-6327,  
904/249-8368 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 10 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

**Ridge Area Computer Club**

251 Tower Lakes  
Lake Wales, FL 33853  
813/676-5936  
\$20/yr.; NL; 4 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL

**Central Florida Computer Society**

P.O. Box 948019  
Maitland, FL 32751  
407/332-2883  
\$20/yr.; NL; 12 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

**PC—Business Users Group (PC—B.U.G.)**

P.O. Box 285

Naples, FL 33939  
813/261-8208  
\$10/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL

**Charlotte County PC Users Group**

P.O. Box 3530  
Port Charlotte, FL 33949  
813/627-5231,  
813/637-9303 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**Tri-County Computer User Group, Inc.**

P.O. Box 7414  
Port St. Lucie, FL  
34985-7414  
407/878-5688,  
407/871-1550 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**EpSuncoast Users Group**

1237 79th St. S  
St. Petersburg, FL 33707  
813/343-2668 (days)  
\$15/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL

**Pinellas IBM PC User Group**

5100 Dover St. NE  
St. Petersburg, FL 33703  
813/443-4433,  
813/733-8693 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 12 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

**Sarasota IBM-PC User's Group, Inc.**

4557 Camino Real  
Sarasota, FL 34231  
813/924-4480  
\$20/yr.; NL; 15 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL

**Brevard Users Group, Inc.**

P.O. Box 372111  
Satellite Beach, FL  
32937-2111  
407/259-1389  
\$20/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**Ft. Lauderdale Computer Users' Group Inc.**

8461 N.W. 31st Pl.  
Sunrise, FL 33351  
305/748-7237  
\$24/yr.; NL; TE; SL

Announcing a printer good enough for this office,

**The New IBM 4070 IJ.**

For less than \$600, the IBM® 4070 IJ delivers laser-quality, 360-dpi inkjet printing. Handles plain paper, envelopes, even transparencies. And includes a 50-sheet auto feeder, eight

built-in fonts and *free* one-year Lexmark Express Service.

And it comes to you from Lexmark International, an independent worldwide company, formerly a division of IBM, that develops, manufactures and markets IBM

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries and

THE LASER - SHARP, BUDGET



**Tampa IBM PC Club**

3104 W. Martin Luther  
King Blvd. #L201  
Tampa, FL 33607  
813/878-5556  
\$12/yr.; TS; SL; BBS

**Tampa IBM PC User Group**

P.O. Box 3492  
Tampa, FL 33601-3492  
813/932-6745  
\$20/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

**Univ. of South Florida PC Users Group**

University of South Florida  
SVC 4010  
c/o U.C.S. Infocenter  
Tampa, FL 33620-6940  
813/974-2770  
No fee; NL; 4 SIGs; TE; SL; BBS

**Palm Beach PC Users Group**

319 Sequoia Dr.  
West Palm Beach, FL 33409  
407/689-8841  
(7 p.m.-9 p.m. M-F),  
407/775-1338 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; TS; SL; BBS

**GEORGIA****Atlanta IBM PC User's Group**

P.O. Box 28788  
Atlanta, GA 30358  
404/393-1629,  
404/879-5985 (BBS)  
\$30/yr.; NL; 17 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

**Usr/Info/Group**

P.O. Box 95805  
Atlanta, GA 30347-0805  
404/498-4254 (BBS)  
NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

**CSRA Computer Society, Inc.**

P.O. Box 284  
Augusta, GA 30903  
404/790-5241,  
404/798-3864 (BBS)  
No fee; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**Warner Robins User's Group, Inc.**

218 Madrid St.  
Warner Robins, GA 31093  
912/922-8008

\$24/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL

**ILLINOIS****CACHE**

117 W. Harrison  
#640-C176  
Chicago, IL 60605  
312/525-5751,  
708/795-4442 (BBS)  
NL; 7 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

**Chicago Computer Society**

P.O. Box 27  
Deerfield, IL 60015-0027  
312/794-7737 (24 hours)  
\$40/yr.; NL; 18 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

**No. Illinois Computer Owners League**

7611 Bloomingdale  
Elmwood Park, IL 60635  
708/453-2514,  
708/462-7560 (BBS),  
708/795-4442 (BBS)  
\$10/yr.; NL; SL; BBS

**Association of Personal Computer Users**

9063 N. Clifton Ave.  
Niles, IL 60714  
708/824-2617,  
312/375-8370 (BBS)  
\$45/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

**Fox Valley Computer User Group**

P.O. Box 28  
North Aurora, IL 60542  
708/293-9161,  
708/851-4252 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**Peoria Computer Club**

P.O. Box 758  
Peoria, IL 61602  
309/685-8289  
\$20/yr.; NL; 1 SIG; TS; SL

**Binary Chautauqua Society**

307 W. Jackson  
Petersburg, IL 62675  
217/632-7284  
\$12/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL

**Western IL Programmers and Users Group**

RR 5, Box 75  
Quincy, IL 62301-9314

217/656-3671  
\$20/yr., \$25/yr. family; NL;  
3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

**Fox Valley Computer Society**

P.O. Box 188  
South Elgin, IL 60177  
708/359-5159,  
708/888-1112 (BBS)  
\$24/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**Ill. Academy of Engineers, Anglers, & Computer Buffs**

3105 Newmark Civil Eng.  
Bldg. MC-250  
205 N. Mathews Ave.  
Urbana, IL 61801  
217/333-3394  
TS; TE

**Abbreviations Key**

NL: newsletter  
SIG: special interest group  
TS: technical support  
TE: training and education  
SL: software library  
BBS: bulletin board service



but priced for this one.

personal printers, IBM typewriters, related supplies, and keyboards.

For your nearest dealer, call 1 800 358-5835 (in Canada, 1 800 663-7662). And bring home laser-like printing. At a decidedly un-laser-like price.

used under license. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. ©1992 Lexmark International, Inc.

IBM Personal Printers by

**LEXMARK**

Make Your Mark

- F R I E N D L Y I B M 4 0 7 0 I J

Circle 108 on reader service card



**INDIANA****Anderson Computer User Group**

830 Harold St.  
Anderson, IN 46013-1628  
317/646-3316 (days),  
317/643-9059 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**Elkhart PC Users Group**

P.O. Box 13  
Elkhart, IN 46515-0013  
219/262-7312  
No fee; NL; 3 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL

**Southwest Indiana PC Users Group**

P.O. Box 6364  
Evansville, IN 47719  
\$15/yr.; NL; TS; SL

**The Northeastern Indiana PC Club**

4422 Bridgetown Run  
Fort Wayne, IN 46804  
219/436-7827  
\$25/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE;  
BBS

**ACUTE, Inc.**

8060 Knue Rd. #127  
Indianapolis, IN  
46250-1524  
317/845-8702  
\$30/yr., \$75 initiation fee;  
NL; 4 SIGs; TE; BBS

**Indianapolis Computer Society**

P.O. Box 2532  
Indianapolis, IN 46206  
317/251-2003,  
317/251-2067 (BBS)  
\$25/yr., \$35/yr. family; NL;  
9 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

**IOWA****Quad-Cities Computer Society**

P.O. Box 2456  
Davenport, IA 52809-2456  
319/386-3484  
\$20/yr.; NL; 14 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

**Hawkeye PC Users' Group**

P.O. Box 2592  
Iowa City, IA 52244-2592  
319/351-3956,

319/363-3314 (BBS)  
\$15/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

**KANSAS****Topeka PC Users Club**

P.O. Box 1279  
Topeka, KS 66601  
913/266-4505  
\$15/yr.; NL; 5 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL

**KENTUCKY****Central Kentucky Computer Society**

2050 Idle Hour Center  
#160  
Lexington, KY 40502  
606/268-2527,  
606/293-0154 (BBS)  
\$20/yr., \$15/yr. students  
and seniors, \$35/yr. family;  
NL; 14 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**Kentucky-Indiana PC Users Group**

P.O. Box 3564  
Louisville, KY 40201  
502/425-0956 (24 hours),  
502/423-8654 (BBS)

\$35/yr.; NL; 11 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

**Powell County PC Users Group**

c/o Compserve Limited  
P.O. Box 399  
Stanton, KY 40380-0399  
606/663-2472  
\$10/yr.; TS; TE; SL

**LOUISIANA****Page Computer User's Group, Inc.**

P.O. Box 7703  
Alexandria, LA  
71306-7703  
318/473-8611 (evenings)  
\$24/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL

**Acadiana Microcomputer Users Group**

P.O. Box 51142  
Lafayette, LA 70505  
318/235-6701,  
318/896-7754 (BBS)  
\$12/yr., \$18/yr. family; NL;  
6 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

**Northwest Louisiana PC User Group**

945 Dudley Dr.  
Shreveport, LA 71104  
318/868-5950  
\$25/yr., \$10/yr. students;  
NL; 9 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

**MAINE****Downeast Computer Society**

P.O. Box 384  
Deer Isle, ME 04627  
207/359-2347  
\$20/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE

**MARYLAND****Chesapeake PC Users Group**

2315B Forest Dr.  
Annapolis, MD 21401  
301/647-7139  
\$30/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS;  
TE; BBS

**Computer Users of Baltimore**

P.O. Box 23510  
Baltimore, MD 21203  
410/296-0501

# How One Man Keep 783 Peo

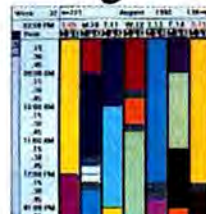
## Introducing A Revolutionary New Way

Whether you're a single user or on a network, new CA-UpToDate is the best way to organize, schedule, coordinate and manage



people, resources, individual calendars and workgroup schedules.

One click of a mouse is all it takes to find an available



conference room, search for a free time block, send a memo to a hundred people, schedule a meeting for 25 differ-



\$15/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL

#### Communal Computing

6931 Arlington Rd. #505  
Bethesda, MD 20814-5235  
301/986-4696  
\$79/yr.; \$59/yr. corporate;  
NL; 2 SIGs; TS; SL

#### Columbia-Baltimore PC Users Group

P.O. Box 125  
Columbia, MD  
21045-0125  
410/997-9333,  
410/750-1253 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

#### Hagerstown Users Group

c/o Terry L. Smith  
1136 Sunnyside Dr.  
Hagerstown, MD  
21742-3044  
301/790-2638  
NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

#### Capital PC User Group, Inc.

51 Monroe St.,  
Plaza East Two  
Rockville, MD 20850

301/762-6775 (24 hours),  
301/738-9060 (BBS)  
\$35/yr.; NL; 35 SIGs; TE;  
SL; BBS

#### MASSACHUSETTS

#### The Boston Computer Society (BCS)

One Kendall Sq.  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
617/252-0600,  
617/621-0882 (BBS)  
\$39/yr.; NL; 30 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

#### I.B.M. PC Users' Group

(subgroup of BCS)  
188 Needham St. #230  
Newton, MA 02164  
617/964-2547 (days),  
617/332-5584 (BBS)  
Must be member of BCS;  
NL; 25 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

#### Pioneer Valley PC User Group

P.O. Box H  
North Amherst, MA 01059  
413/549-4856,  
413/256-1037 (BBS)

\$20/yr.; NL; 9 SIGs; SL;  
BBS

#### MICHIGAN

#### Southeastern Michigan Computer Organization

P.O. Box 707  
Bloomfield Hills, MI  
48303-0707  
313/398-7560  
\$20/yr.; NL; 8 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

#### Detroit Area Network User Group

P.O. Box 69015  
Pleasant Ridge, MI 48069  
313/646-6789,  
313/646-9116 (24 hours)  
\$35/yr.; \$100/yr. corpo-  
rate; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

#### Sterling Heights Computer Club

P.O. Box 385  
Sterling Heights, MI  
48311-0385  
313/939-4154  
\$20/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; SL

#### MINNESOTA

#### Twin Cities PC User Group

Edina Community Center  
5701 Normandale Rd.  
Edina, MN 55424  
612/929-5850 (24 hours),  
612/888-0468 (BBS)  
\$30/yr.; NL; 22 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

#### MISSISSIPPI

#### Mississippi State Microcomputer Users Group

MSU Computer Science  
Dept.  
P.O. Drawer CS  
Mississippi State, MS 39762  
601/325-2756  
No fee; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL

#### MISSOURI

#### Joplin Region PC Users Group

613 Main  
Joplin, MO 64801  
417/624-6143

No fee; NL; 2 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL

#### Kansas City IBM PC User Group

221 E. 63rd St.  
Kansas City, MO 64113  
816/444-8709  
\$15/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL

#### NEVADA

#### Las Vegas PC Users Group

316 Bridge Ave., Box 240  
Las Vegas, NV 89101  
702/431-4333,  
702/597-1931 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 15 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

#### Abbreviations Key

NL: newsletter  
SIG: special interest group  
TS: technical support  
TE: training and education  
SL: software library  
BBS: bulletin board service

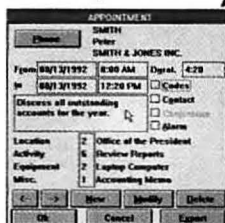


# And A Mouse ple UpToDate.

## To Manage Time, People, And Resources.

ent users with full agendas,  
make lunch plans with a  
client or remind your entire  
783-person sales team of top  
priorities and deadlines.

And it's so easy. The color-  
ful, graphical look and feel



of CA-UpToDate  
makes it quick  
and simple to  
learn. The color-  
grid schedules, pop-up  
menus, warning beeps and  
reminders help you keep



track of hundreds of people,  
events and resources  
with very little effort.

Call 1-800-CALL CAI  
today for your free demo disk.

It will show you how easy it is to bring  
you and your entire company UpToDate.



**COMPUTER  
ASSOCIATES**  
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 78 on reader service card

OCTOBER 1992 PC WORLD 37



# Introducing the Newest Member of Sceptre's Royal Family

His name is Brutus and he's nearly eight feet long from tip to tail. Brutus is a *Monitor Lizard* and in his world, he's the King of the Monitors.

In the world of computers, Sceptre monitors also represent royalty. That's why we've decided to adopt Brutus as the symbolic head of Sceptre's Royal Family.

Unfortunately, Brutus belongs to a vanishing species. But you can help us keep him and his friends off the extinction roster.

Right now, when you buy a Sceptre monitor from an authorized dealer, we will donate part of your purchase to the ongoing effort to save endangered animals. It's our way of showing Brutus that we care, and that our customers support the global push to preserve the natural environment.

See your dealer today and enhance your environment with a new Sceptre monitor. You'll quickly see why Sceptre has become known as "the royal power in computing."

You'll also be helping His Majesty remain on the Monitor throne for a long time to come.



1-800-788-2878

714-579-4153 Fax 714-993-2997

SEE US AT COMDEX FALL '92 BOOTH #S4256

Circle 225 on reader service card



"Ask your dealer to show you Sceptre's regal line of monitors from 14" monochrome to 20" SVGA. And be sure to pick up your free poster of Brutus, 'The King of the Monitors.'"



## NEW HAMPSHIRE

### Pemi-Baker Computer Group

RFD #2, Box 399  
Plymouth, NH 03264  
603/536-3880  
\$12/yr.; 3 SIGs; NL; TE; SL

## NEW JERSEY

### Central Jersey PC Users Group

306 Ryan Ave.  
Bayville, NJ 08721  
908/269-8247 (BBS)  
\$12/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

### PC User Group of South Jersey

P.O. Box 427  
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003  
609/786-4229,  
609/786-3401 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 7 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

### Brookdale Computer Users Group

12 Georjean Dr.  
Holmdel, NJ 07733  
908/264-9541,  
908/739-3693 (BBS)  
\$15/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

### South Jersey IBM PC Users Group

P.O. Box 1117  
Ocean City, NJ  
08226-1117  
609/399-4111,  
609/561-3377 (BBS)  
\$15/yr.; NL; 7 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

### New Jersey PC Users' Group

P.O. Box 14  
Paramus, NJ 07653-0014  
201/447-7111,  
201/471-6391 (BBS)  
\$30/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TE; SL; BBS

### Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey

P.O. Box 135  
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076  
908/574-1282 (24 hours),

## Abbreviations Key

NL: newsletter  
SIG: special interest group  
TS: technical support  
TE: training and education  
SL: software library  
BBS: bulletin board service

908/322-8006  
(9600-bps BBS),  
908/322-8390  
(2400-bps BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; 10 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

### Garden State Computer Users Group

89 Stratford Rd.  
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724  
908/542-2113  
(7 p.m.-9 p.m.),  
908/938-3885 (BBS)  
\$12/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

## NEW YORK

### Long Island PC Users' Group

659 Stratford Rd.  
Baldwin, NY 11510-1031  
516/223-1761,  
516/546-7857 (fax),  
516/546-8025 (BBS)  
\$12/yr.; NL; 4 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

### Queensborough IBM PC Users Group

53-32 213th St.  
Bayside, NY 11364  
NL; TS; SL

### Buffalo IBM PC User Group

P.O. Box 609  
Buffalo, NY 14226  
716/695-2593,  
716/695-0583 (BBS)  
\$30/yr.; NL; 18 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

### Long Island Computer Association

P.O. Box 71  
Hicksville, NY 11802  
516/293-8368,  
516/561-6590 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 15 SIGs; TS;  
TE; BBS

### Hudson Valley PC Club

P.O. Box 6057  
Kingston, NY 12401  
914/657-6354  
\$20/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; SL

### Rockland PCUG

9 Chestnut Grove Ct.  
New City, NY 10956-2713  
914/634-6618  
\$20/yr.; NL; 1 SIG; TS;  
TE; SL

### Creative Computing Club

153 E. 57th St. #8-G  
New York, NY 10022

212/888-3953 (evenings),  
212/870-4135 (shared  
BBS)  
\$15/yr.; NL; TS; SL; BBS

### New York Personal Computer User Group

40 Wall St. #2124  
New York, NY 10005-1301  
212/686-6972,  
212/533-6972,  
212/679-6972 (BBS)  
\$35/yr.; NL; 53 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

### Leatherstocking Computer Users' Club

P.O. Box 1284  
Oneonta, NY 13820-5284  
607/432-3811  
(6 p.m.-8 p.m.),  
607/433-2313 (BBS)  
\$15/yr.; NL; 1 SIG; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

### Long Island Computer Society

P.O. Box 2440  
Patchogue, NY 11772  
\$25/yr.; NL; 12 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL

### FROG Computer Society

321 Executive Office Bldg.  
Rochester, NY 14614-1701  
716/244-4038,  
716/461-1924 (BBS)  
\$25/yr. regular, \$15/yr.  
associate, \$10/yr. high-  
school students, \$15/yr.  
post-high-school; NL; 4  
SIGs; TS; SL; BBS

### PC Rockland User Group

32 Smith Ave.  
South Nyack, NY 10960  
914/358-8145,  
914/353-2157 (BBS)  
\$5/yr.; 3 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

### Syracuse Microcomputer Club

P.O. Box 753  
Syracuse, NY 13205-0753  
315/492-6437,  
315/492-9392 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; SL; BBS

### Westchester PC User's Group

P.O. Box 349  
White Plains, NY  
10602-0349  
914/962-8022,  
914/667-4567 (BBS)  
\$35/yr.; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**Making the best  
better wasn't easy,  
but we did it  
"AGAIN"**

*Introducing  
Model 24SII DES  
Printer sharing  
at it's best!*



The New Model 24SII DES data exchange system is printer sharing at it's best. Now network workstations, file servers, graphic workstations, and PCs can off-load print jobs at the blazing rate of 60,000cps parallel or 46,000cps serial.

If you want to eliminate the need for multiple laser printers without losing productivity; off-load network print jobs faster; or increase your printing throughput; the Model 24SII DES is for you.

Contact a BayTech representative today for more information on the best printer sharing solutions available.

- Expandable from 4 to 24 ports
- Compatible with Windows®
- Computer-to-computer communication for file transfer or modem sharing
- Up to 16MB buffer
- 1 year warranty

Because Resources Should Be Shared

**BayTech**

**800-523-2702**

Circle 38 on reader service card



AND "AGAIN"



## LaserShare®... ...simply the fastest way to share your laser printer

With 60,000cps parallel, and 46,000cps serial input speeds, the improved LaserShare® is the fastest plug-in *printer sharing* solution available today.

LaserShare gives you the speed advantage of plugging into the printer bus. The 4MB buffer allows your computers to off-load print jobs faster than if they were connected directly to the laser printer.

- 4 parallel port model
- 4 serial port model
- 2 serial/2 parallel port model
- 8 serial port model
- RJ-45 connectors available
- Printer can be located 1000 feet away from the computers (serial communications)
- No external power required
- Compatible with HP printers
- Easy installation

Because Resources Should Be Shared



**800-523-2702**

### NORTH CAROLINA

#### IBM PC Users Group of Asheville, North Carolina

34 Park Ave.  
Asheville, NC 28803  
704/274-2269  
\$15/yr.; 3 SIGs; TS; SL

#### PC Club of Charlotte

1813 Kenwood Ave.  
Charlotte, NC 28205  
704/596-2846  
\$15/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

#### Foothills PC User Group

P.O. Box 563  
Hickory, NC 28603  
704/256-6924,  
704/256-9500 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

### NORTH DAKOTA

#### Wahpeton IBM-PC User Group

311 N. 6th St.  
Wahpeton, ND 58075  
701/642-4920  
\$12/yr.; NL; 1 SIG; TS

### OHIO

#### Cincinnati PC Users Group

P.O. Box 3097  
Cincinnati, OH 45201  
513/745-9356 (evenings),  
513/860-2728 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 12 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

#### Cleveland Computer Society

3150 Payne Ave.  
Cleveland, OH 44114  
216/781-4132,  
216/381-3320 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 30 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

#### Greater Cleveland PC User Group

3150 Payne Ave.  
Cleveland, OH 44114  
216/781-4132,  
216/381-3320 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 18 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

#### The Northeast Ohio PC Users Group

P.O. Box 81281  
Cleveland, OH 44181-0281  
216/433-4387,  
216/888-9943 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; 9 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

#### Ohio State University PC User Group

c/o Art Krumsee, OSU-ACS  
1971 Neil Ave.  
Columbus, OH 43210  
614/292-1558  
NL; SL

#### Toledo PC Users Group

P.O. Box 13085  
Toledo, OH 43613-3085  
419/693-8489,  
419/693-8503 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

### OKLAHOMA

#### OKC-PC Users Group

P.O. Box 12027  
Oklahoma City, OK 73157-2027  
405/791-0894,  
405/943-0011 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 22 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

#### PC Business Users Group

7431 S. Fulton Ave.  
Tulsa, OK 74136  
918/663-5524  
No fee; SL; BBS

#### Tulsa Computer Society

P.O. Box 3211  
Tulsa, OK 74101  
918/622-3417,  
918/836-7664 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; 10 SIGs  
(\$0-\$5); SL; BBS

### OREGON

#### Oregon Cavemen's User Group

P.O. Box 1  
Cave Junction, OR 97523  
503/592-3006  
\$15/yr.; TE

#### Eugene PC Users Group

P.O. Box 11436  
Eugene, OR 97440  
503/687-2202,  
503/484-5334 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 4 SIGs; TS; SL; BBS

#### RACC Computer Club

1358 Willow Ct.  
Grants Pass, OR 97527  
503/479-8629  
\$10/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

#### Portland PC Users Group

921 S.W. Morrison, Galleria #545  
Portland, OR 97205  
503/226-4143 (24 hours),

503/625-7752,  
503/625-2421 (BBS)  
\$30/yr.; NL; 17 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

### PENNSYLVANIA

#### Harrisburg PC Users Group

1195 Fairmont Dr.  
Harrisburg, PA 17112  
717/652-9097,  
717/944-6877 (BBS)  
\$15/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; SL; BBS

### DELCHUG

#### (Del Ches Users Group)

P.O. Box 299  
Lionville, PA 19353  
215/363-6625 (BBS)  
NL; 9 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

#### Philadelphia Area Computer Society

La Salle University  
20th W. Olney Ave.,  
Box 312  
Philadelphia, PA 19141  
215/951-1255  
\$27 first yr., \$25 thereafter;  
NL; 60 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

#### Pittsburgh Area Computer Club

P.O. Box 6440  
Pittsburgh, PA 15212  
412/766-8790,  
412/881-1749 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

#### Professional PC Users Group of Pittsburgh

P.O. Box 23116  
4th Ave. Station  
Pittsburgh, PA 15222  
412/655-1242 (BBS)  
NL; 8 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

#### Exton PC Council, Inc. (EPIC)

310 N. High St.  
West Chester, PA 19380  
215/363-6912,  
215/296-9496  
\$15/yr.; NL; 9 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

### RHODE ISLAND

#### Providence Satellite, Boston Computer Society

4 Teakwood Ln.  
Barrington, RI 02806-3217  
401/245-5097  
\$39 fee for parent group,  
the Boston Computer Society;  
NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL



### South County Computer Users Group

c/o Chuck Jacques  
P.O. Box 493  
Wakefield, RI 02880  
401/783-6469,  
401/783-7559 (BBS)  
TS; TE; SL; BBS

### SOUTH CAROLINA

#### Palmetto Personal Computer Club, Inc.

P.O. Box 2046  
Columbia, SC 29202  
803/776-2076,  
803/776-9600 (BBS)  
\$25/yr., \$50/yr. corporate;  
NL; 9 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

#### Upstate IBM-PC Users Group

P.O. Box 5521  
Greenville, SC 29606  
803/297-0289  
\$25 first yr., \$15 thereafter;  
NL; 7 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

### SOUTH DAKOTA

#### Sioux Falls IBM and PC Compatibles Users Group

P.O. Box 89701  
Sioux Falls, SD 57105  
NL; TE; SL

### TENNESSEE

#### Cumberland Microcomputer Users Group

P.O. Box 151  
Cookeville, TN 38503  
615/526-4869,  
615/526-3347 (BBS)  
\$20/yr., \$10 students; NL;  
TS; TE; SL; BBS

#### Memphis PC Users Group

P.O. Box 241756  
Memphis, TN 38124-1756  
901/375-4316,  
901/368-1764 (BBS)  
\$25 first yr., \$20 thereafter;  
NL; 12 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

#### Music City PC Users Group

488 Saddle Dr.

### Abbreviations Key

NL: newsletter  
SIG: special interest group  
TS: technical support  
TE: training and education  
SL: software library  
BBS: bulletin board service

Nashville, TN 37221  
615/662-0322,  
615/662-0632 (BBS)  
\$35/yr., \$45/yr. family,  
\$250/yr. corporate; NL; 12  
SIGs; TS; TE; BBS

#### Nashville Clippers Developers Association

488 Saddle Dr.  
Nashville, TN 37221  
615/662-0322,  
615/662-0632 (BBS)  
\$50/yr.; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

#### East Tennessee PC Users Group

1345 Oak Ridge Trpk.  
#291  
Oak Ridge, TN 37830  
615/690-8009  
\$20/yr.; NL; 8 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL

### TEXAS

#### Golden Triangle PC Club

5770 Clint Ln.  
Beaumont, TX 77713-9531  
409/880-8193,  
409/899-1249 (BBS)  
\$12/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

#### Microcomputer Study Group, Dallas Section

Society of Petroleum  
Engineers  
9424 Hunters Creek  
Dallas, TX 75243-6108  
214/349-7988,  
214/349-3176  
\$12/yr.; NL; 4 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

#### North Texas PC Users Group, Inc.

P.O. Box 780066  
Dallas, TX 75378-0066  
214/746-4699  
\$24/yr.; NL; 34 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

#### Southwest IBM PC Users Group

P.O. Box 870236  
Dallas, TX 75287-0236  
214/790-8960 (BBS)  
\$30/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

#### Houston Area League PC Users, Inc.

1200 Post Oak Blvd. #106  
Houston, TX 77056  
713/623-4425,  
713/286-3200 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 55 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

#### Mid-Cities PC User Group

P.O. Box 54141  
Hurst, TX 76054  
817/571-9000,  
817/577-2945 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

#### Dallas-Fort Worth Users Group

309 Lincolnshire  
Irving, TX 75061  
214/986-9228  
\$30/yr.; NL; 4 SIGs; TS; TE;  
BBS

#### Longview Computer Users Group

P.O. Box 150071  
Longview, TX 75615  
903/759-4036,  
903/236-7434 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

#### North Dallas PC Users Group

735 Scottsdale Dr.  
Richardson, TX 75080  
214/690-8092  
No fee; TS; TE

#### Alamo PC Organization, Inc.

P.O. Box 65180  
San Antonio, TX  
78265-5180  
512/655-1058,  
512/434-1557 (BBS)  
\$25/yr.; NL; 20 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

#### Tyler Computer Club

4928 Richmond Rd.  
Tyler, TX 75703  
903/561-6136  
\$20/yr., \$10 initiation fee;  
NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

### UTAH

#### Utah Blue Chips

P.O. Box 510811  
Salt Lake City, UT 84151  
801/521-7830  
\$15/yr.; NL; 15 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

### WASHINGTON

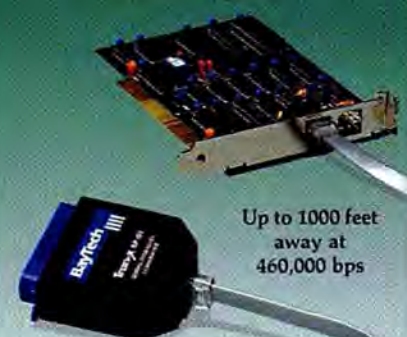
#### Lower Columbia IBM PC Users Group

P.O. Box 978  
Long Beach, WA 98631  
206/642-4786  
\$10/yr.; NL; TS; TE

## AND "AGAIN"

*Introducing the new*

## Tran-x Series



The New Tran-x series is the highest speed parallel-to-serial converter available today. With speeds of 460,000bps, computers can achieve parallel transmission speeds up to 1000 feet away. Printers no longer need to be located near the file server, or workstation.

The Tran-x series is also designed to work with other BayTech high speed printer sharing solutions. For more information contact a BayTech representative today.

- 460,000bps at 1000 feet
- 3 models to fit your applications
- Centronics parallel hand-shaking line support
- Toll-free support before and after the sale

All product or company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

**High Speed Printer Sharing  
Parallel/Serial Converters  
Statistical Multiplexers  
Data Acquisition Controllers**

Because Resources Should Be Shared

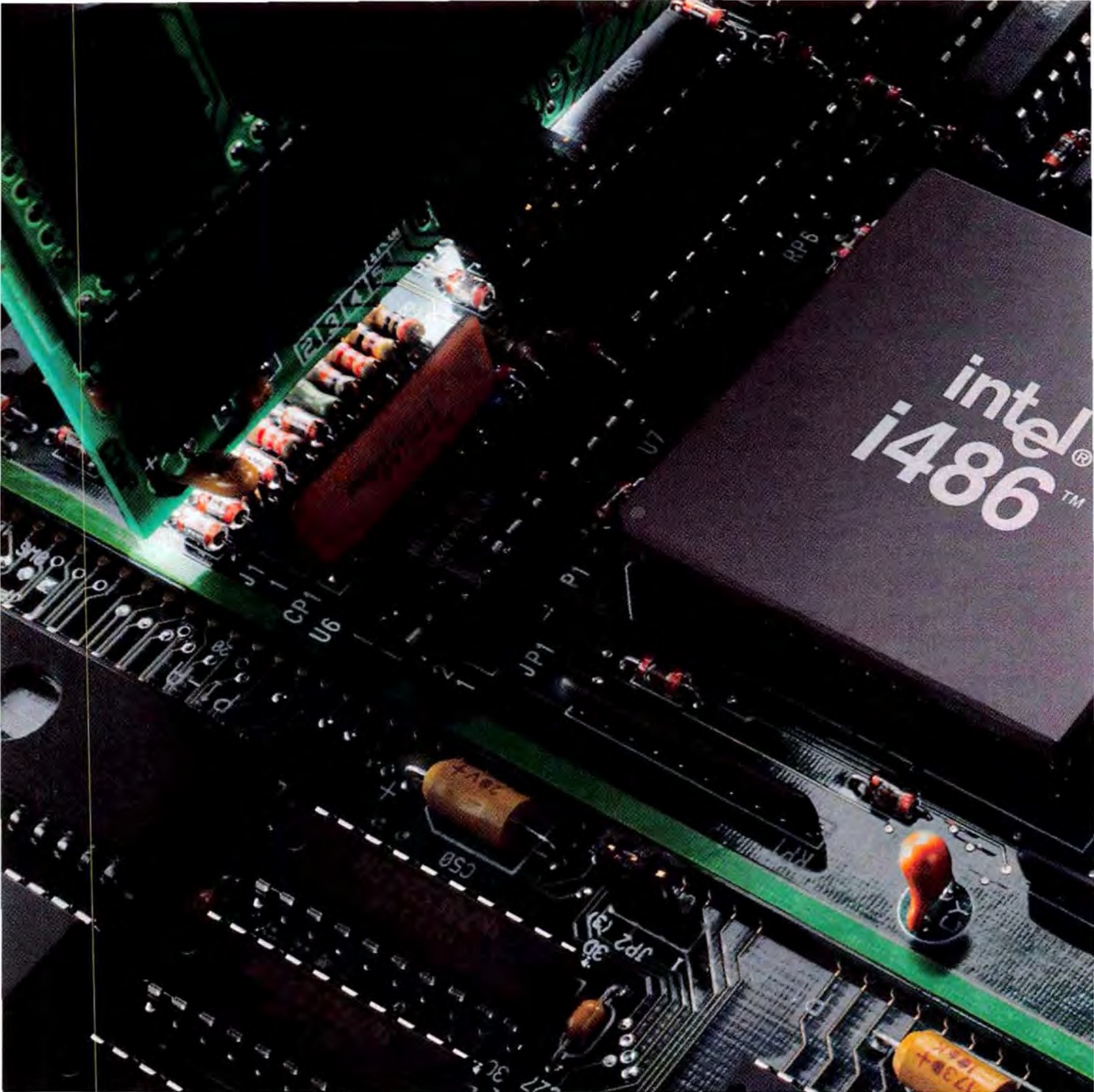
**BayTech**

Data Communications Products Division  
200 N. 2nd St., P.O. Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520  
Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

**800-523-2702**

Circle 111 on reader service card





# Shift all of your soft

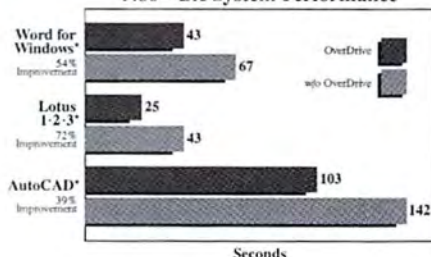
## Introducing Intel OverDrive™ Processors for your i486™ DX PC.

Would you like to visibly increase the speed of all your applications? Then it's time you shift your i486 DX or SX system into OverDrive.

Using Intel's ingenious "speed doubling" technology, an OverDrive Processor gives you plenty of added power—up to a 70% performance boost systemwide.

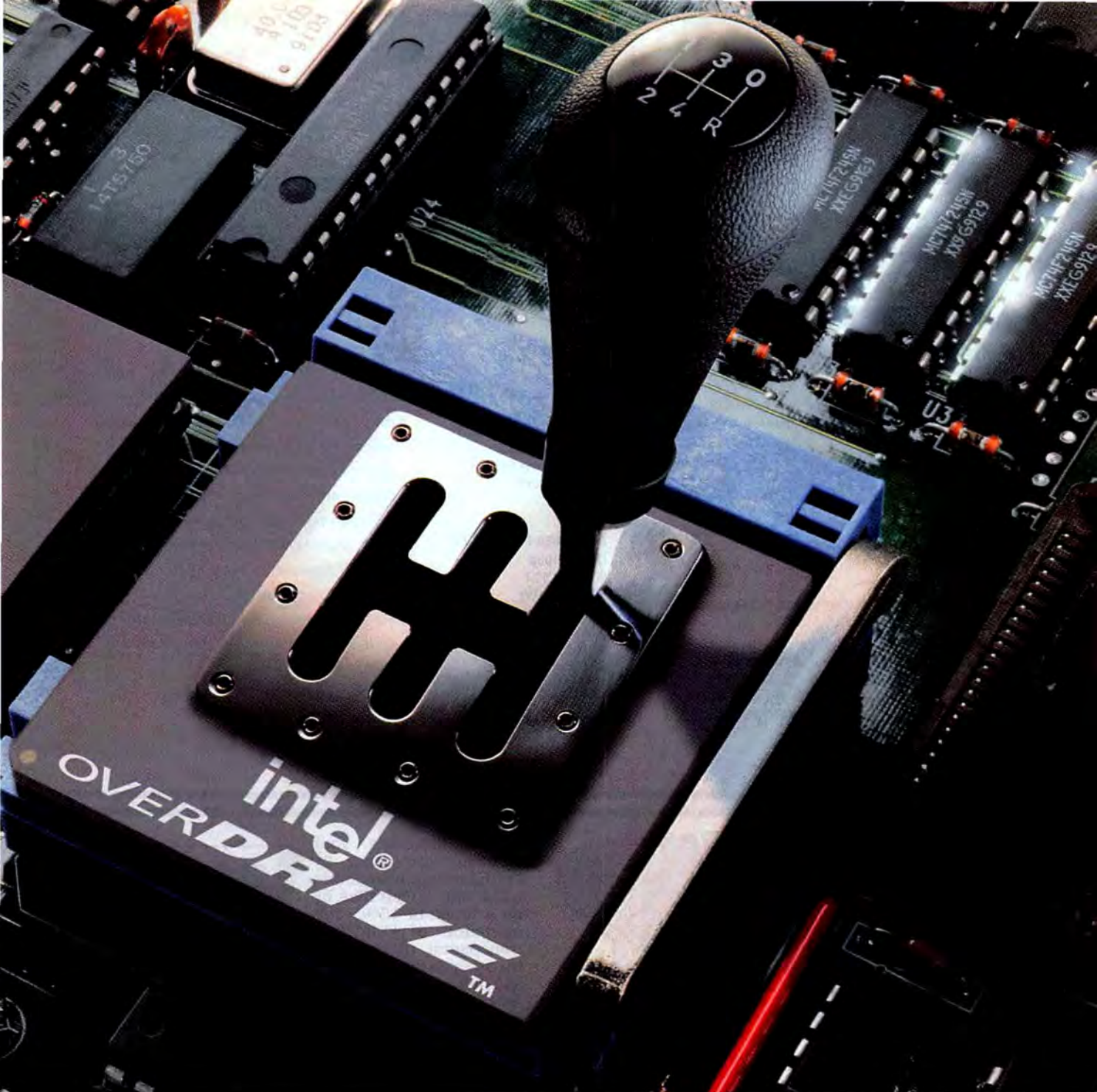
And that power will benefit every application you run on DOS, OS/2\*, Windows\*, or UNIX\*—from

i486™ DX System Performance



©1992 Intel Corporation. i486 and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. \*All products are trademarks of their respective companies.  
†In cases where there is no OverDrive socket, Intel recommends installation by a qualified technician.





# ware into overdrive.

AutoCAD\* to WordPerfect\* and over 50,000 applications in between.

It's easy to install an OverDrive Processor. Just plug the single-chip upgrade into the vacant OverDrive socket<sup>†</sup> and you're

**WE MAKE  
COMPUTERS  
WORK  
HARDER.**

Find out more. Ask for ext. 213  
**1-800-538-3373**

ready to go. Faster.

So to rev up your i486 system and keep up to speed on all the latest software developments, you need the future of PC upgradability: Intel OverDrive Processors.

Call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 213 for more information. Because when it comes to running software, there's only one gear. High.

**intel**<sup>®</sup>

Circle 115 on reader service card



**Pacific Northwest PC Users Group**  
1925 7th Ave.  
Seattle, WA 98101  
206/728-7075  
\$36/yr.; NL; 40 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

#### WEST VIRGINIA

**Huntington PC Users Group**  
P.O. Box 2173  
Huntington, WV  
25722-2173  
614/886-5105,  
304/525-2031 (BBS)  
\$15/yr.; NL; 9 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

#### Abbreviations Key

NL: newsletter  
SIG: special interest group  
TS: technical support  
TE: training and education  
SL: software library  
BBS: bulletin board service

**Boot Hills PC User's Group**  
P.O. Box 686  
Wheeling, WV 26003  
304/845-1871  
\$25/yr.; NL; 1 SIG; TS;  
TE; SL

#### WISCONSIN

**Fox Valley Technical College PC Users Group**  
P.O. Box 2277,  
Mail Room 318  
Appleton, WI 54913-2277  
414/735-2414,  
414/735-2513 (BBS)  
\$20/yr.; NL; 8 SIGs; TS; TE;  
SL; BBS

**La Crosse PC Users' Group**  
P.O. Box 2991  
La Crosse, WI 54602  
\$20/yr.; NL; 1 SIG; TS;  
TE; SL

**Madison PC User's Group**  
P.O. Box 2598  
Madison, WI 53701-2598  
608/255-1205,

608/233-0286 (BBS)  
\$30/yr.; NL; 10 SIGs; TS;  
TE; SL; BBS

**Chips 'N Dips**  
c/o Howard Rulf, Training  
Group, Wisconsin Electric  
Power Co.  
620 S. 76th St.  
Milwaukee, WI 53214  
414/221-4190  
NL; 3 SIGs; TS; SL

**Johnson Controls IBM PC Users Group**  
c/o Ronald Reinert, M-67  
507 E. Michigan St.  
Milwaukee, WI 53202  
414/274-4868  
No fee; SL

**Milwaukee Area IBM PC Users Group**  
P.O. Box 2121  
Milwaukee, WI  
53201-2121  
414/679-9075,  
414/962-1097 (BBS)  
\$24/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs;  
TS; TE; SL; BBS

#### POWER TIP NO. 263

##### Pushing the Folder Limit With cc:Mail

You can easily make custom folders on the fly to store cc:Mail messages in manageable, organized groups. Just select Move from cc:Mail's Action Menu and enter a name. But sooner or later when you try to create a folder, you'll get the error message 'New titles may not be entered'. The program doesn't tell you you're up against its 200-folder limit. Select Manage mailbox from the Main Menu and manage Folders from the Manage Menu. Choose a folder you're not using, select Delete folder, and press Y to delete it along with any messages it contains.

Rex Farrance  
Assistant Editor



PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress single files or entire directory structures into one archive file for easy storage or transfer. Compression typically results in saving 50% of the space taken up by the original file, effectively doubling the amount of information that will fit on a disk. Many database and spreadsheet files compress by as much as 90%.

Software developers can significantly reduce their product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute their application. Call for Distribution License Information.

**PKWARE INC.**  
The Data Compression Experts

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223  
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent to you and to other programs such as menu systems and batch files, all you will notice is alot more available disk space!



PKLITE can actually reduce the start up time of many programs due to reduced drive access time. PKLITE can be used on hard and floppy disks!

Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKZIP \$47.00  
PKLITE \$46.00 PKLITE Professional \$146.00  
Please add \$3.50 shipping and handling per package in the US & Canada, \$5.00 overseas. Wisconsin residents please add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax.



No COD Orders

PCW-10/92



**NEW!**

Northgate® SlimLine™ Is Back And Faster Than Ever!

**DX2/66**  
Available  
Now!

# Northgate Local Bus High Speed Windows And GUI Video – An Industry First!



## Northgate ZXP System With Unlimited Upgradability - Compatible With Intel® SX/25, DX33, DX2/50, DX2/66 And All OverDrives!

**A Northgate Exclusive! No other computer offers this price/performance!**

- Intel 80486SX™/25 MHz processor
- 4MB of RAM; expands to 32MB on board
- Virtual Cache – Zero Wait State Performance
- 100MB hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High-speed local bus VGA with 1MB video RAM
- 1024 x 768 monitor
- MS-DOS® 5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- Award-winning Northgate service and support
- 30-day no-risk money back guarantee
- Winmarks (V2.5) of 7.9 million;
- PowerMeter™ MIPS (V1.7) of 14.8



Call for more information!  
**800-345-0188**



Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031

GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.



7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

**"When it has to work right"™**

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992 All rights reserved. Northgate, SlimLine, ZXP and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486SX and 80486 are U.S. trademarks of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown do not include shipping/handling charges and applicable sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PW8. All systems shipped with DosSoft™ QA Plus™ software. \*\*Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard fair-market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

CODE N4609

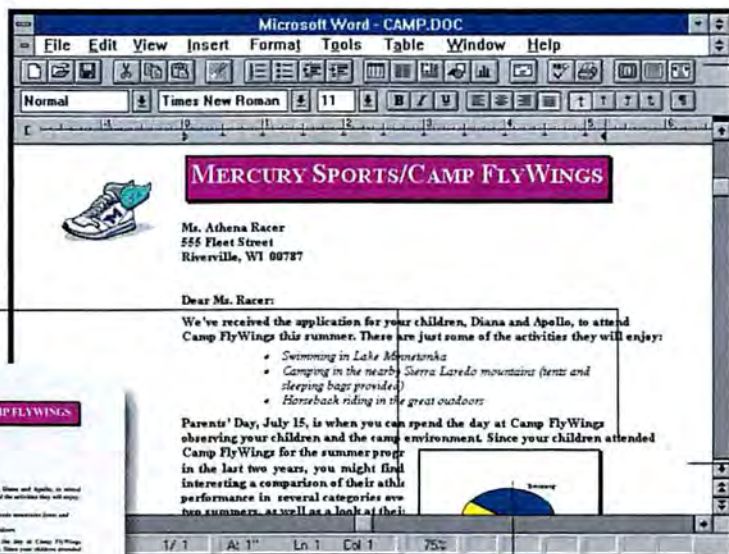


# Their Word.

## Microsoft Word 2.0

1

Don't take their word for it. Compare what you see on screen with what you get when you print. Notice, on screen, how some words are cut off and how the text runs beyond the margins. Now is that what you call WYSIWYG?



3

What good are tools if they're inflexible? The Toolbar™ in Word sits on the top of your screen—on or off—those are your only options. And though you can change icons, you can't save sets of the ones you use most. And you certainly can't create your own icons.

4

Word has a Drag-and-Drop text editing feature. But that's about as far as it goes.

2

Want to circle a word in text or annotate your charts and graphs for added emphasis? Don't even try it in Word—because you can't.





# Against Ours.

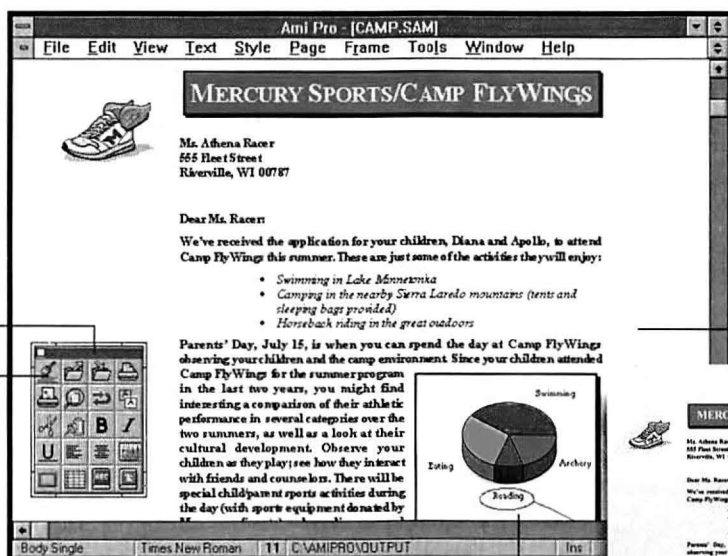
Lotus Ami Pro 3.0

3

Only Ami Pro 3.0 gives you colorful SmartIcons for one-click access to your most frequent tasks. And the freedom to customize, arrange or place them anywhere you choose. You can even create your own personal sets of SmartIcons based on the tools you need for certain tasks.

4

Of course, Ami Pro 3.0 has Drag-and-Drop, too. But that's not all. Ami Pro 3.0 is the only word processor with Fast Format. So you can take the formatted attributes of a highlighted block of text and, with one quick click, apply those attributes to other text blocks.

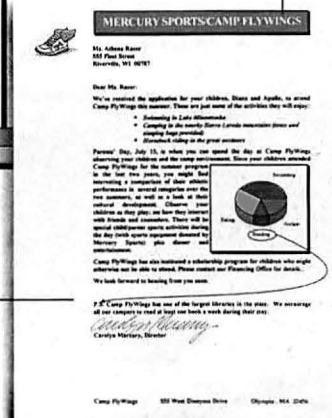


2

Use Ami Pro 3.0's frames and drawing tools to quickly and easily annotate charts, graphics or your whole page with lines, arrows and circles. Try it with Word and you'll end up going round in circles.

1

Ami Pro 3.0 gives you WYSIWYG in its truest form. What-You-See-Is-What-You-Always-Get, no matter what fonts or view you're working with, including Full Page view. All your text is there on screen, right where you put it. Now isn't that what WYSIWYG was meant to be?



There's no question about it. The new Lotus Ami Pro™ 3.0, the only word processor designed exclusively for Windows,\* is not only technically superior to Microsoft® Word. It's also much easier to learn and use.

Now if this comes as a surprise to you, or if you haven't yet considered Ami Pro, then you need to try it for yourself. Because once you do, you'll understand why *PC/Computing* (8/92) wrote that "Ami Pro 3.0 answers all the formidable challenges that Word for Windows 2.0

laid down and presents some new challenges for Microsoft to wrestle with."

Ami Pro 3.0 includes all the unique capabilities you see above. As well as a host of other easy-to-use features such as: a Style Sheet Viewer that lets you preview Style Sheets before selecting; SmartMerge™ that literally walks you through the different steps of completing a mail merge; a Clean Screen feature that lets you view only the tools you want to see on-screen to maximize workspace; a unique

Context-sensitive Help system that's attached to each dialog box; and a QuickStart tutorial that gets you going in no time.

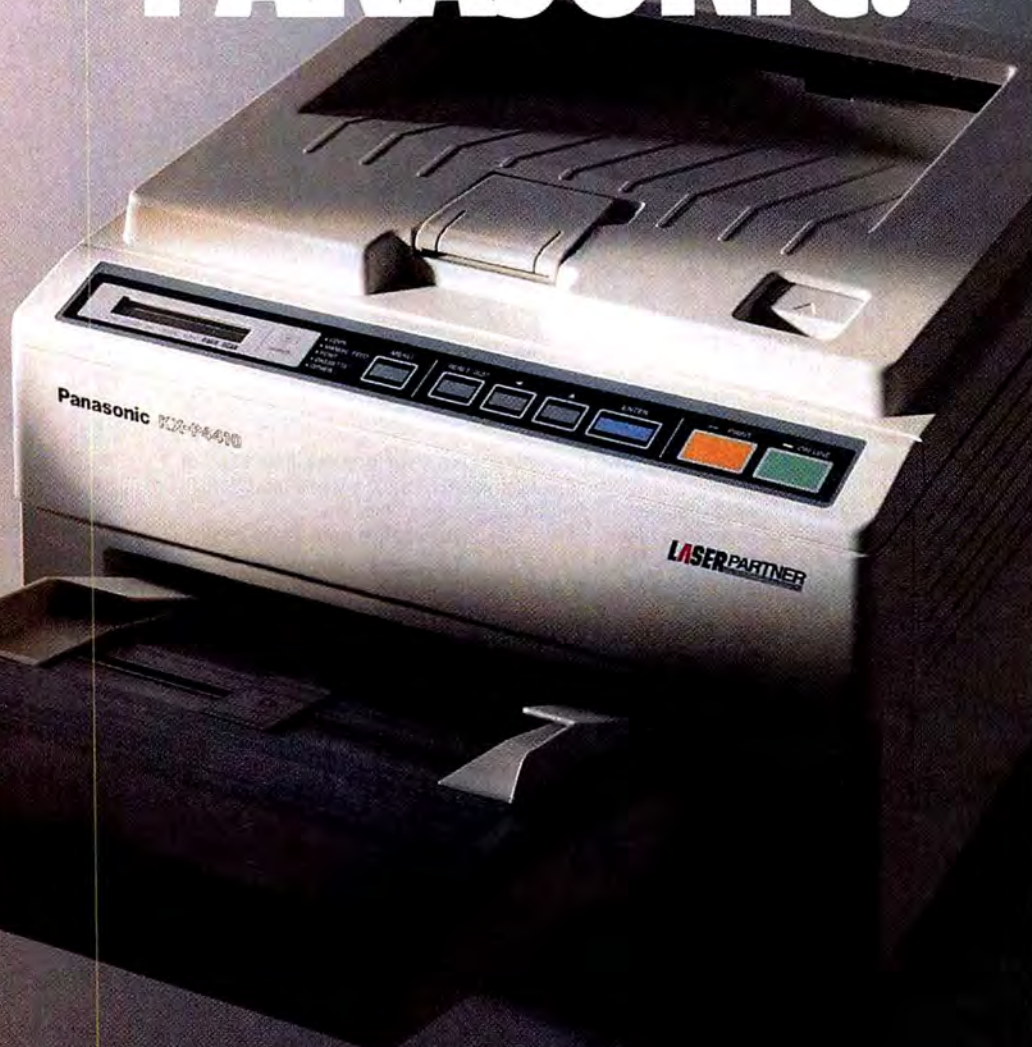
So don't take their word for it. Or even ours. You be the judge. If you're comparing word processors, order your free working model of Ami Pro 3.0 today by calling **1-800-872-3387, ext. 6964**. Or better still, upgrade from your current word processor\* for just \$129 and enjoy our new, free 24 hour support along with a 60-day money back guarantee.

## Lotus Ami Pro 3.0 Word Processor for Windows

are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe Type Manager and the ATM logo are registered trademarks, in the United States, of Adobe Systems, Inc. \*Offer expires March 31, 1993. Call for a list of eligible word processors. (Note: Microsoft Word screen was created with Microsoft Word 2.0A using Windows 3.1. Ami Pro screen was created with Ami Pro 3.0 using Windows 3.1. Both were created using TrueType fonts at 75% view level.)



# SMART. AFFORDABLE LASER PRINTING FROM PANASONIC.



You may have noticed most personal laser printers are pretty much the same.

So although you'd like a personal laser to adapt to your way of working, it's mostly the other way around.

So, besides lots of fonts, speed, and paper capacity, we gave our KX-P4410 personal laser printer two features you'll find intelligent indeed. One lets you proof the first copy of a multiple printout, before outputting the remainder. The other is automatic shutdown, for those of you who use delayed printing. Together, they help you print intelligently. And complement the PCL 4-compatible 4410's full range of features that give you the look you want.

Like 28 internal fonts, side-loading font card, 512K standard memory, expandable to 4.5 megabytes. And flexible paper handling, with a 200-sheet multi-purpose cassette, accommodating letter and legal sized sheets plus envelopes — without changing cassettes. All this and a true 5 pages-per-minute print speed!

You'll find these same features on our PCL 5-compatible KX-P4430...and more! For example, 8 outline and 28 bit-mapped fonts; 1 MB RAM expandable to 5 MB; and our SatinPrint™ resolution enhancement.



Panasonic® personal laser printers. Performance by design. For the Panasonic dealer nearest you, call us toll-free at 1-800-742-8086.

**Panasonic**  
Office Automation

Printers, Computers,  
Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters  
and Facsimiles.

LPC-PCD

Circle 231 on reader service card



# WHAT ? NEXT

By MIKE HOGAN

## Fax-Modem: Trojan Horse of Communications



One of these days, you'll be between planes at an airport, and you'll call your PC-based answering machine using a Hewlett-Packard 95LX-like palmtop outfitted with a cellular fax-modem card. You'll tell your digital answering machine's software not only to play back your voice mail but to read you your faxes and E-mail.

Then you'll call up an Excel budget, dictate changes, and embed a voice note explaining the changed cells. You'll attach it to a dictated E-mail embedded with CD-quality background music to soothe your savage boss, who will pick it up while vacationing in the Bahamas.

It will be at least a year before many key components for this scenario arrive, and longer before this level of performance can be shoehorned into subnotebook PCs. But the spadework begins on your desktop PC this fall with the introduction of vastly more capable fax-modem boards and software.

The happy symbiosis of exploding sales and free-falling prices is making fax-modems pervasive. Sales will triple this year, outstripping those of fax machines for the first time, says BIS Strategic Decisions. Cheap, standardized hardware is being bundled with increasingly capable fax-communications software like Smith Micro's *Quick Link II* and Delrina's *WinFax* to make ready-to-go solutions for under \$200. In many cases, it's a no-lose proposition. For \$59, you can get The Complete PC's Complete Modem with a 9600-bps fax, 2400-bps data modem, and fax-comm software in one neat bundle.

But spend all of \$139, and the new Zoom Telephonics FCV+ Fax Modem will let you painlessly receive fax, data, and voice calls on a single phone line by taking advantage of Ma Bell's Distinctive Ring service, available in about two dozen states. The FCV+ and several other competitors let you simply assign different phone numbers to fax, data, and voice calls.

The FCV+ also has a jack for your answering machine, but digital answering machines are the way the world is headed. Prometheus's new \$200 Home Office gives you the usual 9600/2400-bps fax-

modem and lets you play back, record, and even forward both voice and fax messages while at home or away using any telephone handset. Its Windows-based *MaxFax* software's VCR-like control panel makes it easy to record messages as wave sounds for attachment to OLE-compatible applications.

In fact, despite many hardware improvements to come, Windows software will make the greatest difference to users. The Complete PC's \$149 *RapidFax* is one of a new breed of software built to work with any fax-modem, combining comm and fax functions and facilitating faxing in the background, at a preset time, or from a remote phone. Powerful new versions of OCR programs like Calera's popular *FaxGrabber* or Caere's *FaxMaster* will answer the nagging what-do-I-do-with-my-bit-map question, while saving considerable disk space.

The current generation of application-specific chip sets are due to be replaced by general-purpose digital signal processors. Since your fax is busy only a fraction of the time, your fax-modem's brain could become the data pump for a variety of so-called soft hardware solutions—OCR, voice command, voice recognition, and text-to-speech. Compression and other standards issues need to be resolved, but this is a good way (although not the only one) for these nascent applications to land on your desktop without costing a fortune or a PC slot.

As the installed base grows, it draws vendors with slimmer gross margins and better ideas to drive down prices and drive up the state of the art faster. A cheap fax-modem today is the first step toward much broader communications horizons tomorrow. Anyway, who can get along without one? ©

### WHAT TO WATCH

Business audio gets really real in September with the introduction of **Microsoft's Windows Sound System**. For a little under \$300, this add-in board-software combination lets you record sound and annotate OLE-compatible applications, give your Windows applications voice commands, and have the Windows Sound System read back to you, say, the numbers in a Windows spreadsheet.... The active-matrix color price premium is \$2000, but Toshiba's new \$3199 **T1850C** gives you **passive-matrix color** for only \$1000 over monochrome models.... HSC's new object-oriented **InterActive** lets you quickly paste together killer sales presentations that mix text charts, voice-over, music, and animation for around \$350.... Contact me at 310/312-8041 or MCI Mail, 329-2648.



# End PC Envy

## A Window on the Network

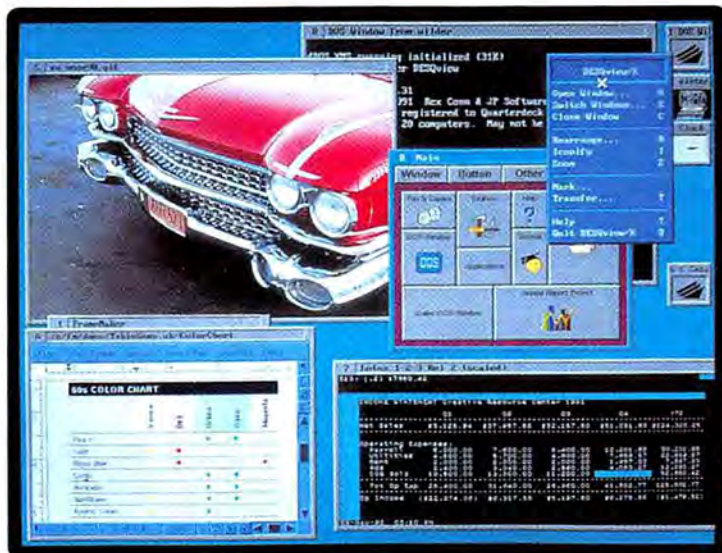
As you can see, DOS programs run alongside Microsoft Windows programs. You've seen this all before in our DESQview, right? Yes, but now there's more. DESQview/X lets you access and control a wide variety of PCs and workstations through your own PC. This feature is called remote computing.

In the example to the right, Lotus 1-2-3 is running in its own 386SX PC. The window at the top of the screen is a DOS window running on a remote 486 PC under DESQview/X. At the lower left is a FrameMaker program running on a remote IBM RS/6000 workstation in another part of the company.

## Brand and Platform Freedom

DESQview/X runs on 386SX PCs and above. And from within windows on those PCs, you can use programs\* running on any number of remote DESQview/X PCs if your network supports NetWare or NetBIOS. Add DESQview/X's optional Network Manager for TCP/IP networks and you can also access programs running on IBM RS/6000s to HP 9000s to Sun workstations. And it works the other way, too: these workstations can view and use DOS programs in their displays.

\* DOS graphics programs currently run only on your local PC.



## Works the Way You Want

You can change menus, add sub-menus. Add menu items that run remote programs.

Change commands. DESQview/X gives you a menu to use for your macros. And if you prefer a graphical desk top instead of a menu, DESQview/X's Application Manager gives you buttons for opening a set of programs used in a project or even for launching remote programs. What's more, you can specify window size and color. And if you are using DOS text programs, you can set them up so that the font changes size as you change the size of the window. We call this feature scalable DOS windows (see the Lotus 1-2-3 window at left).

## Looks the Way Users Want

DESQview/X supports sculptured menus, customizable backgrounds, graphic buttons for launching programs, icons and online context-sensitive help to make computing easy and fun. If you are a DESQview user, you'll find DESQview/X very familiar, with an improved look. But if you prefer a different look and feel, we offer two other interface options: OSF/Motif and OPEN LOOK.

# Introducing DESQview/X™ for DOS



# DESQview/X gives everyone access to the power of the fastest PC—or workstation—on the network.

## Remote Computing is a Reality

Set up and run programs on remote DESQview/X PCs on your network. Instruct and support users. Diagnose problems and solve them from your own PC. DESQview/X provides controlled access to every program on every PC.

## Here's How You Might Use DESQview/X on Your Network:

Say for instance your company uses a particular database that requires lots of horsepower or lots of memory to run. You can set it up on a 486 PC loaded with memory — then allow appropriate users access as you normally do on the network. The difference is that the database will be running on the remote 486 instead of the local PC. Users can take advantage of the power they need, when they need it. And you'll be able to best assess who actually needs his/her own 486 PC.



## Easy to Set Up and Administer

DESQview/X asks three questions: Do you wish to transfer files to and from other computers? Do you wish to use programs on other computers? and Do you wish other people to have access to programs on your computer? That's all it takes for DESQview/X to set itself up. DESQview/X incorporates QEMM-386 to assure maximum memory utilization and Manifest for easy diagnosis and problem-solving.



Give your PC the key to unlocking and sharing the power of other PCs on the network.

DESQview/X is a graphical multitasking environment for DOS. It is so powerful that it literally turns DOS PCs into graphical workstations. With DESQview/X, you can run DOS and Microsoft Windows programs simultaneously, view them in windows, transfer between them, create DESQview/X-global or program macros and manage your files.

DESQview/X makes computing lots easier, more productive, and more fun.

With DESQview/X, you can now run programs and access files on other computers on the network and view them in windows on your own PC. Distribute tasks among computers based on their capabilities and available resources.

Remote diagnosis and support is now a reality. With DESQview/X you can support, instruct; even remotely demonstrate programs right at your user's computer.

If you have X Window workstations, our optional

'DESQview/X to Other X Systems' TCP/IP Network Manager allows you to run workstation programs remotely from PCs.

For all this power, DESQview/X is stunningly easy to set up and use, and can run on any 386 or 486 PC with as little as 4MB RAM and 40MB hard disk.

DESQview/X multiplies the power of networked PCs by erasing the boundaries between computers; between programs and between users. Welcome to the limitless future of enterprise-wide computing.



Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
	DESQview/X			\$275.00	
	DESQview/X Network Mgr. (TCP/IP)			\$200.00	
	OPEN LOOK interface			\$200.00	
	OSF/Motif interface			\$250.00	
Shipping & Handling \$10 (Canada & USA only)					
California Residents add 8.25%					
<b>Grand Total</b>					

Please Send: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Expires: /   
 Card #   
 Name   
 Address   
 City State Zip

Call (800) 354-3222 ext. 6C4 for fastest service  
 Please allow 3 weeks for delivery

Registered users of Quarterdeck products are eligible for a special offer. Call (800) 354-3222 7AM-5PM PST.



Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219  
 Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.



# TOP OF THE NEWS

Edited by RUSSELL GLITMAN

## Now Windows Does What It's Told

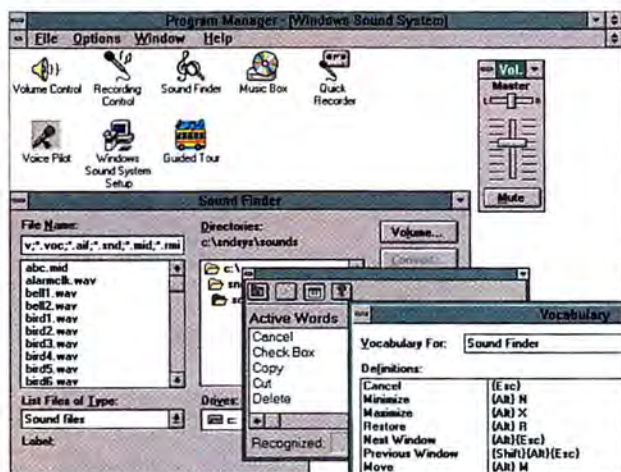
*Windows Sound System Offers Voice-Activated Tool Bar and Menus*

The noise level in corporate offices is about to rise as Microsoft ups the volume on business audio. With its under-\$300 Windows Sound System, you can run *Windows* applications with your voice and have *Excel* and *1-2-3 for Windows* spreadsheets read to you.

Available in September, the Sound System includes an audio board, a microphone, headphones, and software that dramatically extends the audio capabilities of *Windows* PCs.

Using Sound System's Voice Pilot feature, you can issue voice commands to run the top 15 *Windows* applications, including all Microsoft applications, *PageMaker*, *1-2-3 for Windows*, *Micrografx Designer*, *Norton Desktop*, and *WordPerfect for Windows*. The customizable vocabulary of menu structures also lets you create macros that run on voice commands.

Another feature is Proofreader. Highlight a section of your spreadsheet, and Sound System will read it back to you. Support is limited to numbers and spreadsheet terms: Proof-



Its master's voice? Microsoft's Sound System includes a variety of features to let you control your *Windows* applications.

reader's 170-word dictionary includes numbers, days, and months plus currency and spreadsheet terms.

The Sound System's Quick Recorder uses *Windows*' OLE capability to let you record from within OLE-aware applications or insert sound objects with a simple drag-and-drop function.

Soundboard installation has frustrated many users, so Microsoft has gone to great lengths to ease the process.

Memory conflicts are handled completely in software, and there is but a single jumper. Should you run into trouble, an image of the board pops up with visual instructions on how to change the jumper.

For an early look at the product's core features, take a listen to Compaq Computer's Business Audio line. Sound System is basically a software extension to that product, according to sources close to Microsoft. —Russell Glitman

## Lotus Wins on 1-2-3 Copyright

The optional 1-2-3 menus in Borland International's *Quattro Pro* are no more. Their demise is the result of an August federal court ruling that Borland infringed on Lotus Development's copyrights. Borland moved quickly to strip the menu option from *Quattro Pro* and the upcoming *Quattro Pro for Windows* and will pay damages to Lotus.

The ruling by Judge Robert Keeton in Boston was expected since Keeton found for Lotus two years ago in a similar case against defunct Paperback Software. While the overall issues of copyright protection for software remain as clear as mud, most legal experts describe the ruling as narrow and unlikely to alter software development plans.

Borland, which earlier this year was still heavily promoting the 1-2-3 menus as a way to ease the competitive upgrade path to its own spreadsheet, promptly reversed itself. "Ninety percent of our customers haven't used this feature," says spokesperson Steve Grady. "It has become virtually obsolete." Both versions of *Quattro* will continue to run most 1-2-3 macros, he adds. And of course users with versions of the software that include the menu option have nothing to fear should they continue to use it.

Analysts question why Borland stuck to its guns for so long. "Why get into a legal battle over a feature that your own research says isn't that important?" asks *Soft-letter* publisher Jeffrey Tarter.

—Eric Bender

## Drive Windows by the Light of the Dashboard



Hewlett-Packard's \$99 Dashboard puts *Windows*' program, screen, and resource management into a compact horizontal bar. Along the top, a row of buttons gives you access to your Program Manager groups. Below, you can set up buttons for commonly used applications, manage up to nine virtual screens, and easily select printers. The "gas gauge" shows you how much free memory you have remaining.



## Dealers Hurt by Price War

While price wars are causing losses and layoffs among hardware and software vendors alike, resellers too are feeling the sting of competitive pricing.

Signs that retailer profits will feel the impact of the supplier price wars are appearing. Take JWP, Incorporated, of Purchase, New York, which acquired Businessland last year. It took \$64.5 million in charges against first and second quarter earnings to compensate for overvalued inventories. Then there's Egghead Software, which warned investors that lower-than-expected earnings were in the offing for the first quarter.

The price war comes as traditional dealers such as JWP, ComputerLand, and MicroAge face stiff competition from mail-order companies and computer superstores like CompUSA and BizMart. To find profits, they are looking at new opportunities or expanding complementary lines of business such as service. For instance, ComputerLand president Ed Anderson says that

while service and training operations provide just 15 percent of his company's revenues, they provide 50 percent of the gross profit. "That tells you we're razor thin in our product margins," Anderson says.

Mom-and-pop shops are hurting too. "I could sell a hundred computers a month and go broke," says Bill Yerger, owner of Microworld in Berkeley, California. "You're talking less than 10 percent profit now on anything."

Times are equally hard for software resellers. Egghead Software of Issaquah, Washington, blames its reduction in earnings in part on the drop in software prices and disappointing sales of *Windows 3.1*, which is increasingly bundled with systems or sold directly by Microsoft as an upgrade.

The tighter the squeeze on profits, the more likely a shakeout among dealers—particularly among those that depend on PC hardware sales for the bulk of their revenues, contends Lee Levitt, an analyst with International Data Corporation. —Jeff Bertolucci

## Meca Struggles to Manage Its Money

Is the personal financial software market dividing into the *Quicken* and the dead?

Meca Software, home of *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money*, *TaxCut*, and other personal financial packages, lost a staggering \$7.6 million on \$20.6 million sales in the year ended June 30. The financial bloodletting is a result of a beating by competitors, particularly Intuit's *Quicken*, and Meca's purchase of Great American Software. With current assets dipping below liabilities, "Meca is on the endangered species list," says Jeff

Silverstein, publisher of *Software Industry Bulletin*.

"Our financials don't look particularly rosy," concedes Meca president Daniel Schley. But he insists Meca is on the rebound. The key to the comeback is "major pricing action on all our products—positioning them to be directly competitive with far less rich products," says Schley. For example, pricing on *Managing Your Money* has been slashed from \$220 to \$80, which translates to about \$49 on the street. At these lower prices, sales have boomed, Schley says.

### Get Your Kicks on Route 66

486DX2-66 PCs Are the Hottest Desktops on the Market This Fall

		RAM	Hard disk	List price
AST	Bravo 4/66d	4MB	120MB	\$3195
Compaq*	Deskpro 4/66i	4MB	120MB	\$2849
CompuAdd	466	4MB	80MB	\$2649
Dell	486P/66	4MB	120MB	\$2499
Gateway	4DX2-66V	8MB	340MB	\$2995
HP*	Vectra 486U/66 PC	4MB	240MB	\$4499
IBM	486DX2-66 upgrade card	4MB	n/a	\$1670-\$3000
PC Brands	486/DX2-66	4MB	105MB	\$2495
Tandy*	4866 LX/T	4MB	n/a	\$3799
Wyse*	Decision 486si	4MB	120MB	\$2899

\*Monitor extra.

The latest generation of PCs, based on Intel's powerful new 486DX2-66 chip, is finally reaching the market. Intel claims PCs based on this chip, which operates at 66 MHz internally and 33 MHz externally, will run 70 percent faster than 486DX-33 PCs. The DX2-66 is likely to remain the top CPU until early next year, when Intel plans to unleash the next generation of processors, the P5. Prices for complete 486DX2-66 systems start at about \$2500. (Systems sold through resellers typically sell for 10 to 25 percent below list.) IBM, while not offering a DX2-66 system initially, is selling a DX2-66 upgrade board for its PS/2 Models 90 and 95.

The latest version of the flagship product, *MYM 9.0*, ships in September. Meca's ninth can be the "cornerstone of a financial management system," Schley says. It lets you automatically track bills paid electronically via CheckFree or BillPay USA, export financial data to *TaxCut* or *TurboTax*, and update investment data based on CompuServe or Dow Jones quotes.

Most of Meca's loss stems from the January purchase of Great American Software, whose *One-Write Plus* accounting line will become a big asset, Schley maintains. More than 5 million very small busi-

nesses with fewer than ten employees use a one-write ("pegboard") manual accounting system. Schley claims this group gives *One-Write* a big advantage over Intuit's much-applauded *QuickBooks* because "this is a product they already know how to use."

Still, Meca has been beset with development delays—for instance, only *TaxCut* comes in a *Windows* version. And personal financial software is a dogfight in which low prices eat profits. "The red flag is up," says Silverstein. "Meca better hunker down, cut expenses, and get product out the door in time." —Eric Bender

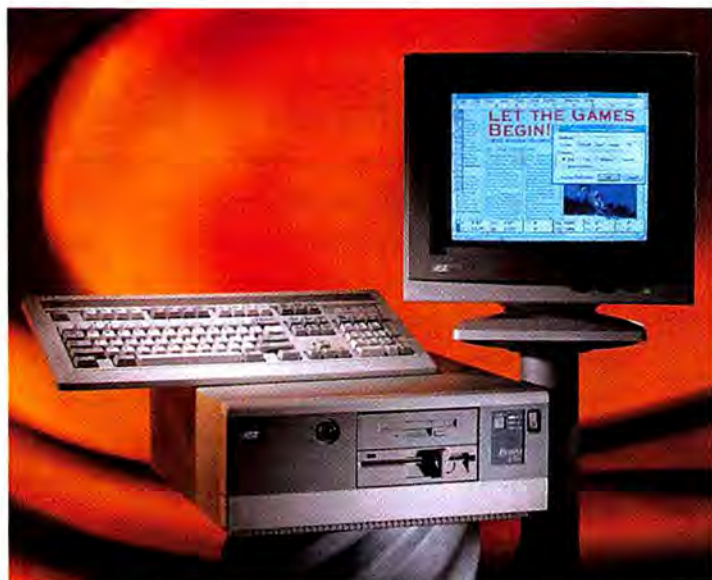


# PREVIEW

PC World Offers First Impressions of Prerelease Hardware and Software

## New Bravos Deserve Applause

*This 486-heavy line offers low prices with high-end extras.*



AST Bravos range from an AMD-based 386SX-33 equivalent to a 486-66; all include 4MB of RAM, a 16ms 120MB hard drive, and super VGA.

by Mike Hogan

What PC features are you willing to give up to get a low price? Drive bays? Expansion slots? CPU speed?

AST's revamped Bravo line meets or beats the new lowball pricing demands created by Compaq and others this summer without asking you to sacrifice any of the PC niceties to which you've become accustomed. AST was able to slash costs on its five small-footprint Bravos without cutting back on functionality. The result is 486 PCs at 386 prices, bolstered by the high-end features many competitors sacrifice—faster and upgradable processors, cache memory, on-board ethernet capability, additional video RAM, and noninterlaced monitors across the entire line.

Rather than the typical square printed circuit board,

the Bravo motherboard is L shaped so that two boards can be stamped out of a single, standard-size PCB board at considerable cost savings. AST's in-house design and surface-mount capability save still more space by making the motherboard four layers rather than six. And the Bravos need less motherboard real estate because large-scale integration has cut their chip count in half. VLSI's new single core-logic chip replaces more than 30 I/O, cache control, and logic chips. Likewise, Cirrus's 5422 video controller integrates super VGA, hardware cursor, monitor, and 24-bit color control inside a single chip. It all adds up to a 40 percent reduction in motherboard costs—excluding processor and memory chips, which are market priced.

The Bravos include four 486

units and one 386 machine, all with processors and memory mounted on the motherboard. The 486s also have pin extensions to accommodate a daughtercard with cache memory and/or a faster processor. You can literally upgrade in a snap from the 486SX-25 Bravo 4/25s or from the 486DX-33 Bravo 4/33 to the 486DX2-50 4/50d or the 4/66d with Intel's 486DX2-66—the fastest Intel processor available to date.

### 486s at 386 Prices

AST also offers the Bravo 3/33s, powered by a 33-MHz AMD 386SX equivalent. It's packed with more features and has a lower price than Compaq's ProLinea 3/25s, but since you would save less than \$300 over the upgradable 486SX-based 4/25s, why buy dead-end 386 technology?

The standard Bravo bundle is both inexpensive and robust. It includes 4MB of RAM, a 16ms 120MB hard drive, on-board super-VGA graphics backed by a generous 1MB of VRAM, and a 14-inch monitor.

Estimated street prices start at \$1525 for a Bravo 3/33s—about the same as for a similarly configured Dell Dimension and at least \$100 cheaper than a Compaq.

But the entry-level 486SX-based Bravo 4/25s costs only \$1795, while the high-end Bravo 4/66d is a laughable \$2875. When the first 486-

based Bravo was introduced two years ago, it cost \$4000.

The new Bravos have the same dimensions as the current line but offer four slots instead of five. One slot has been replaced by a set of motherboard pins that will take a \$100 ethernet module or other as-yet-unnamed add-ons. All the 486s can be upgraded on the motherboard to 64MB of RAM using standard SIMMs. The 4/50d and 4/66d come with a 256K memory cache.

All in all, AST's recharged Bravo line offers a versatile mix of features and low prices that compete with anything on the market.

Mike Hogan is a senior editor for PC World.

## SNAPSHOT

### Bravo line

AST's new line offers more features for less.

#### KEY FEATURES

- 4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 16ms 120MB hard drive
- Easy CPU and ethernet upgrades
- Super-VGA graphics
- Flicker-free, 1024 by 768 color monitor
- Four free 8/16-bit expansion slots

#### AVAILABILITY

Immediate

#### PRICING

3/33s \$1695, 4/25s \$1995, 4/33 \$2395, 4/50d \$2795, 4/66d \$3195; 16ms 210MB hard drive \$845

#### AST Research Inc.

16215 Alton Pkwy.  
P.O. Box 19658  
Irvine, CA 92713-9658  
800/876-4278

Reader service no. 692



# Schedule+ for Windows: Group Scheduling Gets Coordinated

*A personal and group calendar combines a sleek interface with E-mail integration for one of the cleanest scheduling packages yet.*

by Bronwyn Fryer

Sure, software that schedules meetings for a large group of busy colleagues is great in theory. But in practice, such software has suffered from either an interface that fails to entice users or lack of integration with existing E-mail packages—sending everyone scurrying back to their dog-eared Day-Timers and endless rounds of annoying phone tag.

Microsoft's new *Schedule+ for Windows* may change all that—at least if you use *Microsoft Mail 3.0*. The product can be used as a personal calendar to keep track of appointments and tasks, but it really shines when you use it as a combination personal and group scheduler.

When connected to a *Mail 3.0* mail server, you can send

invitations to meetings simply by clicking on a Send button. Responses come into your message in-box with different marks: A check mark tells you that a colleague will attend; a question mark means maybe; and an 'X' means he or she can't make it. When you accept or decline an invitation, *Schedule+* automatically notifies the sender.

By setting the appropriate permissions, you and your colleagues can view, modify, or create appointments in each other's schedules. If you have an assistant who keeps your calendar, he or she can schedule appointments or meetings in your calendar or add to your list of tasks without knowing your password. You can hide any appointment or task by marking it "private."

If you can't be bothered to find the best time for a meet-

ing by looking at colleagues' schedules, the program will find an open slot for you automatically. Click and drag appointments or schedule recurring appointments to make it simple to grapple with busy schedules.

A task list in *Schedule+* enables you to arrange tasks by priority and assign a due date. You can then plan time to work on a task during the day by copying the task to your appointment book.

## Schedules Unplugged

If you're going on a business trip, use your mouse to block out the days so your colleagues will know when you'll be out of the office. Schedule your own appointments during the trip in parallel—keeping side-by-side public and private calendars. You can print copies of your daily, weekly, or monthly

appointments to fit in your pocket appointment book. You can't, however, print a handy all-in-one trifold, including your task list, as you can in *OnTime for Windows*.

When you're away from the office, you can use the remote copy of *Schedule+* to schedule appointments; when you link your mobile computer to the mail server, your schedule will be updated automatically. You can also convert your calendar to a hand-held computer such as the Sharp

Wizard or the Hewlett-Packard 95LX. Finally, if you get lost, context-sensitive help and on-line tutorials help you find your way.

Users who have had an opportunity to work with the beta version of *Schedule+* rate the product high on a scale of 1 to 10. "I'd give it a solid 8.9," says Michael Falcone, a network and systems analyst at BCM Engineers in Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania. "What Microsoft included in the product they've done well; what they don't do well they've avoided completely."

*Bronwyn Fryer is an associate editor for PC World.*

## SNAPSHOT

### Schedule+ for Windows

**WINDOWS** Personal and group calendar lets you set and confirm appointments, share your calendar, and schedule tasks.

#### KEY FEATURES

- Integration with Microsoft Mail 3.0
- Personal and group calendaring
- Task list assigns priority and due dates
- Tracks responses to meeting requests
- Auto-selection of time availability

#### AVAILABILITY

Immediate

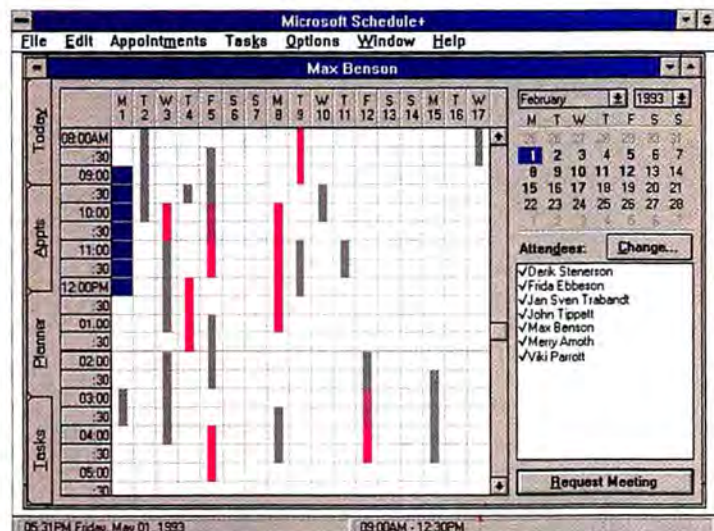
#### PRICING

Starter Kit including two workstation licenses \$195. Additional workstation licenses: 5 units \$395, 20 units \$1349, 100 units \$5500, 500 units \$22,500

#### Microsoft Corp.

One Microsoft Way  
Redmond, WA 98052-6399  
206/637-9307

Reader service no. 696



*Schedule+ for Windows* shows you when colleagues are available for appointments, automatically selects the best meeting time, and lets you know who'll be coming.





# A New Face for Crosstalk for Windows

*A stylishly retooled Crosstalk revs up Windows communications with an icon dialing directory and on-line scripts.*



On line on CompuServe with Crosstalk for Windows 2.0: A button keypad lets you click your way to mail, stock quotes, or your favorite services.

by Judy Heim

Two years ago the *Windows* communications market was like a museum stocked with the necessary artifacts but lacking any masterpieces. This new version of *Crosstalk* taps the *Windows* wellspring and offers an icon-based dialing directory, on-screen "quick pads" that let you launch on-line chores with the click of a button, a drag-and-drop object editor, graphical keyboard remapping, multiple communications sessions, built-in text and script editors, and much more. In fact, this new version resembles the old version about as much as *Windows* does DOS.

## Go On Line With Icons

Modemniks will most appreciate *Crosstalk*'s long roster of premade scripts for dialing the major on-line services. Click on an icon in the dialing directory for, say, CompuServe or Dow Jones News/Retrieval, and *Crosstalk* walks you

through an easy setup for the service. The program prompts you for name, password, and the like, then puts you on line with an on-screen keypad designed for the service.

On Dow Jones, on-screen buttons let you click your way to news, stock quotes, weather, a reference library, the data base menu, or the menu where you maintain a custom news profile. There are scripts like this for AT&T Mail, CompuServe, Delphi, Dialog, GEnie, Lexis, MCI Mail, NewsNet, and the *Official Airline Guide*. Other *Windows* communications packages, such as *MicroPhone*, have tried to offer this kind of functionality, but none have succeeded nearly so well. These scripts are excellent.

You can quickly customize the on-line keypads, or quick pads, with the drag-and-drop editor. Or, you can create your own on-line keypads for services you call. The editor works like a paint program. It lets you design movable keypads with buttons, boxes, lines, bit maps,

and text. You then link keystrokes, on-line actions, or even scripts to the objects by selecting choices from pulldown menus.

A graphical editor lets you remap the keyboard to fine-tune terminal emulation or launch scripts or keystroke series with individual keys. In most communications programs, you need to know the keys' ANSI escape sequences to tweak your emulation; in the latest version of *Crosstalk*, you simply drag pictures of the

keys onto a keyboard map.

## New-Age Interface

*Crosstalk*'s user interface bears scant resemblance to the old, in which you initiated all activities by choosing one of six words at the top of the screen. Most of the words are still there—File, Edit, Settings, Action, and Window; plus two new ones, Script and Quick Pad—at least while you're on line (the menu changes with whatever activity you have on screen), but now there's also an icon bar. Icons let you open, save, send, and receive files; run scripts; and take screen snapshots and send them to a file or printer. Unfortunately, the tiny gray icons tend to be cryptic and aren't readily understood.

*Crosstalk*'s new terrain is more complex than the old. Each on-line service you call can have four types of setting files associated with it—its basic configuration or session file, its key mapping file, its quick pad file, and its script

file. In addition, the old *Crosstalk* didn't have a built-in editor; forcing you to cut and paste text on line with Notepad. *Crosstalk* now has four built-in editors: one for writing and compiling scripts; a text editor; and the quick pad and keyboard editors. You can also create and save a work space just as you can with a spreadsheet program, so you can load any selection of screens and settings just by choosing an individual file.

The program touts 11 new terminal emulations plus the IBM file transfer protocol IND\$FILE.

With this astounding transformation of features and appearance, *Crosstalk for Windows 2.0* jumps far ahead of the last version and sets the performance bar even higher for competitors in the *Windows* communications market.

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.

## SNAPSHOT

### Crosstalk for Windows 2.0

WINDOWS Crosstalk advances the state of the art in modem software.

#### KEY FEATURES

- Icon-based dialing directory
- Icon-based scripts for on-line services
- Drag-and-drop object editor
- Multiple sessions

#### AVAILABILITY

September

#### PRICING

\$195

Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

1000 Alderman Dr.  
Alpharetta, GA 30202-4199  
800/348-3221,  
404/442-4000

Reader service no. 738



# NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by RUSSELL GLITMAN

## Dell's New Dimension in PC Pricing

*Response to Compaq's price cuts is an aggressive line of two dozen feature-packed tower, desktop, and notebook models.*

In case you were on your annual pilgrimage to Kathmandu this summer, the hot months in the United States saw the bottom fall out of PC prices as vendors scrambled to get under the new low ceiling established by Compaq's ProLinea and Deskpro/i PCs.

ured with 2MB of RAM, an 80MB hard drive, and a super-VGA noninterlaced monitor for \$1359. You can probably find a comparably configured Compaq ProLinea 3/25zs for about \$150 less on the street, but it will have one less floppy drive, one less expansion slot, and one

a mouse, and a noninterlaced, 14-inch, super-VGA color monitor. The 486DX-33 desktop with a 120MB hard drive is only \$2099. The basic floor-standing 486DX2-50 that has 8MB of RAM is \$2699.

Of course, the Compaq Deskpro/i's have some unique

figuration. The NL25 also has a 64K cache and a 9½-inch diagonal VGA LCD instead of the NL20's 8½-inch display.

Service and support, rather than price, have always been the principal reasons to buy Dell. The company pioneered free on-site support—now an industry standard. The Dimension line offers the familiar 30-day money-back guarantee, one year of toll-free technical support, second-business-day on-site repair for desktops, and 48-hour turnaround on repair or replacement of notebooks. Users also can take advantage of 24-hour automated answers to common problems via phone, fax, BBS, and CompuServe. Note, however, that this service and support falls short of the new lifetime guarantees Dell introduced for the Performance line concurrent with the Dimension announcement.

Dell offers other models with still more support and feature enhancements bundled in, but if you're on a budget, the Dimension line is one way to get the most for the least. —Mike Hogan



Dell's new budget-minded Dimensions range from a 25-MHz 386SX to a 50-MHz 486DX2.

Dell's reaction came in the form of two dozen aggressively priced Dimension PC models designed to prove that even the obsessively budget-minded can still enjoy full PC functionality.

The Dimension series includes five desktops, two floor-standing models, and a pair of notebooks that you can order with 386 or 486 processors, 2MB to 64MB of memory, and 40MB to 320MB hard drives. Prices are lower than an armadillo's belly, despite the fact that Dell has upped the ante for competing service and support players.

Desktop models start with a 386SX-25 that comes config-

less bay and will lack a few other extras such as Windows. Dell's 33-MHz 386DX-based Dimension, otherwise configured like its entry-level sibling, is \$1649.

Dell widens the features gap as you step through its 486-based desktop and floor-standing lines, both of which are available in 486SX-25, 486DX-33, and 486DX2-50 flavors. The desktops offer six slots and five drive bays, while the floor-standing models have six of each. All ship with 4MB of memory expandable to 64MB, 512K of video RAM expandable to 1MB, dual floppy drives, DOS 5.0, Windows,

features of their own that shouldn't be minimized. Most notable is Compaq's QVision Graphics—among the fastest, if not the fastest, graphics currently available on a standard PC—and a new business audio recording and annotating capability built into the Deskpro/i motherboard.

Dell's pair of 6.3-pound Dimension notebooks offer a good balance of functionality, size, and price. The NL20 and NL25 are nearly identical 386SL-based notes; the former is a 20-MHz version with a choice of a 40MB or 60MB hard drive; the 25-MHz NL25 offers a 60MB or 80MB con-

### IN BRIEF

#### Dell Dimension PCs

Dell fires back with a new low-end line that beats Compaq prices while offering more features.

#### Dell Computer Corp.

9505 Arboretum Blvd.  
Austin, TX 78759-7299  
800/289-3355,  
512/338-4400

Reader service no. 697





## Windows Speed With Epson 486/Wingine PC



One of a new class of Windows-ready PCs, Epson's 486/Wingine takes advantage of Chips and Technologies' speedy 64200 Wingine Accelerator chip to boost Windows performance.

With the majority of *Windows* sales going to first-time users, Microsoft is working with hardware vendors to promote a new class of *Windows*-ready PCs. A distin-

guishing feature on these PCs is an accelerator chip designed to make *Windows* and *Windows* applications run faster.

One of the first of this new breed is Epson's line of 486/

Wingine PCs, which integrate Chips and Technologies' 64200 Wingine Accelerator chip. These systems are targeted at power users running presentation graphics, desktop publishing, and computer aided design software.

The Wingine accelerator is a motherboard alternative to *Windows* accelerator cards, such as those based on the S3 chip. The Wingine propels video data from the CPU directly to video memory, avoiding wait states. According to C&T, the Wingine chip runs *Windows* faster than S3-based boards that were on the market this past summer. Unfortunately, there's no gain for DOS programs.

Epson has combined its Wingine implementation with a "virtual cache" innovation that allows the system to access dynamic RAM at the same rate as the static RAM secondary cache used by most systems. The company claims

the virtual cache also increases *Windows* performance.

Epson's upgradable 486/Wingine PCs come with 4MB of RAM and six ISA expansion slots and support up to 1024 by 768 video resolution with 256 colors. You can select from 486SX-25, 486DX-33, and 486DX2 processor cards. No prices were set at press time, but volume pricing on the Wingine was a bare \$18 per chip, so the added features shouldn't add much to the bottom line you'll pay for these PCs. —Jeffrey Gordon Angus

### IN BRIEF

#### Epson 486/Wingine PCs

The first line of 486 PCs to use Chips and Technologies' *Windows*-acceleration technology.

#### Epson America, Inc.

20770 Madrona Ave.  
Torrance, CA 90509-2842  
800/922-8911

Reader service no. 698

## Zenith Redesign Focuses on Upgrades, Networking

Zenith Data Systems has revamped its entire product line with the release of a new desktop family, two new portable lines, and a suite of new servers, all of which are designed to make upgrading and networking as easy as possible for the user.

You can see this new design philosophy at work as soon as you pop open the Z-Station desktops. An understandable map on the power supply identifies dedicated slots for memory, network cards, the optional video accelerator, and the SCSI adapter upgrade (standard systems come with integrated super-VGA and an IDE hard drive). Floppy and hard drives pop out of their brackets with the press of a tab. Processors in ISA machines sit in low-

insertion-force sockets, while EISA systems use modular cards.

For networking, the Z-Stations come with a modular ethernet board. Shells for Novell's NetWare, Banyan's VINES, and Microsoft's *LAN Manager* are factory installed, so you should be able to hook them up to an ethernet network right out of the box. The Z-Stations start at \$1699 for a 386SX-25 with an 80MB hard drive and 4MB of RAM (expandable to 64MB for ISA versions and 128MB for EISA) and extend up to \$3499 for a 486DX2-50 with a 200MB drive.

The Z-Note portables have the same connectivity features as the Z-Stations. You also get the option of a ReadyDesk docking station, with super-

VGA monitor output and plenty of ports. You don't need a screwdriver to upgrade memory, math coprocessor, or modem, and you can swap your monochrome LCD display for active-matrix color. Z-Notes start at \$1999 for a 386SL/20 with a 60MB drive; the 386SL-25-based active-matrix model with a 120MB drive is \$4999 (see August *New Products*). The Z-Sport portables are ZDS's low-end line. They don't give you all Z-Notes' connectivity options, but prices start at \$2199.

At the top end, the Z-Server EISA towers give you a generous eight 32-bit expansion slots and room for as much as 192MB of RAM. They come in 486SX-25, 486DX-33, and 486DX2-50 configurations.

New Z-Vision monitors include 17- and 14-inch color and 14-inch monochrome models.

Although you can find systems for less, ZDS is betting that when you add up the personnel costs of maintaining, upgrading, and networking other vendors' offerings, systems that are easy to use and connect will actually save you money. —Dan Miller

### IN BRIEF

#### Z-Station, Z-Note, Z-Server, Z-Sport

Easy upgrading and networking in four new product lines.

#### Zenith Data Systems

2150 E. Lake Cook Rd.  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089  
800/553-0331

Reader service no. 699



# Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

## Now just \$139!

suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. Call for your free power protection handbook.



The **Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

**NEW!**



■ **ABSOLUTE™** Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (Consult APC for details)

■ UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty

■ Full-time surge protection and line filtering

■ Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others

■ Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards

■ 230V models available



1991, 1990



Model	Application	List	New List
Back-UPS 250	LAN nodes, 386SX, 286, internet hardware, POS	<del>\$169</del>	\$139
Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	<del>\$249</del>	\$229
Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	<del>\$329</del>	\$279
Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	<del>\$449</del>	\$399
<b>Back-UPS 900</b>	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications		\$599
<b>Back-UPS 1250</b>	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment		\$799

**NEW!**  
**NEW!**

**The Back-UPS™**  
by American Power Conversion  
(800)800-4APC, Dpt. P3

APC 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI (401)789-5735

©1992, Back-UPS, PowerChute, Guaranteed ABSOLUTE Protection are trademarks of APC. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

APC Europe TEL: (+33)1.64.62.59.00

FAX: (+33)1.60.17.80.29



## TravelMate 4000: Notebooks Built for Windows

The new trio of 486 TravelMate 4000 notebooks from Texas Instruments deliver faster *Windows* performance and claims of improved battery life at a lighter-than-ever 7-pound traveling weight (including AC charger, power cords, and a Travel-Point trackball).

The WinSX/16, the WinSX/25, and the flagship WinDX/25 come with *Windows*

3.1 installed and boast an optimized BIOS and a video system to make *Windows* run fast. You also get a 10-inch-diagonal screen with a handy switch that reverses the LCD video display without deranging the output to an external CRT. The keyboard has a terrific touch and features standard placement for all control keys. However, page control keys, <F11>, and <F12> require the simultaneous press of the <Fn> key.

With a power-hungry 486 CPU under the hood, power management is more important than ever. Even TI's 286-based notebooks boasted BatteryPro features such as CPU slowdown between keystrokes. According to TI, this latest iteration of BatteryPro actually improves on the latest APM (Advanced Power Management) technology. Best of all, you can view and adjust all power-management features from a *Windows* menu. Some of the options are extremely slick. You can, for instance, set the notebook to slow its CPU automatically for battery operation and speed it up if AC power is enabled. Or you can choose one of four preset power-saving levels—two of which won't cause the slightest slowdown in your work.

TI claims you'll get 4 to 5



With the TI TravelMate 4000 notebooks, *Windows* is ready to go to work just 40 seconds after you flick on the power.

hours of battery life from these 486 TravelMates. Your experience may vary. (Battery life depends on a complex constellation of factors.) TI claimed comparable battery life for the TravelMate 3000, but *PC*

*World* tests found a battery life of 4 hours and 15 minutes with all power saving enabled and a scant 1 hour and 49 minutes with power saving disabled.

You'll find these TravelMates aggressively priced:

## QMS's 600-dpi Multinetwork Laser Printer

The QMS 860 8-ppm laser is the first printer to use Canon's new LBP-BX 600-dpi engine, but it won't be the last.

Designed for true 600-by-600-dpi output, the Canon engine uses an ingenious optic system that more accurately focuses dots on the printed page and introduces a successor to the Microfine toner cartridge—called Ultrafine—that reduces variance among the dots. The result is supercrisp type that compares favorably with output from much higher priced printers in the 1000-dpi class.

In its standard 12MB configuration (\$4595), the 860 also supports up to 11-by-17-inch/A3 printing at 300 dpi. Installing a 4MB SIMM module adds the muscle for 600-dpi 11-by-17-inch output; the printer holds up to 32MB of memory.

The 860 laser also features QMS's Crown multitasking system. The Crown system, which first debuted on QMS's

\$15,995 PS2000 model, is best understood as a printer-resident operating system that takes advantage of the 860's 25-MHz Intel 80960CA RISC processor to compile, rasterize, and print separate jobs simultaneously.

In addition to enabling automatic switching among the printer's resident languages—PostScript 1 and 2, HP PCL 4, and HP-GL—the Crown system provides other network-ready features, such as printer-resident spooling and simultaneous interfacing between the built-in LocalTalk protocol and options for NetWare ethernet (\$995), EtherTalk (\$995), TCP/IP (\$1295), DECnet (\$1795), and in November; token ring (\$1195).

The 860 includes 35 PostScript fonts and four typefaces from the Helvetica condensed family. It reduces repetitive downloading to the printer by preserving fonts, macros, and other data downloaded for one

The WinSX/16 comes in at \$3199 with 4MB of RAM, an 80MB hard disk, and a Travel-Point trackball. The WinSX/25 (similarly configured except for a 120MB hard disk) runs \$3799. The top-of-the-line WinDX/25 will cost you \$4399.

—Michael Goodwin

### IN BRIEF

#### Texas Instruments TravelMate 4000 Series

Optimized for *Windows* and boasting power-saving features that better APM, these notes are hard to resist.

**Texas Instruments, Inc.**  
Information Technology Group  
P.O. Box 202230  
Austin, TX 78720-2230  
800/527-3500  
Reader service no. 700

job when the user switches to another emulation. QMS includes its PS Executive collection of utilities, which enable you to perform screen captures and dumps, create printer definition files for various graphics and word processing applications, and create utilities to align text and graphics on a page. —Bruce Kinnaird

### IN BRIEF

#### QMS 860 600-dpi RISC-Based Multinetwork Laser Printer

A fast, affordable 600-dpi multitasking PostScript laser printer capable of working in multiple operating environments.

**QMS Inc.**  
One Magnum Pass  
P.O. Box 81250  
Mobile, AL 36689-1250  
800/631-2692,  
205/639-4400

Reader service no. 701



# Complete ZEOS® PC.

## INDUSTRY-STANDARD SOFTWARE IN AN INCREDIBLY PORTABLE PC!

Imagine a portable PC that lets you send and retrieve your e-mail, modem a memo to the home office, write reports, create spreadsheets, manage your calendar, calculate your expenses... *work non-stop for ten hours*... and is so portable that it weighs about the same as a notepad.

A futuristic fantasy? Not unless the future is now. It's the ZEOS Pocket PC, and only ZEOS has it! You're going to love how portable and affordable it is. In fact, we think you'll find it's the one PC you'll want to take with you everywhere!

## COMPACT YET COMPLETE. 1.3 lbs!

At only 9 7/8" x 4 1/2" and only 1.3 lbs., what's great about the ZEOS Pocket PC is that it has a keyboard you can really use. If you're accustomed to typing with both hands, switching to a palmtop PC can be awkward because the keyboard only lets you type with one hand or even one finger. Yet the ZEOS Pocket PC's keyboard lets you use both hands easily, so you won't sacrifice comfort and speed for portability.

And even though it's small, the ZEOS Pocket PC carries a *full suite of industry-standard software* already loaded and ready to go! You get *Microsoft DOS 5.0* system files with built-in file transfer and *Microsoft Works 2.0* with word processing, spreadsheet, database and communications programs. Plus, you get a personal organizer which includes a calendar/planner, "to do" list, business card file, information retrieval (for country codes, converting measurements and currency) and more. It's everything you need to manage your life!

## IT JUST KEEPS GOING...

Ten hours of continuous use? Absolutely! All it takes is the two AA alkaline batteries included with your system. And your ZEOS Pocket PC has great power management, too—it automatically switches to the suspend mode when you take a break. Plus, when you turn off your system, then turn it on again, it goes right back to where you left off. What a time-saver!

## STAY IN TOUCH.

Modem a memo to a client; send and retrieve your e-mail. With the Pocket PC's optional

## Only 1.3 lbs!



fax/modem, you can communicate worldwide. Plus, expanding the memory is another easy

option—with an additional memory card that slips right into a slot on the system's underside. And that's not all.

## ZEOS. #1 RATED NOTEBOOKS.

*PC Magazine*, in their recent Service and Reliability issue said, "Only ZEOS portable PCs achieved significantly higher-than-average ratings in all four categories." The four categories were *reliability, future purchase plans, repair service satisfaction and technical support*. And remember, ZEOS technical support is 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always toll-free. And we back every ZEOS purchase with our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and more.

## ORDER YOUR ZEOS POCKET PC TODAY!

So call us today at 800-423-5891. You're going to love the new ZEOS Pocket PC. *We guarantee it!*

**CALL TOLL FREE:  
800-423-5891**

## THE ZEOS POCKET PC. ONLY \$595!

- **CPU:** Industry-standard NEC V30.
- **Memory:** 1MB of RAM and 1.5MB of ROM.
- **Size:** Only 1.3 lbs., 9 7/8" x 4 1/2" x 3/4".
- **Power Supply:** Two AA alkaline batteries and 2032 Lithium back-up battery, all included. Ten hours battery life with continuous use, even more in suspend mode!
- **Preloaded Software:** MS-DOS 5.0 system files, Microsoft Works 2.0 (word processing, spreadsheet, database and communications programs) and a personal organizer, planner, to do list, card file, information and calculator.
- **I/O Ports:** One serial, one parallel and two PCMCIA memory card connectors.
- **Carrying case, cables and adapters included.**
- **Power Management:** Automatic transition between active, doze and suspend modes.
- **Screen:** Easy-to-read 7" x 2 3/4", 640 x 200. A true 80 x 25 character display.
- **Keyboard:** 81-key with 12 function keys, embedded numeric keypad and special-function hot keys.
- **Order a Special Travel Kit for only \$249! Comes with send/receive fax/modem and communications software.**

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:  
800-423-5891**

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325  
Government: 800-245-2449  
Outside U.S. and Canada:  
612-633-6131  
Hearing Impaired (TDD):  
800-228-5389  
MasterCard, VISA, Discover,  
American Express, Z-Card,<sup>™</sup>  
COD and Leasing Programs  
Open 24 Hours a Day,  
365 Days a Year!

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company: NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS. © ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. PT-PCW-9210





## Wyse's 5-Pound Notebook



The Wyse DecisionMate 486SLC weighs just 5 pounds but includes an 8.5-inch sidelit VGA display and a 120MB or 200MB hard drive.

One sure way to trim the weight of a notebook is to leave out the floppy drive. Both Dell Computer and Gateway have taken this approach with their new subnotebook PCs, and now Wyse Technology is going the no-floppy route with its 5-pound, \$2299 DecisionMate 486SLC Model 80/4.

Measuring 8.6 inches deep, 11 inches wide, and 1.5-inches thick, the DecisionMate is a

shade slimmer than most 6-pound notes. Its 8.5-inch sidelit LCD screen is smaller than those of standard 10-inch notebooks, but it displays crisp VGA graphics with 32 shades of gray. The 79-key keyboard doesn't have the cramped feel you might expect from a downsized notebook, and it includes dedicated cursor keys in an inverted-T layout (the cursor keys double as <Page Up>,

<Page Down>, <Home>, and <End> keys).

Powered by Cyrix's 25-MHz 486SLC microprocessor—a low-voltage CPU that's compatible with the 486 instruction set—the DecisionMate has 4MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB), an 80MB hard drive, and a removable nickel-cadmium battery that offers 2 to 3 hours of computing power. *Windows* users may opt for a DecisionMate with a 120MB hard drive (\$2699) or 200MB hard drive (\$2899).

—Jeff Bertolucci

### IN BRIEF

#### DecisionMate 486SLC

A slim, 5-pound notebook from Wyse Technology that comes with an external floppy drive.

#### Wyse Technology Inc.

3471 N. First St.  
San Jose, CA 95134  
800/438-9973,  
408/473-1200

Reader service no. 702

## High-Res Color by the Numbers

If you're a 3-D CAD jock, presentation graphics pro, or high-end desktop publisher, 256 colors just aren't enough. To take advantage of *Windows'* full 16 million colors, you need a multiscan monitor and a heavy-duty video setup. Number Nine's #9GXITC video board gets you halfway there, bringing high-resolution, real-life color to your screen for \$2295.

The #9's 40-MHz TMS 34020 processor and custom silicon promise to crank out sharp, colorful screens in the blink of an eye. The #9's 32-bit color capabilities let you create an 8-bit text overlay on top of a 24-bit scanned image. The board supports noninterlaced resolutions from 640 by 480 up

to 1280 by 1024, all at a flicker-free 72-Hz refresh rate. You can view up to 16.8 million colors at 1024 by 768 resolution and 65,536 at 1280 by 1024.

With 4MB of video RAM standard, you can create a vir-

tual screen of up to 2048 by 2048. You can run full-screen apps side by side and move between them by sweeping the mouse to the edge of the screen without having to wait for the screen to redraw.

You can use #9's built-in VGA support or pass through to your existing VGA board. You can even hook up a second monitor to the board and run it at a different resolution—ideal for applications that let you display an overview of the entire image on one monitor while zooming in for detail work on another.

A unique zoom feature lets you magnify screen images from 200 to 1600 percent at the tap of a key. You can even change the color of your cursor to make it easier to find.

—Daniel Tynan

### IN BRIEF

#### Number Nine #9GXITC

This \$2295 video board cranks out high-resolution screens in more than 16 million colors.

#### Number Nine Computer Corp.

18 Hartwell Ave.  
Lexington, MA 02173  
800/438-6463,  
617/674-0009

Reader service no. 703

## Import VCR and TV Images Into Windows

Did you ever wish you could bring that perfect image from your television, VCR, or camcorder into your PC to add some sparkle to a presentation or a desktop published document?

A new piece of hardware from Creative Labs, the maker of Sound Blaster, gives you an inexpensive way to do just that. Video Blaster enables *Windows* users to grab a frame from nearly any video source, bring it into a window, scale it up or down, and adjust its hue, saturation, contrast, and brightness.

You can also capture and mix audio input to run with the 640 by 480 resolution VGA or super-VGA images you bring in. The \$499.95 Video Blaster also includes Mathematica's image editing program, *Tempra*, in addition to three multimedia packages—*Action*, *TempraShow*, and *MacroMind's MMPlay*.

JPEG compression is also built into Video Blaster. When this technology is used with color desktop publishing and live, self-running presentations, Creative Labs believes, it will prove useful for continuous viewing of broadcast news and stock market quotes.

—Steve Fox

### IN BRIEF

#### Video Blaster

Freeze frames from almost any video source for input into *Windows*.

#### Creative Labs, Inc.

1901 McCarthy Blvd.  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
800/998-5227,  
408/428-6600,  
408/428-6611 (fax)

Reader service no. 704



# Easy is

clicking on a folder and seeing all the spreadsheets and documents for *your weekly report*. Then in one mouse motion, dragging them to a *printer icon* and dropping them to print.

## NewWave

The Easy Desktop Manager For Windows



Save \$25 on NewWave! The easiest way to organize your work. Call 1-800-554-1305 Ext. 200C or see your dealer.

Circle 97 on reader service card



## Media Vision's Low-Cost Audio/Video Card

If you're interested in advanced graphics and sound but aren't ready to junk your PC for an expensive multimedia system, you might take the piecemeal approach: graphics and sound today, CD-ROM drive and other components tomorrow.

Priced at \$349, Media Vision's Thunder & Lightning

### IN BRIEF

#### Thunder & Lightning

An audio-video board that combines advanced graphics and sound—plus an impressive software bundle.

#### Media Vision, Inc.

Gateway Bldg.  
3185 Laurelview Ct.  
Fremont, CA 94538  
800/847-5870,  
510/770-8600

Reader service no. 705

combines 24-bit VGA graphics and 8-bit sound on a single expansion card. While not a complete multimedia solution, Thunder & Lightning lets you add voice messages to word processing and spreadsheet files (you'll need a microphone), spruce up computer-based presentations with music and narration, and edit high-resolution graphics images using graphics and CAD software.

The board offers 8-bit sound recording and playback—good for voice annotation and simple recordings but certainly less sophisticated than CD-quality, 16-bit audio. It also supports simultaneous playback of up to 11 different



Media Vision's Thunder & Lightning, a \$349 add-in card that combines 24-bit VGA graphics and 8-bit sound, can get you started on the road to multimedia.

sounds—useful for presentations. Audio I/O ports enable you to connect an external microphone and speakers; a MIDI interface is handy for

musicians with MIDI-compatible instruments. Thunder & Lightning is compatible with both Sound Blaster and Ad Lib sound boards, so you can run software that supports either of these products, according to Media Vision.

Thunder & Lightning's 24-bit color and 1MB of RAM give you an almost infinite palette of 16.8 million colors at standard VGA (640 by 480) resolution. At the board's maximum 1024 by 768 resolution, you can choose from 256 colors.

You won't have to spend several hundred dollars more on software, either. Bundled applications include *Lotus Sound*, Lotus's new program that lets you add voice messages to documents in *Windows* applications; First Byte's *Monologue for Windows*, a *Windows* text-to-speech conversion program; and *MasterTracks Pro*, a MIDI recording and editing system.

—Jeff Bertolucci

## Printer Solutions for Work Groups

A fast, workhorse printer like the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIISi is almost a necessity in today's office environment, but reading up on LANs to figure out how to share the printer can shut your eyes faster than a page of Proust.

ASP's ServerJet Si is a non-LAN solution for sharing the HP IIISi among up to seven PCs. The ServerJet board, which plugs into the LaserJet IIISi's modular input/output slot, has six serial ports and one parallel port. Any PC located within 1000 feet of the ServerJet can connect to its serial ports using inexpensive telephone-type RJ-11 cable. Transmission rates are fast—up to 115.2 Kbps, 12 times faster than standard serial rates, with eight user-determined speeds.

The additional parallel port on the ServerJet can be used to connect an additional PC, or it can be software configured as an output port to an HP DesignJet Plotter. Pop-up menus enable users to choose between the two.

The ServerJet Si with 1MB of memory costs \$795 and is upgradable up to 4MB; additional 1MB memory modules cost \$195.

And for those who spend more time at the printer waiting for output than at their PCs producing it, Kansai Electric has introduced three new printer buffers. The EDB-30, EDB-40, and EDB-50 use Direct Memory Access (DMA) architecture on their input/output ports. DMA allows them to accept data from PC workstations at speeds up to 300 Kbps, about 30 times

faster than similar products do. All the EDB buffers are available with memory ranging from 1MB to 12MB. Each buffer features three plug-in SIMM sockets that accept either 1MB (\$149) or 4MB (\$549) memory modules.

Each EDB model comes with one serial port. Available parallel ports, which can be reconfigured as output ports, vary with the model: The EDB-30 (\$599) has three; the EDB-40 (\$649) has four; the EDB-50 (\$699) has five. For LAN systems that must handle heavy-duty user requirements, EDB buffers can be daisy-chained together in a variety of configurations to accommodate an unlimited number of computers and printers.

If you're trapped in an office where one person always seems to be printing 10MB graphics files, you'll appreci-

ate the way the EDB buffers give priority to small print jobs if a larger job hasn't already started. —Bruce Kinnaird

### IN BRIEF

#### ServerJet Si

An easy alternative to LANs for sharing a printer.

#### ASP Computer Products, Inc.

160 San Gabriel Dr.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
800/445-6190,  
408/746-2965

Reader service no. 706

#### EDB Series Printer Buffers

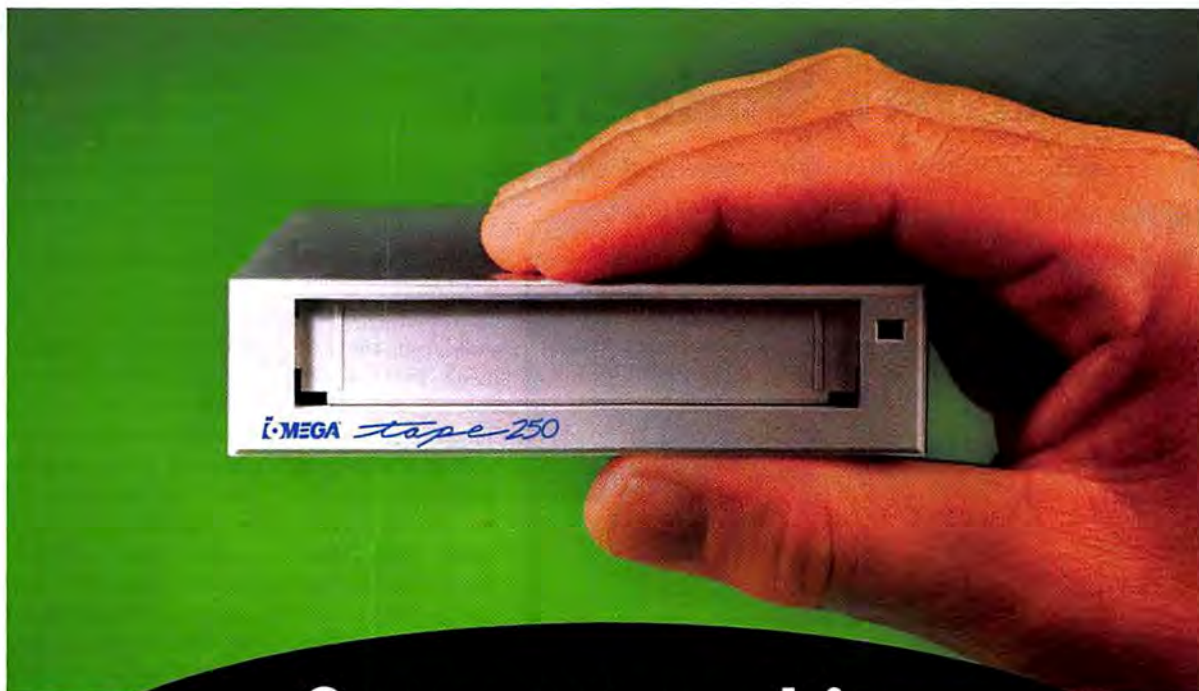
These buffers allow users to return to their applications quickly.

#### Kansai Electric, USA

2005 Hamilton Ave. #220  
San Jose, CA 95125  
800/733-3374,  
408/377-7062

Reader service no. 707





# Our new tape drive has five times the features for one times the price.

## The new Iomega® Tape250.

Introducing the next generation in tape backup. Iomega's new 250MB tape drive, the Tape250.

It does five times as much as any other tape drive on the market—for the same price or less.

## The only drive you need.

The Iomega Tape250 is the only drive that reads QIC and Irwin tapes. The only DC2000 drive that fits a standard 1 inch floppy bay. The only one that works with other QIC 80 tapes and software. And the

Minicartridge Tape Drive Comparison			
	Iomega Tape250	CMS Jumbo	Irwin AccuTrak
QIC 80 Read & Write	•	•	
QIC 40 Read	•	•	
Irwin 80 & 40 Read	•		•
Windows 3.1 & DOS software	•		
Fits standard 1" bay	•		
QIC 80 entry price	\$299	\$350	\$349

only one optimized specifically for Windows 3.1. It even includes

award-winning Central Point software for both Windows and DOS.

## The safe choice.

You can feel confident trusting your data to Iomega, the makers of Bernoulli®. We've been making quality storage products for over ten years, winning more awards than any other fixed or removable drive manufacturer. Earning a 99 percent customer satisfaction rate. And we're the only computer company to win the Shingo Prize for excellence in American manufacturing.

**Call 1-800-937-5192†**

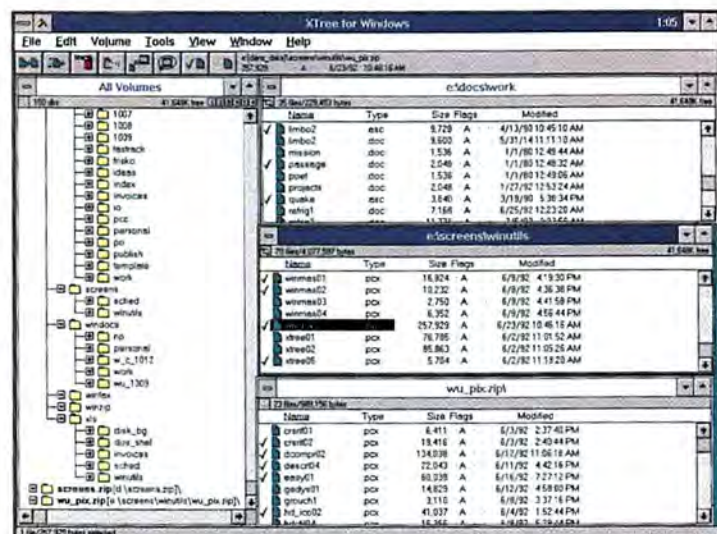
There's much more you should know about Iomega's new Tape250, like specific pricing and configurations. So call today for a free brochure. You'll be five times as glad you did.

**I-MEGA®**  
Makers of Bernoulli



# XTree Puts on a Windows Face

*This venerable DOS file manager proves that you can teach an old program new tricks with point-and-click ease.*



**XTree for Windows' sleek icon-rich interface lets you peer inside ZIP archives and mark frequently used files for easy copy and move operations.**

**X**Tree, the perennial DOS file manager, has been transplanted to *Windows*. This \$49.95 package trades the DOS version's quirky command structure for a sleek icon-based interface, adding file viewing and compression talents you won't find in *Windows*' File Manager.

XTree's fresh new interface opens to a directory tree on the left, with directory windows on the right and an 8-but-

ton icon bar across the top. You can expand or collapse the tree, open a virtually unlimited number of windows, and copy, move, or delete whole directories at once—all with a few clicks of the mouse.

Like *Windows*' File Manager, XTree lets you copy or move files by dragging them from one directory window and dropping them into another. But XTree extends this metaphor to file compression: You can create ZIP archives and drag files into them. The program treats each ZIP file like a directory, letting you scroll through a list of its contents, view files, and add or delete at will. You can also optimize ZIP files for size or speed and issue passwords to lock out prying eyes.

If you work over and over again with the same files, you will appreciate XTree's unique marking feature, which lets you insert check marks next to file and directory names and keep them marked even after you close the directory

window. Reopen the window, then choose *Select Marked objects only* from the Edit menu. Your files will now be ready to be manipulated.

It's also a lot easier to manage files when you can see what's inside them. That's why XTree has viewers for more than 50 types of spreadsheet, data base, word processing, and graphics files. Because the viewers come as separate DLL files, you will be able to download all new viewers from XTree's bulletin

board as they become available, without having to upgrade the entire program.

Would you like to launch applications without futzing with *Windows*' Program Manager? XTree lets you start DOS or *Windows* applications by double-clicking on EXE, COM, BAT, or PIF files; or you can double-click on a file name to launch a program with that file loaded. However, if you

want to change file associations—for example, to load TXT files into *Word for Windows* instead of into *Notepad*—you'll have to edit your WIN.INI file.

XTree for *Windows* still has some growing to do. Version 1.0 offers no built-in file printing and no way to jump quickly to a directory by typing in a name. And its file-find capabilities may leave users searching for more. You can hunt for files using multiple file extensions or date, time, and other parameters, but you can't save your search criteria for later use. You can search inside individual files for text strings, but you can't locate groups of files that contain your search text. And while XTree can display a list of, say, all the BAK files on your hard disk, getting at what you need is a bit of a struggle.

Still, if you're an old-time XTree user who's switched to a graphical environment—or if you are simply in search of an alternative to *Windows*' infamous File Manager—XTree for *Windows* should be welcome news indeed. The program requires *Windows* 3.1 and 2MB of RAM. The normal \$99 price has been slashed to \$49.95 through October 1992; upgrades from XTreeGold will be \$39.95, according to the company. —Daniel Tynan

## IN BRIEF

### XTree for Windows 1.0

**WINDOWS** The *Windows* version of this DOS file-management standby features a slick icon-driven interface and a bevy of built-in file viewers.

**XTree Co.**  
4115 Broad St., Bldg. 1  
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401  
805/541-0604,  
805/541-4762 (fax)  
Reader service no. 708



**XTree's 52 native file viewers—such as this PCX viewer—make it easier to whittle unnecessary files from your hard disk.**



# Powerful, Colorful, Light & Loaded.

NEW  
LOWER  
PRICES!

## The New Color Notebook from ZEOS®

Only \$2695!

Remember what a difference it made when you switched to a color desktop? With the new ZEOS Color Notebook, you'll enjoy vivid colors from a palette of 256 on your full-size 9.5" display. And there's more.

✓ Fast drives and loads of storage with hard disk right up to 130MB. ✓ Unbelievable 25MHz SL performance, coupled with our 64K built-in cache. Standard. ✓ Up to 20MB of high-speed RAM for the most demanding applications. ✓ A built-in high density 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive. ✓ Serial, parallel, external VGA and keyboard ports. Use your system as a desktop PC too! ✓ Send and receive fax/modem available, so you can always stay in touch. And that's not all.

### THE INTELLIGENCE OF THE 386SL CHIP

Intel designed the new 386SL processor specifically for notebooks. And they were right on target! You'll find that this sharp new processor extends your battery life significantly because it's intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem, and more when they're not in use. It's perfect for the stop-and-go computing that you're likely to do every day.

### MANAGE YOUR POWER.

Or if you're working non-stop, you'll get even more out of the battery by using the programmable power management features. And here's another really neat benefit we know you'll love. You can change batteries without having to shut off the system! You can even use Suspend/Resume when you're working in Windows. Speaking of Windows...

### FREE LOTUS SOFTWARE.

We don't just stop with great hardware. In packages 2 and 3 we're giving you—

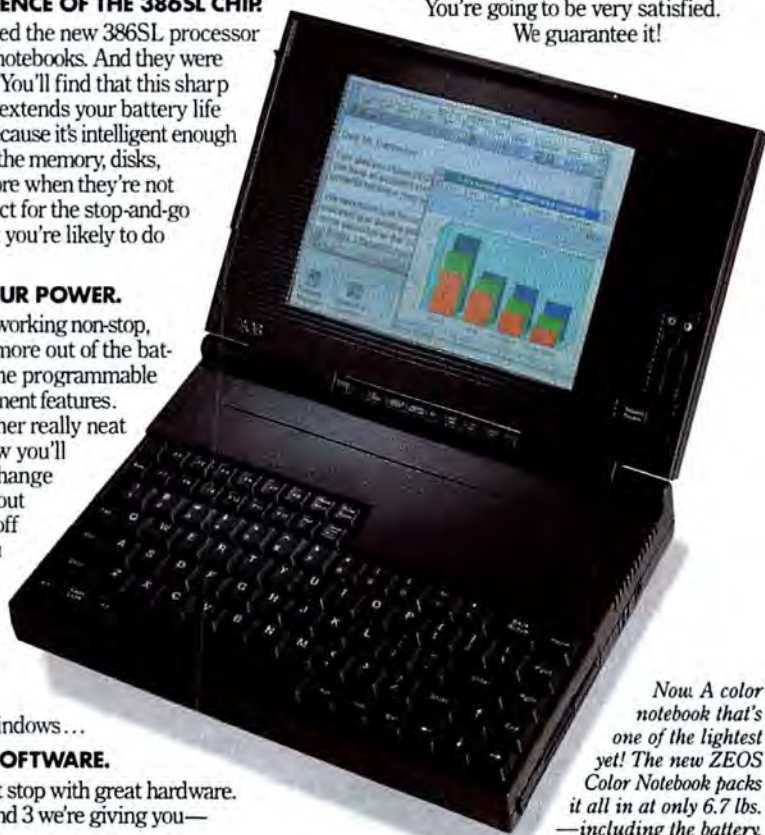
absolutely free—your choice of two of the most popular Windows software applications on the market today. Choose from

*Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro and Freelance Graphics for Windows.* And that's in addition to *Microsoft DOS 5.0* and *Windows 3.1*. Complete and fully documented, these software packages alone are worth close to \$1000. They're yours—free—from ZEOS!

### WE'RE HERE FOR YOU 24 HOURS A DAY.

Buying from ZEOS means you also receive our award-winning after-the-sale support and service: 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 days a year. You also receive our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and One Year Limited Warranty.

You're going to be very satisfied.  
We guarantee it!



Now, A color notebook that's one of the lightest yet! The new ZEOS Color Notebook packs it all in at only 6.7 lbs. —including the battery.

## FINALLY...AN AFFORDABLE COLOR NOTEBOOK.

Choose your package—or we can custom-build to your specifications!

### PACKAGE #1

ONLY \$2695

- 386SL-25 MHz CPU with 64K cache.
- 2MB RAM.
- 60MB high-speed IDE hard drive.
- Built-in high-density (1.44MB) 3.5" floppy drive.
- High-res 640x480 passive matrix color VGA LCD.
- A slim 8.5x11.3" in size; total system weighs only 6.7 lbs. with battery!
- Light, slide-in, slide-out NiCad battery. 2.5 hours of battery life typical; more with power management.
- Trickle-charge or one hour quick-charge. Extra battery packs available.
- Suspend/resume—even in Windows.
- When battery runs low you can change batteries without having to shut off the system!
- 85-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad, 12 dedicated function keys, and true 101-key emulation. Inverted T cursor layout.
- Serial, parallel, keyboard and external video ports.
- Math coprocessor support.
- 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

### PACKAGE #2

ONLY \$3295

Load up your Notebook! We've included free software, internal send/receive fax modem and more...all at an incredible price.

- 4MB RAM.
- 60MB IDE hard drive.
- Internal send and receive fax modem.
- Custom-fitted carrying case.
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse.
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, and your choice of two Windows applications. Choose from *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro and Freelance Graphics for Windows.*

### PACKAGE #3

ONLY \$3895

Go to 8MB of memory, 130MB hard drive, extra battery...this could be the only PC you'll ever need!

- 8MB RAM.
- 130MB IDE hard drive.
- Internal send and receive fax modem.
- Custom-fitted carrying case.
- Additional NiCad battery.
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse.
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, and your choice of two Windows applications. Choose from *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro and Freelance Graphics for Windows.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE  
800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325  
Government: 800-245-2449  
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131  
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389  
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, Z-Card, COD and Leasing Programs.

Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year.

**ZEOS**  
INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS; CNBI-PCW-9210)

Circle 260 on reader service card



The only notebook with a tilt & swivel display. Great for sharing data or keeping it private. Easily adjusts for perfect viewing.



This fine Italian leather carrying case is an additional option. Loaded with pockets and features everyone will appreciate.



Digital brightness and contrast buttons make screen adjustment so easy.

# ZEOS® Freestyle/SL. More features at a lower cost than any other notebook.

To try and compare the new ZEOS Freestyle/SL to any other notebook is next to impossible. Because nothing else has all its features. And even with all these great features, nobody can match the price. Features and price. It would seem the new ZEOS Freestyle/SL is the best of all worlds. It is.

## Period.

### A NOTEBOOK KEYBOARD YOU'RE GOING TO LOVE.

We re-designed and re-sculpted every key from scratch. Even the key-switch mechanism was invented anew. And we added the mouse key for easy cursor control. It is the absolute perfect notebook keyboard. What else?

Lots else! Like the best display system of any notebook available anywhere. We listened here too. The screen is big and easy to read. Plus, it's high contrast and it's fast. It's also very easy to adjust. People said contrast and brightness knobs were hard to use. So we replaced them with soft touch buttons that *electronically* adjust screen settings at your command. Then we really got creative.

### DESIGNED BY USERS. JUST LIKE YOU!

We asked our customers what it is they want in the perfect notebook. The first thing they told us is that most notebooks look like a cigar box with a lid. They told us they wanted not only good looks, but things like great power *and* great battery life. Lightweight too, like five pounds and change. And the keyboard should be effortless to use. The entire product had to be extremely durable. And that was just for starters.

### SL POWER. SL BATTERY LIFE. 64K CACHE!

We listened well.

Then we got down to work. For the chipset and CPU we selected the Intel 25MHz SL. We then built in a high-speed 64K SRAM cache as standard. We know this system might well replace a desktop for many users.

And power to your ZEOS Freestyle/SL system is provided by our advanced battery system. The fully enclosed lightweight battery packs easily snap in and out and can be quick-charged when the system is not being used or trickle-charged when in use. So what happens when the power is on?

### GREAT VIDEO TOO.

You get great video! Because for video control, we chose the amazing new Cirrus Logic VGA controller. It not only consumes less power, it also produces the fast crisp images you're looking for. And with a business machine like this you'll also appreciate our dual display capabilities. You can connect an external VGA color monitor for simultaneous co-display. And that's not all.

### THE ONLY NOTEBOOK WITH A TILT & SWIVEL DISPLAY.

Can you imagine your desktop PC without a tilt and swivel display? Neither

could we. So why not incorporate that feature into a notebook. With the ZEOS Freestyle/SL notebook you can adjust the screen left and right as well as tilt it up and down. Now you can truly adjust your notebook screen to the perfect viewing angle.

### IT FLOATS TOO.

And then there is the "floating" screen. When you're facing your new ZEOS Freestyle/SL, the screen actually appears to "float" in the air in front of you. It's the only notebook that can really be used sitting on your lap!

### EXTRA, EXTRA, EXTRAS. READ ALL ABOUT 'EM!

We've made more options available than ever before. Like our modem with send/receive fax. And memory up to 20MB, hard drives to 180MB, even an optional Italian leather carrying case! Extra batteries and a charging stand are available too. Call 800-423-5891 for all the details.

## 2MB, 60MB Only \$1895!



Built-in mouse key  
provides easy  
cursor control.  
Leave those  
bulky mice  
behind!



This sliding port door won't  
break off or come loose.  
Saves your fingers too.



### ZEOS. #1 RATED NOTEBOOKS, SERVICE & SUPPORT!

PC Magazine recently surveyed notebook users for their Service and Reliability issue. Their findings? "Only ZEOS portable PCs achieved significantly higher-than-average ratings in all four categories." The categories were reliability, future purchase plans, repair service satisfaction and technical support. And remember, ZEOS technical support is 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, toll free. And we back your new ZEOS Freestyle with our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and more.

### ORDER YOUR AMAZING ZEOS FREESTYLE/SL NOW.

Ordering your new ZEOS notebook is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. A friendly ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. You're going to love your new ZEOS notebook. Give us a call!

**CALL NOW TOLL FREE:**  
**800-423-5891**

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions are subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). X202-PCW-9210

Circle 251 on reader service card

## NEW ZEOS FREESTYLE/SL ONLY \$1895

- Intel 25MHz 386SL, 64K cache!
- 2MB RAM standard, expandable to 20MB.
- 60MB hard drive, options to 180MB, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy.
- Backlit 9 1/2" VGA display with Tilt/Swivel base. Simultaneous display with external VGA monitor.
- Snap-in and -out battery packs provide for a real 3-4 hours of typical operation or even longer depending on your applications.
- Quick-charge in little over an hour with the small lightweight AC adaptor.
- 8.5" x 11.3", 5.6 pounds, built-in soft carrying handle.
- 81-key keyboard with built-in full-size inverted "T" arrow keys.
- Serial, parallel and VGA ports with standard connectors protected by a durable, easy-to-use sliding door. No more broken doors or broken fingernails!
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee One Year Limited Warranty, ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- Loads of options. Modems, carrying cases and more!
- Designed and built by ZEOS right here in the USA.
- 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Telephone Support, 365 Days a Year.
- Upgrade Packages Too: Call for details about absolutely loaded systems featuring more memory, bigger drives and Windows.

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:**  
**800-423-5891**

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325  
Government: 800-245-2449  
Hearing Impaired (TDD)  
Orders: 800-228-5389  
Outside US and Canada:  
612-633-6131  
MasterCard, Visa, Discover,  
Am Exp, Z-Card:  
Open 24 Hours a Day,  
365 Days a Year!





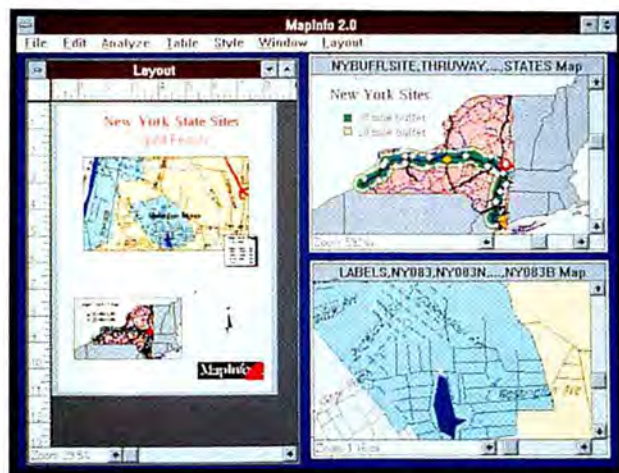
## MapInfo 2.0 Charts New Territories and Trends

Mapping programs extract spreadsheet and data base information and display it on a map to reveal patterns, trends, and relationships that might otherwise go unnoticed.

The \$995 *MapInfo 2.0* includes an assortment of new tools for making analytical decisions based on map data. A feature called Buffering surrounds a line (such as a road) or area at a specific distance so a user can search for, say, all the sales prospects within 5 miles of Highway 1. You can search for information within specified areas using the Geographic Search/Queries feature. For example, *MapInfo* will retrieve data on an object, such as a line or point, or within a shape you create, such as an ellipse or a polygon.

Another *MapInfo* addition lets you display information on 18 kinds of map projections, including Mercator, Albers, Lambert, Roberson, equidistant, and state plane.

This new version of *MapInfo* is much better at generating presentations, with features that let you position, arrange, and resize maps, tables, charts, text, clip art, and



**MapInfo 2.0 adds new layout tools, lets you rotate text to follow angles, and includes a feature to define buffers.**

## IN BRIEF

### MapInfo 2.0

**WINDOWS** A powerful Windows-based analytical tool offers novel ways to view data base information.

#### MapInfo Corp.

200 Broadway  
Troy, NY 12180  
518/274-6000,  
518/274-6066 (fax)

Reader service no. 709

the like. You also get more than 100 line styles and fill patterns, and you can create custom symbols and color them from a palette of 16 million shades. And not only does *MapInfo* now support Windows 3.1 TrueType fonts, it also lets you rotate text labels to follow streets and other angles. —Bruce Kimbaird

## EnforceBase: Integrity for Your Data Base

Your business can't survive without integrity—at least your data base can't. If some hapless user accidentally changes an ID number or deletes a record to which others are related, the whole stack of cards can come tumbling down. SQL-based servers have all sorts of integrity checks built in, but dBASE-compatible DBF files don't. That's why Extended Systems created *EnforceBase*, a program that lets you know if your dBASE integrity has been violated.

You use the program's menu-driven interface to create a data dictionary—a set of rules that defines how your data relates and what changes people are allowed to make. You can tell *EnforceBase* which fields must be unique, set ranges that data must fall into,

and specify which fields can't be changed without orphaning records in related files.

Despite its name, *EnforceBase* doesn't so much enforce these rules as tell you when they've been violated, giving you a report of errors that you can correct before disaster ensues. You can even set up *EnforceBase* to delete records that break particular rules. The program lists for \$395. You'll need 1MB of available disk space to install it.

—Lincoln Spector

## IN BRIEF

### EnforceBase 1.1

Almost any program can write to a dBASE file; but this one tells you if someone's written the wrong thing.

#### Extended Systems

6123 N. Meeker Ave.  
Boise, ID 83704  
406/587-7575,  
406/587-9170 (fax)

Reader service no. 710

## Automatic Job Descriptions

Writing job descriptions is one of the most important yet frustrating activities that managers face. *DescriptionsWrite Now* aims to ease the process and improve the results.

Developed by KnowledgePoint, this DOS product has a very Windows-like interface (right down to the button bar), from which users navigate a library of 2400 job descriptions based on federal government definitions.

You customize these existing descriptions so you can tailor the qualifications, duties, or other aspects to meet your corporate or department standards. The program includes a question-and-answer routine that helps the manager define supervisory responsibilities, job qualifications, physical demands, and work environment. By prompting managers with questions concerning the last two issues, *DescriptionsWrite*

*Now* promises to help employers comply with the Americans With Disabilities Act, which requires businesses with more than 25 employees to define clearly which jobs can be performed only by employees without disabilities.

The \$149 package targets managers and human resource professionals looking for a tool to help them get the job description job done.

—Jeffrey Gordon Angus

## IN BRIEF

### DescriptionsWrite Now

A program that helps managers write and customize job descriptions.

#### KnowledgePoint

1311 Clegg St.  
Petaluma, CA 94954-1191  
800/727-1133,  
707/762-0333

Reader service no. 711



# Giant Savings For Windows Shoppers

INTRODUCTORY SALE PRICE

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**  
SRP

That's right! You can save a full 50% off the price of our new XTree® for Windows™ file and disk management software. But you have to act fast to take advantage of this \$49.95 price because quantities are limited to less than 1% of Windows users. After this special offer, XTree for Windows will sell for \$99.00.

## NEW! INCLUDES XTREE LINK FILE TRANSFER FEATURE

So try it! You'll be able to move and manage volumes, directories and files faster and with less effort than any other product. You can also create, extract and view ZIP archive files. And only XTree lets you view files from over 50 applications without running or even installing the application that created them. Open and manage as many windows as you want simultaneously. And we have added a new feature—XTree Link. This file transfer option allows you to seamlessly copy, view, move and manage your files between a PC and a laptop.

No Risk! You know the reputation of our DOS file manager, XTree Gold. We've given the same time and attention to XTree for Windows, delivering the best file and disk manager you can buy. And you'll get our normal 60 day money back guarantee.

**So go to your nearest dealer and  
pick up a copy today,  
or call (800)438-8871 offer #120  
to order now!**



**XTREE**  
COMPANY

\*This offer good for the first 50,000 units only. Percentage is based on estimated 10 million copies of Microsoft Windows. Shipping and applicable sales tax will be added to all orders placed direct with XTree Company. Offer available in U.S. and Canada only. All prices are in U.S. Dollars.

XTree is a registered trademark of XTree Company/Executive Systems, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1992 Executive Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Specification subject to change without notice.

Circle 237 on reader service card



**FILE AND DISK MANAGEMENT**

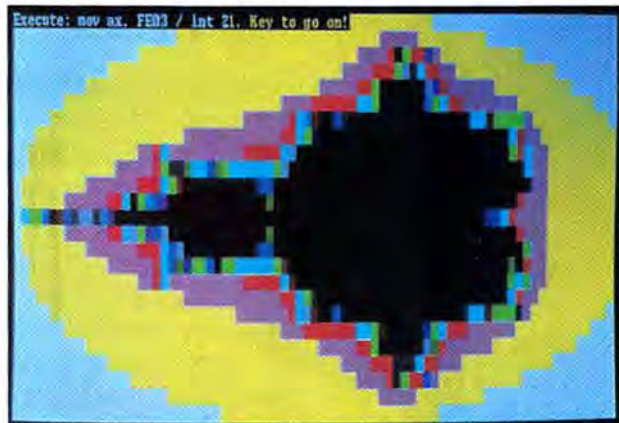


**XTree<sup>for</sup> WINDOWS**  
**The Essential Companion for Windows**

- Effortlessly manage all volumes, directories, files and ZIP archives
- Shares files between two computers
- Display directory and file information with unsurpassed flexibility
- View data files from over 50 applications



## More Protection Against Stealth and Other Viruses



**NoVi 1.1, Untouchable 1.1, and Vaccine 5.0 are three antivirus crusaders that combat the new stealth viruses, such as the Tequila Virus (above), that elude ordinary virus scans.**

Although the Michelangelo virus scare last spring was blown way out of proportion, computer viruses continue to be a threat. Ever more ingenious ones threaten to invade networks, and some have even developed a cloaking capability.

Fortunately, antivirus programmers are working hard to keep pace. Certus's *NoVi 1.1*, Fifth Generation Systems' *Untouchable 1.1*, and the Davidsohn Group's *Vaccine 5.0* upgrade existing antivirus programs to deal with the most recent virus developments and mutations.

On installation, *NoVi 1.1* checks and cleans your hard disk, and checks and repairs any damage to the memory, partition table, boot sector, and operating system. The program also employs a TSR virus monitor, which you can load high with DOS 5.0. According to Certus, *NoVi 1.1* uses no checksums. Certus promises protection against all viruses, known and unknown, with no updates required. List prices vary from \$129 for a single user to \$61 per user for a 500-node site license.

Stealth viruses, insidious new members of the viral gang, infect files and remain

undetected by reporting the original file date and size when scanned. Fifth Generation's *Untouchable 1.1* promises to expose stealth viruses with its own covert scans. Further, the program adds the capability to scan files compressed by archival software, such as PKZip. *Untouchable 1.1* now offers protection against 1000

known viruses and promises improved protection against the new self-mutating viruses that can elude older scanning procedures. The single-user *Untouchable* is available for \$99; a LAN starter kit with a supervisor package and 10-node licenses is \$695.

*Vaccine 5.0* from the Davidsohn Group is an upgrade of a program previously available mainly to banking and financial clients. The Davidsohn Group touts its product's capability to intercept stealth viruses by taking a special CRC (checksum) of all programs on a hard disk and storing them in a quick-access data base. *Vaccine 5.0*'s TSR guards the system by checking programs before execution, automatically scanning floppies, blocking viral I/O calls, and logging all viruslike activities. *Vaccine 5.0* also lets you reconstruct virus-damaged programs and add new virus fingerprints to your virus data

base. Prices for *Vaccine 5.0* start at \$129, with corporate and quantity discounts available. —*Rex Farrance*

### IN BRIEF

#### **NoVi 1.1, Untouchable 1.1, Vaccine 5.0**

New antivirus upgrades from Certus, Fifth Generation Systems, and the Davidsohn Group are enhanced to tame the latest viruses.

##### **Certus Int'l Inc.**

6896 W. Snowville Rd.  
Brecksville, OH 44141  
800/729-6684,  
216/546-1500

**Reader service no. 712**

##### **Fifth Generation Systems**

10049 N. Reiger Rd.  
Baton Rouge, LA 70809  
800/225-2775,  
504/291-7221

**Reader service no. 713**

##### **The Davidsohn Group**

20 Exchange Pl.  
New York, NY 10005  
800/999-6031,  
212/432-4100

**Reader service no. 714**

## Fast Windows Printing for a Song

*Windows 3.1* has made printing faster, but it hasn't made it fast. If you've grown tired of singing "Somebody My Prints Will Come," Zenographics' *SuperPrint 2.2* can have you humming a happier tune.

This \$149 utility augments *Windows 3.1*'s 14 scalable TrueType outlines with 21 PostScript equivalents for fast on-the-fly screen and printer fonts. What makes *SuperPrint* unique is its capability to boost print speeds for a variety of popular font formats, including TrueType, Bitstream's Fontware and Speedo, Adobe Type 1, Nimbus Q, and Agfa Intellifonts. *SuperPrint* converts scalable fonts to compressed soft fonts for faster printing on LaserJets—claiming speeds

up to four times faster than *Adobe Type Manager*'s on long documents.

But *SuperPrint*'s capabilities don't stop with fonts. It includes a SuperQueue utility to replace *Windows*' stodgy Print Manager that rapidly spools and prints files in the background so you can get back to work faster. You can use SuperQueue to print batches of files and manage network print jobs.

Version 2.2's improved fax support lets owners of Intel's SatisFaction and other CAS-compatible fax boards transmit documents from inside their *Windows* apps with no loss of font or graphics quality. And graphics pros will appreciate *SuperPrint*'s superior bit-map controls. You can cre-

ate a 24-bit color image from inside virtually any *Windows* application and fine-tune its lightness, contrast, and gamma levels.

*SuperPrint* supports a wide range of dot matrix, ink jet, and laser printers. A minimum 1MB of RAM is recommended for lasers; *Windows 3.0* or *3.1* is required. —*Daniel Tynan*

### IN BRIEF

#### **SuperPrint 2.2**

**WINDOWS** SuperPrint ups *Windows* print speeds and gives you more control over fonts and graphics.

##### **Zenographics, Inc.**

4 Executive Cir.  
Irvine, CA 92714  
800/366-7494,  
714/851-1314 (fax)

**Reader service no. 715**



# The Monitors for Windows

The ViewSonic 7 was the original, "Big Screen for Windows" monitor. Here's what some editors said about it:

*Byte (May 1992)* "... The ViewSonic 7 gets our vote as the best overall monitor".

*Windows Magazine (May 1992)* "... The ViewSonic 7 is the best value in the test".

*Infoworld (Sept 1991)* "... The ViewSonic 7 captured the top spot in our tests".

## Introducing the NEW 14" ViewSonic 5E and the 15" ViewSonic 6FS.

The best of both worlds ... ideal Windows monitors to fit the size and budget requirements of every customer.

## Now you have a choice.

These three great non-interlaced monitors have a lot in common, including minimum 72Hz refresh rate at 1,024 x 768 resolution. That's flicker free. Plus they're multi-scanning and have a non-glare screen.

The 15" and 17" monitors feature a flat square screen along with digital controls for programmable screen adjustments. To help maintain a safer environment, both are MPR-II certified for low radiation.

For the monitor that's best for Windows, make it a ViewSonic — the monitor of choice. And you have a choice of three!

## ViewSonic®

20480 E. Business Parkway  
Walnut, CA 91789  
(714) 869-7976 (800) 888-8583  
FAX (714) 869-7958

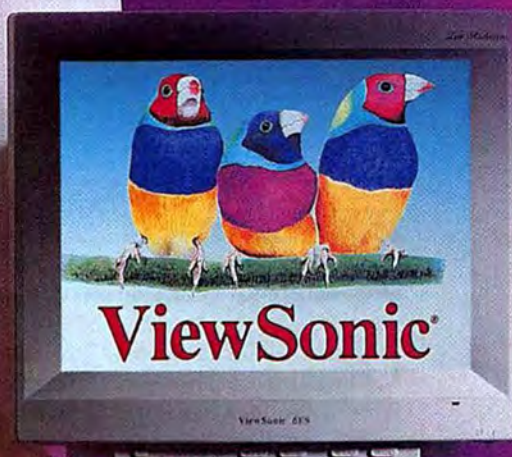
All products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 218 on reader service card

COMPACT 14" ViewSonic 5E



MID RANGE 15" ViewSonic 6FS



FULL SIZE 17" ViewSonic 7





# UltraFax Ups the Windows Fax Ante

ZSoft's *UltraFax* leaps ahead in the fax software race with powerful image editing tools, OCR, and an aggressive price.



Use *UltraFax*'s image-editing tools to write on received faxes. This \$119 Windows fax program also includes OCR for when text editing is a must.

Once a market dominated by Delrina Technology's *WinFax Pro* and a handful of modest, no-frills utilities bundled with fax-modems, fax software has reached the big leagues—thanks in part to the explosion in fax-modem sales that has attracted an abundance of software vendors. With street prices ranging from under \$100 to about \$200, fax programs are targeted at the growing number of fax-modem users who want the advanced features, including OCR, image editing, and scan-

ner support, not found in the bare-bones packages that typically come with inexpensive fax-modems.

ZSoft Corporation, a company that is best known for paint and graphics software, is entering the faxing fray with *UltraFax*, a powerful Windows fax program that includes a TSR module to receive faxes while in DOS. Priced at \$119, *UltraFax* breaks new ground by offering many sophisticated features not found in fax programs that cost twice its price.

At first glance, *UltraFax*'s interface appears much like that of any other Windows fax program: A button bar gives you quick access to commonly used features like send, print, delete, and view. You can click on icons at the bottom of the screen to view or edit your in- and out-box faxes, choose a cover sheet, or select a name from your phone book.

But go beyond the basics, and the strengths of *UltraFax* really shine. ZSoft has used its

imaging expertise to endow *UltraFax* with an assortment of tools for editing faxes—no OCR conversion necessary. You can highlight important paragraphs by drawing circles and rectangles around the text, or cross out offending sentences using the Line and Erase tools. You can add notes to faxes by typing text in the margins—plus you have access to all the Windows fonts. ZSoft has also conveniently placed all of the editing tools in a movable toolbox. Only

the *Eclipse Fax* package from Eclipse Software offers a comparable collection of image-manipulation features.

*UltraFax* lets you view faxes in partial-page, full-page, dual-page, or even multi-page "thumbnail" view. In thumbnail view, you can rearrange the pages by clicking and dragging them to different positions—swap pages 2 and 8, for instance.

ZSoft has added a unique file transfer feature to *UltraFax* that lets you send a binary file without first converting it to fax format. The program "wraps up" a binary file as a fax file, then sends it to another *UltraFax*-equipped fax-modem, where it's converted to its original state. While this feature's usefulness is limited, it does allow two *UltraFax* users to exchange editable word processing, spreadsheet, and graphics files without using a communications package. ZSoft plans to make its file transfer technology available to other fax software vendors, with the hope they'll add the feature to their packages.

And for times when you simply must have OCR to convert fax into text—to edit a contract or proposal, for example—ZSoft has added an OCR module developed by Ocrn. Click on the OCR button to convert either a single fax page or an entire document, then forward the converted text to your clipboard or to a text file.

While *UltraFax* currently holds the price/performance edge in the fax software market, don't expect ZSoft's competitors to take this sitting down. The fax software market is just revving up—and users are in the driver's seat.

—Jeff Bertolucci

## IN BRIEF

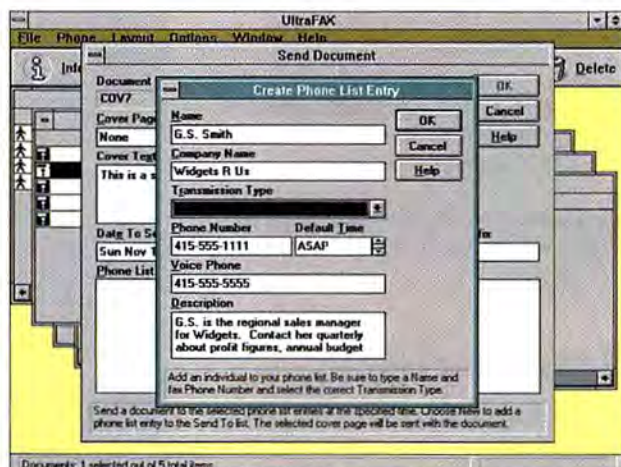
### UltraFax

**WINDOWS** Advanced fax software that offers OCR, image editing, and binary file transfers.

#### ZSoft Corp.

450 Franklin Rd. #100  
Marietta, GA 30067  
800/444-4780,  
404/428-0008

Reader service no. 716



Use *UltraFax* to create individual or group phone lists. Edit a list entry by double-clicking the right mouse button.





## The new TI TravelMate™ 4000 family. Your windows to the future.



MICROSOFT  
WINDOWS  
READY TO RUN

Now you can step up to 486 power with integrated Windows™ 3.1 and DOS® 5.0. Introducing the TI TravelMate 4000 notebook computers — ready for today's applications and those of tomorrow.

Choose from three models to meet your needs. They all feature an enhanced 10" diagonal VGA display, plenty of memory and storage, and four to five hours of typical battery life. Plus the new TM4000 notebooks mea-

TM4000 WinSX™/16	
486SX 16MHz*	Pre-installed
4MB-8MB RAM	Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0
80MB HDD	TravelPoint™ pointing device
TM4000 WinSX/25	
486SX 25MHz*	Pre-installed
4MB-20MB RAM	Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0
120MB HDD	TravelPoint pointing device
TM4000 WinDX™/25	
486DX 25MHz*	Pre-installed
4MB-20MB RAM	Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0
120MB HDD	TravelPoint pointing device

\*Twice the performance of a 25MHz 386SL processor.

sure only 8.5 x 11 x 1.8" and weigh in at under 5.6 lbs. (including battery). All this at a surprisingly affordable price and with ample performance to take you well into the future.

For more information and the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-527-3500

 **TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**

TravelMate, TravelPoint, WinSX and WinDX are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. DOS is a registered trademark, and Windows and the Microsoft Windows Ready To Run logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.  
©1992 TI 76564

Circle 244 on reader service card



## Fax-OCR Software Converts Incoming Faxes



**FaxMaster**, which uses Caere's improved OCR technology to convert incoming faxes into editable format, lets you send and receive faxes from within other Windows applications.

Sending faxes is getting easier, thanks to fax cards. But receiving a fax on your PC in an editable format can still present formidable problems. With most programs, you can't edit the fax because you receive it as an image. And those that offer OCR capabilities tend to commit so many errors

in the conversion from image to ASCII, you can spend hours just correcting them.

Caere's *FaxMaster* boasts an OCR engine specially designed to recognize the types of characters sent over a phone line; the company claims this vastly reduces errors. The program automatically performs

an OCR run on your incoming faxes and converts them to editable text within your Windows application. When you receive a fax, clicking on an electronic in-box lets you see the cover sheets of up to six new faxes.

After the OCR process, any misspelled words are automatically corrected and highlighted in the text editor, while any characters that are unrecognizable appear in red. If you come across a word in the ASCII document that you can't decipher, simply click on it, and then view the original fax image to see what the word was supposed to be. When you're finished with your proofing, just click on Export Text to export the fax into your existing application.

*FaxMaster* also lets you send a fax directly from within your application. You can select from a set of quick-dial numbers or schedule a fax to be sent at a specific time. To store the fax, you can compress it to

1/3 its original size and save it in a Viewer—where you can see thumbnail images of all the faxes you've received. You can use a built-in compression utility to shrink the size of the fax image, so it takes up less space on your hard disk.

*FaxMaster* requires a fax-modem or fax board. The program is compatible with Class 1, Class 2, CAS, and Sierra SendFax fax-modems. Priced at \$249, *FaxMaster* may just be the ticket for converting faxes to editable documents.

—Bronwyn Fryer

### IN BRIEF

#### FaxMaster

This all-in-one fax and OCR program lets you send and receive editable faxes from within your existing application.

#### Caere Corp.

100 Cooper Ct.  
Los Gatos, CA 95030  
800/643-3915,  
408/395-7000

Reader service no. 717

## Windata Offers High-Speed Wireless LAN

The knock against wireless networks that are based on spread-spectrum radio technology is that transmission speeds are too slow when compared to those of conventional, wired LANs.

That's changing, says Windata, a Northboro, Massachusetts-based start-up firm focusing on wireless communications. The company's flagship product, the FreePort Wireless LAN, offers data transfer rates as high as 5.7 Mbps—several times faster than those of competing spread-spectrum LANs, and more than half as fast as wired ethernet's maximum 10-Mbps transfer rate.

Designed for businesses that need LAN connectivity in

hard-to-wire areas such as historic buildings or factory floors, FreePort is an ethernet-compatible network that transmits data up to 260 feet between a wireless hub (at a host LAN) and a wireless transceiver connected to a remote workstation.

FreePort supports up to 62 transceivers—or 256 active users, provided you buy an optional multiuser interface that lets eight PCs share one transceiver.

The FreePort wireless hub is the brains of this wireless network. It consists of a main chassis connected to a conventional LAN, and a freestanding wireless antenna that provides 360-degree horizontal coverage to the transceivers.

The hub acts as a traffic cop, synchronizing the transceivers to optimize data throughput. It receives packets of data from the transceivers, then resends them to other wireless nodes or on to the wired LAN. Similarly, each wireless transceiver consists of two units: the transceiver itself, and an interface box connected to your PC.

Since FreePort is ethernet compatible, you can run Banyan's VINES, Novell's NetWare, or any other ethernet-based LAN software. You can integrate a FreePort wireless node with an ethernet network to create a temporary or portable workstation, for example.

Network management options include Windata's *See-*

*Port* user interface (\$1950) and the *SeePort* wireless management agent (\$445). Costs for FreePort itself vary from \$345 to \$1000 per node, depending on the number of wireless users.

—Jeff Bertolucci

### IN BRIEF

#### FreePort Wireless LAN

An ethernet-compatible wireless network with data transfer speeds that rival those of wired LANs.

#### Windata, Inc.

10 Bearfoot Rd.  
Northboro, MA  
01532-1506  
508/393-3330,  
508/393-3694 (fax)

Reader service no. 718



**The Experts in Accessories**



**1. Curtis Top Shelf:** Ingenious tray system mounts on top of monitor • Keeps paperwork within easy reach • Makes a great In/Out box • Fits any monitor, including Macintosh® series. Lifetime Warranty, Made in USA. #TS-1 Retail ... \$19.95



**Curtis Keyboard SpaceSaver II:** For slide-away storage under monitor • Built-in drawer holds supplies, paper, to legal size. Lifetime Warranty, Made in USA. #KS-2 Retail ... \$49.95

**2. Curtis Keyboard SpaceSaver:**

Slide keyboard away when not in use • Protect keyboard from spills, debris • Fits any keyboard. Lifetime Warranty, Made in USA. #KS-1 Retail ... \$39.95



**3. Curtis Universal Printer Stand:**

Store paper underneath • Fits any printer, standard or wide carriage, rear or center paperfeed • Stacks printouts in detachable receiving tray. Lifetime Warranty, Made in USA. #PS-1 Retail ... \$24.95



**4. Curtis Universal System Stand:** Holds CPU or System Unit vertically • Adjusts from 4" to 7 1/2" wide • Reduces footprint by up to 54%. Lifetime Warranty, Made in USA. #SS-3 Retail ... \$29.95

# Reclaim Your Desk Today with SpaceSaving Accessories by Curtis

Is your computer crowding you out of your own desk?

You don't need a bigger desk – you need Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories.

**1.** Use the ingenious Top Shelf™ tray system to store paperwork on top of your monitor. **2.** The Keyboard SpaceSaver lets you slide your keyboard away under your desktop or monitor. **3.** The Universal Printer Stand stores paper underneath your printer and stacks printouts in a detachable receiving tray.

**4.** Use the Universal System Stand to store your CPU vertically on the floor. And they all come with Curtis' Lifetime Warranty. So get Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories and reclaim the space that once was your desk.

**Curtis products are available worldwide.  
For more information call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 240**

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

## CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

©Curtis Manufacturing Company Inc.



## Fax-Modems for Under \$100

Modem prices continue their downward spiral. These days you'll find fax-modems going for under \$100—with both communications and fax software thrown in to sweeten the deal.

The Complete PC is now

shipping its Complete Modem, a \$99 half-size internal board that provides 2400-bps data and 9600-bps fax transmission speeds. The package includes *BitCom*—a data communications package for transferring files and logging on to bulletin

boards and dial-up services such as America Online and CompuServe.

The Complete PC's DOS fax software lets you send faxes from within any DOS application. You simply "print" to the COM port your fax-modem is assigned to, and a pop-up text box guides you through the rest.

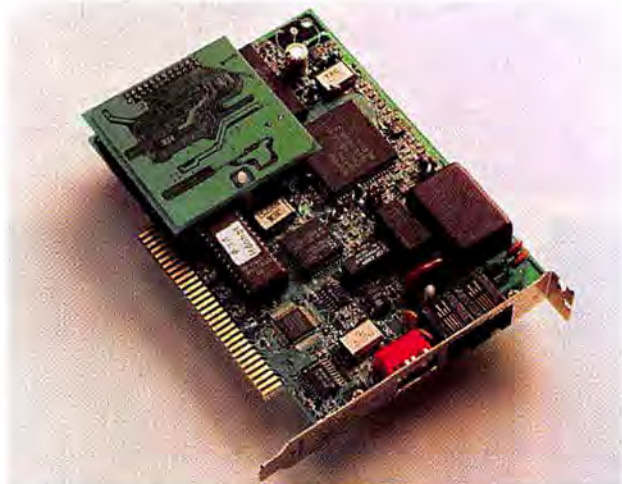
The Complete PC's fax software offers many features that you'll usually find in retail fax packages, including background send/receive operation, the capability to schedule faxes for a later time (when phone rates are cheaper), personalized cover sheets, and fax send/receive logs.

Another bargain bundle is the \$99 BSR Fax/Modem from DAK Industries. Like the Complete Modem, the BSR unit is an internal half-size board that combines 2400-bps data and 9600-bps fax.

Software bundled with the BSR Fax/Modem includes *WinFax 2.0*, which lets you

send and receive faxes while working in any *Windows* application. For DOS users, *Quick Link II* provides basic fax and data communications software in a simple, menu-driven package.

—Jeff Bertolucci



The Complete PC's \$99 Complete Modem combines 2400-bps data and 9600-bps fax transmission at a low price. DOS communications and fax software utilities are included.

## Small-Budget LANs From Moses and Protec

While DOS-based peer-to-peer networks like *NetWare Lite* and *Lantastic* have received most of the limelight for bringing E-mail plus file and peripherals sharing to small businesses and work groups, they're not the only game in town. Penny-pinchers might want to check out two low-cost alternatives from Moses Computers and Protec Microsystems.

Moses Computers' *Moses-All* is a \$99-per-node LAN that includes DOS-based networking software, a proprietary network adapter card, and a 25-foot standard telephone cable. One caveat: Since *MosesAll* doesn't use an industry-standard adapter card (like ethernet or ARCnet), you won't be able to connect to a non-Moses LAN, including any

networks that are running Novell NetWare.

Aimed at the entry-level buyer, *MosesAll* networks up to eight PCs. Its *MosesNOS 3.0* TSR software requires 26K on each system. Although it lacks a built-in E-mail module, *MosesNOS* will work with any LAN-based E-mail package that supports the SMB protocol, including *Da Vinci*, according to Moses Computers.

An even simpler (and cheaper) solution, *Bytenet* from Protec Microsystems is a "zero slot" LAN that links PCs via their serial ports using standard null modem cables. Though saddled with a slow 57-Kbps transfer rate, *Bytenet* is suitable for simple file and printer sharing.

*Bytenet*'s menu-driven software includes an E-mail "chat"

utility that lets you send seven-line messages to other users. Simplicity is the key to *Bytenet*, says Protec. To print or send a file to another PC, for example, hit a hot key, up pops the *Bytenet* interface, and you choose the appropriate command from the menu. Hit <Escape>, and you're back in your DOS application. The company says it's working on *Windows* software, which it hopes to have available this fall.

*Bytenet*'s optional lock mode provides security by denying other users access to your hard drive. Even in unlock mode, you can lock specific directories from prying eyes. Also, you can use a floppy drive on another system—useful for loading software that's on a 3½-inch disk if your PC has only a 5¼-inch drive.

Priced at \$195 for four users and \$295 for eight, *Bytenet* offers the networking basics to businesses operating on a tight budget.

—Jeff Bertolucci

### IN BRIEF

#### MosesAll, Bytenet

Two low-cost peer-to-peer LANs that offer simple networking functions.

**Moses Computers Inc.**  
15466 Los Gatos Blvd.  
#201

Los Gatos, CA 95032  
800/882-6673 ext. 050,  
408/358-1550

Reader service no. 740

#### Protec Microsystems

297 Labrosse  
Pointe-Claire, Quebec  
H9R 1A3 Canada  
800/363-8156,  
514/694-6973 (fax)

Reader service no. 741





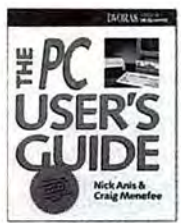
3279 \$36.95



881690 \$19.95  
Softcover



3490P \$19.95  
Softcover



881670-XX \$29.95  
Counts as 2/Softcover



3943 \$29.95



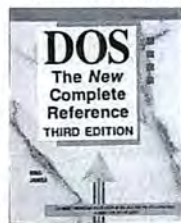
881797-XX \$27.95  
Counts as 2/Softcover



4089P \$18.95  
Softcover



881731 \$19.95  
Softcover



881700-XX \$29.95  
Counts as 2/Softcover



881622 \$17.95  
Softcover



3961P \$18.95  
Softcover



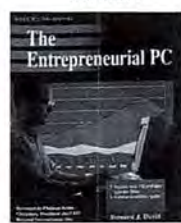
586023-XX \$26.95  
Counts as 2



3828P \$19.95  
Softcover



3602P \$18.95  
Softcover



3823 \$29.95

## Special Book/Disk Offer



3915-XX \$36.95  
Counts as 2



3641P-XX \$24.95  
Counts as 2/Softcover



4104-XX \$39.95  
Counts as 2



3617P-XX \$29.95  
Counts as 2/Softcover



3382P \$29.95  
Softcover

A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

# Select any 5 books

## for only \$4<sup>95</sup>

(Values to \$161.75)

when you join  
The Computer Book Club<sup>SM</sup>



3922 \$26.95



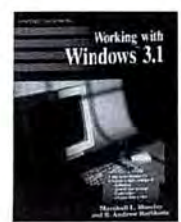
3744 \$34.95



9309P-XX \$29.95  
Counts as 2/Softcover



3988P \$24.95  
Softcover



3722P \$19.95  
Softcover



881698 \$19.95  
Softcover

## As a member of The Computer Book Club...

...you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide, and if you ever receive a book you don't want, due to late mail delivery of the Bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for FREE books through our NEW Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. ©1992 CBC

If card is missing, write to: The Computer Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

**The Computer Book Club<sup>SM</sup>**  
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

**YES!** Please rush me the books indicated below for just \$4.95 plus \$4.95 shipping/handling, and applicable sales tax. Enroll me as a member of The Computer Book Club according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. A shipping/handling charge & tax will be added to all orders.

--	--	--	--	--

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next.

- ☐ Check or money order enclosed payable to: McGraw-Hill, Inc.  
☐ Please charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
(required on all credit card orders)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by CBC. U.S. orders shipped 4th Class Book Post. • Canadian orders shipped International Book Post—add \$9.00 shipping/handling. Canada must remit in U.S. funds. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. PCW1092BC

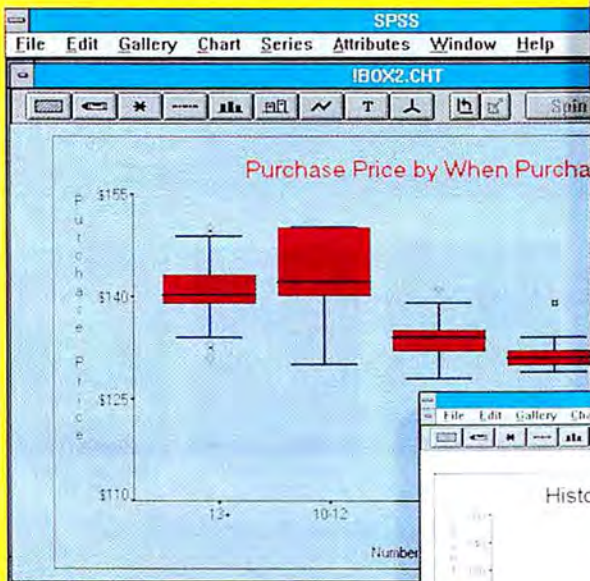


# Real Stats. Real Easy.

Answer Your Really Tough Questions with SPSS for Windows.

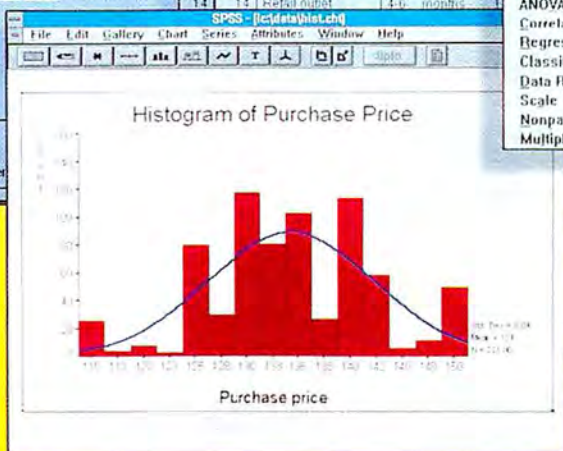
## Learn Fast, Work Fast

"It's extremely easy to learn and use. With just the little bit of Windows experience I have, I got through without touching the manual."— John J. Kalamarides, Greenwich Associates. The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple. Hypertext help and an on-line glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.



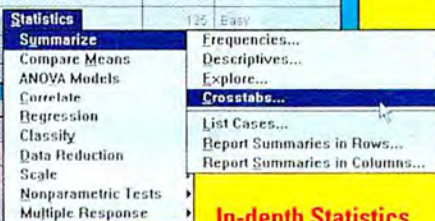
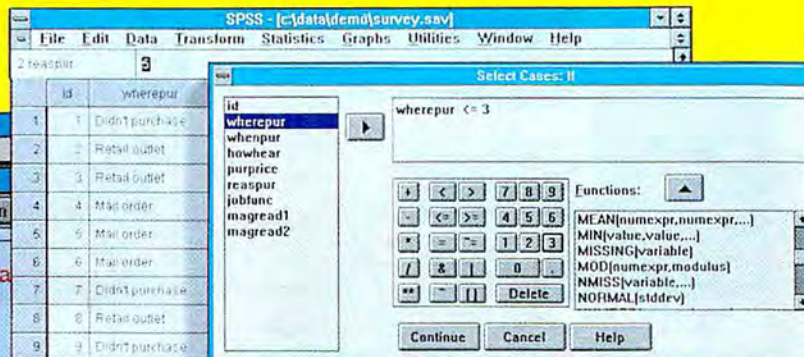
## Automatic Statistical Graphics

"The graphics are superb. Integrating the charting capabilities directly into the statistical procedures was a brilliant move."— Zvia Segal Naphtali, Resource Mobilization Inc. Create statistical charts like histograms, boxplots and scatterplots automatically; there's no relabeling or respecifying.



## Complete Data Management and Editing

"The data management capabilities are excellent – even better than dBASE."— William O'Hara, Ph.D., Patrick Associates. Enter data or read it directly from Excel, Lotus, dBASE and SQL databases, then edit it and use it many ways – easily.



## In-depth Statistics

"I haven't run into a statistical calculation I needed that I couldn't find."— Thomas W. Gruen, CBA Service Corp. Use correlations, crosstabs, regression and more. You won't grow out of this package.

What factors influence purchases? Is service quality high? Are dosage levels optimal? You need answers you can be confident in. But, you can't do in-depth analysis with your spreadsheet or database – they only give you simple sums and percentages.

Don't stay locked in a spreadsheet cell. Break out with SPSS® for Windows.™ Subset, sample, aggregate, explore, summarize, poke, prod, slice and dice your data to get the answers you need. Analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales and prepare reports with ease. All without writing complex macros or queries. Find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines that produce full-color charts automatically. Hot button between charts and related numerical output. Share information using DDE and OLE. Put together a great presentation with our business graphics, reports and tables. If you need help, the documentation is full of statistical "how to," and experienced technical support is just a phone call away.

For a limited time, you can get answers to your really tough questions at a really special price.

**Call 1(800)543-5837 now for details.**

Chicago • Washington, DC • Chertsey, UK • Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And Distributors Worldwide.

Circle 253 on reader service card



# SPSS

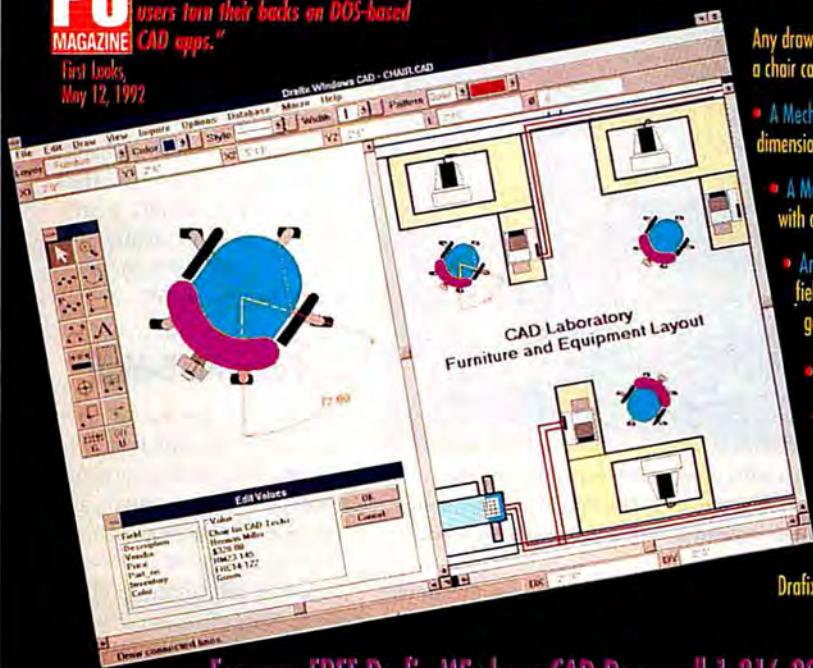


# TO SEE WHY DRAFIX WINDOWS CAD 2.1 IS YOUR BEST CHOICE, PULL UP A CHAIR.

**PC**  
MAGAZINE

First Look,  
May 12, 1992

"...a compelling program that lets Windows users turn their backs on DOS-based CAD apps."



Any drawing or CAD program can draw a chair, but to Drafix Windows CAD users, a chair can be much more!

- A Mechanical Engineer can use the CAD Edit Bar™ to change a chair's dimensions to create a perfect design.
- A Meeting Planner can create a Drafix macro to automatically fill a room with chairs!
- An Architect or Office Planner can assign the chair with up to sixty fields of information such as price, vendor or part number, and generate a Bill of Materials using Microsoft® Excel.
- A casual Draftsman can place this chair with only three mouse clicks!
- A current Drafix Windows CAD user will enjoy the 50 - 100% increase in redraw and entity pick performance!

With Drafix Windows CAD 2.1, anyone can learn to design a chair — or a network diagram, a bridge, a machine tool or a circuit board! And only one package brings total CAD capabilities to Windows. Drafix Windows CAD.

**DRAFIX**  
**WINDOWS CAD**

For your FREE Drafix Windows CAD Demo call 1-816-891-1040 or fax 1-816-891-8018.

FORESIGHT RESOURCES CORP. 10725 Ambassador Dr. Kansas City, MO 64113

Circle 153 on reader service card

# MORE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION!

PC World Reader Service makes it easy to get all the free information you need to make sound PC purchase decisions.

Just look up the card in the back of this issue, find the product or company name in our product indexes, circle the right number(s) on the card, and mail it in.

We've even paid the postage. Information doesn't get any freer than that!

**PC WORLD**



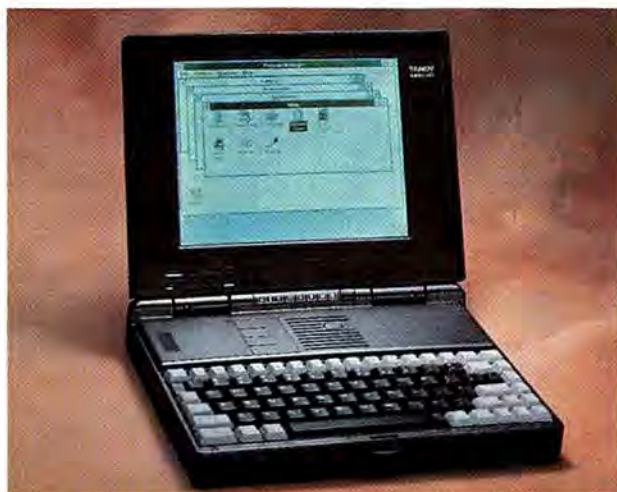
## Tandy 4800 HD, 4860 HD

The Tandy 4800 HD and 4860 HD are fast and faster versions of a diminutive notebook that Tandy has been making for years. The 4800 HD is powered by a 20-MHz 486SX processor, while the 4860 HD's 33-MHz 486DX processor puts it among the fastest notes on the market. Both have the standard 8.7-by-11-inch footprint but are only 1.65 inches tall and weigh just under 6 pounds. Preinstalled with DOS 5.0 and *Windows*, both come packed with 4MB of memory expandable to 20MB, a single 1.44MB floppy, and a fast 60MB hard drive. Each model's VGA adapter can drive its 10-inch-diagonal LCD and an external monitor simultaneously, and their nickel-cadmium batteries run for 3 hours between recharges. The Tandy 4800 HD retails for \$2999, while the Tandy 4860 HD is \$3499. Tandy/Radio Shack; contact your local Radio Shack store or dealer.

Reader service no. 721

## PFS:WindowWorks 2.0

**WINDOWS** Spinnaker's upgraded integrated package gives you more bang for your buck with a smooth new user interface, OLE support, and a more versatile data base. Along with an array of pull-down menus and dialog boxes, each *WindowWorks* module sports a customizable Quick Button Palette that lets you place icons for the functions you use most—such as cut, paste, and save—in a window on screen for quick access. You can link and embed charts and graphs in your word processor from any OLE-compatible program, such as *Excel* and *1-2-3 for Windows*. The revamped



The Tandy 4860 HD's 33-MHz processor places it among the fastest notebooks available. It comes with 4MB of memory, pre-installed DOS and Windows, and it weighs just under 6 pounds.

data base lets you sort, view, and print records without generating a report. *PFS:WindowWorks 2.0* lists for \$149. Upgrades cost \$59. Spinnaker Software Corp., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139; 617/494-1200, 617/494-1219 (fax).

Reader service no. 724

## PowerSearch 1.1

You know that file you want is sitting somewhere on your hard disk, but you're a little fuzzy as to its name, creation date, and contents—and you're not much of a speller either. Version 1.1 of Horizons Technology's *PowerSearch* can deal with fuzziness, including ill-formed scanned characters. It uses a fuzzy-logic algorithm that identifies all precise or close matches of a given text string in any or all subdirectories on your hard drive, regardless of file type. Choose your subdirectories and use Boolean parameters (AND, OR, NOT) and a proximity function (for instance, to retrieve any mention of *Smith* within so many words of *Jones*) to cast as wide or narrow a net as you wish. *PowerSearch*'s sliding scale of fuzziness lets you choose just how close a match you want to the speci-

fied text string—for example, just *Smith*, or *Smith* and *Smythe*, or *Smith* and *Smythe* and *Blythe*. A DOS-based TSR, *PowerSearch* lets you search from within other applications and then paste the text you find into them. It retails for \$99 for a single user and \$495 for a six-user LAN pack. Horizons Technology, Inc., 3990 Ruffin Rd., San Diego, CA 92123-1826; 619/292-8320, 619/565-1175 (fax).

Reader service no. 722

## Borland Languages

**WINDOWS** To keep up with the new demands *Windows 3.1* has placed on developers, Borland is shipping new versions of *Borland C++*, *Borland C++ & Application Frameworks*, *Turbo C++ for Windows*, and *Turbo Pascal for Windows*. All four products feature improved documentation; support for OLE, multimedia, and TrueType; and the capability to use color to differentiate parts of syntax. In addition, *Borland C++* offers integrated resource compilation and a utility to help you figure out what's causing program crashes. *Turbo Pascal* has improved its user interface and now comes with Borland's

own *Resource Workshop*. *Borland C++* lists for \$495 by itself and \$749 with *Application Frameworks*; *Turbo C++* and *Pascal for Windows* list for \$149.95 each. Several upgrade options are available. Borland Int'l, 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001; 800/331-0877, 408/438-8400.

Reader service no. 723

## JetForm for E-Mail

If you're trying to save money and paper by converting your invoices, expense reports, purchase orders, and the like to electronic format, JetForm Corporation is ready to do you one better. *JetForm for E-mail* gives you a ready-made forms package that lets you route all your forms over Lotus's *cc:Mail*. JetForm can design a form that integrates with a data base, where all relevant data is kept up-to-date and secure. The forms can protect data from changes, and you can "sign" a form with a password. If everyone who needs a form already has it, you can send a snapshot of data from the data base as "data only"; if you're not sure whether all recipients have a copy of the form required to read the message, you can send the form along with the data. You can also send a form as a plain text message. JetForm will soon support other E-mail packages. *JetForm for E-mail* is \$495 for a 5-user license and \$1495 for a 20-user license. JetForm Corp., 163 Pioneer Dr., P.O. Box 606, Leominster, MA 01453; 800/267-9976, 613/594-3026.

Reader service no. 725

## MailMan 2.0, Personal MailMan

**WINDOWS** With the second generation of its E-mail package, Reach Software Cor-





# Finally, a SCSI Minicartridge Tape Backup Your Size. 1GB.



## INTRODUCING THE EVEREX EXCEL™ 1G.

Now, for the first time, a SCSI minicartridge tape drive that's a great fit for your heaviest applications. When it comes to wrestling with enormous back-up tasks, not only can the Everex™ Excel 1G put away a huge amount — in excess of 1GB† — it does so at nearly three times the speed of DAT drives. And at a substantially lower cost.



So in addition to offering the largest capacity by far, it's also the fastest tape drive in its class. By far.

At a data transfer rate of up to 34MB per minute, it can throw down *566MB of data in 18 minutes.*

Plus, the Excel 1G's minicartridge technology is a proven and dependable technology. With fewer components than DAT drives, there's a lot less to go wrong. And the Excel 1G, with its 3½" form factor, is designed with your future expansion in mind.

Full-featured, easy-to-use Windows™-based software makes for smoother, more agile operation. As well as a

multitude of software solutions for just about every other operating system software. The high-speed SCSI II, QIC-121 interface, gives you maximum compatibility and performance.

Gargantuan capacity at minute prices. A fit that only the Everex Excel 1G can offer.

Call today for more information.

**1-800-992-3837**

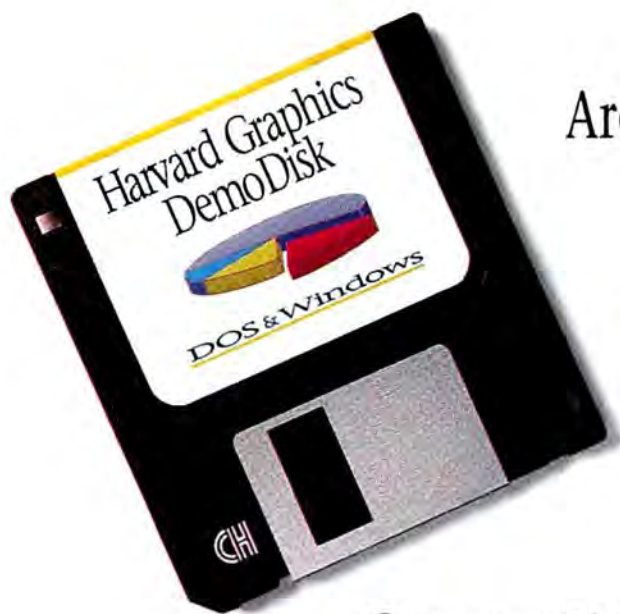
In Canada 1-800-661-2003  
Outside North America 510-498-1111

**EVEREX**  
EVER for EXcellence®

†Compressed. © 1992 Everex Systems, Inc. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark, and Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Other company and product names are the registered trademarks of their respective holders. International Operations: Benelux 31.73.408.308; Canada 416-829-3637; Far East 852-369-2828; France 33.1.69.07.60.41; Germany 49.69.69.50040; Spain 34.1.430.9212; United Kingdom 44.81.205.0607; Italy 39.2.4802.1844.

Circle 69 on reader service card





Are you the kind of person who

would buy **Harvard Graphics®**

from Software Publishing

Corporation just because **1.4 million**

**people** already have? No way, not you. How about

the fact that Harvard Graphics has become the best-

selling **presentation graphics** software of all time by

being the easiest way to make great presentations?

Interesting, but you're still not reaching for your

wallet. You're the **"So what can it do for me?"** type.



And to be convinced, you really need to see it.

Perfect. **We like people like you.** Which is why

we've put together a **free demo disk** on Harvard

Graphics 3.0 for **DOS** and Harvard Graphics for

**Windows.** So you can see exactly how you can make

great charts and presentations without a great deal

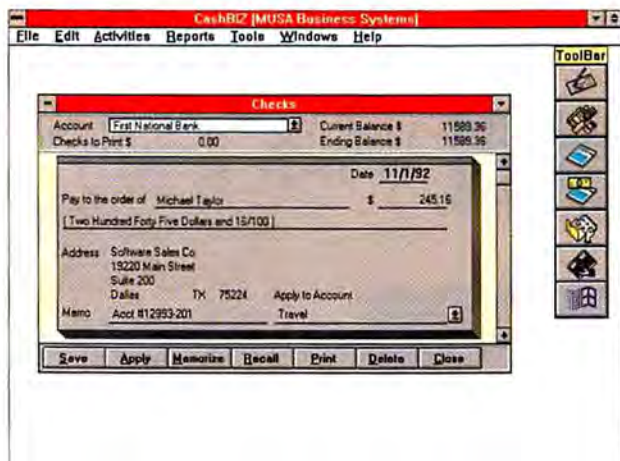
of effort. Call **1-800-336-8360**, Operator 901. Because

we have 1.4 million reasons to believe that once you

see Harvard Graphics, **you'll buy it.**







You can use CashBiz for Windows, an entry-level accounting package, to write your checks electronically.

poration is extending even further into the realm of mail-enabled applications. *MailMan 2.0* features an improved user interface and support for Dynamic Data Exchange links to other Windows applications. If you receive a message that's external to the mail system, you can store it in a folder in a DOS directory and access it via *MailMan*. The product also comes with a standard set of forms, including a routing list, a phone message slip, and a travel authorization form, all of which you can route. (An upcoming release of *MailMan* will let you create, manage, and route other forms.) You can select, sort, and filter incoming messages and use the integrated spelling checker to check messages. If you use a laptop or notebook, *Personal MailMan* gives you all the functions of *MailMan* while you're off line. You can create, manage, organize, and store messages for sending; once you're connected to the LAN, away they go. *MailMan 2.0* is priced at \$495 for 10 users, \$1495 for 50 users, and \$2495 for unlimited users per server; *Personal MailMan* is \$149. Reach Software Corp., 872 Hermosa Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 800/624-5356, 408/733-8685.

Reader service no. 726

## Bookshelf for Windows 1992

**WINDOWS** If you've already plunged into the wonderful world of CD ROM, *Microsoft Bookshelf for Windows 1992 Edition* is a great resource. It includes a completely updated almanac, a thesaurus, an atlas, an encyclopedia, a dictionary, a quotation reference, and 500 new illustrations and photographs. You can now access multimedia capabilities from within *Bookshelf*; if you click on the name of a country, for example, you can hear it pronounced, regardless of the book you're using. Best of all, you can get a version of *Bookshelf 1992* that's integrated with *Word for Windows*, so you can cut and paste information from the encyclopedia into your *Word* document. With *Bookshelf* and *Word for Windows*, you get the complete *Word for Windows* user guide thrown in. *Bookshelf 1992* is a lot of package for \$195; upgrades are \$49.95. *Bookshelf* and *Word for Windows* retails for \$595, but *Word for Windows 2.0* users pay only \$99. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800/426-9400, 206/882-8080.

Reader service no. 728

## CashBiz for Windows

**WINDOWS** M-USA Business Systems, the developer of *Pacioli 2000*, has just introduced *CashBiz for Windows*, an entry-level accounting program for home and cash-based businesses. This single-entry accounting package includes a designated chart of accounts for home use as well as accounts receivable and payroll features. It imports *Quicken* files and, in an attempt to entice *Quicken* customers, uses leftover *Quicken* checks. The program offers features generally found in personal information managers, including an address book, a notepad, and a calculator. *CashBiz for Windows* retails for \$49.95. Technical support is free for the first 30 days, then \$50 per year. The program requires 512K of RAM, a hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later, and *Windows 3.0* or later. M-USA Business Systems, Inc., 15806 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244; 800/933-6872, 214/386-6100.

Reader service no. 727

## Web 3.0

This major upgrade of Web Corp's DOS peer-to-peer network operating system now consists of six modules that load into RAM above 640K, leaving more conventional memory available for applications and data. *Web 3.0* features full Novell NetWare support, and users can access NetWare servers directly from *Web 3.0* workstations without loading the NetWare client shell. *Web 3.0*'s enhanced security system includes a network password. Also, new management utilities provide authorized users with networkwide remote diagnostics and system information. Other improvements include faster data transfer rates between *Web 3.0*

workstations, as well as improved printing speeds. *Web 3.0* costs \$99 for a single user. A license for 10 users is \$765, for 30 users \$1495. Webcorp, 3000 Bridgeway, Sausalito, CA 94965; 415/331-1449, 415/331-0911 (fax).

Reader service no. 729

## Complete Communicator Gold

The Complete PC has added a host of new features to its Complete Communicator, a combination data-fax-voice board that's marketed as an office communications tool for small businesses. The most noteworthy enhancement is support for the V.32bis protocol, which the company claims works in conjunction with V.42bis data compression to offer a theoretical data transfer rate of up to 38.4 Kbps (actual performance will likely be slower). Also new is support for Caller ID: The Complete Communicator software automatically displays the phone number of the calling party—you decide whether to answer. (You must first buy the Caller ID service from your regional phone company, which may not offer it.) The Complete Communicator Gold includes both DOS and *Windows* fax and communications software and costs \$699. The Complete PC, 1983 Concourse Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; 408/434-0145, 408/434-1048 (fax).

Reader service no. 730

## CADvance Does Windows

**WINDOWS** The *Windows* version of ISICAD's CAD product, *CADvance*, sports a graphical interface, OLE and DDE capabilities, and clipboard features yet remains light on its feet due to a unique graphics accelerator code.





# To Fully Explain PC World Online, We'd Have To Buy Every Page In This Magazine.



PC WORLD ONLINE



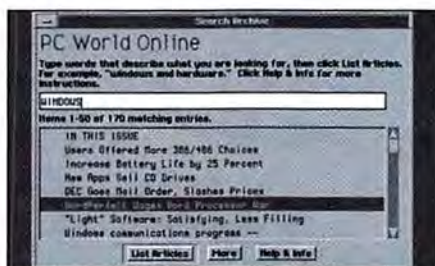
Graphic Windowing Interface



Software From PC WORLD



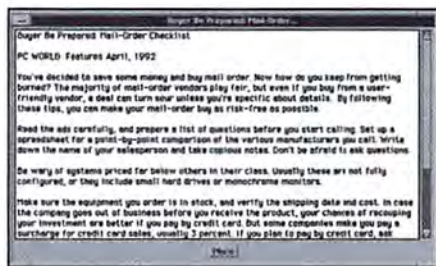
Fast, Easy Downloading



Search Back Issues



Special Interest Groups



Buyers Guide Reports



Stock Quotes & Portfolio Management



Talk With The PC WORLD Editors

## We'd Rather Let You Experience It For 5 Hours—Free.

There's only one way to appreciate America Online's capabilities — you have to try the service. So we're willing to send you our software and give you five free hours to explore it.

Since America Online now offers PC WORLD ONLINE, you can send opinions and questions directly to PC WORLD editors, and receive answers. Download software they recommend. Study Buyers Guide reports. Read



equipment reviews. Check out past PC WORLD issues. Plus, America Online offers you news and entertainment, computing support, thousands of programs to download and much more — all on the most "clickable" service there is.

Try it. We know you'll like it. That's why we're giving you five free hours if you register now. Signing up is almost as easy as using it. Just fill out and mail the attached postage paid reply card, or call 1-800-827-6364, Ext. 6293



# How to rise to the top in a sea of details.

**NEW!**  
**Polaris**  
**PackRat 4.1**  
**Now Available**



**Call for a FREE Demo Disk**

**New PackRat™ 4.0 for Windows™ will make them think you walk on water.**

If your opportunities are getting bogged down with details, here's help. Let PackRat 4.0 keep track of the details while you focus on the possibilities.

**PackRat works the way you work.**

PackRat 4.0 helps you organize information intuitively. Details spring to your screen with a click of the mouse. So you have important information when you need it. Use PackRat to set your priorities and deadlines, maintain names and addresses, remind you when it's time for meetings and phone calls, track to-do's, and much more.

**But don't just take our word for it:**

*PC Computing* praises PackRat as "the ultimate

client contact aid." *InfoWorld* calls it the "strongest" Windows scheduler available. And *PC Magazine* gave it the prestigious "Best of 1990" award, and applauded its "incredible assortment of functions, including a phone book, phone log, calendar, to-do list, index card file, time manager, financial manager, project manager, scratch pad, and more."

**Now you can do more and do it better.**

Put PackRat on your management team. For details, please call 1-800-PACKRAT.

**POLARIS**  
SOFTWARE



Version 3.0  
Nov. 27, 1990

17150 Via Del Campo, Suite 307, San Diego, CA 92127  
1-800-722-5728/(619) 674-6500

**Circle 223 on reader service card**

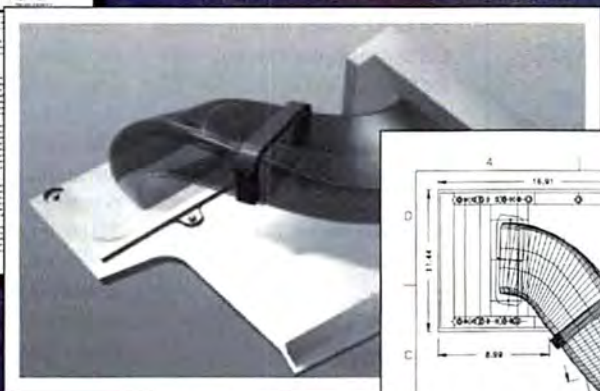


# All the benefits of a laser printer on a much larger scale.

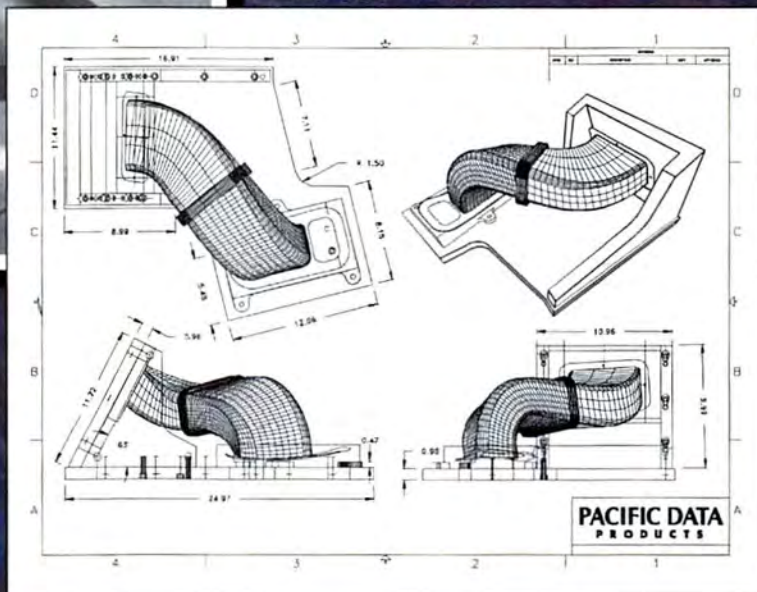
A-size (8.5" x 11")



B-size (11" x 17")



C-size (17" x 22")



At last. A personal output device that combines the best features of a desktop laser printer with the ability to produce large format drawings. It's called ProTracer™ — a 360 dpi desktop printer/plotter that produces A, B, as well as C-size output.

## FEATURES INCLUDE:

- High performance inkjet engine from Canon®
- Fast, Intel i960™ processor—drawings that take over one half hour on pen plotters take as little as five minutes on ProTracer!
- Optional HP-GL® and PostScript® language emulations, memory expansion boards, and sheet feeders
- Unsurpassed customer service—60 day money back guarantee of satisfaction, one year warranty, and free lifetime technical support

### PROTRACER BASE UNIT

- Customized ADI and PADI drivers for AutoCAD users
- Epson and ProPrinter emulations

**\$1499**

### PROTRACER WITH HP-GL

- ProTracer base unit
- HP-GL emulation card
- 5 MB memory

**\$2249**

### PROTRACER FULLY CONFIGURED

- ProTracer base unit
- HP-GL emulation card
- PostScript language emulation card
- 5 MB memory\*
- Sheet feeder (100 sheet)

**\$2897**

If you'd like to expand your printing and plotting capabilities, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 597-4622, Fax (619) 552-0889.

**PACIFIC DATA  
PRODUCTS**

\* If outputting C-size PostScript documents, an 8 MB memory board must be used. Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121. ProTracer is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP-GL is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. i960 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon, Inc. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer. ProTracer uses the latest in high technology innovation including PeerlessPage™, the advanced Imaging Operating System from Peerless. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1987, 1988. EUROPEAN OFFICES: England Tel 0800 51 5511, Fax (44) 442 236540; France Tel 05 90 65 09, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20; Germany Tel 0130 81 3685; Ireland Tel (353) 61 475609, Fax (353) 61 475608; Switzerland Tel (41) 22 341 26 50, Fax (41) 22 341 06 82; Belgium Tel 078 111292; Netherlands Tel 06 0222065. © 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.



# Try the Cougar!



There may be 6 ads for accounting software in this magazine, but a comparison shows that **THE COUGAR IS THE CLEAR CHOICE!**

ACT PLUS provides the comprehensive business software needed to run successful businesses.



"Before we selected Act Plus, I looked at a bunch of packages ranging from \$49 to \$999, and most weren't sophisticated enough to do a decent job. Act Plus is easy to get familiar with, even for our less experienced operators. — Ernie's Tool Supply



"We took out our old system a year ago and installed Act Plus. We use Act Plus all day long. It's the best software for business that I've ever run across." — Alumaline Corp. of America



"After evaluating several others — even some costing over a thousand dollars — we chose Act Plus because of its superb accounting, full integration and flexibility. It easily handles our retail and wholesale operations and our multiple locations. And we've sure cut down on our CPA and tax preparation costs." — Vertek, Inc.



"We looked at several other packages, but when we found Act Plus we didn't have to look any further. It's fast, flexible and easy to use. I'd recommend it to anyone." — Water Sport Marine and Ski

In the 10 years we've been developing Award Winning business software we've become experts in solving business accounting challenges: Act Plus Version 8.2 is the most powerful, cost-effective product on the market. Like our cougar, it's fast, flexible and sharp.

Act Plus Version 8.2 has all the capabilities that are important to owners, managers, accounting personnel, sales people, financial advisors, and tax accountants. We guarantee that Act Plus is your best value in flexible and powerful accounting software.

You can spend a lot more for other accounting software but you can't get a more complete package than Act Plus. Ask for your FREE demo and review Act Plus' extensive capabilities with your business in mind. Get the Cougar, your best value in accounting software.

**TRY  
ACT PLUS  
FREE!**

To try the Act Plus demo  
in your own office free, just  
call **(800) 388-3038**

**Only  
\$199.50**  
plus shipping & handling

Includes: GL, AP, AR, Inventory,  
Order Entry, Purchase Order,  
Payroll, Check Reconciliation,  
& Lynx File Converter

**Cougar  
Mountain  
Software**

2609 Kootenai St.  
PO Box 6886  
Boise, ID 83707  
(208) 344-2540  
(208) 343-0267 Fax

Circle 56 on reader service card

CADvance reads and writes AutoCAD DWG files without file translation or data loss. Moreover, this latest version also lets you bring in scanned images and handles vector and raster images in the same drawing. CADvance for Windows 5.0 costs \$1995. Registered users of 4.0 can upgrade for \$295. Users of competing CAD programs can upgrade for \$395. ISICAD, Inc., 1920 W. Corporate Way, P.O. Box 61022, Anaheim, CA 92803; 800/634-1223, 714/533-8642 (fax).

Reader service no. 731

## Private Financial Network

If it's been possible to watch TV on computers for some time, why isn't everyone doing it? Perhaps because people work at computers and lounge in front of TVs. The Private Financial Network (PFN), Cable NBC's new financial and business video service, hopes to change this.

PFN is aimed at financial industry professionals, CEOs, and CFOs. The commercial-free programming includes in-depth coverage of financial and business news, roundtable discussions, complete speeches by industry notables, and some CNBC programming. You can watch it in a small corner of your computer monitor or pump it up to view it on a full screen.

PFN broadcasts Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. To receive it on your PC, you need a video card, a 1.2-meter satellite dish, and a receiver/decoder. The service costs \$850 a month for 20 computers at one site. Each additional terminal is \$43 a month. PFN is sold through Video Programming Services, 215 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10016; 212/340-7545.

Reader service no. 732

## Port Blaster

**WINDOWS** Notebook users looking to make on-the-road presentations will appreciate this little unit. The Windows 3.1-compatible Port Blaster, from the makers of the popular Sound Blaster audio board, attaches to a laptop's parallel port to provide sound capability. It features 8-bit voice sampling and stereo playback; four-operator, 20-voice FM synthesis; a stereo mixer for audio sources; a built-in power amp and speaker; and a MIDI interface. A late summer release listed at \$199, Port Blaster will certainly cost less on the street. Creative Labs, Inc., 1901 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; 800/998-5227, 408/428-6600, 408/428-6611 (fax).

Reader service no. 737

## UltraBar

You want to stick with old reliable 1-2-3 for DOS, but you like all those handy SmartIcons you've seen in the Windows version. This add-in for 1-2-3 3.1 or 3.1+ provides up to 75 icons, arranged in palettes, to activate various 1-2-3 commands, macros, or add-in applications. UltraBar costs \$69.95 and comes with 45 built-in icons—or you can build your own. Intex Solutions, Inc., 35 Highland Cir., Needham, MA 02194; 617/449-6222, 617/444-2318 (fax).

Reader service no. 733

## LetterPress CD ROM 2.0

Image Club's motto is, "Whoever dies with the most fonts wins." By that definition, this massive CD ROM collection—635 PostScript and TrueType fonts—is for winners. An upgrade from version 1.6, LetterPress CD ROM 2.0 features font-level PostScript



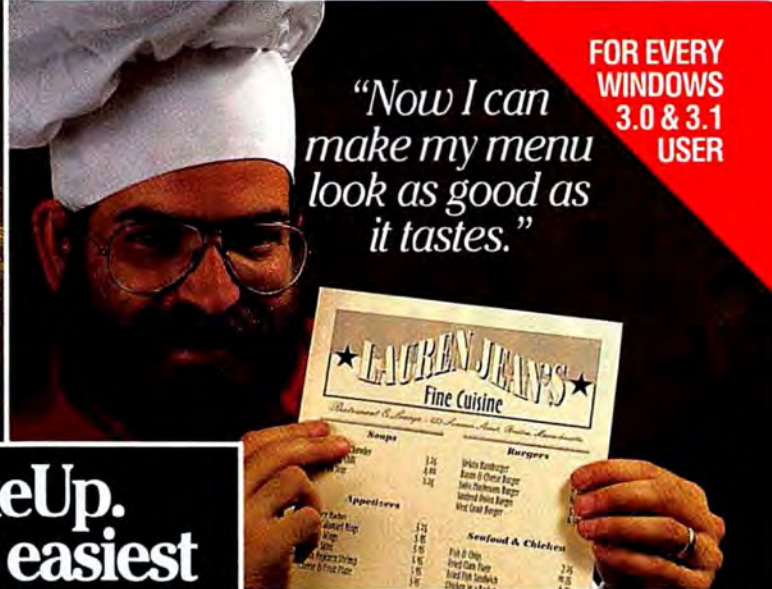


*"I can't believe how great everything looks."*



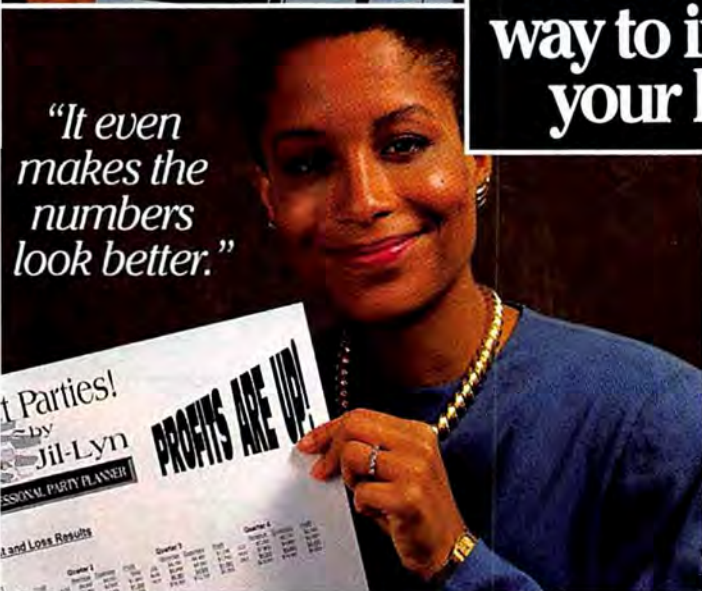
*"Now I can make my menu look as good as it tastes."*

**FOR EVERY  
WINDOWS  
3.0 & 3.1  
USER**



**MakeUp.  
It's the easiest  
way to improve  
your looks.**

*"It even makes the numbers look better."*



*"My presentations never looked so good."*



With Bitstream® MakeUp™ 1.1, newsletters look newsier. Sales presentations look more presentable. Memos look more memorable. Even Little League scores look bigger.

MakeUp works with all of the most popular Windows programs; in the photographs above, it was used with Harvard Graphics®, Aldus® PageMaker®, Microsoft® Word for Windows™ and Microsoft Excel to make each document look its best.

MakeUp lets you create all kinds of special effects with type. Just point and click your mouse to make words run around in circles, make waves, or cast giant shadows. You can stretch words or shrink them, wrap them around a picture, and make them flip.

Whether you work in color or black and white, all of your communications will be more colorful when you apply MakeUp.

**Clip and save.** MakeUp comes with hundreds of free clip art images, and five free Bitstream typefaces in PostScript® Type 1, Bitstream Speedo™ and TrueType™ (Windows 3.1) font standards. The faces are:

MakeUp supports Microsoft Windows 3.0 and 3.1, and most Windows-compatible printers. It exports images to Windows and non-Windows applications and supports object linking and embedding in Windows 3.1. Plus it provides access to

**VAG Rounded  
Revue™  
Americana™ Bold  
Poster Bodoni  
Bitstream Oz Handicraft™**

over 16 million colors, including the Pantone Matching System®.

You'll find MakeUp at your favorite computer retail store. Or call **1-800-522-FONT** for the name of a store near you.

**Just \$149<sup>US</sup> (SRP)**

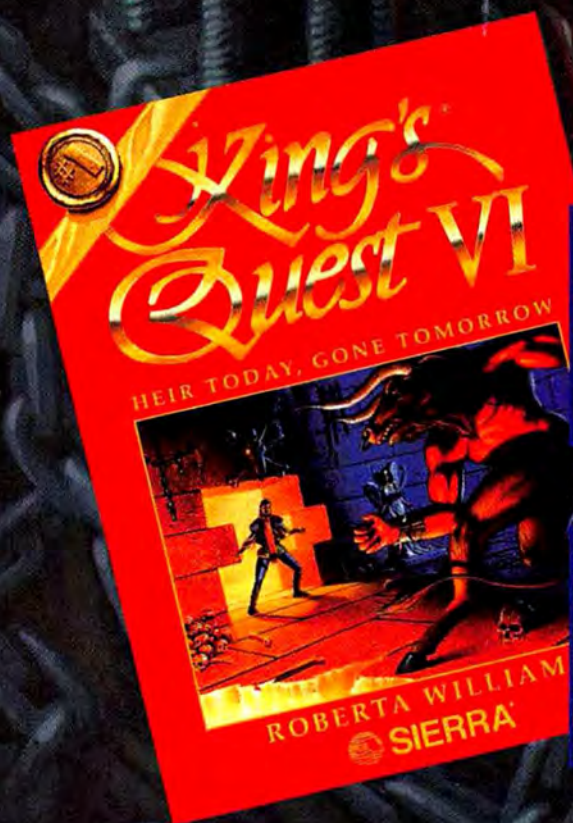
**Includes a bonus  
of 20 TrueType™ fonts  
for Windows 3.1.**



©Copyright 1992 Bitstream Inc., Cambridge, MA. Bitstream is a registered trademark and MakeUp, Speedo and Bitstream Oz Handicraft are trademarks of Bitstream Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



# The most popular computer game series of all time... ...Now, the best chapter yet.



*Can you guide Alexander through a series of mysterious islands?*



*Meet characters as curious as the countries they inhabit.*



*Explore the animated garden on the whimsical Isle of Wonder.*



*Encounter enemies and rivals bent on stopping you at any cost.*

## Bold Characters, Bold Design

A shipwrecked prince must find his way across a series of islands in search of a princess in peril. You'll need all your wits and imagination to overcome the gauntlet of baffling puzzles and fantastic creatures that block you on your quest.

In this richly detailed game of discovery and adventure, every choice you make can affect your future options and the attitudes of the many characters you'll encounter. Depending on your skill and the paths you follow, your adventure can end in many of different ways. Nearly half of the possible events are optional!

Filled with deeper puzzles, more fantastic creatures, and a moving saga of romance and adventure, *King's Quest VI* is a mysterious and magical adventure for the entire family.

**Excellence in  
Adventure Gaming.**



**SIERRA®**

To get your copy now, call:  
**1 (800) 326-6654**

Circle 245 on reader service card



# CORELDRAW 3.0

## THE FIRST ALL-IN-ONE GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

In the information-packed '90s, good graphics are more important than ever to get your message across quickly and effectively. And now it's easier than ever to use graphics — with CorelDRAW 3.0! Everything you need is in one value-packed box. There is no longer any need to buy separate illustration, charting, painting, and presentation

packages. CorelDRAW 3.0 does it all with unmatched power and ease-of-use! And, as an unprecedented bonus, Corel has included a CD-ROM with over 14,000 clipart images and over 250 fonts! You'll get fingertip convenience for software that would otherwise occupy over 500 floppy disks and cost thousands of dollars.

### Outstanding Reviews!

*"CorelDRAW remains the easiest-to-use graphics product on the market...the ultimate graphics bargain!"*

PC Magazine, August, 1992

*"CorelDRAW — ALL THAT MOST PEOPLE WILL EVER WANT in the way of a graphics software..."*

William D. Harrel, Windows Magazine, July, 1992

*"Business users who need a wide variety of graphics functions shouldn't pass up this package. It is an amazing bargain."*

Luisa Simone, PC Magazine, August, 1992

*"CorelDRAW 3.0 is without doubt the most powerful, feature-laden, and best value for money graphics systems for Windows, at any price point. Full stop, end of discussion."*

Jon Honeyball, Windows Magazine UK, August, 1992

*"Endowed with paint, chart and presentation capabilities, this upgrade of the leading PC draw package is a stunning example of increased power at a reduced price."*

Christina Wood, PC WORLD, July, 1992

*"It's hard to find a more value-laden offering. We rate the value as excellent."*

Mike Heck, INFO WORLD, July 13, 1992

*"Total relative value of CorelDRAW modules, clipart and fonts is \$15,000."*

John Butler, Seybold Report on Desktop Publishing, July, 1992

*"CorelDRAW is a phenomenal bargain"*

Michael Burgard, PC/Computing, July, 1992

### Outstanding Value!

Other companies need several packages to do what Corel does in one!

Company	Drawing/ Illustration	Charting/ Presentation	Photo- Editing	Fonts	Clipart	Total Cost
Micrografx	Designer	Charisma	Picture Publisher	251	3940	\$1685
Software Publishing Corporation	Harvard Draw	Harvard Graphics: (Windows)	Not Available	62	1600	\$1190
Aldus	Freehand	Persuasion	PhotoStyler	12	305	\$1885
Corel	CorelDRAW!	CorelDRAW!	CorelDRAW!	256	14,000	<b>\$595</b>

No wonder CorelDRAW is the world's best selling graphics software for Windows!

Come see us at:  
**COMDEX/FALL '92**  
LVCC, BOOTH #1116  
Nov. 16-20th, 1992

# CORELDRAW!

## 1-800-836-DRAW

### CORELDRAW WORLD DESIGN CONTEST

Enter now and win valuable prizes in the monthly contests (from Sept. '92 to April '93).  
Each monthly winner qualifies as a finalist in the Annual Design Contest in May '93.



FREE 24 hour Technical Support

CorelDRAW is MULTIPLATFORM for corporate standardization: Windows, OS/2, UNIX. And soon available on the MAC, and in 20 languages!

Call now for a free demo-disk and brochure!

Circle 92 on reader service card



# PC WORLD

## WHAT'S NEW? The PC World Instant Reference Card

## WHAT'S NEXT? A new card every month

*You've Seen Them* – just inside the back cover. These guides give you quick answers to common questions about DOS, 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and all the other applications you use daily.

*And We Know You'll Want to Save Them* – Tear out the Instant Reference Card each month and keep them clean, neatly organized, and accessible with *PC World's* Instant Reference Portfolio. Custom-designed to hold a year's worth of cards, this handy portfolio could become the most valuable item on your desktop – after your PC, of course.

\$24.95 Shipping Included  
Call 1-800-395-5763  
TO ORDER TODAY!

# PC WORLD



**Picture Publisher 3.1** features advanced draw and paint tools, an image browser for thumbnail views, and support for JPEG compression, OLE, and Kodak Photo CD.

hinting as well as a font installer. It's a whopping \$3999, but the upgrade is free from versions 1.5 or 1.6. Image Club Graphics, Inc., 1902 11th St. SE #5, Calgary, Alberta, T2G 3G2 Canada; 403/262-8008, 403/261-7013 (fax).

Reader service no. 734

## TrueType Font Library

**WINDOWS** *Windows 3.1* raised our collective font consciousness. Suddenly every user knew the difference between Arial and Times New Roman and wanted even more font choices. The TrueType Font Library gives you 400 public domain and shareware TrueType fonts, comprising 200-plus standard text fonts, display typefaces, symbols, and other oddities.

The library also comes with a *Windows*-based data base and search program for finding fonts according to their commonly known names and vendors. The compressed files, which ship on twelve 3½-inch disks, run \$59.50. EMS, Professional Shareware, 4505 Buckhurst Ct., Olney, MD 20832; 301/924-3594, 301/963-2708 (fax).

Reader service no. 735

## Picture Publisher 3.1

**WINDOWS** Version 3.0, released earlier this year, won near-universal praise for its simple interface, facile 24-bit-color support, and powerful image-editing tools. This upgrade—which includes a slew of advanced draw and paint tools and an image browser that provides information and lets you view thumbnails of images—fills in the gaps.

Micrografx has also added support for JPEG compression, OLE, and TWAIN (a common interface—quickly emerging as the industry standard—that eases communications among scanners, other hardware, and software). Also new is support for the Kodak Photo CD, which lets users take a roll of 35mm film to a photo shop and have it transferred onto a Photo CD disk, viewable on a CD ROM XA drive. *Picture Publisher 3.1* costs \$495, or \$49.95 as an upgrade from 3.0. Micrografx, 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081; 800/733-3729, 214/234-1769, 214/234-2410 (fax).

Reader service no. 736

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.



SOME PEOPLE HAVE  
TO CUT CORNERS  
TO STAY COMPETITIVE.





# WE'D RATHER

## Systems Include:

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 105MB IDE, 16ms drive
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 16-bit SVGA, 1MB
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel/2 serial ports
- 5 expansion slots
- Upgradable processor
- Turbo button and key lock
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS Windows<sup>™</sup> 3.1 and MS-DOS<sup>®</sup> 5 pre-loaded
- MS WORKS<sup>™</sup> for Windows application software

## CACHE US IF YOU CAN.

**\$1495 386/40 Cache**

LEASE: \$57/MONTH

**\$1695 486/33 Cache**

LEASE: \$60/MONTH

**\$2195 486/DX2-50 Cache**

LEASE: \$78/MONTH

**\$2495 486/DX2-66 Cache**

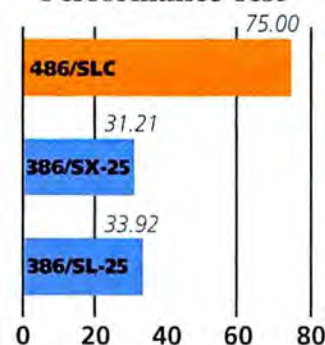
LEASE: \$95/MONTH

## MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE.

**\$599** It's everything you need to experience the hottest new trend in computing. Order the Multimedia upgrade with your Leader system, and we'll factory install it free!

- Sound Blaster Pro audio card from Creative Labs
- High capacity internal CD-ROM drive; MPC compliant
- Top quality stereo speakers with internal amplifier; volume, bass & treble boost controls (batteries not included)
- MS Works and Bookshelf<sup>™</sup> for Windows Multimedia
- Software Toolworks<sup>®</sup> Illustrated Encyclopedia
- Sherlock Holmes Interactive Game.

## Landmark V2.00 Performance Test



While our competitors' so-called 'value' product lines cut costs by cutting corners in quality and expandability, PC Brand demonstrates once again why our Leader series deserves its name.

First off, we're offering an under-\$1000 386/SX-25 desktop system you can actually use, right out of the box. It's loaded with performance and convenience features to deliver truly outstanding value including 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard drive (larger capacities available), Super VGA color monitor,

Windows<sup>™</sup> 3.1 preloaded, and PC Brand's outstanding support.

Or, for just \$300 more, you can move up to 486/25 power, a roomy 105MB hard drive, and Works<sup>™</sup> for Windows application software.

In our high performance cache systems you'll also find the attention to detail for which PC Brand is famous. Plus five expansion slots, 4 solidly-built drive bays, upgradable processors and a serious, 200 watt power supply.

## Why PC Brand is the People's Choice.

Leader systems are engineered, not just assembled, here in the USA. With the high quality craftsmanship, reliability and support you'd expect from a design-oriented company with

• Custom configurations available. • Major credit cards, checks, money orders, direct wire, and approved purchase orders accepted. • One-year (100%) parts and labor warranty. • Free one-year on-site service on desktop and tower systems is available to most locations in the United States. • PC Brand reserves the right to amend specifications and prices without notification. • All non-PC Brand products and



# CUT PRICES.

A CUT ABOVE THE COMPETITION.

**\$995 386/SX-25**

**LEASE: \$38 / MONTH**

**\$1295 486/25**

**LEASE: \$50 / MONTH**

## Systems Include:

- 2MB RAM expandable to 16MB
- 40MB IDE hard drive (105MB on 486/25)
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 16-bit SVGA
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel/2 serial ports
- 3 expansion slots
- Turbo button and key lock
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS Windows™ 3.1 and MS-DOS® 5 pre-loaded
- MS WORKS™ for Windows (486/25 only)



nearly a decade of experience in the PC business. And behind every PC Brand copmputer system is an engineering team of more than 100 people, whose technological expertise has resulted in over a dozen patents and numerous design innovations.

Our low prices and 30-day, no-questions asked moneyback guarantee make PC Brand systems easy to buy. Our one year 100% parts and labor coverage, free on-site service for one year, unlimited toll-free phone and FAX technical support, and on-line bulletin board support make them easy to keep. And our knowledgeable, friendly salespeople make us easy to like.

## Don't just take our word for it.

Our obsession with total customer satisfaction led PC Computing to award PC Brand "a perfect 10 in performance", "a perfect 10 in price", and "the best service and support in its group" in its prestigious PCC 200 review in June, 1992.

**PC BRAND**

**1-800-PC-BRAND**

OR 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

**The People's Choice.**

services are identified by trademarks or other service marks of their respective companies. • Rates based on a 36-month open-ended lease. • Call for additional leasing options. • Leasing available to qualified businesses only. • Tower systems also available. • \* Landmark performance chart. ©1992 PC Brand, 405 Science Drive, Moorpark, CA 93021



# CUT LOOSE WITH 486 NOTEBOOK POWER.

**\$1995 486/SLC 120MB Notebook**

**LEASE: \$76/MONTH**



## Systems Include:

- 120MB IDE, 17ms drive
- 486/SLC Processor
- 2MB RAM expandable to 16MB
- Internal 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- Paper white VGA, non-glare CCFT backlit 9" LCD screen
- 640 x 480 resolution, 32 gray shades
- Supports an external VGA monitor
- Expansion bus connector
- 1 parallel/2 serial ports
- Power management features
- NiCad battery and power adapter
- Full-size keyboard, inverted "T" cursor key layout, 12 function keys
- External port for keyboard or numeric keypad
- MS-DOS 5 and MS Windows 3.1 pre-loaded
- 8.66" x 11" x 2.08", 6.5 lb.
- Includes leather carrying case

80MB IDE drive also available



With PC Brand's 486/SLC notebook at hand, you'll cut through work like a hot knife through butter. And at \$1995, you won't have to cut out lunches to own one.

With 2-1/2 times the rated performance of the 386/SX-25\*, the 486SLC processor provides impressive power, without consuming it. And with its 120MB hard drive, you won't have to choose which software to carry.

More powerful and expandable than other leading notebooks, the PC Brand 486/SLC offers memory upgradable to 16 MB (twice as much as the competition), optional modem or FAX/modem, external ports to accommodate an external VGA monitor and keyboard/numeric keypad, plus a selection of options such as an automobile adapter, portable mouse, Spare NiCad battery, and expansion chassis.

So cut to the chase. And call PC Brand today.

**PC BRAND**

**1-800-PC-BRAND**

OR 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

In Mexico: 207-9847  
Sales Hours: M-F 7am-9pm Sat 10am-4pm Central Time  
FAX us anytime at the number listed for our latest quotes.

**The People's Choice.**



Edited by ERIC BENDER

## Price War Starts to Take a Toll

*But Buyers Can Expect PC Costs to Keep Dropping Anyway*

For some players, the PC industry's wicked game of cutthroat pricing is over. Ever-shrinking profits are forcing them to fold their hand, refocusing on higher-margin peripherals or shutting down.

Hardest hit are the smaller

bargain lines, with prices for 386SX desktops starting at about \$1000 and complete 486s going for under \$2000. That's right where "the garage shops had their advantage," says Dennis Cox, AST's director of consumer products. But the

quietly shut their doors this summer.

Larger firms aren't immune, either. Electronics giant Philips announced in April that it was discontinuing its Magnavox line of computers due to the "unfavorable market environment." Mass-market headliner Packard Bell withdrew its proposed initial public offering in May after unimpressive financial results. In July, Zeos International disclosed another quarterly loss (this one climbing to \$11 million) and laid off more than 100 workers. In August, Everex Systems said it was running in the red and laid off 250 workers. Northgate Computer Systems' second-quarter losses are in: The company posted a loss of \$10.2 million, and it's eliminating 80 jobs. Even vendors who are on a roll aren't piling up winnings—Compaq is currently running on an operating profit margin of only 2 percent.

In addition to staying lean and mean, survivors of this shakeout must find more profitable, less commodity-oriented niches such as network servers, says Genelle Trader, marketing vice president for Everex.

### Prices Will Fall—For Now

While talk of price wars and an industry shakeout is grim news for vendors, so far it has brought mostly good news to buyers: cheaper PCs. Karp and other analysts expect prices to drop even further.

Among the factors: Intel's decision to postpone shipment of its P5 (a.k.a. 586) processor until early next year will likely

### The Price Ceiling Drops on 'No Names'

Street pricing on PCs with 4MB of RAM, a 200MB to 230MB hard disk, a VGA color monitor, DOS, Windows, and a mouse



"No-name" PC suppliers like Silicon Valley still offer big discounts over major players like Dell, but the savings margin is narrowing.

companies that don't have the financial resources to survive a lengthy price war. For those that lack brand-name recognition, high-margin corporate accounts, or a diversified and innovative product line, the game looks more like Russian roulette. While today several hundred firms offer PCs, "expect that number to drop to well under 100—maybe even two dozen," predicts analyst Jack Karp of Meta Group in Westport, Connecticut.

### Good-Bye Garage Shops?

Giants such as Compaq and AST no longer forfeit the low-end market to small firms. This summer each introduced

price differential has slipped from thousands to a few hundred dollars.

When that happens, many buyers turn back to name brands. "It's not like a couple years ago, where if you had a quarterly price change, people were satisfied. Now they want new prices every month," says Rhonada Rudnick, domestic sales manager for Silicon Valley Computer, a small PC manufacturer in Mountain View, California. Silicon Valley Computer and its peers say that times are hard and that they are paying the rent on razor-thin margins. Some firms, such as Blue Dolphin Computers of Burlingame, California,



### Bargain Time for Buyers?

"I don't see this as an overnight collapse of 100 companies—it's more like 1 a month. Buyers will have at least 6 to 12 more months of this [price-cutting] trend."

—Jack Karp  
Analyst, Meta Group

"Some newspapers are saying end users should wait a little bit more until prices come down further. But I don't think there's any more room to go down—unless somebody wants to do some crazy things."

—Kurt Jun  
Systems sales director, Samsung

"Prices can probably drop a little bit more. There's a buyer's market right now for technology."

—Genelle Trader  
Marketing vice president, Everex Systems

"Prices will continue to drop because that's the nature of the process. We've seen it now for 15 years in the PC business."

—Dennis Cox  
Director of consumer products, AST

**Vendors would prefer that PC pricing stay high enough to offer robust profits, but as a shakeout looms, the pricing trend continues to point down.**

lead to more price cutting on 486 systems, as Intel continues to chop prices to fend off a slew of competing chips. And prices on hard drives continue to fall as well—most strikingly for 170MB to 200MB models, which now may cost little more than \$400. —Jeff Bertolucci



# Microsoft Aims for Group Success

Software Giant Will Push "Mail-Enabled" Windows Applications

This is the decade of group software, and the major players in PC software are sweating bullets in efforts to enable teams of people to share documents, route forms, and distribute data between networked desktops.

Enter the biggest player of all: Microsoft, which has just begun to release a set of *mail-enabled* integrated packages, built on top of *Microsoft Mail 3.0* and designed to let users work together in electronic teams. The company has assigned no fewer than 300 technical staffers to its work-group development staff.

The company is also building *Mail* into a version of *Windows*, tentatively called *Windows for Workgroups*, to be completed this fall. And Microsoft aims to make its *Windows*-based Mail Application Programming Interface (MAPI) the de facto choice for developers of mail-enabled applications that work across all mail systems—although Lotus is spearheading a coalition that backs a conflicting standard.

## Starting on Schedule

Microsoft's first mail-enabled application is the *Schedule+* group scheduling package (see the preview in this issue). Beta users such as Karen Dicks, manager of information systems at BCM Engineering in Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania, offer kudos for the product. Dicks prefers *Schedule+* to her former *Windows*-based group scheduling package due to its hooks with *Mail* but would like to see even tighter integration so she can send mail within each application.

Dicks will get her wish in all upcoming Microsoft packages, says Kathleen Schoenfelder,



Mail for Windows is the centerpiece of Microsoft's huge effort to dominate the evolving market for group applications.

Microsoft product manager for *Windows* applications. "For example, you'll be able to set up a spreadsheet in *Excel* and route it to your boss automatically from within the program," says Schoenfelder. Next year, look for a forms-routing package, a bulletin board package, tracking and reporting tools, and perhaps even a data base-oriented "group memory" package.

Microsoft is betting that combining *Windows* with E-mail-based applications will gain it a stronger foothold in large organizations now running highly functional but clumsy messaging systems such as IBM's PROFS. By providing gateways between *Mail* and these systems, Microsoft plans to allow *Windows*, DOS, OS/2, and Macintosh users to communicate seamlessly with those who use terminals. So far, Digital Equipment, AT&T, Hewlett-Packard, Novell, and CompuServe have inked deals. "Microsoft has something for virtually anyone—multimedia, backbone networking, total office solutions, groupware, mail-enabled applications," says Eric Arnum, editor of

*Electronic Mail and Microsystems* in Washington, D.C. "All it needs now is sales."

## Rivals for Group Leadership

Lotus, which mail-enabled all its *Windows* offerings last year, will hold on to its E-mail leadership by incorporating ever more gateways into *cc:Mail* and ensuring that the product runs on all platforms, says Terry Rogers, vice president for communications products. Even more critically, this

fall Lotus will beef up *Notes*, its tool kit for information-sharing network applications, by adding work-flow capabilities, text searching, and other enhancements. With its unique knack for making information available across wide area networks, "Notes goes well beyond what people are offering in the messaging field," says Rogers. Lotus also has enlisted considerable third-party support for *Notes*—something Microsoft has yet to achieve.

Around year-end, an update of *WordPerfect Office*—which already has integrated mail, calendar, and scheduling modules—will add a mail-enabled function. You'll be able to set up rules to filter mail and launch other applications from within the program. Meanwhile Borland is chugging away on an ambitious back-end work-group engine called Object Exchange.

As these offerings arrive, the competition will be "so fierce that customers are in a good position to make demands," Arnum points out. "If yours is a medium to large-size company and you want the vendor to include a module that turns the lights on and off, go ahead and ask for it."

—Bronwyn Fryer

## Working on the Work Group

Group application plans at major PC software suppliers

Company	Platform	Plans
Borland	none yet	Object Exchange work-group engine and applications, release date TBA
Lotus	cc:Mail	Adding versions (including <i>Windows</i> in fall), gateways, mail-enabled applications
	Lotus Notes	Major upgrade in fall, dozens more third-party products arriving
Microsoft	Microsoft Mail	<i>Schedule+</i> now shipping; forms-routing, bulletin board, work-flow, and perhaps "group memory" packages in 1993
WordPerfect	WordPerfect Office	Major upgrade in December with rule-based functions, hooks to non-WordPerfect packages, and open application interface

The major software suppliers are laying the E-mail groundwork for a frantic round of competition in new group applications.



# INSTANT ACCOUNTING



Conquer your small business accounting problems with DacEasy® Instant Accounting.™ Instantly invoice customers, pay bills and create customizable financial reports such as income statements, and balance sheets. Instantly reach your customers and vendors with customizable letters, the automatic phone dialer and fax sender. With Instant Accounting it's all fast and friendly and easy to upgrade to

other outstanding products by DacEasy.

DacEasy Instant Accounting is packed with both DOS and Windows versions in one box for \$49.95. Use DOS now, and switch to Windows later. Or, use Windows at the office and DOS at home. What a convenience!

For DOS or Windows Accounting in an instant, get DacEasy Instant Accounting and just add numbers.

Code	Description	Qty	Price	Amount
1000	Assembly	2.00	25.00	50.00
1001	Frame-Ten Speed	1.00	179.00	179.00

Sub Total	Sales Tax	Total	Pay To No.	Amount Paid	Net To Pay
241.50	19.92	261.42	000001	280.00	61.42

DOS Invoice Screen

Code	Description	Qty	Price	Amount
1000	Assembly	2.00	25.00	50.00
1001	Frame-Ten Speed	1.00	179.00	179.00

Sub Total	Sales Tax	Total	Pay To No.	Amount Paid	Net To Pay
241.50	19.92	261.42	000001	280.00	61.42

Windows Invoice Screen

Instantly create an invoice like a pro. Whether you're using the DOS or the Windows version, the screens look similar. Better yet, you use the same functions, buttons and keystrokes - even the same data files. Only DacEasy Instant Accounting makes it this easy.



Call for a ☐ Demo Disk, ☐ Competitive Product Comparison Chart, or ☐ More Information.

See Your Local Dealer or, To Order  
Call DacEasy Toll Free Today.

## 1-800-DAC-EASY

In Canada call 416-940-3314 • 30 Day Money Back Guarantee



**\$49.95**

IBM or compatible PCs. 512K RAM (1 MB with Windows), a hard disk drive, DOS 3.1 or later, Windows 3.0 or later (optional), monochrome, CGA, EGA and VGA monitors. Mouse optional. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft. DacEasy Instant Accounting is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc. © Copyright 1992. All rights reserved. DacEasy, Inc., 17950 Preston Rd., Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252. Media Code PCW

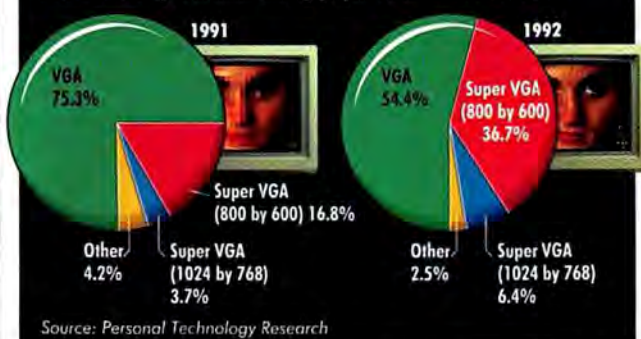


# Graphics Options Proliferate Wildly

*Inexpensive Hardware Vastly Accelerates Windows Performance*

## Monitors Strengthen Resolution

Market share by resolution among graphics monitors sold at retail



The majority of graphics displays sold are still standard VGA monitors, but higher-resolution monitors are coming on strong.

Fitting your PC with graphics hardware used to be easy: Every couple of years IBM set the standard, and you just followed suit.

Those days are long gone. Buy a PC today, and the salesperson will ask if you want a VGA or super-VGA controller; semi-intelligent VGA accelerator, programmable graphics coprocessor, or even a local-bus system.

Why all the options? While *Windows* packages and other graphics-oriented software are becoming ubiquitous, they bring a performance hit. Over half of a CPU's performance is soaked up displaying *Windows* text and graphics. Try to do complex graphics or CAD work in *Windows* on a PC with a dumb VGA controller, and you're in for a long wait. So vendors have been hard at work trying to boost screen performance without burying you in additional cost.

### Beyond Vanilla VGA

A standard VGA or super-VGA board serves most users reasonably well. Prices on Taiwanese-made boards run under \$100, and entry-level systems such as Compaq's Pro-

Linea come with super-VGA capability at resolutions ranging up to 1024 by 768.

*Windows* warriors venturing into graphics-heavy applications should consider accelerated VGA boards from vendors such as ATI Technologies in Toronto and S3 of Santa Clara, California, or proprietary hardware like the QVision found in Compaq's Deskpro/M line. With prices dropping to a mere \$250 to \$300 on the street, these boards have become hot items.

True graphics hogs will want to take a look at graphics coprocessor boards, which sport powerful, programmable processors—the most popular of them being Texas Instruments' 340xx chips. Prices start as low as \$200 but can run into the thousands.

### Jumping On the Local Bus

But graphics coprocessors are in for some tough competition. There's an alternative way to boost screen response: You can sidestep the slow ISA or EISA bus altogether. With this approach, graphics controllers hook directly into the higher-bandwidth CPU bus via a local bus. This provides "a faster

connection between the processor and the VGA chip, so you can get the data into the chip and onto the screen faster," explains Fred Dunn, vice president of Jon Peddie Associates in Oakland, California. (Local buses also speed access to hard drives and other high-speed peripherals.)

Two local-bus standards have surfaced. The VL-bus, proposed by the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA), offers a single common interface to the CPU using currently available chips. Users just connect their graphics adapter to a new slot in front of the ISA or EISA slot. "The nice thing about the VESA VL-bus is that it's very inexpensive to implement," says Ron McCabe, product manager for Tseng Labs in Newtown, Pennsylvania. He estimates that eventually it will cost the user only about \$100. PCs fitted with the VL-bus are capable of four to eight times the speed of a standard super-VGA PC. Over 50 manufacturers are working on VL-bus designs, and many products should arrive this fall.

Chip-making giant Intel has muddied the waters with an alternate local bus. Called Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI), it is more complex than the VL-bus, and it is meant to provide more of a chip-level interface for future peripherals. "PCI is a motherboard local bus; VL is a plug-in-card local bus," explains Dunn. As a motherboard solution, PCI isn't a retail product; it also will not appear for at least a year.

Meanwhile, some vendors are moving ahead with their own designs. Dell's PowerLine 450DE/2 DGX taps a proprietary local-bus architecture to

boost graphics performance up to ten times. Southern California Gas in Los Angeles bought the PowerLine to run engineering simulations. "Video performance is important to us because screen repainting is one of the more time-consuming tasks," explains Bob Holmes, computer technology research analyst.

Local-bus hardware is trickling down to the mainstream; both S3 and ATI already offer new chips with local-bus interfaces. "You'll see a lot of differentiation with local-bus technologies," adds McCabe. —John H. Mayer

John H. Mayer is a freelance writer based in Belmont, Massachusetts.



## In Search of Sizzling Screen Shows

Alternatives for boosting screen performance

- Buy a PC with faster CPU (or upgrade CPU if possible)
- Buy a local-bus PC (with larger secondary cache)
- Buy a graphics processor board
- Buy a graphics accelerator board or a PC with a graphics accelerator
- Outfit graphics hardware with more costly video RAM rather than dynamic RAM
- Tune your *Windows* installation
- Use latest software drivers
- Run PC at lower resolution or with fewer colors
- Run applications in text mode if possible

There's no shortage of ways to improve the performance of your PC's screen.



# Attention All dBASE Users: Your Windows Have Arrived.



Introducing new dBFast™. The first and only dBASE™ compatible database and

dBASE/X-Base language for Windows. It's the fastest, smartest and easiest way for millions of users and developers to join the Windows revolution.

Graphical, colorful dBFast will bring new life to all of your

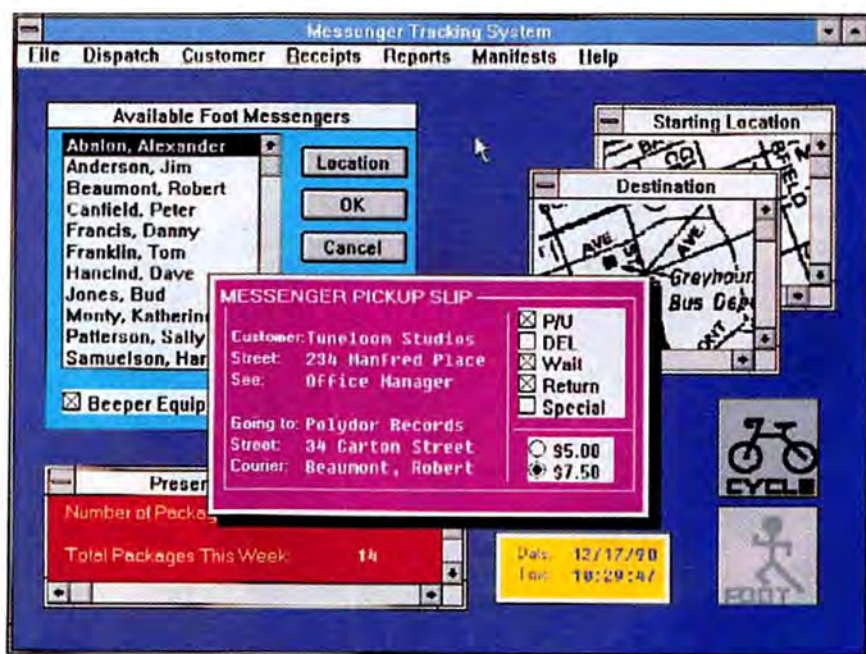


*Your applications will really come to life with multiple colors and fonts.*

existing dBASE programs.

Liven them up with multiple, movable windows, pull-down menus, check boxes, dialog boxes, radio buttons, push buttons and bitmap pictures.

dBFast also helps



*dBFast helps you create powerful, graphical database applications quickly and easily with pull-down menus, check boxes, radio buttons and even bitmap images.*

you create new dBASE programs quickly and easily.

Unlike other Windows development systems that force you to learn a new language, dBFast allows dBASE, Fox and Clipper developers to use the language they already know with more than 200 extensions and an interactive editor, compiler and linker.

And full industry standard DDE and DLL protocols allow

your programs to communicate with other Windows applications.

So call 1-800-CALL CAI and we'll rush you a free Demo Disk.

Call right now.

After all, haven't you waited long enough?

**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES**  
Software superior by design.

**dBFast™**

© Computer Associates International, Inc., 1 Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia NY 11788-7000. All trade names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

Circle 51 on reader service card



# FASTMICRO RAISES THE 486 STANDARD

## Our Next Generation of 486 PCs

At FastMicro, we've been building PCs for over six years, in fact, we've been doing it since the day we went into business. So when we sat down to design our most powerful FastData PCs ever, we wanted them to stand apart from the crowd. We utilized the most advanced technology available and combined it with the

**Our new desktop case has extra RF shielding, lots of drive bays (notice the seventh one under the power supply), dual cooling fans and a stylish pop-off front cover.**

features our customers asked for most and came out with a whole new line of 486 PCs that are as different from our previous products almost as much as they are from our competitors' boxes.

## Advanced Case Design

Our new desktop case is uniquely engineered to provide the highest quality and maximum expandability in a space saving design. It has a total of seven drive bays to accommodate all of the storage options our customers tell us they want to be able to add in the future. It also has extra protection against electrical interference, unlike the weaker systems others sell.

## The Most Processor Upgradability - All the Way to 100mhz!

We've designed our new systems to expand upon Intel's ambitious upgrade strategy. While some other systems have no upgrade path and others only let you



upgrade from i486SX to i486SX or i486DX to i486DX (or DX/2),

FastMicro's new systems can be upgraded to any 486 processor - 486SX or 486DX. So the 486SX you get today can be upgraded to a 486DX or DX/2 tomorrow.

Imagine buying a FastData 486DX/33 now and upgrading it to a 100mhz DX/2 later - our systems are designed to do just that. You can go up to a 50mhz clock rate processor (100 mhz for clock doublers) and up to future upgrade CPUs.

Plus, unlike some other companies that make you purchase an expensive proprietary "CPU Module" or "Upgrade Card" not available anywhere else, all you have to do to upgrade your FastData 486 is to install a new processor, replace the clock crystal and change some system settings. That's it - no catches.



**FastMicro protects your 486 investment.**

## Extra Cooling Power

Intel's new clock doubler chips put out much more heat than its predecessors. The i486DX/2 66mhz even requires a heat sink. FastMicro's new desktop PCs come with a second temperature-activated fan to dissipate system damaging heat. Not all systems are alike - FastMicro's last longer!



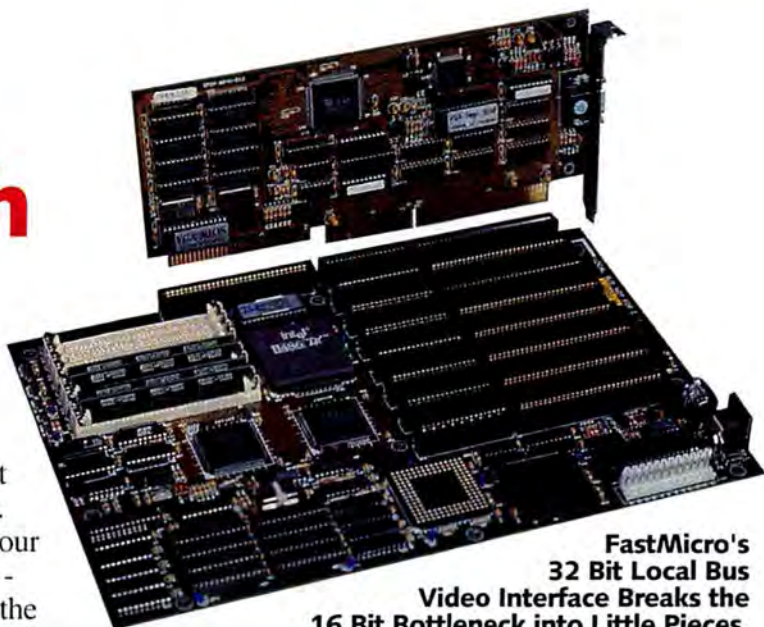


# Turbocharge Windows with Local Bus Video Power

FastMicro's new systems feature the highest performance video options on the market today. From our standard 1mb Super VGA adapter to our highest performance Windows accelerator card - every video option we offer consistently yields the highest possible performance at the lowest possible cost.

Today's Windows environment is very dependent on video speed for overall system performance. The i486 is a high speed 32 bit processor, it handles data in and out in 32 bit chunks at external processor speed (such as 33mhz). The problem is that the ISA bus found in normal systems is 16 bit and only runs at 8 mhz, thus video performance is severely crippled!

FastMicro removes the performance limit with its 32 bit high speed local bus. Plug the Local Bus Video Card into the special 32 Bit Slot and Windows flies!



**FastMicro's  
32 Bit Local Bus  
Video Interface Breaks the  
16 Bit Bottleneck into Little Pieces.**

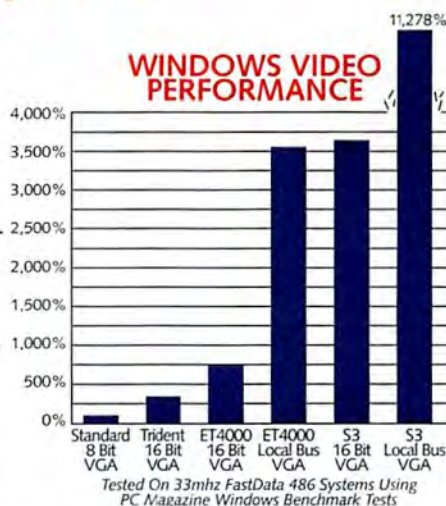
## The Highest Performance Video Options

FastMicro lets you choose from several different video cards and monitors to suit your individual application.

Some systems come standard with our Trident 1mb VGA card: it's 16 bit, runs Windows 3

times faster than standard 8 bit video cards and does up to 1024 x 768 at 256 colors. Other systems come standard with our PowerWin™ Hi-Color ISA card. It uses a Tseng Labs ET4000 Windows Accelerator Chip, it's more than twice as fast as the Trident card and it does a maximum of 32,768 colors. Our S3 NuclearWin™ Coprocessor ISA Video Card offloads the video processing from the CPU and, in turn, significantly multiplies performance. It's like having a second computer in your computer!

Choose one of our Local Bus 486 PCs and we'll include the Local Bus Version of our PowerWin Accelerator - it screams through Windows graphics. You can also upgrade to the Local Bus Version of the NuclearWin Card - it will run Windows up to 100 times faster than standard VGA Cards. Fasten your seat belts!



## BUYER'S CHECKLIST

	FastData 486's	Other 486SX's	Other 486DX's
486SX Overdrive Ugr.	X	X	
486DX Upgradable	X		?
486DX2 Upgradable	X		X
50/100mhz Upgradable	X		?
High Speed Video	X	?	?
7 Drive Bays	X		
Dual Cooling Fans	X		
GE On-Site Service	X		
Money Back Guarantee	X	X	X
7th Year in Business	X	?	?



# FASTMICRO 486 POWERSTATIONS

## Powerful 170 Mb IDE Drive.

FastMicro includes Conner's CP-30174 170mb IDE hard drive standard in select FastMicro 486 PCs.

Conner has a reputation for building the most reliable drives on the market, in fact, the CP-30174 has a MTBF (mean time between failures) rating of more than 150,000 operating hours. If you ran your FastData system 24 hours a day - that's more than 17 years! Couple this with a <17 millisecond access time and 32K built-in cache and you won't want to gamble on a less reputable drive.

**CONNER**



## Start with FastMicro - Stay with FastMicro.

Why call one company to order your PC and another for everything else? FastMicro is the only leading system vendor that also advertises a full line of software, peripherals and more to

complete your system and keep you abreast of all the latest technology products to maximize your computing productivity. Four times a year, we'll send you our informative catalog featuring over four hundred PC products at low FastMicro prices. It features everything from Windows



software to books, accessories to networking, and printers to games.

With award winning systems and a full selection of hardware and software, FastMicro is truly your one-stop shop!

## WHY FASTMICRO?

1. Six years experience building PCs
2. Award-winning designs
3. One-stop shopping: we sell all the top hardware & software products
4. Our systems are designed to last longer
5. Sales open Mon-Fri 5am-8pm & Weekends 8am-4pm (Pacific time)
6. Toll-free tech support - 7 days a week
7. Advance parts replacement via Airborne Express
8. GE on-site service included at no extra charge should unusual problems arise
9. 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee

## FastData Local Bus 486DX/33 \$1799

- ⇒ i486DX™ 33mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache and 128K Memory Cache.
- ⇒ 486DX and 486DX/2 Processor Upgradable
- ⇒ 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- ⇒ 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K Cache.
- ⇒ 32 Bit Local Bus Video Slot.
- ⇒ 32 Bit Local Bus PowerWin™ Windows Accelerator Card with up to 16 Million Colors.
- ⇒ 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- ⇒ Next Generation Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays and Dual Cooling Fans.
- ⇒ 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- ⇒ Parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- ⇒ MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Serial Mouse.





## Legendary FastMicro Service

FastMicro backs up all FastData PCs with the most comprehensive service in the business. Seven day a week toll-free technical support is included for as long as you own your FastData PC. In the unlikely event a part should fail during the one year warranty, we'll express ship you the replacement part. If we still can't resolve the problem, we'll send GE on-site or replace the system at no charge.



GE Computer Service

Don't buy your PC from one company and your software and peripherals from another.

FastMicro supports you better with our complete inventory of all the leading computer products at low FastMicro prices.

## Satisfaction Guaranteed

We'd love to add you to the FastMicro family of satisfied customers. Every FastData 486 PC comes with our 30 day money back satisfaction guarantee.

But if you're like the majority of our customers, you'll be very satisfied. After all, at FastMicro, we want you as a customer for life - not just today.



When in Phoenix, come see us at our 107,000 square foot facility. For now, a call will do.



## FastData 486SX/25 \$1399

### INCLUDES

- i486SX™ 25mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache & 64K Static Ram Cache.
- 486 Processor Upgradable.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 120 mb 17ms IDE hard disk.
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- Mini-Tower Chassis.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- PowerWin Hi-Color Windows Accelerator.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Serial Mouse.



## FastData 486DX/33 \$1699

- i486DX™ 33mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache & 128K Static Ram Cache.
- Built-in Math Coprocessor.
- 486 Processor Upgradable.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk.
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- New Generation Desktop Case.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- PowerWin Hi-Color Windows Accelerator.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Serial Mouse.
- Add \$400 for EISA (Business. Use Only).



## FastData 486DX/50 \$1999

- i486DX™ 50mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache & 128K Static Ram Cache.
- Built-in Math Coprocessor.
- 486 Processor Upgradable.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk.
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- New Generation Desktop Case.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- PowerWin Hi-Color Windows Accelerator.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Serial Mouse.
- Add \$400 for EISA (Business. Use Only).

# FASTMICRO

## 1-800-824-6000

FastMicro, Inc.  
4405 East Baseline Road  
Phoenix, AZ 85044  
Toll-Free: 800-824-6000  
Fax: 602-431-8300

© 1992 FastMicro, Inc. i486, Intel and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft. Prices and money back guarantee do not include the 3% shipping charge.

8/92



Circle 100 on reader service card



## Bargains of the Month



The Gateway 25-MHz 486SX and the Dell Dimension NL25 were the most aggressively priced desktop and portable PCs in the July survey by International Data Corporation.

## Best-Sellers

Leading PCs sold through computer stores and traditional dealer channels

1	Compaq LTE Lite/25	6	IBM PS/2 Model 40 SX
2	IBM PS/2 Model 35 SX	7	IBM PS/2 Model 70/20
3	IBM PS/2 Model 56 SLC	8	Compaq Deskpro 486/33M
4	IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX	9	Compaq Deskpro 386/25M
5	Compaq LTE Lite/20	10	IBM PS/2 Model 57 SLC

Compaq finally loosened IBM's iron grip on the top position among PCs sold through the dealer channel, according to Storeboard Channel Tracking's June survey.

## Over the Counter

What you pay at retail stores for popular PCs

	Configuration				National				
	CPU/speed (MHz)	RAM (MB)	Hard disk (MB)	Video adapter	List	Average	Boston	Chicago	Dallas/Ft. Worth
<b>80386SX/SLC-based desktop PCs</b>									
Compaq Prolinea 3/25zs	i386SX/25	2	84	VGA	\$999	\$930	\$903	\$949	\$845
Dell System 325 SX	i386SX/25	2	52	VGA	\$820	\$820	\$820	\$820	\$820
IBM PS/2 Model 56	i386SX/20	4	80	VGA	\$3030	\$2486	\$2376	\$2514	\$2708
IBM PS/2 Model 56 SLC	386SLC/20	4	80	VGA	\$3560	\$2927	\$2921	\$2929	\$3025
NEC PowerMate SX/25i	i386SX/25	2	60	VGA	\$1549	\$1339	\$1189	\$1254	\$1384
<b>80386DX-based desktop PCs</b>									
AST Power Premium 3/33	i386DX/33	4	210	VGA	\$3395	\$2766	\$2695	\$2761	\$2832
Compaq Deskpro 3/33i	i386DX/33	4	120	VGA	\$1979	\$1757	\$1766	\$1676	\$1734
Compaq Deskpro 386/33M	i386DX/33	4	120	VGA	\$2569	\$2233	\$2201	\$2140	\$2268
Dell System 333P	i386DX/33	4	230	VGA	\$1600	\$1600	\$1600	\$1600	\$1600
<b>80486SX-based desktop PCs</b>									
AST Power Premium 4/25s	i486SX/25	4	210	VGA	\$2995	\$2447	\$2427	\$2381	\$2585
Compaq Deskpro 486s/25M	i486SX/25	4	120	VGA	\$2569	\$2231	\$2246	\$2186	\$2170
Gateway 25-MHz 486SX	i486SX/25	4	200	VGA	\$1670	\$1670	\$1670	\$1670	\$1670
IBM PS/2 Model 90XP-OH9	i486SX/25	4	160	XGA	\$6545	\$5129	\$5077	\$5026	\$5784
<b>80486DX-based desktop PCs</b>									
ALR BusinessVEISA	i486DX/50	5	340	VGA	\$5895	\$4756	\$4641	\$4632	\$4824
AST Power Premium 486/33	i486DX/33	4	210	VGA	\$3795	\$3141	\$3151	\$3087	\$3172
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M	i486DX/33	4	340	VGA	\$3869	\$3284	\$3314	\$3270	\$3304
Compaq Deskpro 50M	i486DX/50	8	340	VGA	\$4469	\$3919	\$3932	\$3791	\$4073
IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP-OKF	i486DX/33	8	400	XGA	\$9295	\$7309	\$7287	\$7058	\$7793
IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP-OLF	i486DX/50	8	400	XGA	\$9795	\$7716	\$7573	\$7667	\$7967
NEC PowerMate 486/50e	i486DX/50	4	535	none	\$5699	\$4677	\$4388	\$4559	\$4751
<b>Portables/laptops</b>									
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	i386SX/20	2	40	VGA-LCD	\$2395	\$2024	\$1800	\$2031	\$2167
AST Premium Exec 386SX/25	Am386SL/25	4	80	VGA-LCD	\$3295	\$2829	\$2706	\$2760	\$2928
Compaq Contura 3/25	i386SL/25	4	60	VGA-LCD	\$2099	\$1957	\$1914	\$1906	\$1976
Compaq LTE Lite/20	i386SL/20	2	60	VGA-LCD	\$2499	\$2257	\$2323	\$2251	\$2091
Dell Dimension NL25	i386SL/25	2	80	VGA-LCD	\$1849	\$1849	\$1849	\$1849	\$1849
IBM PS/2 Model N51 SLC	386SLC/16	2	80	VGA-LCD	\$3295	\$2801	\$2824	\$2734	\$2665
NEC UltraLite SL/20	i386SL/20	2	80	VGA-LCD	\$2199	\$1854	\$1792	\$1686	\$1952
Toshiba T3300SL	i386SL/25	2	80	VGA-LCD	\$2899	\$2558	\$2562	\$2507	\$2552
Toshiba T4400SX	i486SX/25	2	80	VGA-LCD	\$3399	\$2990	\$2968	\$3032	\$2972
ZDS Z-Note 325Lc	i386SL/25	4	120	VGA-LCD	\$4999	\$4383	\$4795	\$4257	\$4061

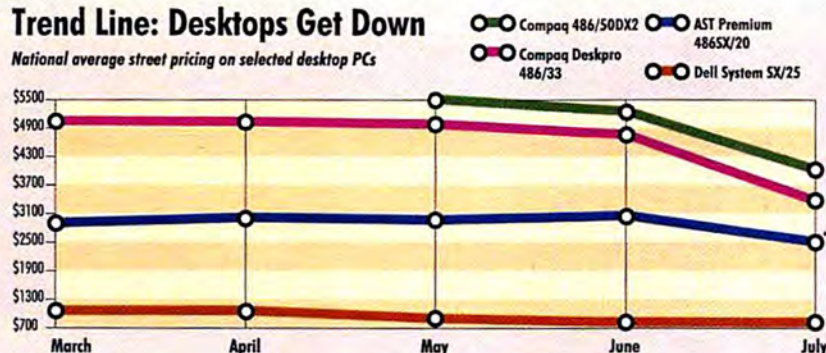
From an IDC survey of more than 180 computer dealers in eight metropolitan areas. Figures based on at least four price quotes for each machine. Prices are based on manufacturer's standard configuration without monitor.



# Price Information You Need to Buy Smart

## Trend Line: Desktops Get Down

National average street pricing on selected desktop PCs



\*25-MHz model.

Compaq's June price reductions kicked off a giant wave of cuts that rolled through the industry. In the following weeks, suppliers trimmed their prices on most products—in some cases by more than 40 percent. You can now buy a complete 386SX-25 system from major vendors for a little over \$1000. Some top-of-the-line 486s are going for only \$3000 or less. You can even pick up a new 66-MHz 486DX2 machine in that price range.

### Metropolitan

Los Angeles	Ft. Lauderdale	Miami	New York	San Francisco	Washington, D.C.
\$874	\$869	\$758	\$805	\$834	\$820
\$820	\$820	\$820	\$820	\$820	\$820
\$2341	\$2431	\$2352	\$2374	\$2354	\$2354
\$2845	\$2897	\$2878	\$2851	\$2841	\$2841
\$1257	\$1482	\$1247	\$1294	\$1304	\$1304

\$2752	\$2800	\$2612	\$2785	\$2794	\$2794
\$1685	\$1902	\$1748	\$1695	\$1604	\$1604
\$2200	\$2368	\$2108	\$2254	\$2221	\$2221
\$1600	\$1600	\$1600	\$1600	\$1600	\$1600

\$2385	\$2478	\$2384	\$2375	\$2312	\$2312
\$2185	\$2346	\$2178	\$2241	\$2197	\$2197
\$1670	\$1670	\$1670	\$1670	\$1670	\$1670
\$4652	\$4882	\$4784	\$4685	\$4624	\$4624

\$4804	\$4890	\$4621	\$4807	\$4975	\$4975
\$3049	\$3232	\$3175	\$3054	\$3038	\$3038
\$3074	\$3410	\$3287	\$3095	\$3054	\$3054
\$3701	\$4057	\$3921	\$3754	\$3742	\$3742
\$7321	\$7246	\$7154	\$7384	\$7366	\$7366
\$7621	\$7769	\$7532	\$7681	\$7654	\$7654
\$4521	\$5019	\$4321	\$4581	\$4571	\$4571

\$2073	\$2147	\$1787	\$2085	\$2034	\$2034
\$2753	\$3120	\$2701	\$2754	\$2714	\$2714
\$1984	\$2008	\$1874	\$2054	\$1974	\$1974
\$2264	\$2344	\$2321	\$2285	\$2354	\$2354
\$1849	\$1849	\$1849	\$1849	\$1849	\$1849
\$2854	\$2951	\$2754	\$2952	\$2847	\$2847
\$2044	\$1834	\$1784	\$2102	\$1847	\$1847
\$2557	\$2621	\$2512	\$2587	\$2597	\$2597
\$2972	\$3027	\$2904	\$2998	\$3014	\$3014
\$4354	\$4687	\$4125	\$4381	\$4274	\$4274

## PC Futures: The Last Cut Is the Deepest

This summer's PC price cuts were deep and pervasive. It took time for manufacturers to respond to Compaq's June initiative, but by early August even IBM had done so, and street prices had adjusted accordingly. While this price war means you can snap up real bargains, it also means you should keep an eye on your supplier's financial health. Some vendors whose appeal strongly depended on pricing, such as Northgate and Zeos, have been finding it difficult to keep slashing prices and have been running in the red. In this market turmoil, Compaq quietly topped the best-seller list for the first time with its LTE Lite/25 notebook. Also of note, IBM's leading seller is the PS/2 Model 35 SX (which lacks the much-touted Micro Channel bus), and the PS/2 Model 56 SLC is coming on strong. Not everything changed, though, as Dell and Gateway fought for price leadership. Gateway's 25-MHz 486SX and Dell's Dimension NL25 were desktop and portable Bargains of the Month,<sup>1</sup> just as they were in May before the round of price cuts.

## Notebook Prices Drop as Well

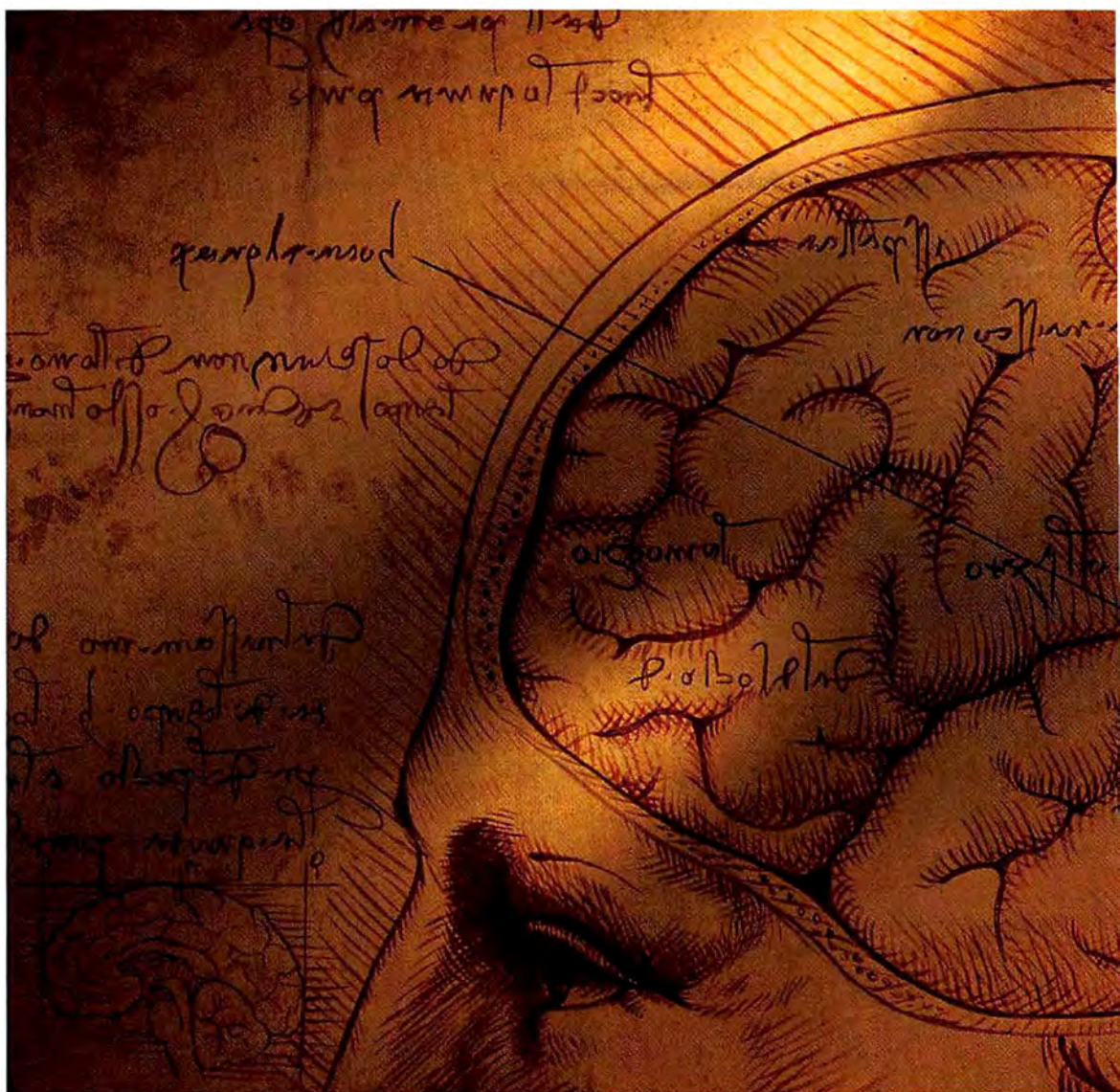
List prices on notebook PCs

Model	Price before July	Price after July
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20 with 40MB drive	\$2395	\$1395
AST Premium Exec 386SX/25 with 80MB drive	\$3295	\$1895
AST Premium Exec 386SX/25c with 80MB drive	\$3595	\$3095
IBM PS/2 Model N51 386SX/16 with 40MB drive	\$1985	\$1725
IBM PS/2 Model N51 386SLC/16 with 80MB drive	\$3145	\$2265
IBM PS/2 Model CL57 386SX/20 with 80MB drive	\$5995	\$5335

This summer's notebook PC price cuts were as deep as those of their desktop cousins. AST and IBM, among the last major vendors to lower prices, show the spectrum on 386SX and 386SLC notebooks. Unsurprisingly, the prices of models with color screens dipped relatively slightly.

<sup>1</sup>Bargains of the Month are determined by adjusting prices on PCs of a given class for standard memory and storage, then finding which PC compares best.





## It works for beginners as well as experts.

It helps manage complex systems with ease. And no matter how hard you try, you can't exhaust its potential.

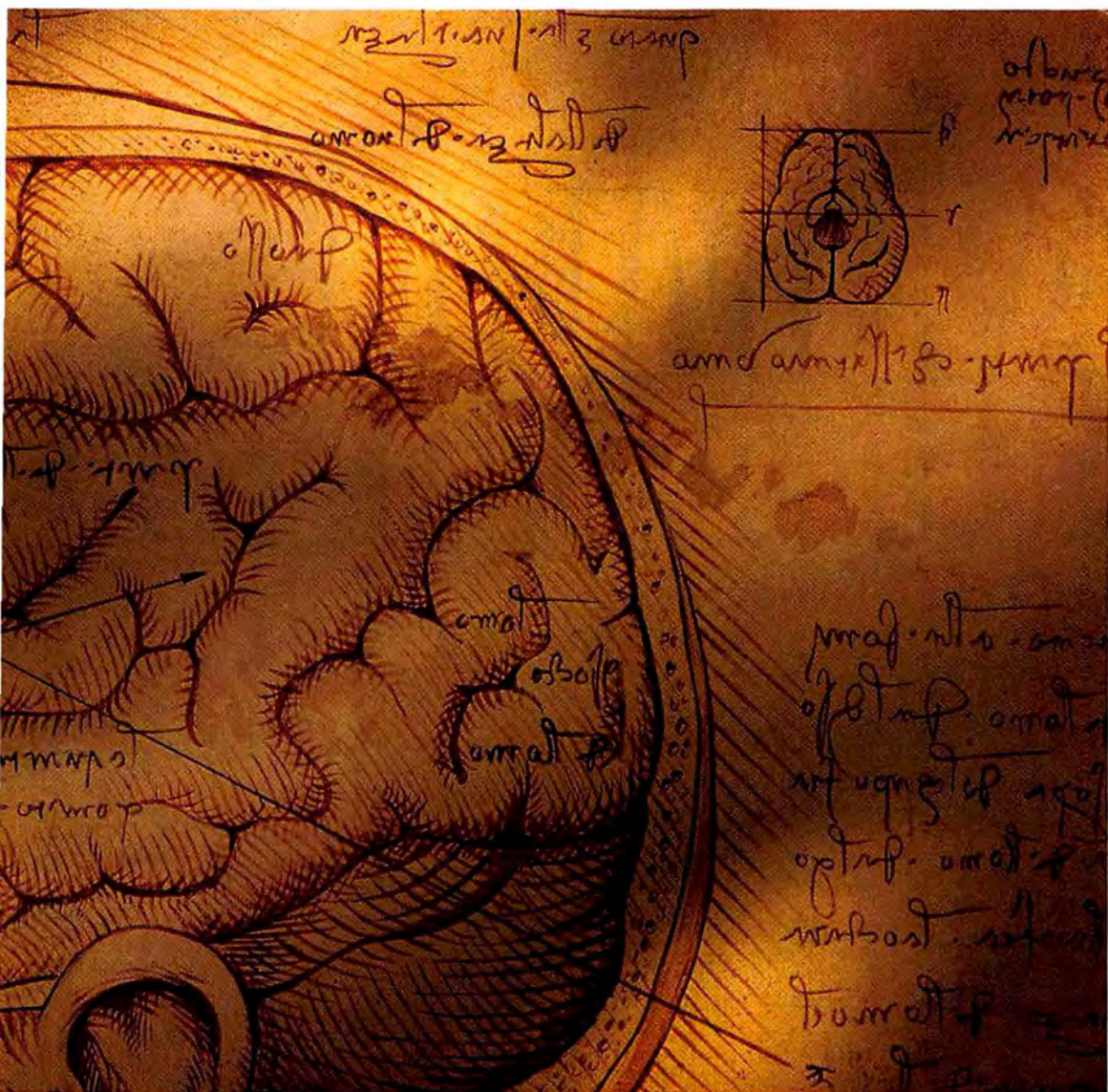
In many ways, it's a lot like CompuServe.

If you're a beginner at interactive computer services, we've got what you're looking for.

Late-breaking news, stock quotes and financial data, travel information and reservations, entertainment and games, a complete encyclopedia, and more. And we make it simple, with on-screen menus, a handy index, and free time to sharpen your online skills.

For the experienced user and the computer professional, we feature hardware and software support, special-interest forums, lots of free software and shareware, a wealth of online computer





expertise, and sophisticated research tools. In fact, no computer service offers the number and quality of choices that CompuServe does.

Now, for just \$7.95 a month, and a one-time membership fee, you get all the basics as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, a complete encyclopedia, and much more, plus up to 60 E-mail messages a month. And, there are lots of other valuable services available on a nominal pay-as-you-use basis.

Whether you're a beginner or an expert, to make the right choice in selecting an interactive service, just use your brain. Pick CompuServe. For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.

**CompuServe®**

The information service you won't outgrow.



## 486DX2 SYSTEMS

# MAXIMUM PRICE-PERFORMANCE

*Think you can't afford a 50-MHz 486? Though these 24 PCs are among the fastest we've tested, many sell fully loaded for \$3000 or less. If you want a machine that's ready for tomorrow, can you afford not to buy one?*

BY REX FARRANCE AND DAN MILLER

**J**ust when you thought you had all your ducks in a row, a whole new flock of 486s appears on the scene. These new arrivals are based on the 50-MHz 486DX2 processor—one 486 performer you simply can't afford to overlook. They offer about a 20 percent speedup over 33-MHz 486DXs in average business applications and a hefty 33 percent boost in 1-2-3 performance. And the price of these PCs won't break you. In fact, they average only a few hundred dollars more than the coprocessorless 25-MHz 486SX and as little as \$100 more than a 33-MHz 486DX.

Considering what 50-MHz 486DX2s offer, it's no wonder vendors are finding sales of these systems growing faster than those of other PCs, pushing

the proven 33-MHz 486DX off many corporate purchase orders. Even with a tight equipment budget, no one can afford to buy yesterday's processor. These 50-MHz 486DX2s deliver the freshest technology but without the price premium that always seems to accompany the latest and greatest.

The 50-MHz 486DX2 uses the same Intel clock-doubling technology as the OverDrive chips we installed in the 486SX PCs reviewed in August—with the difference that the DX2 is factory installed and designed to fit a 486DX socket. Like all the new Intel clock-doubling chips, the DX2s process at twice the speed of the system clock.

The DX2 payoff is greatest in processor-intensive operations like spreadsheet recalculations,







which can also benefit from the built-in coprocessor. Disk and memory access times remain the same, so loading *Windows* or running a data base show less acceleration. But a 20 percent average gain over systems with a faster 33-MHz system clock is not exactly chopped liver.

### Keeping Up With the Joneses

With PC technology changing fast enough to make your head spin, buyers are looking for insurance against instant

obsolescence. These units come loaded with enhancements that give an immediate payback in real-world performance and productivity. For example, we were pleased to note that two-thirds of these new systems feature graphics accelerators. The Hewlett-Packard, NEC, and Swan PCs even have local-bus video, which runs at the speed of the system clock rather than at 8-MHz expansion-bus speed.

In addition, eight of these PCs came

with a caching hard disk controller, a performance add-on that's becoming a standby for disk-intensive applications such as data base managers. And the Acer, Axik, Dell, HP, NEC, and Northgate machines give a chip-only upgrade path to a 66-MHz DX2.

If you question the benefits of graphics accelerators and caching disk controllers, our speed benchmarks should change your mind. The three fastest PCs overall came equipped with both.

## Buying Smart: Double or Nothing

If you're buying a DX2-50, you obviously want good value in a fast system. If pure speed is your top consideration, look for the capability to upgrade to 66 MHz. If you're shopping for a server, be sure you get enough bays for storage and enough slots for network hardware.



### PERFORMANCE

When your processor is crunching data at 50 MHz, speedy peripherals can make the difference between the merely fast and the truly blazing. In our performance tests, two peripherals seemed to affect overall performance the most: caching disk controllers and graphics accelerators.

Six of the eight fastest systems in this review came with caching controllers installed. Their speed advantage is particularly dramatic on disk-intensive data base applications: Systems with caching controllers averaged 63 percent faster on our *Paradox* test than those without. But if your favorite PC system doesn't come with a caching controller, don't despair: You can buy one with a full 4MB cache for as little as \$400 or less on the street, and installation is a quick and easy procedure.

Two-thirds of the machines we reviewed came with either third-party graphics accelerator boards or integrated accelerator chips on the motherboard, and

with good reason: Systems with accelerated graphics were 12 percent faster than those without on our most graphics-intensive benchmarks. As with caching controllers, if a system doesn't have an accelerator, installing one yourself is a simple matter. The Diamond Stealth VRAM and ATI's Graphics Ultra boards were the most common accelerators in our review units. (For more buying advice on graphics controllers, see our March review of fast video boards.)

Of course, other factors affect performance as well. For example, in our tests, systems with an additional external memory cache were generally speedier than those that relied entirely on the 486's internal cache.

We ran each machine through our application benchmarks, weighting the *1-2-3* test most heavily. The Acma and Tangent Model 450ex were the fastest systems overall.



### PRICE

Speed is going to cost you. Still, you can find some remarkable bargains among these DX2s.

We base our evaluations on street prices. For every system except those sold direct, we call at least three PC dealers in each of eight major cities across the country to get price quotes; we then average

the results for each system. Our researchers price units with the same standard configuration: 8MB RAM, a 200MB to 240MB hard disk (except where noted), floppy drive, VGA and color display, one parallel and two serial ports, keyboard, mouse, DOS 5.0, and *Windows*. Other exceptions are noted in text.

When all the calls were made, the lowest street price belonged to the Compu-dyne 4DX2/50: a remarkable \$1999.

Note: At the time we were collecting our street prices, several vendors announced dramatic list price cuts.



### EXPANDABILITY

Upgradability on a DX2?

Don't laugh. Some systems come with both 25-MHz and 33-MHz clocks on the motherboard. When Intel releases its DX2-66 later this year, if you have the right machine, you'll be able to swap out the DX2-50 for the faster 66, change a jumper, and get an estimated 20 to 30 percent performance improvement. Swapping chips is particularly easy if the system has a zero insertion force (ZIF) socket on its motherboard.

Of course, processors aren't all you may want to upgrade. If you're shopping for a desktop system, look for one with at least four free expansion slots, preferably five—enough for drive controller, graph-



## Finding the Right Match

To help you find your perfect match in this hot category, we rounded up 24 of the first 50-MHz DX2 PCs available. We ran them through a gauntlet of stiff compatibility tests, which they all passed.

You expect speed from a 50-MHz processor, and these 486DX2s deliver. The fastest system overall, the Tangent Model 450ex, outran the quickest of the 33-MHz 486s we reviewed in June by a fantastic 47 percent overall. And even

the pokiest 50-MHz 486DX2s matched the speed of a moderately fast 33-MHz 486DX. When we totaled our benchmarks for the 24 486DX2s, however, we were surprised at the wide range of results. The slowest 50-MHz 486DX2s took about half again as long to finish our tests as the Tangent Model 450ex.

In price—as important a factor as performance—the systems showed an even greater variation. For example, for the cost of an IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP

486DX2-50, you could buy almost five \$1999 Compudynes 4DX2/50s! But you can buy any one of the seven least expensive systems—loaded with 8MB of RAM, a 200MB to 240MB hard disk, VGA and color display, keyboard, mouse, *Windows*, and DOS 5.0—for less than \$3000 on the street.

Expandability—including CPU upgradability—is important too. It may seem strange to talk about upgrading a 50-MHz CPU, but some of these systems have multiple clock speeds, which make them chip-upgradable to 66-MHz DX2s. For more information about how this processor performs, see “66-MHz 486DX2s: The World’s Fastest PCs.”

Service and support are as important as expandability. We check by calling each system vendor and posing questions about typical technical support problems. In addition, we factor in availability of on-site service, repair turn-around policy, and so on.

After we crunched all the numbers, Acma’s 486DX2-50 and Gateway 2000’s 50-MHz 486DX2 won *PC World’s* Best Buy laurels. The \$3495 Acma has fantastic overall performance, excellent service, and very good expandability. Gateway has an outstanding \$2695 price—with free business software thrown in, excellent service and support, and very good design and construction.

Axik’s Ace Cache 486DX2-50 also has a foot on the top rung, with great performance and excellent expandability. It barely misses a Best Buy because it’s a direct-sales system with no on-site service option. (Axik promises to offer the option soon.) The Eltech 4500DX2 and Tangent Model 450ex also rate high. It would be hard to go wrong with any of these top five systems. When you get right down to it, maybe having a lot of choices isn’t so bad after all.

*Rex Farrance and Dan Miller are assistant editors for PC World.*

**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 905.**

ics card, and network connector plus one or two for future expansion. You’ll also want a minimum of four drive bays: one for a hard drive, one for a tape backup system, and two for floppies. (You can save a bay by using one of the new combination units, which put both 3½- and 5¼-inch drives in a single bay.)

If you’re looking for a network server, consider an EISA system. Though the EISAs we looked at averaged \$1000 more on the street than the ISAs, they let you use 32-bit peripherals, which can increase data throughput on a big, busy network. When shopping for a server, make sure you can outfit your system with plenty of fast RAM. Most of these systems can accommodate up to 64MB of it. The Acer, Axik, and Northgate all score high for expandability.



### SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Competition in the PC business has made decent customer service far more common than it once was. Every vendor here offers at least a one-year warranty. Most have toll-free support. Most also offer free or low-cost on-site service.

To check the quality of technical support, we call each vendor’s central support line and ask three questions of varying difficulty. We then rate the responses

for promptness, courtesy, and accuracy and factor in such extras as how many hours a day the phone lines are open and whether the vendor provides customer service bulletin board and fax lines. We rate dealer support by looking at the vendor’s policies on dealer training, inventory, and support staff.

Because you’re dealing with human beings when you call tech support, there’s going to be some variation in the same vendor’s ratings from review to review. This time around, Acma, ALR, Dell, Gateway, Northgate, Reply, Tangent, USA Flex, and Wyse all provided top-notch service and support.



### DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Buying a fancy processor is no reason to ignore the nuts and bolts of buying a system. You still need a sturdy, well-designed case, preferably one that opens with the turn of a thumbscrew or two. Ideally, it should have the on/off and reset buttons and the keyboard socket on the front panel. It should also have enough ports to plug in a mouse, a printer, a modem, and any other peripherals you might need. AST, Compaq, CompuAdd, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NEC, Reply, Swan, and Tangent all receive top marks for design.



## AcerPower 486DX2-50WU

- ★★ **PROS:** Fast, 2MB caching disk controller, chip-upgradable to 66-MHz DX2  
 ★ **CONS:** Poor service and support, case flimsy with top off

We can't fault the performance of the \$3960 AcerPower 486DX2-50: It was fifth fastest overall, including third place on the *WordPerfect* test and fourth on *Windows* and *AutoCAD*. And if your applications demand a lot of disk I/O, you'll appreciate the speedup provided by its 2MB UltraStor Ultra 15C caching disk controller. Want more speed in the future? This desktop system will be chip-upgradable to Intel's 66-MHz 486DX2 CPU.

The case snaps on and off with no screws required, and inside you'll find five free slots and two internal and four external drive bays. But we don't recommend moving this PC with its cover off, as the internal case is too flexible. Acer sells a year of on-site service for \$99. Otherwise, tech support rates low. It is dealer only, with no Acer guarantee that resellers employ support staff. The Acer has much to offer; but if technical support matters, think twice.



The Acer is an already fast machine with chip upgradability to 66-MHz 486DX2.



The red-hot Acma 486DX2-50 is fast, good-looking, and very well supported.

## Acma 486DX2-50

- ★★ **PROS:** Second-fastest machine in roundup, excellent service and support, 4MB caching controller, two floppy drives **CONS:** Weitek socket hard to access

Want a top-speed desktop system with an affordable price and excellent support? The Acma 486DX2-50 has it all. A strong second on overall performance, the \$3495 Acma did consistently well on all tests.

Inside the sturdy compact case, you'll find five free slots, four external drive bays, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives, and a 4MB UltraStor Ultra 15C caching disk controller that really speeds disk-intensive tasks. Getting to the CPU and the memory is no sweat, but seating a Weitek coprocessor beneath the drive cage would be a tight squeeze. Support is terrific, with a toll-free connection—even on weekends—to knowledgeable, responsive technicians; and a year of free on-site service contributes to the excellent service rating. Terrific speed, support, and a reasonable price make the Acma a terrific value—and a Best Buy.

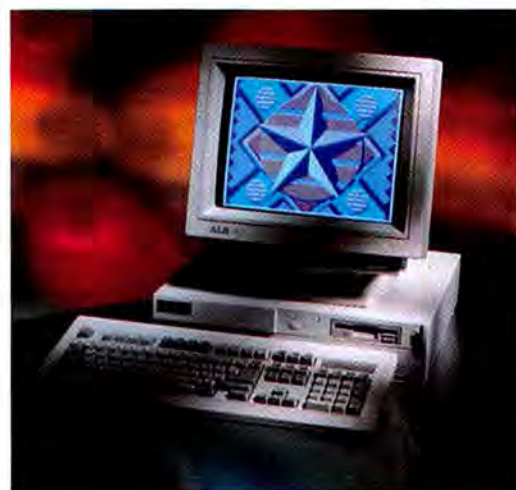


## ALR Flyer 32DT 4DX250 Model 200D

- ★★ **PROS:** Street price under \$3000, excellent service and support, excellent 1-2-3 score, CPU-card design **CONS:** Limited space for internal storage devices, slow *Paradox* and *AutoCAD* performance

The ALR Flyer 32DT 4DX250 Model 200D is a clean machine with a good-looking \$2986 street price. The 1-2-3 score is excellent, falling only 5 percent behind the leader's. But the *Paradox* and *AutoCAD* marks trail toward the bottom, so add a caching controller if you're bent on turning this trim workstation into a data base machine.

The thoughtful design puts the CPU and Weitek socket on a replaceable card. The three free standard 16-bit slots hold cards horizontally beneath the lid's low ceiling, and a proprietary 16-bit slot will accept a scaled-down ALR fax-modem or SCSI adapter. You get just three drive bays, however. ALR service is among the best and includes unlimited toll-free support and a year of on-site service for a mere \$34. If you're looking for a handsome workstation, this ALR makes an attractive choice.



The trim ALR Flyer 32DT 4DX250 is the quintessential high-powered desktop workstation.



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

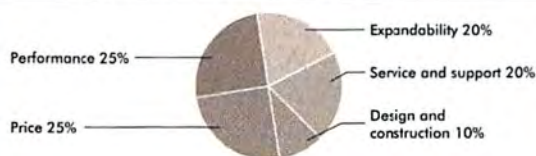
# Two-Way Tie for the DX2 Crown

The Acma 486DX2-50 and Gateway 2000 50MHz 486DX2 both earn Best Buys—the Acma for its great speed and the Gateway for its low price. Both systems come with top-notch service and support.



Of our two Best Buys, the **Acma** has the clear edge over the **Gateway** on speed, but the **Gateway** costs \$800 less and includes a choice of seven business applications. If the runner-up **Axik** had on-site service, it would have joined them in the winner's circle, as would the **Eltech** if it had been faster and the **Tangent** if it had been less expensive. You can credit increased competition for the generally high service-and-support scores.

Key Buying Issues: Percentage of Importance



	Reader service number	Performance	Price*	Expandability	Service and support	Design and construction	Overall value
AcerPower 486DX2-50WU	657	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆½	★★★
Acma 486DX2-50	658	★★★★	★★★	★★★★½	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
ALR Flyer 32DT 4DX250 Model 200D	659	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	★★★
AST Power Premium 4/50d	660	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50	661	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆½	★★★★½
Blackship BLK 486DX2/50 EISA	662	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆½	★★★
Compaq Deskpro 486/50M	663	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
CompuAdd 450DX2	664	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Compudyne 4DX2/50	665	☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆½	★★★
Dell 486D/50	666	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	★★★
Eltech 4500DX2	667	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆	★★★★½
Gateway 2000 50MHz 486DX2	668	★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★½	★★★★
Grid MFP/450	669	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆	★★½
Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/50U PC	670	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486DX2-50	—	☆☆½	½	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★½
Insight 486DX2-50	671	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆	★★★
NEC PowerMate 486/50i	672	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Northgate Elegance ZXP-DX2-50	673	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆½	★★★
Reply Model 32 486DX2/50	674	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Swan 486DX2-50DB	675	☆	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Tandy 4850 EP	676	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆	★★½
Tangent Model 450ex	677	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	★★★★½
USA Flex 486/DX2 50MHz	678	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆½	★★★
Wyse Decision 486/50DX2	679	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	★★★

Overall value is produced by multiplying each category rating by its weight percentage, summing the results, and grading on a curve to the nearest half number.

\* Price ratings are based on street prices. Before the ratings are calculated, however, the street prices are adjusted to allow for bundled software and hardware over and above our standard configuration. One-quarter of the list price of the software is deducted. If the system is sold via dealers, 70 percent of the list price of the extra hardware is deducted; if the system is sold direct, 100 percent of the list price of the extra hardware is deducted. Bundled software and extra hardware for each system are noted in the Features Evaluation.



## AST Power Premium 4/50d

★★ **PROS:** Excellent design and construction, EISA bus, CPU-card construction, excellent 1-2-3 performance, software-upgradable BIOS **CONS:** High price

AST was an upgradable-CPU pioneer with its passive-backplane, Cupid-architecture design. The compact-desktop EISA Power Premium 4/50d carries on the modular tradition, providing five free EISA slots—two of which double as CPU-speed Cupid slots. Another Cupid slot is occupied by the processor/memory module. You can fill the other two to expand RAM capacity from 16MB to its lofty 80MB limit. Three of the five drive bays are externally accessible. Its 1-2-3 test score was an insignificant 3 percent behind the leader's. Otherwise, performance was average.

The AST's security extras include a chassis lock on the easy-open case and a password option in ROM. Very good service and support includes a toll-free line with weekend support, and BBS and fax support. What's the downside? Cost. A \$4684 street price makes for a hefty expenditure. But the higher tariff nets you an EISA bus and terrific design.



AST's CPU-speed Cupid slots and modular construction give this EISA PC great expandability.



The fast Axik's ZIF socket and adjustable system clock pave the upgrade path to 66 MHz.

## Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50

★★ **PROS:** Top-three performance, price under \$3000, chip-upgradable to 66-MHz DX2, ZIF CPU socket **CONS:** No on-site service at time of review

The Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50 is one speedy PC, joining the Tangent and Acma models at the top of the chart. The Axik tied for second on *WordPerfect*, while a 1MB Promise Technologies DC-2032 caching controller aided a strong third on both *Paradox* and *AutoCAD*. This fairly compact tower has great internal accessibility, six slots free, and a generous eight drive bays. Axik's baby motherboard includes a ZIF socket and a jumpered clock, which enables a 66-MHz 486DX2 migration.

The \$2998 price adds more polish to the Axik's sheen. Service includes a toll-free number, weekend support, a 13-month warranty, and a two-day service turnaround. But Axik didn't provide something we consider essential to a machine sold direct—on-site service. At press time Axik assured us it planned to offer it soon. That's great news: With an on-site service option, this fine PC would be an easy Best Buy.

## Blackship BLK 486DX2/50 EISA

★★ **PROS:** Fast, very good service, EISA bus, SCSI caching controller, lowest-priced EISA system **CONS:** Wasted space in big case, blocked expansion slots

The Blackship BLK 486DX2/50 EISA is the fourth fastest PC overall, with a great 1-2-3 time and a third on the *WordPerfect* test. It came with a 1MB AMI EISA SCSI caching disk controller with an external port. And the \$3792 price is the best of the EISA bunch. What's more, Blackship gives fine, consistent service and support.

This desktop would have profited by a more thoughtful approach to its design, however. One of the four free EISA slots is partially blocked by the SCSI hard disk—you can get a half-card in at best. The CPU is also buried under one of the two internal drive bays (there are four externally accessible bays), and the memory is hard to reach under the power supply. This is the lowest-priced EISA PC here, but if you want top design, you can buy the Compaq Deskpro 486/50M EISA model for only about \$100 more.



This is the cheapest EISA PC here, and it's fast—but the design could be better.



# Stop Compromising on Graphics!



## Get Speed, Color, and Resolution ALL at the Same Time

Tired of sacrificing color and speed for high resolution? Now there's a *No Compromise Graphics* solution: ATI's new generation of graphics accelerators. A new standard that delivers fast 1024 x 768 graphics at 65,000 vibrant colors.

***Anything less is a compromise.***



Resolution and Color Support	ATI	S3	SVGA
1024 x 768 / 65,000	■	■	■
1024 x 768 / 256	■	■	■

### GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO

- ▶ Fast 25.5 million WINMARK performance
- ▶ Accelerated 1280 x 1024 at 256 colors non-interlaced at 74 Hz refresh rate
- ▶ Available in ISA, EISA or MicroChannel versions
- ▶ Priced from \$599.00\*\*



### GRAPHICS ULTRA +

- ▶ Fast 21.0 million WINMARK performance
- ▶ Accelerated 1024 x 768 at 65,000 colors
- ▶ True color (16.7 million) at 800 x 600
- ▶ Available in 2.0 MB or 1.0 MB versions
- ▶ Priced from \$399.00\*\*



Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.  
3761 Victoria Park Avenue  
Scarborough, Ontario  
Canada M1W 3S2  
Tel: (416) 756-0718  
Fax: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1992. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. \*\*Suggested Retail Price. Prices subject to change without notice. \*Winbench 2.5 on 486-33 at 1024 x 768 / 256 colors at 60 Hz. Awards based on award winning technology of GRAPHICS ULTRA and VGAWONDER

Circle 5 on reader service card



## 50-MHz 486DX2 Prices Join the Plunge

Not long after we did our initial pricing research for this review, the industry as a whole went through one of the most dramatic across-the-board waves of price cutting we've ever seen. Spurred by Compaq's new low-end lines, PC vendors everywhere were forced to cut their prices to keep in step. As a result, only 5 of the 24 vendors we reviewed (Acma, Compudyne, Gateway, Insight, and Tandy) kept their price tags the same. With some vendors, such as Acer and Reply, prices dropped 40 percent in two months; the average reduction was 16 percent. It's worth noting that the figures in the table below are list prices; your costs may not drop to the same degree.

	List price as of August 1992 <sup>1,2</sup>	Price drop from June 1992		List price as of August 1992 <sup>1,2</sup>	Price drop from June 1992
AcerPower 486DX2-50WU	\$3750	\$2430	Grid MFP/450	\$3799	\$954
Acma 486DX2-50	\$3495 <sup>3</sup>	none	Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/50U PC	\$5774	\$1326
ALR Flyer 32DT 4DX250 Model 200D	\$3367	\$275	IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486DX2-50	\$11,239	\$2157
AST Power Premium 4/50d	\$4190 <sup>4</sup>	\$1140	Insight 486DX2-50	\$2377	none
Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50	\$2895 <sup>5</sup>	\$103	NEC PowerMate 486/50i	\$4216	\$982
Blackship BLK 486DX2/50 EISA	\$3495	\$297	Northgate Elegance ZXP-DX2-50	\$2949	\$350
Compaq Deskpro 486/50M	\$4444	\$323	Reply Model 32 486DX2/50	\$4210	\$2960
CompuAdd 450DX2	\$2934	\$286	Swan 486DX2-50DB	\$3555 <sup>7</sup>	\$200
Compudyne 4DX2/50	\$1999	none	Tandy 4850 EP	\$4398	none
Dell 486D/50	\$3049	\$299	Tangent Model 450ex	\$3995	\$590
Elitech 4500DX2	\$2299 <sup>5</sup>	\$200	USA Flex 486/DX2 50MHz	\$2259 <sup>8</sup>	\$390
Gateway 2000 50MHz 486DX2	\$2695 <sup>6</sup>	none	Wyse Decision 486/50DX2	\$3659	\$1183

<sup>1</sup> Except as noted, price includes 8MB RAM, floppy drive, hard drive, VGA, color VGA monitor, mouse, Windows, and DOS 5.0.

<sup>2</sup> August 1992 street prices unavailable at press time.

<sup>3</sup> Includes QAPLus.

<sup>4</sup> Includes Microsoft Works for Windows, Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, and Quicken.

<sup>5</sup> Includes Microsoft Works for Windows.

<sup>6</sup> Includes your choice of Microsoft software.

<sup>7</sup> Includes Microsoft Works for Windows, Quicken, and WealthBuilder.

<sup>8</sup> Includes PFS:WindowWorks.

## Compaq Deskpro 486/50M

★★ **PROS:** Excellent design, CPU card with Weitek socket, top 1-2-3 and dBASE times, EISA bus, security-lock case    **CONS:** None significant

This Compaq design is so versatile, we've reviewed it twice before with 25-MHz 486SX and 33-MHz 486DX processor cards installed (in March and June, respectively). Each time, we lauded the great engineering—which includes a memory controller that adjusts to new CPU speeds, and a modular design that puts the processor, EISA bus, memory, video controller, and I/O controller on separate cards. And each time we highlighted the painfully high price. But this time, Compaq has cut its street price to an estimated \$3909. The Deskpro was first on 1-2-3 and dBASE and third on Windows. You get four free EISA slots and four bays, an easy-open compact security-lock case, and great documentation.

Compaq tech support is toll free, with dealers providing the rest of the service. The 486/50M's modular upgrade path to 66-MHz DX2 and attractive pricing makes it the best EISA value here.



**Surprise! Now you can buy the Compaq Deskpro 486/50M for a middle-of-the-road price.**



# FREE LABOR.

Tired of drawing and redrawing the kitchen sink? The circuit board? The window frame? Now, AutoSketch® for Windows™ does the work for you. With a library of over 2,000 professionally drawn symbols included in this precision drawing program, you can quickly create everything from org charts to floor plans to design diagrams.

You'll be saving more than just time. AutoSketch includes 13 incredible libraries of symbols—\$500 worth—absolutely free. That's more symbols than most any other CAD program on the market.



AUTODESK

Precision Drawing Made Easy  
• Technical Diagrams • Architectural Drafting  
• Engineering Drawings • Information Graphics

**AUTOSKETCH**  
FOR WINDOWS™

**AUTODESK**

Add to that an intuitive graphical interface, SmartCursors™, on-line help, SketchTools™, OLE support and DXF™ file compatibility. Now you've got a quick and effortless way to transform your rough sketches into production-quality technical drawings.

So give us a call at  
**1-800-228-3601**  
and ask for infopak A66. It's got everything you need to know about AutoSketch for Windows... including the kitchen sink.

Autodesk, the Autodesk logo and AutoSketch are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 Autodesk, Inc.

Circle 12 on reader service card



## 66-MHz 486DX2s: The World's Fastest PCs

Is 50 MHz not fast enough? Never fear; the first DX2-66s are here.

As we go to press, Intel is preparing to release the DX2-66, the latest of its doubled processors. Like the DX2-50, this new chip doubles the speed of the system clock and so runs at 66 MHz internally and at 33 MHz when communicating with the rest of the system.

The most obvious attraction of the DX2-66 is performance: Our tests show that systems using this chip can run up to 28 percent faster than identically configured DX2-50s (see chart at right) and 30 to 40 percent faster than the fastest 486/33s we've tested (see our June 1992 issue).

The other advantage of the DX2-66, as with the DX2-50, is that vendors can put the chip into existing motherboard designs with minimal reengineering. Vendors can ship these PCs more quickly and cheaply than if they had to design the system from scratch—and that means more bang for *your* buck.

To find out just how hot this new chip will be, we took an early look at the first two DX2-66 systems we could get our hands on. These offerings from Dell and Hewlett-Packard

**The most obvious attraction is performance: Our tests show systems using the DX2-66 chip run up to 28 percent faster than identically configured DX2-50s and 30 to 40 percent faster than the fastest 486/33s we've tested.**

are identical to their DX2-50 counterparts in every detail except for the processor—but what a difference an important detail like that can make!

### Dell 486D/66

This Dell system first arrived at our lab as a 20-MHz 486SX. We upgraded it to a DX2-50 for this review, and then to a DX2-66 when our sample CPU arrived. This upward migration was as simple as dropping the new chip into the socket and moving a jumpered switch to adjust the system clock from 20 to 25 to 33 MHz.

In its incarnation as a DX2-50, this machine was about 7 percent slower than the first-place Compaq on our processor-intensive *1-2-3* test. But with the DX2-66 in place it beat the Compaq's time by about 13 percent. Using the DX2-66 in place of the DX2-50 improved performance on every other test as well—19 percent on *Windows* and 18 percent on *dBASE*.

Of course, you get the same smart design (thumbscrews to open the case, diagnostic LED on the front panel) and expandability (six expansion slots and four drive bays) that you do in the DX2-50. You also get the

## CompuAdd 450DX2



**PROS:** Excellent design and construction, lots of room for expansion cards, two-in-one dual floppy drive, very good service **CONS:** Slow

Buyers have reason to feel comfortable with CompuAdd, a company with a fine track record for service and 120 retail outlets in 37 states to augment its direct sales. The company's 50-MHz offering, the 450DX2, comes in a full-size desktop package with great internal accessibility and plenty of room for peripherals in seven free slots. Three of its five 5¼-inch drive bays are externally accessible; CompuAdd fills one external bay with a dual-drive unit that provides both standard floppy drives and one internal bay with the hard disk. And CompuAdd labels every port.

The price is a reasonable \$3220, and for 15 percent extra, you can extend the standard year of on-site service to three years. Unfortunately the CompuAdd 450DX2 ran slow in our benchmarks, landing in the bottom quarter overall and fourth from last on *1-2-3*. This PC is still a fairly good buy, just not the best choice if you're looking for speed.



**The CompuAdd 450DX2 is very well put together, but this model won't set any speed records.**



same high-quality service and support, including a year of on-site service and toll-free tech support that's available 15 hours a day.

A Dell DX2-66, in the same configuration as the DX2-50 (244MB hard drive, 8MB RAM, color monitor) should cost you \$3549—\$200 more than the Dell DX2-50.

### Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/66U PC

Upgrading the Vectra 486/50U PC to 66 MHz was even easier than upgrading the Dell. The reason? All the Vectra U systems have HP universal upgrade sockets: You don't even have to take out the original chip. And

once you add a faster processor, you don't have to fool with any jumper switches, because the system detects which chip is being used and adjusts the clock accordingly.

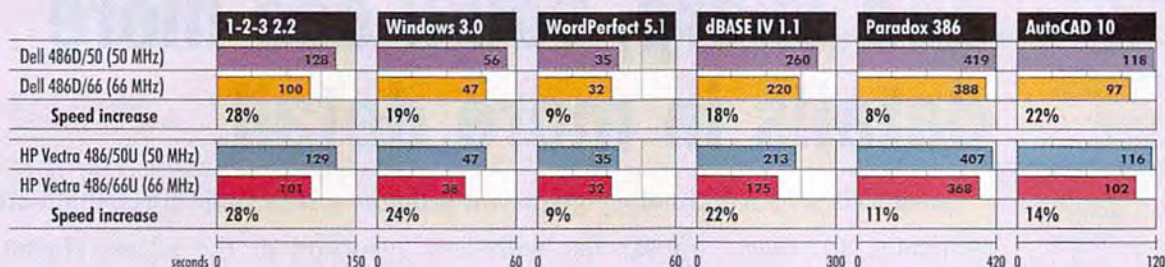
When we popped the new chip in this EISA PC and ran our performance tests, we found the Vectra's performance improved a bit more than the Dell's. For example, at 66 MHz the HP was 24 percent faster on our *Windows* test than it was at 50 MHz; the Dell, by contrast, was 19 percent faster. The Hewlett-Packard also improved more than the Dell on our *dBASE* and *Paradox* tests.

There is no other difference be-

tween the HP with a 50-MHz processor and a 66-MHz CPU. It still has the same light, easy-open case, the same efficient internal layout, the same 128K write-through cache and local-bus video, and the same diagnostics and security features stored in ROM.

HP says that the Vectra 486/66U PC with 4MB of RAM and a 240MB hard drive should list for \$4499.

While 50-MHz 486DX2s should give desktop users all the power they'll need, some users will always be searching for more. This initial look at 66-MHz iron indicates that you can expect a heat wave.

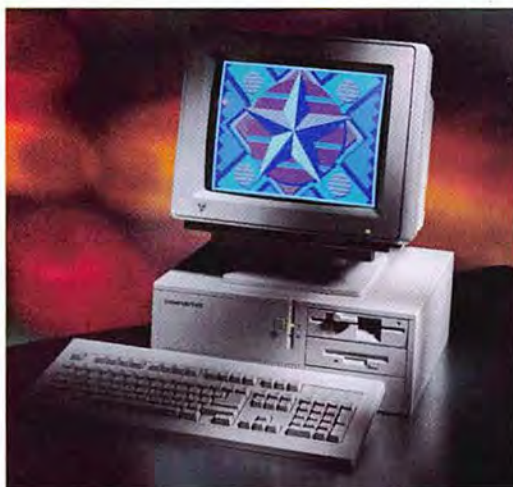


## Compudyne 4DX2/50

- ★ ★ **PROS:** Lowest price in the review
- ★ **CONS:** Poor performance, poor documentation

We did a double take on the Compudyne 4DX2/50's street price: At \$1999, this system undercut the next cheapest system by almost \$400! This compact features a lightweight plastic case—to get inside, just back out one screw and lift the lid. Three of its four drive bays are already filled with two floppy drives and the hard disk. That leaves just one accessible bay, plus three 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots.

Compudyne is Comp USA's house brand, but you can also buy a 4DX2/50 direct if there's no Comp USA nearby. You get a year's free on-site service, and Compudyne has improved the unresponsive technical support we noted in our June review—this time all our calls were answered. The problem is sluggish performance, third from last overall and last on *WordPerfect*, *Paradox*, and *AutoCAD*. The price is fantastic, but the system's no great bargain unless price means almost everything.



The Compudyne 4DX2/50 features an astonishing \$1999 street price, but it was third slowest overall.





Are you missing the big picture? Do the little things just disappear? The new generation of MultiSync® monitors were designed to solve these problems with a larger, more readable display for windowing environments. Introducing the 15" 4FG™ and the

17" 5FG™ monitors. Larger screens combined with our FullScan™ capability provide edge-to-edge images in a much bigger display area. A high-contrast surface delivers exceptionally crisp text and graphics.



*Our innovations never stop. The new MultiSync 4FG, 5FG, and 6FG monitors feature our AccuColor™ Control System. An amazing advance in computer monitors that lets you match on-screen colors to printer output, other monitors, and color reference systems such as Pantone®.*

## The new MultiSync 4FG and 5FG monitors. Images so big and sharp, you'll see more details in more detail.

Advanced screen technology gives you a flatter screen both horizontally and vertically, so images appear flat with less distortion at the edges. Higher refresh rates enable flicker-free images. Plus, on-board memory and digital controls store preset graphics modes and automatically size and center screen images. You can also adjust image size, position, on-screen color, and pin cushion.

Both monitors are compatible with MS-DOS based systems and the Mac II family and Quadra™. The 4FG supports a range of video standards from VGA to 1024 x 768 (70 Hz) non-interlaced. The 5FG supports video standards from VGA to 1280 x 1024 (74 Hz) non-interlaced and many workstation modes.

The all-new 4FG and 5FG. So big, bright, and sharp it's easy to see their advantages.

**C&C**  
Computers and Communications



MultiSync 5FG Monitor






**NEC**

*MultiSync 4FG*



MultiSync 4FG Monitor

Because  is the way you want to go. **NEC**

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) For immediate info via fax, call NEC FastFacts, 1-800-366-0476. Request 1531 for 4FG and 1741 for 5FG.

Circle 188 on reader service card



## Dell 486D/50

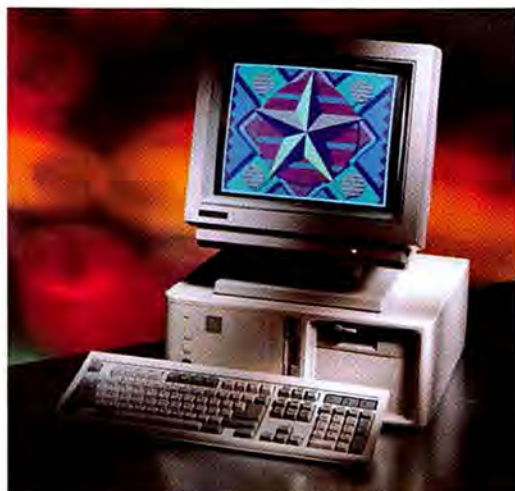
★★ **PROS:** Excellent service and support, chip-upgradable to 66-MHz DX2, good 1-2-3 performance ★ **CONS:** None significant

Among direct vendors, pioneering Dell has achieved a top rank in buyer trust for service and reliability. The 486D/50 is a compact desktop with room for peripherals in six slots and four drive bays. We reviewed this PC in August with a 20-MHz 486SX installed; the 486D/50 uses a jumpered clock that leaves the door open for a chip-level upgrade to the Intel 66-MHz 486DX2. As it is, the 486D/50 posted a quick 1-2-3 score, but overall performance was just average.

Dell looks after the fine points, giving you a thumbscrew-secured case, good inside accessibility, and a diagnostic LED on the front panel. The company also provides a year of free on-site repairs, a 24-hour on-site-response policy, and 15 hours of daily, toll-free tech support. And at press time, Dell dropped its \$3348 price to an enticing \$3049. Even without this price cut, we'd recommend this well-made PC.



Dell's jumpered clock leaves room for a chip-only upgrade to 66-MHz 486DX2.



Eltech, always a price leader, will sell you the 4500DX2 for a budget-conscious \$2499.

## Eltech 4500DX2

★★ **PROS:** Third best price in review, caching disk controller, two floppy drives ★ 1/2 **CONS:** Drive cage hangs over CPU

The Eltech 4500DX2 costs a mere \$2499. It's the best choice here for the acutely price conscious—a very good system at a fine price. Better-than-average speed, including a fourth-place finish on *WordPerfect*, contributes to the value. *dBASE* performance was just middling, but the Eltech managed a solid fifth on *Paradox*, even though the four machines ahead of it had caching disk controllers with larger caches. If you want to cache larger files, just \$20 will upgrade the Eltech's 512K Promise Technology DriveCache DC-2031 to 1MB.

The stylish case is attached with standard screws, and inside you'll find four slots and five front-accessible drive bays. Eltech labels all its ports, but the documentation could be better. Service is fine, with toll-free support even on weekends and six months' free on-site service (extendable to a year for \$69). All in all, this PC is a real bargain.

## Gateway 2000 50MHz 486DX2

★★ **PROS:** Excellent price, excellent 1-2-3 performance, fine service and support, programmable keyboard ★ ★ **CONS:** None significant

Want 50-MHz speed on a budget—with free business software thrown in? The Gateway 2000 50MHz 486DX2 is your Best Buy. While it doesn't match Acma's Best Buy for sheer sizzle, its \$2695 price saves you a healthy \$800. The Gateway is fast on 1-2-3 and *Windows*, but on *Paradox* and *AutoCAD* it fell behind the PCs with caching disk controllers.

This full-size desktop has six free slots and five bays; two of three external slots are occupied by floppy drives. Service is super, with a year of free on-site service and daily and weekend toll-free support. The 124-key programmable keyboard is excellent. And Gateway gives you one of seven packages: *Excel*, *Word for Windows*, *PowerPoint*, *Paradox*, *Project for Windows*, *Windows Programmer Pack*, or an *Entrepreneur Pack* software library. All these pluses add up to an easy Best Buy.



Gateway provides speed, service, and free business software at a bargain-basement price.



# XEROX

## They wanted to bring color copying in-house. We've just opened the door.



### What we put together.

The Xerox 5775 Digital Color Copier. Increased color document productivity. Direct Xerox service, the industry's only dedicated toll-free support line and the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.



Tammy M. Johnson  
Xerox Account Representative



Color documents were always of supreme importance to the people at this world-famous movie and publishing company. In fact, they spent thousands per month on outside color copying services. They wanted their own machine but no one had put together the kind of performance and support they needed. Then Tammy Johnson and the Xerox team introduced them to the Xerox 5775 Digital Color Copier.

They were all impressed by the color quality and speed of the Xerox 5775. And the numbers people were especially attracted to the low costs per copy and high reliability figures. Then the creative people got their hands on it.

They found the color touch screen so easy to use that it opened up a whole new world of creative possibilities.

And they were pleased to learn that soon they could fully network the Xerox 5775 to Macs and IBM PC-compatibles.

The only question that remained was service and support. Xerox had the answer. One person to call anytime for anything, direct Xerox service for all components and the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

If you want to put the power of color to work in your business, open the door to Xerox. We'll put it together for you. For more information on the Xerox 5775, call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 702.

**Xerox**  
**The Document Company**





## Grid MFP/450

★★ **PROS:** Slimline case, easy accessibility, very good customer service  
 1/2 **CONS:** Slow, little expandability, expensive

While the Grid MFP/450 is a perfectly respectable system, there's little to make it stand out from the crowd. Its performance, for example, is only so-so. One possible explanation: no external memory cache.

Although video and I/O functions are integrated on the motherboard, the machine is less expandable than you might want. When you open the slim-line case and fold out the power supply and Quantum hard drive, you'll find just three free 8/16-bit slots on a riser card. For storage, there are only three drive bays. If you want to upgrade the processor in the future, you won't be able to—the system has just the one 25-MHz system clock, so there's no way to upgrade to a 66-MHz chip. Finally, the Grid is virtually identical to the Tandy unit reviewed, but it costs more: This system will run you an estimated \$4753 on the street—making it one of the more expensive systems here. You could do better.



Though the Grid MFP/450 is nicely compact, it won't win any prizes for performance.



HP's Vectra uses fast local-bus video and upgrades to a DX2-66 with a simple swap of chips.

## Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/50U PC

★★ **PROS:** Good performance on graphics, easy upgradability to DX2-66  
 ★ **CONS:** Expensive, shortage of open drive bays

The Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/50U is one of the most intelligently designed systems here. Inside the easy-open case, the power supply and Quantum hard disk swing up and out to give you easy access to the EISA motherboard. There you'll find a 128K write-through cache and HP's own Ultra VGA + local-bus accelerated video; the latter may help explain the Vectra's particularly good performance on our *AutoCAD* and *Windows* tests. Upgrading the processor is a simple matter of dropping a new DX2-66 chip into the Intel universal upgrade socket; the system clock readjusts itself.

All this beautiful design does not come cheap. At \$5817 on the street, the Vectra is the second most expensive system here. But if you want an upgradable machine that's particularly good for graphics work, the HP Vectra is well worth checking out.

## IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486DX2-50

★★ **PROS:** Room for expansion, easy accessibility, 4GB hard disk option  
 1/2 **CONS:** Most expensive system in review, only average performance

This is far and away the most expensive system here—at \$9897 on the street, it's nearly five times the price of the cheapest system. So what does Big Blue give you for all that green? Pretty much what you'd expect from an IBM server: intelligent design and lots of room for expansion. The cushioned side-panel door swings open to give you access to the seven drive bays and six open 32-bit MCA expansion slots. The processor, XGA video, and disk controller are all on easy-to-swap-out cards, and you can upgrade the proprietary hard drive to an imposing 4GB.

What you don't get for your money is top performance. The Model 95 sits solidly in the middle of the pack on our benchmarks, slower than several ISA machines. If you're looking for a file server with the IBM brand name, the Model 95 is obviously worth considering. Otherwise, you can find far better performance for far fewer dollars.



The IBM Model 95 costs nearly \$10,000 but has the expansion room you need for a server.



# WAY MORE POWER...



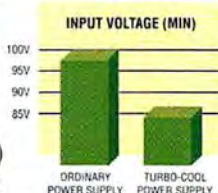
## ...IT'S JUST ONE OF 10 GREAT REASONS TO SELECT TURBO-COOL™ POWER SUPPLIES.

### 1. 50% TO 100% MORE POWER

The more power, the better! Our high-capacity units start drive motors with ease, run cooler, last longer, and allow for future expansion.

### 2. BUILT-IN LINE CONDITIONING

Turbo-Cool power supplies won't skip a beat when the line voltage sags. Their wide input range (85-135V, 170-270V) and heavy-duty input components protect your PC and its data from sags, surges and spikes.



### 3. FCC-B AND VDE-B LINE FILTER

A dual-stage EMI filter keeps electrical noise well below agency standards.

### 4. INDEPENDENT REGULATION

Turbo-Cool's superior independent-regulation design keeps output voltage tolerances 20 times tighter than that of an ordinary

power supply. This exceptional stability improves hard drive reliability during critical access periods.

### 5. ULTRA-CLEAN DC OUTPUT

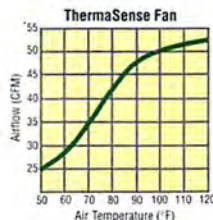
A dual-stage output filter ensures that sensitive computer chips receive pure, low-ripple power.

### 6. PROTECTION CIRCUITRY

Our units offer the most complete protection from dangerous overvoltage, overcurrent, and short circuit conditions.

### 7. THERMASENSE™ COOLING FAN

The Turbo-Cool 300 features ThermaSense, our high-capacity, thermostatically-controlled, variable-speed fan.



The cooling is ideal! High-performance systems operate up to 35° cooler while standard ones run as much as 75% quieter.

### 8. UL/CSA/TUV APPROVALS

Our high-capacity units are safety approved by not only UL, but also by Canada's CSA and Germany's strict TUV.

### 9. TWO-YEAR WARRANTY

Turbo-Cools are designed and tested for MTBFs of over 100,000 hours. They come with a no-hassle 2-year warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

### 10. GREAT VALUE

Loaded with premium features, a Turbo-Cool power supply will upgrade the performance of your PC or LAN file server at a retail cost of only 55¢ to 80¢ per watt.



**PC POWER & COOLING, INC.**  
"THE LEADER OF THE PACK"

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

Circle 195 on reader service card



## FEATURES EVALUATION

## 486DX2-50s: The Proof's in the Peripherals

What's it take to succeed in the DX2 race? Caching disk controllers, fast graphics processing, and an external memory cache make all the difference.

- Yes  
○ No  
n/a = not applicable

	AcePower 486DX2-50WU	Acme 486DX2-50 Model 200D	ALR Flyer 32DT 4DX250	AST 4/50d Power Premium	Axik 486DX2-50 Ace Cache	EISA Blackship BLK 486DX2/50	Compaq Deskpro 486/50M	CompuAdd 450DX2	CompuDyne 4DX2/50	Dell 486D/50
<b>Standard features</b>										
Street price 6/92 <sup>1</sup>	\$3960	\$3495 <sup>2</sup>	\$2986	\$4684 <sup>3</sup>	\$2998 <sup>4</sup>	\$3792	\$3909	\$3220	\$1999	\$3348
List price 6/92 <sup>1</sup>	\$6180	\$3495 <sup>2</sup>	\$3642	\$5330 <sup>3</sup>	\$2998 <sup>4</sup>	\$3792	\$4767	\$3220	\$1999	\$3348
<b>Testing configuration</b>										
Bus type	ISA	ISA	ISA	EISA	ISA	EISA	EISA	ISA	ISA	ISA
Hard disk brand/size	Connor CP 30204/ 211MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB	Maxtor LXT 213A/ 200MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB	Maxtor LXT 200A/ 210MB	Compaq 202MB	Western Digital Piranha 4200/211MB	Maxtor LXT 213A/ 202MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB
Floppy drives	1.44MB	1.44MB, 1.2MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.44MB, 1.2MB	combo	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.44MB
Disk controller brand/ cache size (MB)	UltraStor 15C 2	UltraStor 15C 4	n/a	n/a	Premise Tech DC-2032 1	AMI 1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
External memory cache (K)	256	256	○	○	256	256	256	64	128	○
Graphics controller	ATI Graphics Ultra	ATI Graphics Ultra	Western Digital 90C30	Western Digital 90C31	Diamond Stealth VRAM	Orchid ProDesigner II's EISA	Compaq QVision 1024/e	CompuAdd Hi-Res VGA	PCVA 1D	Western Digital 90C30/31

**Expandability**

Free 32-/16-/8-bit expansion slots	0/5/0	0/5/0	0/4/0	5/0/0	0/6/0	4/1/0	4/0/0	0/7/0	0/3/2	0/6/0
Accessible/internal drive bays	4/2	4/0	2/1	3/2	5/3	4/2	3/1	3/2	3/1	3/1
Chip upgrade to DX2-66/CPU card	●/○	●/●	○/●	○/●	●/○	○/○	○/●	○/○	○/○	●/○
ZIF/Weitek sockets	○/●	●/●	○/●	○/●	●/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/○
Fast-RAM capacity (MB)	64	64	36	80	32	64	72	64	64	64

**Design and construction**

Case type/easy open	desktop/●	compact/●	compact/○	compact/●	tower/○	desktop/○	compact/●	desktop/○	compact/●	compact/●
Front panel power switch/reset switch/ keyboard socket	●/●/●	●/●/●	●/●/○	●/●/○	●/●/○	●/●/○	●/○/○	○/●/○	●/○/○	●/●/○
Parallel/serial/mouse ports	1/2/1	1/2/1	1/2/1	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/1

**Service and support**

Warranty (months)	12	12	12	12	13	12	12	12	12	12
On-site service/under \$100 per year	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Turnaround policy (days)	4	7	3	7	2	2	○	○	2	3
Free unlimited support	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Vendor support</b>										
Central support/toll-free	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Daily support (hours)	n/a	11	10	14	10.5	9	12	11	13	15
Weekend support	n/a	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●
BBS/fax	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●
<b>Vendor-to-dealer support</b>										
Dedicated support staff required	○	no dealers	○	○	●	no dealers	●	●	●	no dealers
Support staff training required	○	no dealers	○	○	○	no dealers	●	●	●	no dealers
Dedicated support line for dealers	●	no dealers	●	●	○	no dealers	●	●	●	no dealers
Inventory and parts requirement	○	no dealers	○	○	●	no dealers	●	●	●	no dealers

<sup>1</sup> Price includes 8MB RAM, floppy drive, hard drive as listed, VGA, color VGA monitor, mouse, Windows, and DOS 5.0.

<sup>2</sup> Includes QAPLUS.

<sup>3</sup> Includes Microsoft Works for Windows, Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, and Quicken.



Elitech 4500DX2	Gateway 2000 50MHz 486DX2	Grid MFP/450	Vectra 486/50U PC	Hewlett-Packard 486DX2-50	IBM PS/2 Model 95-XP 486DX2-50	Insight 486DX2-50	NEC PowerMate 486/50i	ZXP-DX2-50	Northgate Elegance 486DX2-50	Reply Model 32 486DX2/50	Swan 486DX2-50DB	Tandy 4850 EP	Tangent Model 450ex	USA Flex 486/DX2-50MHz	Wyse Decision 486/50DX2
\$2499 <sup>a</sup>	\$2695 <sup>a</sup>	\$4753	\$5817	\$9897	\$2377	\$4852	\$3299	\$4818	\$3755 <sup>c</sup>	\$4248	\$4585	\$2649 <sup>a</sup>	\$3970		
\$2499 <sup>a</sup>	\$2695 <sup>a</sup>	\$4753	\$7100	\$13,396	\$2377	\$5198	\$3299	\$7170	\$3755 <sup>c</sup>	\$4398	\$4585	\$2649 <sup>a</sup>	\$4842		
ISA	ISA	ISA	EISA	MCA	ISA	ISA	ISA	MCA	ISA	ISA	EISA	ISA	ISA		
Maxtor LXT213A/ 210MB	Western Digital Caviar 2200/207MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB	IBM 661/ 379MB	Seagate ST3283A/ 234MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB	Swan C2233/ 237MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB	Western Digital Piranha 2400/208MB	Western Digital Piranha 4200/211MB	Maxtor LXT 213A/ 202MB		
1.2MB,1.44MB	1.2MB,1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	2.88MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.44MB	combo	1.44MB	combo	1.2MB,1.44MB	1.44MB		
Promise Tech DC-2031 0.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	IBM 2	n/a	n/a	n/a	IBM 0.5	n/a	n/a	Mylex 4	n/a	n/a		
128	64	○	128	○	64	128	64	○	128	○	256	256	128		
Diamond Stealth VRAM	ATI Graphics Ultra	Western Digital 90C30	HP Ultra VGA+	IBM XGA	Trident SVGA	NEC Image Video	Orchid Fahrenheit 1280	C&T 82C452	Swan Direct Bus VGA	Western Digital 90C30	Diamond Stealth VRAM	Diamond Stealth VRAM	Wyse WY-451		
0/4/0	0/6/0	0/3/0	5/0/0	6/0/0	0/5/1	0/4/0	0/5/1	4/0/0	0/5/0	0/3/0	5/0/0	0/6/0	0/4/2		
5/0	3/2	3/0	3/1	5/2	4/4	2/2	5/0	3/2	3/1	3/0	5/2	5/1	3/1		
○/○	●/●	○/○	●/○	○/●	○/○	●/○	●/○	○/●	○/●	○/○	○/○	○/○	○/○		
●/●	●/●	○/○	●/○	○/○	○/●	○/○	●/●	○/●	○/●	○/○	○/●	○/●	○/●		
64	64	32	64	64	32	36	32	128	64	32	128	96	32		
compact/○	desktop/●	compact/●	desktop/●	tower/●	tower/○	desktop/●	compact/○	compact/●	desktop/○	compact/○	tower/○	desktop/○	desktop/○		
○/○/○	●/●/●	●/○/○	●/○/○	●/○/○	●/○/○	●/○/○	○/○/○	●/○/○	○/○/○	●/○/○	●/○/○	●/○/○	○/○/○		
1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/1	1/1/1	1/2/0	1/1/1	1/2/0	2/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0		
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	24	12	12	12	12		
●/●	●/●	○/○	●/●	○/○	○/○	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●		
2	2	○	○	○	2	2	3	2	n/a	2	3	2	3		
●	●	●	○	n/a	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●		
9	18	11	13	n/a	15	9.5	24	12	12	11	9	24	8		
●	●	○	○	n/a	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	●	○		
○/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	○/○	○/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	●/●		
no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	●	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers		
no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	●	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers		
no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	●	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers		
no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	○	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	○	no dealers	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers		
BEST BUY															

<sup>a</sup>Includes Microsoft Works for Windows.

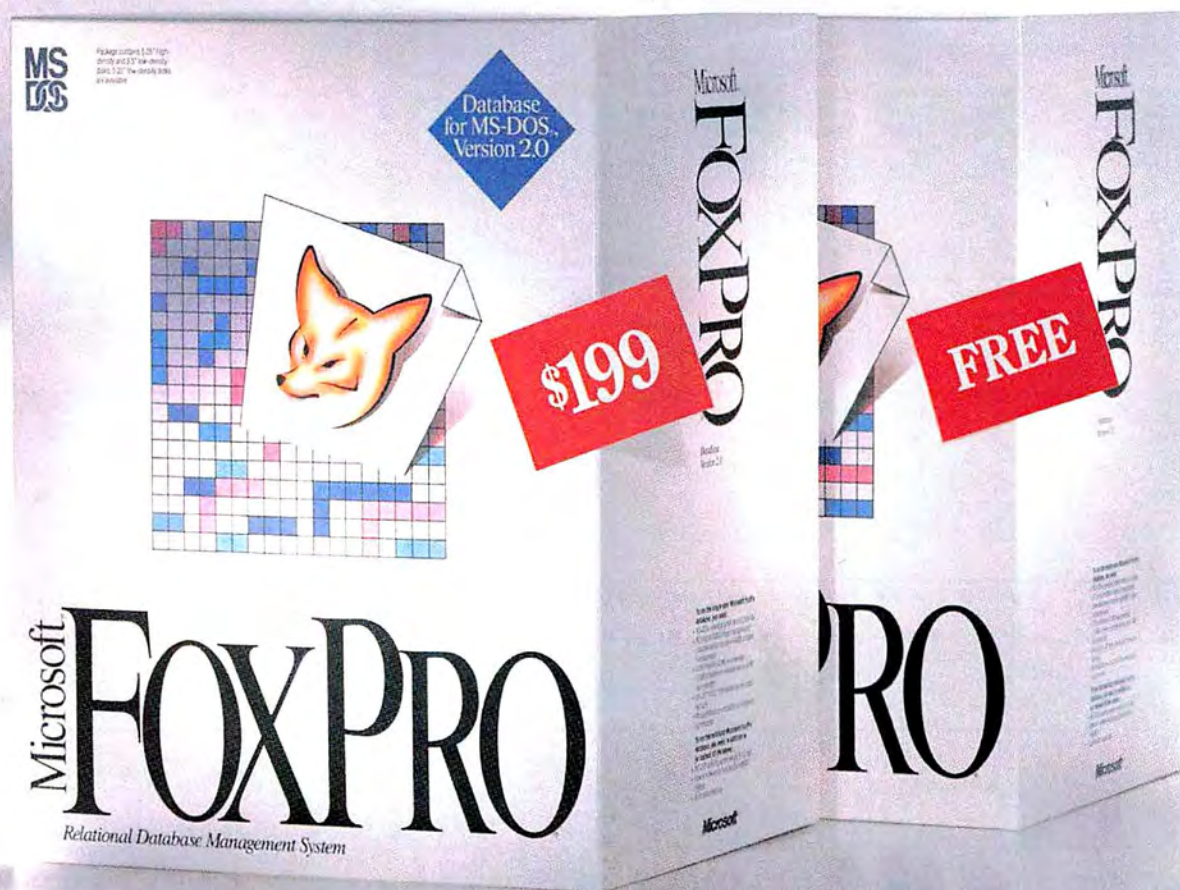
<sup>b</sup>Includes your choice of Microsoft software.

<sup>c</sup>Includes Microsoft Works for Windows, Quicken, and WealthBuilder.

<sup>d</sup>Includes PFS:WindowWorks.



# The world's fastest PC database comes with a commitment that will last forever.



## And an offer that won't.

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. \*Plus \$10.00 freight and applicable sales tax. Reseller prices may vary. \*\*Free: you don't even pay freight. †dBASE IV Benchmarks performed by Micro Endeavors, Inc. dBASE Benchmarks performed by Patrick O'Neil, "The Set Query Benchmark," in "The Benchmark Handbook for Database and Transaction Processing Systems," Morgan Kaufman Publisher, 1991. You must currently be a licensed user of a database product to qualify for this special upgrade offer. To qualify for this offer at your reseller you must bring proof of purchase with you: 1) the original disk from your program, 2) title page of the manual, or 3) a copy of the sales receipt. You must register your copy of Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 to qualify for a free upgrade to version 2.5. (If you get your upgrade directly from Microsoft, you will be automatically registered.) You will then be notified when your free upgrade is available. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer



**Trade up to FoxPro 2.0 from other database products for only \$199 and get a free 2.5 upgrade.**

If you use dBASE®, Paradox®, Clipper™ or any other PC database, here's an offer you'll want to nab before it's gone forever: Microsoft® FoxPro® database version 2.0 for just \$199\*, and a free\*\* upgrade to version 2.5 for MS-DOS® or for Windows™ operating systems as soon as it's released.

It's our way of celebrating the Microsoft and Fox merger. And of introducing you to the fastest, most powerful X-BASE solution available. This is a solution that's sure to stay at the head of the database pack, with Microsoft's full commitment.

**The fastest PC database.**

FoxPro 2.0 gets unequalled results, thanks to superior technology. Our Rushmore™ Query Optimization lets you get the fastest speed of any PC-based database — up to 4 times faster than DB2® and 10 times faster than dBASE IV®†

**The most productive environment.**

It's intuitive and graphical to make your life easier. With Relational Query-By-Example (RQBE) you can simplify complex tasks. And with our exclusive Graphical Browse, you can choose the way you view your data.

With the Screen Builder you can quickly design data-entry forms by simply dragging objects into place. And for really quick turnaround, try the Application Generator. It creates complete, fast applications for you — applications you can then customize to fit your needs.

Then there are the other powerful tools like Trace and Debug windows, Project Manager, Menu Builder, Report Writer and Label Writer. With all these tools, you'll write the most powerful, robust apps imaginable.

Is it any wonder that FoxPro 2.0 received the Byte Award of Excellence, *InfoWorld* Product of the Year, *PC Magazine's* Technical Excellence Award and *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice Award, as well as the *Data Based Advisor* and *DBMS Readers* Choice awards?

**Your investment is secure.**

It's so easy to learn and use, you won't have to worry about losing any time getting up to speed.

You won't lose any of the work you've done, either. Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 is compatible with dBASE III PLUS® and extends dBASE IV. This means you can move your apps over right away. In fact, you'll find they work even faster in FoxPro.

If you're thinking about what'll happen to your applications tomorrow, relax. The applications you build today under Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 will run on Microsoft FoxPro version 2.5 for Windows, MS-DOS, Macintosh® and UNIX®.

**Special offer for users of FoxPro.**

We have especially good news if you're a registered FoxBASE+ for MS-DOS or FoxPro 1.x user. You can upgrade to version 2.0 for only \$175 with a free upgrade to version 2.5 when it is available.

**The Microsoft commitment.**

With Microsoft's resources and Fox's expertise, we're even better positioned to develop the best products and support in the industry. We've been meeting with Fox User Groups around the country. We're planning to hold the largest Fox Developers Conference ever in Phoenix this year. And we're keeping the dialog going on the popular CompuServe® forum, FOXFORUM.

Finally, we support the initiative to create an ANSI standard for the X-BASE language. We stand behind Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 with a full 90-day money-back guarantee and great product support.

But although our commitment is long-lived, this special offer is not. So get a move on and move up to Microsoft FoxPro 2.0, fast. Because when this offer is gone, it's gone forever.

**Rush to your dealer. For the name of a dealer nearest you or to order by phone call now, toll-free:**

**(800) 228-7007, Ext. AD3**

**Microsoft®**  
Making it easier



## Insight 486DX2-50



**PROS:** Second lowest price in review, eight drive bays

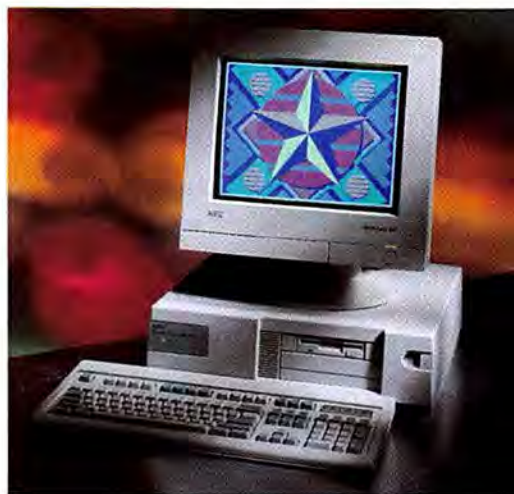
**CONS:** Slow Windows performance, unaccelerated graphics

The Insight 486DX2-50 is a big handsome tower PC, with an art deco-style front panel and intelligently laid-out innards. The machine comes with a whopping six free expansion slots and eight drive bays (one already claimed by a fast Seagate hard drive). What's even nicer is this stylish tower's rock-bottom price: at \$2377 on the street, it's the second least expensive system here.

Sad to say, smart design does not necessarily mean smart performance. Overall, the Insight performed only adequately on our speed tests, and it was the slowest system on our *Windows* benchmark. Chief suspect: the plain vanilla SVGA controller. But adding a third-party graphics accelerator will improve graphics performance, and the combination will still cost less than most other machines in this review. That possibility makes the Insight well worth considering.



The Insight tower is both roomy and inexpensive—but it's also fairly slow.



If you can afford it and can live with limited storage, the NEC PowerMate is a nice compact system.

## NEC PowerMate 486/50i



**PROS:** Upgradable to DX2-66, easy-open case

**CONS:** Expensive, low storage capacity

The NEC PowerMate is ingeniously designed. Inside the small, sturdy case, you'll find NEC's own local-bus Image Video and I/O functions integrated right on the system board. The NEC has a jumpered clock, which means you can swap your DX2-50 processor for the 66-MHz model without any problem. At its current 50 MHz, however, the PowerMate is an average performer in a pretty fast field.

On the downside, the PowerMate may not have enough storage for power users. The small case has only four drive bays (a Quantum hard drive in one of them) and four free 16-bit slots. Also, the PowerMate's \$4852 street price is on the high side, though it does include a 15-inch NEC 4FG monitor—one of the nicest displays out there. If you want a compact DX2, have the money, and don't mind limited expandability, the NEC is one of the more attractive systems here.

## Northgate Elegance ZXP-DX2-50



**PROS:** Upgradable to DX2-66, good expandability for a compact

**CONS:** Slow

Northgate ads have been boasting about expandability lately, and the Elegance ZXP-DX2-50 backs up that claim. For a compact system, this machine has a surprising amount of room inside. The system case has six free expansion slots, five externally accessible drive bays, and an open Weitek coprocessor socket. The processor is in a ZIF socket, and the system clock can go from 25 MHz to 33 MHz with the change of a jumper; so upgrading to the DX2-66 is a simple matter.

On the downside, the Elegance's performance leaves a bit to be desired. It was particularly sluggish on 1-2-3, and though equipped with an Orchid accelerator card, it was actually slower than the average system on our *Windows* benchmark. Still, for a reasonable \$3299 on the street and backed by great customer service, the Northgate Elegance is a good compact system with room to grow.



The Northgate Elegance ZXP can be upgraded to a DX2-66 and has plenty of room for growth.





# BUFFALO®

## Complete Network™

Photo by Gary Wunderwald

**All the Hardware.**

**All the Software.**

**All from One Source.**

### Industry Standard Hardware

Complete Network has Intel® EtherExpress16™ LAN Adapters for your network connections. Installation is easy because the cards are totally software configurable and automatically adjust for 8 or 16 BIT card slots. These Plug 'N' Forget™ cards from Intel set the standards for Ethernet LAN adapters.

### High Performance Software

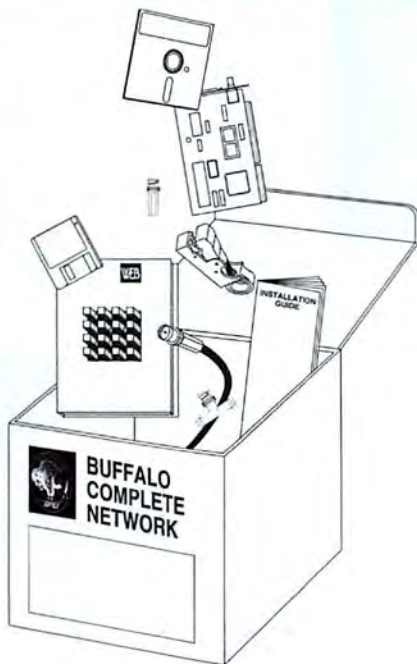
Complete Network features the WEB® 3.0 Network Operating System, winner of the LAN Times 1992 Best of Times award. WEB 3.0 is a fast and flexible system which is simple to learn and easy to use. It supports DOS and Windows™ and is Novell® compatible. WEB 3.0 provides the first peer-to-peer network to equal or exceed the performance of most dedicated server based systems.



**WEB® LICENSED TECHNOLOGY**

### Everything Else You Need

Complete Network has everything else you need to set up your network: cable, connectors, terminators, and even a cable stripping tool.



### Toll-Free

### Complete Technical Support

Buffalo provides technical support for all the hardware and software of your Complete Network. You only need to make one contact for support for any part of your network system.

### Easy Installation

An easy installation guide helps you quickly and easily set up your Complete Network

### Just the Nodes You Need

With the Complete Network you can start with any number of nodes and add any number of nodes to your network at any time. Combine any of these packages, up to 255 nodes, to fit your needs.

CN-2	2 Node Package	\$395.00
CN-5	5 Node Package	\$995.00
CN-10	10 Node Package	\$1,895.00
CN-15	15 Node Package	\$2,795.00
CN-30	30 Node Package	\$4,995.00
CN-A	Add-A-Node Package	\$225.00

### 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee

US and Canada Toll-Free

**1-800-345-2356**

FAX (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc.

2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Response Code: A2CN2

France - 01-4827-6736; Germany - 08152-7912-(0)-50,  
02241-66071; Italy - 02-261-0051; Belgium - 016-400416;  
Denmark - 42-95-3888, 38-89-0909;  
Finland - 0-351-5055, 0-803-6033; Netherlands -  
073-440700; Norway - 2-214-050; Hong Kong - 861-2112;  
Korea - 02-783-5344; Israel - 3-560-3837;  
International - 81-45-681-5401

Complete Network is a trademark of Buffalo Products, Inc. Buffalo is a registered trademark of MELCO, Inc. WEB is a registered trademark of WEBCORP. WEBCORP is a trademark of WEBCORP. INTEL is a registered trademark of INTEL Corp. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 215 on reader service card



## Reply Model 32 486DX2/50

★ ★ **PROS:** 32-bit Micro Channel architecture, easy accessibility, half the cost of IBM, excellent support   **CONS:** Slow, expensive compared to non-MCA systems

The Reply Model 32 has much in common with the other Micro Channel machine in this review, the IBM Model 95. Both earn high marks for design and construction: The Reply has a robust, easy-open case, a reset button up front, and top-notch documentation. As with the IBM, the Reply's processor is on an upgradable module.

There are, however, some significant differences between the two. The Reply is a compact desktop, the IBM a tower. The Reply has just four free expansion slots and five drive bays (one of them taken up by a Quantum SCSI drive) compared with IBM's six and seven. The Reply was also slower than the IBM, particularly on our *Paradox* and *1-2-3* tests. But the most important difference could be price. At \$4818 on the street, the Reply is not exactly cheap, but it still costs less than half as much as the IBM—making it an affordable alternative to the PS/2.



If you want a Micro Channel machine, the Reply is an affordable alternative to IBM.



Despite Swan's Direct Bus graphics, the DX2-50DB did not do well on our speed tests.

## Swan 486DX2-50DB

★ ★ **PROS:** Direct Bus video, combo floppy drive, software bundle for home users  
★ **CONS:** Slowest machine in review

Swan claims the accelerated, 32-bit Direct Bus video in its 486DX2-50DB will make *Windows* run 20 times faster than regular super VGA. Unfortunately, when the rubber met the road in our lab, this particular machine blew a tire—overall, it was the slowest system tested. Despite fancy graphics, a 128K RAM cache, and a pretty zippy hard drive, it was near last on *AutoCAD* and dead last by a wide margin running *1-2-3*.

If its performance were perkier, this would be an attractive system. The design incorporates a space-saving combination floppy drive and a front panel reset switch. Access is good, and you get a nice selection of slots and open bays. Also, for your \$3755, Swan throws in copies of *Microsoft Works*, *Quicken*, and *WealthBuilder* as well as a two-year warranty. Though the price and software might be attractive to home users, you could do better for a high-performance business machine.

## Tandy 4850 EP

★ ★ **PROS:** Slim-line case, easy accessibility  
1/2 **CONS:** Slow, little expandability

There are two differences between the roughly identical Tandy 4850 EP and Grid MFP/450. The first is minor: To get inside the Tandy, you must completely remove the back panel screws to open the case, while the Grid uses thumbscrews. The second difference is more significant: At a still-pricey \$4248 on the street, the Tandy is about \$500 cheaper than the Grid.

Otherwise the machines are almost exactly alike. Both machines have the same slim-line case, inside which you'll find the same Quantum hard drive. Swing out the hard drive and the power supply, and you'll find the same three expansion slots, three drive bays, and Western Digital graphics controller. Run the systems through some performance tests, and they will produce the same slow numbers. As a result, our advice on the Tandy is the same as it was for the Grid: Even if all you want is a DX2 in a compact case, these systems are identically iffy buys.



Like the virtually identical Grid MFP/450, the Tandy 4850 EP is small but slow.



# Bitstream Invites You To Take The FaceLift For WordPerfect Challenge.

Just hit 'Ctrl-F8' &  
bingo, a great-looking  
WordPerfect document!

Fred H. Hutchison  
President  
F.H. Hutchison & Co.  
Washington, D.C.

**YOUR TYPE IS  
FANTASTIC!!**

Lori Paolucci  
Systems Analyst  
Kraft General Foods  
White Plains, N.Y.

FaceLift for WordPerfect  
brought out the  
creative genius in me.

Kathy Lettenmaier  
Sr. Records Clerk, AT&T  
Basking Ridge, N.J.

**I'M  
CONVINCED!**

Boyd Savage  
System Administrator  
Roberts & DiPaola, P.A.  
West Palm Beach, Florida

I Had No Idea My Dot  
Matrix Printer Could  
Pump Out Type Like This.

KENNETH ARNOLD  
CONSULTANT  
KINDRED SYSTEMS  
TUCSON, AZ

**L**ately, it seems like almost every WordPerfect® user is creating terrific-looking documents in seconds with FaceLift™ 1.5 for WordPerfect.

After all, who'd resist a utility that gives you 16 award-winning Bitstream® typefaces in 2-500 point sizes by simply pressing 'Ctrl-F8' in WordPerfect? Who'd pass up the chance to instantly produce top-quality type from almost any LaserJet,\* dot matrix or inkjet printer? Who'd miss out on all this, knowing that FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect needs just a fraction of your hard disk space, and takes only 10 minutes to install?

If you've read this far, we suspect the answer is *you*.

Then take the FaceLift for WordPerfect Challenge. Try FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect for 30 days. See how easy it is to make your documents look outstanding. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a refund. You risk nothing.

You'll get these 16 Bitstream typefaces:

**FREE  
OFFER**

Get a free Bitstream  
Charter® typeface  
family—a \$129 value  
(U.S.)—just for telling  
us what you think of  
FaceLift 1.5 for  
WordPerfect (using  
FaceLift, of course).  
Mail your comments  
with your product  
Registration Card  
by 10/31/92 to:

Bitstream Inc.  
Attn: Sales/Free Offer  
215 First Street  
Cambridge, MA 02142

Swiss™ 721 Roman  
Swiss 721 Italic  
Swiss 721 Bold  
Swiss 721 Bold Italic

Dutch™ 801 Roman  
Dutch 801 Italic  
Dutch 801 Bold  
Dutch 801 Bold Italic

Monospace 821

**Bitstream Cooper Black**

**Formal Script 421**

*Park Avenue™*

*Brush Script™*

188 ITC Zapf Dingbats®

☆<@&✓✗ⓧ↻⓪②ⓂⓈ

150 Symbols Monospaced

ABXΔEΦΓαβχδεφγ123ΘΥΩ

150 Symbols Proportional

ABXΔEΦΓαβχδεφγ123ΘΥΩ

"FaceLift's output was the most  
impressive of all (font) packages  
tested..."

PC Week 8/26/91

For more information, see  
your local dealer, or call:  
**1-800-522-FONT**



**Bitstream**

© Copyright 1991 Bitstream Inc., Cambridge,  
MA. Bitstream is a registered trademark and  
Bitstream Charter, FaceLift, Swiss, and Dutch are  
trademarks of Bitstream Inc. WordPerfect is a

registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.  
ITC Zapf Dingbats is a registered trademark of  
International Typeface Corporation. LaserJet is a  
registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Circle 41 on reader service card

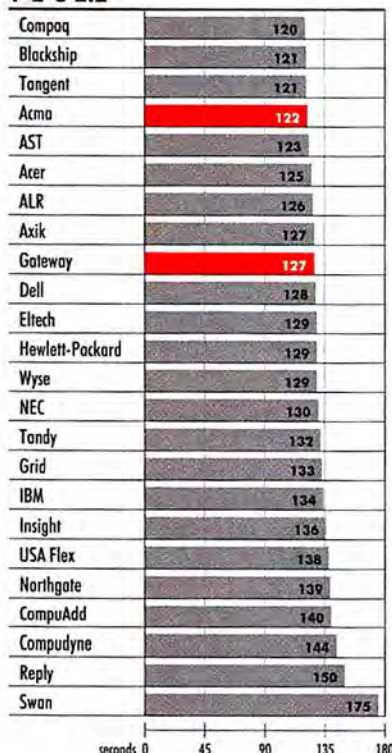


## PC WORLD TEST REPORT

## 50-MHz 486DX2s: Hold On to Your Seats!

## BEST BUY

## 1-2-3 2.2



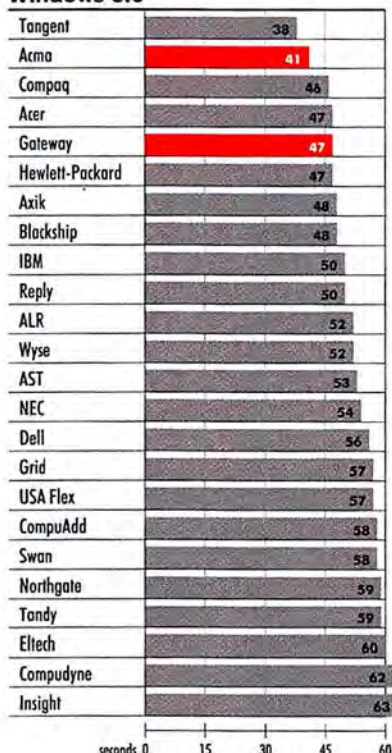
## Methodology

We tested all the computers with 8MB RAM and hard disks from 200MB to 244MB, except the IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486DX2-50, which had a 380MB hard disk. We used DOS 5.0.

## 1-2-3 2.2

We load the application, followed by three separate

## Windows 3.0

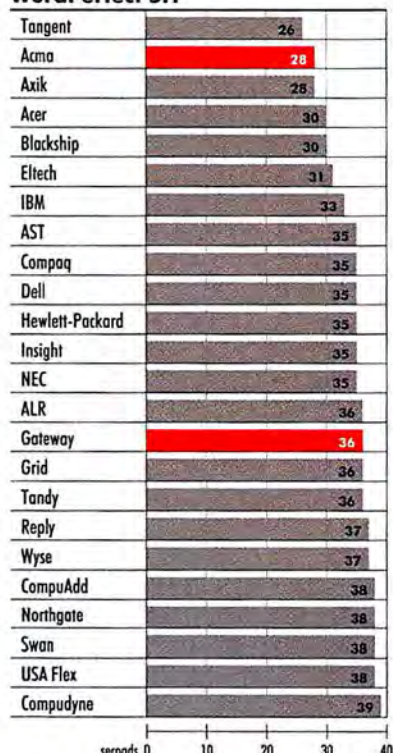


worksheets (arithmetic, financial, and scientific). We make various changes and run recals on each. Finally, we use the MAPS add-in from Management Advisory Services of Seattle to run a number of financial forecasts.

## Windows 3.0

Timing begins and ends at the DOS prompt.

## WordPerfect 5.1



We launch Windows along with a macro that loads Microsoft Excel with a financial worksheet and initiates a recalc. Then the macro loads Lotus's Ami Pro along with a 50K document that contains a 500K TIFF image. Finally, the macro launches Micrografx Designer, opens a drawing, displays it on screen, and exits to DOS.

## Tangent Model 450ex



**PROS:** Fastest machine in review, excellent customer support

**CONS:** Expensive

Let's cut to the chase: The Tangent Model 450ex is one of the fastest business PCs we've ever reviewed. This system came in first on *Windows*, *WordPerfect*, *Paradox*, and *AutoCAD*, a microscopically close second on *dBASE*, and its second-place time on *1-2-3* was an insignificant 1 percent slower than the leader's.

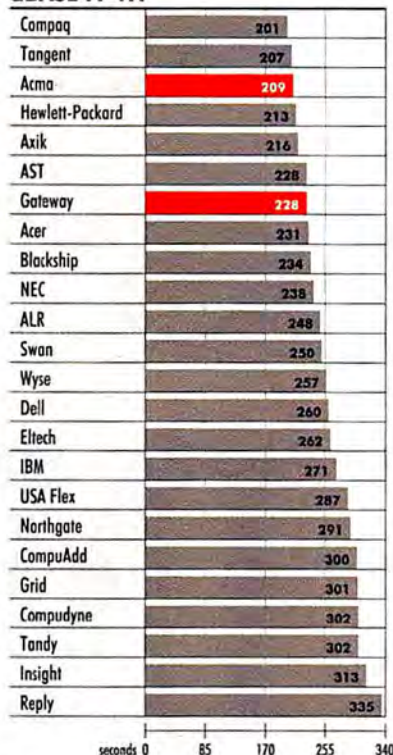
You don't have to go far to figure out why it's so fast. This EISA tower comes loaded with a Mylex caching disk controller filled with 4MB of cache, a Western Digital SCSI drive, a generous 256K external RAM cache, and a Diamond graphics accelerator. The system also gives you seven drive bays and such nice touches as a combo floppy drive and a front panel reset switch. So what's not to like? The \$4585 price tag. If this system were a little cheaper, it would be an easy choice for Best Buy. As it is, if you want speed, the Tangent is the system for you.



The screamingly fast Tangent Model 450ex is loaded with performance-enhancing peripherals.



### dBASE IV 1.1



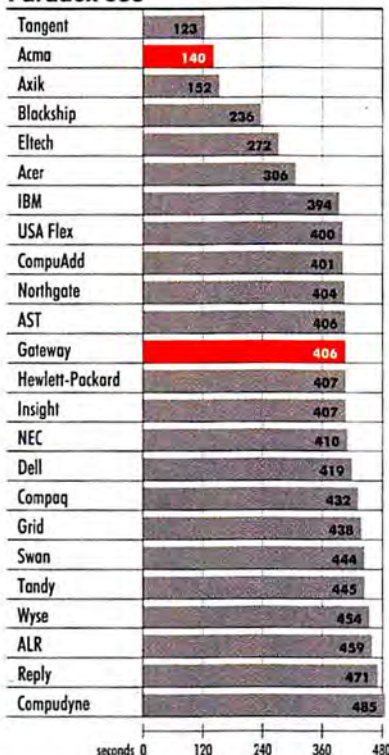
### WordPerfect 5.1

We reformat three WordPerfect documents that vary in size from 5K to 55K. The files contain some boldface and underlining; one document includes a TIFF file.

### dBASE IV 1.1

With caching enabled, we complete an unindexed

### Paradox 386

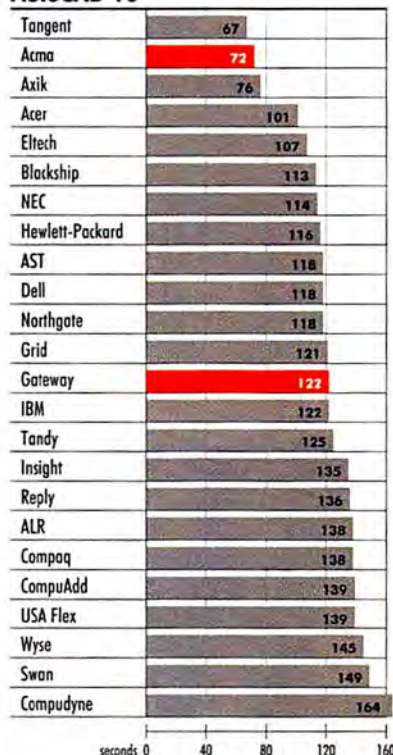


search for a single record in a 100,000-record parts table. Then we index the table, run the transaction processing module, and post 600 records.

### Paradox 386

Starting with an orders table, we compare each record with an available stock table. The application finds the current price for the items and inserts the

### AutoCAD 10



resulting record into an invoice table.

### AutoCAD 10

We load a 500K drawing. We then mask layers, change zooms, and remove the hidden lines.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

## USA Flex 486/DX2 50MHz

- ★ ★ **PROS:** Low price, room for expansion, great customer service
- ★ **CONS:** Slow, poor internal layout

At \$2649 on the street, the USA Flex 486/DX2 is one of the least expensive systems here. But despite the low price, it doesn't skimp on features. The system came with a fast Western Digital hard drive, one of the ubiquitous Diamond Stealth graphics controllers, and a 256K write-back RAM cache. The system also has plenty of room for expansion, with six free 8/16-bit slots, plus five external drive bays and one internal.

Unfortunately, the machine feels and performs more like a collection of components than an integrally designed system. It's not as accessible as some machines—components cover each other up, drive bays are tucked away in odd corners—and documentation is scanty. Also, despite the RAM cache and accelerated graphics, the USA Flex was unimpressive on our benchmark tests. Still, for the low price, the system should appeal to budget-conscious buyers who don't need top speed.



The USA Flex 486/DX2 might appeal to buyers who are willing to sacrifice performance for price.





Das

# INTRO THE FAST WORK IN

Quick launch your favorite applications, with the touch of a button. Just aim and click.

Instantly change your workspace with up to 9 full-screen views (virtual screens). It's like working on 9 computers at once!



Actual Size

Monitor and control your memory and system resources at a glance.

Drag and drop documents to the printer icon. Reconfigure or set default with a click.



board

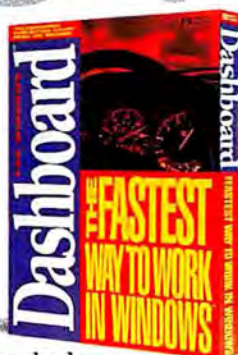


# REDUCING THE FASTEST WAY TO WORK IN WINDOWS™

It's a new Windows speed record. A quick collection of fast-forward buttons, neatly organized in a convenient push-button utility panel that makes working in Windows faster than ever. Introducing Dashboard™. The fastest way to work in Microsoft Windows.®

Dashboard turns slow, complicated Windows operations into single-stroke sprints. Zip into your favorite applications with a click.

Switch between different full-screen views of applications in one step. Instantly change the printer default, or drag and drop documents to print... never has so much mobility and convenience been packed into so little screen and disk space. Everything, including a clock with alarms and a "fuel" gauge to check your computer's memory usage,



is at your fingertips. And lightning fast.

So if speed is what you need, get the fastest way to work in Windows. Get Dashboard. With push-button power like this, who knows?

You might set a few speed records of your own.

See your dealer or call  
1-800-554-1305 Ext. 800W.

**FOR WINDOWS™**  
**Dashboard**  
The Fastest Way To Work In Windows™



© 1992 Hewlett-Packard. Fax inquiries 408-720-3560. Dashboard and The Fastest Way To Work In Windows are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 114 on reader service card

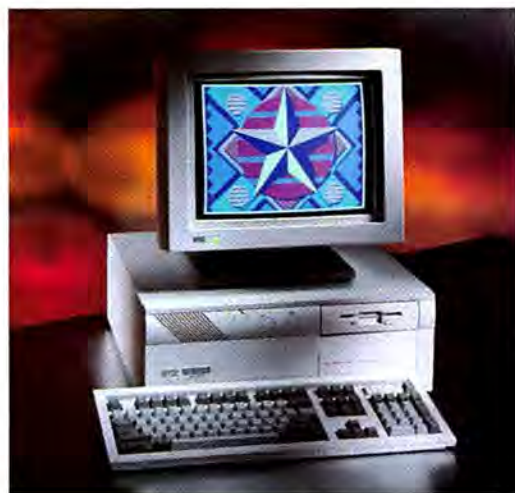


## Wyse Decision 486/50DX2

★★ **PROS:** Above-average 1-2-3 and Windows performance, extremely good support **CONS:** Expensive for limited feature set

The Wyse Decision is no bargain. What's surprising is that for \$3970 on the street, you don't get a caching disk controller or accelerated graphics. In fact, the proprietary Wyse graphics controller, which comes with only 256K of video RAM can't handle anything fancier than 800 by 600 super VGA. Also, the biggest available hard disk is just 300MB, one of the smallest options in the roundup. Another quibble: the Num Lock, Scroll Lock, and Caps Lock indicators look just like buttons and are positioned on the keyboard as if they were.

These complaints aside, the Wyse is a good, solid system. The case is sturdy, and there are six free slots. Performance figures are squarely in the middle of the pack—above average on 1-2-3 and Windows, slower on AutoCAD and Paradox. Service and support are excellent. There's much to recommend the Decision—if only its price were a little lower.



For nearly \$4000 on the street, you might expect more than the Wyse delivers.

### WHERE TO BUY

#### AcerPower 486DX2-50WU

Acer America Corp.  
2641 Orchard Pkwy.  
San Jose, CA 95134  
800/421-2844,  
408/432-6200  
Reader service no. 657

#### Acma 486DX2-50

Acma Computers, Inc.  
48501 Warm Springs Blvd.  
Fremont, CA 94539  
800/786-6888,  
510/623-1212  
Reader service no. 658

#### ALR Flyer 32DT 4DX250 Model 200D

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.  
9401 Jeronimo  
Irvine, CA 92718  
800/444-4257,  
714/581-6770  
Reader service no. 659

#### AST Power Premium 4/50d

AST Research Inc.  
16215 Alton Pkwy.  
Irvine, CA 92713-9658  
800/876-4278,  
714/727-4141  
Reader service no. 660

#### Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50

Axik Computer, Inc.  
1031 E. Duane Ave., Ste. F  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
800/234-2945,

408/735-1234

Reader service no. 661

#### Blackship BLK 486DX2/50 EISA

Blackship Computer Systems, Inc.  
2031 O'Toole Ave.  
San Jose, CA 95131  
800/531-7447,  
408/432-7500  
Reader service no. 662

#### Compaq Deskpro 486/50M

Compaq Computer Corp.  
P.O. Box 692000  
Houston, TX 77069-2000  
800/345-1518,  
713/370-0670  
Reader service no. 663

#### CompuAdd 450DX2

CompuAdd Computer Corp.  
12303 Technology Blvd.  
Austin, TX 78727  
800/627-1967,  
512/250-1489  
Reader service no. 664

#### Compudyne 4DX2/50

Compudyne Products  
15151A Surveyor Blvd.  
Addison, TX 75244  
800/932-2667,  
214/702-5600  
Reader service no. 665

#### Dell 486D/50

Dell Computer Corp.  
9505 Arboretum Blvd.  
Austin, TX 78759  
800/289-3355,  
512/338-4400  
Reader service no. 666

#### Eltech 4500DX2

Eltech Research  
47266 Benicia St.  
Fremont, CA 94538  
800/358-8330,  
510/438-0663 (fax)  
Reader service no. 667

#### Gateway 2000 50MHz 486DX2

Gateway 2000  
610 Gateway Dr.  
N. Sioux City, SD 57049  
800/523-2000,  
605/232-2000  
Reader service no. 668

#### Grid MFP/450

Grid Systems Corp.  
47211 Lakeview Blvd.  
Fremont, CA 94537  
800/222-4743,  
510/656-4700  
Reader service no. 669

#### Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/50U PC

Hewlett-Packard Co.  
974 E. Arques Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
800/752-0900  
Reader service no. 670

#### IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486DX2-50

IBM  
800/426-9292,  
800/465-7999  
(Canada)

#### Insight 486DX2-50

Insight  
1912 W. Fourth St.  
Tempe, AZ 85281  
800/755-9628,  
602/350-1176  
Reader service no. 671

#### NEC PowerMate 486/50i

NEC Technologies, Inc.  
1414 Massachusetts Ave.  
Boxborough, MA 01719  
800/388-8888,  
508/264-8000  
Reader service no. 672

#### Northgate Elegance ZXP-DX2-50

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.  
7075 Flying Cloud Dr.  
Eden Prairie, MN 55344  
800/548-1993,  
612/943-8181  
Reader service no. 673

#### Reply Model 32 486DX2/50

Reply Corp.  
4435 Fortran Dr.  
San Jose, CA 95134  
800/955-5295,  
408/942-4804  
Reader service no. 674

#### Swan 486DX2-50DB

Swan Technologies  
3075 Research Dr.  
State College, PA 16801  
800/468-9044,  
814/238-1820  
Reader service no. 675

#### Tandy 4850 EP

Tandy Corp.  
Contact a local Radio Shack store or dealer  
Reader service no. 676

#### Tangent Model 450ex

Tangent Computer, Inc.  
197 Airport Blvd.  
Burlingame, CA 94010  
800/466-3300,  
415/342-9388  
Reader service no. 677

#### USA Flex 486/DX2 50MHz

USA Flex  
471 Brighton Dr.  
Bloomington, IL 60108  
800/758-3539,  
708/351-7204 (fax)  
Reader service no. 678

#### Wyse Decision 486/50DX2

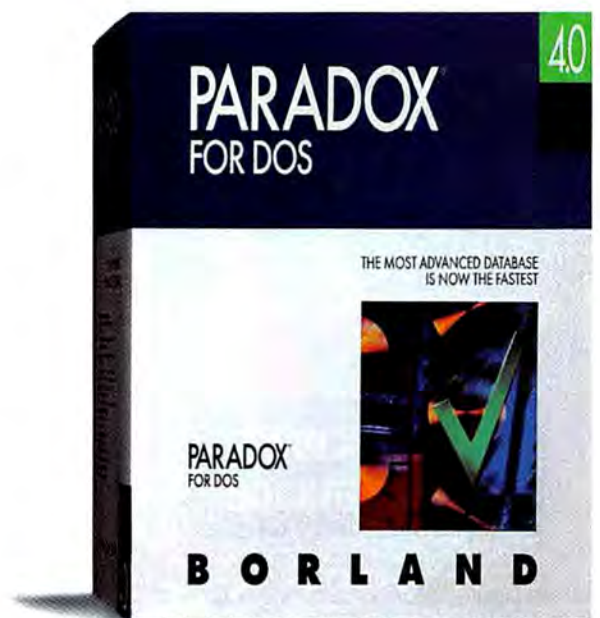
Wyse Technology Inc.  
3471 N. First St.  
San Jose, CA 95134  
800/438-9973,  
408/473-1200  
Reader service no. 679



# DEMAND PERFORMANCE

## *Introducing Paradox 4.0 for DOS*

*The most  
advanced database  
is now the fastest*





# DEMAND



## Paradox is fastest

NSTL results prove new Paradox® 4.0 is the world's fastest relational database! Thanks to Borland's new WarpSpeed™ performance, Paradox 4.0 sets the standard in performance for both network and standalone use. For you, this means faster answers to queries, faster memory access and faster multiuser applications.

In fact, Paradox 4.0 gives you unparalleled performance throughout all aspects of database management and application development. As NSTL put it, "Paradox is clearly the best all-around product evaluated." It beats FoxPro hands down.



Software Digest's NSTL report rates Paradox highest of all databases tested in Overall Power and Performance.

## New Windows-like interface

Our new Windows-like interface makes using Paradox 4.0 more intuitive than any other database. Context-sensitive SpeedBar™ controls give you instant access to your frequently used commands and features. Movable, resizable windows, pull-down menus and mouse support make creating and editing your database simple. And new dialog boxes give you the choices you need in one place, saving time and effort.

## The fastest way to get an answer

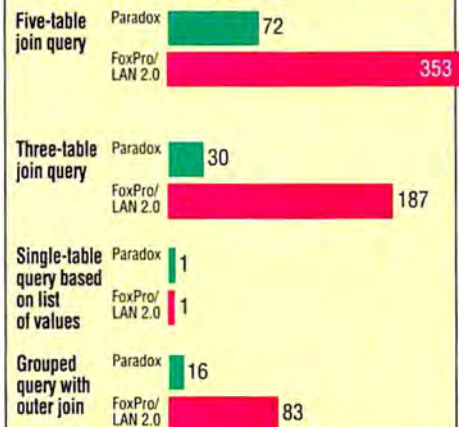
Paradox pioneered Query By Example (QBE), the easiest way to get answers from your database. Now, a built-in query optimizer enhances QBE, automatically finding the fastest path to the answers you're seeking. Plus, multi-table forms and reports make everything from data entry to presentations a snap—all with-out programming.

## WarpSpeed

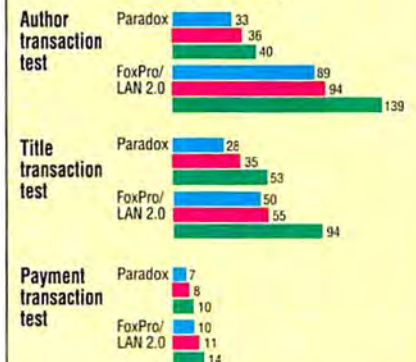
WarpSpeed stands for Wildly Accelerated Relational Performance. It reflects Borland's commitment to performance, and is also an integral part of our dBASE® and InterBase™ development programs.

## NSTL tests confirm Paradox 4.0: Quicker than a Fox

### Single-user performance tests (in seconds)



### Multiuser performance tests (in seconds)



#### Multiuser Legend:

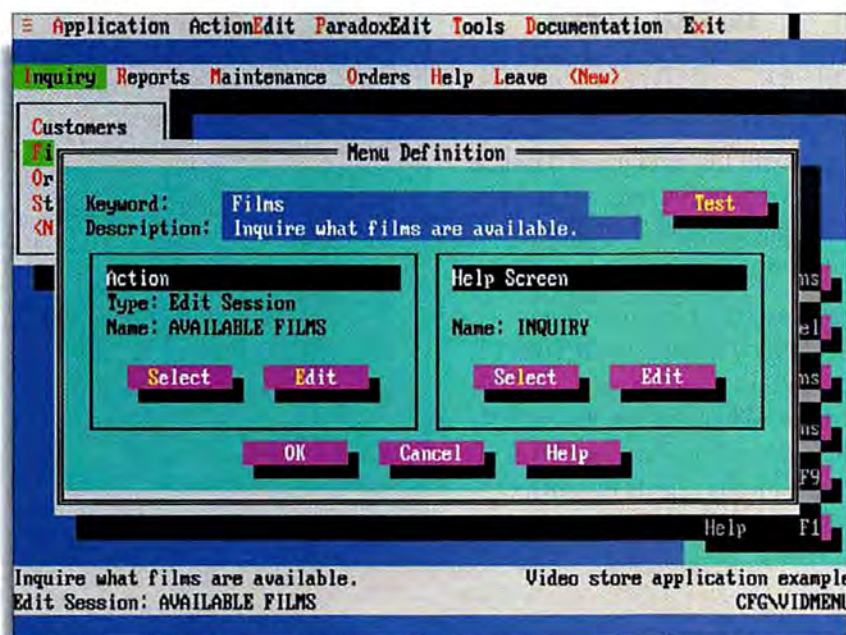
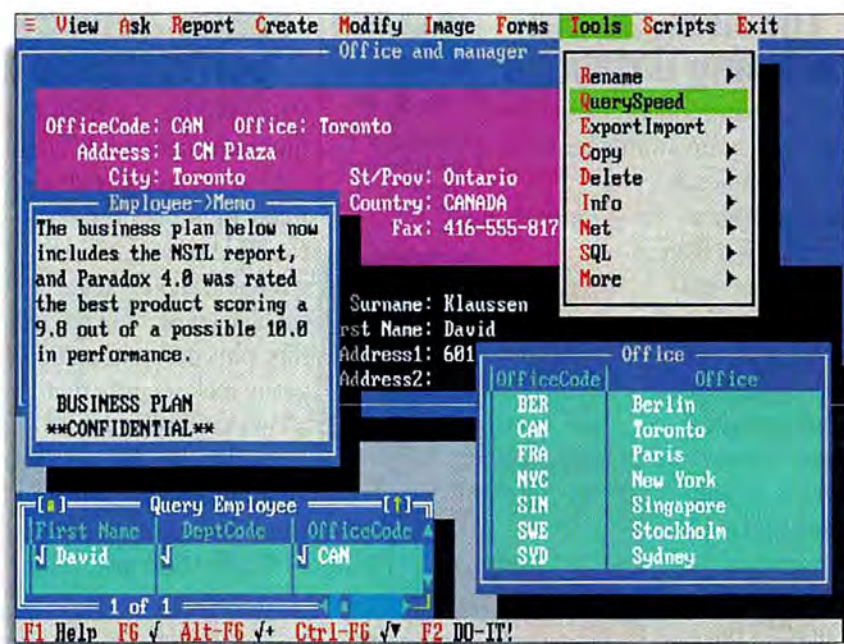
1 station ■ 3 stations ■ 8 stations ■  
To test the speed of transaction performance, NSTL designed a database for book order entry. Each record contained an author, a title, an ISBN number, a price and inventory information. The database contained 25,000 books and 5,000 authors.



# PARADOX

## New memo fields

Paradox 4.0 gives you the power to manipulate data you couldn't manage with ordinary databases. With new variable length memo fields, you have the ability to effortlessly manage large amounts of text information throughout your applications. And you can store anything you want in the new binary field—word processor documents, sound, bitmapped graphics, multimedia data—and then manipulate it under program control. Each can hold up to 256Mb of data per field—up to 4 gigabytes per table! There's no easier way to manage large applications.



◀ With the new Applications Workshop, you can build complete applications that include pull-down menus, mouse support, transparent multiuser edit sessions and more. Best of all, it's simple!

## Efficient memory management

Paradox 4.0 gives you the best way to manage memory. VROOMM™ with Turbo Drive™ provides more available memory and more efficient memory utilization. So Paradox 4.0 runs on any 286 PC or above. In addition, Paradox 4.0 can run as a DOS application under the Microsoft® Windows operating environment, thanks to complete DPMI support.



# DEMAND

## The most award-winning database

Since its introduction, Paradox has won more awards for technical excellence and customer satisfaction than *any* other database. Awards from every major computer magazine and periodical from around the world. In addition, in the J.D. Power and Associates® survey,\* Borland ranked as the #1 (tied) Application Software Publisher in Customer Satisfaction Among Business Users. All of which has made Paradox the favorite of users and developers alike.



May 28, 1991  
Paradox, Version 3.5



March 1992  
Paradox 3.5



Rated # 1  
Vol. 9, Number 2  
May 1992



PARADOX® SQL LINK



Rated # 1  
Vol. 8, Number 2  
February 1991



May 1991  
Paradox 3.5

## Faster network performance

Paradox 4.0 is the fastest multiuser network PC database ever. And it's network-ready right out of the box. Multiple users can read, write and modify data simultaneously. You get all this, plus new automatic group lock security that allows multiple users to share data flexibly, providing dramatically increased performance. Just another reason Paradox 4.0 is the best investment for your business.

## Transparent access to SQL data

With Paradox SQL Link (sold separately), you can seamlessly access remote SQL data. You can then work with this data using standard Paradox features such as Query By Example. Paradox does all the translation for you.

Paradox SQL Link completely shields you from the intricacies of PC and database server communications. When you specify an SQL table operation, Paradox SQL Link automatically selects the correct communications protocol, opens up

## Paradox Developer's Corner

### Powerful, procedural language

The Paradox Application Language (PAL™) lets you create sophisticated Paradox applications quickly. PAL procedures allow for private and global variables, array passing and variable scoping. Paradox 4.0 includes more than 90 new commands and functions.

### Powerful UI controls

Easily construct your applications with a robust look and feel using the built-in UI controls: non-modal pull-down menus, dialog boxes (with push buttons, check boxes, radio buttons, pick lists, type-in lines and more), pop-up menus, mouse support and multiple overlapping windows.

### Event-driven extensions

GetEvent() passes keyboard, mouse and/or system events into your procedures for dispatching. Use dynamic arrays to pass dynamically created data structures to procedures. This greatly increases the modularity and reusability of your code.

### Leverage Paradox behavior

Build on Paradox's multiuser support for automatic locking, multi-table forms and referential integrity. Define special error-handling procedures to trap and process error conditions, giving you complete flexibility over users' interaction with your custom application.



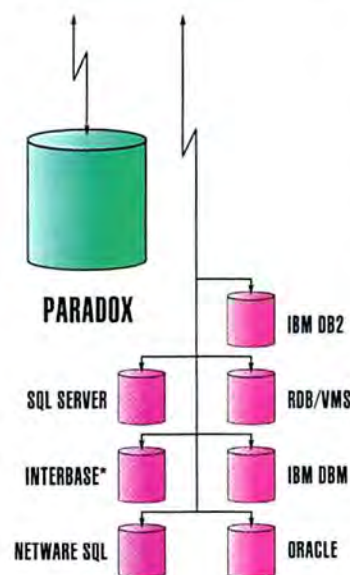
J.D. POWER  
AND ASSOCIATES®

### 1. Borland

1. WordPerfect
3. Lotus
4. Microsoft
5. Claris
6. Aldus



# BORLAND



*Paradox SQL Link supports more industry-standard database servers than any other PC database available. (\*And the InterBase SQL connection will be available soon.)*

a communication link, relays statements to the database server and presents the results of your query.

By using Paradox SQL Link, you can now enjoy the benefits of SQL databases without the difficulty of mastering the SQL programming language. In addition, Paradox SQL Link operations follow database server security restrictions.

## **Borland—the database leader**

Borland is the acknowledged leader in PC relational databases. More users and developers trust their data to Borland products than any other company. And an integral part of that trust is Paradox.

Paradox 4.0's power to create and manage sophisticated applications, maintain data integrity, handle large quantities of data, perform complex database operations and connect to corporate data is critical to the success of a database management system today. No other PC database meets this challenge like Paradox 4.0—the most advanced database. Best of all, with Paradox 4.0's 60-day, money-back

guarantee, you can order risk-free today. So demand the best. Demand Paradox!



**To upgrade or  
order, see your  
dealer or call  
1-800-331-0877,  
ext. 5873 today!**

**Canadian customers call  
1-800-461-3327.**

**B O R L A N D**  
*Software Craftsmanship*

Circle 63 on reader service card



# POINT-AND-CLICK ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

**TRACKING YOUR  
COMPANY'S FINANCES  
DOESN'T HAVE TO BE  
DRUDGERY. WITH ONE  
OF THESE NINE  
GRAPHICAL DOS AND  
WINDOWS PACKAGES,  
YOU CAN EASE  
BOOKKEEPING CHORES  
AND ENJOY  
INSTANT ACCESS TO  
TIMELY FINANCIAL  
INFORMATION.**

BY RICHARD MOROCHOVE

If you're like most small-business owners, you'd rather spend time making money than counting it. But financial records—tedious as they may be—are how businesses keep score. Even if you're not interested in detailed financial statements, the IRS, your bank, and other creditors are.

If you're ready to trade in your pen and ledger for a keyboard and disk, read this review of nine accounting packages. These programs ease the burden of tallying your bottom line so you can get on with your business. The *Windows* packages are mostly in their second generation and are beginning to take better advantage of the *Windows* interface, including a richer set of accounting functions. Not to be left behind, some of the DOS packages are moving from electronic versions of double-entry ledgers and audit trails to more innovative approaches that give you an up-to-the-minute view of your finances.

Although their approaches vary considerably, all these packages are designed for small businesses—companies with annual sales of \$5 million or less and up to 20 employees. They all do a great job of handling the basics: sending invoices to customers, paying suppliers, and preparing financial statements so that both you and your accountant know where things stand. Many of the packages also provide inventory and

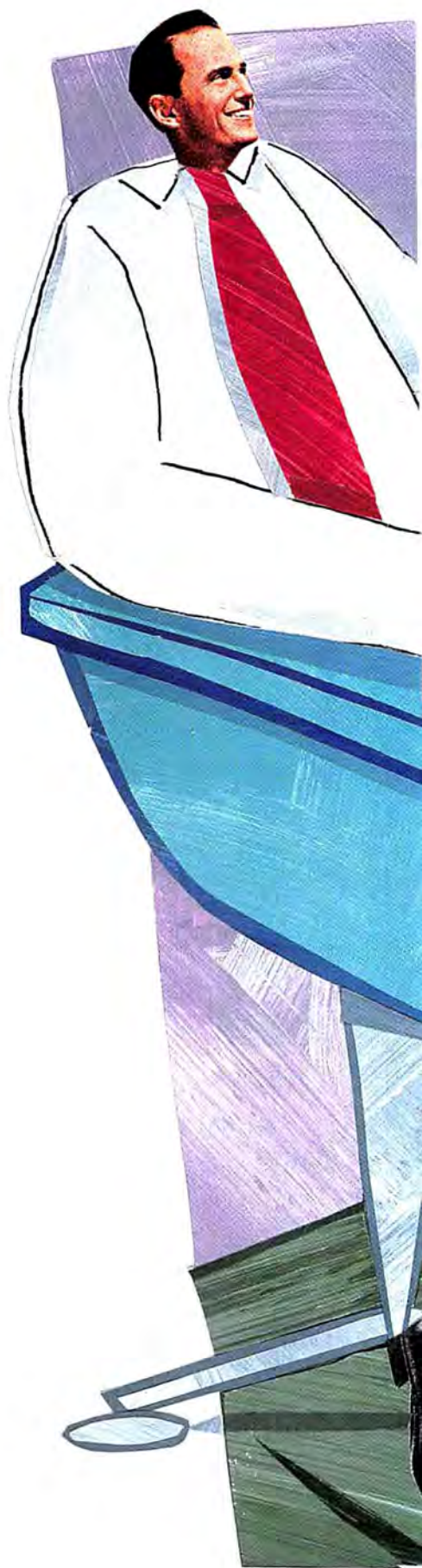






ILLUSTRATION BY TOM GARRETT



payroll functions, often without any extra cost. Some even have contact management features that can help organize your workday. And at under \$250, they are all affordably priced.

We evaluated these packages by look-

ing at the day-to-day demands of a small business and developing task-oriented tests based on setting up the books, tracking revenue, managing expenditures, financial recording, and preparing financial reports.

Our tests were designed not only to determine if a package could support a particular feature or function but also to assess how easily you were able to get from point A to point B.

We installed the software and set up

## Buying Smart: Picking the Package That's Right for You

Many accounting packages wind up as "shelfware," gathering dust because they're too difficult to use or are poorly suited to the needs of the business. Knowing what's important is the key to picking the right package. Here's what to look for when making the foray into computerized accounting.



### EASE OF USE

No one finds accounting a snap, but a well-designed graphical accounting program can ease the pain of setting up books and managing finances. Look for logically grouped commands and mnemonic keyboard shortcuts. A good, well-indexed manual and an introduction to accounting fundamentals can go a long way toward demystifying book-keeping. Many of the programs reviewed here eschew accounting jargon for plain English. While this may not please your accountant, it's easier for nonaccountants to understand.

All the programs have on-line help, although the quality varies considerably. *QuickBooks* features a QuickTrainer window that pops up with useful information whenever you hesitate. *Peachtree Accounting* has virtually the complete manual on line.



### SETTING UP BOOKS

Your first hurdle will be entering all your company's financial data into the accounting system—historically a cumbersome and not altogether intuitive task. To minimize

your frustration, look for a good selection of sample charts of accounts and flexible fiscal periods. Most accounting programs come with a few preset, empty charts of accounts that make this job easier. The more predesigned charts included, the better your chance of finding one that matches your needs.

If your company uses the 12 calendar months as your fiscal periods, you'll have no trouble with any of these programs. Having more periods can be useful in some circumstances, however. For example, some retailers prefer to use 13 periods of exactly four weeks each, or even 52 weekly periods to better monitor their selling cycle. Check to see that the program you're considering gives you enough flexibility in this area.

Most companies use the accrual basis of accounting, which recognizes profit when the invoice goes out to the customer. Cash basis accounting recognizes profit when you receive customer payments. This method is simpler, but check with your CPA to see if it's appropriate for your business. All the programs we reviewed perform accrual accounting, and many also support cash basis.



### TRACKING REVENUES

The key to continued success in any business is getting paid for work performed or goods sold. Certain features in an accounting package can help you collect on accounts. Some systems, for example, allow you to send out a series of age-dependent dunning

notices to let customers know when their accounts are seriously past due. Some programs allow you to charge interest on overdue accounts or permit discounts to encourage prompt payments. Another useful feature is the capability to establish customer-specific payment terms, so you can fine-tune your billing methods to suit a variety of clientele. A program that supports recurring invoices will make your life easier when you regularly bill a fixed amount, such as a monthly maintenance charge.

Your accounting program should support as many customers as you're likely to have—at least 1000. All these packages allow you to send out invoices to customers. Some programs include standard invoices that you can customize to fit your business. Better still is the capability to create an invoice from scratch, importing a company logo or other graphic for a more professional look.



### MANAGING EXPENDITURES

This part of the program tracks your expenses and lets you know how much cash you'll need to pay upcoming bills. If you can customize your checks and payment advice stubs, you aren't forced to buy high-priced forms from printers. Also check whether the package supports recurring payments to process bills that stay the same month after month, such as office rent and car payments. If your suppliers offer discounts for prompt payment, you'll want your pro-



accounts and business information for a new company. To track revenues, we tested how competently a program set up customer records and created invoices, including billing terms where possible. We

tested each package's accounts payable functions by setting up vendor accounts and paying suppliers' bills with checks. We then set up accounts and made entries to evaluate each system's financial recording capa-

bilities. Finally, we prepared a complete set of financial statements, including both an income statement and a balance sheet, and then we evaluated how well each program presented the information.

gram to calculate these discounts automatically so you can make the best use of outgoing cash.

Another valuable tool in managing your expenses is a cash requirements report, which predicts the money you'll need to pay out in the next month or two. This is helpful when estimating future cash needs and may give you advance notice of a cash shortage that requires an increase in your bank line of credit.



#### FINANCIAL RECORDING

The summarized results of your revenues and expenditures end up here. You also need to make entries that don't directly affect cash, such as the depreciation of your office furniture, plant machinery, and equipment. Better packages let you compare your actual results to a budget and keep a number of fiscal periods open. Look for a program that displays all the accounts in your journal entry at once, to help ensure that you haven't left anything out and that your entry is in balance. Equally handy are the capabilities to have a large number of ledger accounts and to segregate them into cost departments such as sales, production, and administration. These features can help in the analysis of your financial results. If you can have more than one open period, you can back-date late entries into their proper fiscal period. Nobody likes having to stick to a budget, but programs that set a budget and monitor financial results can help enforce fiscal discipline.



#### FINANCIAL REPORTING

Printing financial statements is what accounting is all about—at least as far as your CPA is concerned. If you can customize your statements, such as developing your own subtotals or column presentations, you and your accountant will get the reports you want.

At a minimum you'll need to have an income statement and a balance sheet. All of the programs evaluated here will prepare a balance sheet that gives you a snapshot of your company's financial position at any point in time and an income statement to show your profit or loss for the year to date.

If the program can also export financial data to a spreadsheet, your accountant will have maximum flexibility in modifying information for custom reports.

Less common but also useful are a statement of changes in financial position, which shows the cash flow of your business for the year to date, and a report that helps reconcile your checks with your bank account.

Financial trends are usually easier to identify in graphical format, so look for bar or line charts. One of the beauties of a computerized accounting system is that you can "slice" the financial pie many ways. You can get an analysis of sales by customer, product, or territory to help you pinpoint sales trends and study sales effectiveness.



#### SECURITY FEATURES

Since your accounting system contains sensitive information, password protection is important if more than one person will be entering data. A menu-item password system helps maintain the segregation of duties and improves the system of internal controls that your auditor is always talking about.

All the packages here provide detailed listings that, if printed and retained, will provide a sufficient audit trail for your accountant. It is also helpful if you don't purge the transaction details in your accounting data base until after the year-end work is completed.



#### SERVICE AND SUPPORT

When you get stuck, there's no substitute for knowledgeable help. To test technical support, we called each vendor three times and asked questions of varying complexity; we noted both the timeliness and accuracy of the answers. We also factored in support policies, such as the cost for annual technical support, hours of service, a toll-free line, and BBS and fax support.



#### PRICE

None of these programs sells for more than \$250, but some are greater bargains than others. All the costs noted here are list prices; expect to pay 25 to 40 percent less in a store.



In most small businesses, the person responsible for managing the books isn't a qualified accountant and the bookkeeping work isn't a full-time job. It's performed only a few days each month, in between making sales calls and hiring new employees.

Fortunately, most of the programs evaluated here depart from the rituals of old-fashioned, mainframe-style accounting: You don't need to fiddle with batches; your entries immediately show up in your financial results. You also don't need to be a CPA or even understand the difference between a debit and a credit.

Five of these packages run under

*Windows: Access to Platinum, Accpac Simply Accounting for Windows, M.Y.O.B. (Mind Your Own Business), Peachtree Accounting for Windows, and Profit Point Accounting.* The other four run under DOS: *One-Write Plus, Pacioli 2000, QuickBooks, and Teknon Accounting.*

From our evaluation, it's clear that these packages are rapidly changing from computerized versions of manual accounting procedures to smart, more innovative electronic tools that help businesses work more effectively with their financial figures.

Our Best Buy, *M.Y.O.B.*, is strong both in features and ease of use. The

rest of the packages tend to excel in one area or the other. *Accpac Simply Accounting, QuickBooks, and Peachtree Accounting* are leaders in ease of use, while *Profit Point Accounting* and *Pacioli 2000* have the heavyweight feature sets.

*Richard Morochove is a chartered accountant and president of Morochove & Associates, a Toronto computer consulting firm, where he advises clients on accounting software.*

**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 904.**

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

# Accounting for the Rest of Us

*An easy-to-use, robust accounting solution, M.Y.O.B. has all the answers for the small business.*



Some of these accounting packages excel in ease of use, particularly **QuickBooks 1.0** and **Accpac Simply Accounting 1.0L**; others sport a broad array of features. But one stands out from the competition by combining a unique, easy-to-follow design with a comprehensive set of features: **M.Y.O.B. 3.0**. In addition, **Peachtree Accounting for Windows 5.0** and **Pacioli 2000 2.0** deserve mention for their good range of features.

Key Buying Issues: Percentage of Importance



	Reader service number	Ease of use	Financial recording	Financial reporting	Managing expenditures	Service and support	Setting up books	Tracking revenues	Price	Overall value
Access to Platinum 2.51	681	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	1/2	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	★★
Accpac Simply Accounting for Windows 1.0L	682	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	★★
<b>M.Y.O.B. 3.0</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>★★★★</b>	<b>★★★★</b>	<b>★★★</b>	<b>★★★★</b>	<b>★ 1/2</b>	<b>★★★★</b>	<b>★★★</b>	<b>★</b>	<b>★★★★ 1/2</b>
One-Write Plus 3.0	684	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	★★
Pacioli 2000 2.0	685	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Peachtree Accounting for Windows 5.0	686	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	★★★
Profit Point Accounting 1.01	687	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	★★
QuickBooks 1.0	—	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	★★
Teknon Accounting 1.30	688	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	★★★

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.



## Access to Platinum 2.51

**PROS:** Nice implementation of Windows, excellent cash management

**CONS:** Confusing design

**WINDOWS** *Access to Platinum* makes good use of the Windows interface, but its unstructured approach may be confusing. Its \$129 price makes it one of the cheaper Windows packages.

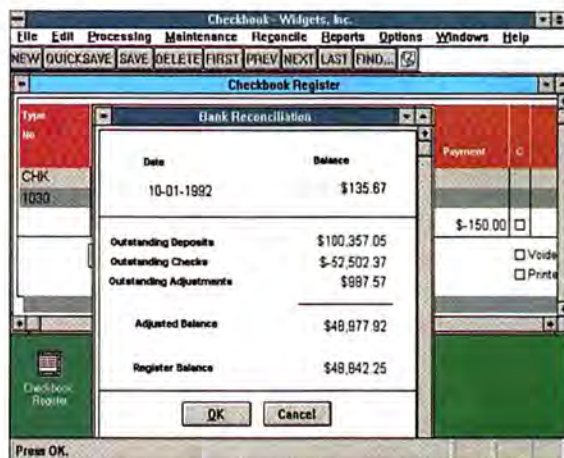
In addition to standard drop-down menus, the program has a ten-button ribbon bar for quick access to frequently used functions. Unfortunately, the button descriptions are not always intuitive. To look up an account name from a customer or vendor list, for example, you click on the Z (for "zoom") button—not an intuitive choice.

*Access* can keep more than one window open at once, letting you see the checkbook and a balance sheet at the same time, for example. While this is good for tracking details, the program's

propensity to open windows automatically can leave you wondering where you are.

Besides all the basics, *Access* includes some less common accounting functions, such as time and billing—ideal for professionals who bill by the hour. You also get a few extras that you wouldn't expect, such as a mailing list manager. And you can keep the details of your accounting data for up to 99 years—about ten times longer than anyone should need.

*Access* excels at cash management—a big plus for small businesses, since knowing how much cash you have in the bank is often more important than knowing your year-to-date profit. The checkbook in *Access* consolidates all



**Access to Platinum's checkbook consolidates all your cash entries for up-to-the-minute cash flow information.**

cash-related entries to give you up-to-the-minute totals.

*Access* covers the basics well, and consultants and other users will appreciate the extras. However, the sometimes confusing interface indicates that this program needs another revision to fully exploit Windows' power.

## Accpac Simply Accounting for Windows 1.0L

**PROS:** Broad array of features, simplified setup **CONS:** Limited depth, invoices and checks not customizable

**WINDOWS** *Accpac Simply Accounting* is aptly named. At \$199, it's an easy-to-use accounting program with a broad array of functions and limited depth. It comes with inventory, job costing, and payroll capabilities, in addition to the tasks reviewed here.

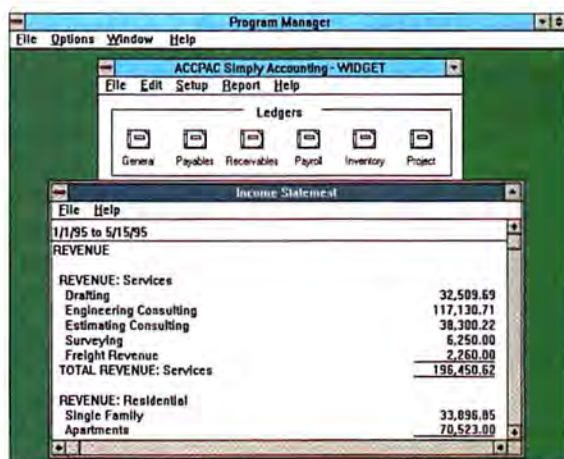
Although *Simply* has a wide range of financial functions, its capabilities are limited in each area. For example, you can't specify payment terms for individual customers or vendors as you can in most other packages reviewed here. Nor can you customize invoices or checks.

Like some other packages, *Simply* lets you jump to functions at will, without forcing you to complete one entry screen before moving to another. That's handy if you're in the middle of process-

ing purchases and get called to check on a customer's credit limit, for instance.

Setting up your books couldn't be easier. You can choose from among six sample charts of accounts; complete information on a sample company is also included. *Simply* even lets you prepare an income statement and balance sheet for every day of the year—we doubt even Ebenezer Scrooge would count his profits that often.

Although it wasn't available in time for this review, version 2.0 of *Simply* is due out shortly and includes several worthwhile improvements. It will permit accounting on a cash basis as well as the usual accrual method, and the screen and menus will make better use of color. The new version will also support



**Formatting options are limited when you prepare statements in Accpac Simply Accounting for Windows.**

Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) for ledger fields. This will help if you want to link accounting data to another Windows program, such as a spreadsheet.

If you have basic accounting requirements, the current version of *Accpac Simply Accounting* could be all you need. It's a little pricey, but it's also one of the easiest packages to use.



## M.Y.O.B. 3.0

★ ★ **PROS:** Easy-to-follow format, comprehensive features  
★ 1/2 **CONS:** Pricey

**WINDOWS** *M.Y.O.B.* fits the way the small-business person works, rather than the way an accountant thinks. Its comprehensive features and straightforward approach earn it a Best Buy despite its relatively high \$249 price.

In a break from the traditional design of accounting packages, *M.Y.O.B.* uses flowchart menu screens. Each flowchart is organized around an accounting task, such as tracking a sale. You select accounting functions simply by clicking on the appropriate flowchart box. This unconventional approach takes some of the mystery out of accounting.

When you register *M.Y.O.B.* you also receive a free 48-minute instructional video to help you get up and running.



*M.Y.O.B.* is great for adding new customers,

vendors, and so forth without climbing back up the menu tree. Other accounting developers should take note of this handy feature.

*M.Y.O.B.* comes with a contact manager integrated with the accounting functions. You also get a to-do list to make sure you're staying on top of your bills and making optimum use of your cash flow. The program will warn you, for example, when you're about to lose a prompt-payment discount with one of your suppliers.

Accountants like to keep an audit trail by making entries permanent. Users, on the other hand, want to correct mistakes directly, without keeping the original entry. *M.Y.O.B.* lets you have it either way. You can set up your



**M.Y.O.B. comes with a contact manager for tracking phone calls and meetings with customers and suppliers.**

books and password-protect them as either changeable (mistakes are correctable) or unchangeable (the audit trail is preserved). It's the only program here that has this feature.

We like *M.Y.O.B.*'s innovative approach. It's a Best Buy for small businesses with big accounting needs.

## One-Write Plus 3.0

★ ★ **PROS:** Appealing interface  
★ 1/2 **CONS:** Limited reporting flexibility, no dedicated inventory module

If you're using a manual one-write bookkeeping system, you'll feel right at home with *One-Write Plus*. It's a computerized adaptation of the one-write pegboard system, where layers of forms and carbons are used to copy entries.

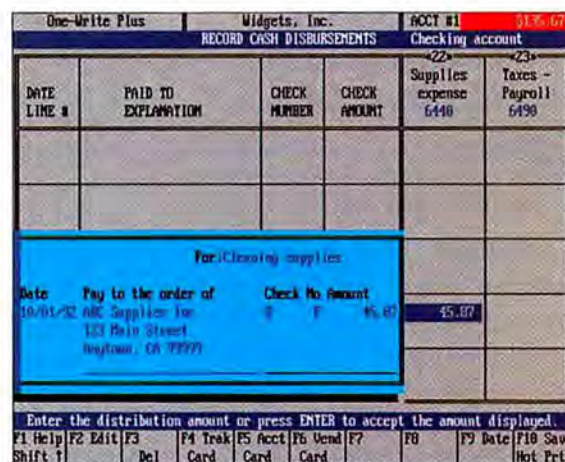
In *One-Write Plus 3.0*, financial recording and reporting options have been improved and the price of the program has been reduced by about 30 percent. You can now add or change ledger accounts on the fly while entering a transaction. Budgets can be entered by period or in account order, whichever is most convenient. A new automatic budget feature gives you a quick start by using actual results for the period you select as the basis for the budget.

Despite its character-based interface, *One-Write* is one of the most visually appealing packages in the roundup.

Vertical and horizontal lines simulate a columnar pad of ledger paper. To record a check, you fill out an on-screen form that resembles its paper counterpart. Scroll to the right to allocate the payment to the appropriate account column.

The SuperTrack feature lets you record details for keeping track of the inventory or costs associated with ongoing projects. It's fairly rudimentary, though, and because it isn't fully integrated, it doesn't have the features needed for companies requiring a dedicated inventory module.

For an additional \$70, you can get *Accounting Works*, which adds payroll, collections assistance, a spreadsheet transfer utility, a backup utility, and a DOS shell to the basic system. Payroll



**In One-Write Plus you fill an on-screen check form and scroll to the expense column to explain the payment.**

can also be purchased separately.

*One-Write Plus* is clearly missing some of the reporting controls necessary for larger businesses. Its lack of reporting flexibility also limits the management information you can get from this system. Still, it's a good package for small enterprises that need an easy way to keep the books straight.



**DX2/66**  
Available  
Now!

# Northgate® ZXP™ Systems With Unlimited 486 Upgradability And Three Cabinet Styles!



**"We recommend the upgradable ZXP  
without reservation... Best Buy"**  
*PC World, August 1992*

**"The pride of the system, the ZIF socket,  
should stand as an example to anybody  
who wants to manufacture an upgradable  
system. The Northgate ZXP is our favorite  
upgradable - by a large margin!"**  
*Computer Shopper, August 1992*

## Here's Just One Power-Packed ZXP System!

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz processor
- 4MB of RAM; expands to 32MB
- 200MB hard drive
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1024 x 768 color monitor with 1 MB video card
- Space-saving desktop case
- MS-DOS® 5.0
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- Award-winning Northgate service and support
- 30-day money back guarantee

**Only \$2499**

Lease as low as \$85.47/month\*

## Other ZXP Systems Configured As Shown:

486SX/25 ..... \$2199

Lease as low as \$81.36/month\*

486DX2/50 ..... \$2799

Lease as low as \$95.73/month\*

486DX2/66 ..... \$3199

Lease as low as \$109.41/month\*

Call for more information!

**800-345-0188**

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government  
agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031  
GSA # GS00K91AG55193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire, and  
approved purchase orders accepted.



7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

**"When it has to work right"™**

\* Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, ZXP and the Northgate logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 80486SX and 80486 are trademarks of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Price shown does not include shipping, handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. The support and use of our software. For support software copyright notices, call the Software Publishers Association. Ask Price Hotline at 1-800-388-3888. All systems shipped with English "GSA Plus" software. Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month schedule of use. See our website for more information.  
12-92 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

CODEN4710



## FEATURES EVALUATION

# Accounting Made Easy

M.Y.O.B. combines a rich set of features with ease of use, while QuickBooks wins the prize for sheer simplicity.

- Yes  
○ No  
◐ Deficient  
▲ Unlimited
- ▼ Limited only by available disk space or memory  
n/a = not applicable

### Standard features

	Access 2.51 Platinum	Accounting Simply for Windows 1.0L	M.Y.O.B. 3.0	One-Write plus 3.0	2.0 Pacioli 2000	Peachtree Accounting for Windows 5.0	Profit Point Accounting 1.01	1.0 QuickBooks	Teknon Accounting 1.30
List price	\$129	\$199	\$249	\$129.95	\$49.95	\$99	\$99.95	\$139.95	\$139
Local area network support	● <sup>1</sup>	○	●	○ <sup>2</sup>	●	●	○	○	○

### Setting up books

Number of start-up charts of accounts	8	7	5	14	1	3	1	21	13
Maximum number of fiscal periods in a year	13	365	13	13	12	13	12	12	13
Optional cash basis accounting	● <sup>3</sup>	○	●	● <sup>4</sup>	○	●	●	●	○

### Tracking revenues

Maximum number of customers	▼	32,000	32,767	5000	▼	▼	▼	>1000	▼
Customer-specific payment terms	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Customizable invoice/customer statement	○/○	○/○	●/●	○/○	○/○	●/●	○/○	○/○	●/●
Recurring invoices	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Auto-computes finance charges	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Overdue aging categories	4	3	3	3	5	3	4	4	3
Age-dependent dunning notices	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	○

### Managing expenditures

Maximum number of vendors	▼	32,000	32,767	5000	▼	▼	▼	>1000	▼
Vendor-specific payment terms	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Customizes check, payment advice formats	○	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	●
Recurring payments	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Auto-computes prompt-payment discount	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Holds payment of disputed amounts	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	○
Cash requirements report	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●

### Financial recording

Maximum number of ledger accounts	▼	5000	32,767	500	▼	▼	▼	>2000	▼
Maximum number of open fiscal periods	13	365	26	16	36	26	18	▲	26
Maximum number of departments (digits)	16	0	3	2	6	9	3	0	2
Maintains budget data	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

### Financial reporting<sup>7</sup>

Statement of changes in financial position	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
Customizes financial statements	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	●	●
Graphical display of financial position	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Check reconciliation with bank account	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○ <sup>8</sup>
Exports to spreadsheet	●	●	●	○ <sup>9</sup>	●	●	●	●	○ <sup>1</sup>
Password protection level	module <sup>10</sup>	module	menu	module	menu <sup>11</sup>	module	system	company	menu
Sales analysis by customer/product/territory	●/●/○	●/○/○	●/●/●	●/○/○	●/●/○	●/●/○	●/●/○	●/●/○	●/●/○

### Service and support

Free support/toll-free support line	○/○	○ <sup>12</sup> /○	30 days/●	30 days/○	○/○ <sup>1</sup>	○ <sup>13</sup> /●	30 days/○ <sup>1</sup>	▲/○	30 days/○ <sup>1</sup>
Daily support (hours)	9	10	9	9	12	9	9	12	8

BEST  
BUY

<sup>1</sup> Extra-cost option.

<sup>2</sup> May work on net under some circumstances.

<sup>3</sup> Using Checkbook.

<sup>4</sup> In Master module only.

<sup>5</sup> Service, inventory, and professional invoice formats.

<sup>6</sup> Does not maintain budget for period 13.

<sup>7</sup> All have balance sheet and income statement.

<sup>8</sup> In upcoming release.

<sup>9</sup> Included in Accounting Works.

<sup>10</sup> Various privileges for modules you have access to.

<sup>11</sup> Each menu assigned one of nine unchangeable security levels.

<sup>12</sup> Limited to two calls.

<sup>13</sup> Limited to one call.





3M brand 1/4-inch mini data cartridges are just what you need for unattended backup of important data or storing files and applications. And they're a lot easier to handle than a growing pile of diskettes.

That's why more and more businesses are buying low-cost 1/4-inch data cartridge drives. They offer a proven track record of reliability and performance. And you can store up to 250 megabytes on a single low-cost, pocket-sized cartridge (depending on drive and data compression software).

It's another reason why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. Find out more. Call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 52.

## One way to save 250\* megabytes. Without a handful of diskettes.



Innovation working for you™

\*250 MB achieved using 3M DC2120 Data Cartridge and data compression.  
Quarter-inch mini data cartridges require compatible drives.  
© 1992 3M

Circle 208 on reader service card

# 3M



## Pacioli 2000 2.0

- ★★ **PROS:** Cheap, feature-rich  
★ **CONS:** Difficult to use

Don't be misled by the low \$49.95 list price: *Pacioli 2000* is the industrial-strength accounting package in this bunch. It's a fairly easy package to run, but it's also one of the most challenging to learn. Like *Dac Easy Accounting 4.2* (see "DacEasy Instant Accounting 1.0"), *Pacioli* is not a truly graphical package, uses mouse controls, and is unusually rich in features.

When we last reviewed *Pacioli*, it came with a free instructional video and free unlimited technical support. Now you have to pay for both. That's a shame, because if you're going to need help learning any of these programs, it's going to be *Pacioli*.

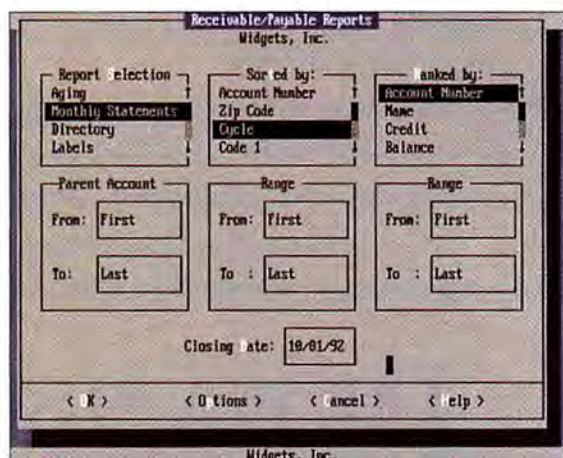
Version 2.0 adds quite a number of improvements; a few make the program easier to use. The account structure has been modified to separate customer and

vendor accounts, making it easier to find the right account when entering an invoice.

*Pacioli's* revenues module is a standout—better than you'd expect from such an inexpensive program. Features include almost everything you could hope for, including a series of dunning statements, depending upon the date of the past-due customer account balances. You can have up to 36 monthly periods open at once. This means you can post adjustments for up to two years prior to the current fiscal year.

Unfortunately, *Pacioli 2000* clings to the old batch system. You can print only a few things, such as invoices, before they are posted.

*Pacioli* does the best it can with a



**Pacioli 2000 comes with a wealth of expenditure and revenue reports you can sort using different criteria.**

character-based interface and comes complete with drop-down menus and dialog boxes.

If you demand a lot from an accounting system, *Pacioli 2000* could be the package for you. But better be prepared to spend a fair chunk of time learning how to use it.

## Peachtree Accounting for Windows 5.0

- ★★ **PROS:** Competitive pricing, excellent on-line help  
★ **CONS:** Minimal support options

**WINDOWS** *Peachtree Accounting for Windows* offers more for less; the price has been slashed to \$99 from \$249. The package used to be called *Crystal Accounting*, but more than the name has changed. For one thing, Peachtree has beefed up the on-line help. You now get a hypertext reference manual that answers almost any question about the program or accounting fundamentals.

Reconciling your deposits and checks with your bank statement is much easier in this version. You can see all the transactions affecting your bank account at once, making the process easier.

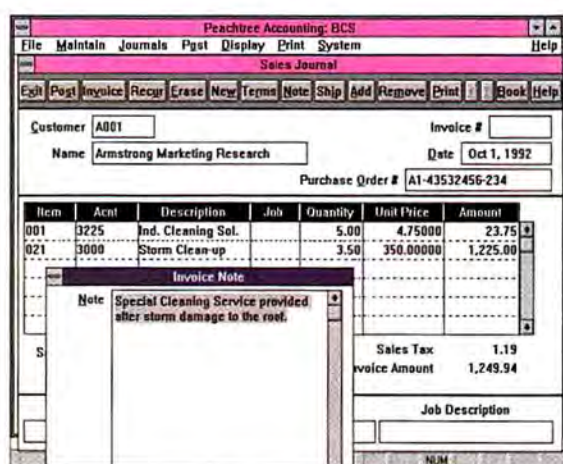
In previous versions, you had to post your transactions in batches, the old-fashioned way. Now *Peachtree* gives you the option of posting transactions imme-

diately. If you select batch mode and post a batch by mistake, you even have the option of unposting it.

Sales analysis, however, is weak. You can print a sales journal in invoice number order, but you can't analyze sales by territory or product. You can't send out a letter dunning your deadbeat customers for payment, although you can include a short message on customer statements.

*Peachtree* has strong support for DDE. It comes with sample files and applications illustrating DDE links with *Excel*, and the user guide discusses these issues extensively.

You can also custom design accounting forms to suit your requirements. Company logos can be imported and placed where you want. *Peachtree* also



**Peachtree Accounting for Windows lets you add personal or explanatory notes to customer invoices.**

lets you select from a number of fonts on financial reports.

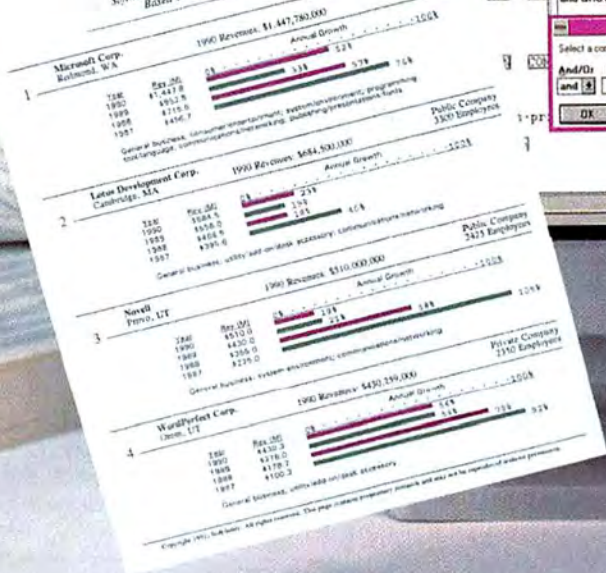
One-click buttons for commonly used functions are available in a strip above many entry screens.

*Peachtree* is a comprehensive system with great depth in the accounting functions. It's easy to use but weak on service and support.



# A new way to look at your data.

## The Soft-Letter 100 Top 100 Independent Microcomputer Software Publishers and Developers in the U.S. Based on Calendar 1990 Revenues



To make good business decisions, you need to look at your data and understand it. Now there's a way you can access and select the data you want - analyze, summarize and professionally present it - without having to be an expert in database programming.

R&R Report Writer gives you the data you need, the way you want it, quickly and easily. It gives you the freedom to access, format, and publish your data right from your PC, making even the most complex data understandable. You can read any Xbase or compatible (.DBF) file and lay out the data the way you envision it. Use plain English queries and relations, and powerful spreadsheet calculations. You'll turn your raw data into useful information without having to write a single line of code.

With full built-in font support, R&R Report Writer is the best tool for creating sophisticated reports, and it's great for generating mailing labels, form letters, and database queries, too. Reports that once took you hours will now take just minutes. So, isn't it time you started to see your data in a whole new way?

**New Xbase versions for Windows and DOS!** R&R Report Writer for Xbase is just \$249 and is available for DOS or Windows. See your local dealer or call toll free today:

**800-325-9035 Ext. 8411**

R&R Report Writer for Xbase supports data from dBASE, FoxBase, Fox Pro, Clipper, Alpha Four, and other database managers that use a .DBF file format. Call to see if your database is supported.



## R&R Report Writer

**Concentric Data Systems, Inc.**

110 Turnpike Road • Westborough, MA 01581 • Tel: (508) 366-1122 • Fax: (508) 366-2954

In the U.K.: R&R Software Limited • Viking House, Denmark St. • Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 7XJ • Tel: 44 (0) 628 788181 • Fax: 44 (0) 628 788182

© 1992 Concentric Data Systems, Inc. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 181 on reader service card



## DacEasy Instant Accounting 1.0

DacEasy makes the popular and successful *DacEasy Accounting* package, now in version 4.2. *DacEasy* has always included one of the most complete sets of features and now offers General Ledger, Purchase Order, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Cash Management, Billing, Graphics, and Report Generator modules, all for \$149.95. Just too late for a full review, *DacEasy* came out with a new, low-end, graphical accounting package—*DacEasy Instant Accounting*. Since we focused this review on graphical accounting packages, it seemed more appropriate to give the new program a quick once-over than to look at the more robust but less graphical *DacEasy Accounting* package. However, users more interested in heavy-duty functions than in ease of use would do well to look at *DacEasy Accounting*.

*DacEasy Instant Accounting* is an inexpensive program that comes with DOS and Windows versions in the same box. The DOS version uses much the same menu and command structure as its Windows counterpart, and your data files can be used by either version.

The package handles all the accounting basics: invoicing, paying your bills, reconciling your bank account, and preparing financial statements. It includes a product price list but not a complete inventory function.

*Instant* also has some potentially useful communications options that you don't generally see in an entry-level accounting package. If you have a Hayes-compatible modem, you can automatically dial

your customers or vendors. You can attach a note about your conversation to the account for reference. You can even save invoices or other relevant reports in a file, ready to be sent with a fax-modem. The extra step of allowing you to fax them directly from within the application would have been a useful addition.

*Instant* holds transactions in a batch, unlike most of the other programs reviewed here. Your books are updated when you decide to post the batch, which isn't as limiting as it might appear. You can print an invoice before posting it—useful for retailers who need sales slips on the spot.

*DacEasy Instant Accounting* gives you little flexibility in changing invoices, customer statements, or checks to fit different forms.

Unfortunately, *Instant* isn't as forgiving as it should be. For instance, if you're entering information in a customer or vendor record and then click on the Done icon, your window closes and you

lose any new data you've entered in that record. You must remember to click the Save icon first.

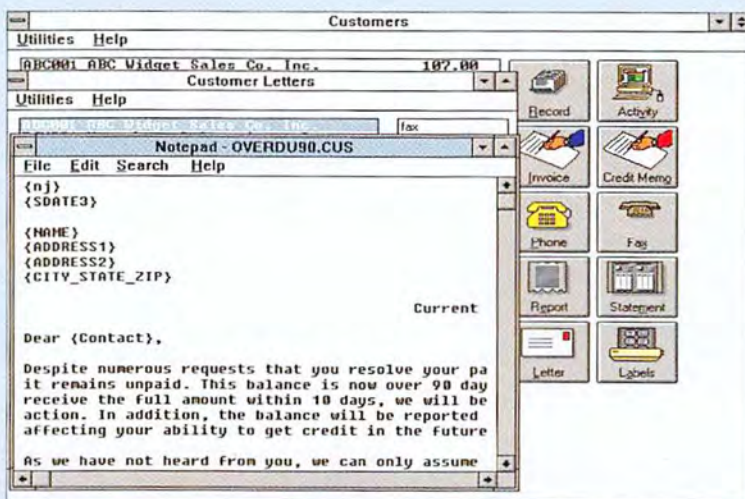
You get 60 days of free support from DacEasy, and on-line support is available via CompuServe and America Online.

*DacEasy Instant Accounting* is a basic bookkeeping program that's easy to use and sports a price that won't put a strain on your budget. If you're planning to upgrade to Windows soon, its dual-system interface is tailor-made for an easy transition.

### WHERE TO BUY

#### DacEasy Instant Accounting 1.0

DacEasy, Inc.  
17950 Preston Rd. #800  
Dallas, TX 75252  
800/322-3279,  
214/248-0205  
LIST PRICE: \$49.95  
REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC or compatible,  
512K RAM (1MB for Windows), DOS 3.1  
or later version, Windows 3.0 or later version  
(optional), floppy drive, hard drive  
Reader service no. 689



DacEasy Instant Accounting features big, easy-to-understand icons. Just click on one of them to activate that function.





August 1992  
Kodak Diconix 701 Printer



*The Kodak Diconix 701 printer. It's the mobile printer that delivers affordable laser-quality 300 dpi text and graphics, in less desk space than a sheet of paper.*

The Kodak Diconix 701 printer delivers desktop quality that makes your communications, and you, look good. Yet it needs only 7.4 x 11.7" of desk space, even with the ingenious 30-page built-in paper feeder. It's a compact ink-jet printer, in the award-winning Diconix tradition, quiet, easy-to-use, sleekly handsome. And it prints up to three pages per minute.

At less than 6 lbs., including the optional battery, this is the definitive mobile printer. Use it at the office, at home, or anywhere in between. Wherever you work, don't wait: call for the name of a dealer near you in the U.S. and Canada. 1 800 344-0006, Ext. 413.

**LASER QUALITY.  
COMPACT DESIGN.  
MOBILE PRINTING IS HERE.**

**KODAK**

*Kodak Diconix 701 printer*





## Profit Point Accounting 1.01

★ ★ **PROS:** Contemporary Windows interface, charting features **CONS:** Difficult to use, limited reporting features

**WINDOWS** *Profit Point* is a recent entry to Windows accounting, and its newcomer status shows. You get an up-to-the-minute Windows interface, with one-click buttons and dazzling business charts. But the program has the erratic feel of many first releases.

*Profit Point* can be a chore to use. It has a number of odd-looking screens, and some drop-down menus pop up elsewhere on your screen. Error messages are unhelpful, and the program's on-line help isn't always available.

These deficiencies are unfortunate because *Profit Point* covers all the accounting basics and adds some potentially useful management analysis capabilities. The Supply Sergeant helps you track orders for the goods you buy for

resale. Other tools analyze and graph sales results and determine your break-even point. You can even enter your expense report directly into the program. Report customization options are limited, though. You can't design your own invoices, checks, or financial statements.

Overall, *Profit Point* feels as though a number of different components were slapped together in a hurry. When you run the break-even analysis, for example, you must remember to activate the Graph-it function to retrieve the data from the Clipboard.

*Profit Point* uses what it calls a scalable menu system. For example, you can eliminate budgeting from your menus if you have no need for this function.

Date	Description	Air/Rail	Automobile	Local Taxi	Expenses	Cash	Other	Total
SUN	305.43	25.00		83.00				5.75
MON				24.00	83.00	9.50	35.00	14.50
TUE	305.43	27.00		25.50	83.00	9.50	13.65	22.65
WED								
THU								
FRI								
SAT								
Totals	730.86	52.00	0.00	49.50	249.00	15.00	68.65	20.31

Comments: Meeting with ABC National Bank in Houston regarding renewal of line of credit.

Total Expenses Reported: \$ 1254.92  
Less Cash Advances: \$ 500.00  
Total Due Employee/Employer: \$ 854.92

☐ Update Financials ☐ Unposted ☐ Posted

**Profit Point** has some uncommon features, such as this built-in form for expense reporting.

If you're willing to put up with *Profit Point*'s idiosyncrasies, the special financial analysis features could be rewarding. The \$295 price has been cut to \$99.95 through January 31, 1993, which makes the package more competitively priced, but waiting for a future version may prove still more profitable.

## QuickBooks 1.0

★ ★ **PROS:** Excellent help, easy to use **CONS:** Limited depth in several areas

Small-business accounting has never been simpler. If you don't understand the difference between a debit and a credit, *QuickBooks* is the bookkeeping package for you. A low price of \$140 also makes it attractive to the first-time buyer.

To create an invoice, simply enter information into an on-screen form that looks much like a paper sales invoice. Add new customers or products on the fly, and enter private notes about each customer—an especially useful feature for following up on overdue accounts. However, *QuickBooks* gets the only one-star rating for managing expenditures due to its lack of features in that area and the low number of vendors' accounts it can handle.

The QuickTrainer facility is inspired. If you hesitate before selecting an option, a QuickTrainer window pops up

to give you instructions on your next step. It's as though an accountant were looking over your shoulder and offering you step-by-step advice.

*QuickBooks*' helpful BizMinder feature is designed to ensure that you don't inadvertently miss a financial deadline. It runs whenever you start up your PC and reminds you if you have checks to print or an invoice to pay.

In an effort to keep things simple, *QuickBooks* eliminates certain features that larger companies require. For example, the software can't automatically add interest to overdue customer invoices, calculate the commission earned by a sales representative, or keep track of product back orders. It's more suitable to a service-oriented business, rather than one dealing with goods

**QuickTrainer**

**Turning off QuickTrainer**

**Accounts Payable Register**

This is the accounts payable register; used to track outstanding bills in your business next pay.

When you use the accounts payable account to track your bills, you can take advantage of more powerful reporting, more accurate statements, and easier data entry. Use the accounts payable account if you use the accrual method of keeping books or if you need to schedule payments.

Use F1, F4, F5, and F10 to move the cursor. Tab-Next. 4-J On to.

Esc-Cancel Ctrl-F1 Index F1-Help

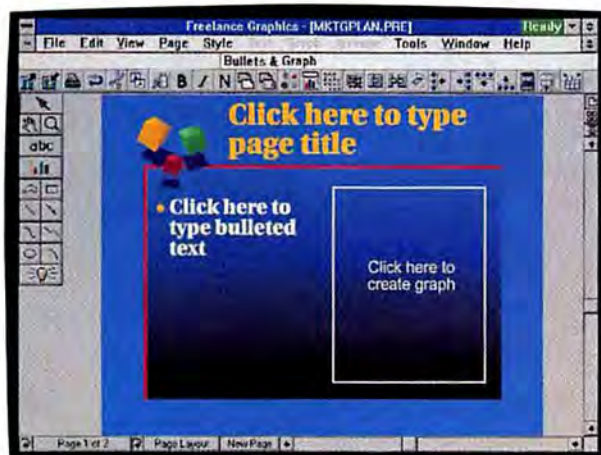
If you hesitate during a function, *QuickBooks*' QuickTrainer pops up with handy advice.

sold. The lack of a true ledger makes it cumbersome to record non-cash entries, such as asset depreciation.

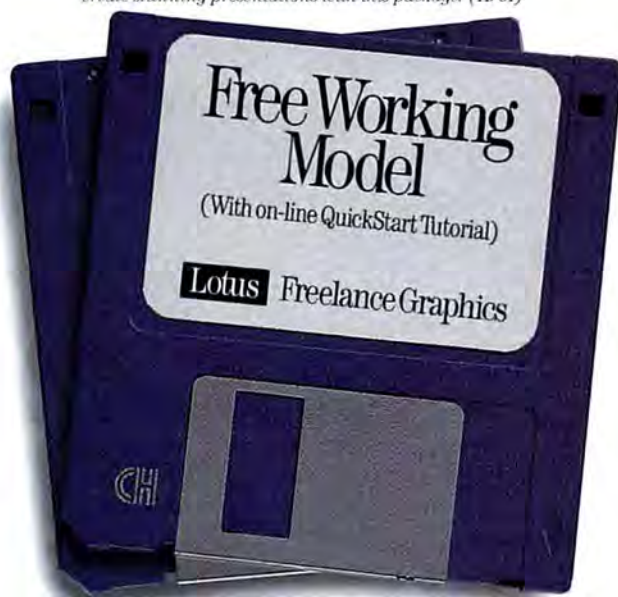
Intuit is the only developer to offer free unlimited technical support. Ironically, *QuickBooks* is so easy to use that you probably won't call upon this facility. It's a great package to help get a one-person business off the ground.



# You won't find an easier way to create a presentation. Or better evidence to prove it.



Making presentations with Freelance Graphics is so fast and easy that PC Computing says, "If you can click a mouse, you can create stunning presentations with this package." (11/91)



To prove our point, we'll send you—absolutely free—a full-featured, interactive version of the product. Along with a Getting Started booklet and copies of a recent usability study which proves that people find Freelance Graphics easier than either Harvard Graphics for Windows or Microsoft PowerPoint version 3.0.

## Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks and SmartMasters is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark and Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Offer valid in U.S. only. In Canada, call 1-800-60-LOTUS.

It's true. There simply isn't a better way to create a presentation than with Freelance Graphics® for Windows™. Its unique SmartMasters™ automatically manage the design for you. Just select the look, follow the on-screen prompts and fill in the blanks with text and graphics. It's that simple.

So simple, in fact, that in 1992 Freelance Graphics has managed to win every major award in its category, including *InfoWorld's* comparative review (score: 8.1), *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice, *PC Week's* Graphics Shootout and *Computer Reseller News's* Editor's Choice.

What's more, a recent study conducted by the Usability Sciences Corporation found that people trying Freelance Graphics for the first time said it was significantly faster and easier to work with than both Microsoft® PowerPoint® version 3.0 and Harvard Graphics® for Windows.

All of which means all the evidence is in. We just want you to get your hands on it. Call us today for your free, full-featured working model at 1-800-872-3387, ext. 6994.



March 17, 1992  
Freelance Graphics for Windows, 1.0



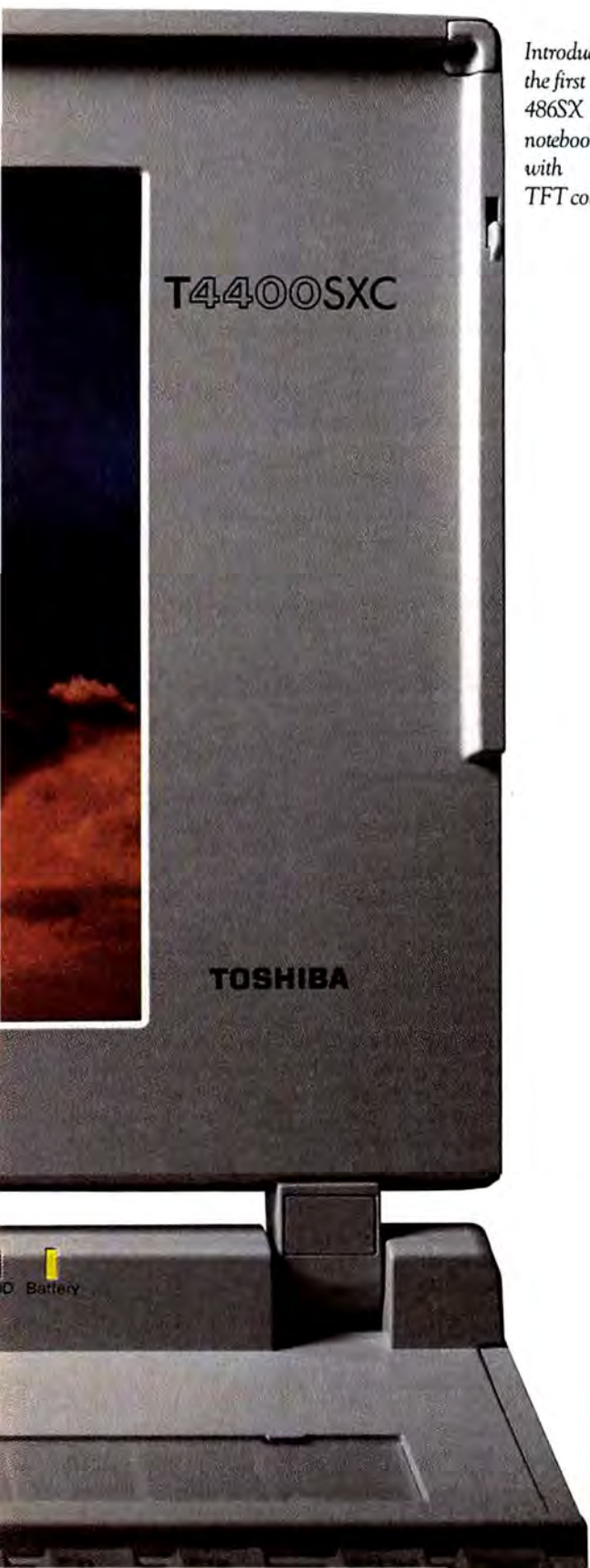


# WHAT GOOD IS POW





# ER WITHOUT VISION?



*Introducing  
the first  
486SX  
notebook  
with  
TFT color.*

You are about to witness an incredible display of power. Introducing the Toshiba T4400SXC. The first notebook to offer you all the power of a 486SX with all of the jaw-dropping possibilities of TFT LCD active matrix color.

Consider that with its active matrix Super VGA color screen, the T4400SXC can actually display a kaleidoscope of 256 simultaneous colors at a 640 x 480 pixel resolution.

Remarkably, these 256 colors can be drawn from a palette of 185,000 colors to give life to photographic images and color intensive presentations. It's enough to make your retina want to take a vacation.



Not to mention that each pixel on the screen is controlled by three individual transistors, ensuring perfect focus and color registration. The result is amazing clarity far superior to desktop monitors and a brighter, faster screen that far exceeds passive matrix LCD color screens.

Combined with a blazing 25MHz, 486SX microprocessor and 8K internal cache, it's powerful enough to handle your wildest visions.

Of course, you shouldn't be limited by the number of ideas you have either. Which is why the T4400SXC is equipped with a 120MB hard drive for plenty of storage. And 4MB of RAM expandable to 20MB.

And since ideas happen anywhere, any time, we've designed it to fit in half of a briefcase and given it a Nickel Cadmium battery that lasts 3 hours per charge.

Of course, there are times like payday when it is necessary for you to be in the office. Which is why we made our new notebook to be expandable with our Deskstation IV, giving you two expansion slots, and ports for external monitor and external keyboard.

Naturally, this is all just the tip of the iceberg, so call us at 1-800-457-7777 for more information.

We think you'll find that when it comes to the future of personal computing, Toshiba has incredible vision.



In Touch with Tomorrow  
**TOSHIBA**

© 1992 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

**Circle 257 on reader service card**



## Teknon Accounting 1.30

★ **PROS:** Easy movement among modules  
★ **CONS:** No inventory, limited financial reporting

*Teknon* is a \$139 graphical accounting package that runs under plain old DOS. This product and the Mac version offer the same graphical interface.

*Teknon's* Navigator interface operates like *Windows*. The right mouse button activates pop-up and drop-down menus. Unlike with *Windows*, however, you can't fine-tune the size of a window by clicking and dragging on one side.

*Teknon* comes with the three standard accounting functions, plus payroll. First select your function by clicking on an icon in a palette located in the upper left corner of your screen, then select an option from a scrollable menu box. Since you can temporarily leave one area and enter another simply by clicking on the appropriate palette icon,

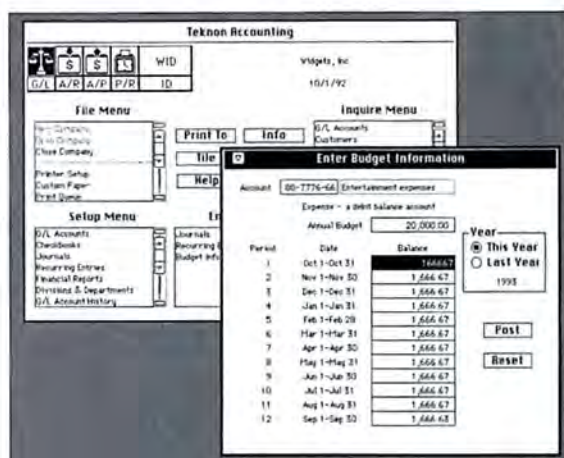
moving around the program is easy.

You can select from 13 predefined charts of accounts for businesses ranging from property management to a florist shop. Because *Teknon* does not track inventory, it's most appropriate for a service organization.

*Teknon* has some nice touches. For example, you can add a memo to any ledger account. You can also maintain as many as 20 checkbooks.

Why so many? In addition to one for regular checks, you might set up another for payroll and another to handle purchases made on a credit card.

An interesting inquiry option allows you to change certain details of an invoice before it has been paid, such as adjusting the pricing. You can also view



In *Teknon* a \$20,000 annual budget is automatically allocated equally to each of the 12 months.

any of the details even after the invoice has been printed.

*Teknon* is a well-thought-out system, with a solid set of accounting features, but its relatively limited reporting features may hinder some users. It's a good choice for many small-business owners who aren't ready to move to *Windows*.

### WHERE TO BUY

#### Access to Platinum 2.51

Platinum Desktop Software  
15615 Alton Pkwy. #300  
Irvine, CA 92718  
800/999-1891,  
714/727-3775  
LIST PRICE: \$129  
REQUIREMENTS: 286 or better, 2MB RAM, DOS 3.0 or later version, Windows 3.0 or later version, floppy drive, hard drive  
**Reader service no. 681**

#### Accpac Simply Accounting for Windows 1.0L

Computer Associates Int'l  
1 Computer Associates Plaza  
Islandia, NY 11788-7000  
800/225-5224,  
516/342-5224  
LIST PRICE: \$199  
REQUIREMENTS: 286 or better, 1MB RAM, DOS 3.1 or later version, Windows 3.0 or later version, floppy drive, hard drive, EGA monitor or better  
**Reader service no. 682**

#### M.Y.O.B. 3.0

Teleware Inc.  
300 Roundhill Dr.  
Rockaway, NJ 07866  
800/322-6962,  
201/586-2200  
LIST PRICE: \$249  
REQUIREMENTS: 286 or better, 2MB RAM, DOS 3.1 or later version, Windows 3.0 or later version, mouse, floppy drive, hard drive with 3MB available disk space (5MB on a 386), EGA monitor or better  
**Reader service no. 683**

#### One-Write Plus 3.0

MECA Software Inc.  
55 Wells Dr.  
Fairfield, CT 06430  
800/388-8000  
LIST PRICE: \$129.95  
REQUIREMENTS: 640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later version, hard drive  
**Reader service no. 684**

#### Pacioli 2000 2.0

M-USA Business Systems Inc.  
15806 Midway Rd.  
Dallas, TX 75244  
800/933-6872,  
214/386-6100  
LIST PRICE: \$49.95  
REQUIREMENTS: 640K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later version (DOS 3.1 for networks), floppy drive, hard drive  
**Reader service no. 685**

#### Peachtree Accounting for Windows 5.0

Peachtree Software Inc.  
1505-C Pavilion Pl.  
Norcross, GA 30093  
800/247-3224,  
404/564-5800  
LIST PRICE: \$99  
REQUIREMENTS: 286 or better, 1MB RAM, DOS 3.1 or later version, Windows 3.0 or later version (standard or enhanced mode), floppy drive, hard drive, Hercules monitor or

better; mouse highly recommended  
**Reader service no. 686**

#### Profit Point Accounting 1.01

Good Software Corp.  
4125 Keller Springs #156  
Dallas, TX 75244  
800/925-5700,  
214/713-6370  
LIST PRICE: \$99.95  
REQUIREMENTS: 286 or better, 4MB RAM, DOS 3.1 or later version, Windows 3.0 or later version, hard drive with 6MB available disk space  
**Reader service no. 687**

#### QuickBooks 1.0

Intuit, Inc.  
155 Linfield Ave.  
P.O. Box 3014  
Menlo Park, CA 94026-3014  
800/624-8742,  
415/322-0573  
LIST PRICE: \$139.95  
REQUIREMENTS: 640K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later

version, hard drive with 2MB available disk space

#### Teknon Accounting 1.30

Teknon Corp.  
8603 E. Royal Palm Rd.  
Scottsdale, AZ 85258  
800/899-8603,  
602/596-1500  
LIST PRICE: \$139  
REQUIREMENTS: 286 or better (386 recommended), 640K RAM (2MB recommended), DOS 3.3 or later version, high-density floppy drive, hard drive with 3.5MB available disk space, Microsoft Mouse or compatible, graphics adapter card (VGA recommended)  
**Reader service no. 688**



“What I needed were  
sales letters with color graphics,  
a bunch of different typefaces,  
great print quality,  
and a little peace and quiet.”



## I got it. The new Citizen GSX-240.

The GSX-240 gives you everything you're looking for in a printer. It's fast, reliable, inexpensive and versatile. With optional Color On Command™ and built-in scalable fonts, the GSX-240 will enhance the looks of any document you create. And with Citizen's patented C.A.T. Citizen Acoustic Technology™ it will do it all, quietly. In fact, the GSX-240 is among the world's quietest printers.

Command-Vue IV™, our patented control panel, allows you to control over 100 printer functions at the touch of a button. The GSX-240's 360 x 360 high resolution insures crisp, clean output every time you print. To see the latest in dot matrix printing technology call 1-800-4-PRINTERS for an authorized Citizen dealer near you.



**CITIZEN**

© 1992 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen, Color On Command, Command-Vue, Citizen Acoustic Technology and the Citizen logo are trademarks of the Citizen Watch Co. LTD.

*The Citizen GSX-240. It only prints everything you need.*

Circle 91 on reader service card





# NEC OPTIMIZED

## Pre-Loaded With Your Favorite Software, Completely Configured By The Engineer

**REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK:** This is an entirely new way to purchase a PC. Tiger engineers have spent almost a year putting these breakthrough PC packages together. I am very proud to present the Tiger/NEC SuperSystems. You CAN NOT buy a system in this way from anyone else.

Why? Because we've taken the industry's fastest, most reliable and best built machines (the NEC 486 PowerMate Image Series) and given them the ultimate in added value. We've loaded the software onto the hard drive for you — but more importantly, we've assembled the engineers and programmers who **DESIGNED THE HARDWARE** and **WROTE THE SOFTWARE** to configure and optimize each computer we sell for maximum efficiency and ease-of-use. That means your new system is tweaked and tuned for Windows 3.1 by the insiders who know it best. And make no mistake, Windows can be a strange animal. You could spend weeks setting up your machine — and still not be able to optimize it like we have. Or, you could hire a consultant or VAR (Value Added Reseller) to do it for you — and spend thousands — and you still wouldn't get the same performance. They just don't know what the original software developer knows...

### NEC, Lotus, Symantec, Logitech, Microsoft And Tiger Combine To Create The "Perfect Computer."

Your system comes out of the box set up, tested and ready to run, with hundreds of system enhancements. Turn it on and Norton Desktop is at your service. Meet-

#### INCLUDES

120MB  
Hard Drive  
and 4MB  
RAM

ings have been held with Tiger's engineers in Redmond, Washington (the home of Microsoft), Boxborough, Massachusetts (the home of NEC), Cambridge (the home of Lotus) and Cupertino, California (the home of Symantec) for the sole purpose of creating machines with the perfect configuration. They are customized by factory specialists, working from a set of specifications etched in stone by the most advanced thinkers in the industry.



#### Why Buy A Machine That's Only Half-Baked?

No one else in the industry has taken the time to put your machine together like this. At best, they simply load the software onto the machine and ship it. And while DELL, Zeos and other computer resellers claim that they sell computers that have "exclusive" compatibility with various software and are guaranteed, only Tiger has individually **OPTIMIZED** and tested your machine for peak performance. And our guarantee? **ONE YEAR, ON-SITE!** Beat that. Isn't that what today's competitive world needs?

#### A More Solid Guarantee Than Anyone Else CAN Offer.

The fact is, when other computer resellers ship your machine without carefully configuring your software, it makes a difference in how your system works, how Windows performs and how much you get done.

#### 486 Horsepower In A Variety Of Flavors.

Why only 486 machines? Our research has found that the 386, although brilliant technology, is already dead. Why settle for a 386 when a lightning fast 486 is just \$100 more? With Intel's aggressive pricing, buying a 386 is like buying a four-year-old car for just \$100 less than a brand new one. Our competitors can make more money on those 1980s-vintage, 386 machines — but that's not what we do at Tiger. We want our customers to have the best at a reasonable price.

#### The NEC PowerMate Image Series.

The NEC 486 machines fly — in both Windows and DOS. They come with the legendary performance of a world-class Intel microprocessor, the best in the business. You can choose from 25Mhz, 33Mhz or blast off with the 486/50Mhz monster. The PowerMate Series features NEC's Image Video, which is local bus technology for faster screen displays. Local Bus means that your video bypasses the system's expansion bus (running at only 8Mhz) and goes directly to the processor, running at full system speed. Of all PC components, this video enhancement gives you the greatest boost. Word processing documents, graphics, spreadsheets — everything — ex-

plodes onto your screen like never before. This technology increases screen performance by TEN TIMES. NEC was the first, and you won't get this built in advantage with the competitors.

The standard machines ship with 4MB of RAM, and Tiger will expand that for you to either 8 or 12MB. You get a 120MB hard drive and 3.5" disk drive. Check the price box for these system upgrades.

By the way, we customize your system to the memory you choose as well. The 4MB version will be configured for maximum performance, with a different set of specs for the 8MB machine. Dozens of technical enhancements will be made to your system depending on your memory and storage choices. No one else even thinks of doing that.

#### What Do We Actually Do?

Over 100 individual enhancements are made to your system to improve performance. Among these enhance-



ments is a precise consolidation of the programs we load, for reduced path travel and faster, more efficient computing. We remove all the unnecessary filters and drivers that just sit there and take up space. We streamline the Windows parameter files and locate the SWAPFILES in the optimum place for both DOS and Windows. It took months to achieve this, working with the original developers, engineers and programmers. We also configure the memory to maximize your computer's interleaving routines and install RAMDRIVE on systems with anything over 6MB.

For Windows, we've taken the little mysteries out of the 3.1 environment, so you won't have to spend months trying to track down hang-ups and incompatibilities. With other computers, you're left on your own to read the industry magazines and technical manuals to do it yourself.

We've learned things about Windows 3.1 that only a small handful of industry insiders know about — and build them into your system before we ship.

#### NEC: Synonymous With Reliability.

These systems will be the state-of-the-art for a long time. NEC computers are designed and built in the USA, in NEC's Boxborough facility. They are exhaustively tested and re-tested to perform as promised. These machines are NOT built in Asia and re-labeled in America. The United States leads the world in computer technology — and that's where these NEC machines come from. Each part is premium quality, because your computer is only as reliable as its smallest part.

**UPGRADE YOUR HARD DRIVE FROM 120MB TO 240MB FOR JUST \$200 MORE!**

**UPGRADE YOUR MEMORY FROM 4MB TO 8MB FOR JUST \$299 MORE OR TO 12MB FOR JUST \$599!**





# 486SX/25i: \$2295!

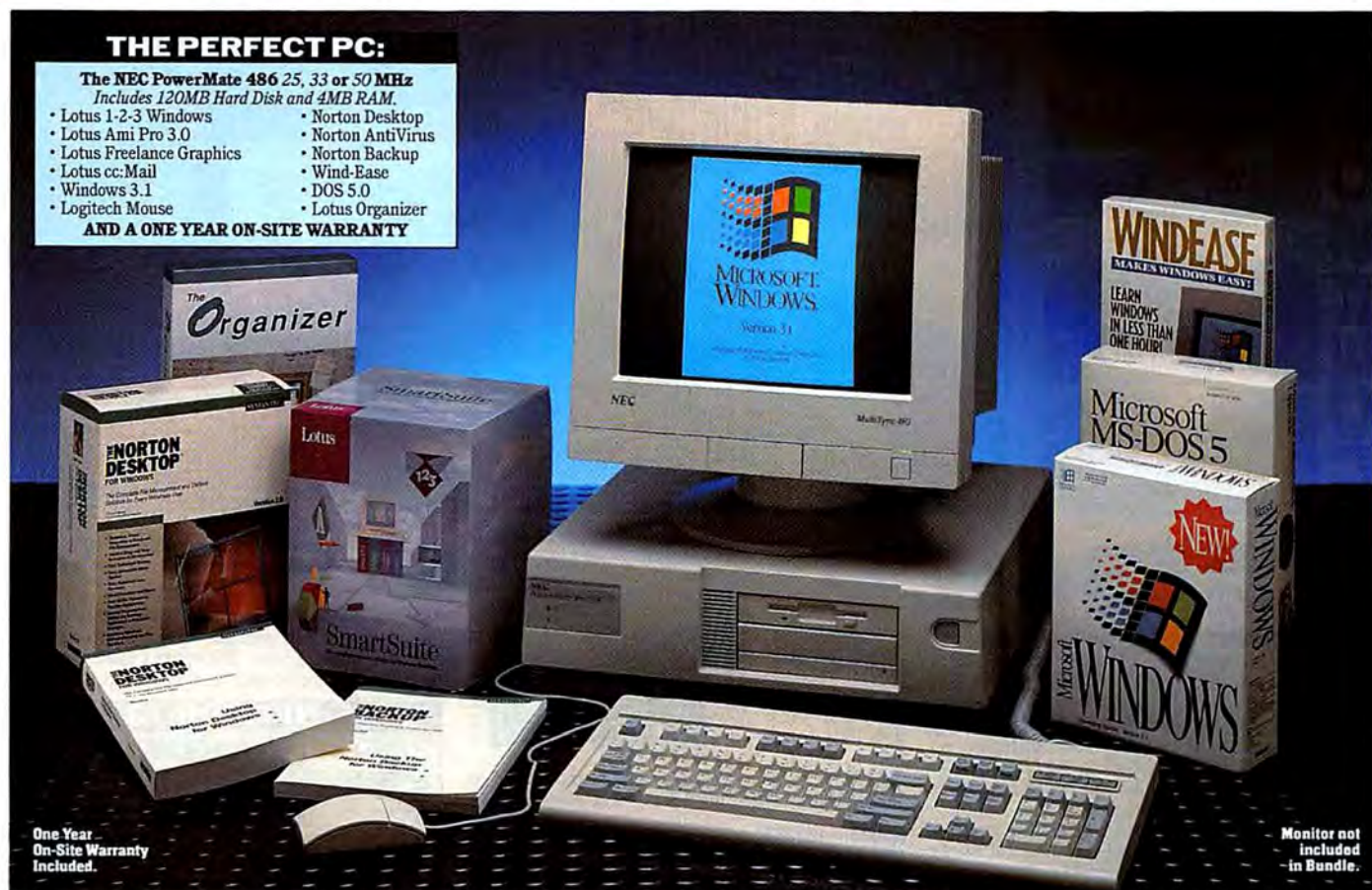
s At NEC, Lotus, Symantec And Microsoft. Optimized For Instant Productivity.

## THE PERFECT PC:

The NEC PowerMate 486 25, 33 or 50 MHz  
Includes 120MB Hard Disk and 4MB RAM.

- Lotus 1-2-3 Windows
- Lotus Ami Pro 3.0
- Lotus Freelance Graphics
- Lotus cc:Mail
- Windows 3.1
- Logitech Mouse
- Norton Desktop
- Norton AntiVirus
- Norton Backup
- Wind-Ease
- DOS 5.0
- Lotus Organizer

AND A ONE YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY



One Year  
On-Site Warranty  
Included.

Monitor not  
included  
in Bundle.

## THE TIGER/NEC BUSINESS BUNDLE

This is where it gets interesting. The Business Bundle includes your choice of the NEC PowerMate 486SX/25i, 486/33i or 486/50i with over \$2500 in free, completely optimized software, loaded and ready to run. We start with Windows 3.1, the graphical user interface from Microsoft. We also include DOS 5.0, the ultimate operating system, along with a Logitech mouse and WindEase, a Windows 3.1 tutorial system — learn everything you need to know in less than an hour!

Then there's SmartSuite from Lotus. This is the hottest package in the business — including new Lotus 1-2-3 Release 1.1 for Windows, the incredible Windows spreadsheet that's swept the industry since its introduction; Ami Pro, the visual word processor; Lotus Freelance for Windows, the smart, easy presentation package and now — cc:Mail, the LAN-based electronic mail system.

This package is aimed squarely at savvy business users, bringing cc:Mail to network environments and unlocking new horizons in productivity and convenience. The cc:Mail single-user pack included in SmartSuite is ready to go, for instant communication on any PC or LAN you have.

SmartSuite also features a consistent set of icons, menus, tool — and of course, SmartIcons, so it all works together in a seamless, smooth fashion. Pass information easily between 1-2-3 and Ami Pro, or on to Freelance Graphics.

FREE Adobe Type Manager is included for crisp,

clean fonts as well as a complete disk tutorial that gets you going immediately — because, after all, who wants to wait? There's also a 90-minute audio cassette from the Lotus Personal Training System that puts it all in perspective. Just pop in the tape and you'll be on your way

SmartSuite contains four Lotus smash hits worth over \$1780 — in one box — loaded, tuned, optimized and tested!



to transforming your Windows desktop into an awesome productivity powerhouse.

### NEC's IRONCLAD, ON-SITE WARRANTY

The best in the business is backed by a rock-solid guarantee. ONE YEAR, on-site service by fully-trained NEC technologies, Total Service Sites or factory authorized maintenance companies. When you receive your PC, you'll get an 800-number to call if you have the slightest problem.

## HERE'S WHAT YOU GET

PowerMate 486SX/25i — includes	
120MB Hard Drive and 4MB RAM	\$2149.00 value
Windows 3.1	149.95 value
DOS 5.0 with Logitech Mouse	99.95 value
Lotus Smart Suite including	
1-2-3 Windows V1.1	595.00 value
Ami Pro 3.0	495.00 value
Freelance Windows	495.00 value
cc:Mail	295.00 value
Organizer Windows	199.00 value
Norton Desktop For Windows including	
Norton Desktop, Norton Backup and	
Norton AntiVirus	149.00 value
Wind-Ease 3.1	29.95 value

TOTAL RETAIL VALUE ..... \$4656.85

**TIGER SPECIAL — JUST \$2295.00**

## Complete NEC Business Bundles

BC04757 PowerMate 486SX/25i Bundle	\$2,295.00
BC04758 PowerMate 486/33i Bundle	\$2,599.00
BC04759 PowerMate 486/50i Bundle	\$2,895.00

### UPGRADES & OPTIONS

BC04779 Add 4MB RAM for 8MB total	\$299.00
BC04780 Add 8MB RAM for 12MB total	\$599.00
BC04781 Substitute 240MB Drive instead of	
120MB Drive included in Bundle	\$200.00

Monitor is not included in Bundle. Please call for available monitors. Lotus Organizer does not ship till Fall. You will receive a free coupon redeemable for the full Organizer package and Installation/Optimization disk.



# TIGER SOFTWARE



## THE \$349 CDR-73

**REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK:** If you're ready to get into CD-ROM, Tiger has a spectacular offer on the fastest reader in the business. The NEC CDR-73, with a remarkable 350 millisecond response time — for just \$349!

The only thing left to buy is the interface kit (deeply discounted to just \$159, including cables, earphones and the hot new CD Speedway that accelerates your CD-ROM drive up to 1000%) and you have the hottest drive in the business — ready to rip into megabytes of data.

We've assembled two low-cost bundles of the most popular CD-ROM titles into what we call the Tiger Starter Packs. Starter Pack I includes: World Atlas, U.S. Atlas and Automap, Reference Library, Time Compact Almanac, Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia, Guinness Disc of Records, Q&A and our own TigerSoftware Demos. Plus, we'll throw in a pair of Persona Micro Speakers.

Starter Pack II includes: Bible Library, Mammals, The Time Table of History: Science and Innovation, U.S. History, Family Doctor, Sherlock Holmes, Game Pack II, Wing Commander & Ultima VI, Loom and Monkey Island. That's over \$1650 worth of current CD-ROM software and accessories for just — are you ready for this? — just \$199!

**The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia.** Critically acclaimed and widely used, The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia features the entire text of a 21-volume encyclopedia — stored on a single compact disc! The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia allows searches by title, word, or phrase of the latest information on science, contemporary life, law, sports, and much more. Over 30,000 articles enrich this highly regarded reference.



**Guinness Disc of Records.** Based on the all-time best-selling Guinness Book of Records, this CD-ROM makes it easy to locate over 7,000 world records on every topic — from sports to business to natural events (and many unnatural events). Often fascinating and always fun, you can find unique facts about every aspect of the human experience.

**U.S. Atlas and Automap.** With U.S. Atlas simply click on a state or select a city to explore information such as tourism, population and highways — more than 200 topics in 10 categories.

With Automap, you get clear, detailed maps that can get you anywhere in the United States that you want to go.

**National Geographic Mammals: A Multimedia Encyclopedia.** See animated sequences and full-color photos of everything from an aardvark to a zebra. This title brings you closer than you thought possible to a variety of our world's most intriguing animals.



**Loom.** New — from Lucasfilm Games! In a truly unique fantasy graphic adventure, you play the role of a young Weaver in the Age of the Great Guilds. Loom is a tale of magic, music, and dragons that's unlike any other game.

**Toolworks Reference Library.** A complete home and office reference library on a single compact disc. For the writer, student, business person, educator or trivia buff it's an endless source of information. Reference the most respected and sought-after sources, including: Webster's New World Dictionary, 3rd College Edition, Webster's New World Thesaurus, The New York Public Library Desk Reference, Dictionary of 20th Century History,



J.K. Lasser's Legal and Corporation Forms for the Smaller Business, Webster's New World Guide to Concise Writing and much more.

**Sherlock Holmes.** The world's greatest detective, Sherlock Holmes, along with Dr. Watson plunge headlong into their greatest cases. The entire treasury of Sir Arthur Conan Doyle's classic tales on a single CD.

### NEC CDR-73

#### INTERFACE KIT

Interface with cables	\$199.00
Earphones	19.95
CD Speedway	99.95

**TOTAL RETAIL VALUE** ..... \$318.90

**TIGER SPECIAL — JUST \$159**

#### STARTER PACK I

Persona Micro Speakers	\$ 80.00
World Atlas	149.00
U.S. Atlas & Automap	99.95
Reference Library	149.95
Time Compact Almanac	199.95
Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia	395.00
Guinness Disc of Records	79.95
Q&A	399.00
TigerSoftware Demos	99.95

**TOTAL RETAIL VALUE** ..... \$1652.75

**TIGER SPECIAL — JUST \$199**

#### STARTER PACK II

Bible Library	\$595.00
Mammals	149.00
Time Table: Science and Innovation	99.95
U.S. History	395.00
Family Doctor	79.95
Sherlock Holmes	69.95
Game Pack II	79.95
Wing Commander & Ultima VI	99.95
Loom	79.95
Monkey Island	79.95

**TOTAL RETAIL VALUE** ..... \$1728.65

**TIGER SPECIAL — JUST \$199**

BC04760 CDR-73 Drive	
Interface not included	\$349.00
BC04761 PC Interface Kit Includes Cables, Earphones & CD Speedway	\$159.00
BC04762 Starter Pack I	\$199.00
BC04763 Starter Pack II	\$199.00



## THE NEW 16 MILLION COLOR HAND SCANNER

**REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK:** This amazing device makes its world premiere on these pages. TigerSoftware has been granted the first-ever commercial shipment of the new ScanMan Color hand scanners. It's an awesome instrument, loaded with breakthrough technology and sporting a sleek, designer look.

Logitech ScanMan Color explodes with true 24-bit technology. In fact, it scans and displays all 16.8 million colors that the human eye can see. No dithering, no banding — ScanMan Color captures breathtaking, photographic-quality color down to the tiniest detail. Express your ideas and creativity on an entirely new level...

Two great new color-scanning milestones: first, the Logitech™ AutoStitch feature — it seamlessly merges multiple scans together to create large images. Nothing else can do this, and you can scan photos and illustrations in separate passes and AutoStitch "splices" them together. Perfectly. And the Logitech hand-scanners are the only ones with AutoStitch. The second breakthrough concept is in an advanced new fluorescent light source. It requires no warm-up time, doesn't overheat and produces a more consistent white light.



**SCANMAN COLOR**  
BC05288 ScanMan Color . . . \$649.90  
Includes Dual Media Diskettes.

ScanMan Color scanner includes FotoTouch Color Image Editing software that offers a toolbox-full of enhancement tools and special effects. Manipulate scans to produce incredible images with paint and draw features. FotoTouch also includes AutoStop, a speed warning during the scan, auto-deskewing and monitor/printer calibration. Colors can be precisely matched on-screen to printed samples.

This is an amazing new device.  
**NEW COLORWORKS!**  
**\$495 Value — Free From Tiger**  
New ColorWorks provides over 450 creative tools at your fingertips. It's a new world of image editing, with dozens of never-seen special effects.

## INSTANT DIGITAL SNAPSHOTS!

Introducing The Incredible New Logitech FotoMan...

**REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK:** What is it? In short, it's a portable, digital camera — for your computer. FotoMan takes great pictures with amazing clarity and 256 grayscale richness — then allows you to instantly download them to your PC. It includes a slew of image editing tools that open a world of creative opportunity, and is compatible with virtually all desktop publishing programs. The applications for this new technology are enormous. Insurance and real estate professionals are using it to expedite claims and transmit photographs of neighborhoods and homes. Manufacturers use FotoMan to quickly catalog products and parts, while law enforcement officials are using it to photograph suspects, crime scenes and evidence — without the time and expense of film.



There are hundreds of practical uses for this new product, but we found FotoMan was also a lot of fun. It comes with an automatic flash, one-button operation and a field of focus from three feet to infinity. FotoTouch provides a sophisticated range of features including 256 grayscale editing. It's one of the hottest new ideas in computing: the digital photograph — taken by a small, portable and easy-to-use camera that allows instant transfer to your computer — without a digitizing board or other hardware.

In the past, getting a photograph into your PC meant using a traditional film method. The film would first be processed into either slides or prints, then scanned or stripped into your document. Now just snap a photo of a new employee, for example, and send it directly to the corporate database. Once the images are downloaded, FotoTouch shows you miniature versions so you can choose the image you want. When you've got your shot on-screen, the FotoTouch software allows you to easily make modifications. Then save your image in either TIFF, CCIT, BMP, PCX or EPS format. There's no film, no developing and no waiting!

**LOGITECH FOTOMAN**  
BC05292 FotoMan . . . \$629.00  
Please call for system requirements.

## LOGITECH MICE



**TrackMan.** The TrackMan Stationary Mouse gives you the precision of a mouse, but stays still on your desk. Logitech designed TrackMan so your fingers rest comfortably on the buttons and your thumb easily controls the ball. This advanced design features an ergonomic shape which is angled to fit your hand for hours of extra comfort and productivity.

**TrackMan Portable.** Whether you're on the road or in the office, TrackMan Portable puts Logitech power and convenience in a format that's ideal for portable systems. It attaches to either side of a portable keyboard and is comfortable with either hand.

**MouseMan.** MouseMan is not just another mouse. Designed with nearly a decade of mouse experience and the feedback of ten million users worldwide, Logitech's MouseMan is the next step in mouse evolution. In right- and left-handed versions, MouseMan provides maximum comfort, reliability and power.

**Kidz Mouse.** Fun and smart, Kidz Mouse puts children in touch with their com-

puter so they can learn educational programs, do their homework and play games. Kidz Mouse is designed specifically for children.

**The Cordless Mouse.** The only problem with this new innovation from Logitech is that you'll have to get used to NOT POINTING IT AT YOUR MONITOR! The MouseMan is a cordless, three-button, radio-controlled mouse! No cables, no line-of-sight positioning!

### ALSO AVAILABLE FIRST MOUSE

#### LOGITECH MICE

BC02588 TrackMan Combo . . .	\$89.00
BC02591 TrackMan Portable . . . . .	\$99.95
BC02595 MouseMan (Cordless Mouse) . . . . .	\$99.90
BC02596 MouseMan for Serial & PS/2 . . . . .	\$69.00
BC02589 Kidz Mouse . . . . .	\$49.00
BC02587 First Mouse . . . . .	\$49.00

## Merges Multiple Scans Together—Seamlessly!

When we first introduced the ScanMan Model 256 Grayscale hand scanner last year, it met with a roar of enthusiasm. We published the results of our testing — unbelievably sharp scans, with crisp, rich detail and 256 levels of gray. Scanning photos, illustrations — and text — was instantly taken to a new level. In head to head testing, we found the Logitech ScanMan Model 256 to be more versatile, faster and capable of producing large crystal-clear images. The 256 levels of gray add more depth and realism to all your scanned images. Logitech had created the ultimate hand scanner, the hottest new product of the year.

But when you work with Logitech, you come to understand that they never sit still. While the ScanMan Model 256 was sweeping the industry (PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice," InfoWorld's 1991 "Product of the Year," PC Computing's "Most Valuable Product of 1991"), they were at work designing an enhancement that would

catapult it to another level entirely — a completely new category of scanners. The innovation: Virtual Page Scanning. The Technology: the Logitech Autostitching feature. It automatically "stitches" 2, 3, — even 4 scans together (so it can handle more area than an 8.5 by 11 flatbed scanner!). No other scanner we've ever seen can automatically merge scans into one completely seamless image. The ScanMan Model 256 smooths and de-skews the stitch, while evening the tones across the scans for remarkable images.

### Clean OCR Scans...

Here's where the advanced technology of ScanMan 256 shows what else it can do. In our OCR testing, ScanMan 256 produced usable text with fewer errors — scanning faster than any other hand or full-page scanner.

**FREE PERCEIVE PERSONAL OCR SOFTWARE**  
(A \$99 Value)

**Now Just \$349!**

### LOGITECH SCANMAN

BC02593 ScanMan Model 256 with Perceive . . . . .	\$349.00
---	----------

Please call for system requirements.





# The Best Way To Start With Multimedia.

**REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK:** *What is this thing called multimedia? What can it really do? Find out now with this fascinating introduction to Windows 3.1 Multimedia! The world of multimedia is a fascinating mix of sight and sound, combining realistic 3D animation, natural-sounding speech, orchestrated musical fanfares and swirling graphic images. It all comes together simultaneously under Windows 3.1 multimedia. Discover that multimedia is as easy as playing checkers. Simply move the parts along the unique "Timeline" until it's all arranged the way you like. Then sit back as your extravaganza of sight and sound unrolls before your eyes. It's amazing what multimedia can do, and MediaBlitz! is exactly what will introduce you to it!*

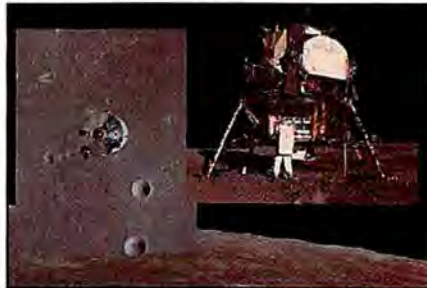


**Y**ou're the director with the latest multimedia breakthrough — **MediaBlitz!** This is an absolute must have for every Windows user who wants to find out what multimedia is all about. Produce amazing animated shows, complete with

music, animation and sound, that will leave your friends and associates dazed with awe.

With point and click ease, you assemble clips from existing multimedia files — or use the included 10MB of free multimedia files to start your library.

What can you do with your multimedia production? How about embedding it into a word processor or spreadsheet document? Click on the icon in your document and your multimedia extravaganza rolls out in full color, sound and animation! Won't your colleagues be amazed!



See it in full-motion animation! Hear it in life-like digital audio! This is state-of-the-art multimedia — made Easy!

There's no limit to where you can use these great new effects to really get your point across. Create fascinating shows, tutorials, stunning documents and more with this easy-to-use introduction to Windows Multimedia.

The no-charge routine module lets you freely distribute your shows as many times as you like. Next time you want to send a letter, send a powerful multi-

media message instead for the ultimate in assertive communication.

## Fast & Easy. No Programming!

Graphically create your clips with point-and-click ease using a timeline to create smooth-running, synchronized multimedia shows. In under 5 minutes! Arrange and rearrange until everything is just the way you want it. (After all, you're the director.) And all this without programming! It's unbelievably easy. You simply show where you want animations to be played on the screen and MediaBlitz! plays them!

What kind of files can you use with MediaBlitz? WAVE audio, CD audio, MIDI, bitmap images, animation and more are all easily imported into MediaBlitz! for incredible lifelike realism. Use your own, or start your multimedia library with the free 10 MB of sample files.

Fusing sight, sound and your ideas was never easier. It's the first really fun way to explore the fascinating world of Windows multimedia.

The makers of MediaBlitz! are so sure you'll love it, they're offering a 90-day unconditional money-back guarantee. What are you waiting for?

- Explore full multimedia capabilities of Windows 3.1, and create your own multimedia shows.
- Includes sample shows and more than 10 megabytes of multimedia clip files.

## FREE Media Clips—A \$59 Value

With The Purchase Of MediaBlitz!

### MEDIABLITZ!

BC03420 MediaBlitz! Dual Media ..... \$95.00  
Requires 386/20 and above, 4MB RAM, Windows 3.1, VGA.

## Introducing The "Quick Thinking" Tool. Info Select: The Next Generation Of Tornado!

**REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK:** Steve Gibson, writing in *Info World*, called it "...The most useful software program I have ever owned." Formerly Tornado, Info Select will instantly open up new ways to use your PC — improving the way you work, think, find, and manage your daily information.

No other product we've ever seen has as much potential for personal organization. You'll quickly organize all of the random information in your life: information about projects, notes, ideas, lists, plans — anything. Info Select is packed with new technology — over 200 new features in all! Like advanced Neuron Searching, key highlighting, window sorting and photographic memory.

Switch to Info Select when you're on the phone and bring up information instantly on the caller! The innovative "3-D" word processor makes any type of data or information entry fast and simple. Chop larger projects down to size with Info Select's ability to group, scan and cross search through notes with blistering speed. Great information manager and thinking tool.



Graphical organization for DOS users...

Information is a valuable asset. By knowing what's hot, you know what to work on first, who to talk to first and what opportunity to take first...

Information wouldn't be so valuable if it wasn't so hard to gather and manage. You need a powerful, specialized tool to organize random bits of data as they come in — Info Select.



...And powerful tools for Windows!

### INFO SELECT

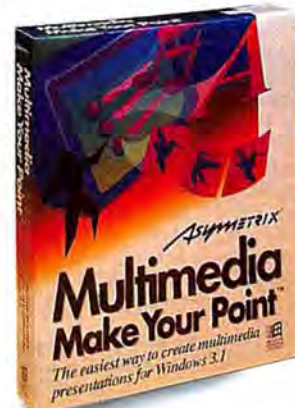
BC03000 Info Select ..... \$99.90  
BC03001 Info Select Windows ..... \$99.90

## The 5-Minute Multimedia Presentation!

**REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK:** This new product evolves your current presentations into outbursts of sight and sound, known as multimedia presentations. When I first saw a multimedia presentation, I was stunned. A friendly, natural voice from the computer invited me over. Then the presentation began with an orchestrated fanfare building to a blaring crescendo of horns and strings. The monitor screen exploded in full motion as animated characters provided unceasing action. I was enthralled. For the grand finale, I was presented with push-buttons to select what I wanted to see next. What a presentation! And all this from a 386 PC — which can be created in minutes!

The future of presentations has arrived! Presentations using only screens plainly flipping one to the next are a thing of the past. Now you can infuse sensational sound, attention-grabbing animation and user-interactive push-buttons into your next presentation, even if you're a first-time Windows user. Imagine, everything you ever wanted your next presentation to be is now available — and best of all, it's easy to use, as simple as point, click and present! In fact, it's the easiest and most affordable multimedia presentation package for Windows 3.1 on the market today.

32 professional templates get you off to a fast start by establishing the overall background theme for your presentation. More than 80 sample WAVE, MIDI, animation and graphic files help you get started immediately, or import files from numerous other sources. Prompt your viewers with push-buttons, inviting them to interact with the presentation.



## TIGER EXCLUSIVE

**FREE Media Clips  
A \$59 Value**

### MULTIMEDIA MAKE YOUR POINT

BC03421 Multimedia Make  
Your Point ..... \$89.00  
Requires 386, 3MB RAM, Windows 3.1, VGA.





## 12,000 Famous Quotes! ...On 995 Topics, From 2,400 Great Minds!

**REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK:** A faster, more efficient quote collection. From Aristotle to Shakespeare, Confucius to Christ, Ben Franklin to JFK. Instant access to any quote by topic, author, word or phrase. If you need a quote on a particular topic or subject, there's no better way to find it — why waste time thumbing through pages when you can tell Famous Quotes to find it for you? A treasure for writers and speakers...

Find just what you need and bring it instantly into your word processor.

Famous Quotes uses an award-winning retrieval engine that delivers speed and accuracy — and with sleek pull-down menus, quick-key and mouse support, it's extremely simple to use.

### Quotes from:

John Adams, Alexander the Great, Susan B. Anthony, Aristotle, Neil Armstrong, Beethoven, Napoleon Bonaparte, Elizabeth Browning, Pearl S. Buck, Richard Burton, Andrew Carnegie, Henry Ford and Hundreds More!

### FAMOUS QUOTES

BC03510 Famous Quotes . . \$39.90

## Extend Your Notebook Battery Life By 50%!

**REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK:** Two things kill your battery's life: Your screen and your hard drive. Battery Boost is a clever program that adds hours to your computing time. Our Zeos Notebook Plus 386 lab tester lasted 2 hours and 4 minutes with the standard battery — and with Battery Boost it lasted 3 hours and 21 minutes!



To eliminate the screen power-drain, Battery Boost automatically disables the video BIOS and blanks the screen. Press any key and you're back to the spot you left off with no data loss. To handle the hard drive power problems, Battery Boost will "power-down" your hard drive motor. When you need the disk, your hard drive is powered up immediately.

Battery Boost also performs a "Deep Discharge" of your Nicad battery to eliminate "memory effect." And a handy BatteryGauge that alerts you when your battery is getting low — no more "sudden-death" power loss...

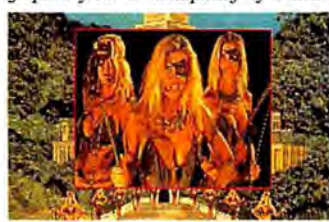
### BATTERY BOOST

BC03508 Battery Boost . . \$49.90

## Full-Motion Video Action In The Fantastic AMAZON!

**REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK:** More adventurous than Indiana Jones, More fun than Tarzan and wilder than the "B" jungle movies you saw at the drive-in — it's the game experience of the year: Amazon, The Guardians of Eden. It's a campy, whacky expedition deep into the Amazon jungle — filled with ten foot ants and giant, priceless emeralds first touched by the explorer, Cortez!

This is an amazing movie-like game, including a host of advanced cinematic effects. Multiple digitized characters, photographed from a multiplicity of camera



Full-motion video action!



You interact with Amazon characters.



Experience Strange Lands...

angles appear on your screen (VGA or SuperVGA required). Experience flashbacks, view cut-in action scenes, zooms, wipes, a musical score, sound effects, voices and more. The characters come to life — and you're part of the journey into the deepest, darkest — most outrageous jungle in the world!

### ACCESS SOFTWARE

BC03509 Amazon	\$49.90
BC04707 Links 386 Pro	\$49.95
BC03065 Links	\$39.95
BC03066 Martian Memorandum	\$39.95
BC03067A Bountiful Golf Course	\$24.95
BC03067B Firestone Country Club	\$24.95
BC03067C Pinehurst Country Club	\$24.95
BC03067D Bayhill Club & Lodge	\$24.95
BC03067E Dorado Beach	\$24.95
BC03067F Barton Creek	\$24.95
BC03067G Troon North	\$24.95

All courses require Links or Links Pro.

## Automatic Computer-Assisted Foreign Language Translation System

### REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK:

As businesses seek to expand into the European markets, there has been an explosion in language translation software. No wonder! — this massive market of European countries tops 350 million (compared to only about 290 million in the United States) and will require communication, at some point, in these languages. Forget books and foreign language dictionaries! The power of the computer makes learning, writing and understanding other languages faster and easier than ever before. Here at Tiger, we've seen a dramatic rise in interest for these products in anticipation of the 1992 "common market" revolution. Here is the best in the business: GTS-BASIC.

**GTS-BASIC** offers high quality text translation based on comprehensive general dictionaries and sophisticated translation algorithms.

Based on years of research on mainframe computers and now PC-based, **GTS-BASIC** is powerful enough to produce draft translations of almost any text... including full sentences with technical terminology, complex grammatical structures,



phrases, and idioms. ASCII-compatible Globalink software is user-friendly, with easy, menu-driven functions. An unlimited number of new words and phrases, or modifications of existing terms, can be added at any time. Draft translations of lengthy foreign language documents can be ready for editing in minutes, saving time and money! Select interactive (sentence-by-sentence) or batch mode (entire file) translation processing.

- Menu-driven functions
- Split-screen, dual language display
- Interactive or batch processing
- Comprehensive general dictionaries
- Easy dictionary update functions
- English or French keyboard.

### GLOBALINK

BC03002 GTS-Basic . . . \$349.90  
Reference: Spanish, German or French.

## The World's Most Powerful Cooking Program.

If you like to cook, you'll love The Cooking Companion, the most powerful recipe program for the PC that we've ever seen. It's brimming with nutritional and health information,



reporting capabilities, recipes and more. With The Cooking Companion, all of your recipes are automatically organized — and it helps you make recipes more healthy. It even enables you to prepare recipes for special diets. Cook with less fat, sodium, calories and cholesterol, follow special diets, monitor your fiber intake and more — The Cooking Companion makes it fun!

The reporting is incredible. You can instantly print recipes and recipe analysis, nutrient information for any ingredient (over 1200 included), complete preparation instructions and more. The Cooking Companion will even print your shopping list. It's all menu-driven and there's plenty of on-line help.

### COOKING COMPANION

BC03004 Cooking Companion . . \$39.90

## Achieve Life-Long Fitness!

A software program worth its weight in gold to the health and fitness conscious. The Diet Balancer is a powerful, easy to use nutrition guide that puts a wealth of information right at your fingertips.

There is no better tool for losing weight, monitoring sodium, cholesterol and fat. You'll quickly understand the impact of what you eat. A must for doctor-prescribed diets, great for tracking calories and nutrients for safe and effective dieting — even accounts for exercise. You'll be able to print detailed reports on your calories burned and a personal exercise log.

The Diet Balancer contains a comprehensive database of over 1700 foods, including 15 fast food chains, and you can add your favorite foods. Create meal plans for your own specific needs or select from The Diet Balancer's pre-prepared meal plans. Use the power of your PC and Diet Balancer to create your own exercise plan based on your age, sex, weight and weight-loss goals.



### DIET BALANCER

BC03005 Diet Balancer . . \$39.90



# Windows **Alternatives**

*Is Windows the best place to juggle programs? We compare it with three other DOS-based environments, plus OS/2, to find out what works best.*

BY SCOTT SPANBAUER

**A**s readers constantly tell us, *Windows* isn't perfect. Some say it's still too slow even with powerful hardware. Others note that version 3.1 hasn't cured an unfortunate propensity to crash. The most common complaint? The interface is unnecessarily complicated—to the point where some users would rather enter commands at the DOS prompt.

We'd like to remind those who are less than enchanted by *Windows* that reverting to DOS isn't the only option. If you want to run multiple applications, share data between those apps, and manage files smoothly, *Desqview*, *Desqview/X*, *GeoWorks Pro*, and OS/2 2.0 may in some cases provide better solutions than *Windows*, especially if you primarily use DOS applications. But if you're mainly interested in finding the







## Windows Goes Workstation

The sometimes grudging popularity *Windows* has acquired among PC users is without doubt Microsoft's greatest corporate asset. Buoyed by the success of versions 3.0 and 3.1 over the last two years, Microsoft has big plans for its best-selling environment. Where no single vendor has achieved dominance—the world of high-performance, high-cost engineering workstations—Microsoft hopes to establish *Windows* as the standard. As a result, Microsoft is hoping high-end systems will integrate more easily into networks and run the thousands of existing DOS and *Windows* applications.

An old jazz standard goes, “the difficult I’ll do right now; the impossible may take a little while.” Microsoft has already accomplished the difficult: making *Windows* run reliably on that hodgepodge of conflicting hardware we call PC compatible. The impossible, extending *Windows* to the demands of workstation applications, all the while maintaining compatibility with DOS versions, may take place later this year or early next year with the introduction of the *Windows* NT operating system.

Designed to run on 386s and 486s with 8MB of memory, as well as on systems built around MIPS

Computer Systems’ R3000 and R4000 RISC processors, NT’s many-layered architecture will allow other operating systems to run on top of its 32-bit UNIX-like base. NT-based systems will be able to run DOS, *Windows*, OS/2, and recompiled UNIX applications concurrently with *Windows* NT applications. NT will also take advantage of systems equipped with multiple processors, automatically distributing operating system and application tasks among several CPUs, dramatically improving performance.

And unlike IBM, which has had some difficulty luring developers to write applications for OS/2, Microsoft is guaranteeing that 32-bit programs written for *Windows* NT will run under a future version of its DOS *Windows* environment. Although existing *Windows* code will need to be rewritten if it’s to make full use of the 32-bit application programming interface (API), overhauling applications to work with *Windows*’ evolving APIs is nothing new to developers.

Even if IBM does someday produce a stable, “better *Windows* than *Windows*” OS/2, *Windows* and *Windows* NT may already have managed to get the operating system market sewn up tight.

—Scott Spanbauer

best environment to run *Windows* applications, *Windows 3.1* is the way to go.

We tested these four contenders on their capabilities to perform common tasks—file management, task switching, data sharing, multitasking—and then put *Windows 3.1* through the same paces. We wanted to settle a few simple but controversial questions: Which environment best juggled multiple DOS applications or a mix of DOS and *Windows* applications? How did they handle it when all those applications demanded the processor’s attention? Which made system-level tasks like copying, renaming, and deleting files easiest? Which was the most stable? And which could run on low-end hardware fast enough to keep you from going crazy?

We performed our informal tests using three different hardware configurations:

a 10-MHz 286 system with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and standard VGA; a 33-MHz 386 with 4MB of RAM, a 100MB hard disk, and super VGA; and the latter system with 8MB of RAM. (We didn’t put *Desqview/X* and OS/2 through the 286 tests for the simple reason that we were unable to: They require a 386 and 4MB of RAM in order to run.)

With thousands of different hardware configurations and application mixes out there, we could hardly conclude which environment is “best” for everyone. The applications you use determine the environ-

ment you need. With this hands-on account, we hope to give you a better idea of your alternatives and perhaps introduce you to a more hospitable operating environment.



**Desqview's interface is fast and efficient but makes for impractical windows. The Word for Windows and AutoCAD sessions here can run only when full screen.**



## Meet the Multitaskers

*Desqview-386* delivers more performance with less fuss than any competitor—if you stick with DOS apps. A combination of the *Desqview* multitasker and *QEMM* (Quarterdeck's top-notch expanded memory manager—a *PC World* Best Buy, "Memory Managers," July 1992), *Desqview-386* multitasks more DOS applications faster than *Windows* but fares worse with *Windows* applications and suffers from multitasking and video support limitations with *Windows* applications. Unlike the other environments discussed here, this bare-bones environment is text-based and comes with few utilities.

*Desqview/X*, which is a separate product, is actually a memory-hungry superset of *Desqview*. It layers a highly customizable graphical interface, somewhat better *Windows* support, and much-needed utilities over *Desqview*'s underlying multitasking engine. In addition, it incorporates X/*Windows*, the intermachine communications protocol found on the majority of UNIX workstations. With *DV/X* net-

worked to another X/*Window*-equipped system, such as a Hewlett-Packard or Sun workstation, users on one machine can run applications on another's system, viewing the output locally. *DV/X* could also extend the usefulness of 286s; an 80286-specific *DV/X* due this summer will similarly allow users of the slower systems to run demanding software on more powerful remote systems.

*Desqview* users will find the interface familiar, but *DV/X* is not an automatic upgrade. The minimum RAM requirement of 4MB is just that—you may be able to run *DV/X* in 4MB, but you won't be able to do much else. Only on our 8MB system could we open multiple programs and explore the bundled *DV/X* programs, which include a file

manager; an application manager that lets you launch programs via icons, an icon editor, blackjack and Tetris games, and a *DV/X*-specific version of *Adobe Type Manager*.

*GeoWorks Pro*, at first glance, is the frustrated *Windows* user's salvation. It has a snappy graphical interface and comes with a broad selection of useful applications and utilities—including a word processor and a version of Borland's *Quattro Pro SE* spreadsheet. It has its own scalable screen and printer

**GeoWorks Pro, at first glance, is the frustrated Windows user's salvation, coming with a snappy graphical interface and a broad selection of useful programs.**

fonts, handles multi-threaded applications, and runs on almost any machine. However, *GeoWorks* can't multi-task—or for that matter even task-switch—anything except its own bundled applications. And beyond its bundled programs, there are hardly any applications available for it. You can run DOS apps or *Windows* using *GeoWorks* as a DOS shell, but it will cut into your available memory.

Perhaps *GeoWorks*' best feature is its simplicity; a child could use this environment. Each time you load *GeoWorks*, you choose from among three interfaces—beginner, intermediate, and advanced. The beginner option gives you giant-size icons that run full-screen versions of the basic utilities. Such flexibility makes *GeoWorks* the ideal environment for the family that computes together—at least if members share the same system.



**Desqview/X lets you run Windows in a window, sharing the screen with other programs. What price do you pay for this capability? A serious performance hit.**

*GeoWorks* may seem like kid stuff to some, but at least it performs as advertised. Depending on your hardware, and your luck, OS/2 may barely perform at all. We know of cases where people had no trouble installing or running IBM's new operating system, but we know of many other instances where heroic deeds were required to get it running.

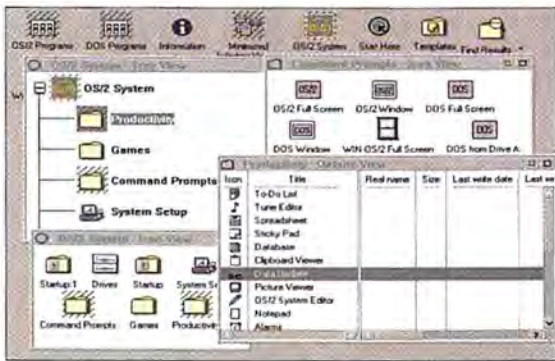
Unfortunately, our own experiences fall into the latter category: We spent approximately 9 hours just installing the system. After 4 hours of crunching, the 21-disk installation process went into an endless loop—the default hard disk driver didn't work with our standard, if aging, Western Digital MFM controller. IBM faxed us a convoluted fix that took hours more to complete. Other bugs we encountered remain unsolved, and IBM's apparently swamped support staff took two weeks to respond to some of our calls. When they finally did get back to us, they provided only generic



**GeoWorks' opening screen gives you three interface choices tailored to different levels of experience.**







**OS/2 2.0's Desktop Shell interface is more complex than Windows or DV/X—the deeper you dig, the more configurations, settings, and choices you encounter.**

solutions that should have been in the documentation, which—if you want it in book form—costs extra.

OS/2's interface is a cross between *Windows* and the Macintosh, with a touch of Rube Goldberg thrown in. It's clear that intelligent life was involved in its design; the icon-oriented file system reminds you of what *Windows* lacks. Once you get used to the way it works—including using right and left mouse buttons for different tasks—basic navigation is a breeze. Dig deeper, however, and you'll begin to feel like Alice in Wonderland—lost in a maze where every object can be viewed as an icon, a list of object names, or a tree hierarchy.

### Basic File Management

All these environments include file managers. Most of them are pretty good, delivering greater ease of use than DOS 5.0's shell. *Desqview's* file manager is

the exception, offering little more than a menu interface to the normal DOS copy, rename, and delete commands.

*Desqview/X*, on the other hand, adds real file management, displaying two directories side by side and letting you copy and move files or directories from one to the other. You can pop up a directory tree and rename directories and delete them even when they're not empty. You can't, however, format floppies without going to the DOS prompt.

*GeoWorks* gives you good, standard tools for working with files and directories: You open a couple of directory windows and drag a file or directory icon from one to another. The environment lacks a split-window file management interface; however, you can open up a separate tree view of your disk and from there open another directory.

OS/2's approach to file management is Mac-like: Clicking on a disk icon opens a folder containing file icons. Move, copy, and delete actions are all drag and drop. The latter uses a shredder icon, IBM's analog to the Macintosh trash can. But OS/2's desktop is befuddling in its flexibility. For instance, you can move a file from a window of file icons (which represent physical entities) to another window containing program-launching icons (logical entities). As a result, it's not really

clear where the file is—did you physically move it? And if so, where to?

The *Windows 3.1* File Manager has improved enough over the 3.0 version that it's the best of the bunch. It lets you copy, delete, move, and rename files and directories using a split window that displays a tree structure of your disk on the left and a file listing on the right. You can collapse and expand the tree and change the listing by clicking on directories. You can drag and drop files between windows and even load files into their associated applications by double-clicking on them. On the PC, the only way to do better is to buy a third-party replacement for File Manager (see "The Windows Shell Game" in the September issue).

**We know of cases where people had no trouble installing or running OS/2, but we know of many others where heroics were required to get it running.**

### The Great Switcheroo

The capability to keep several applications loaded and switch between them is a service even DOS 5.0 provides. The environments have more overhead than DOS and handle this job with varying levels of efficiency. All but one of the environments add the capability to cut and paste data between applications.

*Desqview's* panache with DOS applications is due largely to its nongraphical nature—it's a simple yet powerful adjunct to DOS. Like *Windows*, however, it lets you launch programs with a couple of mouse clicks, cut and paste between applications, and write macros to automate command sequences.

On our 4MB 386, we were able to run every major DOS application we had, along with a few utilities. With five DOS programs running, switching was instantaneous. Adding a sixth application initiated virtual memory disk-swapping, which added an 8- to 15-second delay. You can run *Windows* (in the standard 286 mode) under *Desqview* on a 386, and that's how you run *Windows*



**Windows is the world's champion multitasker of DOS and Windows applications, and no other environment can run Windows software as quickly.**



applications. We were able to run the DOS versions of *1-2-3* and *Procomm Plus* in their own sessions and *Excel* and *Word for Windows* in a *Windows* session, without swapping—although this required allocating additional memory to the *Windows* session through a configuration menu. On our 8MB system, we were able to run all our DOS and *Windows* test programs with instantaneous switching.

On a 286, *Desqview* is a good task-switcher; we were able to switch between *WordPerfect* and *1-2-3* without disk-swapping delays. When we added *Windows* and DOS's *EDIT* to the mix, *Desqview* started swapping.

Task-switching in *Desqview/X* is understandably slower than in *Desqview*, since the interface for each program you run under it must be translated into graphics mode. With two or three DOS programs running, the switching delay was about two seconds. With five programs, it increased to nearly three seconds—noticeable, but hardly frustrating.

*GeoWorks* task-switches only its own applications. You can run *GeoWorks* as a task itself and task-switch it with other programs under DOS, *Windows*, or OS/2, but *GeoWorks* itself doesn't do the switching. We were not, by the way, able to run *GeoWorks* inside *Desqview* or *DV/X*, although the *GeoWorks* company told us they know customers who have.

OS/2 loaded on our 4MB system, but getting anything done was nearly impossible—windows, icons, and menus all moved in slow motion as the system's hard disk churned continuously. With 8MB the interface responded quite well, ran four DOS programs without a hitch, and switched between them nearly instantaneously. Adding *Windows* programs, of course, bogged things down. You don't need a separate copy of *Windows* to run *Windows* applications in OS/2 (and, in fact, you couldn't use it if you had it). The operating system runs its own somewhat sluggish, internal, licensed version of *Windows 3.0*, which doesn't include 3.1's improvements—

## Environmental Overview

### Desqview and Desqview-386 2.4

*Desqview* is unbeaten at task-switching DOS applications and uses less RAM than *Windows*. Quarterdeck's flagship environment is less than able-bodied when it comes to running *Windows* and its applications, however; and includes little software of its own.

### Desqview/X 1.02

Built on top of *Desqview*, *Desqview/X* is an even better task-switcher; it manages *Windows* somewhat more gracefully, and it offers unique intermachine processing. But it's a demanding environment: Effective multitasking, especially of *Windows* programs, requires more than 4MB of RAM and a system faster than our 33-MHz 386.

### GeoWorks Pro 1.2

On its own turf—integrated applications—*GeoWorks Pro* is hard to knock, thanks to a scalable interface geared to beginning, intermediate, and advanced users and a fairly complete selection of included applications. But *GeoWorks Pro* doesn't multitask or task-switch DOS or *Windows* applications.

### OS/2 2.0

Too much too soon. OS/2 has a lot of promise but doesn't multitask DOS and *Windows* applications reliably. Also, 32-bit OS/2 applications have yet to appear. OS/2 is a little rough around the edges, as well; compatibility with *Windows* and third-party hardware needs perfecting.

### Windows 3.1

Although *Desqview* is a bit more economical at multitasking DOS applications, *Windows* is undefeated at juggling DOS and *Windows* programs—and can do it in 4MB or less, although more RAM is helpful. Thanks more to its popularity than any technical qualities, *Windows* also offers the broadest support for high-resolution video.

OLE, multimedia support, and TrueType, among others.

Task-switching under *Windows* on a 386 is generally quick and painless—until virtual memory kicks in. With three DOS programs running, switching consistently took less than 1 second. Adding a fourth exhausted the memory of the 4MB system. The resultant disk swapping slowed switching to more than 4 seconds. With *1-2-3*, *Word for Windows*, *Excel*, and *Procomm Plus* running, switching to one of the *Windows*

programs took as long as 9 seconds, and adding *PageMaker* doubled the delay. With a combination of eight DOS and *Windows* programs running, task-switching remained nearly instantaneous on our 8MB machine.

Running *Windows* on our 2MB 286 was certainly doable, if slow. We were able to load a surprising number of applications—*1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, *Word for Windows*, and *Excel*—although *Windows* didn't handle virtual memory as well as it did on a 386. Task-switching







Unlike the basic Desqview, Desqview/X comes with an assortment of useful tools, all easily accessible through using the icons.

was slow, ranging from 8.5 to 20 seconds. Another problem: On a 286, *Windows* can run DOS applications only full screen, costing you the capability to cut and paste text to and from your DOS programs.

### Working Together

More than enabling you to switch among applications, multitasking lets you work on one project while such time-consuming tasks as file downloading, data base indexing, and printing happen in the background. Often, fine-tuning is required to ensure that every application gets its fair share of CPU time.

Preparing to multitask with *Desqview* can be a real chore; programs that should or should not run in the background must be set up carefully. Once prepared, however, DOS programs multitask gracefully. On either 386 configuration, downloading a file in the background had little impact on the

performance further. And you can forget about running *Windows* applications in the background while a DOS program is up front—under *Desqview*, *Windows* runs only in full-screen mode and halts when it's switched out or run in a window.

In reality, you'll probably run all your programs full screen, since *Desqview*'s windows offer little utility. However, if you've gotten used to the big-screen glories of super VGA, *Desqview* will be a disappointment; the highest resolution supported is 640 by 480 with 16 colors.

*Desqview* can run applications in the background on a 2MB 286—as long as your expanded memory board conforms to the LIM 4.0 or EEMS standards. But

responsiveness of other applications.

*Windows* and its applications, however, slowed down considerably in *Desqview* when DOS programs were working in the background. Even on our 8MB setup, with 1-2-3 and *Excel* running and *Procomm Plus* downloading a file, typing in *Word for Windows* was frustratingly sluggish. Adding more DOS programs to the mix slowed perfor-

out most commercial apps.

As with *Desqview*, multitasking DOS applications under *Desqview/X* worked like a charm. Unlike *Desqview*, the super-VGA support lets you see each program's entire display in a window, switch between overlapping windows with a mouse click, and have a visual reminder of what's running.

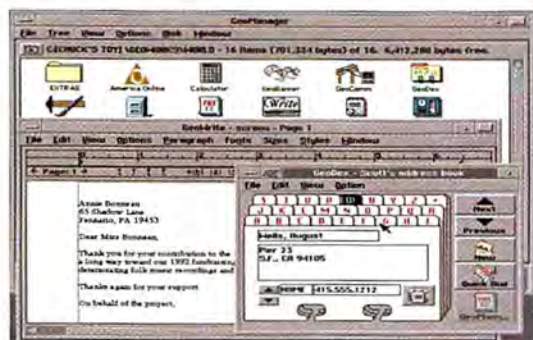
DV/X converts *Windows*' screen output into X/Windows calls and can run *Windows* in a window or in the background. But this potentially excellent *Windows* support comes with a penalty. *Windows* application performance, even without multitasking, was slow as molasses, and downloading a file in the background brought *Windows* to its knees. Worse, loading *Windows* apps or switching between them often crashed *Windows*. The Quarterdeck tech support staff suggested we run *Windows* in full-screen mode instead (which didn't work either) while they tried to solve the problem.

*GeoWorks* can't multitask DOS or *Windows* applications, only its own programs. Since there are few of these

**Desqview's panache with DOS applications is due in large part to the nongraphical nature of the interface—it's a simple yet powerful adjunct to DOS.**

beyond what comes in the box, the practical uses, at least in an office environment, are extremely limited.

Multitasking DOS applications, *Windows* applications, or a combination of both under OS/2 revealed the same weaknesses found in task-switching: You need more than 4MB of RAM, and the built-in *Windows* environment is decidedly flaky. Even with 8MB, running 1-2-3, *WordPerfect*, and *Excel* while downloading a file with OS/2's bundled communications utility (which performed slightly better than *Procomm Plus*), *Excel* was jerky and unresponsive. Setting up a printer turned into an odyssey of redraw errors, with windows that wouldn't go away no matter how many times they were closed.



**GeoWorks' interface and included applications and utilities are often snazzier than Windows equivalents.**



My Dearest Ellen,

If there is anything better than being loved by you...it is loving you.

And you are so easy to love. You've brought such wonder into my life and have touched my heart with your love.

I just want you to know, my darling, that it feels so good being in love with you and I want to love you for a very long time.

You are a wonderful woman and I love you dearly. If I'm dreaming, please don't wake me up--I don't want this to end.

Yours monogamously,

# Your PC can say a lot about you.

If somebody sat down at your PC and started snooping around your disk, which would embarrass you more?

The details of your love life? Your resume? Your adjusted gross income?

How about the Confidential Employee Evaluation you were working on when the Boss hauled you into his office for a chat?

What? You never thought about this before? Then read on and you'll never have to think about it again.

All you'll have to think about is your password.

That's the key to DiskLock™, the painless, yet powerful, Windows®-compatible way to keep other people's noses permanently out of both your personal and professional data.

You can password-protect selected files, directories or your entire disk. And encrypt everything to U.S. Government DES specs.

You don't even have to be there. DiskLock blanks your screen, locks your keyboard and secures your system—without interrupting your applications—when ever you wander off.

When you return, just hit a couple of hot keys, punch in your password and you're back in business.

To find out more about DiskLock, or about our one-year money-back guarantee, call 1-800-388-0362.

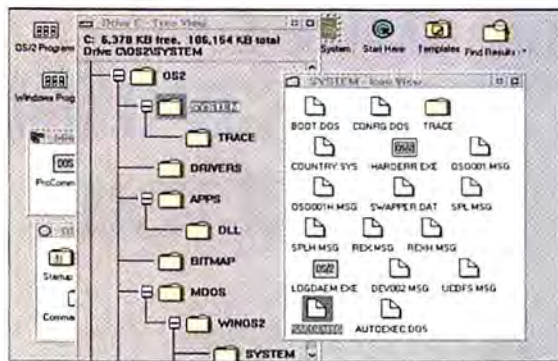
We'll give you all the juicy details.



FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Circle 71 on reader service card





File management is built into OS/2's object-oriented Desktop Shell interface, which lets you work with most objects—whether files or not—in the same ways.

Memory is the key to *Windows* multitasking. Running *Word for Windows* while downloading a file with *Procomm Plus* on our 4MB system, the *Windows* interface remained quick; adding *Excel* slowed things perceptibly—menus no longer dropped down immediately. After loading a few more DOS programs, the interface slowed to the point of being useless. Once again, adding more memory made a big difference. Running the same mix of applications on our 8MB system, the interface responded as quickly as when only a single program was loaded.

*Windows* suffers from a major multitasking flaw, however; a single application can't do two things at once. Although you can print in the background from DOS applications, you can't use a *Windows* application while a document is being sent to Print Manager, which for long documents can often

last several minutes.

Since *Procomm Plus* can't operate in the background in *Windows* on a 286 system (no DOS program can), we used *Windows* Terminal to test multitasking. Typing in *Word for Windows* was acceptable, but accessing menus and switching windows was slow.

### The Best Surroundings

Unless you use a computer only as a family appliance, in which case *GeoWorks Pro* is perfect, you need quick access to responsive DOS and *Windows* applications. OS/2 2.0 and *Desqview/X*, while ambitious, are still too raw to stake your productivity on. *Desqview*, if you stick mostly to DOS programs, is unsurpassed in multitasking performance and simplicity, but puts limits on how you run *Windows* software. Although far from perfect, *Windows* still does the best job running both kinds of programs—for now.

In theory, a multitasking, 32-bit operating system like OS/2 should be faster and more dependable than environments that sit on top of a 16-bit, single-tasking operating system like DOS. And the field of 32-bit OS's is about to get more crowded. NextStep 486, a version of the graphical UNIX environment used on the NeXT computer, should be out by the end of the year. Three other UNIX operating systems that use the industry-standard X/Windows interface—UNIX System Laboratories; UNIX System 5 Release 4.2; Solaris, from Sun Microsystems' SunSoft subsidiary; and the Santa Cruz Operation's Open Desktop 2.0—may be out by the

time you read this. All four promise to run DOS and *Windows* applications side by side with 32-bit graphical UNIX applications. (*Windows* support will not be available initially under Open Desktop.) But one nouveau OS looms largest—*Windows NT* (see *Windows Goes Workstation*). With the promised capability to run DOS, *Windows*, and recompiled UNIX programs, as well as a new breed of 32-bit *Windows* apps, NT may smother its competition's fire. We'll cover these OS's in detail when they become available.

Scott Spanbauer is a contributing editor for PC World living in Boulder, Colorado. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information). Charles Luper contributed research to this article.

### WHERE TO BUY

#### Desqview-386 2.4, Desqview/X 1.02

Quarterdeck Office Systems  
150 Pico Blvd.  
Santa Monica, CA 90405  
800/354-3222, 310/392-9851,  
310/399-3802 (fax)  
LIST PRICE: Desqview \$129.95; Desqview-386 (includes QEMM 6.03) \$219.90; Desqview/X 1.02 \$275.00, upgrade to Desqview/X from any Quarterdeck product \$100

Reader service no. 693

#### GeoWorks Pro 1.2

GeoWorks  
2150 Shattuck Ave.  
Berkeley, CA 94704  
510/644-0883, 510/644-0928 (fax)  
LIST PRICE: \$199; upgrade from GeoWorks Ensemble, \$49.99

Reader service no. 694

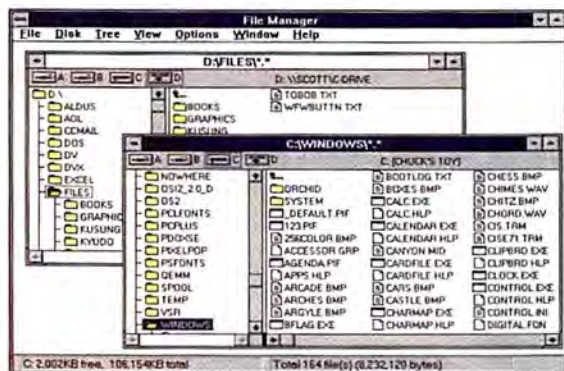
#### OS/2 2.0

IBM  
800/772-2227  
LIST PRICE: \$149; *Windows* users' upgrade \$79; DOS users' upgrade \$99; upgrade from previous version \$149

#### Windows 3.1

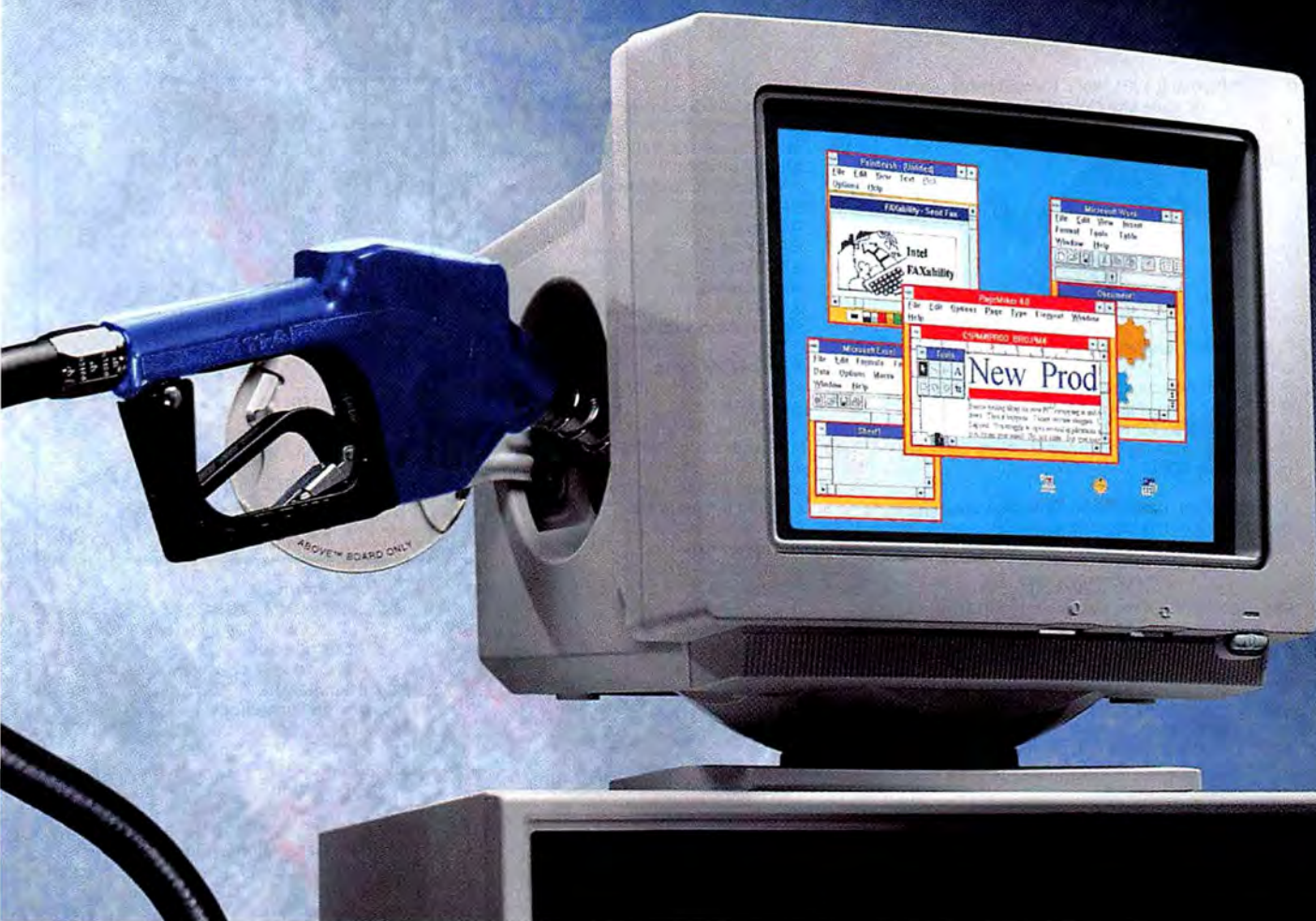
Microsoft Corp.  
One Microsoft Way  
Redmond, WA 98052-6399  
206/882-8080  
LIST PRICE: \$149.95; upgrade from previous version \$79.95

Reader service no. 695



*Windows*' File Manager doesn't revolutionize how you work with disks and files, but it's good enough to wean you from the DOS prompt.





# Don't fill up your PC with ordinary memory. Give it the high-octane additive.



## Nothing outperforms the Above™ Board ISA.

If your PC needs more memory to run today's sophisticated programs, remember this: Don't just add memory. Add performance.

No memory board revs up a PC like the Intel Above Board ISA. It triples the performance of Windows\* and over 1,100 other applications, and leaves every other board in its dust.

Why? Because Above Board ISA is optimized in ways other boards can't touch. For example, it's the only memory board that runs at true zero wait states—letting your CPU run at its full potential.

Above Board ISA also comes with superior memory management built in. You can mix and match any size or speed SIMMs up to 32 MB. And Above Board ISA runs every SIMM at maximum speed.

Above Board ISA gives you more

**WE MAKE  
COMPUTERS  
WORK  
HARDER.**

Find out more. Dial ext. 201  
**1-800-538-3373**

mileage for the money. In fact, for little more than an ordinary board, you can have the only board you'll ever need.

And for a limited time, 386MAX\* 6.01 and PC Tools\*

7.1 are bundled free with your Above Board ISA. To get more information or the name of a nearby Above Board ISA dealer, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 201.

Fill up with Above Board ISA. And your PC will never run out of gas again.

**intel®**

©1992 Intel Corporation. Above is a trademark of Intel Corporation.\*All products are trademarks of their respective companies. For information faxed to you, call 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document 9952. For international inquiries, call 1-503-629-7354. In Europe, +44-793-431155.

Circle 107 on reader service card



# In a hurry?

1990 and 1991 World Class Awards  
for Best Mail-Order Company



□ 3 1/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.  
□ package includes both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.  
□ 3 1/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.  
All software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

## SOFTWARE

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

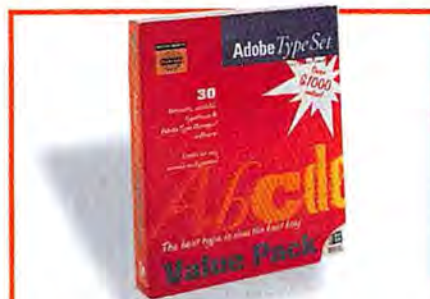
- Abracadata**  
5591 □ Everybody's Planner 2.0 ..... 49.
- AddStor**  
8807 □ SuperStor Pro 1.0 (includes advanced features for Windows) ..... 85.
- Adobe Systems**  
7547 □ Adobe Type Manager 2.0 for Windows 65.  
6591 □ Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows ..... 389.  
5988 □ Adobe Illustrator Competitive Upgrade 189.  
7940 □ Adobe Type Set Value Pack ..... 39.  
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 275 is available. Call for more information.)
- Aldus**  
8000 □ Persuasion 2.1 for Windows ..... 329.  
1332 □ PageMaker 4.2 for Windows ..... 499.  
6223 □ Gallery Effects for Windows ..... 139.  
7540 □ IntelliDraw ..... 199.
- Alpha Software**  
5104 □ Alpha FOUR 2.0 ..... 329.
- Altsys Corporation**  
8675 Fontographer for Windows (3 1/2" only) ... 259.
- Application Techniques**  
8337 □ WinDings 1.0 for Windows ..... 49.  
1214 □ Pizazz Plus 3.0 ..... 79.
- Approach Software**  
6598 □ Approach 1.0 for Windows ..... 265.
- Ares Software**  
6030 □ FontMonger 1.0 for Windows ..... 95.



## Application Techniques

8337 □ WinDings 1.0 for Windows—Handy, inexpensive, and easy-to-use. WinDings for Windows solves many of your day-to-day information problems ..... \$49.

- Artisoft**  
2455 Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit 4.1 (incl. software, 2 EtherNet cards, cable) \$479.  
2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card ..... 199.
- Atech Software**  
4797 □ AllType 2.0 (universal typeface converter) .. 45.  
5708 □ FastFonts DOS 57. 5718 Windows . 57.
- Automap**  
2729 □ Automap 2.0 ..... 49.  
6700 □ Automap Europe 2.0 ..... 75.
- Avery Dennison**  
6006 □ Label Pro 1.6 (Laser) ..... 49.
- Banner Blue Software**  
2088 □ Org Plus 1.0 for Windows ..... 125.
- Berkeley Systems**  
9885 □ Alter Dark 2.0 for Windows ..... 29.
- Bitstream**  
7568 □ FaceLift 2.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 ..... 69.  
8040 □ FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 .... 69.  
6066 □ TrueType Font Pack for Windows 3.1 . 52.  
2089 □ MakeUp 1.0 for Windows 3.0/3.1 ..... 99.
- Borland International**  
9635 □ Object Vision 2.0 ..... 99.  
6242 □ Quattro Pro 4.0 ..... 319.  
9695 □ Borland C++ 3.0 ..... 325.  
1514 □ Paradox 3.5 ..... 499.
- Broderbund**  
1434 □ New Print Shop ..... 35.  
5900 □ PC USA 2.0 29. 5902 □ PC Globe 5.0 39.



## Adobe Systems

7940 □ Adobe Type Set Value Pack—Offers Windows & OS/2 users 30 popular, scalable typefaces for documents of all kinds. Also includes Adobe Type Manager for that smooth, crisp type at any size ..... \$39.

- ButtonWare**  
6419 □ PC-File 6.5 ..... 85.
- Caere**  
6568 □ Omnipage Direct 1.0 ..... 259.  
8933 □ Omnipage Professional 2.0 ..... 649.
- Calera**  
1769 □ Fax Grabber 1.1 ..... 99.  
1953 □ WordScan Plus 1.1 ..... 429.
- Central Point**  
5039 □ PC Tools 7.1 ..... 115.  
6447 □ PC Tools 7.1/AntiVirus 1.2 Bundle .... 144.  
9751 □ AntiVirus 1.2 ..... 84.  
8114 □ Backup 7.1 (DOS and Windows) ..... 84.
- Clear Software**  
5987 □ AllClear 1.0 ..... 179.
- CompuServe**  
7546 □ DOS Membership Kit 1.3 ..... 25.
- Computer Associates**  
5779 □ ACCPAC Simply Accounting for Windows 119.  
3814 dBFast (3 1/2" only) ..... 339.  
8530 CA-Textor (3 1/2" only) ..... 85.
- Concentric Data Systems**  
6575 □ R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0 .... 159.
- Contact Software**  
1625 □ Act! 2.1 ..... 229.
- Corel Systems**  
5506 □ CorelDRAW! 3.0 ..... 395.  
2618 CorelDRAW! 3.0 (CD-ROM only) ..... 369.



## Adobe Systems

5988 □ Adobe Illustrator 4.0 Competitive Upgrade—Owners of draw/design programs can trade up to Illustrator 4.0. Incl. TypeAlign, ATM, Separator, 40 fonts, pre-drawn artwork, & more... \$189.  
6591 □ Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows 389.

- Data Storm**  
4798 □ PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 ..... 69.  
6918 □ PROCOMM PLUS 1.0 for Windows .... 85.
- DCA/Crosstalk**  
5611 □ Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows (Sept. '92) 119.  
2909 □ Crosstalk Mk 4 2.0 ..... 139.
- Delrina Technology**  
2446 □ WinFaxPro 2.0 ..... 75.  
5974 □ DOSFax PRO 2.0 ..... 49.  
7351 □ PerFORM PRO Plus ..... 239.
- Expervision**  
7494 □ TypeReader 1.01 Windows (\$100 rebate) 499.  
8403 □ TypeReader Competitive Upgrade .... 149.
- Fifth Generation Systems**  
7725 □ Direct Access 5.1 ..... 64.  
3950 □ Fastback Plus 3.1 ..... 119.  
6431 □ Fastback Plus 1.0 for Windows ..... 119.
- Frame Technology ... CP**  
6585 □ FrameMaker for Windows ..... 589.
- Gibson Research**  
9832 □ SpinRite II 2.0 ..... 64.
- Hayes**  
7983 □ Smartcom EXEC 2.1 ..... 75.
- Helix Software**  
9627 □ Netroom 2.1 ..... 52.
- Hewlett-Packard**  
8731 □ Dashboard 1.0 for Windows ..... 59.  
8101 □ NewWave 4.0 ..... 109.
- IBM**  
2666 □ DOS 5.0 Upgrade ..... 59.  
7303 □ OS/2 2.0 Upgrade from DOS ..... 95.
- ICOM Simulations**  
1326 □ Intermision 3.0 for Windows ..... 29.



## Corel Systems

5506 □ CorelDRAW! 3.0—Adds graphic design layers, editable preview, improved 3D, charting, painting and photo editing, presentation tools and CD-ROM ..... \$395.  
2618 CorelDRAW! 3.0 (CD-ROM only) ..... 369.



# Don't risk sorrow.



## LaserTools

9510 ☐ PrimeType 1.0 for WordPerfect—The only font package to give WordPerfect and WordPerfect for Windows users 20 real PostScript language fonts, from 1/4 to 650 point, on any printer..... \$62.

## Individual Software

- 6222 ☐ Resume Maker 1.3 ..... 29.  
**Inset Systems**  
 7298 ☐ HiJaak 2.1 139. 3820 ☐ for Windows 139.  
 7300 ☐ Inset Plus HiJaak..... 165.

## Intuit

- 2426 ☐ Quicken 5.0 ..... 45.  
 5596 ☐ Quicken 1.0 for Windows..... 45.  
 6158 ☐ QuickBooks 1.0 ..... 89.

## LaserTools

- 6882 ☐ PrintCache 3.0..... 99.  
 9510 ☐ PrimeType 1.0 for WordPerfect ..... 62.

## Light Source

- 7415 ☐ Ofoto for Windows ..... 269.

## Lotus

- 5417 ☐ 1-2-3 3.1 Plus ..... 399.  
 5653 ☐ 1-2-3 2.4 ..... 335.  
 1852 ☐ 1-2-3 2.4 Upgrade ..... 99.  
 2755 ☐ 1-2-3 1.1 for Windows ..... 399.  
 5799 ☐ Ami Pro 3.0 299. 1847 Comp. Upgrd. 95.  
 7812 ☐ LotusWorks 3.0..... 95.  
 3523 ☐ Freelance 1.0 for Windows ..... 349.  
 5981 ☐ SmartSuite (Ami Pro, Freelance, and 1-2-3 for Windows) ..... 469.  
 6232 ☐ Upgrade from Ami Pro, Symphony, 1-2-3, Freelance, or cc:Mail..... 389.

- 2748 ☐ cc:Mail Windows Platform Pack ..... \$325.  
**M-USA Business Systems**  
 3408 ☐ Pacioli 2000 2.0 (Accounting software) 32.  
**MECA**  
 4880 ☐ One-Write Plus Accounting Works 3.0.. 119.  
 2798 ☐ Managing Your Money 8.0 ..... 49.  
**Microcom**  
 6234 ☐ CarbonCopy Plus 119. 6958 Upgrd. 45.  
 4410 ☐ CarbonCopy Plus for Windows..... 119.  
**Micrografix**  
 3627 ☐ Windows Draw! 3.0 (limited time) ..... 85.  
 8162 ☐ ABC Flowcharter 1.1 ..... 189.  
**Micro Logic Software**  
 8579 ☐ MoreFonts 3.0 ..... 75.  
**Microsoft**  
 3338 ☐ Money 1.0 for Windows ..... 45.  
 7010 ☐ Windows 3.1 ..... 89.  
 2904 ☐ Works 2.0 ..... 95.  
 2735 ☐ Works 1.0 for Windows..... 129.  
 3337 ☐ Publisher 1.0 for Windows ..... 129.  
 7387 ☐ PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows ..... 299.  
 6195 ☐ Word 2.0 for Windows ..... 299.  
 2856 ☐ Excel 4.0 for Windows ..... 299.  
 7388 ☐ Project 3.0 for Windows..... 445.  
 8137 ☐ Office 2.5 for Windows ..... 479.



## Norton-Lambert

2753 ☐ Close-Up for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 4.0—PC Magazine's Editors' Choice for controlling PCs miles away by modem. PC World's "Best Buy" for remote communications ..... \$129.

## PC-Kwik

- 8565 ☐ WinMaster 1.0 ..... 49.  
 4925 ☐ PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1 w/Power Disk 79.  
**Peachtree**

- 5757 ☐ Accounting for Windows ..... 79.

## Personics

- 9288 Laptop Ultravision 2.1 (3 1/2" only)..... 59.  
 4384 Desktop Ultravision..... 59.

## Polaris Software

- 4395 ☐ PackRat 4.1 ..... 249.

## PowerUp!

- 7860 ☐ Calendar Creator Plus 4.0..... 52.

## Qualitas

- 7539 ☐ 386MAX 6.0 ..... 59.

- 7967 ☐ BlueMAX 6.0 for PS/2 (3 1/2" only)..... 79.

## Quarterdeck

- 3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 6.0 ..... 59.

- 6589 ☐ DESQview/X 1.0..... 169.

## QUE Software

- 3091 ☐ RightWriter 5.0 for Windows ..... 49.

## Reality Technologies

- 6564 ☐ Smart Investor 1.0 ..... 59.

- 6572 ☐ WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 95.

## Reference Software

- 4396 ☐ Grammatik V 1.0..... 55.

- 7483 ☐ Grammatik V 3.0 for Windows..... 55.

## Sitka

- 3720 Flashcard..... 155.

- 6675 ☐ TOPS Networking Bundle 3.0..... 159.

- 6440 ☐ 10NET 3 - Node Network Expander.. 189.

## Software Publishing

- 3482 ☐ Harvard Graphics 3.0 ..... 399.

- 4403 ☐ Harvard Graphics 1.0 for Windows.... 369.

## Stac Electronics

- 1409 ☐ Stacker 2.0 ..... 85.

- 3524 ☐ Stacker 2.0 w/16-bit Coprocessor Card 185.

## Stairway Software

- 6430 ☐ Screen Extender 2.0 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 59.

## Symantec

- 3784 ☐ The Norton Backup 2.0 for Windows... 99.

- 3146 ☐ The Norton Utilities 6.0 ..... 115.

- 7999 ☐ Norton Anti-Virus 2.0 ..... 84.

- 2359 ☐ The Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows 115.

- 8378 ☐ Norton PC Anywhere 4.5..... 119.

- 3425 ☐ Q&A 4.0 ..... 249.

## 3-D Visions

- 6210 ☐ Stanford Graphics 1.0 for Windows... 299.

## Teleware

- 9847 ☐ M.Y.O.B. for Windows ..... 139.

## TIMESLIPS

- 5698 ☐ Timeslips Release 5 ..... 189.



## Computer Associates

6530 CA-Textor—Professional Windows word processor. Created for individuals that don't have time to learn more expensive & complicated software. Easy to use interface with advanced file & document management features.. \$85.

- 1620 ☐ MS-DOS 5 Upgrade ..... 59.  
 6188 ☐ FoxPro 2.0 ..... 479.  
 1624 ☐ Visual Basic 1.0 ..... 129.  
**MicroSpeed**  
 8659 ☐ Cursor Deluxe 1.0..... 27.  
**Niles & Associates**  
 3880 ☐ EndNote Plus 1.0..... 149.  
**Nolo Press**  
 2982 ☐ WillMaker 4.0 ..... 39.  
**Norton-Lambert**  
 2753 ☐ Close-Up for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 129.  
**Novell**  
 8288 ☐ DR DOS 6.0..... 67.  
 4000 ☐ Netware Lite 1.0 ..... 69.  
**Panacea**  
 2413 ☐ WinSpeed 1.0 (Windows accelerator) . 55.

# 800-800-0003



PC Connection

0003

6 Mill Street

Marlow, NH 03456

SALES 603-446-0003 FAX 603-446-7791



## Lotus

5981 ☐ SmartSuite—All the business applications you need to work in Windows. Incl. Ami Pro 3.0, Freelance, 1-2-3, cc:Mail Windows, & the new Lotus Organizer \$469.  
 6232 ☐ SmartSuite Upgrade ..... 389.

# PC CONNECTION®



# Buy from us



## TIMESLIPS

5698 ☐ **Timeslips Release 5**—See where your hours are going with Timeslips Release 5. Re-engineered for today's business & service professionals. New features including multiple billing rates & many new reports .... **\$189.**

6253	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Timeworks Publish-It! 2.0</b> .....	85.
6027	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>T/Maker Fax Mania DOS or 7911 Windows</b> ea.	27.
3863	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Tool Technology WinTools 1.0 for Windows (3 1/2" only)</b> ..	119.
7420	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Touchstone Software Check It Plus 3.0</b> .....	85.
4407	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Traveling Software LapLink Pro 4.0</b> .....	99.
3804	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>WordPerfect Corporation WordPerfect 5.1</b> .....	269.
3494	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows</b> .....	279.
8328	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>XTree 1.0 for Windows</b> .....	39.
6161	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>XTree Gold 2.5</b> .....	95.

## RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

3629	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Abracadabra Design Your Own Home-Architecture 3.0</b>	32.
8351	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Buena Vista Software Heaven and Earth</b> .....	29.
3340	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Broderbund ... CP Kid Pix</b> .....	35.
5851	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>SimCity from Maxis</b> .....	29.
4411	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>SimEarth for Windows from Maxis</b> .....	45.
4183	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Davidson &amp; Associates KidWorks</b> .....	29.
	<b>HyperGlot Software</b> (French, German, Italian, Spanish available.)	
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Word Torture for Windows</b> .....	ea. 34.
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Word Torture 3.0</b> .....	ea. 29.



## Automap

An intelligent PC road atlas! Provides hundreds of color maps, a large database of information, & prints detailed driving instructions. Great for vacation or business travel in the USA or Europe. 2729 ☐ **USA...** **\$49.** 6700 ☐ **Europe...** **\$75.**

## Knowledge Adventure

6456	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Isaac Asimov's Science Adventure ...</b>	\$49.
8163	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Knowledge Adventure 1.0 (VGA ver.)</b> ..	49.
	<b>Microsoft</b>	
2858	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Flight Simulator 4.0</b> .....	39.
	<b>Penton Overseas</b>	
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>VocabuLearn/ce Levels I &amp; II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese)</b> .....	ea. 35.
	<b>Personal Training Systems</b>	
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Training tutorials-beg. to adv. for Windows, Excel, PageMaker WordPerfect, Ami Pro, Microsoft Word &amp; Lotus 1-2-3 (3 1/2")</b> ea.	65.
	<b>Sierra On-Line ... CP</b>	
8591	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quest for Glory III</b> .....	39.
5150	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Aces of the Pacific</b> .....	45.
3193	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Police Quest 3</b> .....	45.
	<b>Software Marketing Corporation</b>	
5147	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Orbits</b> .....	35.
5145	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Bodyworks 1.0</b> .....	45.
	<b>Software Toolworks</b>	
4534	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 (CP)</b>	29.
3031	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Mavis Beacon for Windows</b> .....	35.
3023	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>ChessMaster 3000</b> .....	29.
3032	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>ChessMaster 3000 for Windows</b> .....	35.
5032	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Miracle (piano teacher) (incl. kybd.)</b> .....	325.
	<b>Toyogo</b>	
5138	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Go Master Deluxe 5.0 for Windows</b> .....	99.
5143	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Go Master Deluxe 5.0</b> .....	99.



## Canon

8940 **BJ-C800 Color BubbleJet Printer**—Printing resolutions up to 360 x 360 dpi and speeds up to 300 cps in text mode with colors that make your pages come alive ..... **\$1899.**

## Walt Disney Computer Software

2629	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Mickey's 123's or 2624 ABC's</b> .....	ea. 29.
4416	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sound Source</b> .....	29.
9984	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>The Animation Studio</b> .....	79.

## HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

	<b>3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)</b>	
3453	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>EtherLink II/16</b> .....	159.
3469	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>EtherLink II/16 TP</b> .....	169.
	<b>American Power ... 2 years</b>	
7108	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Smart UPS 400</b>	339.
3819	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Back-UPS 250</b>	115.
7107	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Back-UPS 450</b>	215.
	<b>Appoint ... limited lifetime</b>	
2469	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Thumbelina PC</b> .....	62.
2480	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>MousePen Pro PC</b> .....	62.
	<b>ATI Technologies ... 2 years</b>	
9821	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>VGA Basic-16 (640 x 480, 16 colors)</b> .....	65.
9985	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>VGA Integra (1024 x 768, 16 colors)</b> .....	84.
8463	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>VGA Wonder XL24 (with 1 MB)</b> .....	149.
2382	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Graphics Vantage VGA (with 1 MB)</b> .....	225.
9822	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>8514/Ultra (with 1 MB) (requires VGA)</b>	289.
2012	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Graphics Ultra with VGA (with 1 MB)</b> ...	329.
3902	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stereo•F/X (sound board)</b> .....	109.
3900	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>VGA Stereo •F/X (w/512K, upgrd. to 1 MB)</b>	215.



## Polaris Software

4395 ☐ **PackRat 4.1**—A customizable Personal Information Manager designed to manage and relate names, phone numbers, meetings, to-do's, finances, projects, autodialing, free-form notes and much more ..... **\$249.**

## Boca Research ... 5 years

7150	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>BOCARAM/AT PLUS (2 MB)</b> .....	175.
7139	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>(4 MB)</b> .....	259.
7138	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>(8 MB)</b> .....	459.
8398	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>External 14,400 Baud V.32 FaxModem</b>	275.
8397	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Internal 14,400 Baud V.32 FaxModem</b>	219.
6998	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>I/O Board for AT</b> .....	49.
6999	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>I/O Board for PS/2</b> .....	89.
8380	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>BasicVGA (256K, 640 x 480)</b> .....	49.
8381	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>SuperVGA (1 MB, 1024 x 768)</b> .....	115.
	<b>Bravo Communications ... 2 years</b>	
7400	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box</b>	109.
7501	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>CPS1021 (electronic switch box)</b> .....	135.
	<b>Brown-Wagh ... 1 year</b>	
8578	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Creative Labs Sound Blaster</b> .....	109.
2336	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro</b> .....	189.
	<b>Caere ... 1 year</b>	
8158	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Typist Plus Graphics</b> .....	389.
	<b>Canon ... 1 year</b>	
	<i>We are an authorized Canon Service Center.</i>	
7894	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>BJ-10ex Printer (4.6 lb.)</b> .....	329.
8940	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>BJ-C800 Color BubbleJet Printer</b> .....	1899.
7897	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>BubbleJet Ink Cartridge (BJ-10ex)</b> .....	23.
7896	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>BJ-10ex Sheet Feeder</b> .....	75.
	<b>Cardinal ... 1 year</b>	
8689	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>386SX-33 MHz Motherboard OK</b> .....	275.
8690	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>MVP24I Modem Value Pack</b> .....	39.
8691	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>MVP124IF FaxModem Value Pack</b> .....	64.
8633	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>VideoColor 24 VGA7000</b> .....	179.
	<b>Chips &amp; Technologies ... lifetime</b>	
6137	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>SuperMath 387DX-25</b> .....	81.
6138	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>387DX-33</b> .....	85.
6126	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>387SX-25</b> .....	69.
	<b>CoStar ... 1 year</b>	
1947	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>LabelWriter II</b> .....	185.
	<b>COVOX ... 1 year</b>	
5543	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sound Master II</b> .....	145.
	<b>Curtis ... lifetime</b>	
1708	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Ruby-Plus SPF-2+</b> .....	59.
7358	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Command Center SPF-4</b> .....	79.
	<b>Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years</b>	
	<b>MATH COPROCESSORS</b>	
9875	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>FasMath 83D87-25</b> .....	89.
9876	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>FasMath 83D87-33</b> .....	89.
9877	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>FasMath 83S87-16 (SX compatible)</b> .....	69.
	<b>Diamond Computer ... 5 years</b>	
8333	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Speedstar 24X</b> .....	179.
6945	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stealth Hi-Color</b> .....	239.
	<b>Epson ... 2 years</b>	
	<i>We are an authorized Epson Service Center</i>	
5555	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>AP-3250 (80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)</b> .....	239.
1906	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)</b> .....	319.
1904	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)</b> .....	449.
2358	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>LQ-570 (80 col., 252 cps)</b> .....	289.
2361	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>LQ-870 (80 col., 330 cps)</b> .....	489.
2357	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>LQ-1170 (136 col., 330 cps)</b> .....	669.
5184	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>LX-810 (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)</b> .....	185.
	<b>Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year</b>	
3670	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>33 MHz 486N Motherboard for AT (1 MB)</b>	1229.
4008	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Win/TV</b> .....	439.





# EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT®

## There's something in the air tonight.

**W**e've always been known for fast shipping. But now we're pushing the envelope big time by delivering *everything* the next day. And we mean *everything*—from one program to a big corporate P.O. And *everywhere*—to virtually all destinations in the lower 48 states. And *every* night except Saturday. With our exclusive Weekend Shipping, you can order Friday and get it Saturday; or order anytime Saturday through noon Sunday and receive it Monday!

**\$5**

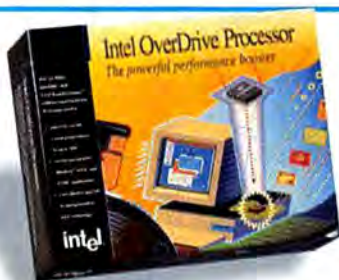
## And you can have it for \$5.

Our Everything Overnight® policy applies to all *non-COD* orders. In fact, only catastrophic weather conditions or electronic failures can come between us and your door. Just call by 3:00 a.m. ET (that's right, a.m.) and in-stock items will go out that night for delivery the next day by **Airborne** (95% arrive by noon). The shipping charge? **Just \$5.** No matter how many products you order or what they weigh! Hard to believe? Give us a try. We can convince you...overnight.

# PC CONNECTION



# and it will be



## Intel ... lifetime

**OverDrive DX Processors**—Improve your 486 DX system performance up to 70%. Works with systems with or without OverDrive sockets. Call for compatibility.

8948 25MHz DX \$579. 8943 33MHz DX \$759.

## Hayes ... 2 years

7391	ULTRA 96 Modem	669.
5024	ULTRA 144 Modem	799.
1345	OPTIMA 24 Modem	155.
3522	OPTIMA 96 Modem	389.
8187	OPTIMA 24+ FAX 96	159.
7395	OPTIMA 144+ FAX 144	479.
9884	Pocket Edition 2400	119.

## Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year

3175	DeskJet 500C (color) (with toner)	749.
3957	LaserJet IIP Plus (with toner)	879.
9993	LaserJet IIP (with toner)	1099.
6754	LaserJet III (with toner)	1599.

## Intel ... 3 years

3864	14.4EX Modem	469.
1086	Matched Memory Classic Memory Brd. 0k	139.
5990	SatisFAXtion Model 100	99.
5992	SatisFAXtion Model 200	299.
5994	Model 400. 399. 5995 Model 400E	449.
5999	□ FAXability Plus (software)	79.
6003	□ FAXability Plus OCR (software)	165.
2994	EtherExpress 16 or 3021 16 TP	ea. 129.
6418	OverDrive Processor (for 486SX-25 MHz)	579.
8948	OverDrive Processor (for 80486DX-25)	579.
8943	OverDrive Processor (for 80486DX-33)	759.
6251	NetPort II	499.

## MATH COPROCESSORS

4750	80387SX (all 80386SX CPU's)	79.
5409	80387DX (all 80387DX CPU's)	85.

## Kensington Microware ... 1 year

Full line available. Partial listing.

4973	PowerTree 20 (6 outlets, EMI/RFI Filtering)	24.
2582	Master Piece Plus 95. 2587 Remote	105.
7899	Expert Mouse serial... 99. 7900 bus...	115.
3311	MasterStand	59.
3312	LaserStand (for HP LaserJet)	125.

## Keytronic ... 3 years

4518	101 Plus Keyboard	99.
------	-------------------	-----

## Logitech ... limited lifetime

3996	Trackman2 (combo)	84.
2343	Trackman Portable	99.
7975	ScanMan 256	269.
3295	MouseMan (combo) 69. 9766 (cordless)	89.

## MediaVision ... 3 years

5638	MultiMedia PC Upgrade Kit 16	969.
5637	ProAudio Spectrum 16	219.
8404	Thunder & Lightning	219.
6497	AudioPort	135.

## Megahertz ... 5 years

6576	P296FMV Fax Modem (9600 baud V.42)	479.
6574	T396FM Fax Modem (9600 baud)	499.

## Microsoft ... lifetime

7597	Microsoft Mouse (bus or serial)	\$85.
2898	Mouse with Windows 3.0 (bus or serial)	149.
1896	Ballpoint Mouse (serial only)	119.

## MicroSpeed ... 1 year

2763	MicroTRAC (serial & PS/2 interface)	57.
6007	PC-TRAC Trackball serial	75.

## Microtek ... 1 year

2736	ScanMaker 600G (gray-scale scanner)	759.
2739	ScanMaker 600Z (color scanner)	1249.

## Mouse Systems ... lifetime

3213	PC Trackball II (serial)	55.
7878	PC Mouse III (serial)	69.
5979	NewPoint	79.

## NEC ... 2 years

4252	MultiSync 3FGX Monitor (14")	689.
4249	MultiSync 4FG Monitor (15")	799.
3151	MultiSync 5FG Monitor (17")	1449.
5377	SilentWriter Model 95 PostScript Laser	1439.

## Okidata ... 1 year

We are an authorized Okidata Service Center.

5093	OL400 Page Printer (4 ppm)	649.
9590	OL810 Page Printer	1089.
5094	OL830 Page Printer (8 ppm)	1299.
3025	Toner Cartridge	25.



## Pacific Data ... 1 year

5729 □ ProTracer—A Printer/Plotter capable of producing fast laser quality A to C-size (17" x 22") CAD drawings & impressive text documents all at a breakthrough price **\$1099.**

## Orchid Technologies ... 4 years

7863	ProDesigner VGA IIS (with 1 MB, includes RAMDAC chip)	189.
4071	Fahrenheit 1280i with 1 MB	299.

## Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG

6779	25 Cartridges in One! (LJ II, IID, IIP, III, IIID)	269.
------	--	------

## Memory upgrade for LJ IIP, III, IIID, IIP:

7055	2 MB	119.
	7759 4 MB	199.

## Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:

6838	2 MB	145.
	6836 4 MB	259.

## Pacific Page PE (LJ IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIP):

9833	Pacific Page XL (w/accelerator board)	699.
5729	ProTracer (personal CAD printer) (1 yr.)	1099.

## PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years

3203	Turbo Cool 200 (power supply)	149.
7915	Turbo Cool 300 (power supply)	159.

# 800-800-0003



PC Connection

0003

6 Mill Street

Marlow, NH 03456

SALES 603-446-0003 FAX 603-446-7791



## Practical Peripherals ... lifetime

2425 PM14400FXSA Modem/Fax—Get ultra high speed 14,400 bps data transmission as well as Group III S/R fax capabilities in one integrated and affordable package. Includes QuickLink II for modem and fax communications **\$399.**

## Practical Peripherals ... lifetime

3102	PM2400 Modem (external)	99.
8993	PM2400 Modem (internal, V.42bis)	115.
8994	PM2400 Modem (external, V.42bis)	125.
8132	PM2400 Pocket Modem	109.
2266	PM9600 Internal Modem	275.
7934	PM9600SA Modem	289.
2264	PM2400FX96 (internal modem/fax)	95.
1344	PM2400FX96SA (external modem/fax)	99.
3803	PM14400FX96 (internal modem/fax)	359.
2425	PM14400FXSA (external modem/fax)	399.

## Prometheus ... 2 years

6444	ProModem Ultima Home Office (int.)	389.
------	------------------------------------	------

## PSION ... 1 year

6449	Series 3 Palmtop (256K)	379.
------	-------------------------	------

## Soletek ... 1 year

4804	Pocket Fax Windows	219.
4769	Pocket LAN Ethernet	299.

## Standard Microsystems ... 5 years

6376	Ethercard Plus Elite 16	139.
6372	Ethercard Plus Elite 16 (6 Pack)	759.
6370	Ethercard Plus Elite 16T	165.

## Targus ... lifetime

1305	Universal Notebook (computer case)	69.
------	------------------------------------	-----

## Technology Concepts ... 2 years

6315	Fax Line Manager 203	139.
------	----------------------	------



## TEAC ... 1 year

4414 3 1/2" / 5 1/4" Dual Floppy Drive—Get two drives in one. TEAC's new Dual Floppy Disk Drive gives you both 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" in one, saving you space and money ... **\$145.**

# PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1992. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.



# there tomorrow. \$5.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years	
8609 TheComplete Modem \$65. 6069 Plus \$95.	
8599 TheComplete Turbo Modem Plus (Ext.)	289.
8593 TheComplete Communicator Gold	479.
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner w/OCR	579.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years	
6199 Isobar 4-6 (4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)	49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 (6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)	59.
8630 Isobar Ultra	52.
9312 BC500 Power Backup	219.
6506 BC1250 LAN Power Backup	499.
6018 LC1200 (line conditioner)	159.
Video 7 ... 7 years	
7362 WinVGA (includes 1 MB)	165.
9768 VRAM II VGA 1 MB	329.
Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years	
1307 Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	99.
1178 Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	99.
1181 2400 Baud V.42bis Modem (2 year)	115.
3574 Ext. 2400 Baud V.42/9600 Baud Fax	145.
3386 FaxModem AFC (2400 baud 96S/48R)	69.
4430 FaxModem AFX (2400 baud 96S/48R)	79.
4429 FaxModem V.32bis 9600 baud (internal)	259.
4428 FaxModem V.32bis 9600 baud (external)	289.
7921 Pocket FaxModem	99.



## Calera/Zoom

8755 FaxGrabber Special—Save \$25 on Calera's FaxGrabber when bought with any Zoom FaxModem. Offer good through 10/31/92 ..... \$74.

Quantum ... 2 years	
8304 Plus Hardcard II XL 50 MB (9 ms)	\$225.
8287 Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB (9 ms)	389.
Summit Memory Systems ... 2 years	
6436 SE120 Tape Backup	215.
6438 SE250 Tape Backup	265.
TEAC ... 1 year	
6951 1.2 MB Drive for AT	65.
4670 1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT (3 1/2")	59.
4326 1.44 MB Drive for AT (3 1/2", w/Bastech)	75.
4414 3 1/2" 5 1/4" Dual Floppy Drive	145.

## MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs (100 ns, set of 9)	19.
5510 1 MB x 9 SIMMs (80 nanosecond)	45.
2497 4 MB x 9 SIMMs (80 nanosecond)	139.
5746 1 MB Chips (80 ns, set of 9)	45.



## IOMEGA ... 1 year

6343 PC Powered 90—Lowest priced Bernoulli drive ever in one complete, convenient package. Includes 90 MB cartridge, PC2B interface card, and cable..... \$499.  
6344 PC Powered 90 PRO ..... 599.



## IOMEGA ... 1 year

Tape250—QIC & Irwin compatibility in one affordable tape drive! Stores 250M & includes data compression & Central Point Backup.  
8480 Tape250 Insider Tape Backup..... \$239.  
8481 Insider HH 259. 8482 PC Powered 359.

## DISKS/MEDIA

3M ... lifetime	
3943 DC2000..... 17.	1581 DC2120..... 23.
Fuji ... lifetime	
2214 3 1/2" DS Disks (10)..... 9.	2242 (50)..... 32.
2215 3 1/2" HD Disks (10)..... 15.	2241 (50)..... 59.
2239 3 1/2" HD Color Disks (Qty. 10)..... 18.	
2243 3 1/2" DS Color Disks (Qty. 10)..... 10.	
Sony ... lifetime	
3292 5 1/4" HD Disks (Qty. 10)..... 11.	
3297 3 1/2" DS Disks (10)..... 9.	6148 (30)..... 25.
3298 3 1/2" HD Disks (10)..... 15.	6375 (30)..... 42.
8185 QD2040..... 14.	1895 QD2120..... 21.

## Toshiba ... 2 years

4858 3 1/2" 2.88 MB ED Disks (Qty. 5)	\$30.
9755 3 1/2" 2.88 MB ED Disks (Qty. 10)	55.

## OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or cashier's check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 a.m., or Saturday 9:00 a.m. through noon on Sunday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.



## PC Connection ... 1 year

Bring out the power of Windows or any number of applications by boosting your memory.  
5510 1 MB x 9 SIMMs (80 ns) ..... \$45.  
2497 4 MB x 9 SIMMs (80 ns) ..... 139.  
5746 1 MB Chips (80 ns, set of 9) ..... 45.

## SHIPPING

**Continental U.S.:** The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only \$5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:00 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:00 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. (Some areas require an additional day delivery).

**Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands:** Call 800-800-0003 for information on shipping and charges.

**All other areas:** Please call 603-446-0003 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.



# The Less-Paper

**T**hink about the amount of paper your office handles every day: faxes, photocopies, printouts, order forms, invoices, and receipts. Now think about how much you spend on supplies, printing, duplicating, routing, filing, and storing paper documents—and the labor those activities entail. There must be a better way to spend your company's dollars.

Depending on paper isn't just ecologically incorrect, it's bad business—so we at *PC World* tried an experiment. Using ourselves as guinea pigs, we set

out to find the best way to cut our own paper mountains down to molehills. Our experiences, we figured, would be the basis of this article. We started out with the overly ambitious goal of installing a document management system that would automate the arduous process of storing, retrieving, and routing the hundreds of press releases and other product information we receive every day. It sounded great in theory, but we soon discovered that the price was high, the setup was balky, and the hours of daily maintenance it required didn't justify

its hypothetical benefits (see "Searching for Utopia").

Fortunately, our research pointed us toward plenty of less expensive ways to tame the paper monster. Many procedures are so obvious that you're probably already using them. For example, if your office has E-mail, you've discovered how to save time, effort, and sticky notes by sending messages electronically, without resorting to making hard copies for everyone, and storing your messages in electronic folders instead of printing them out.





# Office

*The "paperless office" may still be a pipe dream, but a variety of practical products—some of which you may already own—can help you and your office climb out from under.*

With E-mail, networks, inexpensive fax-modems, remote communications software, data bases, and scanners, you've got a paper-cutting arsenal at the ready. Half the battle is using common sense to wean yourself from paper dependency (see "Rethinking Paper"); the other is using paper-reducing products. Here's how some readily available tools can help you break the paper chain.

## Electronic Forms

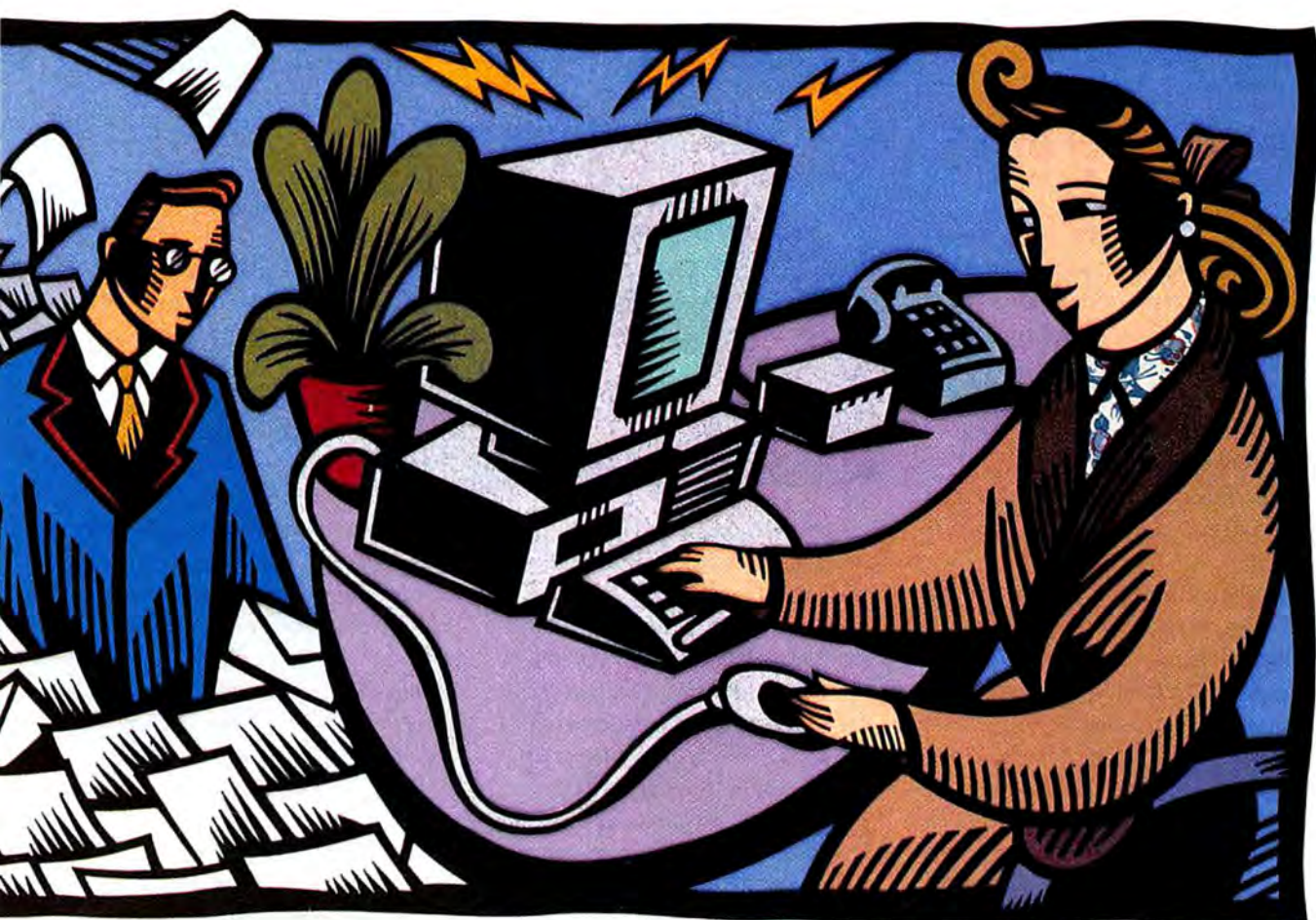
Much of the paper you deal with daily probably consists of forms—invoices,

purchase orders, expense reports, and so on. They're a hassle to fill out, tough to keep track of, and expensive to store. And losing or destroying them can mean lost time, money, and business.

The intelligent alternative? Electronic form software. Form packages let you design forms or fill out forms on screen and store the information in them in a data manager for later retrieval. If you fill out repetitious information on multiple forms—state, local, and federal income tax, say—you can simply copy information from one form to another.

Form packages range in price from about \$150 to \$500, depending on their capabilities. Some, like Columbia Software's *FormBase*, Delrina's *PerForm Pro*, JetForm Corporation's *JetForm-Design*, and Power Up Software's *FormWorx* for Windows, are basically data managers that have a form interface. One program, *JetForm for E-Mail*, connects with Lotus's *cc:Mail* so you can route and retrieve completed forms through your E-mail system. Several

BY BRONWYN FRYER



ILLUSTRATIONS BY ANDREA WISNIEWSKI



Windows-based relational data base managers, like *Paradox*, *ObjectVision*, and *Superbase IV*, also come with form modules. (For more information about electronic form packages, see "Perfect Forms With Windows," July 1991.)

### Fax-Modems and More

Fax machines produce reams of paper at both the sender's and receiver's offices. A fax-modem is an inexpensive solution to this problem. Fax-modems are handy add-ins that fit into an expansion slot on your PC and deliver better image quality than a fax machine. Because fax-modems let you transmit documents straight from your hard disk, you don't have to print anything or run paper through a fax machine, nor do you risk someone else reading sensitive correspondence. Most fax-modems are easy to use and let you send and receive faxes from within another application.

Fax-modems are also a lot cheaper than fax machines (see our March 1992

buyers' guide). In fact, right now you can buy a 9600-bps fax-modem that comes with DOS and Windows software for \$99 on the street—and those prices will continue to drop. Most fax-modems come complete with 2400-bps Hayes-compatible data modems too.

If you're on a network, fax gateways—LAN-based software packages—let you and your colleagues share a fax board installed in a file server or a dedicated PC. In addition, many E-mail packages provide gateways to other electronic services such as MCI and CompuServe, where you can send faxes to anyone with a fax machine. If you subscribe to one of these services, you'll be able to receive faxes on line via the service even if you don't have a fax machine or fax board.

While fax-modems make sending and receiving text-only faxes easy, sending faxes that contain images presents challenges. Many fax-modems come with software that converts graphics into

PCX or TIFF format; quality, however, can be limited to low-resolution, uneditable bit-mapped documents.

On the receiving end, some fax software programs have optical character recognition (OCR) modules that convert the text—received as a bit-mapped image—into editable text. Don't expect perfection in the conversion, however, since OCR still has a long way to go before it can read documents with 100 percent accuracy. One new package from ZSoft called *UltraFax* lets recipients skip OCR because faxes—images and text—are transmitted in computer-readable binary data format from any fax board.

If you're equipped with a fax board, another product, *Eclipse Fax* from Eclipse Systems, lets you mark up incoming faxes with lines, circles, and arrows, or type. *Norick's Paperless Office* sends, receives, and files faxes while linking to *WordPerfect*, 1-2-3, and other packages; the \$495 *PaperLess*

## Searching for Utopia

When *PC World* set out to devise a system that would reduce the amount of paper circulating around our offices, we had a dream: Our editors would be able to retrieve scanned-in press releases and other materials as needed from a central storage site, rather than having to hound other editors for needed background materials squirreled away in cubicles.

"The notion of being able to instantly retrieve documents based on keywords, titles, or even text appeals to any journalist who battles piles of press releases and marketing materials," says *PC World* executive editor Russell Glitman.

Among available PC-based document management systems, we chose to look at *Keyfile*, primarily because of its reputation for ease of use. "The Windows-based *Keyfile* system promised to pro-



vide click-on access to all my files by essentially putting my file cabinet on line," says Glitman.

The goal was to set up a system that would be used primarily by the editors in our news department but that could also be tapped by other editors over our Novell LAN. At any given time, there might be one or two editors retrieving documents, but we wanted all of our 20 San Francisco-based editors to be able to use the system if they needed to find press releases—which comprise a vari-

ety of fonts, logos, and sometimes even graphics—or other materials.

In reality, our utopian vision of the less-paper office paled in the face of the effort required to attain it.

### Dollar Daze

Our first step was to call Keyfile Corporation to get a shopping list of the hard-

ware and software we'd need to set up a system (see chart to the right).

Since we're a computer magazine, we had the luxury of ordering evaluation copies of these items with the intention of shipping them back to their manufacturers when we were done. Otherwise, purchasing all the hardware and software would have cost us \$42,358.

### For Experts Only

Keyfile recommends hiring a trained *Keyfile* VAR (value-added reseller) to



*Filer 2.2* from PaperLess Corporation lets you automatically scan, compress, and store incoming faxes or retrieve and send out stored documents.

### Smart Paper

While fax-modems reduce paper use at the office, new software programs that take advantage of existing fax machines let you store, retrieve, and route documents even when you're on the road.

Among the more innovative of these is a \$250 product called *PaperWorks* from XSoft. This unique Windows-based program lets you use your PC and fax-modem to retrieve, store, and automatically distribute documents when you're away from the office. You simply enter instructions into a paper form and fax it back to your PC, and the program retrieves and sends the designated documents to the people you've listed.

To avoid the hassle of creating, sending, and receiving paper forms and then rekeying the data from them into a data

base, you can use *Teleform* from Cardiff Software to turn your fax machine into a data-entry tool. With *Teleform* you create a form and send it to a recipient, who fills it in and sends it back to your PC. *Teleform* grabs the image and does the necessary handwriting and mark recognition to convert the information into one of several data base file formats. (At *PC World* we use *Teleform* to interpret and compile the data our readers fax to us each month in our fax survey.)

### Remote Communications Software

How often have you and a distant colleague had to examine and edit the same critical document? Usually, you fax him or her a copy. Then, phone in hand, both of you review it and your co-

worker marks it up, rekeying corrections later on a PC.

Remote communications software can solve this problem by allowing two distant workers to edit an on-line document at the same time. Instead of laboriously describing what you're doing on a line-by-line basis, you can both see one another's changes and exchange typed



**With PaperWorks you can use your PC and fax-modem to retrieve and distribute documents remotely.**

install its systems—with good reason, as we discovered. But because we wanted to find out for ourselves what it would take for a technically savvy user to install a document management system, we enlisted the help of an experienced

technical consultant and writer, Mark Haas, to set up the system. "This document management system was one of the most complicated systems I ever installed," notes Haas, "because it brings together some of the most com-

plex technologies in microcomputing—LANs, SCSI interfaces, different peripherals, and optical technology."

We started out small, installing the client workstation and a server computer in a cubicle not far from Glitman's office. Haas's biggest problem was trying to get hardware from several different vendors to work together. "It was like trying to conduct a symphony for the first time, with an orchestra of musicians who had never met each other," says Haas. "When I ran into problems, it could easily have become a finger-pointing situation."

Fortunately, Haas received excellent technical support from the people at Keyfile, Eltech, and Arche. *PC World* network administrator Norman Noble also assisted with some network issues. Even so, when Haas began installing boards and wrestling with cables and wires, he found he wasn't prepared for the subtle software incompatibilities between application software, drivers,

## The Cost of Document Management

Item	Price
• Two 486-33 PCs (Eltech 330MB hard disk and Arche 120MB or 200MB hard disk)	\$6387
• Micro Design Int'l optical jukebox with 6GB of read/writable optical storage for archives	\$12,995
• Intel SatisFaxtion Model 200 board plus CAS driver (for faxing)	\$499
• Xionics image compression board (interface for scanner and printer)	\$4850
• Fujitsu flatbed scanner with sheet feeder	\$5650
• HP LaserJet III	\$3175
• Adaptec SCSI host bus adapter (connecting the MDI jukebox to the computer)	\$367
• Two Novell NIC 2000 ethernet network interface cards	\$470
• Windows 3.0 and 3.1	\$300
• Calera WordScan software	\$695
• Keyfile (network version) with optical library support (5 users at \$995 per user, plus \$1995 for the document server)	\$6970
• Total	\$42,358





comments while working. If your phone line has a voice/data switch, you can even talk to each other over the same phone line. (In our review of remote communications software in February 1992, we favored the \$199 *Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0* for its speed, easy interface, reliable error handling, and tools for collaborating with a partner.)

You can also use remote packages to transfer files among users or to dial into a BBS (bulletin board service) or an on-line service. One tip: Place your on-line number on your business card and encourage your contacts to use it.

### High-Resolution Displays

Small monitors are a major reason why we cling to the security blanket that paper offers. Chances are you can't see more than half a page at a time, so you print out the entire document to get a sense of its scope.

Fortunately, large-screen monitors, coupled with high-resolution video

cards, make it possible to see more of a document at once. With a large monitor, you'll want 800 by 600 or, even better, 1024 by 768 resolution, which will in essence increase your screen display by

*As hardware and software drop in price and some of the bugs are worked out of emerging technologies, moving away from paper will become even more practical.*

more than 150 percent over standard VGA. This should greatly reduce the temptation to print an entire document.

### Data Managers

One often-overlooked weapon in the battle for "less paperiness" is your office's data base management program. While it's common to keep company information in a centralized data base, a document data base can also serve as a document "pointer." Think about how a "read once" document, such as an arti-

cle, is used: You make copies of it for all the people who may ever need to read it, and they file it away in a drawer. Nine times out of ten, they won't refer to the article more than once or twice. What's

the point in keeping all those paper copies in separate places?

Instead, try making one paper copy of the article and then storing it in a centralized location. You can use the shared data base to store information about the document, perhaps including a brief description and noting its location—like a library's card catalog.

### Group Document Editors

Many companies are adopting packages that let whole groups on a LAN work

**Searching for Utopia** *continued*  
and hardware BIOS's and called the vendors to trace them.

To avoid confusion and isolate incompatibilities, Haas worked on getting one component of the system up and running before tackling another. He also kept things straight by keeping careful track of what I/O addresses and interrupts were used by various components. "It's kind of like being the manager of a hotel—you want to know which rooms are occupied so you don't walk in on someone."

### Does the Net Work?

Haas also found that the installation documentation from Keyfile was too sparse. "The documentation is definitely not intended for end users," says Haas. When he discovered an error message in sending a file to the print server, "it was a simple matter of specifying a different queue number for the print server. But this wasn't mentioned

in the documentation."

Although you don't need to have a network operating system in order to use *Keyfile*, the client and server machines have to communicate at the NETBIOS level. You can set up the *Keyfile* system on its own network, using only the network interface card and connecting cabling, and you can establish a pilot system that can later be plugged into a larger network. But it can be tricky, we discovered, to get the correct version of the NETBIOS to operate with *Keyfile*. And, warns Haas, "you have to be careful to use local bridges to contain the network traffic."

Because document management requires that many processes be running at the same time—the document server, fax board, scanner, OCR server, plus each desktop—performance can be slow. Even with our 486 systems, a Xionics image compression board to accelerate faxing and printing, and an Intel SatisFaxtion board working as a back-

ground coprocessor, the equipment was still strained. "No matter how you divide the processes, it's easy to max out the performance of the machine," he notes.

### Pretty Interface, Slow Scanning

Once the system was up and running, Glitman and *PC World* librarian Stella Chan took turns at the wheel. Both liked the *Keyfile* interface, which they found friendly and attractive. They found they could keep press releases in electronic folders or mix and match them on the desktop. Alternatively, they could drag a scanned or ASCII document icon from one directory to another or drag it to an out-basket, printer, fax, or job icon. Glitman particularly liked *Keyfile*'s ability to append Post-it-like notes to documents, with messages to himself or his colleagues.

The problem with the system, however, was that although the *Keyfile* software seemed to work well, the technologies it requires created some problems,



together on documents or projects without ever having to touch the Print button. While group editing and work-flow management systems tend to be pricey and usually demand you change your office's work habits, they do spare the copy machine.

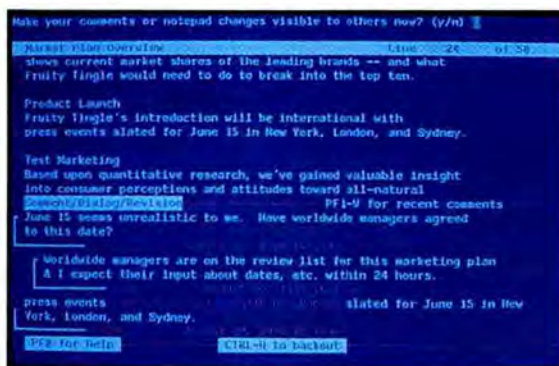
Programs like Computer Associates' *CA-ForComment* allow group members to collaborate on documents, simultaneously editing, reviewing, and responding to team members' input, and then track each reviewer's comments and consolidate them into a single annotated copy. Other programs, such as Lotus's *Notes*, let users work on group documents that are stored in data bases on a server and updated at regular intervals (see the groupware buyers' guide in our March 1992 issue).

### Image, Document, and Text Management

Image management and document management systems are the newest thing

in paper reduction. These systems let you scan paper-bound information into your PC and then store, retrieve, or distribute it to your co-workers. They also let several users access a data base of documents at the same time while keeping the original documents safe from mangling or misplacement. Because files are stored on disk or tape, these systems also reduce the demand for storage space.

Imaging systems, such as FileNet Corporation's *FileNet*, Plexus Software's *Plexus XDP*, and IBM's *Image-Plus*, are frequently called electronic filing cabinets. Instead of making 30 photocopies for everyone who needs to see a document, you simply use a scanner to turn it into a bit-mapped image.



**CA-ForComment lets team members work on the same document electronically and tracks their comments.**

Then you supply keywords and attributes to index the document in a data base, where other people can find it. For storage, you compress the document and place it in a folder. You can keep the folder on a server so that several users can access it at the same time. With the help of the index, it takes only seconds to locate and retrieve information, even if users are in remote offices. Imaging systems come in handy if you have sev-

making the entire system impractical to use. The greatest drawback was actually getting the press releases into the system. Says Glitman, "The sheet feeder on the Fujitsu scanner required frequent attention as it periodically attempted to grab two or more pages at once. Unattended scanning was impossible, since the scanner accommodated only a dozen pages at one feeding. Scanning the press releases one at a time was as tedious as photocopying them."

But the biggest disappointment was the quality of the OCR. Dollar symbols and commas were rendered as @, and whole words were missing or garbled. Fortunately, *Keyfile* allows users to catalog documents by keyword as well as by category and type. "This allowed for quick and easy lookup of the bit-mapped versions of the scanned documents, which were perfectly serviceable," Glitman says. "If we had performed OCR, an icon indicated that the document had been rendered in text;

clicking on it then provided a split screen with the OCR version highlighted. However, I quickly grew to prefer the bit map. The OCR version was, in essence, worthless."

Searching for documents may have been easy, but setting up any kind of useful indexing system would require the help of our librarian, Stella Chan. "If your indexing is not too complex, then this system is fine," she says. "But if you have to organize a complex group

of documents on a variety of subjects, you need someone fairly experienced to make it usable for retrieval." Chan also noted with some annoyance that in order to search by title, she had to type in the full title name, not just a part of it.

Our conclusion? "Unless you have or plan to hire a librarian or administrative assistant to get the paper into *Keyfile* and to maintain an indexing system, a 1920s-style metal file cabinet is still your best bet," says Glitman.

### WHERE TO BUY

**Adaptec, Inc.**  
SCSI host adapter  
408/945-8600,  
408/262-2533 (fax)

**Arche Technologies, Inc.**  
486-33 PC  
800/437-1688,  
510/623-8100

**Eagle Technology**  
Novell NIC 2000  
ethernet network  
interface cards  
800/733-2453,  
408/441-7453

**Eltech Research Inc.**  
486-33 PC  
800/358-8330,  
510/438-0990

**Fujitsu Computer Products of America**  
Flatbed scanner  
800/626-4686,  
408/432-6333

**Hewlett-Packard Co.**  
LaserJet III  
800/752-0900

**Intel Corp.**  
SatisFaction Model  
200

800/538-3373,  
503/629-7000

**Micro Design Int'l**  
Optical jukebox  
800/228-0891,  
407/677-8333

**Xionics Inc.**  
Image compression  
board  
508/531-6666,  
508/531-6669 (fax)



eral hundred documents you regularly need to view but not edit. Most of today's imaging systems are more affordable than they were a few years ago, but a full rig still costs around \$5000.

Document management systems are more complex and expensive, since they perform OCR to convert a bit-mapped image into editable text. Unfortunately, the technology hasn't reached the point where it's practical to scan in hundreds of documents and perform OCR on each one. If you want to use OCR, it makes more sense to route an image and let those who need to edit the document use the OCR software themselves. OCR packages like Caere's *OmniPage Professional* or Calera's *WordScan Plus* will convert scanned documents to editable ASCII text, depending on the quality of the original. Most packages are priced below \$1000, and many OCR packages run as low as \$295.

Document management systems, such as Westbrook Technologies' *Westbrook Imagic* or Keyfile Corporation's *Keyfile*, usually put documents from diverse sources through a series of processes to convert them into searchable, editable, and easily retrievable documents. If you're in the medical business, for example, and you need to assemble information from doctors, lawyers, insurance companies, and others, you can control the work flow so that documents are automatically routed to the right place. As with imaging systems, this information can be stored on a central file server, where anyone who needs it can find it. Document management systems usually take considerable time and investment to set up (see "Searching for Utopia") but can pay off for the company that's determined to make a go of them.

If most of the documents you use already exist in electronic form, text storage and retrieval software is an inexpensive and practical way to help you locate them. Text retrieval systems process large amounts of data and then let you search for documents by words or phrases. If your text retrieval program

## Rethinking Paper

Each year in the United States, the average office worker uses 120 pounds of paper; we spend \$6 billion on paper forms alone. Here are some things you can do to shrink your own paper mountains.

### 1. Think Before You Print

If you're going to use or distribute a document only once, you may not need to print it. And if it's commonly used and often revised—such as a phone list or a status report—you can save time, paper, and energy by storing it on a network server.

### 2. Part Is Better Than Whole

Some word processors will let you print just a paragraph or two so you don't have to print an entire document. In *Word for Windows*, for example, you highlight a section and choose 'Selection' in the File Print dialog box. If you're in a work group that shares a printer, ask your network administrator to configure the network operating system so that you can eliminate the banner pages, or cover sheets, from print jobs.

### 3. Double It Up

When a document is a draft, try printing and photocopying on both sides of the paper. (Discoversoft offers a handy tool called *TreeSaver* that you can use to fit up to four pages on a single laser-printed page.) And if you're going to give out handouts from a slide presentation, print your slides four to a page, front and back.

### 4. Take Advantage of E-Mail

You can use E-mail to do more than simply send and receive messages. Packages such as Lotus's *cc:Mail* let you post messages to bulletin board lists, where everyone in a group can see them. And some packages, like *BeyondMail*, come with "While You Were Out" forms that you can use just like the pink paper ones.

You can also take advantage of E-mail systems and gateways to set up a shared order/inventory system with customers or suppliers.

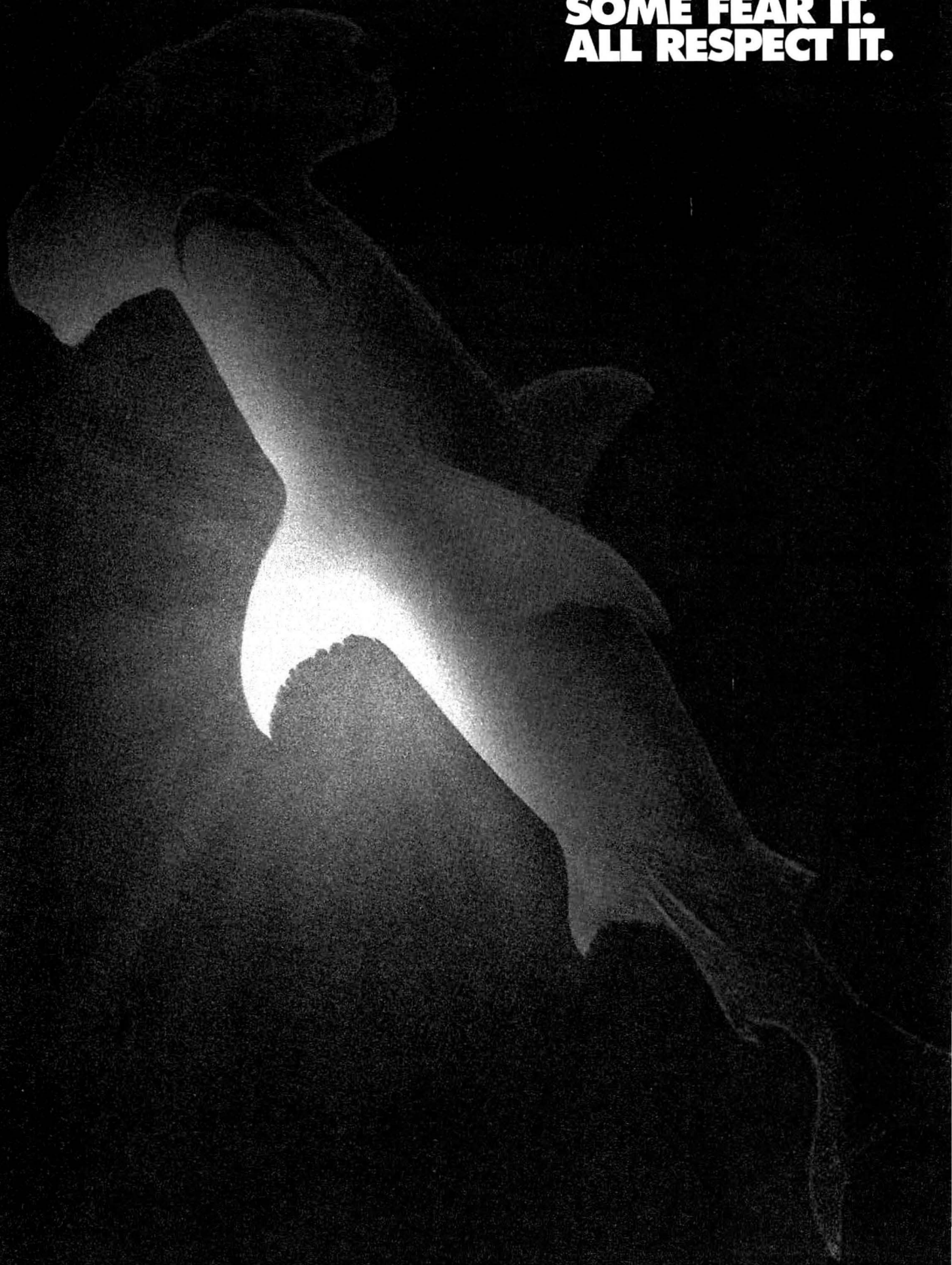
### 5. Institute a Paper-Saving Program

While most of us are aware that recycling is important, it often takes a nudge from the boss to break the paper habit. Whether you manage a large company or a small team, you can institute a recycling program—disposing of used office paper in recycling bins and purchasing recycled paper. And you can encourage and reward people who save money by saving paper.

Every little bit of paper saved helps an office run more efficiently. So don't be discouraged if, even after your best efforts, you're still using a lot of the stuff. At this summer's Earth Summit conference in Rio de Janeiro, attendees went through 30 million sheets of paper.



**SOME FEAR IT.  
ALL RESPECT IT.**





**WE BUILD IT.**

**HAMM**



# IR HEAD

## THE PERFECT PRINTING MACHINE.

QMS has just released a serious predator into the sea of ordinary printers. The QMS® 860 Hammerhead™ printer is the first to feed on a Canon® LBP®-BX engine to give you true 600x600 dpi output in up to 11x17/A3 format. Its 25MHz RISC processor and optional EtherTalk® NetWare®, or a host of other network support make it sleek, fast, and capable. It has everything you've asked for in a desktop printer—high resolution, PostScript® Level 1 and 2 compatibility, HP PCL® and HP-GL® emulation, and up to 11x17/A3. It's fast, compact, compatible with all major platforms, and so affordable that it's causing a frenzy among the competition. The QMS 860 Hammerhead is the perfect printing machine. Get it. Call **1 800 422-2769 ext. 2991** or **205 639-4400** for your nearest QMS dealer.

**True 600x600 dpi • 11x17/A3 • \$4595\***



QMS, the QMS logo, and Hammerhead are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems Inc. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. \* Suggested retail price, US.

**Circle 184 on reader service card**





Document management systems like Keyfile convert paper documents and let users include notes.

is Windows based, you can cut and paste text directly into other Windows applications for editing. One such program,

let you attach voice "notes" to faxes. Pen-based computers and handwriting recognition technology will become more

ZyLab's *ZyIndex*, is available for both DOS and Windows and is priced at about \$395 per user.

### On the Horizon

As hardware and software drop in price and some of the bugs are worked out of emerging technologies, moving away from paper will become even more practical. For example, fax-modems will become smaller, and fax-voice boards will

robust, so instead of printing a document and editing with a pen or pencil, you'll feel comfortable editing your electronic document on screen. As OCR improves, document management systems will improve also, and data base technology will become increasingly adept at handling images. In the meantime, the kinds of products and procedures listed above—as well as thinking twice before hitting the Print button—can go a long way toward eliminating the paper glut.

*Bronwyn Fryer is an associate editor for PC World. She can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).*

## WHERE TO BUY

### BeyondMail for Windows

Beyond, Inc.  
800/845-8511,  
617/621-0095  
LIST PRICE: \$995 per server, includes 10-user license  
Reader service no. 620

### CA-ForComment

Computer Associates Int'l  
617/329-7700  
LIST PRICE: \$895 per 10 users, \$1695 per 20 users  
Reader service no. 621

### cc:Mail, Notes

Lotus Development Corp.  
800/448-2500,  
415/961-8800  
LIST PRICE: cc:Mail Windows Platform Pack \$495, 10-user version \$345, 25-user version \$845; Notes single copy \$495  
Reader service no. 622

### Close-Up

Norton-Lambert Corp.  
805/964-6767  
LIST PRICE: \$795  
Reader service no. 623

### CompuServe

800/848-8199,  
614/457-0802  
LIST PRICE: \$39.95  
Reader service no. 624

### Eclipse Fax

Eclipse Systems, Inc.

800/452-0120,  
312/541-0260  
LIST PRICE: \$119  
Reader service no. 625

### FileNet

FileNet Corp.  
714/966-3400  
LIST PRICE: base price \$100,000  
Reader service no. 626

### FormBase

Columbia Software, Inc.  
818/363-2574  
LIST PRICE: \$495  
Reader service no. 627

### FormWorx for Windows 2.0

Power Up Software Corp.  
800/851-2917,  
415/345-5900  
LIST PRICE: \$149.95  
Reader service no. 628

### ImagePlus

IBM  
800/426-2468  
LIST PRICE: average price \$230,000

### JetForm-Design, JetForm for E-Mail

JetForm Corp.  
800/267-9976  
LIST PRICE: \$495; JetForm for E-Mail \$495 for 5 users, \$1495 for 20 users  
Reader service no. 630

### Keyfile

Keyfile Corp.  
603/883-3800  
LIST PRICE: document server \$1995, \$995 apiece for 5 users  
Reader service no. 631

### MCI Mail

800/444-6245  
LIST PRICE: \$35 annual fee plus usage charges  
Reader service no. 633

### Microsoft Windows 3.1

Microsoft Corp.  
800/227-4679  
LIST PRICE: \$149.95, upgrade from 3.0 \$79.95  
Reader service no. 632

### Norick's Paperless Office

Norick Software, Inc.  
405/947-7560  
LIST PRICE: \$495  
Reader service no. 634

### OmniPage Professional

Caere Corp.  
800/535-7226,  
408/395-7000  
LIST PRICE: \$995  
Reader service no. 635

### PaperLess Filer 2.2

PaperLess Corp.  
800/658-6486  
LIST PRICE: \$495, network version \$795  
Reader service no. 636

### PaperWorks

XSoft  
Division of Xerox Corp.  
800/432-9329  
LIST PRICE: \$249.95  
Reader service no. 637

### Paradox, ObjectVision

Borland Int'l  
800/331-0877,  
408/961-9000  
LIST PRICE: Paradox \$795; ObjectVision \$149.95  
Reader service no. 638

### PerForm Pro

Delrina Technology  
800/268-6082,  
408/363-2345  
LIST PRICE: \$295  
Reader service no. 639

### Plexus XDP

Plexus Software Inc.  
408/743-4300  
LIST PRICE: base price \$30,000  
Reader service no. 640

### Superbase IV

Software Publishing Corp.  
800/237-9391,  
608/277-3890  
LIST PRICE: \$695  
Reader service no. 641

### Teleform

Cardiff Software Corp.  
800/659-8755,  
619/259-6430

LIST PRICE: \$995  
Reader service no. 642

### TreeSaver

Discoversoft, Inc.  
510/769-2902  
LIST PRICE: \$89.95  
Reader service no. 643

### UltraFax

ZSoft Corp.  
800/444-4780,  
404/428-0008  
LIST PRICE: \$119  
Reader service no. 644

### Westbrook Imagic

Westbrook Technologies  
800/949-3453,  
203/399-7111  
LIST PRICE: \$895, LAN version \$1895  
Reader service no. 629

### WordScan Plus

Calera Recognition Systems Inc.  
800/544-7051,  
408/720-8300  
LIST PRICE: \$695  
Reader service no. 645

### ZyIndex 5.0

ZyLab  
800/544-6339,  
708/459-8000  
LIST PRICE: \$395  
Reader service no. 646



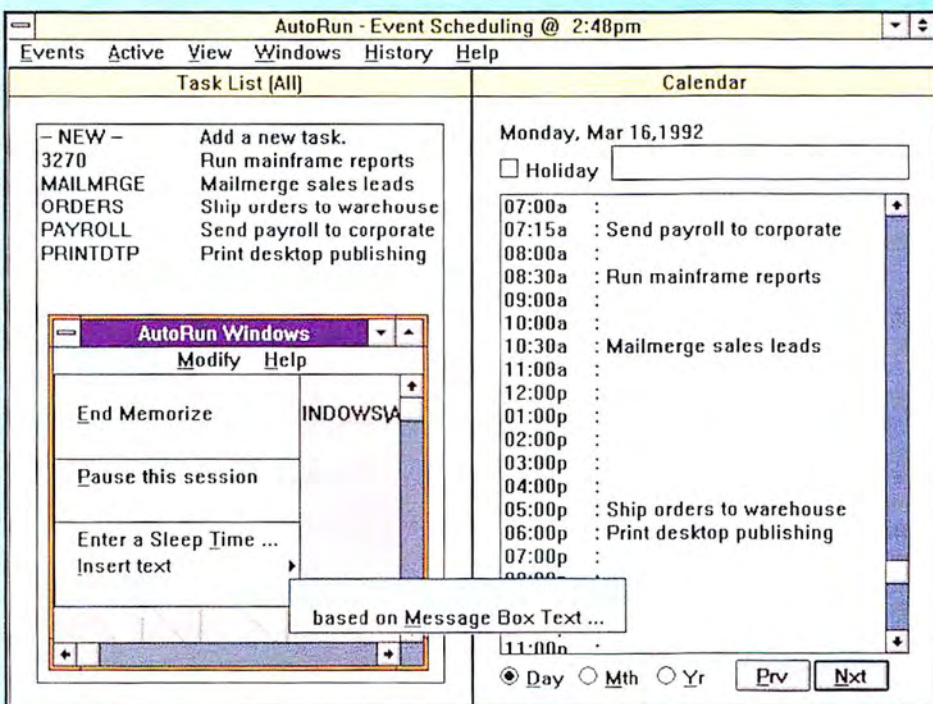
# "With AutoRun we gain sixteen hours of extra processing time daily ... works great with our e-mail, CAD and project management software."

Paul Rohrer, The Rohrer Group, Ltd.

For  
DOS  
OS/2™  
Windows™

**A**utoRun takes the drudgery out of computer tasks by completely automating spreadsheets, database, e-mail, communications and accounting applications. Because AutoRun masters a job by watching and learning as you work, even complete beginners can set up unattended tasks in less than thirty minutes. Automated jobs can even be scheduled to run anytime day or night.

Because we know how important your work is to you, we designed AutoRun with advanced features like the ability to read the screen and make decisions so you can rest assured that your work will get done when you want it, just the way you want!



If you need more  
than a macro,  
You need AutoRun

## Use AutoRun Because ...

- 1 With AutoRun, you can reliably automate data collection, report printing, communications, backups and thousands of other tasks. AutoRun is easy to use, and learns by watching what you do.
- 2 AutoRun allows you to launch tasks from the command line (DOS), from custom icons (Windows) or schedule them by days or dates. AutoRun takes care of business at night, on weekends, or when you're on vacation.
- 3 AutoRun is the time-tested leader in its field. For more than five years, AutoRun has been automatically starting, stopping and giving commands to a wide variety of PC programs. It's compatible with virtually every commercial application on the market, and runs with all major networks.

## Do It Now and Save!

Buy now and save \$30 on the most time-tested, time-saving tool you can buy. (Now only \$119. Regularly \$149. Limited time offer.) AutoRun is available in DOS, Windows or OS/2. Prices apply to single user versions. Call for special network pricing. To order your copy call 1-800-252-7144. All major credit cards accepted. C.O.D. available. AutoRun is a product of AutoSoft, Inc., 1003 Mansell Rd., Suite A, Roswell GA 30076.



Call AutoSoft  
**1-800-252-7144\***

\*Outside the U.S. Dial 404-594-8855  
E.C.C. Orders Call 44-752-606200 (U.K.)



# It's perfect for executives

The Librex R386SL is an easy decision for even the most indecisive. Because it's so adaptable,

you can change it as quickly as you change your mind. **A** You can easily upgrade the

standard screen (*32 shades of grey*) to VGA color with just a snap. (*Makes even the dulllest data*

*look interesting.*) **B** It offers a removable 80 or 120MB hard disk drive, so you can build a library

of files and keep data secure. (*More storage than the biggest of file cabinets.*) **C** The inte-

egrated track-ball mouse can be easily snapped over for left-hand use. (*Sort of like equal rights*

*for southpaws.*) **D** And you can replace the floppy drive with the auxiliary "extra-life"

battery pack to increase operating time from three to up to eight continuous hours. (*Which*

*means you won't have to watch those lousy in-flight movies ever again.*) **E** For more info,

or to find out how to get a \$100 credit for Librex options, call 1-800-248-4880, Dept. R1.

Battery life:  
Up to 8 hours with  
auxiliary "extra-life" battery.

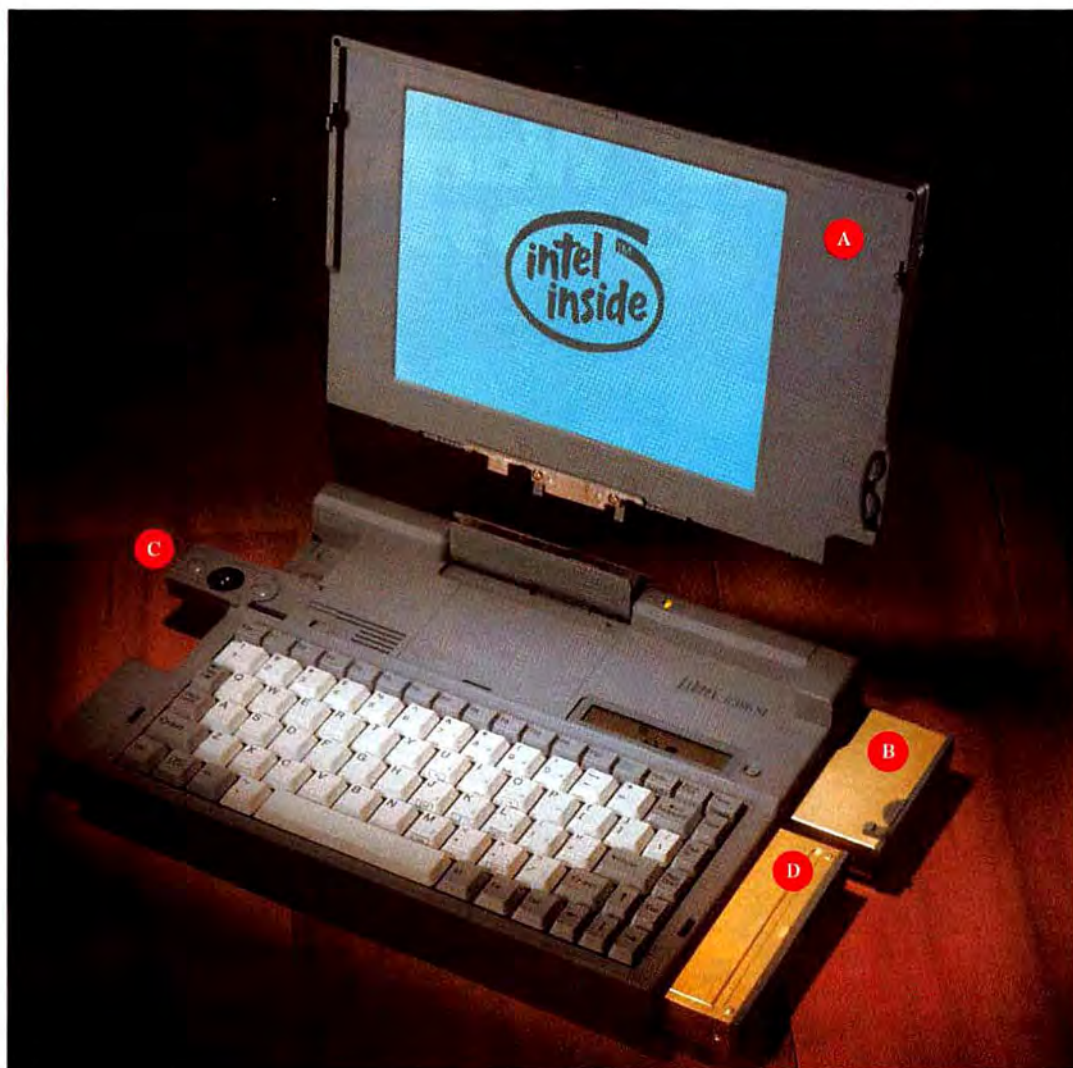
Display:  
9.5" Monochrome LCD.  
Upgradeable to color.

Size/weight:  
8.5" x 11.6" x 1.9"  
6.5 lbs with one battery.

CPU:  
i386SL, 25MHz



who can't make decisions.



For illustration only. Computer must be fully assembled to operate. © 1992 Librex Computer Systems, Inc. Other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Memory: 4-20 MB.  
Storage: 80 or 120 MB  
removable hard drive.

Integrated mouse:  
Detachable for right and  
left-hand users.

Options:  
Internal Fax/Modem.

**Librex**<sup>TM</sup>  
The Freedom Of One.

E



**14,400 bps DATA**  
**14,400 bps FAX**  
**Voice\***  
**Caller ID\***  
**5 Year Warranty**  
**\$399<sup>95</sup>**



## Are We Connecting Yet?

Introducing the amazing new SupraFAX-Modem™ V.32bis! On the fax side, it has 14,400 bps send and receive fax, Class 1 and 2 commands, and compatibility with the millions of Group 3 fax machines in use. On the data side, it connects at 300 to 14,400 bps and provides up to 57,600 bps throughput with V.42bis compression.



**Supra Corporation**

(It has MNP 2-5, too.) Plus its revolutionary display gives you 25 different status reports! And for just a little more, you can easily add caller ID and voice capabilities later this year.

In addition to the \$399.95 stand-alone version (without software), SupraFAX-Modems are available in Windows™, DOS™, and Macintosh™ packages.



14,400 bps Version	<b>\$399<sup>95</sup></b>
9600 bps Version	<b>\$299<sup>95</sup></b>

**1-800-727-8667**

7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401

\* Low-cost, user-installable Voice & Caller ID upgrades available Q4 '92.

All trademarks belong to their respective companies.

Circle 249 on reader service card





# Work-Group Printers

*As LANs get busier, printers must keep up. A new generation of work-group printers, sporting fast engines, is making network news.*

**S**low laser printers are bogging down busy office LANs. Until recently an 8-page-per-minute (ppm) Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II connected to a dedicated Novell print server was fine for the average network. However, complex print jobs streaming from *Windows*, *OS/2*, and even *Macintosh* and *UNIX* applications are leaving these printers increasingly underpowered and overworked. Fortunately, a new class of fast, econom-

ical work-group printers enables you to maintain productivity even on the busiest network.

The HP LaserJet IIISi typifies the work-group laser printer (indeed, it created the category). It comes with a 17-ppm Canon engine; an AMD 29000 processor; optional interfaces to ethernet, token ring, and Apple LocalTalk networks; and a 50,000-page-per-month duty cycle. A \$5495 price tag puts it at the top of the work-group printer

midrange. Use the popular HP LaserJet IIISi as a point of comparison for your buying decision.

The cheapest of the 9-ppm to 20-ppm printers in this buyers' guide retails for \$995—comparable in price to many personal laser printers. If you're willing to spend \$5995 or more, you can break the 17-ppm barrier, but not every network needs this kind of high-end

BY DANIEL MILES KEHOE



performance. Speed and price, however, are only a couple of issues to consider when buying one of these printers.

### Printer Speed

Engine speed provides only a rough guide to a printer's potential performance. While a printer never runs faster than its rated engine speed, it often runs slower while its controller is mapping fonts and rasterizing images. A fast 15- to 17-ppm engine will ably handle text output, while a fast RISC

processor will help out on graphics. Both Canon and Toshiba ship 17-ppm engines; Kodak, Sharp, Matsushita, and Xerox offer 15- or 16-ppm engines. Generally, four users with simple printing needs will be content with a standard 8-ppm printer. Work groups of six users will need a printer with an engine speed in the 9- to 14-ppm range. If eight or more users share a printer, don't consider anything slower than 15 ppm.

RISC processors such as the AMD 29000 are well matched to fast print

engines. It's misleading to compare processor speed (in MHz) among different printers, as printer manufacturers base controller designs on a variety of RISC architectures. As a rule of thumb, any RISC controller is faster than the more common Motorola 68000-based controllers. Weitek, Intel, AMD, and National Semiconductor make commonly used RISC processors.

More memory will also speed your print job by allowing the printer to accept more data faster. It also helps

## Network Printing Without the Print Server

Connecting a printer used to be easy: You just plugged it into your PC's parallel port. (Serial port connections were available but introduced slower speeds and COM port hassles.) Hooking a printer to a network required a PC as a dedicated print server—or you would plug into the network's file server.

With the increasingly widespread use of graphical environments such as *Windows* and OS/2, the easy way is becoming the slow way. Documents that incorporate multiple fonts and images produce lengthy print streams. Parallel ports limit the speed at which data can flow to fast RISC-based printer controllers, so printer manufacturers are suggesting that users connect printers directly to network cables, using ethernet, token ring, or Apple EtherTalk interface cards that plug directly into printer controllers.

A number of printer manufacturers offer network cards, notably Hewlett-Packard, QMS, Texas Instruments, Kyocera, ALPS, Lexmark, Xerox, and Toshiba. Typically, these cards offer support for Novell NetWare, DECnet, TCP/IP, AppleTalk, or *LAN Manager* network protocols.

Not only do printer network interfaces speed the transfer of print jobs, they can also save you money.

The printer controller becomes its own print server, eliminating the need to dedicate a PC as a print server or force a user to share CPU time with co-workers' lengthy printing tasks. Convenience is also a factor: You can place a printer anywhere there is a network cable; it doesn't have to be within arm's length of a print server PC.

Older printers without network interface cards can still benefit from a network connection via network print server boxes such as the Castelle LANpress, the Intel NetPort, the HP 33480A network connector, and the Microtest LANport. These products plug into the network cable and, in turn, to a printer's parallel port. You won't speed up printing (the parallel port is still a bottleneck), but you'll be able to place printers where

they'll do the most good. Some manufacturers (Lexmark, for example) offer private-label versions of these boxes as network interface options—again, expect convenience but no speed gain.

For the simplest printing requirements, automatic port switching or simultaneously active ports permit two or three people to share a printer at the same time without having to use either networking software or a printer switch box—each person simply uses a separate port of the same printer.





# The People Who Invented PC Accounting Just Made It Outrageously Affordable.

Back in 1980, when we introduced the first PC accounting software, it sold for \$5,000. (Not counting the computer.)

Now we're introducing another idea that's just as revolutionary. And a lot more affordable.



It's our Value Series. A group of programs retailing for under \$100 that can help any small business get their books onto a computer – quickly and easily.

The Value Series includes Peachtree Basic Accounting (DOS), Peachtree Accounting for Windows, and Peachtree Accounting for Macintosh. So now, no matter what kind of computer you're running, there's no excuse for running anything less than Peachtree.

## Peachtree Basic. A Great Start For Small Business.

Peachtree Basic has everything you need to get started in accounting. General Ledger, A/R, A/P, Invoicing, Budgeting, Management Reporting, and Inventory. Plus a quick-start card and tutorial to minimize your setup time.

Best of all, as your business grows and your needs grow more sophisticated, you can effortlessly upgrade to Peachtree Complete, our full-featured software.

## Peachtree Accounting For Windows. Easy To Use. And Afford.

If you're a Windows user, you'll appreciate the superb graphical



interface and reporting flexibility that come with our \$99 Windows accounting package.

PC World sure did. They said, "If you're looking for a balance between power and simplicity, this is the program to buy."

Peachtree Accounting for Windows gives you all the basic functions you need for start-up accounting, including G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory, Invoicing, Payroll, Job Costing, Custom Forms Design, and Bank Reconciliation.

## Nobody Knows Small Business Accounting Like Peachtree.

We've sold nearly half a million accounting packages worldwide. Our products are easy to learn, and easy to use.

And more accountants recommend Peachtree to their clients than any other small business accounting software.

## We Support Your Purchase. And Guarantee Your Satisfaction.

We stand behind all our products with a 60 day money-back guarantee. So don't wait another minute to bring your company's books up-to-date, quickly and easily. Visit your local dealer today, or call PeachLine at (800) 428-9974.



**Peachtree**  
The first name in small business accounting software.™

**PEACHLINE** If you'd like to learn more about our Value Series, or you'd just like a catalog of our products, call PeachLine at (800) 428-9974.

©1992, Peachtree Software, Inc., Norcross, GA • All products are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 144 on reader service card



speed the process of building the output for a complex graphics page within the printer. If you plan to use the printer with many different fonts or for printing a lot of graphics, you should consider purchasing some additional memory. Memory is available for printers in either proprietary form or as standard SIMMs. SIMMs are cheaper than proprietary memory.

### Duty Cycles

**T**he more users on your network, and the more jobs they print, the more you should be looking for a sturdy printer. You can gauge sturdiness by the printer's duty cycle, which indicates the recommended maximum number of pages printed per month. The manufacturer's duty cycle rating is not absolute; rather, it represents a manufacturer's rough guide to the printer's capacity when it's heavily used. Printers with duty cycle ratings of 10,000 pages per month are adequate for 6 or fewer users. Printers with ratings of 30,000 pages per month should be able to handle the needs of up to 20 users. Duty cycles of 50,000 pages per month or more on the HP, QMS, ALPS, Olympus, and Toshiba printers deserve note. These printers should handle output volume from more than 20 users.

### Connections

**T**he connection between computer and printer forms another potential bottleneck. As engine speed and processor power climb, ordinary parallel ports can limit throughput. Token ring networks run at 4 or 16 megabits per second; ethernet networks communicate data at 10 Mbps. Parallel ports typically achieve data rates of only 200 Kbps to 800 Kbps because they transmit just one byte of data at a time.

Network printer adapters for ethernet and token ring networks bypass the parallel port entirely, hooking a printer's controller directly to a network cable. Several printer manufacturers offer network cards, notably HP, QMS, Texas Instruments, ALPS, Kyocera,

Lexmark, Xerox, and Toshiba (see the sidebar "Network Printing Without the Print Server").

### Output Quality

**N**o matter how fast the printer, if the output looks lousy you're in trouble. The important factors are the resolution of the print controller and whether it has resolution enhancement. Hewlett-Packard pioneered Resolution Enhancement technology, which tweaks the size of printed dots to smooth edges and improves the look of printed text. Enhanced resolution won't help graphics output as much, however. Remember, the acid test of output quality is still how it looks—whether or not enhanced resolution is involved. Currently printers from HP, Lexmark, Epson, Kyocera, and

ing feature (also known as emulation sensing) have the intelligence to adapt to each job, so you don't have to switch modes manually from within your application. QMS, Epson, Texas Instruments, Lexmark, Qume, Toshiba, Output Technology, HP, and Xerox claim to be language flexible, but you'd be wise to test this feature before you buy—language-switching technology is still in its infancy.

If your printer can print in either the HP PCL or the PostScript languages, another important consideration is whether it accepts standard cartridges for these languages. Cartridges typically add new fonts directly into the hardware, so documents with these fonts print faster. Without the cartridge, the printer needs to be sent descriptions of

**If you're willing to spend \$5995 or more, you can break the 17-ppm barrier, but not every network needs this kind of high-end performance.**

Toshiba offer enhanced resolution, but other manufacturers are building in similar enhancements.

The other way to improve output is to pick a printer that delivers a resolution of 400 or 600 dots per inch (dpi). These require more memory and higher processor speeds to maintain performance—and they cost more. If you often print graphics or images using PostScript and need higher quality, choose a 600-dpi printer.

### Printer Languages

**W**ork-group printing needs can run the gamut, from PCL to PostScript to plain ASCII output. You should consider the following features: The capability to handle PCL 4 output is essential; PostScript or PCL 5 adds scalable fonts; HP-GL is a plotter mode for CAD applications; an Epson FX/LQ or IBM Proprinter mode lets you print from primitive DOS applications. Printers with an automatic language-switch-

the fonts along with the other printing information, adding to the amount of data the printer must handle. If a cartridge can add a wide variety of commonly used fonts, it can significantly reduce the amount of time required for print jobs, improving the overall efficiency and throughput of the printer.

Other kinds of cartridges are also available for adding new language emulations or for accelerating the printing process. These are typically proprietary solutions for particular printer models.

### Paper Handling

**P**rinters without sufficient paper capacity hinder work-group productivity. There will always be interruptions when a printer runs out of paper, but high-capacity bins will minimize disruption. Look for input bins that handle at least a full 500-sheet ream of paper. Multiple input bins from Kyocera, DEC, Toshiba, Xerox, Olympus, and Lexmark push input capacities



# "BUT I DON'T WANT TO SIT NEXT TO THE WATERCOOLER."

NEW **OFFICE LAYOUT** CAN HELP YOU SOLVE  
ALMOST ANY SPACE PLANNING PROBLEM,  
EXCEPT OFFICE POLITICS.

You may not be able to please everyone, but with new Office Layout and your PC, it's easy to play "what if."



Experiment with various floor plans, analyze traffic flow, and study space utilization — before you move one partition or wall. With Office Layout you can quickly sketch out your ideas. Or generate professional space plans precise enough for your architect or contractor to build from — to 1/16th of an inch.

To help you manage fixed assets, all equipment and furnishings can be tagged automatically with key information such as department, occupant, size, style or serial number. You can print an accurate inventory report almost any way you want it.

You don't need to know anything about design and you don't have to draw. Office Layout comes with 200 pre-drawn symbols and a variety of sample drawings to get you started. In fact, with our step-by-step instructions and simple, self-guiding menus, you'll be generating space plans in less than an hour.

Don't make a move without new Office Layout. Call 1-800-228-3601 for the dealer nearest you. Ask for Info Pak A70.

 **AUTODESK**

©1992 Office Layout is a trademark of Autodesk Retail Products. Autodesk and the Autodesk logo are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

**Circle 4 on reader service card**



## Work-Group Printers

Manufacturer	Model	List price	Rated engine speed (ppm)	Rated duty cycle (pages per month)	Processor	Text and graphics resolution (dpi)	Resolution enhancement	Port interfaces: included (optional) <sup>1</sup>
ALPS ELECTRIC (USA)	LSX1600	\$3295	16	50,000	68000	300	N	S, P (A, E, T)
DATAPRODUCTS	LZR 960	\$2195	9	10,000	Weitek 8200	300	N	S, P, A, SCSI
	LZR 965	\$2995	9	10,000	Weitek 8200	300 or 600	N	S, P, A, SCSI
	LZR 1555	\$5995	15	30,000	68020 plus ASIC	300 or 400	N	2 S, P
	LZR 1560	\$5995	15	30,000	Weitek 8200	300 or 400	N	S, P, A, SCSI
DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	DECtaser 3200	\$3599	13	35,000	Intel 80376	300	N	S, P (E)
	DECtaser 3250	\$4599	13	35,000	Intel 80376	300	N	S, P (E)
EASTMAN KODAK	Ektaplug 7016	\$4495	16	15,000	68010	300	N	S (2), P (2), (A)
	Ektaplug 7016 PS	\$5795	16	15,000	68020	300	N	S (2), P (2), (A)
EPSON AMERICA	EPL-8000	\$1999	10	5000	68000	300	Y	S (2), P (2), (twin-axial/coaxial)
HEWLETT-PACKARD	LaserJet IIISi	\$5495	17	50,000	AMD 29000	300	Y	S, P (A, E, T)
KYOCERA ELECTRONICS	Ecosys a-Si	\$2395	10	30,000	68000	300	Y	S, P (A, E, T)
LEXMARK INT'L	IBM LaserPrinter 10L	\$2995	10	20,000	68020	300 or 600	Y	S, P (E, T)
	IBM LaserPrinter 10P	\$3795	10	20,000	68020	600	Y	S, P (A, E, T)
MANNESMANN TALLY	MT911	\$2595	10	10,000	NS32CG16	300	N	S (4), (P, A)
	MT911PS	\$3195	10	10,000	NS32CG16 plus FPU	300	N	S (4), (P, A)
OLYMPUS IMAGE SYSTEMS	Series 2000	\$5995	20	100,000	68000	300	N	S, P
OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY	LaserMatrix 1000	\$5495	16	25,000	Intel i960	300	N	S, P (twinaxial/coaxial)
	Model 5							
	LaserMatrix 1000 Model 6	\$5995	16	25,000	Intel i960	300	N	S, P (twinaxial/coaxial)
PANASONIC COMMUNICATIONS & SYSTEMS	KX-P4450i Laser Partner	\$2095	11	20,000	n/a	300	N	S, P
	KX-P4455 Laser Partner	\$2995	11	20,000	n/a	300	N	S, P, A
PENTAX TECHNOLOGIES	LaserFold	\$3495	16	n/a	Hitachi	240	N	S, P
PRINTRONIX	L1016	\$6995	16	n/a	68030	300	N	S, P (twinaxial/coaxial)
QMS	QMS-PS 1700	\$7995	17	50,000	Intel 80960CA RISC	600	N	S, P, A, SCSI (E, T)
QUME PERIPHERALS	CrystalPrint Express	\$3495	12	10,000	Weitek	600 x 300	N	S, P, A
SHARP ELECTRONICS	JX-9500H	\$995	9	3000	68000	300	N	S, P
	JX-9700	\$2295	16	15,000	68000	300	N	S, P
TANDY/RADIO SHACK	LP990	\$1499	9	3000	68000	300	N	S, P
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	microLaser Plus	\$999	9	10,000	68000	300	N	P (S, A)
	microLaser Turbo	\$2249	9	10,000	Weitek 8220	300	N	P (S, A, E, T, SCSI)
	microLaser XL	\$1749	16	10,000	Weitek 8220	300	N	P (S, A, E, T)
	microLaser XL Turbo	\$3649	16	10,000	Weitek 8220	300	N	P, E (S, A)
TOSHIBA AMERICA	PageLaser GX400	\$4499	17	50,000	NS32GX32 RISC	300	Y	S, P (A, E, T)
XEROX	4197 MICR	\$7895	11	15,000	68000	300	N	S, P
	4213	\$4795	13	45,000	Intel 80376	300	N	S, P (A, E, twin-axial/coaxial)

<sup>1</sup> A = AppleTalk, E = ethernet, P = parallel, S = serial, T = token ring.<sup>2</sup> With option.<sup>3</sup> Continuous feed.



Automatic port switching	Printer languages	Standard/ maximum memory (MB)	Foot- print (square inches)	Toner cartridge life (pages)	Accepts Laser- Jet/PostScript font cartridges	Standard/ maximum input capacity (pages)	Maximum output capacity (pages)	Maximum paper size (inches)	Toll-free tech support	Reader service number
N	PCL 4, PS Level 1 option	1/7	368	10,000	Y/N	750/750	500	8.5 x 14	Y	618
Y	PCL 4, PS Level 2	2/10	192	3000	N/N	250/500	250	8.5 x 14	Y	619
Y	PCL 4, PS Level 2	8/16	192	3000	N/N	250/500	250	8.5 x 14	Y	619
Y	PCL 5, HP-GL, GL/2	4/16	441	12,000	Y/N	250/750	250	11 x 17	Y	619
Y	PCL 4, PS Level 2	4/16	441	12,000	N/N	250/750	250	11 x 17	Y	619
N	PCL 4, PS Level 1 option, DEC ANSI, SIXEL	1/10	557	6000	Y/ 2	500/2000	500	8.5 x 14	Y	620
N	PCL 4, PS Level 1, DEC ANSI, SIXEL, TEK4010/4014	7/10	557	6000	Y/Y	500/2000	500	8.5 x 14	Y	620
N	PCL 4, HP-GL, Proprinter, Diablo 630, Epson	2/4	305	4000	N/N	500/500	500	8.5 x 14	Y	621
N	PCL 4, PS Level 1, HP-GL, Proprinter, Diablo 630, Epson	6/6	305	4000	N/N	500/500	500	8.5 x 14	Y	621
Y	PCL 5, PS Level 1 option, HP-GL option, Epson	1/7.5	284	8000	Y/ 2	250/500	150	8.5 x 14	Y	622
N	PCL 5, PS Level 1 option, HP-GL	1/17	510	8000	Y/N	1000/1000	500	8.5 x 14	N	623
Y	PCL 5, PS Level 1 option, HP-GL, Proprinter, Diablo 630, Epson	1/5	188	5000	N/N	250/1250	750	11 x 14	Y	624
N	PCL 4, PCL 5 option, PS Level 1 option, HP-GL, PPDS	1/9	293	15,000	N/N	700/800	250	11 x 14	N	625
N	PCL 4, PCL 5 option, PS Level 1, HP-GL, PPDS	5/9	293	15,000	N/N	200/800	250	11 x 14	N	625
optional	PCL 4, PS Level 1 option, Epson option	1.5/4.5	251	2000	N/N	700/700	200	8.5 x 14	Y	626
optional	PCL 4, Microsoft PS, Epson option	2.5/4.5	251	2000	N/N	200/700	200	8.5 x 14	Y	626
N	PCL 4, Proprinter, Epson	2.5/5.5	n/a	12,500	Y/N	500/1000	1500	8.5 x 14	Y	627
N	PCL 5	1/9	369	4000	Y/N	n/a / n/a	n/a	8.5 x 33 <sup>3</sup>	Y	628
Y	PCL 5, PS Level 1	1/9	369	4000	Y/N	n/a / n/a	n/a	8.5 x 33 <sup>3</sup>	Y	628
N	PCL 4, Epson	0.5/4.5	476	3000	N/N	500/500	250	8.5 x 14	Y	629
N	PCL 4, PS Level 1	2/4	476	3000	N/N	500/500	250	8.5 x 14	Y	629
N	Epson	32K/32K	369	4000	N/N	n/a / n/a	n/a	<sup>3</sup>	N	630
N	PS Level 1 option, Proprinter, line printer	8/24	400	4000	N/N	n/a / n/a	n/a	<sup>3</sup>	Y	631
Y	PCL 4, PS Level 1, HP-GL, CCITT group IV, DEC LNO3 option	8/32	484	8000	Y/Y	1000/1000	600	8.5 x 14	N	632
N	PCL 4, PS Level 1	3/8	295	7500	N/N	500/500	100	8.5 x 14	N	633
N	PCL 4, Proprinter, Diablo 630, Epson	0.5/4.5	190	3000	N/N	250/500	230	8.5 x 14	Y	634
N	PCL 4, Proprinter, Diablo 630, Epson	1/5	262	5000	N/N	250/750	250	8.5 x 14	Y	634
N	PCL 4, Proprinter, Diablo 630, Epson	0.5/2	190	3000	N/N	250/250	250	8.5 x 14	N	635
N	PCL 4, PS Level 1 option, Epson	0.5/4.5	190	3000	Y/ 2	250/500	250	8.5 x 14	N	636
Y	PCL 4, PS Level 2, Epson	2.5/10.5	190	3000	Y/Y	250/500	250	8.5 x 14	N	636
N	PCL 4, PS Level 2 option, Epson	0.5/4.5	262	6000	Y/ 2	250/500	250	8.5 x 14	N	636
Y	PCL 4, PS Level 2, Epson	2.5/10.5	262	6000	Y/Y	250/500	250	8.5 x 14	N	636
N	PCL 5, PS Level 1 option, Proprinter	1/9	342	13,000	Y/Y	500/2100	1950 <sup>2</sup>	11 x 17	N	637
Y	PCL 4, PS Level 2 option, HP-GL, Proprinter, Diablo 630, Xerox XES, Epson	1/5	287	8000	N/Y	500/500	450	8.5 x 14	Y	638
Y	PCL 4, PS Level 1 option, HP-GL, Xerox XES	0.5/10.5	354	6500	Y/Y	500/2000	500	8.5 x 14	Y	638

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 902.





over the 1000-sheet mark. Output trays need not match the capacity of input bins if users pick up their jobs quickly, but offset stacking separates documents in the output tray and makes it easier to

and back of a page, is available as an option for HP, Kyocera, and QMS printers and is included as standard with DEC and Toshiba printers. Continuous form printing is featured on printers

than traditional metal drums and lasts much longer.

Your printer may need extra memory for PostScript or downloaded fonts; 1.5MB is the bare minimum for PostScript, and 3MB is more comfortable for a 300-dpi letter-size page with a few extra fonts. You'll save money if the manufacturer lets you upgrade with standard DRAM chips or SIMMs.

## Generally, four users with simple printing needs will be content with a standard 8-ppm printer. For eight users or more, don't consider anything slower than 15 ppm.

retrieve work. Printers from HP and QMS offer this feature. The Toshiba PageLaser GX400 goes one better and offers an optional 10-bin sorter.

All these printers will print envelopes and legal-size paper through either an adjustable tray or an optional bin. Moreover, specialized paper handling is becoming more affordable. Printers from Dataproducts and Toshiba accommodate 11-by-17-inch pages at prices comparable to the HP LaserJet IIISi's. *Duplexing*, or printing on both the front

from Output Technology, Printronix, and Pentax.

Additional features add convenience. The Eastman Kodak Ektaplas 7016PS is a hybrid laser printer and photocopier. Printers that offer integrated toner cartridges, like the design popularized by HP, reduce the mess of changing the toner, the developer, and the imaging drum when consumables run out. Then there's Kyocera's new Ecosys a-Si printer, which uses a new amorphous silicon imaging drum that is much sturdier

### Price

At \$995 to \$1499, the 9-ppm printers from Sharp, Texas Instruments, and Tandy/Radio Shack barely qualify as work-group printers. At \$7995, the fast 600-dpi QMS-PS 1700 commands a premium. Somewhere within this range lies a printer that delivers the right balance of features for your work group.

*Daniel Miles Kehoe has written about laser printers for PC World for four years. He is a contributing editor for NeXTworld magazine.*

### WHERE TO BUY

#### ALPS Electric (USA) Inc.

3553 N. First St.  
San Jose, CA 95134  
408/432-6000,  
408/432-8337 (fax)

#### Dataproducts Corp.

6219 De Soto Ave.  
Woodland Hills, CA  
91365-0746  
800/334-3174,  
818/887-8000

#### Digital Equipment Corp.

146 Main St.  
MailStop MLO  
Maynard, MA  
01754-2571  
800/344-4825,  
800/234-2298 (fax)

#### Eastman Kodak Co.

Printer Products  
901 Elmgrove Rd.  
Rochester, NY 14653  
800/344-0006,  
716/726-3108 (fax)

#### Epson America Inc.

20770 Madrona Ave.  
Torrance, CA 90509  
800/922-8911,  
310/782-0770

#### Hewlett-Packard Co.

19310 Pruneridge Ave.  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
800/752-0900,  
208/344-4809 (fax)

#### Kyocera Electronics, Inc.

100 Randolph Rd.  
Somerset, NJ 08875  
800/323-0470,  
908/560-3400

#### Lexmark Int'l, Inc.

740 New Circle Rd.  
Lexington, KY 40511  
800/358-5835

#### Mannesmann Tally

8301 S. 180th St.  
P.O. Box 97018  
Kent, WA 98064-9718  
800/843-1347,  
206/251-5500

#### Olympus Image Systems, Inc.

15271 Barranca Pkwy.  
Irvine, CA 92718-2201  
714/753-5935,  
714/453-4425 (fax)

#### Output Technology Corp.

2310 N. Fancher Rd.  
Spokane, WA  
99212-1381  
800/468-8788,  
509/536-0468

#### Panasonic Communications and Systems Co.

2 Panasonic Way  
Secaucus, NJ 07094  
800/742-8086,  
201/348-7000

#### Pentax Technologies Corp.

100 Technology Dr.  
Broomfield, CO 80021  
303/460-1600,  
303/460-1628 (fax)

#### Printronix

17500 Cartwright Rd.  
P.O. Box 19559  
Irvine, CA 92713-9559  
800/826-3874,  
714/863-1900

#### QMS Inc.

One Magnum Pass  
Mobile, AL 36618  
800/631-2692,  
205/633-4300

#### Qume Peripherals Inc.

260 S. Milpitas Blvd.  
Milpitas, CA 95005  
800/457-4447,  
408/942-4200 (fax)

#### Sharp Electronics Corp.

Copier and Imaging Division  
Sharp Plaza  
Mahwah NJ 07430-2135  
800/237-4277,  
201/529-8200

#### Tandy Corp./Radio Shack

Contact a local Radio Shack store or dealer

#### Texas Instruments

P.O. Box 202230  
Austin, TX 78720-2230  
800/527-3500

#### Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.

Electronic Imaging Division  
9740 Irvine Blvd.  
Irvine, CA 92718  
800/468-6744

#### Xerox Corp.

800 Long Ridge Rd.  
P.O. Box 1600  
Stamford, CT  
06904-1600  
800/334-6200



**For ready-to-work computer  
solutions optimized by NEC and  
the leading software makers,  
Select:**



**Microsoft®**



Select  
Solutions Guide  
1-800-374-8000.



## ■ Select Solution No. 3

NEC / Novell



### Application: Office Networking

**Features:** ■ PowerMate® 486SX/-25i server ■ 8MB RAM ■ 3 free ISA slots ■ 240MB hard drive ■ MultiSync® 3FGx™ monitor ■ MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 ■ Novell® NetWare® 3.11 software ■ Eagle NE2000 Ethernet® co-ax or NE2000T 10

BASET 16-bit network interface card

**Benefit:** Instantaneous communication throughout your office.

**Price:** From \$5,319 (for system described); for 50 to 250 users.



## ■ Select Solution No. 18

NEC / Aldus

### Application:

Desktop Publishing

### Features:

■ PowerMate® 486/50i  
■ 8MB RAM  
■ 1MB Video DRAM  
■ 240MB hard drive  
■ MultiSync® 5FG™ monitor  
■ Matrox® Impression 1024™ Color Graphics Board  
■ MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1  
■ Aldus FreeHand® 3.1, Page-Maker® 4.0, PhotoStyler™ 1.1a  
■ Microsoft Office for Windows (Microsoft Excel 4.0, Word 2.0, PowerPoint® 3.0)

**Benefit:** High-performance integration of text and graphics. Right out of the box.

**Price:** Select DTP Solutions from \$3,819. System shown: \$6,979.





# ■ Select Solution No. 9 NEC / Microsoft



**Application:**  
Business Computing

**Features:**

- PowerMate® 486/50i
- 8MB RAM
- 1MB Video DRAM
- 240MB hard drive
- MultiSync® 3FGx™ monitor
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1
- Microsoft Office for Windows (Microsoft Excel 4.0, Word 2.0, PowerPoint® 3.0)

**Benefit:** Increased productivity in the Windows operating environment. In a turnkey, ready-to-work system.


**Price:** Select Business Solutions from \$2,739. System shown: \$3,649.

## ■ NEC Select Solutions Program

First identify your computer needs. Then call NEC and let us satisfy them for you. We've got solutions you won't find anywhere else. Through a unique relationship with today's leading software companies, we've optimized performance and created individualized computing solutions for a broad range of users.

The result: turnkey systems that run perfectly right out of the box, whether you're running a Windows™-based application or desktop publishing program, establishing an office network, or creating advanced CAD/CAM design. You even have the option of adding to your system from our line of printers and laptop/notebook computers. Every Select Solution system includes a free on-site warranty\* for one year, as well as a toll-free number for hardware and software support.

Order direct from NEC and you'll get delivery in 72 hours. Not to mention a price that's hard to beat. So get with the program. The NEC Select Solutions program.

Because  is the way you want to go.

C&C

Computers and Communications

**NEC**

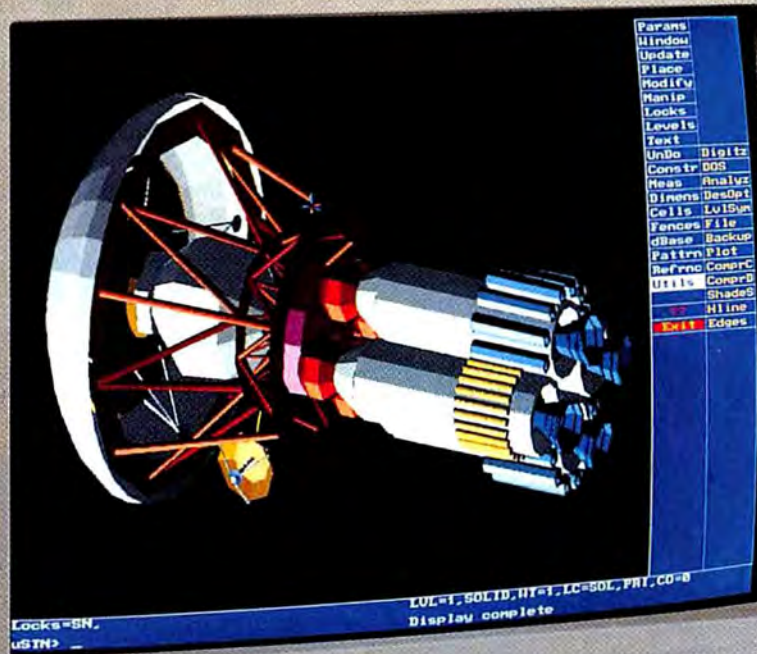
For the  
Select  
Solutions Guide  
1-800-374-8000.



\*Subject to NEC Technologies, Inc. standard warranty policies and procedures.



# The Finest Twenty-Inch Color Monitor You Never Heard of...



## Is Also The Best Value.

Conventional color monitors pale by comparison to SAMPO's technically-advanced AlphaScan LS. It's autosync capability, from 30KHz to 67KHz, guarantees compatibility with virtually any graphics card, from VGA to 1280 x 1024 resolution or MAC 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768. The AlphaScan LS further transcends the conventional with its Invar Shadow Mask technology for increased brightness and contrast, while Dynamic Beam Focusing sharpens text and graphics, even in the far corners of the screen.

SAMPO recognizes that CAD/CAM users are the most discerning and demanding. Ergonomics are of critical importance. So we created the AlphaScan LS with a fully-functioning tilt-swivel base and an antiglare screen, and with all operator controls, including horizontal and vertical centering, ergonomically positioned on the front of the monitor.

## The Best Monitors at the Best Prices.

For years, SAMPO has been dedicated to making the best quality monochrome and color displays, at the most fiercely competitive prices. Now, in keeping with this tradition, we are offering twenty-inches of the best CAD/CAM performance at the best possible price.

To discover the SAMPO Reseller Advantage, please call:

**(404) 449-6220**

**SAMPO**  
A M E R I C A

THE BEST MONITORS YOU NEVER HEARD OF.

5550 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard  
Norcross, Georgia 30071, U.S.A.

Computer  
**ResellerNews**

Editors'  
Choice

©1991 SAMPO AMERICA. All rights reserved. All trademarks, products or services are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 255 on reader service card



# CAD Software Under \$1000

Need a slick way to plan office space? How about a tool that helps clients visualize a new product? More than just drafting packages, these 30 CAD programs can deliver precision drawing for a host of applications.



Computer-aided design software has heavy-duty hardware demands: a fast CPU, lots of RAM, a math coprocessor, a high-resolution graphics board, a big monitor, a mouse or digitizer . . .

Sound familiar? Most of those hardware requirements have already become standard with *Windows*. Now anyone with a computer capable of running *Windows* in enhanced mode can run any CAD package. And because the 486DX CPU has a built-in math coprocessor, even

the math chip is becoming less of an issue as these systems enter the workplace.

Long regarded as tools for rocket scientists and engineers, top-of-the-line CAD programs offer hardware-intensive features such as rendering and have traditionally carried prices to match—the newest release of *AutoCAD*, for example, costs \$3750. However, a new generation of low-cost CAD software is

aimed squarely at the user who needs only the special features

BY RALPH GRABOWSKI



that take CAD a step beyond sophisticated drawing packages. In this buyers' guide, we've gathered 30 such low-cost CAD packages that retail for less than \$1000, and some are available for less than \$100.

### THE CAD DIFFERENCE

What is it about computer-aided design and drafting software that makes it different from high-end draw programs such as *Micrografix Designer* and *CorelDraw*? Like these programs, all the

CAD packages listed in the accompanying table come with basic 2-D draw-type tools for creating lines, arcs, circles, text, and curves; most of them let you copy, rotate, or move objects and hatch fill areas with pat-

terns. But CAD programs also offer intelligent objects, much greater precision, specialized drafting tools, and sometimes even a built-in programming language.

When you create drawings with CAD software, the

## Low-Cost CAD Programs



Manufacturer	Product	List price	Operating system	Math chip needed	RAM recommended	Disk space needed	Network support	Windows or view-ports <sup>1</sup>	Maximum layers <sup>1</sup>	Levels of undo <sup>2</sup>
<b>Under \$1000</b>										
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS	DesignCAD Professional 1.0	\$995.95	DOS	N	2MB EMS	6MB	Y	6	62	full/d
	DesignCAD 2D 5.0	\$349.95	DOS	N	2MB EMS	3MB	Y	6	62	full/d
	DesignCAD 3D 4.0	\$499.95	DOS	N	2MB EMS	6MB	Y	4	62	full/d
	VinylCAD 1.1	\$799.95	DOS	N	2MB EMS	7MB	Y	1	62	full/d
ARCHWAY SYSTEMS	PenDrafter 7.0	\$595	DOS <sup>4</sup>	N	2MB EMS	5MB	Y	30	250	1
AUTODESK RETAIL PRODUCTS	AutoSketch 3.1 DOS	\$249	DOS	N	2MB EMS or XMS	4MB	N	1	10	full/d
	AutoSketch 1.0 Windows	\$299	Windows	N	3MB EMS	4MB	N	2	10	full/d
	GenCADD Series 6.0	\$990	DOS	N	2MB EMS or XMS	4MB	N	1	256	25
	Generic CADD 6.0	\$495	DOS	N	1MB EMS or XMS	4MB	Y	12	256	25
	Office Layout 1.0	\$149.95	DOS	N	3MB EMS	3MB	N	1	5	25
CADKEY	Cadkey Light 4.0	\$395	DOS	N	1MB EMS	4MB	N	4	256	0
	DataCAD 128 1.0	\$349	DOS	Y	n/a	2.5MB	N	1	1000	1
COMPUTERVISION	DesignView 3.0	\$995	Windows	N	4MB EMS	2.5MB	Windows	d/r	20	1
DITEK INT'L	DynaCADD 2.04	\$495	DOS	N	4MB EMS	2MB	N	4	256	1
EVOLUTION COMPUTING	EasyCAD2 2.72	\$199	DOS	N	1MB EMS	600K	N	1	256	1
	FastCAD 2D 2.72	\$795	DOS	Y	1MB EMS	800K	N	8	256	1
FORESIGHT RESOURCES	Drafix CAD Ultra 4.2	\$395	DOS	N	2MB XMS	4.5MB	Y	1	256	100
	Drafix Windows CAD 2.1	\$695	Windows	N	4MB XMS	5MB	Windows	4	256	16
IMSI	TurboCAD 1.8	\$149.95	DOS	n/a	640K	1MB	N	1	128	1
MEGA CADD	MegaModel/386 3.03	\$795	DOS	Y	4MB-8MB XMS	4MB	Y	4	55	1
ROBO SYSTEMS INT'L	RoboCAD Sketchpad 2.1	\$295	DOS	N	1MB EMS or 2MB XMS	3MB	Y	16	10	full/d
SCHROFF DEVELOPMENT	Silverscreen 2.14	\$495	DOS	Y	4MB XMS	5MB	Y	d/r	d/r	full/d
	Silverscreen 2.14X	\$795	DOS	Y	6MB-8MB XMS	5MB	Y	d/r	d/r	full/d
<b>Under \$100</b>										
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS	ModelCAD 2.0	\$99.95	DOS	N	640K	2MB	Y	1	16	full/d
AUTODESK RETAIL PRODUCTS	The Home Series 1.0 <sup>6</sup>	\$59.95	DOS	N	2MB EMS	2MB	N	n/a	varies <sup>6</sup>	25
NATURAL SOFTWARE	PC-Draft-CAD 3.06	\$65	DOS	N	1MB EMS or XMS	800K	Y	1	d/r	full/d
RAIR COMPUTER	myHouse 1.0	\$99	DOS	N	1MB EMS	3MB	N	2	17	0
SAYET	LaserCAD Apprentice 5.1	\$39.95	DOS	N	640K	720K	Y	1	1024	1
	LaserCAD Professional 5.1	\$69.95	DOS	N	640K	720K	Y	1	1024	1
TRIUS	DraftChoice 2.0	\$69	DOS	N	1MB EMS	300K	Y	1	256	100+

<sup>1</sup> d/r = limited only by disk space or available RAM.

<sup>2</sup> full/d = full undo limited only by disk space.

<sup>3</sup> wf = wireframe, sur = surface, sol = solid, z-coor = z-coordinate, auto-iso = auto-isometric.

<sup>4</sup> PenDOS optional.

<sup>5</sup> Five symbols libraries available.



program stores those objects as a collection of algorithms that describe lines, shapes, fills, and so on, rather than as bit-mapped images, which describe every pixel in an image (paint packages and scanned image files use bit-

mapped formats). Working with vector drawings is faster, requires a smaller amount of disk space, and enables you to display clear images at any size no matter what the resolution of your monitor.

Objects created using the CAD programs are "intelligent." A line, for example, is not simply stored as a line; instead, a CAD program stores the coordinates of the line's endpoints—along with its characteristics, such as

the color, width, thickness, and style—and associates real-world dimensions with the line. That makes it a snap for the CAD package to tell you the exact length of the line or the distance between two points on it.

Macros/ program- ming language	3-D modeling tools <sup>3</sup>	Symbols supplied	Free- hand sketch	Paral- lel lines	Boxes	Line types supplied/ definable	Hatch patterns supplied/ definable	Text fonts supplied/ definable	Associa- tive dimen- sioning	FILE IMPORT/EXPORT		ATTRIBUTE IMPORT/EXPORT		Reader service number
										DXF	Text	In	Out	
Y/Y	wf, sur, sol	6700	Y	N	N	8/N	40/Y	20/Y	Y	Y	I/O	none	CDF, QIF	639
Y/Y	none	500	Y	N	N	8/N	40/Y	20/Y	Y	Y	I/O	none	CDF	639
Y/Y	wf, sur, sol	0	Y	N	N	1/N	0/N	20/Y	Y	Y	I/O	none	CDF	639
Y/Y	none	0	Y	N	N	8/N	40/Y	50/Y	Y	Y	I/O	none	CDF	639
Y/Y	z-coor, auto-iso	0	N	N	Y	8/Y	16/Y	12/Y	Y	Y	I/O	ASCII, SDF, CDF	ASCII	640
Y/N	none	0	N	N	Y	10/N	50/Y	20/Y	Y	Y	I/O	none	none	641
Y/N	none	2200+	N	N	Y	10/N	162/Y	24/Y	Y	Y	I/O	none	none	641
Y/N	none	varies <sup>5</sup>	N	Y	Y	10/N	17/Y	6/Y	Y	Y	I/O	WK1	WK1	641
Y/Y	none	500	N	Y	N	10/N	50/Y	35/Y	Y	Y	I/O	WK1	WK1	641
N/N	none	200	Y	Y	Y	4/N	0/N	1/N	Y	Y	out	none	EPS, WK1, DBF, CDF, ASCII	641
N/N	wf	15	N	N	N	4/N	15/N	2/N	Y	Y	N	none	none	642
Y/N	wf, sur, sol	489	Y	N	N	24/Y	49/Y	5/Y	Y	Y	in	none	ASCII	642
N/N	none	0	N	N	N	7/N	5/N	1/N	Y	Y	I/O	none	SDF, CDF, DBF, WKX, XLS	643
Y/N	wf	0	N	N	Y	12/Y	15/Y	14/Y	N	Y	N	none	none	644
Y/Y	none	0	N	N	Y	16/Y	24/Y	5/N	Y	Y	in	none	none	645
Y/Y	none	0	N	N	Y	16/Y	24/Y	5/N	Y	Y	in	none	none	645
Y/N	none	400+	Y	Y	N	9/N	15/N	19/N	Y	Y	I/O	none	SDF, CDF, DBF	646
Y/Y	none	400+	Y	Y	N	9/N	15/N	19/N	Y	Y	I/O	none	SDF, CDF, DBF, XLS	646
Y/N	none	230	Y	Y	N	9/Y	1/Y	8/N	Y	Y	N	none	none	647
N/N	wf, sur	0	N	N	N	1/N	0/N	1/N	N	Y	N	DXF	DXF	648
N/N	none	100+	Y	Y	N	8/N	64/N	24/Y	Y	N	I/O	ASCII, generic WP	SDF, CDF, WKX	649
Y/N	wf, sur, sol	38	N	N	N	9/Y	38/Y	6/Y	Y	Y	I/O	SDF, CDF, DBF, ASCII	SDF, CDF, DBF, ASCII	650
Y/Y	wf, sur, sol	38	N	N	N	9/Y	38/Y	6/Y	Y	Y	I/O	SDF, CDF, DBF, ASCII	SDF, CDF, DBF, ASCII	650
N/N	none	140	N	N	N	8/N	40/Y	16/Y	Y	N	N	none	none	651
N/N	none	varies <sup>6</sup>	N	N	N	1/N	varies <sup>6</sup>	1/N	Y	N	N	none	Generic CADD 6.0	652
Y/N	none	125	N	N	Y	8/N	18/Y	5/N	N	import	I/O	none	none	653
N/N	wf, sur, sol	300	N	N	N	8/Y	0/N	2/N	Y	N	N	none	DXF	654
N/N	none	122	Y	N	N	12/N	38/Y	4/Y	N	Y	I/O	none	none	655
N/N	none	260	Y	N	N	12/N	140/Y	4/Y	N	Y	I/O	SDF, CDF	SDF, CDF	655
Y/N	none	200+	Y	N	Y	14/Y	13/Y	6/Y	N	Y	in	none	none	656

<sup>3</sup> Separate packages available for home improvements.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 901.





If this isn't exactly your dream house, a salesperson can help you alter the features to meet your needs using a 3-D CAD package.

Most CAD packages also allow you to add information (called *attributes*) that you define and store with the objects. For example, if you're doing an inventory of your office furniture and draw an office desk as a symbol, you can define such attributes as manufacturer, model, and price. You can then extract attribute data and export it to a spreadsheet or data base to total up the number of desks and their cost. Any CAD package listed in the accompanying table that can read DXF files also can use disk-based attribute catalogs, which are now available for things like doors, windows, plumbing, heating, air conditioning, electronics, and landscaping.

Unlike draw programs, where close is good enough, CAD packages cannot tolerate inaccuracy. Two lines that appear to meet on screen may not in fact meet—as you may discover the hard way. To help you out, all CAD packages include *object snap modes* that help you draw precisely (*snap*) to objects and grids. Common

object snap modes include the endpoints and midpoint of lines, the center point of circles, and the insertion points of text and symbols.

Finally, some inexpensive CAD packages offer the ultimate tool for automating repetitive tasks: a complete programming language that lets you manipulate entities to change their location, size, or other characteristics. A user-programmed CAD package can, for example, automatically draw dozens of variations on a bolt design or fit a staircase between two floors of a building.

### NOT JUST FOR DRAFTING ANYMORE

The new generation of low-cost CAD is showing up in unexpected places. Here are three popular business applications, along with the relevant features you should look for when shopping for an inexpensive CAD package.

#### Facilities Management

Offices need to keep track of their facilities—buildings, desks, computers, phones, telephone outlets, and so

on—for tax depreciation schedules and assigning equipment to personnel. Managing the inventory by tracking the information is called *facilities management*; the problem is *how* to keep track of the inventory.

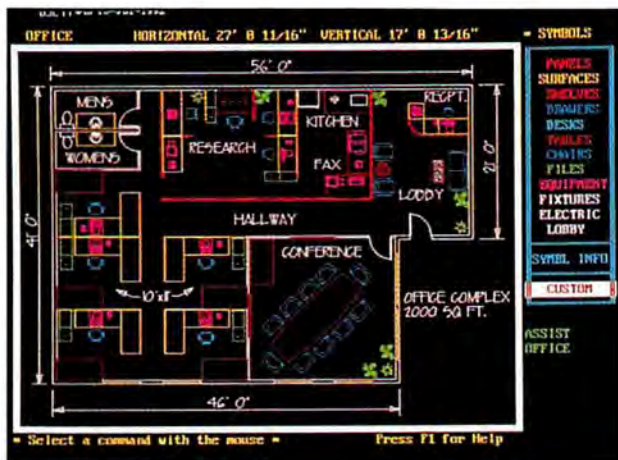
Some forward-looking companies use a data base program linked to a CAD package. All the company's physical inventory is recorded in the data base, while all the office plans are stored as CAD drawings.

When a facilities manager wants to know, say, the location of all 286 or older computers, he or she issues the appropriate query commands to the data base. The data base can print out a report, but a far better solution is to use a third-party add-on software package such as *FMS/AC* that writes the data base information to a DXF file. The CAD program then reads the file to create a graphic display pinpointing the locations of the old computers. Almost all the CAD packages listed in the table can read files in the DXF format.

This solution also works in the reverse. The facilities manager can ask the CAD software to display all the electrical wiring in one wing of the building and then export appropriate attribute information to a data base program to summarize it in a table. CAD packages capable of this feature usually export attribute data in one of the following formats: *dBASE* (DBF), *1-2-3* (WK?), *Microsoft Excel* (XLS), comma-delimited format (CDF—readable by most data base programs), or space-delimited format (SDF—readable by spreadsheets).

#### Sales Tool

Some salespeople use high-powered portable computers to take CAD on the road so that they can show potential clients what new products are going to look like or incorporate in-the-field improvements to those products. CAD has even been used by hospital staffs to sell management on the need for new equipment. A street map created with CAD software shows the proximity of po-

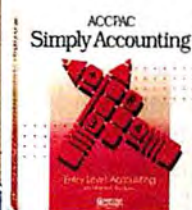


Autodesk's Office Layout is a low-cost CAD package that does double duty as a design and facilities management program.



# Some People Are Born Accountants. For The Rest Of Us, There's New ACCPAC Simply Accounting For Windows.

Easy To Learn, Easy To Use And Only \$199



Now there's an accounting program anybody can use—new ACCPAC® Simply Accounting™ For Windows™.



the quickest and easiest way to take care of your books.

You'll have it up and running in minutes. And with the Windows interface, you can do anything with just a few clicks of the mouse. Write a check. Print out an invoice. Do your payroll. Manage your receivables.



What used to take hours now takes just minutes. So you can spend less time counting your money—and more time making it.

And since it costs only \$199, you can take care of your books without breaking the bank.

Call us today at 1-800-CALL CAI for the location of your nearest dealer.

It's the accounting program anybody can use.

And we mean anybody.

**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES**  
Software superior by design.



CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s.

For Only \$199 You'll Get: • General Ledger • Accounts Payable • Accounts Receivable • Payroll • Inventory Control • Job Costing • Prints Checks, Statements, Invoices and Mailing Labels • Produces Standard Accounting Reports • Quick Set-Up

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 29 on reader service card



tential patients, as well as sites of competing hospitals.

Other companies use CAD to help customers visualize products that don't yet exist. Take new home sales: A designer/salesperson can invite customers to sit beside a computer and design their new kitchen, garden, or even an entire home. The designer quickly places cabinets, shrubs, walls, and doors to fit available space. Details like electrical outlets or plumbing facilities appear on differently colored layers; the more complex the design, the more layers are needed. To enable the customers to see different views of the house at the same time, the salesperson opens a number of different windows, or *viewports*. Since many customers have difficulty reading 2-D plans, a CAD package with 3-D capabilities will help bring to life their dream home.

If customers change their mind, CAD makes it easy to move or stretch parts of the plan to different sizes and shapes. CAD programs with *associative dimensioning*

automatically update the design to match the changes.

### Network Design

As more companies network their computers, the problem is how to document the network—especially as the net spreads across the country.

Since CAD has a practically unlimited drawing surface, it doesn't matter how large the network becomes. As the network evolves into a wide area network (WAN), connecting nodes across the country and even around the world, the drawing can expand to include the additional nodes. With CAD's billion-to-one zoom ratio, you can zoom out to look at the WAN, then zoom in for a detailed look at an individual client location.

If the CAD program lets you attach attributes to the equipment at each node, you can quickly generate data base reports summarizing the state of the network. Links and nodes that are out of commission could be drawn in a different color; while proposed sites could



**DesignCAD 2D was used to create a wide area network (WAN). Detailed equipment attributes are attached to each node.**

have a different line style. In both cases, maps could quickly be plotted to give repair and installation crews clear working diagrams.

If learning CAD still sounds intimidating, note that many packages borrow from the easy interfaces offered by *Windows*-based draw programs. Pull-down menus, point-and-click commands, and context-sensitive help are the norm. The degree of difficulty you'll encounter in learning one of these programs will largely depend on the range of fea-

tures offered. To minimize your learning curve, select a package with only those features you consider essential to complete your task. And since there's no substitute for actually seeing the program work, ask the company if you can view a demo disk.

*Ralph Grabowski is the author of eight books about CAD and the editor of Easy Living Computing. Ralph telecommutes daily around the world from his home office in Abbotsford, British Columbia.*

### WHERE TO BUY

#### DesignCAD Professional, DesignCAD 2D, DesignCAD 3D, VinylCAD, ModelCAD

American Small Business Computers, Inc.  
918/825-4844,  
918/825-6359 (fax)

#### PenDrafter

Archway Systems Inc.  
714/374-0440,  
714/374-0441 (fax)

#### The Home Series, Generic CADD, GenCADD Series, AutoSketch DOS and Windows, Office Layout

Autodesk Retail Products

800/228-3601,  
206/485-0021 (fax)

#### DataCAD, Cadkey Light

Cadkey, Inc.  
203/298-8888,  
203/298-6401 (fax)

#### DesignView

Computervision  
800/248-7728,  
617/868-4658 (fax)

#### DynaCADD

Ditek Int'l  
416/479-1990,  
416/479-1882 (fax)

#### EasyCAD2, FastCAD 2D

Evolution Computing  
800/874-4028,  
602/967-8633

#### Drafix Windows CAD, Drafix CAD Ultra

Foresight Resources Corp.  
800/231-8574,  
816/891-8018 (fax)

#### TurboCAD

International Microcomputer Software Inc.  
415/454-7101,  
415/454-8901 (fax)

#### MegaModel/386

Mega CADD

206/623-6245,  
206/623-5721 (fax)

#### PC-Draft-CAD

Natural Software  
708/377-7320

#### myHouse

Rair Computer Ltd.  
Sold only through Power Up Software Corp.  
800/851-2917,  
415/345-5575 (fax)

#### RoboCAD Sketchpad

Robo Systems Int'l Inc.  
215/579-1344,  
215/860-6574 (fax)

#### LaserCAD Apprentice, LaserCAD Professional

Sayet Corp.  
801/225-2780

#### Silverscreen

Schroff Development Corp.  
913/722-2826,  
913/722-4936 (fax)

#### DraftChoice

Trius Inc.  
508/794-9377,  
508/688-6312 (fax)

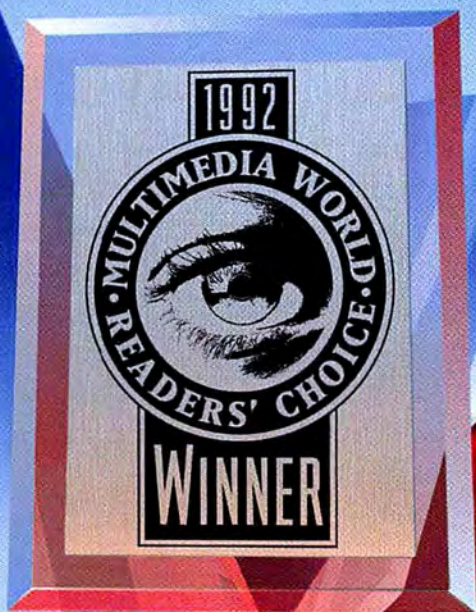


BRINGING SIGHT & SOUND TO TODAY'S PC

# MULTIMEDIA W O R L D

## YOU SAID IT!

*1992 Readers' Choice Awards*



IN THIS SECTION  
OCTOBER 1992

THE REVOLUTION  
WILL BE  
TELEVISED!

**30**

TANDY ANNOUNCES  
ITS NEW CD-ROM  
PLAYER FOR THE TV

READERS'  
CHOICE AWARDS

**34**

THIS YEAR'S TOP  
TOOLS, TOYS, AND  
TITLES

MULTIMEDIA  
MACHINES

**41**

OVER 75 MPC  
SYSTEMS &  
UPGRADE KITS

ALSO INSIDE:  
EDITING VIDEO;  
SEQUENCING MIDI;  
CHOOSING AN AUTHORING  
SYSTEM; AND MULTIMEDIA  
INDUSTRY NEWS....





*Computers and Communications. Multimedia isn't the only way to get attention. NEC has put C&C to work in a wide variety of products. Making it easier for you to communicate at home, in business, or around the world.*



## You're getting very sleepy.

Snap out of it. Nobody wants to sit through a boring presentation. Today's audiences expect communications to include color, sound and motion. And you can give it to them.

If you've got a PC\*, all you need is an NEC MultiSync® FG™ monitor, and an NEC Multimedia Upgrade Kit with InterSect™ CD-ROM reader for the ultimate Multimedia system.

Our MultiSync FG series of monitors make everyone look good. Big screens—15", 17" and 21"—provide a larger display area and give you more room to show off. High resolution and superior display performance produce sharper, brighter images from edge to edge. And only FG monitors come with the AccuColor† Control System, so you can manipulate on-screen color for truer graphics and more realistic flesh tones.

If you want to take ordinary communications and turn them into a creative display of






## Consider this your wake up call.

video, animation and sound, try our Multimedia Upgrade Kit with CD-ROM reader. Our desktop CDR-74 and internal CDR-84 readers include NEC's unique MultiSpin™ technology. Making them the fastest readers in the world. And our portable CDR-37 is a great way to take your show on the road.

What's more, they all exceed Multimedia PC standards, are Photo CD capable† and QuickTime™ compatible.

And with our Multimedia Upgrade Kit you not only get the InterSect CD-ROM reader of your choice, but an audio board, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, Asymetrix® Multimedia Toolbook®, stereo headphones and speakers, and a microphone. For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO. You've slept through too much already.



Because  is the way you want to go.

# NEC


Document #1521 for FG family brochure, #23766 for CDR-74/84 and 37, #632672 for Multimedia Upgrade Kit.
©1992 NEC Technologies, Inc. MultiSpin is a registered trademark and FG InterSect, AccuGate, MultiScan, and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 1057 on product card



# The Sound Choice In Multimedia Upgrade Kits.



If upgrading your PC to MPC standards sounds good to you, we can make it sound even better. With a multimedia upgrade kit from Creative Labs.

For only \$799, you get the only multimedia upgrade kit with Sound Blaster™ Pro, winner of the MULTIMEDIA WORLD Readers' Choice Award for "Best Sound Board." Experience true-to-life 8-bit stereo audio effects from applications and games. With MIDI adapter cable and sequencing software, plus a 20-voice, 4-operator FM music synthesizer, Sound Blaster Pro is one sound investment!

And that's only the beginning. There's a high-performance CD-ROM drive that surpasses MPC specifications. Plus a FREE library of CDs that will open your PC to all the possibilities of multimedia computing. Over \$3,000 worth of the hottest CD titles for multimedia authoring and enhanced education, entertainment, and

productivity capabilities for your computer.

You get Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, Microsoft Bookshelf®, a reference resource with an encyclopedia, thesaurus, and dictionary. Microsoft Works for Windows™, an integrated productivity package. MacroMind® Action!,™ Authorware® Star™ and Tempra™ from Mathematica, presentation tools for DOS and Windows. Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, the award-winning mystery game. And many, many more.

The Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit. At only \$799! To find out more, visit your computer retailer or call Creative Labs at 1-800-998-LABS.

And see why choosing our multimedia upgrade kit is the most sound decision you'll ever make.



Sound Blaster is a trademark of Creative Labs, Inc.  
All other marks are owned by their respective companies. © 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. All rights reserved.  
International inquiries: Creative Technology, Ltd., Singapore Tel 65-773-0233 Fax 65-773-0353

Circle 1030 on product card



**CREATIVE**  
CREATIVE LABS, INC.



## WAVES OF CHANGE

**A** WISE MAN ONCE WROTE THAT CHANGE IS THE ONLY CONSTANT.

Nothing could be more true in our industry today. Even the most intelligent attempt to navigate the storms of multimedia can throw the veteran sailor against the rocks before he finds a safe harbor.

We have many exciting changes to report—both in the industry and here at the magazine—and we'll continue to help you set your own course through the turbulent waters of multimedia.

### CONVERGENCE

Computers and televisions (as we know them today) are on a collision course. At this year's Digital World conference in Beverly Hills, CA., everyone was talking about convergence—the intersection of various technologies and services that, until recently, seemed unrelated.

One thing is certain: we are entering the era of digital video communications for the home and business environments. At this early stage in the game—as the technical hurdles are overcome—it



appears that the potential of multimedia is limited only by our imagination.

I believe people are drawn to multimedia for two primary reasons: to be entertained and to be creative.

As happy couch potatoes, many of us simply like to passively digest linear programming such as television situation comedies and game shows.

On the other hand, we "early adopters" who are getting into multimedia through the back door of the computer industry are discovering that we like to take control over our displays—interactively exploring and playing at our own pace.

There are many people in the arts and in

business who will use multimedia's creation tools—authoring systems, sound & music tools, video editors, animation and paint software, and hypertext—to communicate their business ideas and artistic concepts in full color, sound, and motion.

People will use multimedia to be entertained in both linear and non-linear ways. Students and adults are discovering that learning can be fun when it's done interactively. Business people will communicate and compete on-line.

Futurists love to write about this stuff, and it's coming soon to a theater very near to you: your PCTV. Or is it TVPC? It's unclear whether Hollywood or Silicon Valley will come out on top.

### COMPETITION OR COOPERATION

The powers that be in the multimedia industry are vying for position and making

strategic alliances as they prepare to capture their shares of the ever changing "information appliance" market.

Kaleida—the Apple-IBM spin-off company—is planning to compete

with Microsoft for the financial and technical support of Japan's biggest consumer electronics firms. The outcome of these strategic alliances will forever shape the future of consumer electronics in the 21st century.

Kaleida and Microsoft are after the same goal—each wants to be the foremost provider of developer tools for the various operating systems and multimedia hardware coming out in the years ahead.

Kaleida's new president Nat Goldhaber, openly stated his intention of creating industry standards and cooperating with his chief opponent. "We are ready and willing to work with Microsoft at the developer

## PREVIEWS

By Paul Worthington

7

News of Tandy's 486 MPC, a quick peek at an Electronic World, powerful 3-D tools, and the first monitor with speakers.

## SCREENING ROOM

By Paul Worthington

21

Reliving the Gulf War, a look at music history, and the insanity of corporate culture.

## CREATING

By Doug Millison

51

Express yourself with powerful authoring tools.

## AUDIO

By Warren Sirota

55

MIDI sequencers: Editing music can be easy.

## VIDEO

By Steve Rosenthal

58

Cut and splice video clips with your PC.

## EDITORIAL & ADVERTISING INDEXES

48

PHOTO BY TONY STROMBERG.  
COVER ILLUSTRATION BY NICK FAIR  
AT ELECTRONIC IMAGES SAN FRANCISCO



# DON'T WASTE YOUR SOUND CARD ON INFERIOR SPEAKERS.



Everyone knows computer speakers are somewhat less than high-tech. And your clock radio sounds better than most add-on speakers.

So get the new Powered Partner® 42 speakers from AR®.

They're the highest fidelity speakers you can get with built-in amps under \$200.

The superior sound you'll get out of your computer will be worthy of the sound card you invested in. Especially for MIDI applications.

AR is the only speaker company to be named a 1992 WINDOWS 100 WINNER by "Windows" Computer Magazine.

## Powered Partner 42 Specifications

- Compact, powered near-field speaker system
- Full magnetic shielding for data safety and no screen interference
- Volume and tone controls for custom sound preference
- Dual high-efficiency drivers
- High power, high-efficiency amplifiers with onboard active response shaping
- Acoustically inert, molded enclosure
- Available in computer gray
- External power supply (110V or 230V)
- Omnimount™ compatible

For a dealer near you,  
call 1-800-969-AR4U.

In Canada, call Precor at 1-800-268-1172.



Superior Sound Simplified

© 1992 Acoustic Research, a division of IJL

Circle 1001 on product card

## PLATFORM

level to create common standards for the betterment of the entire industry," he said.

Microsoft isn't quite ready to acknowledge the benefits of a partnership just yet. "Microsoft does, of course, look for ways to work cooperatively within the industry," said Rob Glaser, Microsoft's vice president of its Multimedia and Consumer Systems group. "If a company has significant technology, we will be open to discussions. However, it is premature to speculate about Kaleida. We are not currently in negotiations with them."

A new industry needs both strong competitors and common standards for content developers. It's too early to pick a favorite in this contest, but the issues these two giants are fighting over must be resolved soon.

Apple's recent agreement with Toshiba to build multimedia products that use Kaleida's software may be the first victory in the Kaleida vs. Microsoft battle. Industry analysts are saying the IBM-Apple team has gotten a stronger head start in the race.

Apple's other relationships with Japanese companies continues to grow stronger. Sharp is building Apple's Newton electronic organizer; and Sony is building its PowerBook 100 lightweight computer.

On the other hand, Microsoft's alliance with Sony to deliver the operating software for the CD-ROM XA Player should begin bearing fruit this Christmas season when the Player is released. Because Microsoft's Multimedia Viewer software is being used, developers can create titles that play on both the MPC and the Player.

In a separate deal, IBM is in negotiation with Time Warner to create an interactive television system. If this comes to pass, it would allow Kaleida to hook into Time Warner's extensive cable business as well as its television and movie libraries.

On a different front, Tandy Corporation is doing an end run around everybody else with the introduction of its new Video Information System (VIS).

Tandy's TV-top device brings CD-ROM playback to the television in a format and price that may quickly surpass the muted popularity of both CDTV and CD-I. Priced at a very low \$699, it plays both MPC-adapted titles as well as audio CDs; and the company has plans for the device to handle incoming video from multiple sources.

You can also expect to see a lot of action by early 1993 from Japanese powerhouses like Sony, Matsushita (Panasonic), NEC, Hitachi, Sharp, Nintendo, and Sega. They all want to play a big part in driving digital optical media into the home entertainment market, by evolving it into an accessible and affordable technology.

## CHANGING OF THE GUARD

Allow me to introduce myself as the new Editor in Chief. As a veteran computer journalist and a multimedia fanatic, I see the constantly changing nature of this emerging technology as an exciting challenge and a genuine opportunity. I'm fascinated by the future of the Information Age and the role that multimedia will play.


It's also my honor to introduce the new name of our publication: *Multimedia World*.

As an evolutionary move, we are widening the editorial bandwidth of our magazine to cover all the news, trends, and products in the expanding world of PC multimedia technology. The Multimedia PC (MPC) will continue to be a prominent focus, but we're also going to look at other DOS- and Windows-based titles and tools on the PC platform.

Don't be surprised if you find expanded coverage of consumer electronics products and trends in upcoming issues. We've become very interested in how Hollywood and High Tech are starting to talk to each other. We're also fascinated about the multimedia services that will be popping up on private FM bands, cable television stations, networks, and (eventually) telephone lines.

At *Multimedia World*, we thrive on all this change in our industry. It certainly makes for great topics to write about!

Please let me know how we're doing, and what you'd like to see covered in future issues of the magazine. Our masthead and contact information are printed on the same page as *PC World's*, at the front of the magazine. And the full text to all the editorial material printed in each issue of *Multimedia World* beginning this month will be available for downloading via the *PC World On-line* service (see masthead page).

The winds of change are picking up, so let's put on our overcoats. We're heading into the future together, and we're lucky to have a strong tailwind! 



# UNBEATABLE! A NEW SOUND CARD SUPPORTS MORE SOUND STANDARDS!



Sound Blaster Pro II, AdLib, Covox Speech Thing and Disney Sound Source Compatible.



## Sound Galaxy NX Pro

revolutionizes the sound card to give you today's clearest and most dynamic stereo sound. It is the only sound card that supports the world's 4 most popular sound standards. It is fully compatible to Sound Blaster Pro II, AdLib, Covox Speech Thing and Disney Sound Source. This creates access to the largest library of software applications under DOS & Windows environment.

MANUFACTURER	AZTECH	CREATIVE LABS
FEATURES	SOUND GALAXY NX PRO	SOUND BLASTER PRO II
Compatible To:		
AdLib	YES	YES
Sound Blaster Version 2.0	YES	YES
Sound Blaster Pro II	YES	YES
Covox Speech Thing	YES	NO
Walt Disney Sound Source	YES	NO
FM Synthesizer using OPL3	20 FM	20 FM
CD-ROM Interface (AT-Bus)	YES	YES
CD-ROM Interface (SCSI)	OPTION TO UPGRADE	NO
Digital Volume Control	YES (16 TO 8 Steps)	YES (8 Steps)
Programmable Bass & Treble Adjustment	YES	NO
Microphone AGC Amplifier	YES	YES
Stereo Microphone Input	YES	NO
Software Selectable IRQ, DMA & Address Setting in EEPROM To Retain Configuration After Power Off	YES	NO
Mixer Support Recording From More Than One Source at a Time during Recording	YES	NO
DAC with DMA & Interrupt	YES	YES
• Up to 44.1KHz	YES	YES
Stereo ADC	YES	YES

You get high fidelity reproductions equal to the best amplifiers. Stereo capabilities combined with so many advanced features transform your PC into a Digital Recording and Playback Studio.



## CALL TO ORDER TODAY!

# TOLL FREE: 1-800-886 8829

Immediate delivery from our U.S. office!



America Office: **AZTECH LABS, INC.**  
46707 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont CA 94538. U.S.A.  
Tel: (510)623-8988 Fax: (510)623-8989

Europe Office: **AZTECH SYSTEMS GmbH**  
Rm 4.71 - 4.74 Asia Pacific Center, Birkenstrasse 15, 2800 Bremen 1.  
Federal Republic of Germany.  
Tel: (0421)169-0843/4 Fax: (0421)169-0845 Tlx: 245610 AZTEC-D  
Manufactured by:  
**AZTECH SYSTEMS PTE LTD** (A member of AVS Group)  
31 Ubi Road 1, AVS Building, Singapore 1440.  
Tel: (65)741-7211 Fax: (65)741-8678/9, Tlx: RS 36560 AZTECH

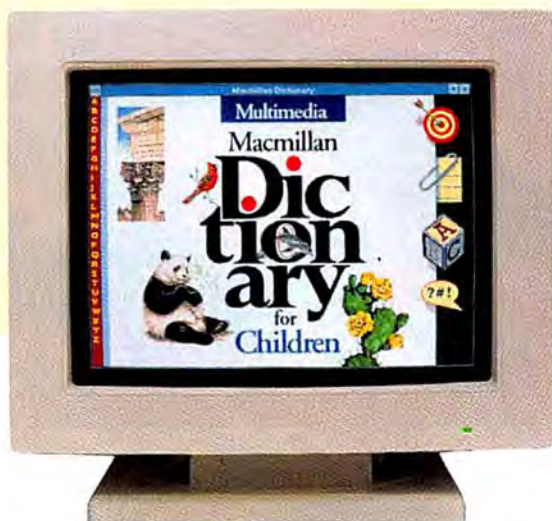


# Macmillan Dictionary for Children

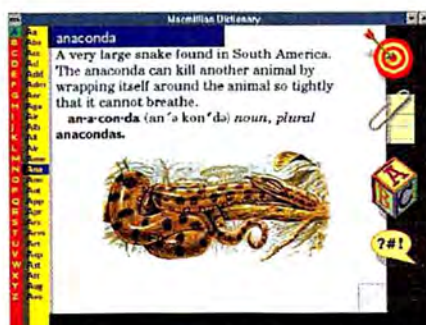
America's Best Selling Dictionary Comes Alive in an Interactive Sight and Sound Experience!



**ZAK**, our featured animated character, assists you through a guided tour, joins you in a game of hangman or even challenges you to a spelling bee. Not only does the *Macmillan Dictionary for Children—Multimedia Edition* enhance its almost 12,000 word entries with some 1,000 illustrations, but also, by clicking on the pronunciation of each word you can hear it spoken, and, within many words, you will even be able to hear illustrative sound effects. With its many other exciting features, we're sure you'll enjoy using this valuable reference tool, which brings the power of the Multimedia PC to America's best selling children's dictionary.



The Dictionary starts with the "A" page including the start of the "Word List."



Word entries can include definitions, sample sentences, pronunciations you can hear, illustrations, and sound effects.



There are three games included with the dictionary, including this Hangman game.

#### Minimum System Requirements:

- MS-DOS® or PC-DOS operating system version 3.1 or later
- Microsoft® Windows™ graphical environment with Multimedia Extensions 1.0 or Windows 3.1
- Microsoft MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions (MSCDEX) version 2.2 or later
- Multimedia PC including:
  - Intel 386sc microprocessor
  - Hard Drive
  - 4 MB of RAM
  - CD-ROM drive
  - MPC compatible Audio Board
  - Speakers or headphones
  - VGA graphics adapter and color monitor
  - Mouse



For more information, contact:

Macmillan New Media  
(formerly Maxwell Electronic Publishing)  
124 Mt. Auburn Street, Dept. NMMI  
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138

Telephone: (800) 342-1338  
Facsimile: (617) 868-7738

**Suggested retail price: \$59.95\***

\*Plus sales tax where applicable

©Copyright 1992 Macmillan New Media, a division of Macmillan, Inc. All rights reserved. The Macmillan Dictionary for Children ©1989 by Macmillan Publishing Company, a division of Macmillan, Inc. Used by permission.

The Multimedia PC logo is a trademark of the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc.



# PREVIEWS

## NEWS

### RADIO SHACK'S SENSATION!

#### LOW-COST HIGH-POWER MPC

Tandy is attacking the price/performance ratios that have stifled the growth of multimedia computing by pricing its new powerhouse 486-based Multimedia PC at a surprisingly low \$1999.

Even its name differs from standard Tandy fare: Called the Sensation!, this new MPC departs from Radio Shack's model-number approach to identifying its computers and represents Tandy's big push this fall to bring multimedia into the home.

"Our goal has always been to make computers easier to use and to manage information on human terms," said Howard Elias, vice president of Tandy

With its 25-Mhz 80486 SX CPU, the Sensation! goes far beyond the 386-based MPCs that Tandy started with, and its price of less than \$2000 puts it on a par with some of the most affordable 486 machines available—machines that don't have the multimedia features packed into this model.

Tandy is one of the first manufacturers to put MPC sound onto the main logic board with its 12-bit analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converter and FM synthesizer hard-wired in. Volume control, speaker, microphone, and head-phone jacks are front-mounted and give the Sensation! the look and feel of a consumer electronic device. By utilizing its included text-to-speech software, the Sensation! can also play back text in a computer-generated voice.

Tandy addressed the speed complaints aimed at its first MPC offerings: The Sensation! packs a CD-ROM drive with a 375ms average access time. Adding more performance, Tandy included its new Multimedia Palette chip, which produces a 16-million-color display and faster animation. The Sensation! also has a Windows accelerator (which runs up to 70% faster than normal VGA) and SVGA graphics.

The MPC comes with 4 MB of standard memory (expandable to 32 MB), a 3.5" 1.44-MB floppy drive, a 107-MB IDE SmartDrive hard disk, and a 2400-bps modem that also has built-in voice mail and 4800-bps fax transmission features. Bundled with the computer are hundreds of clip art images, digitized photographs, additional fonts, an AT&T 800-number directory, sound effects, and clip music.

For an additional \$399.95, Sensation! owners can purchase an optional PC/TV add-in board that will allow the MPC to double as a high-resolution TV display with a 122-channel cable-ready tuner and software controls for fine-tuning, audio, color and hue, contrast, and brightness.

The Sensation! and the PC/TV board will be available in October at nearly 7,000 Radio Shack stores and dealers, and will also be sold through the company's new Computer City Superstores. Radio Shack will also offer a 2-way shielded speaker system that is designed to fit between the monitor and the CPU. It will be out in November for \$99.95.

The Sensation! will ship with a software organizer for Microsoft Windows called WinMate, which gently introduces the concept of Windows-based computing to the uninitiated. Also shipping with this new MPC is MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows, Microsoft Bookshelf, and online services software from America Online, Prodigy, and The Sierra Network.

— Craig LaGrow

#### Tandy Corp.,

700 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817-390-3300. Circle 1201 on product card.

### BLASTING AWAY SIGHT AND SOUND

#### CREATIVE LABS EXPANDS LINE

Creative Labs has added JPEG image compression to its Video Blaster card for 25:1 reduction in storage size for captured video frames.

Listed at \$495.95, the Video Blaster (MPC World, June/July 1992, page 20) should carry a street price of less than \$350, according to Creative Labs Marketing Director Arnold Waldstein.

Creative Labs also introduced the \$199 Port Blaster this summer, a parallel-port audio player and recorder similar to Media Vision's Audio Port. The external



Computers. "With the Tandy Sensation!, we continue to provide excellent value at an affordable price, which we believe will broaden the market for personal computing."



# BETTER BUSINESS SYSTEMS

BUSINESS SOFTWARE		*With Drive	Software Only
American Bus. Phone Book 9.2 Million Bus. Phones!	\$29	\$39	
Cross Ref by Business Name, Type, Geographic Location.			
CD-ROM Networking Software 2-100 users!	Call	Call	
Corporate Snapshots Data on 11,000 Major Corps.	\$29	N/A	
FM Waves DT PRO Clip Art Library	\$29	\$119	
Marketing Master Bus. Lists & Prospecting Tools	\$29	N/A	
Microsoft Bookshelf	\$129	N/A	
Microsoft Works	\$129	N/A	
Publish-It! 2.0 Desktop Publishing made easy!	\$39	\$119	
Q & A by Symantec Bestselling Relational Database	\$69	N/A	
Software Toolworks Reference Library (see bundle)	\$39	\$99	
ZIP ++ Bulk Mail Assistant Certified by US Postal Service. Corrects Addresses, Inserts Zip +4 & Carrier Route Codes.	\$29	\$239	
ZIP ++ WITH PROFESSIONAL MAIL	\$799	\$799	

## ARTS AND LITERATURE

Batik Designs	\$29	\$29
The Classic Collection Plus Complete Shakespeare...	\$59	\$79
Complete Sherlock Holmes, Audubon's Mammals, Birds of America.		
Composer Quest MPC	\$49	\$59
EcoQuest: The search for Cetus MPC	\$49	\$59
Great Literature	\$79	\$79
Library of the Future 450 Greatest Literary Works!	\$59	\$159
Library of the Future 2nd 900 Greatest Works!	\$269	
Movie Database catalogues 1,000 films!	\$59	\$59
Ocean Imagery	\$39	N/A
Shakespeare on CD Complete & Unabridged	\$29	\$29
Sherlock Holmes on CD Complete, Annotated	\$29	\$29
Wild Places MPC Nature Scenes	\$29	\$39
World View MPC Earth, Moon, Space Scenes	\$29	\$39
MediaClips 4Pack World View, Wild Places, Jets&Props	\$69	N/A

## SHAREWARE / ENTERTAINMENT / TRAVEL

Adventures of Willie Beamish	\$39	\$49
Aloha, Hawaii Multimedia	\$29	\$39
Audio Play Programs CDROM for audio CDs	\$69	\$79
CD Gamepack Bruce Lee, Black Hole, Chess, more!	\$49	\$49
CD Gamepack II	\$49	\$79
Chessmaster MPC	\$49	\$69
Great Cities of the World MPC 10 Cities, Multimedia	\$39	\$79
Jones In The Fast Lane MPC for up to 4 players	\$39	\$49
King's Quest MPC Beautifully digitized 3D game!	\$39	\$49
Loom Magic, Music & Dragons from Lucas Film	\$39	\$69
Monkey Island From Lucas Film	\$49	\$59
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing MPC Multimedia	\$39	\$79
PC SHAREWARE EXPRESS	\$39	\$39
PC SIG Library 9th Ed. 2,400 software programs!	\$29	N/A
PC SIG Library 10th Edition 2,700 programs!	\$39	N/A
PC SIG Library 11th Edition NEW!	\$139	\$139
Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe From Lucas Film	\$49	\$79
Shareware Gold II or Windows Shareware Gold	\$39	\$79
Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective	\$49	\$59
Space Quest IV	\$39	\$49
Stellar 7 Stunning 3D Graphics & Animation	\$39	\$49
Time Magazine Anthology - Volume 1	\$29	N/A
Total Baseball	\$59	\$59
Ultima I-VI	\$59	\$79
Vintage Aloha	\$29	\$29
Where in the World Is Carmen SanDiego?	\$59	\$89
Wing Commander and Secret Mission	\$39	\$79

Hundreds of Titles Available! Call for Catalog and New Releases!

\*First Column Price is for Titles Ordered Together with CD-ROM Drive.

# CD-ROM SOFTWARE!

## EDUCATION AND REFERENCE

	*With Drive	Software Only
Atlas Pack Includes World and US Atlas Discs	\$79	\$79
Audubon's Mammals Illustrations, Text, Sounds	\$49	\$49
The Bible Library 9 Complete Bibles, 20 Reference Works and 27 Concordances of both Bibles and References!	\$29	\$59
Birds of America 500 Color Images & 115 Sounds	\$49	\$49
CIA World Tour MPC	\$39	\$39
Desert Storm MPC	\$29	\$39
Electronic Home Library 250 of the greatest works!	\$49	\$79
Family Doctor Answers 1,500 Medical Questions!	\$49	\$69
Family Medical Practice Library: 4 Disc Set Incl:	\$749	\$749
New Engl. Jml of Med., Am. Family Phys., Pediatrics on Disc and Mosby Yearbooks!		
GRIPS 2 Government Raster Images and Displays	\$39	\$49
GROUERS New 1992 MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPEDIA Plus		
Toolworks Reference Library FREE (msrp \$129)	\$249	\$249
Jets and Props MPC (2 Disc Set!)	\$49	\$49
Languages of the World Multi-linguist's dream!	\$149	N/A
The Magazine Rack 300+ of the most popular mags!	\$29	N/A
Monarch's Notes (Complete!)	\$79	\$79
Money, Money, Money!	\$39	\$39
Multimedia World Fact Book	\$39	\$39
National Geographic's Mammals MultiMedia	\$49	\$99
Detailed information, pictures, animations & sounds of 200 animals!		
New England Journal of Medicine Newest Version!	\$229	\$229
130 issues, 6,500 pages of Current Medical Information!		
Oxford Textbook of Medicine for MDs and Students!	\$595	\$595
Playing W/Language MPC Spanish, French or Engl.	\$69	\$69
Presidents: It all started with George	\$119	\$119
Street Atlas USA MPC Every Street, Every U.S. City!	\$109	\$109
Time Magazine Almanac 1991	\$59	N/A
Timetable of History and Science	\$29	\$79
Toolworks Encyclopedia '91	\$39	N/A
US Atlas with Automap!	\$49	\$79
US History 100 history books, 1,000 pictures!	\$49	\$249
US Presidents Washington to Bush	\$39	\$79
Vital Signs (Health Reference in Spanish/English)	\$79	\$79
World Atlas Multimedia MPC	\$49	\$109

## CHILDREN'S SOFTWARE

AmandaStories MPC	\$39	\$49
Annabel's Dream Of Ancient Egypt MPC	\$69	\$69
CD Storytime	\$29	N/A
MacMillan's Children's Dictionary	\$39	N/A
Mixed Up Mother Goose MPC Multilingual!	\$39	\$49

Hundreds of Titles Available! Call for Catalog and New Releases!

\* First Column Price is for Titles ordered together with a CD-ROM Drive.

## DISC CADDIES ..... Only \$10 EA!

**Toolworks'92 Bundle:** '92 Multimedia Encyclopedia, US Atlas with Automap, World Atlas 3.0, Games, Reference Library. DOS only.

**Classic+ Bundle:** Complete Shakespeare, Sherlock Holmes, Audubon's Birds and Audubon's Mammals, Multimedia. DOS and MAC.

**MPC Collection+ :** Wild Places, World View, Jets and Props. Four Fascinating Multimedia CDs.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.  
PLEASE CALL FOR UPDATES!

TECH SUPPORT (818) 373-7525

CUST SERVICE (818) 376-1558

8:30 - 5:30 M-F Pacific

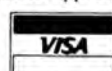
# 1-800-829-9991

7949 Woodley Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91406

International Orders (818) 373-7250

FAX ORDER HOTLINE (818) 376-1581

No Surcharge On Credit Cards. Cards not charged until orders ship. \$10 handling fee added to orders under \$100. P.O.s on approved application. SORRY, NO CODS!





# BETTER BUSINESS SYSTEMS

A WOMAN & MINORITY OWNED SMALL BUSINESS.

## CD-ROM



### GOOD REASONS FOR YOU TO DEAL WITH US!

1. **EXPERIENCE:** We've been in the Computer Business since 1984.
2. **LOW PRICES:** Save Money on Everything You Buy from Us!
3. **INVENTORY:** Over 1,000 Popular Products in Stock for You.
4. **FAST DELIVERY:** We ship most orders the same day you call.
5. **CONVENIENCE:** Toll Free Ordering M-F 7:30 AM to 5:30 PM.
6. **VISA, MASTERCARD, Corporate P.O.: NO SURCHARGES.**
7. **FREE TECH SUPPORT:** M-F 8:30 AM to 5:30 PM PACIFIC TIME.

### Philips CDD521 CD-ROM RECORDER!

Records CD-ROM, CD-XA, CD-I, PHOTO CD, CD MULTISESSION! Double Speed Record & Playback, Disc Update Capable, Write Once CD format. Includes *Meridian Personal Publisher Software*. **\$6,999!**

### AT-BUS CD-ROM DRIVES

**Philips** Extnl Photo CD-ROM MPC **\$379!**

**S&F900 Caddy-Free, 32K buffer, USA made!**

w/Interface Int / Ext **\$329/\$379**

Add *Classic+* CD Bundle **\$379/\$429**

Or **New Toolworks '92 Bundle \$429/\$479**

**Sony** CD-535 (OEM *Smart & Friendly*) MPC

w/Interface Int / Ext **\$339/\$389**

Add *Classic+* CD Bundle **\$389/\$439**

Or **New Toolworks '92 Bundle \$439/\$489**

### SCSI CD-ROM DRIVES

**Smart and Friendly**

**Newest Generation, Fastest Ever CD-ROM!**

280ms Access, 300KB/Sec Transfer Rate!

CD-XA Ready! **MPC COMPATIBLE!**

Drive Only: Internal/External **\$499/\$549**

Add **High Speed SCSI Interface +**

**New Toolworks '92 Bundle \$699/\$749**

**Panasonic** (OEM *Smart & Friendly*)

CD-600 Drive Only: Int/Extnl **\$359/\$419**

With SCSI Interface **\$459/\$519**

**Pioneer** 600 CD-ROM 6-Disc Mini Changer

Mini Changer Only **\$899**

+ SCSI Interface & *Toolworks '92* **\$1,149**

**New! Model 604X:** 128K buffer, Photo CD &

CD-XA ready! Mini changer only **\$1,399**

With Interface & *Toolworks '92* **\$1,649**

**Sony** **MPC COMPATIBLE**

Drive Only Internal/External **\$459/\$589**

+ SCSI Iface & *Toolworks '92* **\$599/\$739**

**Toshiba** **MPC COMPATIBLE** 325ms Access

Contamination Free Sealed Enclosure.

Internal / External **\$399/\$499**

+SCSI Iface & *Toolworks '92* **\$549/\$649**

**DISC CADDIES** ..... **\$10**

### REMOVABLE MEDIA / M-O DRIVES

*GrassRoots* "Flopticals" are Crash-Proof, Rewritable and Removable. 20 MB Floptical Media is the same size as 3.5" floppy discs. 3 X Faster than Floppies! Drive can also read & write 720K & 1.44MB Diskettes at 2 X the speed of floppy drives! Int. or ext. for PC. External for Mac. SCSI Interface Included!

Floptical 3.5" 20MB Int/Ext **\$449/\$529**

Floptical 3.5" 20 MB Cartridge **\$25**

Internal Drive w/out interface **\$399**

**Magneto-Optical Drives** also offer unlimited storage capacity & easy data transportability. **128MB per 3.5" cartridge!** Fast seek time. Available for PC or Mac. Interface optional.

M-O 3.5" 128MB Int./Ext. **\$1,249/1,349**

SCSI Interface Kit **\$125**

M-O 3.5" 128MB Cartridge **\$69**

### MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE SYSTEMS

#### UPGRADE YOUR PC TO TOTAL MULTIMEDIA COMPATIBILITY!

**Panasonic** CD-ROM Drive, Synthesizer w/20 stereo voices, 16-bit FM DAC, Digital Sampling & Playback, up to 44KHz Stereo! **ProSound Card.** *Ad Lib*, *Sound Blaster* & *Pro Audio* Compatible. **Microsoft Windows** plus *Media Clips* 4 most popular CD Titles: **World View, Wild Places, Jets and Props.**

..... **ALL FOR JUST \$549!**

**Turtle Beach** Professional High Res. MPC Sound Card\* 20 MIPS Motorola 56001 DSP\* 126 CD quality digital samples of real instruments\* E-MU Proteus synthesizer compatible\* 384 preset sounds in 4 MB ROM\* 32 simultaneous voices \*16 MIDI Channels \* **Fastest Ever CD-ROM Drive, High Speed SCSI Interface, Lotus 123 CD with Smart Help, Windows 3.1 Upgrade, MPC CD Software Bundle** .... **\$1,299!**

**Turtle Beach Card Only** ..... **\$749**

**FREE WINDOWS 3.1 UPGRADE!**  
**Great Windows Software Bundle!**  
**MSRP Over \$300!**

**ONLY \$149 !**

Here's what you get...

**Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing V. 2.0.** World's leading typing instruction program, complete with new graphics support. VGA/EGA/CGA **MSRP \$59.95**

**Chessmaster 3000.** World's best computer chess program! Strong, fast chess play with choice of perspectives, multiple chess sets, and tournament capability for up to 10 players. **MSRP \$59.95**

**World Atlas.** 4,400+ statistical maps, 240 detailed VGA color maps, 11 major information categories & over 300 subtopics. Ideal for student or for business executive! **MSRP \$79.95**

**US Atlas.** 1,000s of references. Over 110 detailed VGA color maps and 1,000 statistical maps let you compare data for all 50 states right down to city area codes! **MSRP \$79.95**

**Icon Do It!** Increase productivity! Over 200 designer icons, 15 animated icons, 50 custom cursors, 5 animated cursors, 4 spectacular screen savers! Access your programs with point & click ease and speed! **MSRP \$29.95.**

**Windows 3.1 Upgrade.** FREE w/ purchase of this incredible windows software bundle!

### 5.25" OPTICAL DRIVES AND MEDIA

**Pioneer** 650MB Multifunction **\$2,099**

**Pioneer** 5.25" 650MB WORM Disc **\$85**

**Pioneer** 5.25" 650MB Rewritable **\$135**

### MULTIMEDIA AUDIO / VIDEO

**Ad Lib** MSC Sound Card **\$49**

**Lab Tec** Speakers (Pair) **\$29**

**Persona** 10 Watt Speakers (Pair) **\$159**

**Altec Lansing** ACS-300 36Watt Speakers (Pair) with subwoofer **\$339**

**Miracle Piano** DOS/MAC **\$375 / \$389**

**AI Tech** ProPC/TV Laptop to TV! **\$199**

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.  
PLEASE CALL FOR UPDATES!

TECH SUPPORT (818) 373-7525  
CUST SERVICE (818) 376-1558

8:30 - 5:30 M-F Pacific

**1-800-829-9991**

7949 Woodley Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91406

International Orders (818) 373-7250

FAX ORDER HOTLINE (818) 376-1581

No Surcharge On Credit Cards. Cards not charged until orders ship. \$10 handling fee added to orders under \$100. P.O.s on approved application. SORRY, NO CODS!





adapter uses Yamaha's latest OPL3 chips for its FM synthesis and, apart from recording in mono instead of stereo, has all the sound functionality of the best-selling Sound Blaster Pro audio board, including a MIDI interface and a built-in four-watts per channel amplifier

Speaking of the Sound Blaster Pro, Creative Labs started shipping a 16-bit version of the sound card. The \$349 Sound Blaster 16's improvements include board-level shielding for less noise, bass and treble controls, and 32 points of volume control (as opposed to eight on the original Sound Blaster Pro board).

**Creative Labs,**  
1901 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, 408-428-6600,  
fax 408-428-6611. Circle 1202 on product card.

## EXCEEDING THE SPEED LIMIT

### CD-ROM DRIVES KEEP GETTING FASTER

Texel has joined NEC and Sony in the race for faster CD-ROM drives with its own double-speed reader.

This model has an advantage, though: the DM-3024 has a 265ms average access



time, edging out the 280ms time of its competitors. Like the NEC and Sony drives, the DM-3024 features a 300K-per-second transfer rate, twice the standard 150K-per-second throughput of most drives on the market.

The Texel drive, which will be available this month, comes in a \$499 internal model and a \$599 external setup.

**Texel America, Inc.,**  
1080 E. Duane Ave., Suite C, Sunnyvale CA 94086,  
800-886-3935, 408-736-1374, fax 408-736-1378. Circle  
1203 on product card.

## COMING ATTRACTIONS

## WORLD WITH A VIEW

### CD-BASED AMUSEMENT PARK

It's not just a multimedia game, it's a world of its own in the MPC. Due next year from Aris Entertainment, *eWorld* promises to put your own private virtual reality on a \$59 CD.

Built around the metaphor of an amusement park with many attractions, *eWorld* takes interactivity a step further by letting you choose a different adventure each time you launch the program, so every entry into the virtual world is a new experience; even if you visit the same attraction, your reasons will be different. Planned themes for the adventures include solving a mystery and having a stand-up comic give a personal tour of *eWorld*.

Attractions in *eWorld* include flying your own space shuttle mission, hanging out at a music and comedy club, having your fortune read by a gypsy, shopping at a computer expo of the future, or resting up in the lost city of Shangri-la. For a taste of virtual reality gone mad, visit Wonderland, where the walls melt and things aren't quite what they seem.

**Aris Entertainment,**  
4444 Via Marina, Suite 811, Marina del Rey, CA 90292,  
310-821-0234, fax 310-821-6463. Circle 1204 on product card.

## SNEAK REVIEWS

### MALTIN'S MOVIES ON CD

Microsoft is making a serious entry into the home title market with *Cinemania*, a multimedia database of film critic



Leonard Maltin's movie reviews.

More than just a compilation of reviews, *Cinemania* provides dozens of movie stills and actual dialog recordings. Because the database is interactive, you can be reading a review, then double-click on an actor's name to see his biography and film credits in just seconds. You can search for a film by its name, release date, genre, or other attribute. *Cinemania*'s functions are all handled with a remote control-like interface.

*Cinemania* includes the complete text of Maltin's Movie and Video Guide 1992 as well as thousands of entries from The Motion Picture Guide and The Encyclopedia of Film.

The *Cinemania* CD-ROM is due out this fall for \$79.95.

**Microsoft Corp.,**  
One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399,  
206-882-8080. Circle 1205 on product card.

## TECHNO LUST

## THE MONITOR THAT ROARED

### PHILIPS DISPLAY HAS SOUND

If you can't find the space on your desk for a pair of speakers, hook up the only 15" monitor with the woofers built in.

The FastRefresh/15 from Philips features dual speakers and a headphone jack. MPC owners can connect the stereo



output of their sound card directly to the FastRefresh's stereo inputs.

The \$799 monitor conforms to the Swedish guidelines for low emissions and has a 0.28mm dot pitch with a 1024x768



resolution. It's compatible with both VGA and Macintosh video standards and rests on a tilt-and-swivel base.

**Philips Consumer Electronics,**  
One Philips Dr., P.O. Box 14810, Knoxville, TN 37914,  
615-521-4316. Circle 1206 on product card.

## IS IT LIVE OR IS IT MIDI?

**CREATIVE LABS BRINGS BETTER  
SOUND TO MARKET**

MPC music doesn't have to sound like it came from a toy piano—the MIDI Blaster from Creative Labs puts a digital orchestra in a small box for playing back realistic MIDI tunes.

The MIDI Blaster will connect to a sound board's MIDI-out port and convert that signal to high-class audio.

Backed by Creative Lab's distribution and low-cost manufacturing, the \$499 MIDI Blaster promises to bring this high-quality sound into the mainstream of computer presentations and multimedia.

Like Roland's SCC-1 card and Sound Canvas, Turtle Beach's MultiSound card, and the AudioMaster from RTM, the MIDI Blaster uses a ROM-based library of digital sounds for generating its instrumentation.

Basic sound boards like those from Creative Labs and Media Vision use Yamaha's FM synthesis technology, which costs less but doesn't sound as realistic as the digital recreation produced by these sampled-sound devices.

**Creative Labs,**  
1901 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, 408-428-6600,  
fax 408-428-6611. Circle 1207 on product card.

## DON'T TAKE MY KODACHROME AWAY

**DIGITAL CAMERA FROM FILM  
KING**

There's another digital camera hitting the market, this one with the Kodak name—however, it's built around a Nikon 8008s camera body.

The DCS 200 (\$8495–\$9995) consists of a Kodak charge-coupled device (CCD) array backing that fits onto the Nikon body. The Nikon was chosen because of its popular acceptance by professional

photographers and the wide range of lenses built for the camera.

The DCS 200 comes in four configura-



tions, ranging from a single-frame black-and-white model to a high-end camera that can store 50 color images. Each model has a built-in SCSI port and comes with a driver for Aldus' PhotoStyler image editing software.

**Eastman Kodak Co.,**  
343 State St., Rochester, NY 14650-0402, 800-242-2424.  
Circle 1208 on product card.

## WORKING THE WAY YOU SEE

**MULTIDIMENSIONAL MOUSE**

If your CAD or modelling software works in three dimensions, maybe your mouse should too. Multipoint's Z Mouse makes the most of 3-D software.

A combination of three technologies, the Z Mouse uses a trackball, a Z-axis



thumbwheel and 2-D mouse functionality. This adds flexibility for controlling swivelling models and cameras in 3-D an-

imation programs, and for piloting fly-throughs in CAD programs much more naturally.

The \$250 device lets you precisely control movement across X, Y, and Z axes independently.

**Multipoint Technology,**  
319 Littleton Rd., Suite 201, Westford, MA 01886,  
508-692-0689, fax 508-692-2653. Circle 1209 on product card.

## POWER TOOLS

## 3D 'TOONS WITHOUT THE JAGGED EDGE

**PLAYMATION'S SMOOTH MOVES**

If you've seen a lot of 3-D computer animation, you've become used to the rough, faceted look caused by polygonal software. Cineplay may change the way



we see 3-D on the PC with the first affordable spline-based modeler.

Playmation offers more than just a smoother modelling technique for bendable, stretchable 3-D objects. The \$499 software includes a bevy of features not found in packages costing ten times as much, such as lip synching for character animations, morphing (changing one shape to another), ray tracing, and reflection mapping.

Characters are built around fully flexible skeleton frames. Playmation includes a library of hundreds of characters and movements (miniprograms that move a model in an ordained manner) as well as background objects. Also, once they have registered the program, customers receive





**P**utting together a multimedia presentation on a PC used to be a time consuming task requiring

both artistic talent and computer skills which often went beyond the capabilities of the average user. Now Curtain Call™, a multimedia presentation program for Windows™, developed by Zuma Group and published by Brown-Wagh, puts professional multimedia presentations with music and digitized sound within everyone's reach at a price which won't break the budget.

#### Multimedia Tool Kit

Describing Curtain Call as merely a presentation program doesn't do it justice. It's more like a multi-

images can then easily be cropped, resized, flipped, composited, and recolored from within the program for incorporation into your presentation.

#### Power Drawing

What really sets Curtain Call off from its competitors is its ability to apply eye dazzling color graphic effects to text, shapes, and even clipboard objects. These effects include various shadows, outlines, metallics, 3D extrusions, strobes, and more. Curtain Call includes these effects in what it calls a Scheme, several of which are supplied with the program. The Default Scheme is a treasury of gold, silver and copper glints and sheens. If you can't find what you're looking for in the

BLASTER PRO. If your sound board supports recording, you can record narration or sound effects directly from within Curtain Call. The program includes several sound effects and ten MIDI music files from Voyetra MusicClips collection to get you started.

#### On With The Show

The Curtain Call Script Editor brings the graphical, sound, and musical elements of your presentation together. Its mouse driven interface with the ability to preview, cut, and paste is easy-to-use. The script is organized as a sequence of frames, with each frame containing the sounds and images you wish to have synchronized. For example, if you wanted the first image of your presentation to appear with a fanfare sound effect, you would place these two elements in the same frame of your script. Curtain Call offers dozens of fancy variable-speed wipes and special effects to bring your images on screen. You can have your script sequence from one frame to the next automatically, or you can control it manually with your mouse.

#### Summary

Curtain Call offers a complete, low-cost solution for PC based multimedia production. Its many features, ease of use, and professional results make it a "must have" program for anyone using a PC for multimedia, video, desktop presentations. At a suggested list price of \$199.95, you can't do better than Curtain Call.

# Curtain Call: Windows Multimedia Presentation Program

media tool kit containing a slideshow. In putting together a presentation, you'd start by creating the graphics you'll need. Curtain Call offers several automatically generated background effects for your graphics including grids, color gradation patterns, image titling and wall-papering. If you prefer, you can put your artistic talents to work using Curtain Call's full featured paint box including a full complement of brushes, stencils, scissors, or line, curve, and shape drawing tools. You can also incorporate images from other sources and the Windows clipboard. These

supplied Schemes, you can create and save your own.

Because text is an integral part of any presentation, Curtain Call makes it especially easy to create text slides. Using the Style dialogue, you can set the font, type size, justification, margins, and the special drawing effect you want applied to each one of the four defined text styles: Headline, Sub Head, Body 1, and Body 2. Then you simply type in your text and Curtain Call automatically positions it on the screen after applying your chosen special drawing effect. You can easily adjust the position of the text by picking it up and moving it with your mouse, then sticking it in place with a mouse click.

#### Sounds Good

Sound and music are an integral part of any multimedia presentation and Curtain Call supports both in the form of digitized audio .WAV and .VOC files and music in the form of .MID MIDI music files. Of course you need to have the appropriate sound hardware in your PC, but Curtain Call provides lots of latitude here supporting most of the current sound hardware including the popular SOUND BLASTER and SOUND



*Brown  
Wagh*

800-451-0900  
outside California

408-378-3838  
inside California

408-378-3577  
fax

See us at Comdex, Booth #3662

Circle 1008 on product card



access to Cineplay's library of motions and characters

**Cineplay Interactive,**  
2580 N.W. Upshur, Portland, OR 97210, 503-223-4449,  
fax 503-223-8946. Circle 1210 on product card.

## 3-D FOR LESS THAN \$300

### POWERFUL ENTRY-LEVEL MODELING AND ANIMATION

For those just approaching the world of 3-D modeling and animation, Presidio

Software is offering its low-cost but full-featured 3D Workshop.

This \$299.95 program includes many of the features of Autodesk's professional-quality 3D Studio but at one-tenth the cost. 3D Workshop admittedly won't meet the high-end output of 3D Studio, but it should serve the needs of most PC presenters and those who want to have three-dimensional fun.

Easy-to-use features, such as Spin for lathing round objects like glasses, lets even novices create their own models. The package also includes four prebuilt 3-D models. Other model libraries will be available separately.

For animating models, 3D Workshop uses its own Multipath technology, which, to use one beta tester's example, makes it simple to create complex scenes, such as a cloud of blowing leaves. The program also has hierarchical linking, with which you can construct articulated creations, such as a human body.

For the final output the camera, or

angle from which you view the animation, can zoom or move anywhere in the scene. You can render the finished cartoon in Phong or Gouraud shading, with anti-aliasing.

**Distributed by**  
**Brown-Wagh Publishing,**  
160 Knowles Dr., Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408-378-3838,  
fax 408-378-3577. Circle 1211 on product card.

## NO INTERFACE LIKE HOME

### WINDOWS SOUND SOFTWARE

Three companies are offering home stereo-like interfaces for controlling an MPC's sound and CD player, adding functionality not found in Windows 3.1's Media player utility.

PC music veteran Voyetra offers AudioView, built around a digital audio editor, with a graphic display for seeing the highs and lows of a sound file. You can cut, copy, and paste different clips together as well as use noise filters, fade and



WYSIWYG • WYSIWYG • WYSIWYG

What You See Is What You Get • What You See Is What You Get



# VIEW vs. REVIEW

The vice president smiles, waltzes, and flicks on the rosewood armoire, and flicks on the cleverly hidden within. "I'm glad that, sir. I have here the current CIA file on

mated cartoon-like quality as you scurry about the country in search of the big story.

Spanish as any...  
them into a presch...  
Spanish speakers...  
timed media fulfilled.

business information are well served by currently available CD-ROM products. The range of products on the market caters to differing levels of answer, like...

So, tired of reading reviews? And still not sure of what to buy?

Stop buying blind. Have fun, check out games, delve into some reference material, scan some clip art, look over literature, titles and explore educational software. This is the first catalog of demos offered on a CD-ROM disk. View CD Guide and then order with confidence.

**Order a Free CD GUIDE disk today!**

**1-800-444-5999**



9 am - 5 pm, Monday - Friday (PST)  
\$4.99 to cover shipping & handling



5667 Snell Avenue, Suite 110, San Jose, CA 95123  
CD Guide runs on Mac and PC/Windows



**CD GUIDE**  
THE ENCYCLOPEDIA SAMPLER OF CD ROMS

Circle 1027 on product card



## Computers & Weather: Together at Last!

Finally, you can bring the weather home! Combine our Weather Monitor II with our Weatherlink Software for the most complete, state-of-the-art weather station available. Use the power of your PC to record, summarize, and graph the weather—from today, yesterday, or a year ago!

### WEATHER MONITOR II FEATURES:

- Inside & Outside Temps
- Wind Speed & Direction
- Inside Humidity
- Time & Date
- Barometer
- Wind Chill
- Alarms
- Outside Humidity & Dew Point Option
- Highs & Lows
- Instant Metric Conversion
- Rainfall Option

### WEATHERLINK FEATURES:

- Create daily, weekly, monthly, or yearly plots
- Compare two weather conditions on the same graph
- Compare two days, weeks, months, or years on the same graph
- Store information for up to 4 months before transferring to the PC
- Monitor conditions in remote locations using a modem



The Ultimate In Weather Monitoring Systems!

Call Today: 1-800-678-3669 • M-F 7 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time • FAX 1-510-670-0589

One Year Warranty • 30-day money-back guarantee • M/C and VISA •

Weatherlink system requirements: IBM compatible, 640K RAM, Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA  
Weather Monitor II also sold separately • Weatherlink also works with Davis' Perception II and Weather Wizard II

DAVIS INSTRUMENTS 3465 DIABLO AVE., HAYWARD, CA 94545

Circle 1020 on product card

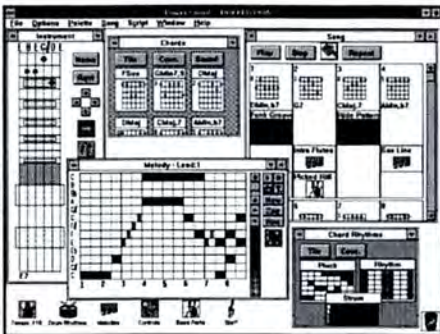
Want to write music quickly and easily? Get creative and  
Plug in your

## POWER CHORDS™

**Power Chords** is a new, fun to use, fully graphic song writing program for Windows.

- create great music on-screen and play it on your MPC sound source - no input instruments needed.
- create chords on an on-screen guitar (or other stringed instrument) or have 'Chord Request' create them for you
- use the graphic rhythm editor to quickly create strumming/plucking patterns, drum parts, melodies and bass parts
- write your song by visually arranging objects representing the various parts
- record in from MIDI instruments or import and export standard MIDI files
- supports General MIDI and Roland GS standards - select instruments by name
- write new songs, experiment, or create music for use in presentations
- Power Chords requires an IBM or compatible computer running Windows 3.1 (or 3.0 with the multimedia extensions) and can use any sound card or MIDI interface supported by Windows.

Distributed by Thinkware.  
1-800-369-6191



**Power Chords is only \$84.95!**

Get the **Power Bundle** - Power Chords with a **Roland SCC-1** (Sound Canvas on a card). Over 300 sounds built in. Reverb and chorus effects on board. Includes overnight delivery (North America) and bonus song disk: **\$499.00.**

**Howling Dog Systems**

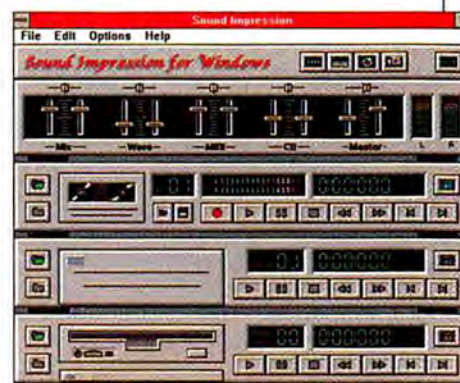
Box 80405, Burnaby, BC, Canada  
V5H 3X6 Tel: (604) 436-0420  
Fax: (604) 436-0425 CIS: 70044,2736



Circle 1046 on product card

equalization controls, echo and reverse effects, and sample-rate conversion to get the final cut to sound just right. The Audio Mixer utility features seven slide controls for multiple sound sources; the CD Player makes a custom playlist from your audio CDs. Voyetra's AudioView sells for \$129.95.

Animation's MCS Stereo (Multimedia Component System) offers many of the same abilities as AudioView but with a snazzier interface that looks like the home audiophile's dream system. The animated drawer of the CD player inter-



face even opens up when you hit Eject. With more buttons than you can shake a mouse at, the \$99.95 MCS Stereo also packs a full-featured MIDI player with scanning and volume controls.

Sound Impression from DigiVox offers some of the most impressive sound editing features available. The rackmount stereo interface includes a mixer panel, digital recorder, MIDI player, and CD player. The program also plays and edits MIDI, WAV, and other sound files. The \$149 Sound Impression offers abilities such as synthesizing a stereo sound from a mono recording and selectively mixing as many as sixteen WAV files.

### Voyetra Technologies,

333 Fifth Ave., Pelham, NY 10803, 914-738-4500, fax 914-738-6946. Circle 1212 on product card.

### Animation Development Corp.

3720 Fourth Ave. south, Suite 205, Birmingham, AL 35222, 205-591-5715, fax 205-591-5716. Circle 1213 on product card.

### DigiVox Corp.

991 Commercial St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415-494-6200, fax 415-494-2351. Circle 1214 on product card.



## SURFING THE SOUND WAVES

### CD-QUALITY EDITING

At the high end of desktop sound editing is Wave for Windows, the sound editor from the folks at Turtle Beach.

The \$149 Wave handles professional audio-quality (44.1 kHz at 16 bits) sound files, and displays them in an easy-to-edit graphic style. A full studio of tools include a four-band parametric equalizer, a three-stereo channel mixer, reverse, invert, and time compression effects.

Wave for Windows works with all Windows 3.1-compatible sound cards, including Turtle Beach's own Multi-Sound, the Sound Blaster Pro, and the Pro AudioSpectrum.

**Turtle Beach Systems,**  
P.O. Box 5074, York, PA 17405, 717-843-6916, fax 717-854-8319. Circle 1215 on product card.

## MC MULTIMEDIA

### PLAYING WITH PC SOUND

Dr. T's Music Software is prepared to turn your MPC into a hip-hop mixing machine with its Boom Box software.

Boom Box looks like its namesake—the interface resembles a portable cassette stereo. With this \$59.95 program you can trigger music, sounds, and samples from a computer keyboard or joystick, and mix them with drums, other percussion, and synthesizer accompaniment.

Along with prewritten song files, Boom Box comes with guitar samples and turntable scratches. Looping and echo effects add to the fun. You can record the resulting songs to your hard disk or play them through a sound card.

**Dr. T's Music Software,**  
124 Crescent Rd. Suite #3, Needham, MA 02194, 617-455-1454, fax 617-455-1460. Circle 1216 on product card.

## PUTTIN' ON THE BLITZ

### ASYMETRIX INTRODUCES WINDOWS 3.1'S ABILITIES

Making a multimedia show is easier than ever with Asymetrix's new software that arranges bit maps, animations, MIDI and WAV files into smooth presentations.

THIS



NOT THIS



**WRISTOCRAT™**

*The King of Keyboard Comfort!*



**KEYBOARD OPERATORS...** Upgrade the most important part of your computer... YOU!  
**EMPLOYERS...** Reduce your exposure to costly workmen's compensation claims and lost productivity.

The **WRISTOCRAT™** provides support and comfort for the operator's wrist and reduces neck and shoulder strain at the keyboard. Experts recommend wrist supports to help reduce the growing incidence of Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (CTS) and Repetitive Strain Injuries (RSI).

• Designed for PC and Macintosh Keyboards

• 100% Cotton Velveteen Cover in Charcoal, Beige or Black

• Static Neutral Neoprene Rubber Construction - Non-Skid

ONLY **\$29.95** QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

**WRISTOCRAT™**

*The King of Keyboard Comfort!*

Is the answer - **REST** assured!

Send Reader Response Card # **1054** or call 800/398 **REST**

**WRISTOCRAT™**

*The King of Keyboard Comfort!*



Division of  
**Trend Star America**  
CORPORATION

740 B HARDING STREET NE  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55413

Circle 1054 on product card

Announcing  
the most comprehensive  
multi-media music library  
produced specifically for  
**COMPUTER DRIVEN  
PRODUCTIONS.**

Each CD a complete, 60 minute library  
...from the leader in production quality

**KILLER  
TRACKS**

**Call 1-800-877-0078**

Ask for the Multimedia department

Circle 1051 on product card



Designed to be a fast, fun way to explore the abilities of Windows 3.1, MediaBlitz! features a simple interface that lets you select items, position pictures, and sequence the playback of sound and images in just a few minutes. "Multimedia is just dynamic information," said Asymetrix's Glenn Morrissey. "We want people to be as comfortable working with it as they are editing text."

The Clipmaker module browses

through files for use in a show and can edit sound files down to a fraction of second. In ScoreMaker, you put it all together in a time line-like interface. ScorePlayer launches the finished files for display and may be freely distributed with any user's creation. MediaBlitz! is out now for \$95.

**Asymetrix Corp.,**  
110-110th Avenue N.E. #700, Bellevue, WA 98004, 800-626-3225, Circle 1217 on product card.

# Nuts

# Bolts™

## MULTIMEDIA BROUGHT TOGETHER FOR YOU!

### MULTIMEDIA - NUTS & BOLTS™:

A CD ROM that gives you complete information on all hardware and software products used in the creation and delivery of computer graphics, sound, still images, animation and video -- on IBM and APPLE computers.

- Outstanding product research tool
- Essential sales and marketing aid
- A must for multimedia developers
- Choose from over 350 vendors, over 30 categories and thousands of products
- Product information, specifications and competitive products
- Editorials and product reviews
- Emerging technology reports (DVI, PhotoCD, etc.)
- Output information to hardcopy

Requires Windows 3.0 or later, 1 MB RAM, CD-ROM drive, Mouse, VGA display

**MULTIMEDIA - NUTS & BOLTS™**  
**\$29.95 (U.S.)\***

To order, call toll-free:

**800-363-3227**

International calls: 416-856-3227  
24 Hr. Fax calls: 416-856-7155

\*Freight and applicable taxes not included  
© Copyright AkitaVision, Inc. 1992

Published quarterly by:

**AKITAVISION, INC.**

All names of companies and products as they appear are the registered trademarks and/or tradenames of the respective companies.

Circle 1016 on product card

## HEY PAL O' MINE!

### EASY-TO-USE IMAGE EDITOR

If you want to use plenty of photos in your next multimedia presentation, U-Lead is ready to extend a friendly hand with its ImagePals integrated package.

Billed as an all-in-one imaging package for Windows, the \$249 ImagePals includes a screen capture program, a picture database, and a photo editor that's very similar to the Aldus PhotoStyler software, which U-Lead developed.

The Capture utility in ImagePals is impressively easy to use and can save images in many formats, including JPEG compression at ratios of up to 100:1. The Album image manager/database searches on criteria including date, resolution, and file type. The Enhancer isn't as jam-packed with features as professional image editors, but offers more features than most will ever need, including color correction, masking, and filters.

### U-Lead Systems, Inc.,

970 W. 190th St., Suite 520, Torrance, CA 90502,  
310-523-9393, 800-858-5323, fax 310-523-9399.  
Circle 1218 on product card.

## THE PRICE IS RIGHT FOR VIDEO

### DIGITV ADDS TUNER

The price for video on the PC keeps coming down; Videomail, Inc. announced shipment of a \$495 board that displays analog video in a window and comes complete with a 122-channel TV tuner and a stereo amplifier.

The DigiTV board, which should be out now with a \$350 street price, comes with controlling software and doesn't effect PC performance when in operation. Users can switch between broadcast television with the internal tuner or external video sources such as a VCR.

The video display can only be in one of three sizes (full-screen, 1/9 screen, or 1/16 screen) but the audio can be left on if the TV display is off. The board's built-in 4-watt stereo amplifier has software controls for volume, bass and treble.

### Videomail, Inc.,

568-4 Weddell Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089, 800-366-7288,  
fax 408-747-0225, Circle 1219 on product card.



## EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT...

### MULTIMEDIA PRODUCT GUIDE

There is finally a resource for those power multimedia users who need to find some product information fast: AkitaVision, Inc., which itself produces applications for corporate clients, has released a CD-ROM compilation of multimedia product specifications.

"Nuts & Bolts," which is expected to sell for less than \$20, will be heavily cross-indexed, according to the company. It will include specifications, reviews, and company contact information for almost every multimedia product. Both objective third-party reviews and vendor-supplied information will be included on the CD-ROM.

#### AkitaVision, Inc.

115 Bloomingdale Lane, Woodbridge, Ontario, Canada L4L 6X6, 800-363-3227, fax 416-856-7155. Circle 1220 on product card.

## INTERACTIVE SHOW AND TELL

### DOS PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

Desktop video presenters will get a powerful DOS-based authoring tool in October when Mathematica ships its Temptra Showmaster software.

The \$795 Showmaster, an update of Temptra Show, allows more user control of an interactive production, and supports more diverse branching than the popular flow-chart based authoring tools, according to Mathematica Marketing and Sales VP Derek Hodges. As Showmaster does not use Windows' graphic user interface, Hodges said it offers substantial speed gains over other tools.

Showmaster supports video overlay from multiple sources when used with boards such as Cardinal Technologies' SnapPlus or Creative Labs Video Blaster, which have more than one video input. It can integrate video feeds with audio, animation, graphics and many transitions and special effects filters.

#### Mathematica, Inc.,

402 S. Kentucky Avenue, Lakeland, FL 33801, 813-682-1128, fax 813-686-5969. Circle 1221 on product card.

## Now the World's Most Successful Language Program is on CD-ROM.

When They Ask How You Learned  
Another Language So Fast,

Tell Them A Little  
Mouse Taught You.



### Learn a New Language in 30 Days, or Your Money Back.

Berlitz' Think & Talk™ program is now available on interactive CD-ROM software from HyperGlot Software Company.

You can learn a new language easily and naturally, using hundreds of illustrations and CD-quality, lively dialogues filled with music and sound effects.

### The Complete World-Famous Berlitz Course.

Think & Talk runs on a Multimedia PC. You also get 1 data and 6-8 audio CD discs with 50 language lessons, plus an on-line, bilingual dictionary that can be accessed with your mouse.

If you're not speaking a new language in 30 days we'll give you your money back. To find out where you can order Think & Talk on CD-ROM, call 1-800-726-5087.

Available in —

- Spanish • German
- French • Italian



#### MPC Hardware Requirements:

An MPC or MS-DOS based computer with MPC upgrade kit is required. Minimum MPC specifications include: 80386SX processor or greater running MS-DOS 3.3 or greater, 2MB memory, 30MB hard disk drive, sound board, CD-ROM drive with MSCDEX 2.2 or greater. Windows 3.0 or greater with Multimedia Extensions 1.0 or greater. All HyperGlot software for the MPC is distributed in CD-ROM form.



# BERLITZ

The World's Leading Language Experts.

Circle 1010 on product card

## Sound Impression

for Windows 3.1

### Desktop Recording Studio

- Digital Recorder
- Waveform Editor
- Mixer
- MIDI Player
- CD Player
- OLE Server



Whether you use sound for business presentations, multimedia applications, compositions, commercials, or just for fun, **Sound Impression** is for you. Satisfy your creative instincts. Order Sound Impression today!

1-800-344-4869.

\$149.95 List Price

*Get Serious about Sound!*



© 1992 DigiVox Corp. 991 Commercial St., Palo Alto, CA 94303. 415-494-6200. All rights reserved.

Circle 1023 on product card





*Go ahead, locate Jakarta, and while you're at it listen to the national anthem of Indonesia courtesy of the atlas in Microsoft Bookshelf.*

*Look for this logo. It's the stamp of approval for multimedia hardware and software.*



*Break out of your cocoon with the Concise Columbia Encyclopedia.*



*Multimedia stimulates the most remote regions of your brain.*



*Everyone's a critic. And with Cinemania, why not? It'll provide reviews of classic and contemporary movies.*

# What is the wo

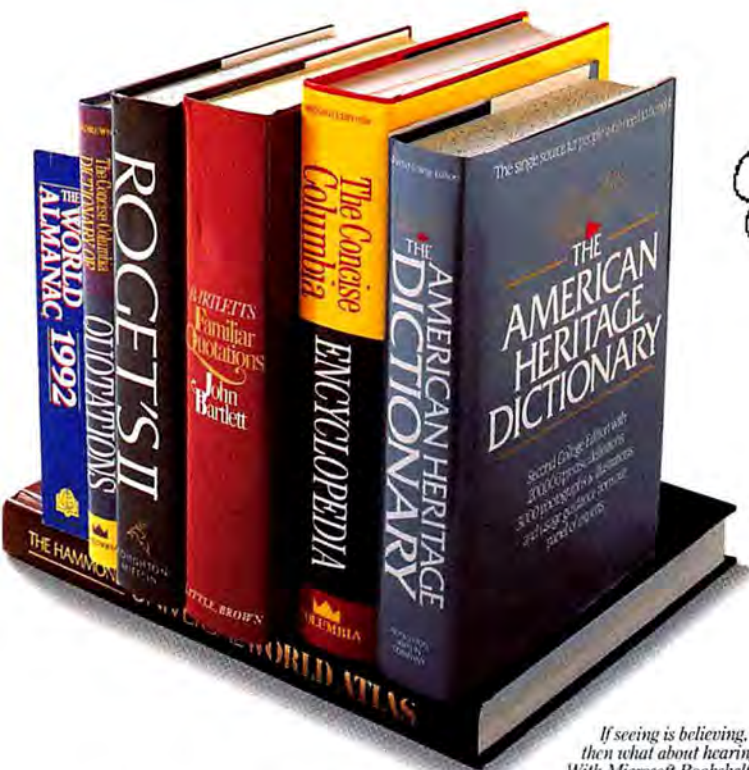
Microsoft® Multimedia. And not surprisingly. Our library of titles, along with the Microsoft Windows™ operating system version 3.1 and Multimedia PC hardware, literally puts the world at your fingertips.

Now getting information from your PC is interactive. Not to mention

mucho fun. Thanks to sound, animation and killer graphics. What we have here is a richer, more involving experience on the PC.

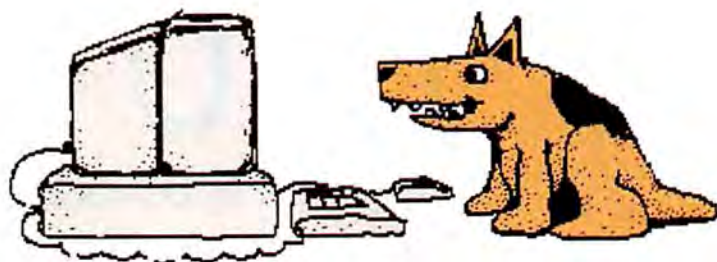
Take the Microsoft Bookshelf® CD-ROM reference library. With it you can see the solar system revolve, even hear words pronounced phonetically.





Our growing library of Multimedia titles includes Microsoft Bookshelf, Microsoft Works, Beethoven and coming soon, Cinemania.

If seeing is believing, then what about hearing? With Microsoft Bookshelf you can listen to famous quotes, musical passages and so on.



Microsoft Works is man's best friend. It does letters, mailing lists, finances, etc.



Check out all four movements of Beethoven's Ninth. After that, check out his involvement with the Gesellschaft der Musikfreunde.

# World coming to?

Next is the Multimedia Beethoven title. It lets you listen to his Ninth Symphony as well as learn about it.

Then there is the Multimedia edition of Microsoft Works. It comes with virtually everything, including our ultra-cool animated tutorial. And coming soon is Cinemania, the inter-

active movie guide. It'll provide new-found insight into your favorite films.

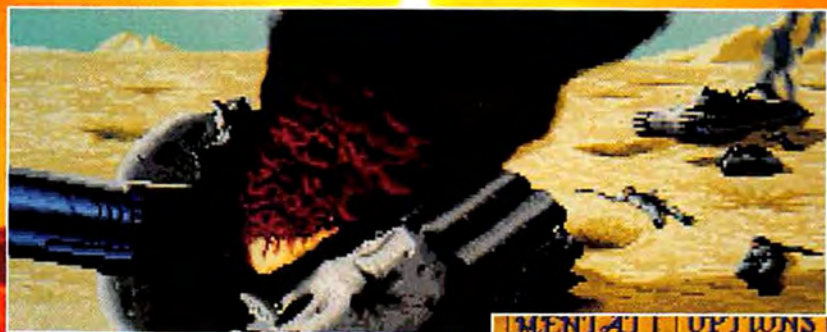
For more information, call (800) 426-9400. You're certain to find yourself becoming just a little more worldly.

**Microsoft**  
Making it easier



# DUNE™ II

The Building of A Dynasty



Only one house will prevail.



Select and build varieties of installations.



Control all aspects of combat and construction.



Acquire valuable information from your Mentat.

Conquer Arrakis this fall on your IBM PC!

For more information, pricing and orders  
please call 800-VRG-1N07.

Visa, Mastercard, American Express  
and checks accepted.

**Westwood**  
STUDIOS

DUNE is a trademark of Dino De Laurentiis Corporation and licensed to MCA/Universal Merchandising, Inc. ©1984 Dino De Laurentiis Corporation. All rights reserved. ©1992 Westwood Studios, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 1052 on product card

A SIMULATION OF THE BEST SELLING  
SCI-FI EPIC OF ALL TIME!

Distributed  
exclusively by





# SCREENING ROOM

## APOCALYPSE THEN

### DESERT STORM — THE WAR IN THE PERSIAN GULF

It has been almost a year and a half since we all watched CNN 24 hours a day for the Gulf War coverage. Through modern communications, we were able to electronically observe more of that conflict than actual participants of earlier wars saw firsthand—all from the comfort of our living rooms.

Now if you want to learn even more about what happened in the Middle East during that turbulent period, Time-Warner offers its "First Draft of History," *Desert Storm—The War in the Persian Gulf*. This CD from the Warner New Media division combines audio clips, text, and photos from *Time* magazine's sources to provide a wider view of the war with Iraq.

The CD's production notes say that Warner New Media's goal was to get *Desert Storm* on the shelves by the time the war was over. Well, we all know it turned out to be a short war, but the disc has taken more than a year to reach us. However, Warner New Media deserves credit for a sharp package that puts stacks of information under an interface that is easy to understand and conveys a lesson of its own.

*Desert Storm* puts you in the editor's chair. The sources you're privy to include audio clips from politicians and pilots, a collection of photos from the front line, and dispatches from war correspondents. There are also reproductions of the articles that *Time* magazine put out with the information, so you can see how a real



editor packaged incoming reports.

*Desert Storm* presents an overview of the critical eight weeks of the Gulf War. Based on stories from the corresponding issues of *Time*, each week stands as a separate section with titles like "Prelude to War" or "The Final Rout." An excellent guided tour takes a few minutes to demonstrate the scope and functions of this CD title.

Clicking on any week takes you to a list of stories for that issue; the eighth week, for example, features 23 articles such as "White Flags in the Desert," "How Long Can Saddam Survive?" and "Stormin' Norman Talks." A thumbnail photo serves as a visual reference for each title. Clicking on one of the thumbnails brings up a full-screen menu that accesses the dispatches, audio reports, articles and color photos.

The Incoming Reports choice brings up a map of the Middle Eastern region, with hypertext boxes for calling up the

articles, each labeled with the reporter's name and location.

Whether the Courier-face documents brought up by these buttons are actually the raw copy from the field is anyone's guess (I'd doubt it), but they make good reading either way. *Desert Storm* could serve journalism instructors well in showing would-be reporters how, for example, four dispatches from far-flung correspondents were rewritten by another writer for one article in the weekly news-magazine. Unfortunately, *Desert Storm* doesn't faithfully reproduce the pages of *Time*—it gives just an article's text—so you can't see which of the photos on this disc ran in a particular article.

The vocal clips are TV quality, and hearing firsthand stories from people at the front gives *Desert Storm* real immediacy—as if you're listening to a reporter phone in his story from the front. Some audio notes are almost a minute long.

When I viewed the photos I was sur-



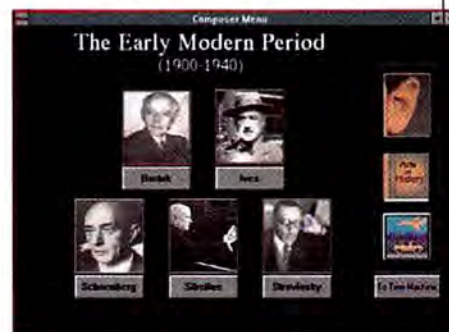
SWIMMING IN  
SHALLOW WATERS

## COMPOSER QUEST

**C**omposer Quest has the distinction of being the first shipping multimedia title with the MPC logo. Unfortunately, it has the same flaw as many of the "edutainment" CDs that have followed it: too much breadth and no depth. It's a fun sampler of musical information with a simple interface, but it doesn't satisfy any curiosity you may bring to it.

The package's creators at Dr. T's Music Software set out to make an introductory program, something that would spur on the further pursuit of musical knowledge by presenting a broad overview of key musicians in an enjoyable manner. The effort shows in *Composer Quest's* design and ease of use. But because of that attempt to entice casual learners and avoid overwhelming the novice with in-depth information, *Composer Quest* doesn't offer enough pictures, text, or (most importantly) music to make it worthwhile.

After spending a few days with this educational program, I have to conclude that people who know they want to learn music history and theory (presumably the people who would be buying this kind of title in the first place) won't be



satisfied. While I have read letters to Dr. T's from teachers who think *Composer Quest* is an ideal program for introducing kids to music, I think even casual adult learners will quickly discover the limits of what they can get out of this CD.

When you launch *Composer Quest*, its opening screen offers the choice of learning or playing mode. The game plays a

WEEK	1	2	3	4	5
1	Prelude to War				
2	The Storm Erupts				
3	Stalking Saddam				
4	Probing and Testing				
5	Preparing the Onslaught				
6	Diplomacy's Last Try				
7	Into Kuwait!				
8	The Final Rout				

GUIDED TOUR INDEX EXIT

Week 8: February 25 to March 3

WHITE FLAG IN THE DESERT	HOW LONG CAN SADDAM SURVIVE?	INSIDE SOVIET DIPLOMACY
THE 100 HOURS OF BATTLE	ALREMBERG 01	WINNING THE PEACE
STORMIN' NORMAN TALKS	INSIDE KUWAIT	PALESTINIANS LOSE HOPE
FIVE DECISIVE MOMENTS	REBUILDING KUWAIT	THE ALLIES: A PARTNERSHIP TO REMEMBER
COLLED SADDAM HAVE SOON BITTER?	WHERE SADDAM?	THE FRENCH CLOSE RANKS

prised to hear narrative mini-essays. As I don't always want to hear someone talk while I'm studying a picture, the voice-over didn't seem necessary here, and may be either a concession to the idea that multimedia needs sound or an attempt to make an editorial comment. Perhaps a dramatic MIDI music file playing quietly in the background would have been more appropriate.

Our main memories of this war are from television; but, given the full-motion video limitations of CD-ROM, the designers at Warner New Media were wise not to try to emulate TV in that way. Watching a 15-frame-per-second video clip in a 1-inch square window only reminds me of how far short a multimedia PC falls in terms of TV-style video. But multimedia excels at presenting other data types in a way the user can access them as wanted. *Desert Storm's* cre-

ators make good use of this new medium for sound, text and photos.

The photographs of the Gulf War are as good as any you'd expect from one of the largest news organizations in the world, but as all of us have been saturated with video from this tumultuous time, the emotional impact of these images has lessened.

Yet one of the final shots on the disc, of a soldier crying as he finds out that the body bag next to him contains his tank crew mate, retains its strength; it serves as a reminder that even in our comfortable video war, thousands died. And, as of this writing, that Saddam still comfortably rules in Iraq.

*Desert Storm* doesn't really answer any of the lingering whys about the war in the Gulf, but it does provide a detailed perspective on what happened. For a "First Draft of History," it does a good job of bringing journalism to a new medium. **M**

—Paul Worthington

**Desert Storm—The War in the Persian Gulf**

CD-ROM based. Requires an MPC (386 CPU with Windows 3.1, VGA display, mouse, CD-ROM drive, and sound card). \$49.99.

WARNER NEW MEDIA, 3500 W. Olive Ave. #1050, Burbank, CA 91505, 818-955-9999, fax 818-955-6499. Circle 1222 on product card.

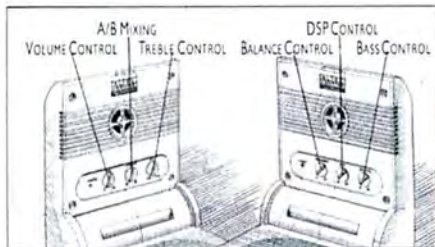


# INTRODUCING THE ONE ELEMENT THAT'S BEEN MISSING FROM MULTIMEDIA. ALTEC LANSING.



*Our unique DSP circuitry expands sound stage and sound image, giving full, rich presence and ambience.*

speaker system. In no time at all, it was heralded as one of "the most



*Six separate functions including the A/B audio source mixing control.*

innovative consumer electronic products of the year."

The reason is simple. It is not only the first computer speaker to live up to the advanced technology that surrounds it. But the first to live up to the Altec Lansing name.

## IMPROVE YOUR PRESENTATION SKILLS.

One feature that separates the self-powered ACS300 from any other computer speaker system is its digital signal processing circuitry (DSP). It turns

the mono signal produced by most computers and sound cards into stereo sound. What's more, it lets you hear full extension of bass, mid-range and treble without sacrificing power. All in all, making your computer sound like a CD.

The ACS300 is not only designed to work with every leading brand of personal and micro computer. It's also designed to work within every environment.

The unique clam shell design allows for rich, clear sound in the smallest work station

or the largest board room. And, two audio inputs even allow mixing



*Separate powered subwoofer brings out the dramatic lower tones in music or narration.*

of computer audio signals with other sources of sound, including CD-ROM, audio from laser discs, video tapes and more.

## WE FED ALL OUR KNOW-HOW INTO COMPUTERS.

In the last six years, Altec Lansing has won 29 design and engineering awards for our home and car speaker products. So it's no surprise that the speakers Altec Lansing would design for computers would have features that are equally original. Like a com-

pletely separate powered subwoofer utilizing a unique multi-path acoustic chamber design.

## GIVE US A SOUND CHECK.

Hearing is believing. To find out how to get the ACS 300, or for the dealer nearest you, give us a call.

For the first time, there's more to multimedia than meets the eye.



**ALTEC  
LANSING**  
MULTIMEDIA

1-800-ALTEC88

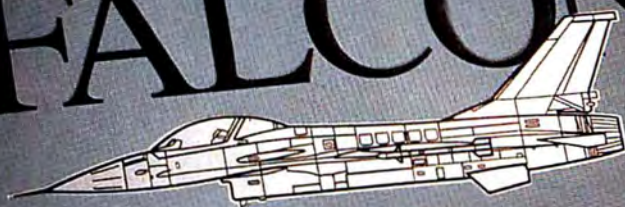
Altec Lansing Consumer Products, Milford, PA 18337

Circle 1009 on product card



# You get so much out of it because we put so much into it.

ELECTRONIC BATTLEFIELD SERIES<sup>®</sup>  
**FALCON**



# 3.0

**Spectrum HoloByte<sup>®</sup>**

INCLUDES 2-PLAYER MODEM VERSION

We could tell you about the superb graphics we put into Falcon 3.0<sup>™</sup>. And the incredibly real F-16 feel. And the sensational scope that delivers everything from Instant Action arcade excitement to plotting your own Red Flag training missions to engaging in a different campaign every time you play. But we couldn't say it half as well as the critics have said it. Look at the high marks they've given Falcon 3.0.

*"The visuals during flight are awesome."* JIM DOUGLAS, ACE

*"If you aren't in the armed services—and maybe even if you are—this is as close as you can come to flying the Falcon."* PETER OLAFSON, COMPUTE

*"The graphics are stunning, the sound is incredible and the game play is a rush."* DAVID ETHEL, VIDEO GAMES & COMPUTER ENTERTAINMENT

*"It's not so much a game system as it is a way of life."* EVAN BROOKS, COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

*"Realistic, contoured terrain. Your view from the cockpit is the best in the flight simulator world. And Falcon's user interface is slick and easy to use."* PC GAMES EDITORS

For Visa/MasterCard orders call  
24 hours a day, 7 days a week:  
**1-800-695-GAME** (Orders Only).  
For technical questions and availability call:  
**1-510-522-1164** (M-F: 9am–5pm PST)



*"Be excited. Falcon 3.0 makes other efforts in the genre seem like test runs for the real thing."* STRATEGY PLUS EDITOR

*"The most complete and accurate jet fighter simulation to be found this side of a security clearance. Period."* RICHARD SHEFFIELD, COMPUTE

*"The most appealing aspect is the realism. This is as true to life as I've seen on a computer."* COMPUTER GAME REVIEW EDITOR



Now Falcon 3.0 takes you places you've never flown before. Operation: Fighting Tiger takes you on action-packed missions in three new Asia campaigns. Fly your F-16 to Korea to the Pakistan/India border to Japan and the disputed Kuril Islands, where you can also fly the advanced FSX, Japan's newly modified F-16. Operation: Fighting Tiger requires Falcon 3.0.

## Spectrum HoloByte

Spectrum HoloByte, Inc. 2490 Mariner Square Loop, Alameda, CA 94501  
Operation: Fighting Tiger and Falcon 3.0 are trademarks and Spectrum HoloByte is a registered trademark of Spectrum HoloByte.

Available for IBM/compatibles

Circle 1069 on product card



brief piece of music and then sets you to find the name of the piece's composer. This puts you into the same interface that choosing Learning eventually does, albeit with special effects for time travel (a shimmering animation and warping sound).

I tried the Classical learning section. *Composer Quest* displays a timeline that stretches from the 1600s to the mid-nineteenth century, with buttons for exploring Early Baroque, Middle Baroque, Late Baroque, Classical, Early Romantic, Romantic, Late Romantic, and Modern periods of music.

As you move the mouse pointer over the timeline, the bottom half of the screen's Quick Index updates itself for whatever period you indicate, giving a brief list of the composers, artists, and great thinkers of the time. For example, when I was over Middle Baroque, it listed Purcell and Schutz under Music; Bernini, Vermeer, and Velazquez under Art; and Descartes, Voltaire, and Rousseau for History. Yes, that's three philosophers, three artists, and only two composers.

Clicking on the button for a period on the timeline brings up a screen with small photos of the composers listed under Music. Icons for News, Arts, and History are on the screen's right. Choosing one of the composers brings up a larger version of the picture already shown and a brief (four paragraphs) but interesting biography.

The sound quality of the 30-second music samples is good, but the length of the selections barely whets your appetite, and there are generally only three sound bites per composer. Perhaps *Composer Quest* should have used MIDI files to fit longer selections on the CD.

The News icon opens a dialog box that asks for a year (any year in the disc's range, not just the era you've designated in the program). A headline for that time's notable activity then comes up—"French Beat Spaniards at RouRoï," for example, in 1643. Having a headline for each year may provide some context for the works of the composers featured on this disc, but it's doubtful the average child (or adult) would know the significance, if any, of what occurred at RouRoï,

nor would he look it up. I didn't know and didn't want to start researching, so I was just left wondering why those many sentence fragments were there without any elucidation.

For the Baroque period, the Arts in History button leads to a gray-scale photo of Bernini's Ecstasy of St. Theresa sculpture. Three paragraphs give a brief rundown on the careers of the artists (not more composers, mind you) listed in the Quick Index entry for this era. The Historic Era's light bulb icon produces a similar screen, with a reproduction of a 1747 steam engine and a short essay on the science of the times.

You may have noticed that little of what I've just recounted actually deals with composers or music.

The Jazz section notes three eras—Ragtime, Dixieland/New Orleans, and Swing—and seven artists. Jazz is sometimes called the only American art form, and the Ragtime era is labelled here as the birth of jazz music. For some reason, *Composer Quest* lists four painters (including Picasso) and three items of historical significance from this period—and only one composer. Apparently the Ragtime era produced only Scott Joplin and his popular tune "The Entertainer" (used as the theme for the movie *The Sting*). That's obviously an oversimplification, but I worry that this is the impression young students could get. Nothing in *Composer Quest*'s approach points out its own shortcomings to the young mind. Nowhere does it at least say, "There were dozens of musicians at this time, but here are the few (or one) that this program is profiling."

That's the crucial flaw of this multimedia title: It strives for context, but by failing to indicate the many composers it doesn't profile, it also fails to give a true context to the ones it does. *Composer Quest* would benefit from a sharper focus—throwing out most of the non-music data, giving more information on

the larger musical scene, and doing a better job of describing the history, motives, and feelings of the selected composers.

And for a disc about music, it's strangely silent. I would have been drawn in more, perhaps, if appropriate orchestral MIDI clips were playing in the background, like a movie sound track.



This background track could automatically stop or fade when a user chooses to play a music clip, and MIDI files don't take up much storage space.

Lastly, and this applies to many CD titles, it would be nice if the program offered a slide show option for just absorbing the information in an organized manner. Random access and clicking for every paragraph or snippet of sound gets tiring fast. I did enjoy just playing the CD through the Windows 3.1 Media Player, listening to the hour of music provided.

Overall, *Composer Quest* is more frustrating than tantalizing. Its one-sentence descriptions of music, art, science, and history throughout four centuries leave you feeling deprived and wanting more, not educated.

Although Dr. T's *Composer Quest* provides a taste of music's rich history, it does so in such a way that it may leave you hungry. □

—Paul Worthington

#### **Composer Quest**

CD-ROM based. Requires an MPC (386 CPU with Windows 3.1, VGA display, mouse, CD-ROM drive, and sound card). \$99.95.

DR. T'S MUSIC SOFTWARE, 124 Crescent Rd., Needham, MA 02194. 800-989-MIDI, 617-455-1454, fax 617-455-1460. Circle 1223 on product card.



## KISSING UP TO GET AHEAD

## DOG EAT DOG

Oh, the things they never taught you in business school. You know everything there is to know about elasticity of demand, ROIs, and LBOs. But did they ever explain kissing up, power ties, and the uses and misuses of whining in the office?

Not to worry, though: Disney's Buena Vista Software is about to give a valuable interactive lesson in the fine art of corporate climbing. It's called *Dog Eat Dog: An Adventure in Office Politics*.

This game—due out by the end of the year—breaks new ground in the intelligence of its setting, and the use of neural network logic. It's also a hoot.

*Dog Eat Dog* is set within the corridors of Big Black Box Industries. (No one knows what the big black box does, but there are constant battles about whether it should have more buttons or less.)

You'll start at the bottom as a Junior Marketing Assistant, also known as a gofer. The most obvious goal, of course, is to become CEO of BBBI, and you'll need to do an awful lot of kissing-up (the polite term) as well as impress your superiors with your intelligence and ability.

But as we know, not everyone's eye is set on the fancy chair in the corner office. You can play the game to find your soul mate and get married, or to form alliances with other downtrodden proles and create your own company. Or (my favorite) you can quit with dignity.

At the start of the game, you find yourself in a corporate black hole. You've been hired by BBBI's crack human resources department, but you have no idea what your job description is; you show up for your first day of work, but no one is there to greet you.

The first person you encounter is Frank the Friendly Janitor, the lowliest employee of the company, but the wisest of them all. He wants to know what your goals are and what you want to get out of the company. As you move through your career, he'll stop by and chat from time to time, acting as the barometer of your success at Big Black Box.

Then you meet Dick Nooney and Donna Brujo, your two battling bosses. Donna hates Dick, a sexist Ted Baxter-like character; she thinks he got his job just because he's a man and a member of the Old Boys Club. Dick thinks Donna is, well, just an overreaching broad. You, of course, are in the middle.

Dick sends you out to pick up his dry cleaning and to baby-sit his bratty kids. If you indulge Dick, you won't do anything meaningful in the company and you'll hurt your chances for advancement. But he is your boss, and you can't ignore him. And then there's Donna, who is one tough cookie. If you keep doing all the work she assigns you, you'll end up in the hospital from exhaustion.

It's up to you, and the screen presents your critical choices: Should you Snub? Whine? Kiss Up? Introduce Yourself? Or Stonewall? Trust me, you don't want to kiss up to Donna whether you're a man or a woman. You're likely to have

future. As soon as you make your first move, you start to build a history in the company. Other characters will build off that history and establish their own prejudices and attitudes toward you.

The engine creates a bounded model of the world that includes not only actions you directly participate in, but also things that go on behind your back. Everything interrelates, like an electronic soap opera. One of your co-workers makes a disparaging comment about your power shoes: "Did you get those shoes at the Goodwill?" Within a few days, a rumor spreads through the com-



some of your body parts handed back to you. Whining seems to work better with the males you meet, which may or may not have something to do with the fact that this game was written and produced mostly by women.

All kinds of wild and crazy events can happen in the course of a year at Big Black Box. There's a mysterious product recall, a secretaries' strike, an IRS audit that uncovers all sorts of financial mayhem, and a corporate spy for the competition, American Box.

The game is constructed using a neural network engine that relates past actions and uses them to project the

company that you have lost all your money gambling and have to shop at Goodwill thrift stores.

Over the years, we've seen lots of simulations of things like managing a major league baseball team, running a city government, or playing God. But while these are distant, vicarious thrills,

almost every one of us will have to spend some time within the crazed corporate environment, where black is white, up is down, and the bottom line is the bottom line.

You know... a *Dog Eat Dog* kind of place. **M**

-Corey Sandler

***Dog Eat Dog: An Adventure in Office Politics.***

Floppy-based; requires a 386SX or better. Supports Disney Sound Source or Sound Blaster-compatible audio cards. \$49.95.

BUENA VISTA SOFTWARE, 500 S. Buena Vista St., Burbank, CA 91521-6740. 818-562-1732.

Circle 1224 on Product card.



# Step up to the new power of Multimedia PCs

**i486DX2 50MHz**

**i486DX 33MHz**

**i486SX 25MHz**

**Am386SX 25MHz**



## What Can Multimedia Do for You?

Imagine a moving, talking encyclopedia . . . a powerhouse Hollywood-caliber business presentation . . . a training program that actually demonstrates how to get things done.

## The Video Age Meets the Information Age

Multimedia begins with incredible amounts of information, stored on CD-ROM compact discs—information that can be displayed with stunning graphics, animation, and even stereo sound in a rich, interactive environment, to dramatically change the way you relate to your computer.

**"Tandy successfully balances ease of use with leading-edge technology." — InfoWorld, April 20, 1992**

Tandy's newest MPC systems are state of the art. Each uses a video graphics chip pioneered by Tandy that enables up to 16 million colors to be displayed simultaneously.

The natural complement for such astounding picture quality is Tandy's new audio adapter that delivers true, 16-bit digital stereo sound.

## Experience Multimedia Today

See—and hear—what you've been missing. We offer configurations to meet every need and budget. We've built a solid reputation in PCs for 15 years—nobody's been in the business longer. So step up to a Tandy® Multimedia PC today!



Available at Radio Shack®, America's Technology Store™ and Computer City® SuperCenters.

Circle 1089 on product card

# TANDY



# The Hottest Event At COMDEX Will Give You A Warm Feeling Inside.



**T**he hottest ticket at COMDEX might just be the hottest ticket anywhere. This year, the Fourth Annual Micrografx Chili Cook-Off will make a city that is used to eye-popping spectacles sit up and take notice. And best of all, while you're having the time of your life, you'll also be doing something to improve the lives of many parents and children.

You'll mingle with the giants of the computer industry, sample some world-class chili and compete in entertaining sports such as armadillo races and the legendary Roll-O-Roper contest. Plus, celebrities from the world of sports and entertainment will be on hand to serve up chili and sign autographs.

This year, for the first time ever, the computer and entertainment

industries are coming together to show how the marriage of their respective technologies can benefit business, education and the general public. Some of the greatest country and rock musicians in the world are scheduled to perform a live concert incorporating the newest computer technology in the production. In fact, well-placed sources have mentioned that there is substantial interest from several networks to broadcast this blockbuster live.

What makes this event twice as memorable is the fact that your money will keep working long after the last bowl of chili has been served. The proceeds of your donation go to the National Center For Missing & Exploited Children.



NCMEC has helped in the recovery of over 20,000 children.

This private, nonprofit organization handles tens of thousands of cases and has an impressive success rate in helping to reunite missing children with

their families. The companies featured at the bottom of the page have already demonstrated their generosity through significant contributions. Now it's your turn. Be there when the computer industry and entertainment industry make history for this extremely worthwhile cause.

Call (703) 516-6158 to order your tickets, come by booth #7062 at the Las Vegas Convention Center (LVCC) during COMDEX, or buy your tickets the night of the performance. Because the warm feeling you'll get by attending doesn't have anything to do with the chili.

**IBM**

**ZD**

Ziff-Davis Publishing

**cmp**

CMF PUBLICATIONS, INC.

**NOVELL**

INCORPORATED

**hp**

HEWLETT  
PACKARD

**IDG**

**THE  
INTERFACE  
GROUP**

**intel**

**Lotus**

**BORLAND**

**MERISEL**

GENERAL MEDIA INTERNATIONAL  
COMPUTE AND OMNI MAGAZINES

**MICROGRAFX**

**NCR**

**Microsoft**



# Discover New Worlds with CD ROM

Call toll-free  
**1-800-344-2621**



TITLE	FORMAT	RETAIL PRICE	OUR PRICE
Amer. Business Phone Book	DOS	\$198.00	\$118.80
Beauty & The Beast	MPC	\$ 49.95	\$ 29.99
Case of Cautious Condor	DOS	\$ 59.95	\$ 35.99
Composer Quest	MPC	\$ 99.95	\$ 59.99
Family Doctor	MAC/DOS	\$ 79.00	\$ 47.40
KGB/CIA World Factbook	DOS/MAC	\$ 49.95	\$ 29.99
Mammals: A Multimedia Encyclopedia	DOS	\$149.95	\$ 89.99
Macmillan Dictionary For Children	MPC	\$ 59.95	\$ 35.99
Murder Makes Strange Deadfellows	DOS	\$ 59.95	\$ 35.99
Multimedia Audubon's Mammals	DOS/MAC	\$ 49.95	\$ 29.99
Peter & The Wolf	MPC	\$ 49.95	\$ 29.99
Shakespeare on Disc	DOS/MAC	\$ 29.95	\$ 17.99
Sherlock Holmes: Consulting Detective	DOS/MAC	\$ 69.95	\$ 41.99
Sleeping Beauty	MPC	\$ 49.95	\$ 29.99
Space Series: Apollo	DOS/MAC	\$ 69.95	\$ 41.99
Street Atlas	MPC	\$169.00	\$ 99.00
Time Magazine: Desert Storm	DOS/MPC	\$ 49.99	\$ 29.99
Time Magazine: Desert Storm	MAC	\$ 39.99	\$ 23.99
Time Table Of History: Business, Politics & Media	DOS	\$ 99.95	\$ 59.99
USA Civil Wars	DOS/MAC	\$ 69.95	\$ 41.99
USA Vietnam	DOS/MAC	\$ 69.95	\$ 41.99

#### NEW TITLES

Aris: Money, Money, Money	DOS/MAC/MPC	\$ 39.95	\$ 23.99
Aris: Business Backgrounds	DOS/MAC/MPC	\$ 39.95	\$ 23.99
Software Jukebox	DOS	\$ 49.99	\$ 29.99
Context: Our House	MPC/WINDOWS	\$ 69.95	\$ 41.99
Ebook: Beauty & The Beast	MPC	\$ 49.99	\$ 29.99
Ebook: Peter & The Wolf	MPC	\$ 49.99	\$ 29.99
Info Biz: Information USA	DOS	\$149.95	\$ 89.99
Sierra: Eco Quest	DOS/MPC	\$ 59.95	\$ 35.99

Telephone orders are taken Monday through Friday between 7:30 am and 6:00 pm Pacific Standard Time. For international FAX orders please use (619) 793-4823

**NEW**  
**media**  
**SOURCE**

3830 Valley Centre Dr. Suite 2153  
San Diego, CA 92130

\* Prices are subject to change without notice. For current pricing, call 800-344-2621. All products carry manufacturer's warranty. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. We cannot guarantee hardware compatibility. Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Payment may be made by credit card, money order, or check. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Orders by personal check will be shipped (normally within 10 working days) after check has cleared. School and company purchase orders accepted on a pre-approved basis only. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax. Shipping: \$5.00 for orders \$300.00 and under. \$8.00 for orders over \$300.00. Please include an additional \$5.00 for UPS 2nd day service.


Circle 1025 on product card



# Tandy's New Video Information System

As the consumer electronics giants prepare to do battle with the computer industry for our hearts and minds, Tandy is getting an early lead with a new CD-ROM player for the television set that just might kick off the multimedia revolution early.





By Craig LaGrow

**B**est known for its chain of 7,000 Radio Shack stores, Tandy Corporation has taken the wraps off its new Video Information System (VIS)—which looks more like a VCR than a CD-ROM player and should be in stores now with an affordable \$699 price tag.

Some industry watchers are saying that Tandy could conceivably sell more VIS units than the slow-moving CDTV and CD-I players within months of its launch. And if the company has its way, the VIS just might become the first mass-market multimedia delivery platform with an installed base large enough to rival the consumer electronics giants who have their sights set on the home electronics consumer.

"We feel that the mass consumer market has eluded computer information products," said Mike Grubbs, senior director of marketing at Tandy Electronics. "Computers simply don't do the kinds of things people want to do when they're home around their television sets."

As a CD-ROM player for the television set, this new box is a derivative of the MPC platform and allows users to play many of the titles that will be adapted to work with the remote control interface of the VIS. And Tandy's TV-top device will also play standard audio compact discs.

The VIS comes equipped with a CD-ROM drive and an optional cartridge storage module for saving minimal information like game scores and CD-ROM navigation paths. Headphone and microphone jacks are front mounted, while various input and output ports are rear mounted for antenna, video (and S-Video), and audio.

For audiophiles, the VIS plays regular CD-Audio and can replace the CD player in a home stereo. Like an MPC, it also has FM music synthesis, 8 selectable wave formats, and a 7-source (three stereo, one mono channel) audio signal mixer featuring flexible left and right signal routing and 64 digitally controlled volume levels for each source.

When attached to a standard television set (and stereo speakers if you like), VIS enables people at home to become "information consumers"—playing with digital representations of text, music, voice, pictures, and video with varying degrees of interactivity. With a wireless remote control as the primary interface to the device, the entire family has instant access to encyclopedia reference books, instructional materials, learning and action games, role-playing simulations, and a wealth of education programs for children.



## Consumer Multimedia Cometh

Tandy has a long-standing reputation for understanding the consumer, developing useful, inexpensive hardware, and bringing technology to market with its own well-established distribution channels. Unlike its competitors, Tandy can keep the cost of the device low to the consumer because it has complete control over all the steps involved in marketing new technologies—from research and design, to manufacturing, to sales in its own retail outlets.

Tandy has conducted research on the home information appliances market since 1984, studying the needs and desires of home consumers in order to improve the company's sales of conventional PCs.

"We realized somewhere along the line that the paradigm of the PC didn't work for a significant percentage of home consumers," Grubbs said. "In the home, people are consumers, not users who want to create information the way people do with computers. People want to be entertained, and they're also starting to realize that learning can be fun by interacting with content in new ways."

Despite this fact, industry analysts question whether Tandy will have enough momentum to counter the forces of consumer electronic giants like Nintendo, Sega, and Sony, who have dominated the home game market for years.

"The big Japanese companies are preparing to overwhelm the market soon by driving new digital optical formats into the home," said Steve Reynolds, analyst with LINK Resources, a New York subsidiary of market research firm International Data Corp. (IDC). "They have the money to develop cutting-edge technologies, the marketing muscle to get the word out through aggressive advertising, and the content [games, music, and other titles] that will make people want to buy their boxes."

Reynolds isn't sure people will buy the interactive reference titles that were originally developed for the MPC platform—such as encyclopedias, dictionaries, and education titles—which do not have the consumer appeal of video games. But he concedes that interactive television is an entirely new genre, and it's not clear exactly how entertainment and information providers will merge in the coming years, or what content they will bring to market.

Tandy is quick to respond by claiming that game developers are already preparing new titles for the VIS, and there will also be new types of home-oriented titles.

"We believe the VIS will play a different role for every member of the family," Grubbs said. "For the kids, there'll be

those who want to do more than play with titles—and need a full-blown multimedia computer instead of a TV-top device Tandy's announced an affordable 486 MPC (see the News department of this month's issue).

For those who see digital television on the distant horizon, Tandy has even hard-wired a 50-pin connector onto the VIS motherboard that will allow VIS owners to add digital video and other capabilities in the future, although exactly how this will be implemented is unclear. The day may soon come when users will plug their cable television, telephone, camcorder, and any other video devices (both analog and digital) into the back of this new box.

"What will drive this product isn't hardware technology, but the delivery of valuable content-based titles," Grubbs said. There are software titles from over 40 software publishing companies representing more than 50 titles that will be ready to run with the machine well before the Christmas season.

Bundled free with VIS will be a specially designed copy of Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, which includes the complete Webster's Intermediate Dictionary, all on one VIS disc—a package that would retail

separately for about \$895.

Other consumer manufacturers—like Zenith and Memorex—will be selling the VIS under their own labels to regular consumer electronics stores. Tandy will also be offering the VIS at its new McDuff and Incredible Universe high-tech outlets, in addition to the 7,000 Radio Shack stores.

Tandy is planning nothing less than a media blitz to get people into their stores so that consumers can decide whether this "information appliance" really delivers on its promise at a price the rest of us can afford. ■

*For more information on Tandy's new VIS device, circle 1225 on product card.*



games and learning titles; mom and dad will have their own interests met with entertainment, reference, and information titles."

## VIS and Interactive TV

Tandy wants to make it clear that VIS is not a computer, but an "information appliance." You won't find a hard disk or a printer option for this device. In fact, the company doesn't go out of its way to point out that there are keyboard and mouse ports that you can plug into if you want to add those devices.

However, Tandy is covering both ends of the home market spectrum. For



# CorelDRAW 3.0!

## The first ALL-IN-ONE business graphics solution!

In the information-packed '90s, good graphics are more important than ever to get your message across quickly and effectively. And now it's easier than ever to use graphics – with CorelDRAW 3.0! **Everything you need is in one value-packed box.** There is no longer any need to buy separate illustration, charting, painting, and presentation packages now that CorelDRAW 3.0 does it all with **unmatched power and ease of use!**

And, as an **unprecedented bonus**, Corel has included a CD-ROM with over **14,000 clipart images** and over **250 fonts!** You'll get fingertip convenience for software that would otherwise occupy over 500 floppy disks and cost thousands of dollars. It's **incredible value** for the price – and Corel has made it easy for you to experience the **exciting power** and effectiveness of **super graphics.** That's why we put it all in one box!

NEW

### COREL DRAW!

*The world's #1 illustration package with even more power*

- Powerful text handling: includes 250 True Type fonts
- Creative freedom: live blends, enveloping, 3D extrusions
- Precision and power: unlimited layers, snap-to objects
- Easy to use: online help, exciting interface innovations

NEW

### COREL CHART

*Powerful and versatile data-driven charting and pictographs*

- Great looking charts & pictographs: quickly and easily!
- True 3D charting: with powerful manipulation options
- Wide range of chart types: from bar to 3D to pictographs
- Powerful data management: DDE links or import from popular packages

NEW

### COREL PHOTO-PAINT

*Photo retouching and bitmap creation*

- Powerful tools: create stunning bitmapped pictures
- Automatic retouching filters: edit scanned or Kodak™ Photo CD pictures
- Color control: work in black & white and 24 bit color
- Easy to use and versatile

NEW

### COREL SHOW

*The easiest way to create a presentation*

- Powerful document integration: bring all your OLE information together
- Easy slide show creation: play animated flicks too!
- Free run-time player: anyone can view your presentations even without CorelDRAW

**DRAW IT!**  
**CHART IT!**  
**PAINT IT!**  
**SHOW IT!**

"CorelDRAW is a phenomenal bargain"

PC/Computing  
Michael Burgard  
July 1992

ONLY  
**\$595**  
Suggested list price

**PLUS** CorelMosaic, CorelTrace, Corel Screen Capture, and bonus CD-ROM!

**IT'S EASY!**  
**COREL DRAW!**

**3.0**



**1-800-836-DRAW**

FAX: (613) 761-9176 • CDNETEL: (613) 728-8200

**24hr FREE HOTLINE SUPPORT**

CorelDRAW is MULTIPLATFORM for corporate standardization:  
Windows, OS/2, UNIX. And soon available on the MAC and in 21 languages!





BY CRAIG LAGROW  
AND PAUL WORTHINGTON

# 1992 MULTIMEDIA WORLD'S

## Readers' Choice Awards

As we brace for the presidential election's media blitz, let's take the spotlight to report on some exciting election results of our own.

With the reader response questionnaire that was published in the April/May issue, *Multimedia World* took its own election campaign to the streets, asking readers to vote on their favorite multimedia products—from titles to hardware to software to peripherals.

The response was nothing less than tremendous—further proof that this young love affair with multimedia may be getting serious after all.

Is it because multimedia technology brings computers to life with pictures and sounds? If a picture is truly worth a thousand words, then what are moving pictures worth? How about moving pictures with sound?

Not only did the election results produce some winning products, but the names of six readers were picked out of the hat as winners themselves. Only one of these winners will proudly take possession of the Grand Prize Multimedia Dream System. Congratulations are warmly extended to Gary Plavnick of Encinitas, California. Five winning prize combinations of software titles and hardware are also on their way to other lucky winners.

Yet it will always remain a mystery exactly why some products won over others. That's either because readers chose their favorite products on the basis of newer and



better technology, or because there are many satisfied customers who voted for products from companies that currently own a large share of their market category.

The competition was often so tight in certain categories that those computer manufacturers who placed just

behind the winner will also be the proud recipients of 1992 *Multimedia World* Readers' Choice Awards in the "Finalists" category.

Each manu-

facturer will receive a special trophy commemorating its achievement in the industry for 1992.

The winners and finalists are grouped into three sections: hardware products, titles, and software applications and resources.

The drum roll comes to an abrupt stop. A uneasy quiet fills the room.

The winners of this year's competition anxiously await the judges decisions. The readers have voted, and the winners will soon be celebrating.

So, without any further delay, we invite the winners of the 1992 *Multimedia World* Readers' Choice Awards to now step forward and accept your honors!

### THE WINNERS & PRIZES

The "Dream System" Grand Prize Winner:  
Gary S. Plavnick of Encinitas, CA

Newmarket Technologies' PCTV excel 486/50  
with fax modem and TV board  
Creative Labs' Multimedia Upgrade Kit  
CH Product's FlightStick  
Altec Lansing's ACS300 Speakers  
Roland Corporation's Sound Canvas  
Access Software's Links 386  
DeLorme Mapping's Street Atlas USA  
Sierra Online's King's Quest V & Mixed-Up Mother Goose  
Microsoft's Bookshelf, Multimedia Beethoven, and Cinemania  
Spectrum Holobyte's Falcon 3.0  
World Library's Library of the Future  
Autodesk's Multimedia Explorer  
CMC's Family Doctor  
Zuma Group/Brown-Wagh Publishing's Curtain Call  
Voyetra's Sequencer Plus Gold  
Corel's CorelDraw 3.0  
Origin Systems' Ultima VII & Wing Commander II  
National Geographic Society's Mammals  
Hyperglot Software's Learn to Speak Spanish  
Interplay Production's Battle Chess  
InterOptica's Great Cities of the World

**First Prize:** Media Vision's CDPC  
Software selections from the Dream System

**Second Prize:** NEC's CD-ROM drive  
Software selections from the Dream System

**Third Prize:** New Media Graphics' Super VideoWindows  
Software selections from the Dream System

**Fourth & Fifth Prizes:** Software selections  
from the Dream System





## HARDWARE

Congratulations to all the winners and finalists among the competing platforms, add-on boards, devices, and input tools that made it to the top in this year's awards ceremony.

### MULTIMEDIA PC SYSTEM UNDER \$2500

**Winner: Tandy 2500SX/25**

**Finalists: Philips PM382 D;**

**Advanced Logic Research Powerflex Flyer**

The first MPC to ship from a big-name vendor, Tandy's 25-Mhz 80386 SX system apparently won over a lot of first-time multimedia users. Meeting the Level One MPC specification with a 386 CPU, VGA, an 8-bit sound card, and a CD-ROM drive, Tandy deserves the award just for the initial boost it gave our young industry.

Tandy has since revamped its line of MPCs with faster processors, speedier CD drives, and much lower prices. Look for Tandy to remain a lead player in the multimedia systems market, especially as it breaks new ground.

Take a look at Tandy's new Sensation! MPC computer in this issue's News section, and its new Video Information System on page 30.

### MULTIMEDIA PC SYSTEM OVER \$2500

**Winner: Newmarket Technologies  
pctv excel**

**Finalists: IBM PS/2 Ultimate Model M57SLC;  
Tandy 4833 LX/T**



Newmarket Technologies' pctv excel packs the kind of hardware muscle and everything-but-the-kitchen-sink attitude necessary to take away this year's Grand Prize in the high-end multimedia PC category.

This system allows users to play with real-time video from three standard video inputs such as TV, cable, VCR, CD-ROM, or laser disc. Packing a high-perfor-

mance 33-Mhz or 40-Mhz 80386 processor in a compact chassis, the pctv excel accommodates 32 MB on its motherboard and sports a built-in IDE interface, a 100-MB hard disk, three stereo audio channels, a fax modem, and one floppy disk drive.

### UPGRADE KIT



**Winner: Media Vision CDPC**

**Finalists: Creative Labs**

**Creative Multimedia Upgrade Kit;**

**Media Vision Multimedia Upgrade Kit**

Media Vision's newly released CDPC upgrade kit made an impressive debut this year by coming out ahead of Creative Labs' popular Creative Multimedia Upgrade Kit. Resembling a fancy stereo component, the CDPC fits a CD-ROM drive, all these sound features of the Pro AudioSpectrum, and two speakers into a sleek boom box that fits neatly between the PC chassis and monitor. And the CDPC connects to your PC with only one cable and board!

### SOUND BOARD



**Winner: Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro**

**Finalists: Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum;**

**Turtle Beach Systems MultiSound**

Coming out on top in the sound board competition was the favorite Sound Blaster Pro board from Creative Labs. With its 4-operator, 20-voice FM synthesis, stereo 8-bit DAC and ADC, stereo digital/analog mixing, proprietary CD-ROM interface, MIDI interface, joystick port, and microphone jack,

the Sound Blaster Pro set the original standard for the Level One MPC specification. Today, the SB Pro uses the latest sound chip from Yamaha and board-level shielding for improved stereo output.

### TV/VIDEO INPUT BOARD

**Winner: New Media Graphics**

**Super VideoWindows**

**Finalists: Cardinal SnapPlus Video Adapter;**

**Truevision Targavision**

One of the originators of the video-in-a-window concept, New Media Graphics fought off a hoard of new arrivals in the hot desktop video market. The \$995 Super VideoWindows board displays live video from one of three external sources on the PC screen in a sizable window and captures individual frames for use in other PC applications.

### CD-ROM DRIVE



**Winner: NEC CDR-83M**

**Finalists: NEC CDR-73M;**

**Sony CDU-541**

NEC leapt to the front of the pack when it introduced its new family of drives that spin twice as fast as previous models, doubling the speed at which data is transferred from the CD to the PC. Sony recently announced double-speed drives of its own, and the industry promises more improvements in CD-ROM technology next year.

### EXTERNAL SPEAKER

**Winner: Bose RoomMate**

**Finalists: Labtec SS-100;**

**Altec Lansing ACS300**

Internally powered desktop speakers is another rapidly advancing market, with many major consumer stereo vendors joining the fray. Bose was one of the first companies to aim at the multimedia PC user, staking its claim to this year's trophy.





# 1992 MULTIMEDIA WORLD'S

## MIDI HARDWARE



**Winner: Roland Corp. Sound Canvas**  
**Finalists: Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro;**  
**Turtle Beach Systems MultiSound**

Stealing the show this time around in the MIDI hardware category is Roland Corp.'s popular Sound Canvas external MIDI sound synthesizer. Unlike most sound cards on the market, the Canvas uses digitized samples instead of FM synthesis to play back MIDI files. The result is stunningly realistic sound from this book-size box, providing a virtual orchestra on the desktop. Better yet, the Canvas is also available as a standard PC card; Roland's SCC-1 puts all the Canvas's digital-quality sounds on an easy-to-use PC audio adapter.

## JOYSTICK/GAME CONTROLLER

**Winner: CH Products FlightStick**  
**Finalists: Kraft FlightStick;**  
**Advanced Gravis GamePad**

Noted in our April peripherals article for its sturdy construction and smooth operation, FlightStick's full-size grip make it a natural choice for game players.

## TITLES

We all know that unless you have good titles, or what's often "content"—MPCs aren't worth their weight in silicon. (We define "title" to mean CD- or floppy disk-based software that isn't an application—games, reference works, and interactive learning programs, for instance.) Let's give a round of applause for this year's winner's and finalists!

## FAVORITE CD MULTIMEDIA TITLE

**Winners (tie): Microsoft Bookshelf**

## National Geographic Society Mammals

**Finalist: Sierra On-Line King's Quest V**

The Microsoft Bookshelf CD-ROM reference library combines the sight and sound of multimedia computing with seven of the most popular reference books used at home, work, or school—using an interface with all the familiarity and aesthetics of a real book, including tabs, indexes, and pages. Microsoft Bookshelf includes *The Concise Columbia Encyclopedia*; *The American Heritage Dictionary*; *Roget's II Electronic Thesaurus*; *The World Almanac and Book of Facts*; *Bartlett's Familiar Quotations*; *The Concise Columbia Dictionary of Quotations*; and *The Hammond Atlas*.

Mammals: A Multimedia Encyclopedia is a favorite children's CD; its hundreds of photographs, animal sound recordings, and video clips featuring mammals in motion make it the next best thing to a real trip to the zoo!

## FAVORITE FLOPPY MULTIMEDIA TITLE



**Winner: Spectrum Holobyte Falcon 3.0**  
**Finalists: Knowledge Adventure**  
**Knowledge Adventure;**  
**The Software Toolworks**  
**World Atlas 2.0 for Windows**

Spectrum Holobyte may have topped out in the flight simulation field with this high-end piece of PC piloting that features photo-based screens and digitized voice samples. To get the most out of this adventure, you need a 486 machine. Falcon 3.0 also won the Flight Simulation category this year.

## ELECTRONIC BOOK TITLE

**Winner: World Library**  
**Library of the Future**  
**Finalists: Microsoft Bookshelf;**  
**Broderbund Software Just Grandma and Me**  
 This \$199.95 disc is a bargain for any serious

wordsmith or researcher: over 450 separate works are included on one CD-ROM, along with text search and retrieval software. The complete texts of such books as Dickens's *Tale of Two Cities*, Defoe's *Robinson Crusoe*, Kant's *Critique of Pure Reason*, and Shakespeare's *As You Like It* are just some of what this library holds. The product also won in the Adult Learning Title category.

## FOREIGN LANGUAGE TITLE

**Winner: Hyperglot Software**  
**Learn to Speak Spanish**  
**Finalists: BayWare Power Japanese;**  
**Sony Electronic Publishing**  
**Languages of the World**

As the world gets smaller, the need to understand other languages increases; foreign language learning should prove to be a real growth area for multimedia. Hyperglot Software's two titles (for Spanish and French) broke ground in the realm of CD-based education and continue to prove their worth to thousands of users.

## CHILDREN'S LEARNING TITLE

**Winner: Sierra On-Line**  
**Mixed-Up Mother Goose**  
**Finalists: Broderbund Just Grandma and Me;**  
**Maxwell New Media**  
**Macmillan Dictionary for Children**

Sierra's ever-popular title Mixed-Up Mother Goose combines Roberta Williams's master storytelling with the classic rhymes of Mother Goose to create an interactive children's adventure game so simple that once you start the program, even a young child can take over.

## ADULT'S LEARNING TITLE

**Winners (tie): World Library**  
**Library of the Future;**  
**Microsoft Multimedia Beethoven:**  
**The Ninth Symphony**  
**Finalists: Compton's**  
**MultiMedia Encyclopedia;**  
**Knowledge Adventure Knowledge Adventure**  
 Microsoft's Multimedia Beethoven (originally designed by the Voyager Company for the Macintosh) is probably the most successful port from one platform to another. This product alone has proven that a well-



# Readers' Choice Awards

designed title can open up a lucrative market for multimedia applications on the PC platform. Exploring Beethoven's art and life is an audio and visual ode to joy. This product also won the Music Appreciation/Explanation category.

At the bargain price of \$199.95, World Library's *Library of the Future* will delight any serious wordsmith or researcher: One CD-ROM includes over 450 separate works, along with text search and retrieval software. The complete text of Dickens's *Tale of Two Cities*, Defoe's *Robinson Crusoe*, Kant's *Critique of Pure Reason*, and Shakespeare's *As You Like It* are just a sample of the offerings. *Library of the Future* also won the Electronic Book category.

## REFERENCE TITLE

**Winner:** Microsoft *Bookshelf*

**Finalists:** Compton's

*MultiMedia Encyclopedia;*

DeLorme Mapping *Street Atlas USA*



The Microsoft Bookshelf CD-ROM reference library combines the sight and sound of multimedia computing with seven of the most popular reference books used at home, work, or school—using an interface with all the

familiarity and aesthetics of a real book, including tabs, indexes, and pages. Microsoft Bookshelf includes *The Concise Columbia Encyclopedia*; *The American Heritage Dictionary*; *Roget's II Electronic Thesaurus*; *The World Almanac and Book of Facts*; *Bartlett's Familiar Quotations*; *The Concise Columbia Dictionary of Quotations*; and *The Hammond Atlas*. Microsoft Bookshelf also tied in the Favorite CD Multimedia Title category.

## SELF-HELP TITLE

**Winner:** CMC *Family Doctor*

**Finalists:** Microsoft *Bookshelf*;

*The Software Toolworks*

*Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing! 2.0*

Everyone experience those aches, pains, and other unpleasant feelings that make one wish for a personal physician; while doctors don't make house

calls anymore, CMC's *Family Doctor* CD serves as a medical resource that never leaves home and provides fast answers to simple medical questions.

## ADVENTURE/FANTASY GAME



**Winner:** Sierra On-Line *King's Quest V*

**Finalists:** LucasArts *Secret of*

*Monkey Island 2: LeChuck's Revenge*;

Sierra On-Line *Space Quest IV*

As we noted in our June review, *King's Quest V* sets a new standard in CD-based adventure games and shows the magic these titles can weave as voices and music replaces text boxes.

## ARCADE GAME

**Winner:** Origin Systems

*Wing Commander II*

**Finalists:** Dynamix/Sierra *Stellar 7*;

Apogee Systems *Commander Keen*

While *Wing Commander II* has managed to retain all of the non stop action which made its predecessor so popular, this new chapter in the *Wing Commander* saga has many new and updated features. With photo realistic backgrounds, 3-D animation, and digitized speech *Wing Commander II* was a big winner with our readers.

## FLIGHT SIMULATION

**Winner:** Spectrum Holobyte  
*Falcon 3.0*

**Finalists:** Microsoft *Flight Simulator 4.0*;

Origin Systems

*Wing Commander II*

Spectrum Holobyte may have topped out in the flight simulation field with this high-end piece of PC piloting that features photo-based screens and digitized voice samples. But to get the most out of this adventure, you need a 486 machine. *Falcon 3.0* also won the Favorite Floppy Multimedia Title category.

## PUZZLE GAME

**Winner:** Interplay Productions *Battle Chess*

**Finalists:** Spectrum Holobyte *Tetris*;

Psygnosis *Lemmings*

*Battle Chess* offers both thought-provoking computer play and laugh-inducing animation as chess caricatures hack, slash, and blow each other up at every move across the board.

## ROLE-PLAYING GAME



**Winner:** Origin Systems *Ultima VII*

**Finalists:** Sierra On-Line *King's Quest V*;

New World Computing *Might and Magic III*

*Ultima VII* combines the popular sword-and-sorcery elements of adventure games with those of murder mysteries and horror thrillers. With art and animation in 256-color VGA graphics, *Ultima VII* offers environmental sound, a full-length, cinematic score, and full-screen views of an interactive world.

## SPORTS

**Winner:** Access Software *Links*

**Finalists:** Strategic Simulations

*Tony LaRossa's Ultimate Baseball*;

Electronic Arts *John Madden Football*

Defying all odds, it looks like golf has beat out football and baseball among us multimedia sports fans. And Access recently released an enhanced-386 version of *Links* that adds better sound support and highly textured backgrounds.

## MUSIC

### APPRECIATION/EXPLANATION

**Winner:** Microsoft *Multimedia Beethoven:*

*The Ninth Symphony*

**Finalists:** Ibis Software *Play It By Ear*;

*The Software Toolworks*

*The Miracle Piano Teaching System*



# Readers' Choice Awards

Microsoft's Multimedia Beethoven (originally designed by the Voyager Company for the Macintosh) is probably the most successful port from one platform to another. This product alone has proven that a well-designed title can open up a lucrative market for multimedia applications on the PC platform. Exploring Beethoven's art and life is an audio and visual ode to joy. Multimedia Beethoven also won in the Adult Learning Title category.

## TRAVEL



**Winner: InterOptica**  
**Great Cities of the World**

**Finalist: DeLorme Mapping Street Atlas USA**

With its two Great Cities CDs, InterOptica lets the MPC user travel the world without leaving home. While not an all-encompassing travel resource, these CDs offer would-be travellers a taste of foreign lands. This product was also reviewed in the August issue.

## SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS AND RESOURCES

The prizes awarded in this section belong to those software tools that allow people to express their creative abilities on the PC. If desktop publishing revolutionized what appeared on the printed page, then these multimedia tools do the same for the screen—both computer and television screens, that is. Congratulations to the winners and finalists.

## ANIMATION

**Winner: Autodesk Animator Pro**  
**Finalists: Presidio Software/Brown-Wagh Publishing PC-Animate Plus**  
**Autodesk 3D Studio**

A versatile DOS-based animation package that creates full-motion bit-mapped images, this complex

program can be used in diverse applications, allowing hundreds of PC users to enter the world of 3-D animation for the first time. Animator Pro logically divides tasks into separate menu screens instead of burying some tools behind layers of nested menus.

## DRAW/PAINT



**Winner: Corel Corel Draw**  
**Finalists: ZSoft PC Paintbrush IV;**  
**Micrografx Windows Draw!**

CorelDraw—the amazingly popular and pervasive drawing/painting tool of choice for this year's competition—is now available in a CD-based multimedia version with animation capabilities.

## PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

**Winner: Zuma Group/Brown-Wagh Publishing**  
**Curtain Call**

**Finalists: Software Publishing**  
**Harvard Graphics for Windows;**  
**Microsoft PowerPoint**

Curtain Call's easy-to-use presentation features and low cost (\$199) have won it many supporters. Its combination of paint tools, sound sequencing, and special text effects proved to be a winning one.

## MUSIC COMPOSITION AND SEQUENCING

**Winners (tie): Passport Designs**  
**Master Tracks Pro;**  
**Voyetra Sequencer Plus Gold**  
**Finalist: Twelve-Tone Systems**  
**Cakewalk Professional for Windows**  
The intuitive Windows interface of Master

Tracks Pro proved to be the point of appeal for our readers here.

Voyetra's offering is the favorite of many who received it with their Creative Labs Upgrade Kit.

More Windows 3.1 users are expected to tap into MIDI's capabilities when it's built into the operating environment, and entry-level programs should be very popular by the end of the year.

## CLIP ART (ANIMATION, STILL, VIDEO)

**Winner: Corel Corporation CorelDraw**  
**Finalists: NEC 3-D ClipArt;**  
**MacroMedia Action!**

Corel's CD-ROM clip art collection includes 1248 full-color images from Totem Graphics; 3500 images from Artright Image Portfolios; 140 highly detailed maps from MicroMaps; 1300 military and government images from One Mile Up; 330 medical images from TechPool Studios; and 1000 graphics and 50 fonts from Image Club.

## SOUND TOOL


**Winner: Creative Labs Sound Blaster Voxkit**  
**Finalists: Prosonus MusicBytes;**  
**Aris Entertainment World View**

The Voxkit came with the original Sound Blaster board, and was a popular tool for recording and compressing vocals. It's been updated with the Voice Editor II, an enhanced stereo version that comes with the Sound Blaster Pro audio board.

## CONCLUSION

There you have it! An impressive showing on the part of all the winners and finalists.

Next year, we can certainly promise that the field of competition will be even more intense. With so many new companies entering the fray, and new technologies and standards redefining PC multimedia as we know it, the battle is just starting to heat up.

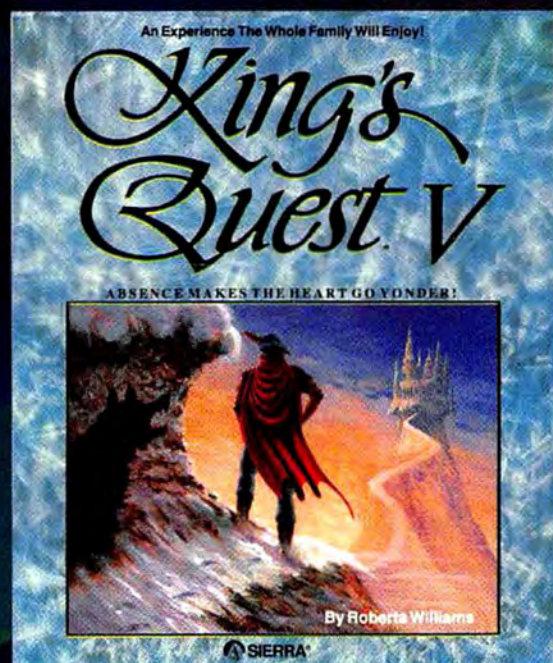
Let's all give a big round of applause to both the winners and the finalists. A warm note of thanks to those readers who nominated their favorites. You've helped make our first Multimedia World Readers' Choice Awards a success. 

For contact information on the winning products, see our reader service card

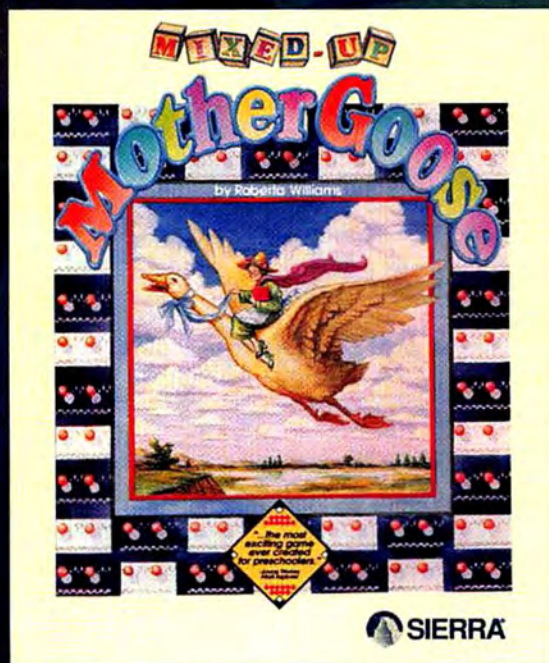


# THANK YOU!

Thanks to all the readers of  
*MPC World* who voted us #1!



**Best Multimedia  
Adventure/Fantasy Game**



**Best Multimedia Title:  
Learning for Children**

*(Wait till you see what we're spinning out next!)*



**SIERRA®**

**1-800-326-6654**

Circle 1082 on product card





# Multimedia at your Fingertips!

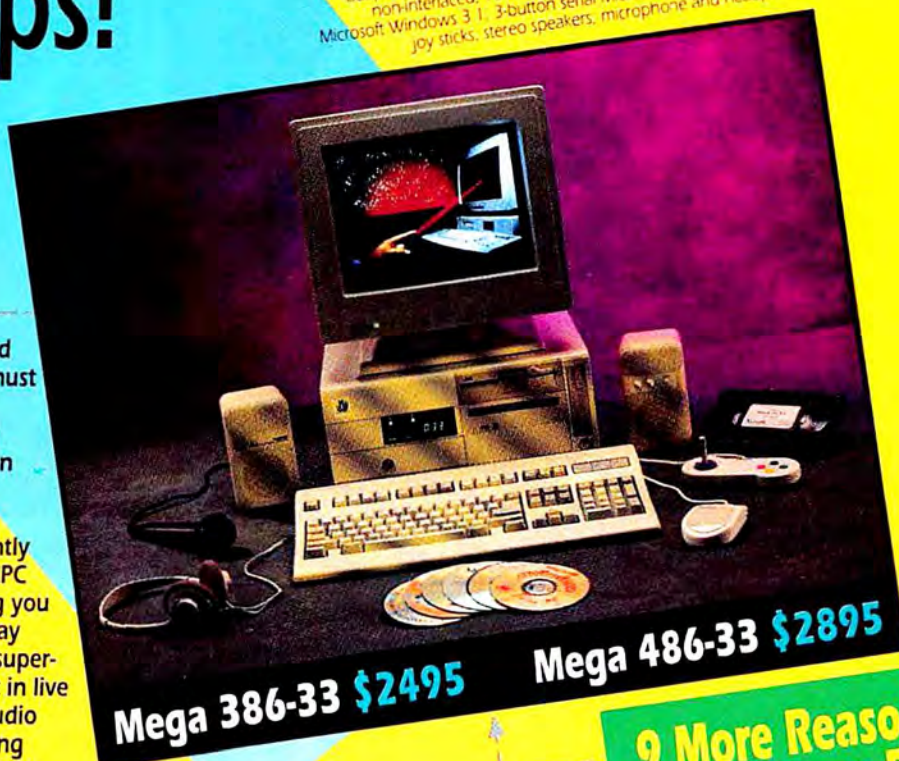
All systems arrive configured with 4MB expandable to 32MB on board, medium tower case (486-33) (mini-desktop case 386-33) with 230 watt power supply, TEAC 1.2 and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, Quantum 120MB, 17ms hard drive w/256K cache, AT/O w/ 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game port, NEC internal CD-ROM drive, 280ms access time, 16 bit stereo 32 voice ultra sound card, 15 bit Hi-color VGA adapter w/1MB, 1024 x 768 Super VGA monitor, 28 dot pitch, non-interlaced, 101-enhanced keyboard, Microsoft DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, 3-button serial Microsoft compatible mouse, joy sticks, stereo speakers, microphone and headphone.

These days, what dollars you spend on multimedia for work or home must be for quality hardware and accessories. Quality! That's exactly what's in your fingertip reach when you purchase our Mega PC.

Megamedia's products are stringently tested for compatibility with the MPC standards. We give you everything you need for a multimedia plug and play system. Our own quality PC; NEC super-fast Multispin CD-ROM for the best in live video animation; an UltraSound audio board that makes your Mega PC sing with 16 bit-44.1Hz sound and a 96db dynamic range for true CD quality audio.

Want more? You'll receive over \$1500 worth of popular CD-ROM titles as well! Plus, your investment is protected by our 30 day no questions asked money back guarantee if you are not 100% satisfied with your Mega PC.

Your telephone and our Mega PC...both are just a fingertip away! Call us today and take advantage of these low prices!



**Mega 386-33 \$2495**

**Mega 486-33 \$2895**

## 9 More Reasons to Buy a Mega PC!

- ★ All Megs systems display the MPC trademark, which preserves your investment in multimedia PC software and hardware.
- ★ All Mega PCs are fully tested and have a 48-hour dynamic burn-in to ensure quality performance.
- ★ All software are fully configured and pre-loaded on your hard disk, ready for you to plug and play.
- ★ Live video playback & Photo CD capable with the NEC Multispin CD-ROM, up to 300KB per second transfer rate.
- ★ We provide you with a LIFETIME of free labor for all repairs on equipment returned to us.
- ★ Super audio realism with UltraSound, supports 32 bit & synthesized voices for richer sound effects & music quality.
- ★ Lifetime toll-free tech support.
- ★ Dependability insured with our guaranteed warranty coverage that extends to 18 months on parts.
- ★ Every Mega PC has a 30 day money back guarantee.

**MORE,  
MORE &  
MORE!**  
Over \$1500  
worth of  
popular CD-  
ROM titles.



- ★ **King's Quest V**—an epic battle of strength, wit and magic as you travel with King Graham.
- ★ **Compton's Encyclopedia**—26 volumes on one CD-ROM disc; 13000 pictures and diagrams.
- ★ **Guinness World Records**—features text of over 7000 world records; includes 300 color pictures.
- ★ **Chessmaster 3000**—definitely a left brain challenge; design and annotate your own games.
- ★ **Mixed-Up Mother Goose**—keep the kids occupied with this colorful, musical animated disc.
- ★ **Power Chords**—hot music composition and editing program. Create your own music quickly and easily.
- ★ **Mavis Teaches Typing**—award winning typing tutor. Enjoy audio voice-over throughout.
- ★ **Autodesk Multimedia Explorer**—hours of fun creating your own cartoons and animations combine with music for a total MPC show!
- ...and more!



**1-800-Megamedia**  
**1-800-634-2633**

1701 D. Fortune Dr. San Jose, CA 95131  
Telephone (408) 428-9920 Fax (408) 428-9924

The MPC logo is a trademark of the Multimedia PC Marketing Council Inc. All other trademarks are those of their respective owners. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.



Visa, MasterCard accepted at no additional charge. If you prepay by a cash instrument we will ship the system free of any freight charges by 2nd day air. Corporate and educational p.o.'s welcome with approved credit.

Circle 1066 on product card

## SPECIAL BONUS

Windows 3.1 Advanced Tutorial Video—Learn to design your individual desktop, manipulate and tailor all aspects of Windows to suit your needs!



# MPC SYSTEMS

AND UPGRADE

KITS



IT'S EASIER THAN EVER TO ENJOY MULTIMEDIA COMPUTING. FALLING PRICES FOR FULLY CONFIGURED SYSTEMS HAVE PUT THE EXCITEMENT OF SOUND AND IMAGE WITHIN REACH OF JUST ABOUT ANYONE WHO IS CONSIDERING BUYING A PERSONAL COMPUTER.

Prices for multimedia upgrade kits have dipped to new lows, too, and the kits themselves are becoming easier to install.

Selecting the right Multimedia PC (MPC) system or upgrade kit, however, can be a daunting task. With the number of available products growing almost weekly, buyers are faced with an expanding field of options to choose from.

The good news is that the increased competition among multimedia vendors means ever greater value for the MPC buyers today. The new systems and up-

grade kits offer more power and functionality than ever before, and the low prices are bringing these products within reach of the rest of us. In fact, the market value of the accessories and software bundled with the upgrade kits and systems in some cases now exceed the cost of the systems themselves!

## WHAT YOU NEED

In order to meet the Level 1 MPC specification, your PC has to be at least a 386SX with 2MB of RAM, a 3.5-inch floppy, VGA graphics, a 30MB hard drive, and a mouse. The basic additions to this configuration are a sound board and a CD-ROM drive, and are found in standard multimedia upgrade kits.

However, multimedia demands a lot from a PC, and we recommend that users look for a minimum configuration of a full 386 (not an SX) CPU running at 25 or 33 MHz, with 4- to 8MB of RAM, and an 80MB hard drive; and a larger disk drive is worth the investment—some multimedia titles will deposit three to five megabytes on your hard drive even though they're running off a CD-ROM. Also, good graphics are a large part of what multimedia is all about, so high-resolution VGA boards are almost becoming a necessity.

## THE TIME IS NOW

The perfect multimedia personal computer is still a moving target. But the falling prices of general PCs and the relative maturity of the market make it a good time to test the waters for yourself. You can be confident that the technology is solid, and the choice of titles to enjoy is growing daily. Multimedia computing is not a revolution that changes the way you use your PC, but the evolution of how you receive, use, and enjoy information. And it's here now.

The purpose of this issue's Buyers Guide is to offer a comprehensive roundup of the multimedia systems and upgrade kits available as of late summer. Take a look at the following tables, and you're likely to find the MPC configuration that's right for you.

BY DOUG  
MILLISON



# MULTIMEDIA SYSTEMS

Company Name & Information	Model	Price	Processor	CD-ROM Drive type/ access time/ data transfer rate	Disk Drives	RAM	Sound Board	Display	Bundled Software	Miscellaneous
Acer America Corp., 2641 Orchard Parkway San Jose, CA, 95134, 408-432-6200 fax 408-456-0471 Circle 1281 on product card	AcerPAC 150	\$2995	20-MHz 386SX	Mitsumi/390ms	130MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB	8-bit Sound Blaster		MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows, Multimedia Edition, Microsoft Bookshelf, WinFax, and the Prodigy start-up kit.	Internal 9600/4800 send/receive fax modem; StartSmart, built-in digital answering machine, MIDI interface and AM/FM radio tune
Advanced Logic Research Inc., 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA, 92718, 714-581-6770, fax 714-581-9240 Circle 1261 on product card	Flyer 35X/25 MPC	\$2795	25-MHz 386SX	Sony CDU 535/ 340ms/150-Kbps	80MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB (to 16)	Pro AudioSpectrum Plus	14 inch super-VGA w/ 1024x768 pixel resolution & 28 dot pitch	All systems bundled with MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, Microsoft Bookshelf, and Microsoft Beethoven.	Mouse included along with fax-modem options.
	Flyer 32LCT 45X/25 MPC Model 120	\$3995	25-MHz 486SX	Same for all systems	120MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	8MB (to 64)	Same for all systems	Same for all systems		
	Flyer 32LCT 45X/25 MPC Model 340	\$4695	25-MHz 486SX	Same for all systems	340MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	8MB (to 64)	Same for all systems	Same for all systems		
	Flyer 32LCT 45X/25 MPC Model 535	\$5195	25-MHz 486SX	Same for all systems	535MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	8MB (to 64)	Same for all systems	Same for all systems		
AST Research 16215 Alton Parkway, Irvine, CA, 92713, 714-727-4141 Circle 1262 on product card	Advantage 386SX/25 Multimedia PC	Call for pricing	20-MHz 386SX	Matsushita/250ms/ 150Kbps	80MB hard drive	4MB	8-bit Sound Blaster	Not included	Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Bookshelf, Macmillan's Dictionary for Children, King's Quest V, and Mixed Up Mother Goose.	Speakers included
Brysis Data Inc., 17431 E. Gale Ave., City of Industry, CA, 91748, 818-810-0355 Circle 1263 on product card	80486	\$2995	50-MHz	Panasonic 521/390ms	212MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	4MB	16-bit Sound Blaster	14 inch super-VGA w/ 28 dot pitch	6 bundled CD-ROM titles and choice of MS-DOS 5.0 or DR-DOS 6.0	Optional touch screen; Tsing Lai Hecolor Card (up to 32,000 colors)
CCSI, 1510 Stone Ridge Drive, Stone Mountain, GA, 30083, tel 800-762-3525 Circle 1264 on product card	Creator	call for pricing	33-MHz 486DX	NEC 280ms/300-Kbps	200MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	8MB	Pro AudioSpectrum	Not included	MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, GEMM memory manager, Shadow Image database manager, and AskMe 2000.	Real-time full-motion video grabber; VGA screen converter, and Acoustic Research speakers are included.
	Dominator		50-MHz 486DX	Hitachi 350ms/ 150-Kbps	330MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	8MB	Turtle Beach MultiSound		MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Autodesk's Multimedia Explorer, Shadow Image database manager, and AskMe 2000.	Same for all systems.
CompuAdd Computer Corp., 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX, 78727, tel 800-627-1967 Circle 1265 on product card	325SC	\$2595	25-MHz 386SX	Sony CDU541/380ms 150-Kbps	80MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	2MB	All systems equipped with CompuAdd FM sound card.	14 inch non-interlaced VGA color monitor	MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, CompuAdd's Rack Manager, MacroMedia's Action!, Adobe Type Manager, Sequencer Plus Junior, MusiClip, Win-DAT, Command Line Players, and Multimedia Player.	Microphone and speakers included; sound card has computer analog mixing, volume and tone control.
	333	\$3195	33-MHz 386DX	Same as above	200MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	4MB		Same for all systems		Same for all systems
Dolch Computer Systems, 327 Turquoise St., Milpitas, CA, 95035, tel 408-957-5575, fax 408-753-6305 Circle 1266 on product card	MACH	\$11,477 \$12,838 \$14,333	20-MHz 486SX 33-MHz 486DX 50-MHz 486	Sony 390ms/150-Kbps Same for all systems Same for all systems	All MACH's - 120MB 1GE hard drive and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive		All Dolch systems come with a Media Vision sound card.	TFT VGA flat panel display	Multimedia Extensions to Windows.	Optional Video MAVEN board \$1500. All Dolch Multimedia systems are fully integrated portable solutions. Internal speakers included.
	PAC SX33C	\$4506	33-MHz 386SX	Same for all systems	85MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive same as SX33C	2MB		All PAC systems have red on black gas plasma VGA display. Color optional.		
	PAC 386-33C	\$6056	33-MHz 386	Same for all systems		4MB				
	PAC 486-33C	\$7198	33-MHz 486DX	Same for all systems	120MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB				
	PAC 486-33E	\$9488	33-MHz 486DX	Same for all systems	same as 486-33C	4MB				
	PAC 486-50E	\$9998	50-MHz 486DX	Same for all systems	same as 486-33C	4MB				
IBM, 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY, 10604, tel 800-426-9402 Circle 1267 on product card	PS/2 Multimedia Model M57 SLC	\$4840	20-MHz 386SLC	IBM CD-ROM II/ 380ms/150-Kbps	160MB hard drive & 2.88MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	8MB	16-bit IBM M-Audio Capture and Playback	Not included	OS/2 2.0 with Multimedia Presentation Manager, Windows 3.1, MS-DOS 5.0, Audiovisual Connector, Storyboard Live, National Geographic Society's Mammals and Presidents, Authorware Professional for Windows, MacroMedia's Action!, and Asymtek's ToolBook 1.5	16-bit VGA graphics controller supports 256 colors at 1024x768 pixel resolution; PS/2 mouse and built-in internal speakers included
Leading Edge Products Inc., 117 Randers Road, Westborough, MA, 01581-5020, tel 508-836-4800 Circle 1268 on product card	D-CD2208C	\$2399	20-MHz 386SX	Sony CDU535/340ms 150-Kbps	1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	2MB	8-bit Pro Audio Spectrum Plus	Not included with any model	All systems except the D-CD2204 come with Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Geoworks Desktop Manager, Visucan, Microsoft Bookshelf for Windows, Cino Discovery, Puzzle Storybook, First Letters, First Numbers, First Shapes, Math, Algebra, SAT Vocabulary, Spanish, Spelling, and a word processor.	Includes speakers, mouse and headphones.
	D-CD3208C	\$2499	20-MHz 386SX	Same as above	85MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	2MB	Same as above			
	D-CD3213C	\$2599	20-MHz 386SX	Same as above	130MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	2MB	Same as above			
	D-CD5213C	\$2599	33-MHz 386DX	Same as above	130MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	2MB	Same as above			
	D-CD5221C	\$3299	33-MHz 386DX	Same as above	213MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	4MB	Same as above			
	D-CD6208C	\$2999	20-MHz 486SX	Same as above	85MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	2MB	Same as above			
	D-CD6213C	\$3099	20-MHz 386SX	Same as above	130MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	4MB	Same as above			
	D-CD7221C	call for pricing	33-MHz 486DX	Same as above	213MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	4MB	Same as above			



# MULTIMEDIA SYSTEMS

Company Name & Location	Model	Price	Processor	CD-ROM drive type/access time/data transfer rate	Disk Drives	RAM	Sound Board	Display	Bundle Software	Miscellaneous
Media Resources, 640 Puente Brea, CA, 92621, tel 714- 6-5048 circle 1269 on product card	MRS MR325	\$2599	25-MHz 386SX	Sony/280ms/150-Kbps	85MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB	Pro AudioSpectrum	14-inch color monitor	MS-DOS 5.0, Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, Toolworks, Midsoft's Recording Session, Metastac's Nautilus, Brightstar's At Your Service, Gold Disk's Screen Craze, and MPC Marketing Council's Multimedia sampler movie.	
	MRS MR333	\$2799	33-MHz 386DX	Same for all systems	105MB hard drive & 1.44MB 2.5 inch floppy drive	4MB	Same for all systems	Same for all systems		
	MRS MR433	\$3399	33-MHz 486DX	Same for all systems	120MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB	Same for all systems	Same for all systems		
egamedia Computer Corp., 01-0 Fortune Dr., San Jose, CA, 95131, 408-428-9920 or 1-800-MEGAMEDIA, 408-428-9924 circle 1270 on product card	Mega 386-33	\$2495	33-MHz 386	NEC Multi-Spin CD- ROM/280ms/300-Kbps	1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	4MB	16-bit Ultrasound 32- voice sound card	14-inch non-interlaced monitor with 28 dot pitch	MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, Guinness Disc of Records, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Chessmaster 3000, King's Quest V, Mixed-Up Mother Goose, Nautilus Power Chords, and Autodesk's Multimedia Explorer.	MU speakers from MIDI Land, microphone and headphones included.
	Mega 486-25SX	\$2625	75-MHz 486SX	Same for all systems	1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	4MB	Same for all systems			
	Mega 486-33DX	\$2895	33-MHz 486DX	Same for all systems	1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	4MB	Same for all systems			
	Mega 486-50DX2	\$3395	50-MHz 486DX2	Same for all systems	244MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	4MB	Same for all systems			
ind Computer Products, 892 Stratford Avenue, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, R3G 0P4, 1-204-786-7747 circle 1271 on product card	Mind Multimedia	\$2995	40-MHz 386DX	NEC Intersect/280ms/ 300-Kbps	120MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB (to 32)	8-bit Sound Blaster Pro	14-inch super-VGA w/1024x768 pixel resolution	MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, and Microsoft Bookshelf	Microsoft serial mouse and Roland CS speakers are included.
CR 100 S. Patterson Blvd., Dayton OH 45479 1-513-445-5648 circle 1272 on product card	Model 3331 Multimedia Learning Station	\$4295	25-MHz 486SX	325ms	120MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB (to 32)	16-bit Pro AudioSpectrum	Not included	MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, and AmTect's IconAuthor runtime module (Present.)	
EC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Saxborough, MA, 01719, tel 617-264-8000 circle 1284 on product card	Portable MPC Solution w/UltraLite SL/ZSC	\$6797	75-MHz 386 SL	NEC CDR-84/280ms/300- Kbps	80MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	2MB	16-bit AdLib and Sound Blaster compatible	Not included	Windows 3.1, and Multimedia ToolBook authoring system	
ewmark Technologies, 140 Vaniel Ave., Woodland Hills, CA, 91367, tel 818-703- 300 circle 1273 on product card	PCTV Excel Traveler - NM 5420	\$7445	33-MHz 486DX	Sony/340ms/150-Kbps	210MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB (to 32)	16-bit Sound Blaster Pro	14-inch super-VGA 28 dot pitch	Equipped with PCTV Multimedia Control Panel, Imagepress image compression software and PCTV Multimedia Showcase.	System weighs approximately 6 pounds; keyboard and mouse included; 2400 bps and 9600 bps send/receive fax modem integrated onto motherboard; TV tuner also included. Speakers are included.
ackard Bell, 9425 Canoga Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311, 1-818-886-2098 circle 1274 on product card	386CDM-1	\$1995 or less	25-MHz 386SX	Panasonic/350ms/150Kbps	100MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB	8-bit Sound Blaster Pro	14-inch color monitor	MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, Microsoft Bookshelf, Chessmaster 3000, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Action! Authorware Star, Tempra and Tempra Show, Sherlock Holmes and MusicBytes.	Internal fax modem standard with 486SX model. Optional video capture board (S495) with built-in tuner.
	486SX125	\$2595 or less	25-MHz 486SX	Panasonic/350ms/150Kbps	210MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch and 1.2MB 5.25 inch floppy drives	4MB	Sound Blaster Pro	14-inch color monitor		2400-bps modem, speakers, and mouse included.
stative Corp., 405 Science Drive, Moorpark, CA, 93021, 1-805-523-0340 circle 1275 on product card	Multimedia PC 3000	\$1900-plus addtl. 199.99 1499.99	25-MHz 386SX 40-MHz 386DX (with math coprocessor) 25-MHz 486SX 33-MHz 486DX 50-MHz 486DX	All systems equipped with Matsushita/500ms	All systems equipped with 105MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch and 1.2MB 5.25 inch floppy drives	4MB	All systems equipped with 8-bit Sound Blaster Pro	14-inch super-VGA	MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, Microsoft Bookshelf, Software Toolworks's Illustrated Encyclopedia, Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective, and WinFax.	Serial mouse and super VGA controller included.
ower Engineering Computers, 17 North Wood, Ste A-1, Ithaca, NY, 42602, 800-874- 795 circle 1276 on product card	MPC	\$2995	40-MHz 386DXL	AlphaROM/250ms/ 150-Kbps	170MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	up to 64MB	8-bit AlphaWave Plus	14-inch super-VGA, 1024x768 pixel resolution and 28 dot pitch	Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, Microsoft Bookshelf, Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, Multimedia Guinness Disc of Records, Britannica Family Choice, Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective, and three other choices from a list of options.	Software costs an additional \$99.00. System with bundle may be leased for \$115.41 per month. Speakers are included.
un Moon Star, 1941 Ingwood Ave., Suite 200, San Jose, CA, 95131, 408-452- 9111, fax 408-452-1411 circle 1277 on product card	LS33-MPC	\$2995	33-MHz 386	Sony CDU 531/340ms/150- Kbps	120MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	4MB	8-bit Sound Blaster Pro	14-inch super-VGA	MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Software Toolworks's Illustrated Encyclopedia by Grolier, Software Toolworks's Reference Library, Software Toolworks's World Atlas and U.S. Atlas, National Geographic Society's Mammals, and Software Toolworks's Game Pack II.	Speakers are optional for \$89.
	LS486	\$3500	33-MHz 486DX	Same as above	Same as above	4MB	Same as above	Same as above		
wan Technologies, 3075 Research Drive, State College, PA, 16801 800-468-9044, fax 14-237-4450 circle 1278 on product card	486SX/25 DB Power Multimedia System	\$2944	25-MHz 486SX	Matsushita SCD- 521/390ms/150-Kbps	120MB hard drive	4MB	8-bit Sound Blaster Pro	14-inch VGA, 1024x768 pixel resolution and 28 dot pitch	Windows 3.1 with Multimedia Extension, Creative Music Clips 400, Microsoft Bookshelf, Creative Sounds Professional Audio Clips, Sherlock Holmes, and the SelectWare System.	Persona speakers are included.
andy, 700 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX, 76102, 817- 990-3300 circle 1279 on product card	Sensation!	\$1999	486SX	All systems equipped with Tandy CD-ROM with 150- Kbps transfer rate.	107MB hard drive	4MB	12-bit Tandy Audio Adapter		MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, Microsoft Bookshelf, plus software for the America On Line, Prodigy, and Sierra Network on-line services.	All are equipped with a Palette, a custom graphics chip, which provides up to 16 million colors on a standard VGA monitor.
	2500 SX/25	\$1999	25-MHz 386SX		85MB hard drive	4MB	16-bit Tandy Audio Adapter			
	4825 SX	\$2799	25-MHz 486SX		120MB hard drive	4MB	Same as above			
	4850 EP	\$3499	50-MHz 486DX		120MB hard drive	4MB	Same as above			
	4833 LX/T	\$4499	33-MHz 486DX		120MB hard drive	4MB	Same as above			
Technology Integrated Products, Inc., 3064 Scott Ave., Santa Clara, CA, 95054, 408-980-5191, 408-980-5194 circle 1280 on product card	Multipro 386SX-25	\$1899	25-MHz 386SX	All systems equipped with Sony CDU 541/380ms/150- Kbps	100MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB	Pro AudioSpectrum Plus	14-inch super-VGA	All systems bundled with MS-DOS 5.0, and Windows 3.1	Speakers, headphones, keyboard, mouse, and one year of on-site service included.
	Multipro 486SX-25	\$2399	25-MHz 486SX		120MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB	Same for all systems	Same for all systems		
	Multipro 486-50	\$4995	50-MHz 486DX2		200MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB	Same for all systems	Same for all systems		



# MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE KITS

Company Name & Information	Product	Price	CD-ROM Drive type/access time/data transfer rate	Sound Board	Bundled Software	Miscellaneous
CompuAdd Computer Corp., 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX, 78727, 800-627-1967 Circle 1285 on product card	Model 79935	\$969	Sony CDU-541/380ms/150-Kbps (internal)	Proprietary sound board	Windows 3.1	
	Model 79936	\$1199	Sony CDU-7211 380ms/150-Kbps (external)	Proprietary sound board		
Creative Labs Inc., 1901 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA, 95035, 408-428-6600 Circle 1286 on product card	Multimedia Starter Kit	\$649	Panasonic/390ms/150-Kbps	8-bit Sound Blaster Pro	Microsoft Bookshelf, SB Talker, SB Voice Editor, FM Intelligent Organ, a CD music player, and MMPlay Utility.	Both kits come with MIDI interface, stereo amplifier and mixer.
	Multimedia Upgrade Kit	\$799	Panasonic/390ms/150-Kbps	8-bit Sound Blaster Pro	Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, Tempa, Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective, MacroMedia Action!, and Authorware Star.	
Focus Information Systems Inc., 4048 Clipper Ct., Fremont, CA, 94538, tel 510-657-2845 Circle 1287 on product card	2theMax Opera Multimedia Upgrade Kit	\$698	Sony MPX-1015/380ms/175.2-Kbps	16-bit stereo, 12-bit sampling SoundMedia Sound Card	Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, Sierra's King Quest V, Aris Entertainment's Wild Places, Voyetra's Audio Pack, and the SP Jr. musical composition application.	
Media Resources, 640 Puente St., Brea, CA, 92621, 714-256-5048 Circle 1288 on product card	Basic Internal Multimedia PC Upgrade Kit	\$869	Sony/380ms/150-Kbps	Pro AudioSpectrum Plus	Both kits bundled with MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Midisoft's Recording Session, Nautilus, Brightstar's At Your Service, Gold Disk's Screen Craze, and MPC Marketing Council's Multimedia Sampler Movie.	Stereo minispeakers included.
	Advanced Internal Multimedia PC Upgrade Kit	\$1499	NEC/280ms/300-Kbps	Pro AudioSpectrum Plus		Stereo minispeakers, Roland Sound Canvas MIDI Music Workstation and MIDI adapter cable
MediaSonic Inc., 46726 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA, 94538, 510-438-9996 Circle 1289 on product card	Multimedia Upgrade Kit	\$699	Philips CM 205/375ms/153.6-Kbps	12-bit Sound Commander Gold	MacroMedia Action!, Authorware Star, Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, SelectWare Systems, Introduction to MPC, and the Best of MIDI Selection.	Microphone, speakers, MIDI cables, and infrared remote control receiver included.
Media Vision, 47221 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA, 94538, 800-845-5870, fax 510-770-9592 Circle 1290 on product card	CDPC external upgrade kit	\$1295	Sony/340ms/150-Kbps	16-bit sound card (compatible with Pro AudioSpectrum)	MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, and MacroMedia's Action!, King's Quest V, Nautilus Multimedia Magazine, TrakBlaster Pro, SP Spectrum Monologue, Lotus 123 with Multimedia SmartHelp, Windows 3.1, and Asymetrix Multimedia ToolBook	Analog mixer and speakers included with all three kits.
	Multimedia Upgrade Kit Plus	\$895	Sony/340ms/150-Kbps	8-bit Pro AudioSpectrum		
	Pro 16 Multimedia	\$1195	NEC MultiSpin/280ms/300-Kbps	16-bit Pro AudioSpectrum		
NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA, 01719, 800-NEC-INFO Circle 1291 on product card	Multimedia Upgrade Kit	\$1089	InterSect CDR 37/450ms/150-Kbps	All three kits come with a 16-bit AdLib and Sound Blaster compatible sound board	Windows 3.1, and Asymetrix Multimedia ToolBook	Microphone, speakers, and headphones come with all NEC upgrade kits.
		\$1379	InterSect CDR-74/280ms/300-Kbps			
		\$1299	InterSect CDR-84/280ms/300-Kbps			
Power Engineering Computers, 717 North Wood, Ste A-1, Albany, KY, 42602, 800-874-1795 Circle 1292 on product card	MPC Enhancement Kit	\$795	AlphaROM/350ms/	8-bit AlphaWave Plus (Compatible with the Sound Blaster)	Includes Windows 3.1 on CD, driver software, Microsoft Bookshelf, SelectWare, and Sherlock Holmes	
Procom Technology, 2181 Dupont Dr., Irvine, CA, 92715, 800-800-8600 Circle 1293 on product card	Multimedia CD Station	\$895	Procom/340ms/150-Kbps	8-bit Sound Blaster	Bundling information not available at press time.	Microphone, speakers, and headphones included.
Samsung Electronics America Inc., Information Systems Division, 105 Challenge Road, Ridgeland Park, NJ, 07660, 201-229-4000 Circle 1294 on product card	Sensor Media Wizard Upgrade Kit	\$799	480ms/150-Kbps	12-bit ASC Media Master Circuit	Windows 3.1, Microsoft Multimedia Bookshelf, Interactive Storytime Vol. 1, Family Doctor, Great Cities of the World Vol. 1, Magazine Rack, Shakespeare's complete works, and full-length versions of all the Sherlock Holmes stories.	14-watt speakers included
Sun Moon Star, 1941 Ridgewood Ave., Suite 200, San Jose, CA, 95131, 408-452-7811 Circle 1295 on product card	Multimedia Upgrade Kit	\$699	Sony CDU-535/340ms/150-Kbps	Sound Blaster Pro	Customer can choose two of the following three MPC titles: World Atlas, Chessmaster 3000, or Wing Commander	80-watt speakers included.
Swan Technologies, 3075 Research Drive, State College, PA, 16801, 800-458-9044 Circle 1296 on product card	Multimedia Kit	\$649	Matsushita SCD-521/390ms/150-Kbps	8-bit Sound Blaster Pro	Windows 3.1 with Multimedia Extension, Creative Music Clips, Microsoft Bookshelf, Creative Sounds Professional Audio Clips, Sherlock Holmes, and the SelectWare System.	Swan recommends combining kit with a system based on a 386DX processor and 4MB of RAM. Persona speakers included.
Turtle Beach Systems, Cyber Center #33, 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue, York, PA, 17404, 717-843-6916 Circle 1297 on product card	High Resolution MPC Upgrade Kit	\$1595	Toshiba 3301/320ms/150-Kbps	MultiSound card with Motorola 5601 digital signal processor chip handles 48 MIDI channels; MIDI interface and cables included	Wave for Windows, and a choice of either the Asymetrix Multimedia ToolBook or Cakewalk Professional for Windows.	The kit can be configured with an external CD-ROM drive (instead of the internal) for an additional \$100.



# Will the Real Multimedia PC bargain please stand up!

If you've been sold on the benefits of a multimedia system- for education, for training, for business presentations- but are confused about what to buy or how much to spend, take a look at Media Resources' MPC compatible hardware and software products.

## Which system would you buy?

### MPC Multimedia PC System

- ✓ Can be assembled from a wide variety of industry-standard parts.
- ✓ Upgraded to MPC-specifications with an MPC Upgrade Kit.
- ✓ Can run any DOS or Windows software program, plus all MPC titles.
- ✓ Features a high capacity CD-ROM drive, plays both CD-based software and CD audio titles.
- ✓ Features a digital audio recorder, an audio mixer, a midi music interface mouse, microphone and Hi-Fi stereo speakers.
- ✓ Can be assembled for **less than \$2000.00\*** including hundreds of dollars of superb CD-Rom software titles.

### "The Mac"

- ☐ Cannot
- ☐ Must be upgraded using only products made specifically for this PC system.
- ☐ Can run any Mac software program.
- ☐ Does Not.
- ☐ Features a digital audio recorder, a midi music interface, mouse and microphone.
- ☐ No Way!

\*Based on a 7/92 survey of major local "computer superstores".

All products names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



Media Resources' multimedia PC products are easy to install, offer outstanding performance, and are available in versions for both beginning and advanced users.

## Media Kit

by Media Resources

### Why buy anything else?

Circle 1058 on product card

Media Resources  
"The Specialists in  
Computer-aided Imagination"  
**714 256-5048**  
640 Puente Street • Brea, CA,  
92621





# Multi-Media Showcase

## The IMAGINATION Station®



The 12 Expansion Slot Multi-Media Workstation Comes With Shadow Pro, Ask Me 2000 & Windows 3.1!

Your Total Solution For:

- Multi-Media
- Desktop Publishing
- Desktop Video
- CAD

Create brilliant business presentations, engineering and scientific simulations, training programs, promotional videos, interactive educational programs, point-of-sale demos, electronic building directories and many other applications! No matter what kind of information or transaction your audience requires, you can provide it in an exciting and persuasive manner.

**486-33/66 MHz Power**  
256 Cache, 12 16-bit Slots, 8 Meg RAM,  
200 Meg IDE HD, 1.2 and 1.4 Floppy, CD ROM,  
12 Bay Mega Tower™ Case, NIMB Keyboard,  
400 Watt Power Supply

**Advanced Video**  
NTSC and S-Video input and output to your TV or VCR, Genlock for overlaying graphics over live video, Realtime color video frame-grabber, S-VGA Card with 1 MEG of RAM

**Advanced Audio**  
Superior "CD" quality stereo input and output ports for recording and playback of voiceover, music and sound effects. MIDI input.

**COME ON BOARD WITH CCS'S EXPRESS BUS™**

MPC-Compatible LOCAL BUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

486/50MHz System  
Full Tower  
8MB RAM  
1.2MB FDD  
1.44MB FDD  
170MB HDD  
2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 GP  
Mouse  
Sony 535CDU CD-ROM Bundle  
Pro Audio Spectrum Digital Sound Card  
DOS 5.0  
Windows 3.1  
Local Bus ISENG LAB VGA Card  
Tempra Pro & Tempra Sho Software  
NIMB 101 Enhanced KB  
UPGRADABLE TO FULL AMPC SYSTEM

**AMIGA/VIDEO TOASTER MULTIMEDIA WORKSTATION NOW AVAILABLE FROM CCS!**

from \$3295

12 Slot ISA or EISA Architecture

486/66MHz EISA System w/TWELVE 32-BIT Expansion Slots (includes 8 Bus Master Slots) NOW AVAILABLE!



Ask About Our ADVANCED MultiMedia (AMPC) WORKSTATIONS  
The IMagination Station Series  
The AMPC Creator™  
The AMPC Composer™  
The AMPC Dominator™  
The AMPC Portable™  
The AMPC PlayBack™

## Unleash Your Imagination

### Computer Eyes™



Capture any NTSC video signal into 24-bit color image (16 million colors) or 8-bit gray scale (256 gray levels). Supports VGA, SVGA and saves files under popular formats: PCX, TIFF, GIF, TARGA and many more.

Computer Eyes RT (real time)™ \$465

Computer Eyes Pro™ \$365

### Canon RC-250 Xapshot™

(\$799 Value) \$469



See your pictures instantly on your TV or Computer Monitor. Records up to 50 color pictures on one 2" video floppy disk which can be saved or erased (has built in playback). Totally automatic- just point and shoot (has built-in flash).

Call About The New RC-570!

### Shadow Pro™



The flexible database manager that's used in conjunction with a video capture board, allowing you to track people, places, and things... with a picture to tell the whole story!

\$225 (\$395 Value)



Tap into the goldmine! Think of the Possibilities!

Create your own video database. Shadow Pro is the most versatile package for your PC. Track any line of products with text & images.

**Perfect For:**  
Desktop Publishing, Real Estate, Inventory Control, Personnel Management, Image Database, Training, Presentations, Graphic Arts, Security Systems, Conventions and Seminars, Medical & Industrial Applications, Hair Salons.

Purchase each item separately, or call us for special package pricing!

## Advanced Multi-Media

### Super Video Windows™ New Media Graphics

Capture video signals in real time. Displays live motion in a window. Super TV Tuner for watching TV in a window. Super compression board for J-Peg compression of images.

### ProMotion 1024 X 768™ iV Corp.

Live video in a window with real time capture for DOS, UNIX, and Windows 3.1.

### Pro VGA/TV Card™ Atech

NTSC or S-Video input and output of VGA screen images to your TV or VCR. Great for video production and presentation.

### TURTLE BEACH AUDIO BOARDS

Premium Adlib \ Soundblaster compatible Sound Cards.

### Voice Master Key™ Covox Inc.

Voice recognition & speech response system

### Pro Audio Spectrum™ Media Vision

Audio sampling and compression card with MIDI port and FM synthesizer.

### Pro Audio w/ Sony CD ROM™ Media Vision

Includes Pro Audio Spectrum sound card, Sony CDU 535 internal CD-ROM drive, Windows 3.1 Multi-media extensions on CD, cables and more.

### SuperVIA™ Jovian Logic

High resolution real time color image capture of NTSC and S-Video.

### TV/Video Bridge

Converts VGA signal to NTSC S-Video, and RGB. Flicker filter for stable output to TV or VCR.

### TV/Video Bridge PLUS

Same as above but with 32000 color VGA output

### Picture Packer™ VTC

J-Peg image compression utility and accelerator card for fast compression and decompression.

Our expert sales staff is available to help you!

## CUTTING EDGE MULTIMEDIA TECHNOLOGY

KODAK Products including PHOTO CD.....	\$CALL	IN FOCUS HiRes Color LCD Panel by nView.....	\$CALL
JVC HiRes CamCorder (410,000 Pixels).....	\$1250	VIDEO 7 VRAM Hi-Performance VGA Cards.....	\$CALL
MEDIA VISION THUNDER BOARD.....	\$ 99	2theMAX SVGAw/1MB 32000 Colors.....	\$ 125
SLIDE SCANNERS by RasterOps.....	\$CALL	DIAMOND STEALTH VRAM.....	\$ 285
DIGITAL FILM RECORDERS by Polaroid.....	from \$3995	ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA.....	\$ 625
BRAVO Side Molor by Polaroid.....	\$2695	NEWEST SAMPO MONITORS.....	\$CALL
CARDINAL SnapPlus Capture Boards.....	\$ 925	MATROX VGA Accelerator Cards.....	\$CALL
SEIKO Full Color Printers.....	\$CALL	HERCULES GOLD Series Accelerators.....	\$CALL
COLOR POINT CH5504 1st 3 Page Mem.....	\$CALL	ALDUS PHOTOSTYLER/Capture Board Bundle.....	\$ 895
COLOR POINT CH4104 1MB RAM A-Size.....	\$CALL	TEMPRA PRO by Mathematica.....	\$CALL
HITACHI Video Printers.....	\$CALL	TEMPRA SHOW by Mathematica.....	\$CALL
NEW GEN PC-compatible Laser Printers.....	\$ 450	ASK ME 2000 Multimedia Software.....	\$CALL
SPECTRA Star Thermal Color Printers.....	\$3595	PICTURE PUBLISHER PLUS V3.0.....	\$CALL
SONY VIDEO PRINTER.....	\$CALL	PHOTO FINISH by ZSOFT.....	\$CALL
TRUVEL G/S & COLOR Flatbed Scanners.....	\$CALL	FRACIAL COMPRESSION by Iterated Sys.....	\$CALL
UMAX 24-bit 600-1200DPI Color Scanners.....	from \$1450	Bundle AUTODESK Software.....	\$CALL
SONY CDU535 (FAST 350MS ACCESS).....	\$ 659	ANIMATOR EXPLORER for Windows.....	\$CALL
NEC CD-R44 (SUPER FAST 280MS ACCESS).....	\$ 589	ANIMATOR PRO.....	\$CALL
PRINCE MICRO PCD-100 OPTICAL Drive.....	\$CALL	3-D STUDIO.....	\$CALL

NEWEST CANON COLOR PRINTER. \$CALL NOW!

### Color Imaging Special!

For a limited time you can purchase our best windows video capture board and Aldus PhotoStyler or Tempra PRO for only

**\$895**

### Image Transfer

System Includes  
Computer  
Video Camera  
Capture Board  
Color Thermal Printer  
Heat Transfer Press  
Software and Starter Kit.

**T-Shirts • Coffee Cups  
Baseball Caps • Sweat Shirts**

### ULTRA Video Combo

**\$CALL TODAY!**

CANON'S Latest Breakthrough Technology  
The RC-570 STILL VIDEO CAMERA Plus  
ProMotion Real Time Capture Board &  
Aldus PHOTOSTYLER Software

### AMPC ROADSHOW™

**Full Color Portable**

Built-in 9.5" 1024 X 768 SVGA COLOR CRT DISPLAY  
5 Expansion Slots  
Dual 3.5" & 5.25" FDD  
Up To 530MB HDD Options  
Upgradable to 486/66MHz CPU  
Internal CD-ROM & Audio Card  
MULTIMEDIA KIT & Software

**\$CALL**

Who says "You Can't Take It With You!"  
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURED PRICES



## Computer & Control Solutions Inc.

.From Industrial Controls to Office Automation.

**2 Year**  
Limited Warranty  
On All Custom  
Configured  
Computers

For Info Call: (404) 491-1131  
FAX : (404) 493-7033  
1510 Stone Ridge Dr.  
Stone Mountain, GA 30083

To Order Call:  
**1-800-959-3525**

Major credit cards accepted. Corporate leasing available. All prices reflect cash discount. Fortune 1000 companies, universities, and government PO's welcome. 2% fee on all PO's may apply. Specifications, pricing and availability are subject to change without notice. Always call for current prices.





# What you need to know

Multimedia PC computing is not just a vision for the future. It's here today. Multimedia computing is simple: the integration of sound, animation, and photo-quality images with text and graphics. Yet, this simple idea will have a remarkable impact on the way people use computers.

vides users with an affordable approach to multimedia computing that preserves their investments in PC software and hardware. The list of Multimedia PC software products already includes more than 120 titles and applications from 56 software companies. The Multimedia PC trademark has been licensed by more than 20 leading hardware companies for use on computer systems and upgrade kits.

## Multimedia PCs—The Basics

A Multimedia PC consists of these basic components: a PC, a CD-ROM drive, an audio board, and an operating system environment.

The *minimum* PC configuration for a Multimedia PC is a machine with a 386SX processor and 2 megabytes of RAM, a 30

megabyte hard disk, and a VGA or VGA+ display. (More powerful base configurations are also supported.) To this base a CD-ROM drive has been added to give the Multimedia PC its tremendous information retrieval capabilities. The addition of an advanced audio board and speakers or headphones gives the Multimedia PC its ability to play and manipulate speech, music, and other sounds. The operating systems that currently comply with the Multimedia PC specifications are Windows 3.1 and Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions.

You may purchase a Multimedia PC as a pre-configured system. Alternatively, if your PC meets the minimum system requirements, you can easily expand it to Multimedia PC functionality with a Multimedia PC upgrade kit which includes a CD-ROM drive, audio board and any software necessary to meet the Multimedia PC specifications. It can be used either as an enhancement of your current machine or to configure a new system.

## Some common questions...

**Is there a risk in assuming that hardware systems or upgrade**



Look for this logo on all Multimedia PC hardware and software

**kits that are advertised as "Multimedia PC compatible," but do not bear the Multimedia PC trademark, will provide full Multimedia PC functionality?** Yes, there is a risk. Although such systems may work well, without the Multimedia PC

compatible with the Multimedia PC standard, the drive must be capable of a sustained transfer rate of 150K per second and a maximum seek time of 1 second, and utilize no more than forty percent of the computer's CPU processing power. This information should be included in the technical specifications for your drive. If it is not, check with your drive's manufacturer. In addition, you need to be sure that you are using Microsoft MS-DOS®CD-ROM Extensions (MSCDEX) version 2.2 or later and an updated device driver for your CD-ROM drive.

## I already have an audio board in my computer—can I use it with my Multimedia PC?

Many popular audio boards are not fully Multimedia PC compatible. Multimedia PC audio compliance for digitized sound is 8 bit samples at an 11 kHz input sampling rate and 8 bit samples at a 22 kHz output sampling rate. Your audio board also requires a software driver to communicate with Windows, available from your audio board manufacturer. The Multimedia PC also has audio mixing and true stereo sound. Most older audio boards do not have these capabilities.

**Hardware and software vendors may call the Multimedia PC Marketing Council at (202) 331-0494 to learn about licensing the Multimedia PC trademark.**

**This information is provided as a service by the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, 1730 M St. NW, Suite 707, Washington D.C. 20036**

Microsoft and Microsoft Windows are trademarks owned by Microsoft Corporation.

The MPC logo is a trademark owned by the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc.

**For a complete list of officially licensed Multimedia PC hardware and software companies and a copy of the Multimedia PC specification, please circle reader response 1056.**



# EDITORIAL INDEX

Card #	Product	Page
--------	---------	------

## PREVIEWS

1201	Sensation!	218A-7
1202	Video Blaster, Audio Blaster	218A-7
1203	DM-3024 CD-ROM Drive	218A-10
1204	eWorld	218A-10
1205	Cinemania	218A-10
1206	FastRefresh monitor	218A-10
1207	MIDI Blaster	218A-11
1208	DCS 2000 camera	218A-11
1209	Z Mouse	218A-11
1210	Playmation	218A-11
1211	3D Workshop	218A-13
1212	AudioView	218A-13
1213	MCS Stereo	218A-14
1214	Sound Impression	218A-14
1215	Wave for Windows	218A-15
1216	Boom Box	218A-15
1217	Media Blitz	218A-15
1218	ImagePals	218A-16
1219	DigiTV	218A-16
1220	Nuts And Bolts	218A-17
1221	Showmaster	218A-17

## SCREENING ROOM

1222	Desert Storm	218A-21
1223	Composer Quest	218A-22
1224	Dog Eat Dog	218A-26

## FEATURES

1225	VIS	218A-30
------	-----	---------

## READER'S CHOICE

1226	2500SX MPC	218A-35
1227	ptcv excel	218A-35
1228	CDPC	218A-35
1229	Sound Blaster Pro	218A-35
1230	Super VideoWindows	218A-35
1231	CDR-83M	218A-35
1232	RoomMate Speaker	218A-35
1233	Sound Canvas	218A-36
1234	FlightStick	218A-36
1235	Microsoft Bookshelf	218A-36
1239	Mammals	218A-36
1236	Falcon 3.0	218A-36
1237	Library of the Future	218A-36
1238	Learn to Speak Spanish	218A-36
1239	Mixed-up Mother Goose	218A-36
1240	Multimedia Beethoven	218A-36
1241	Family Doctor	218A-37
1242	Kings Quest V	218A-37
1243	Wing Commander II	218A-37
1244	Battle Chess	218A-37
1245	Ultima VII	218A-37
1246	Links	218A-37
1247	Great Cities of the World	218A-38
1248	Animator Pro	218A-38
1249	CorelDraw	218A-38
1250	Curtain Call	218A-38
1251	Master Tracks Pro	218A-38
1298	Sequencer Plus Gold	218A-38
1252	Voxkit	218A-38

## BUYERS GUIDE

### Systems

1281	Acer America	218A-41
1261	ALR	218A-41
1262	AST	218A-41
1263	Brysis Data	218A-41
1264	CCSI	218A-41
1265	CompuAdd	218A-41
1266	Dolch	218A-41
1267	IBM	218A-41
1268	Leading Edge	218A-41
1269	Media Resources	218A-43
1270	MegaMedia Computer	218A-43
1271	Mind Computer Products	218A-43

1272	NCR	218A-43
1284	NEC	218A-43
1273	Newmarket Technologies	218A-43
1274	Packard Bell	218A-43
1275	Positive	218A-43
1276	Power Computing	218A-43
1277	Sun Moon Star	218A-43
1278	Swan Technologies	218A-43
1279	Tandy	218A-43
1280	Technology Integrated Products	218A-43

### Upgrade Kits

1285	CompuAdd	218A-44
1286	Creative Labs	218A-44
1287	Focus Information Systems	218A-44
1288	Media Resources	218A-44
1289	MediaSonic	218A-44
1290	Media Vision	218A-44
1291	NEC	218A-44
1292	Power Engineering	218A-44
1293	Procom Technologies	218A-44
1294	Samsung Electronics	218A-44
1295	Sun Moon Star	218A-44
1296	Swan Technologies	218A-44
1297	Turtle Beach Systems	218A-44

## COLUMNS

1253	IconAuthor	218A-51
1254	Authorware	218A-51
1255	Toolbook	218A-51
1256	HSC Interactive	218A-51
1257	Cadenza	218A-55
1258	Cakewalk	218A-55
1259	Midisoft Studio	218A-55
1260	Trax and MasterTracks Pro 4	218A-55

# ADVERTISERS INDEX

## A TO Z

Card #	Advertiser	Page
1001	Acoustic Research	218A-4
1002	AI Tech International	218A-64
1016	Akita Vision	218A-16
1009	Altec Lansing	218A-23
1013	Aris Entertainment	218A-56
1015	Aztech Systems	218A-5
1010	Berlitz Publishing	218A-17
1006	Better Business Systems	218A-8
1008	Brown Wagh Publishing	218A-12
1007	Brown Wagh Publishing	218A-53
1026	CCSI	218A-46
1027	CD Guide	218A-13
1028	Corel	218A-33
1030	Creative Labs	218A-2
1020	Davis Instruments	218A-14
1023	Digivox	218A-17
1042	Genoa Systems	218A-59
1041	Grolier	218A-49
1046	Howling Dog Systems	218A-14
1044	HSC Software	218A-50
1051	Killer Tracks	218A-15
1065	Mason Concepts	218A-61
1062	Max Systems	218A-62
1075	Macmillan NewMedia	218A-6
1058	Media Resource	218A-45
1066	MegaMedia Computer	218A-40
1067	Microsoft	218A-18
1056	MPC Council	218A-47
1053	MPS Multimedia	218A-61
1085	Nautilus	218A-57
1057	NEC	218A-43
1090	New Media Graphics	218A-52
1025	New Media Source	218A-29
1048	Passport Designs	218A-54
1060	PC CompoNet	218A-60
1061	PC CompoNet	218A-63
1067	ROM-BO	218A-61

1082	Sierra On-Line	218A-39
1073	Sole Source	218A-63
1069	Spectrum Holobyte	218A-24
1083	Sun Moon Star	218A-C3
1089	Tandy	218A-27
1054	Trend Star	218A-15
1049	Up Front Multimedia	218A-61
1099	Virgin Games	218A-C4
1052	Virgin Games	218A-20
1097	Walnut Creek CD-ROM	218A-63
1064	Warner New Media	218A-56

## HARDWARE

### Accessories

1020	Davis Instruments	218A-14
1054	Trend Star	218A-15
1001	Acoustic Research	218A-4
1009	Altec Lansing	218A-23

### MPC & MPC-Compatible Systems

1015	Aztech Systems	218A-5
1058	Media Resource	218A-45
1066	Megamedia Computer Corp.	218A-40
1083	Sun Moon Star	218A-C3
1089	Tandy	218A-27

### MPC Upgrade Kits

1015	Aztech Systems	218A-5
1030	Creative Labs	218A-2
1058	Media Resource	218A-45
1057	NEC	218A-C2
1083	Sun Moon Star	218A-C3

### Video Boards

1002	AI Tech International	218A-64
1042	Genoa Systems	218A-59
1090	New Media Graphics	218A-52

## SOFTWARE

### Draw, Paint, Animate

1007	Brown Wagh Publishing	218A-53
1028	Corel	218A-33

### Education/Educational Games

1010	Berlitz Publishing	218A-17
1075	Macmillan NewMedia	218A-6

### Entertainment

1082	Sierra On-Line	218A-39
1069	Spectrum Holobyte	218A-24
1099	Virgin Games	218A-C4
1052	Virgin Games	218A-20

### Music

1023	Digivox	218A-17
1046	Howling Dog Systems	218A-14
1051	Killer Tracks	218A-15
1048	Passport Designs	218A-54

### Presentation/Authoring Tools

1008	Brown Wagh Publishing	218A-12
1044	HSC Software	218A-50

### Reference

1041	Grolier	218A-49
1064	Microsoft	218A-18
1064	Warner New Media	218A-56

### Utilities

1013	Aris Entertainment	218A-56
1023	Digivox	218A-17

### Services

#### CD-Based Periodicals

1016	Akita Vision	218A-16
1027	CD Guide	218A-13
1085	Nautilus	218A-57

### Consulting/Authoring Services

1056	MPC Council	218A-47
------	-------------	---------

### Mail Order Distributors

1006	Better Business Systems	218A-8
1026	CCSI	218A-46
1062	Max Systems	218A-62
1053	MPS Multimedia	218A-61
1025	New Media Source	218A-29
1060	PC CompoNet	218A-60
1061	PC CompoNet	218A-63
1067	ROM-BO	218A-61
1073	Sole Source	218A-63
1049	Up Front Multimedia	218A-61
1097	Walnut Creek CD-ROM	218A-63

### Recruitment

1065	Mason Concepts	218A-61
------	----------------	---------



## Introducing the New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia™ with exciting features for 1992

*We are filled with awe as we explore the solar system. Each discovery comes alive with spectacular sights and sounds. It's getting late, but we're not ready to head back to Earth...*



While exploring the final frontier, we met Copernicus, saw the Space Shuttle and listened as Neil Armstrong took a giant leap with one small step.



The Grolier *Electronic Encyclopedia* has long been recognized as the premier CD-ROM encyclopedia for

serious, effective research. Now, Grolier introduces a remarkable resource that sets a whole new standard for multimedia encyclopedias—the *New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia*™

**Serious research.  
Serious fun.**

Featuring all 21 volumes of the *Academic American Encyclopedia* on a single CD-ROM, the *New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia* provides a reference resource unparalleled in both quality and comprehensiveness.

Within seconds, you can locate articles on everything from covered wagons to lunar

landers. And a host of exciting new features makes the urge to explore virtually irresistible. You'll find more color photographs, illustrations, sounds and motion sequences. And timely

coverage of such recent world events as the Persian Gulf War and dissolution of the Soviet Union.

But that's just the start. You can actually listen to famous speeches, music and more. And explore every corner of the world using over 250 high-quality maps.

The new edition also features a unique Timeline with over 5,000 entries that lets you journey from

prehistory to the present, linking you directly to articles. And our new Knowledge Tree takes the search out of research by letting



you explore broad topics, then quickly narrow your search to specific topics.

**Still just \$395.**

It's been selected Product of the Year by the Optical Publishing Association. And it's *still* just \$395. For more information on the *New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia*, call toll-free today.

**1-800-356-5590**



The New  
**GROLIER MULTIMEDIA  
ENCYCLOPEDIA**

The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia runs on today's most popular platforms including MS-DOS, Macintosh and Windows/MPC.

Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc., Sherman TnPk., Danbury CT 06816 ☐ 203-797-3500

Circle 1041 on product card



# HSC InterActive™

EASILY CREATE, ASSEMBLE, AND DELIVER MULTIMEDIA APPLICATIONS!



HSC **InterActive** is the complete Windows solution for the development of interactive applications, including: • presentations • sales demos • electronic merchandising • training • information kiosks • marketing delivery systems and many more! **InterActive** easily integrates graphics, images, animation, live video, music and voice, and includes five powerful modules which make up the **InterActive** development system.

**HSC InterActive** - easy to use icon-based visual development tool allows you to develop solutions by quickly building flowchart structures and easily adding content (graphics, sound, etc.) to the icons.

**GRAPHICS EDITOR** - create interactive screens, buttons or panels by importing scanned images or graphics from your favorite software, overlay text or produce backgrounds with brilliant color gradations.

**ICONANIMATE** - produce stunning animation sequences through simple cut and paste functions which allow any segment of graphics or images to be placed along paths and controlled with special effects, speed and timing.

**REZOLUTION** - capture Windows graphics with this powerful screen capture program, select and size or scale specific screen areas.

**RUNTIME** - our unlimited, license free runtime module allows you to compile and distribute your completed work hassle free! Updates or replacements of content files can be done on-site.

#### GRAPHICS SUPPORT:

- Special effects: wipe, zoom, fade, 3D, drop shadows and more.
- Up to 16.8 million colors.
- Import .WMF, .PCX, .RLE, and .BMP bitmap files.
- Multiple fonts, styles, and sizes.

#### ANIMATION SUPPORT:

- Easy, path-based, buffer-based animation of .PCX, .BMP, and .RLE.
- Point-and-click path selection.
- Autodesk Animator/ Pro, 3D Studio and others through MCI drivers.

#### AUDIO AND VIDEO SUPPORT:

- Completely compatible with all video and audio devices supported by Windows MCI device drivers.

HSC **InterActive** supports the graphics, imaging and audio products you already have!

- CorelDRAW • PhotoStyler • PhotoShop • Persuasion • PowerPoint • Freelance • Harvard Graphics • Excel • Tempura Pro • PaintBrush • Micrographix Designer/Draw • Sound Blaster • HSC Audio Tracks • Arts and Letters • 3D Studio • Animator/Pro • CD-ROM drives and many more!

Enter the world of Windows™ Multimedia today!  
Call HSC at (310) 392-8441

HSC **InterActive** is a trademark of HSC Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. HSC **InterActive** is an MPC licensed product. Suggested retail price \$495.00. © 1992 All rights reserved.

Circle 1044 on product card



**HSC SOFTWARE**



1661 LINCOLN BLVD. SUITE 101 • SANTA MONICA, CA 90404  
(310) 392-8441 • FAX (310) 392-6015



## AUTHORING ON THE CREATIVE FRONTIER

**I HAVE BECOME EXACTLY WHAT MY FATHER FEARED. "STARVING IN AN UNHEATED LOFT ISN'T NEARLY AS ROMANTIC AS IT'S CRACKED UP TO BE," HE WARNED, MORE YEARS AGO THAN I CARE TO REMEMBER, DURING ONE OF THOSE HIGH SCHOOL HEART-TO-HEARTS THAT WAS BY TURNS EXASPERATING, EMBARRASSING, AND EXHILARATING.**

So I'm a writer, and I work in an unheated loft. Happily, I'm not starving. It's more bird cage than loft, really—a plywood cubicle tucked under the roof of my single-car garage. It's too cold in the winter and too hot in the summer, but it's all mine, with a door I can close.

I've used a PC as a writing tool for years. Now I'm using it to expand my creative boundaries with multimedia. There's been a visible impact on the loft, too. A Hi8 camcorder peeks out amid a tangle of cables, stereo sound and digital video compression cards, piles of new software boxes and scattered documentation—all the tools necessary to turn a PC into a more expressive, creative medium.

The process of manipulating text, sound, graphics, animation, and video to create multimedia applications has been dubbed authoring. The term suits me just fine—it's nearly as evocative and ambiguous as the process of creativity itself. "Author" conjures the image of a lone writer creating a masterpiece from the stuff of imagination or piecing together the work from painstaking research. Authoring systems, the software tools used to build sensory-rich multimedia computing environments, put the process under the control of a single creative individual.

An authoring system also pulls together the work of professionals from many fields—computer programmers, artists, and videographers, for example—to create a multimedia application. In this sense, the multimedia author resembles the auteur, a filmmaker whose con-

trolling vision guides the interaction of screenwriters, actors, cinematographers, and costume and set designers to produce a movie.

Alone or at the head of a team, a multimedia author must juggle a dizzying array of software and hardware elements, and master new concepts and techniques to make those elements into a jazzy, creative whole.

### A BIT OF HISTORY

Authoring began in the early 1980s, when programmers created interactive front-ends that used hypertext technol-

ogy that could continue in an infinite spiral. HyperCard for the Macintosh brought this concept into the personal computer mainstream but still required a skilled programmer to achieve multimedia effects by adding sounds and bringing bit-mapped graphics to life with animation.

Authoring is easier these days and, with the addition of sound and video, far more exciting. Some relatively simple applications let novices create sparkling multimedia presentations with sound and animation. More sophisticated authoring systems enable users to produce interactive applications with complex branching structures for education, training, or information kiosks.

### AUTHORING TOOL POWERHOUSES

While there are dozens of multimedia software tools on the market, only a few full-blown authoring systems offer control over all the various software and hardware components as well as the entire authoring process. Here's a brief look at three of the best known.

AimTech's IconAuthor and MacroMedia's Authorware Professional are perhaps the best known of the high-end programs. Both are full-featured, expensive, use a flowchart paradigm, and can be used to author the most demanding and complex multimedia applications. Both are also recommended for large organizations that need to develop training and educational programs.

IconAuthor breaks multimedia authoring down into the four-step process that is more or less common to authoring in general. During the planning phase, the author decides what the application will do and how it will work. Next, the author creates the structure of the application by linking icons in a flowchart where each icon controls one of the many software elements and hardware peripherals that are involved in the application. Then the content—text, sounds,



ogy to let a computer user navigate the vast ocean of textual database information. Highlighting a keyword on a text screen called up another screen of text to explain the selected keyword, a process



and images—is added. Finally, the application is edited, tested, and prepared for delivery to the end user. IconAuthor carries a \$4,995 price tag that includes four days of user training. IconAuthor is noted for its strong video import capabilities, but its flowcharting method is difficult to master. A less expensive (\$495) subset of IconAuthor called HSC Interactive is easier to learn and use and is targeted at entry-level users with

less demanding authoring needs.


Authorware Professional also uses a flowchart paradigm and carries an even heftier price tag. The \$7,995 package uses far fewer icons (11 compared to IconAuthor's 50) and further streamlines the flowcharting process. Authorware is expensive but has been widely praised for being the easiest to learn and use of all the full-featured authoring systems. It also has strong animation capabilities. Its

ability to create applications for both the MPC and the Macintosh is a plus for cross-platform developers.

#### AFFORDABLE AUTHORIZING

Multimedia ToolBook (\$695) from Asymetrix is a popular low-end authoring system. Instead of using flowcharting, it uses a book paradigm that organizes multimedia content and events into pages in a book. Pages are linked with a HyperCard-like scripting language. An extension of Asymetrix's ToolBook graphical application development tool for Windows, Multimedia ToolBook is a good choice for linking multimedia programs with other Windows applications. With its scripting approach, ToolBook does require more programming expertise than Authorware or IconAuthor.

Next time, we'll take a look at some of the many affordable authoring packages like MacroMedia's Action! and Asymetrix's new Media Blitz, and get into some down-and-dirty authoring with a few tips and techniques thrown in for fun.

I welcome your suggestions for tools, techniques, and applications that will turn the personal computer into a liberating, creative tool. 

*Budding multimedia author Doug Millison, a freelance writer in the San Francisco Bay Area, covers high technology for publications in the United States, Europe, and Japan.*

## New Low Cost Multimedia Product Family



### Super VideoWindows – \$995

Display full motion video in a window on VGA monitor. Scale, crop, freeze. Image capture, save and restore. Sound control. Accepts VGA input for graphics/text overlay. Required software sold separately.

### Super VGA Daughter – \$345

Industry standard VGA attaches to Super VideoWindows for compact 1-slot solution of graphics/text overlay. IMB buffer.

### Super TV Tuner – \$395

Computer selectable antenna or 122 channel cable TV input. Combine with Super VideoWindows to watch TV on PC.

### Super Still-Frame Compression – \$995

JPEG compression up to 75:1 of color or gray-scale images. Takes only seconds. All TGA file formats—TARGA 16, 24, and 32.

Celebrating Our 10th Year



New Media Graphics Corp.  
780 Boston Road  
Billerica, MA 01821

TEL: 508/663-0666  
FAX: 508/663-6678

Order Now: 1-800-288-2207 VISA, M/C, and AMEX accepted.

Circle 1090 on product card

#### IconAuthor

\$4,995. Aim Tech Corp., 20 Trafalgar Square, Nashua, New Hampshire 03063. 800-289-2884, 603-883-0220, fax 603-883-5582. Circle 1253 on product card.

#### Authorware Professional

\$7,995. MacroMedia Inc., 600 Townsend, San Francisco, CA 94103. 800-945-4061, 415-442-0200, fax 415-442-0190. Circle 1254 on product card.

#### Multimedia ToolBook

\$695. Asymetrix Corp., 110 110th Ave. N.E. #717, Bellevue, WA 98004. 800-624-8999 ext. 299H, 206-637-1500. Circle 1255 on product card.

#### HSC Interactive

\$495. HSC Software, 1661 Lincoln Boulevard #101, Santa Monica, CA 90404. 310-392-8441, fax 310-392-6015. Circle 1256 on product card.





**P**residio Software takes animation very seriously. That is apparent from the fine quality of their first product, PC Animate Plus published by Brown-Wagh. This package brings several exciting capabilities to computer animation.

Pictures on a computer are nice, but they miss the point. The computer's real contribution to art is motion; and with PC Animate Plus, your pictures move. In addition to being an animator, PC Animate Plus is a complete and well-executed paint program. It is easy to use and does everything you're likely to need. If you can't draw something with PC Animate Plus, you need one of those high end image processing packages. Of

used the ghost as a reference and drew the ball in its new position. As I continued making frames this easy, I found several other tools. Taken all together, these incredible tools make an unbeatable combination for hand drawing animations and many animators won't do it any other way.

But the promise of computerized animation goes far beyond hand drawing frames, and PC Animate Plus delivers on that promise in ways that continue to amaze me. PC Animate Plus' Cut and Paste functions are a model for all animation programs. You can Cut any part of a frame and Paste it into a range of frames (called a Segment). When you do this, PC Animate Plus makes it fly

can stay on screen for several minutes before the animation automatically resumes. The animation plays until it reaches a Pause frame, then waits for a mouse click before proceeding. You can Interrupt an animation at any point and single step forward or back. These are priceless capabilities for presentations. PC Animate Plus gives you the impact of animation and the failsafe flexibility of slides.

Most animation programs overlook the foundation of real animation: compositing. Animations are usually too involved to be created in one pass. Files can be overlaid, underlaid, or appended. Any part can be made transparent, moving mattes can "cut animated holes" through which the underlay can be seen. Animations can be saved for reverse effects. And, with the magic Frame F/X, an incoming animation can fly around the screen as it is being composited over or under the existing animation.

I've run out of space here and I've only scratched the surface, PC Animate Plus has a full complement of wipes and dissolves, special color effects including color cycling, fades and tints. And why the "Plus" in PC Animate Plus? Because it also has full sound support. With a Sound Blaster compatible sound board, you can add digitized sound effects to your animations. Animation with sound. Amazing!

There is no question that PC Animate Plus defines the state of the art in PC animation. By choosing to do so for less than \$200.00, Presidio Software and Brown-Wagh have taken the lead in PC animation.

*Brown  
Wagh*

800-451-0900

outside California

408-378-3838

inside California

408-378-3577

fax

# PC Animate Plus: 2D Animation

course, if you draw something there, PC Animate Plus can load it (in GIF, PCX, or TIFF format) and animate it.

The animation tools in PC Animate Plus are so powerful that it's easy to do all your work with one tool and never discover the other magic here. For example, I started experimenting with PC Animate Plus by making a 20 frame animation of a bouncing ball (I guess everyone starts that way). I drew a beautiful ball with stripes and stars using the paint tools. I used the Next Blue tool ("Next" for next frame and "Blue" for the blue pencil used by draftspeople for temporary marks). This moved me to the next frame with a blue "ghost" of the ball on the screen. I

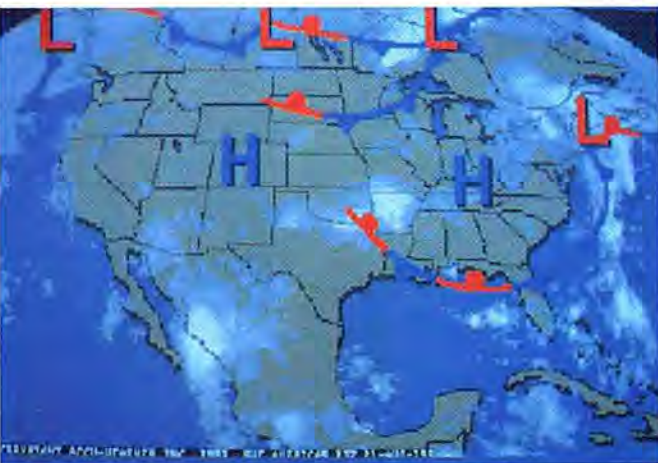
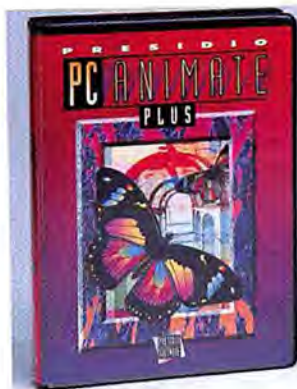
from the starting point to the ending point, automatically. Instant bouncing ball!

At this point I discovered something that stunned me. PC Animate Plus animations can run forward and backward. To bounce a ball I only had to make the first half of the animation and play it in Ping Pong mode. I could make the animation in half of the time and (much more important in the real world) the file is only half as big. Very sweet.

But there was more to discover. As I thumbed through the manual (surprisingly easy to read and understand), I came across Frame F/X. This was what I was looking for. All I have to do here is draw a line on the screen and the ball flies along the line. And I can draw the line freehand or use the built-in-spline generator for smooth curves. Frame F/X also does fancy spins and stretch/squashes.

But the best is yet to come. Frame F/X can animate animations! With just a few mouse clicks I had my entire animation (ball and line) flying around the screen and disappearing off in the distance while the ball kept bouncing.

PC Animate Plus has full text capabilities and some very unique playback features. You can set different playback speeds for each frame so that, for instance, a chart



See us at Comdex, Booth #3662

Circle 1007 on product card



# With MusicTime™ Your Sound Card Plays More Than Games.

**FREE  
PASSPORT  
TRAX™**  
MIDI Recording  
Studio with the  
purchase of  
MusicTime.  
For a limited time only.

## Create Songs on Your Sound Card with MusicTime.

Whatever your musical ability, MusicTime will inspire you to create your own breathy love songs, foot-tapping jazz or head-slammin' rock 'n' roll. With MusicTime and either a sound card or a MIDI instrument, you can compose, edit, play back and print sheet music on your PC.

## Bring Your Music to Life.

Use your mouse to click musical notes and symbols onto a staff sheet. If you've got a Miracle™ or MIDI keyboard, MusicTime will record and transcribe your live performance into music notation in real time—right before your eyes!

## Easy to Play Back, Edit and Print.

Play back instantly through your sound card or MIDI gear. Editing is easy with MusicTime's cut, copy and paste commands. Automatically transpose notes into any key. Add guitar chords. Write beautiful lyrics. Print out publishing-quality sheet music.



MusicTime couldn't be easier to use.

## Windows, Mac and MIDI Compatible.

MusicTime is available for PC's with Windows™ or the Macintosh®, and is compatible with The

# MusicTime

Miracle Keyboard, Sound Blaster Pro®, Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum™ and Thunder Board™, AdLib

Gold™ and most popular PC sound cards.

For your copy of MusicTime, call Passport or visit your nearest computer or music store. If you're tired of just playing games with your sound card, get MusicTime and turn your beeps and blasts into be-bop and hip-hop.



## PASSPORT.

Passport Designs, Inc. • 100 Stone Pine Rd. • Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 USA • Phone: (415) 726-0280 • Fax: (415) 726-2254

Passport MusicTime is a trademark of Passport Designs, Inc. All other products and brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 1048 on product card



## SEQUENCERS: *Essential MIDI Tools*

**M**IDI SEQUENCES ARE EMERGING AS THE PRIMARY MUSICAL MEDIUM IN MULTIMEDIA FOR THREE REASONS: THEY'RE EXTREMELY COMPACT AND ECONOMICAL; THEY SOUND GREAT WHEN PLAYED THROUGH A DECENT SOUND CARD OR MODULE; AND THEY'RE INFINITELY MALLEABLE. THIS LAST FEATURE IS HIGHLY DESIRABLE IN A MULTIMEDIA CONTEXT, WHERE FREQUENT REVISIONS ARE LIKELY TO BE NECESSARY.

Much of superb flexibility of MIDI comes from the excellent sequencer programs that have evolved over the years. A sequencer is a cross between a multitrack tape recorder and a "word processor" for sequences. It's a sophisticated tool for creating music in a pleasant and efficient fashion. With it, people of varying musical ability can produce professional-sounding Standard MIDI Files (SMFs) that can be used by any multimedia application.

You don't have to be a musician to create MIDI music, but it helps. Performing music on a controller (a keyboard, guitar, or other instrument with MIDI output) and recording the performance into a sequencer is the best way to get exciting, dynamic results. However, you can also "mouse" in music or use "clip sequences." Programs like *Band in a Box* or *Power Chords* help you create full arrangements by choosing chord changes and styles. They give you a starting point: you can either use the SMFs that they generate or enhance them using a sequencer. Look to my column next issue for a detailed discussion of these two programs.

### STANDARD SEQUENCER FUNCTIONS

A sequencer emulates the operation of a multitrack tape recorder. This consists of recording a track, overdubbing additional tracks, and then mixing them. Each

MIDI cable carries 16 channels of information. This system lets you play a multi-instrument arrangement using a single sound card or synthesizer. For extremely elaborate arrangements using many instruments, you can use more than one MIDI interface or a multiport interface for 32 channels or more.

Once you've got notes in a track, the fun begins!



Most sequencers provide many transformations. The most important of these is quantization, which cleans up the rhythmic feel of your tracks. It's analogous to the "snap to grid" function found in

object-oriented drawing programs. You choose a division of the beat—quarter note, eighth note triplet, or whatever—and a selection of music to operate on. When you quantize, the program shifts the notes so that they begin on the closest beat division, giving each track a sharper, more precise sound. When applied to the bass and drum tracks, quantization provides a rock-solid foundation for the rest of the song.

Musical thinking is a multifaceted process, and various editing interfaces have evolved that represent different ways of looking at music. One such view is Piano Roll notation, where note lengths and start times are displayed graphically on a scrolling grid.

Some sequencers also display standard music notation, although it is limited in its ability to represent notes that fall between the beat divisions.

Non-note events need editing, too. The most significant of these is the MIDI Volume message, which can set the volume for each channel independently. These are generally edited with onscreen faders that can be recorded into a track for basic level settings, swells, and fades.

Finally, there's the Track Sheet, or Song, view. This gives an overview of the sequence—which instruments are assigned to each track and which measures have data in them. It provides an easy way to select, duplicate, and rearrange large chunks of music.

### WINDOWS SEQUENCER ROUNDUP

There are five major Windows sequencers. Although I can't cover each one in depth, here's a quick overview. Bear in mind that everyone has an individual style of working with music and that any



given program has ardent admirers and detractors, all of whom are correct.

Twelve Tone's Cakewalk Professional for Windows has the richest feature set of any of the Windows products, incorporating all of the above-mentioned views in a well-integrated environment. I particularly liked the "quantizing pointer" in Piano Roll view, which quantizes individual notes when you click on them.

And although it's not for everyone, Cakewalk has a programming language that lets the algorithmically inclined create their own transformations.

I also like the way that playback loops can easily be set up so that you can hear the same section over and over again. If you want to use a sequencer as a backup band when practicing particularly difficult passages, this feature is a must. It would be even better if you could edit notes in the Piano Roll while the sequence is playing, but the technology isn't there yet.

At the time of this writing, Cakewalk Professional for Windows is the only sequencer that lets you trigger Wave audio playback and enter Microsoft MCI commands to control other multimedia devices directly into a sequence. However, Twelve Tone supplies no documentation or pop-up menus to help you figure out just what those MCI commands are. This capability could be significant if sequencers evolve into powerful multimedia production and delivery tools, synchronizing timed events.

Passport Design's Mastertracks Pro 4 has the best layout for its main controls, and it will probably support MCI commands by the time you read this. The inclusion of the Volume Faders in the Track view is extremely convenient, as are the metronome and count-in buttons in the main control panel. All the other companies make you hunt through a menu and/or dialog box just to turn the metronome on and off.

Mastertrack's Change Filter and Humanize commands, which do things like randomize the velocity of notes, are especially noteworthy. They can be used to add variation to drum tracks built from multiple pasted copies of a few measures, for example.

Mastertracks Pro 4 also has the most sophisticated quantizing options of any of these packages. On the minus side, there is no "snap to grid" function in the Piano Roll view—you have to position new notes and move old ones with more care than ought to be necessary.

Passport Designs' entry-level Trax is certainly the bargain of the lot. At \$99, it provides you with all you need to get started with sequencing, including a similar interface and many of the functions of Mastertracks Pro 4. Those looking to get their feet wet with sequencing will find much here to work with.

Big Noise Software's Cadenza has the nicest-looking dialog boxes and buttons

"It is almost like standing in the Iraqi sand, smack dab in the middle of Operation Desert Storm."

—Atlanta Journal-Constitution

## DESERT STORM

### THE WAR IN THE PERSIAN GULF



CD-ROM discs are sold in music stores and computer software outlets. For locations near you, call (800) 593-MEDIA.

WARNER NEW MEDIA

Suggested retail price: \$49.99

Circle 1064 on product card

aris  
entertainment

PC  
Multimedia PC  
CD-ROM

## MPC Wizard™

TEST & TUNE-UP CD-ROM DISC



Finally, an easy way to get your MPC system up and running-fast!

- ★ Windows video and sound drivers
- ★ MPC testing utility software
- ★ The Best of Aris MediaClips™  
50 images and 50 sound clips
- ★ Self running slide show

**All for only \$14.95!**

Available from your favorite MPC retailer  
or by calling

**1-800-228-2747**

Circle 1013 on product card



in the group. It offers an ample feature set, including support for the new MIDI Bank Select command (not yet supported by any other full sequencer). This helps select sounds in devices with more than 128 presets, like the Roland SCC-1 Sound Canvas card.

There is room for improvement, however. I found the method of tool selection disconcerting: click the right mouse button and a tool palette pops up; pick a tool and the palette disappears. I'd prefer a fixed tool palette, always visible and accessible.

Midisoft Studio for Windows has the best onscreen notation display of any of these products (and the only one that can be printed), but it lacks a way to graphically move or insert notes in that view or any other, and it doesn't have a Piano Roll view.

Although Midisoft claims to be aiming the product at the general Windows user who has some musical interest,

and not just professional musicians, the lack of an editable graphic interface will be a serious stumbling block for anyone using this tool.

If you're musically inclined and want to add some jazz (or perhaps some rock) to your multimedia presentations, any one of these intuitive MIDI music editors will suit your needs. Whichever tool fits both your fancy and your

budget, you'll find that graphic user interface sequencers will open a world of musical creation and production to even the musically uneducated. **M**

*Warren Sirota is a composer, guitarist, and music technologist. He is president of Digital Arts & Sciences—publisher of MIDI Guitarist magazine.*

#### Cadenza

\$299.95. Big Noise Software, P.O. Box 23740, Jacksonville, FL 32241, 904-730-0754. Circle 1257 on product card.

#### Cakewalk Professional for Windows

\$349. Twelve Tone Software, P.O. Box 760, Watertown, MA 02272, 800-234-1171. Circle 1258 on product card.

#### Midisoft Studio for Windows v. 3.04

\$249.95. Midisoft, P.O. Box 1000, Bellevue, WA 98009, 206-881-7176. Circle 1259 on product card.

#### Trax ; Master Tracks Pro 4

\$99; \$395. Passport Designs, Inc., 100 Stone Pine Rd., Half Moon Bay, CA 94019, 415-726-0280. Circle 1260 on product card.

# NAUTILUS<sup>SM</sup>

## The More You Explore The More You'll Discover

The most exciting multimedia information service on CD ROM. Every 4 weeks, you receive a CD ROM with hundreds of megabytes of information. During the year, you receive dozens of software demos, hundreds of fonts, hours of music beds & sounds and many digitized photographs and images for your personal use. All for \$9.95 disc or a 13-issue subscription price of only \$119.40 (plus \$18.00 sh/hg in U.S.).

### Still not convinced?

A FREE "Introduction to NAUTILUS" CD ROM disc with over 200 megabytes of information is available (\$4.95 sh/hg in U.S.).

For ordering: **1 800 637-3472**

(Int'l customers: 614 766-3150)

Monday - Friday 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. EST  
VISA/MC accepted.



Hardware requirements: IBM PC or compatible that supports Windows 3.0; any CD ROM drive.

NAUTILUS is a service of Metabot Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation and MP3 is a trademark of the MP3 Council.

### Graphics/Photo Resources

### Multimedia Applications

### Education Software

### Games & Entertainment

### Directories & Databases

### Reviewed Shareware

### Desktop Publishing Tools

### Software Demos & Reviews

### CD Audio/MIDI/Sound Effects





# EDITING VIDEO WITH A PC:

## *How Suite It Is*

**R**EADY TO PUT ON YOUR BASEBALL CAP, SIT DOWN AT YOUR PC, AND DO SOME SERIOUS VIDEO EDITING? YOUR PC MAY FINALLY BE READY FOR YOU. OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO, SEVERAL PRACTICAL APPROACHES TO VIDEO EDITING ON THE PC DESKTOP HAVE BURST FORTH.

Admittedly, in most cases you'll still need to supplement the standard MPC configuration with extra hardware and software. But compared to more traditional methods, the system requirements for desktop video editing are dramatically easier to assemble and more economical.

With all the right expensive equipment and a lot of talent, you can produce results that have already proven good enough for network television. But with even an affordable amount of hardware and some practice, you should be able to turn out video documents good enough for corporate training, promotions, and presentations.

For this column, at least, I'll assume your goal is to produce standard NTSC videotape for playback or distribution. The challenges are different if you want to create documents that play back on a computer—a topic that we'll explore in the next Video column.

### ALL IN THE SEQUENCE

In all video editing approaches, the first task is to identify the best parts of your raw footage. Then you arrange these clips in order, add any desired transitions or special effects, and record the resulting program. The process is similar to text editing, but there are also important differences.

First, because normal video in either analog or digital form takes up so much storage space, most editing methods use pointers—a list or edit decision list (EDL)—or a lower-quality simulation of the footage rather than the original full-fidelity video.

Second, because computers can't recognize video sequences by content, you have to refer to each element according to where it's found. To do this, you usually use a time code value to indicate where an element exists on the tape relative to the equivalent hours, minutes, seconds, and number of frames (individual images) counting from the start of each video volume.

And third, because video information takes place over time, the editing process itself is far from instantaneous. While in text editing the decision-making is the longest process, in video editing the time spent specifying, locating, and executing each edit normally creates the bottleneck.

### LIST PROCESSORS

In the simplest desktop video editing systems, the PC acts as a machine controller and list processor, but the video signals never leave the external equipment. Using packages such as Paltex International's EDDi, for example, you select your video clips by marking the in point and out point of each clip, and adding an optional comment to help you remember what each one contains. You arrange the clips, then either export the list to traditional (online) video systems for final assembly or use the list to control tape machines with an optional switcher

unit for transitions and effects.

At a minimum, this approach requires a video control network (such as V-Lan or ARTI) and several tape decks, or two or three tape decks with serial control and enough ports on your PC. You'll also want one or two standard (NTSC) video monitors, some patch cables, and the editing software. If you're in a hurry to edit and have extra cash, you can substitute a recordable videodisc system for one or more of the tape decks. If you already have the tape decks and the computer, the added software and equipment start at under \$1000 and range well past \$5000.

### HEADS AND TAILS

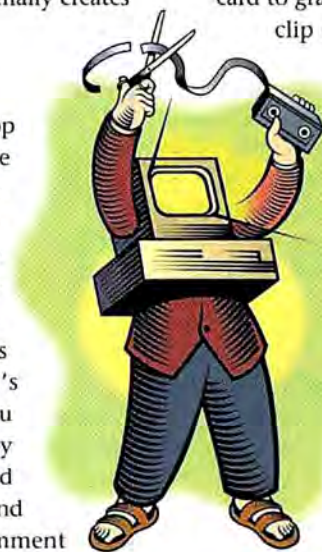
It gets hard to remember what your video clips look like if all you have is columns of time-code numbers and some hurried comments that made sense only when you were looking at the footage. One new solution is to use a video digitizing card to grab the first frame of a video clip (and the last, if you want)

and use it to visually represent the footage. This way you can see all your clips in a timeline, and rearrange them more easily. Compared to a text-based EDL, these visual "signposts" of your video footage provides a much more intuitive way to work with what is a visual medium itself.

Picon-based systems need a video digitizer card and more storage, and so cost generally starts at a few thousand dollars and reach beyond \$10,000.

### COMPRESSED VIDEO

If head and tail frames help you recog-





# Why 16 Million Colors?



8-Bit (256 Colors) Display



24-Bit (16 Million Colors) Display

## The Choice is Obvious.

### What You See Is What You Get.

Simply install Genoa's MultimediaVGA and turn your PC into a true color graphic design workstation. The advantage of 16 million colors enables you, the graphic professional, to improve your productivity. Design and color proofing becomes easier in true colors saving you valuable time and costs. Just imagine viewing your illustrations, designs and photographs in superior color before final film output.

### The Price Is Right.



At 1/5 the cost of a Targa card, you get 16 million colors at 640 x 480, 64,000 colors at 800 x 600 and 256 colors at 1024 x 768. The

MultimediaVGA 7900 combines power, price and performance and is VESA compatible, with additional features such as FlickerFree™ 70Hz or 72Hz vertical refresh rate and Safescan™.

COMDEX/Fall '92

SEE US AT BOOTH 8403  
SANDS CONVENTION HALL

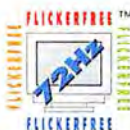
### Free 24-Bit Tempra GIF and SHOW

For a limited time, the most advanced multimedia software from Mathematica is *included free* with every purchase of a MultimediaVGA from Genoa. A true value that can turn your system into a multimedia center with endless presentation possibilities.



### Windows, 3D-Studio and More

Genoa provides 1024 x 768 drivers for a majority of applications including OS/2. 16 million color drivers are available for Windows™, AutoShade® and 3D-Studio®. For more information on Genoa products call your nearest distributor today or Genoa at (408) 432-9123.



US & CANADA DISTRIBUTORS ♦ ARIZONA: NAGA Systems Tel. 1-800-964-3939 ♦ CALIFORNIA: (Northern) Mini Micro Supply, Co. Inc. Tel. 1-800-275-4642 ♦ APEX Advanced Technology, Inc. Tel. 408/729-4090 ♦ CALIFORNIA: (Southern) Mini Micro Supply Co., Inc. Tel. 1-800-275-6427 ♦ CSI Tel. 1-800-875-2044 ♦ FLORIDA: Tang Inc. Tel. 305/599-9904 ♦ GEORGIA: Dyna Micro Tel. 404/446-6515 ♦ ILLINOIS: GTC Inc. Tel. 708/305-9100 ♦ NEW JERSEY: Panatronic Systems Tel. 201/371-9737 ♦ NEW YORK: Triton Technology Tel. 516/488-8852 ♦ YKE International Tel. 718/296-0101 ♦ N. Carolina: Comtech Computer Tel. 919/570-9409 ♦ OREGON: FEI Tel. 503/620-8640 ♦ PENNSYLVANIA: New MMI Tel. 717/327-9575 ♦ TEXAS: Microland Tel. 214/484-7515 ♦ Dyna Micro Tel. 713/789-7989 ♦ CANADA: Comtex Tel. 604/273-8088 ♦ Micro Source Tel. 514/731-7780

© 1992 Genoa Systems Corporation. MultimediaVGA, FlickerFree and Safescan are trademarks of Genoa Systems. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Specifications are subject to change without notice.



**New Products...**

**New Prices...**

**New Guarantee!**

**What's  
New?**



**Multimedia Darwin**

Sure to be among next year's award winners, this just released title puts you aboard the *Beagle* with Charles Darwin. The theory of evolution itself evolves into existence as Darwin's observations and conclusions are presented in a multimedia journey mirroring Darwin's scientific adventures. Intriguing, educational, and an invaluable reference.....\$99

**Multimedia Beethoven**

An incredible musical journey that will arouse your senses, stir your imagination, and change forever the way you experience music. In five sections, you'll see and hear everything from an overview of the symphonic form to an in-depth analysis of each movement of the great Ninth Symphony. Already a multimedia classic.....\$69

**Library of the Future; 2nd Edition**

Complete text on 950 classic titles. Includes Literature, Drama, Poetry, Science, Religion, and History. Works by Kant, Darwin, Aristotle, Plato, Milton, Marx, Melville, Twain, Homer, and many many others.....\$299

**Learn to Speak Spanish/French**

Offers 30 Interactive lessons featuring voices of native speakers in dialogues based on real-life situations. You can even record your own voice and compare your accent to those of native speakers. Specify Spanish or French..\$89

**National Geographic's Mammals**

Multimedia learning at its best with detailed information and sound and graphics on over 200 mammals.....\$75

**Disc Caddies**

Spare your CD-Rom Discs the risk of damage from excess handling and obtain the convenience of a caddy for each disc. These caddies are the highest quality available and can be used on any compatible CD-Rom drive requiring caddies. Buy a half dozen for only \$49 or a full **dozen** for .....\$79

**Kings Quest V**

This special CD-ROM version of the greatest adventure in the history of Davenport begins as you embark with King Graham on the most thrilling and perilous adventure of his career - the quest for the missing Royal Family of Davenport. The magical world of King's Quest is a rich, complex story with highly developed characters. Features beautiful & detailed 256 color graphics with delightful original stereo soundtrack.....\$39

**Visual Fantasies on CD!!!**

A stimulating collection of photo-quality scenes for today's experienced man., *Visual Fantasies* brings quality romance to your personal computer. Easy to use *Gifbase* "slide show" viewer allows you to select and enjoy your favorite romantic fantasies from a collection of over 2,500 high-resolution images. Still our most popular title .....\$99

**The Original Shareware, 1992**

This uniquely designed CD contains over 8,000 Shareware files including an extensive collection of Soundblaster audio programs, and over 800 Windows programs & files. Contains hundreds of games, educational programs, business applications, pictures & graphics, telecommunications, and much more. *Filebase* menu system lets you find, access, and run or view any file or program instantly. You can even change file descriptions. Truly an end-user-friendly disc with great functionality.....\$99

**Night Owl's 7.0**

Hot-off-the-press version of the most popular BBS services oriented shareware disc. Contains well over 9,000 public domain and shareware files. A must for today's up-to date BBS system.....\$89

**Mixed Up Mother Goose**

Delightful Mother Goose characters speak and sing in five languages through a wildly unique story line. A great educational head start for children ages 3 and up.....\$39

**60 Day Money Back Guarantee on All Products! Call for Our FREE Catalog.**

Master Card/Visa/American Express/COD  
24 Hours, 7 Days a Week  
Send Checks or Money Orders to:  
PC CompoNet 2060 Emery Avenue  
Suite 215 La Habra, Ca 90631

**(800) 524-3811**

**Or FAX Your Order to (310) 947-1131**

Add 4.00 Shipping & Handling  
Add 4.00 for all C.O.D. Orders  
International Shipping: \$7.00  
Information: (310) 947-9878  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.



## CD-ROMS

### ALL PC & MAC TITLES AT BEST PRICES

- '91 GROLIER'S ENCYCLOPEDIA-(PC or MAC)-\$79.95
- STREET ATLAS USA-(Windows)-\$89
- MOTHER GOOSE/KING'S QUEST/LOOM/MAMMALS-(MPC)-\$37.95
- NEW BATTLE CHESS-\$59.95
- SHERLOCK HOLMES CONSULTING DETECTIVE-\$47.95
- 6 DISK DELUXE BUNDLE (Ask for titles)-\$149.95

### PROCOM TECHNOLOGY DRIVE KITS

**SONY 535-(340ms Access Time)**  
**...PC WORLD & PC MAG BEST BUY...**  
 INTERNAL - \$349.95 EXTERNAL - \$399.95

**NEW PHILIPS MPC CD-ROM DRIVE (375ms)**  
 INTERNAL - \$295.95 EXTERNAL - \$349.95

**FREE CD-ROM DISK WITH DRIVE PURCHASE!**

### WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!

Phone, mail or fax orders for prompt service.

**UP FRONT MULTIMEDIA, INC.**

13659 Victory Blvd., #123, Van Nuys, CA 91401  
**(818)782-3683; FAX(818)782-4411**

FREE UPS SHIPPING FOR PRE-PAID ORDERS OVER \$50  
 VISA/MC add 3% - COD's add \$4.00 + Shipping  
**CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG**

Circle 1049 on product card

## MPS MULTIMEDIA, INC.

MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION SYSTEMS



**FREE  
SCANNER**  
 WITH SYSTEM PURCHASE  
 \*LIMITED TO FIRST 100 CUSTOMERS\*

**486SX 25mhz 64k Cache**  
**4MB Ram, 120 MB HD**  
**1.44 or 1.2 Teac Drive**  
**14" SVGA Monitor .28dp**  
**1MB SVGA Card, Mouse**  
**MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1**  
**Fast Texel CD-ROM Drive**  
**ProAudio Spectrum Card**  
**Speakers & 9 CD-ROMS**  
**Valued at \$1000!**

*Grail's Encyclopedia*  
*World Atlas • Time Table of History*  
*Great Cities of the World*  
*Shakespeare • Shakespeare*  
*Birds of America • Audubon's Mammals*  
*CD-ROM Pack II*

**MPS UPGRADE KIT**  
**Texel CD-ROM Drive**  
**(SCSI, 340ms, 64k)**  
**Caddy Cable, Drivers**  
**& 9 CD-ROMS valued**  
**at \$1000**

**\$499**

\*WITH PROAUDIO SPECTRUM \$699

**\$1999**

342 WEST PORTAL AVE., SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94127

**415.731.4MPS**  
 7 3 1 4 6 7 7

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS/LABOR. VISA, MASTERCARD, C.O.D., CASHIER'S CHECK, ACCEPTED. PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR. S/P NOT INCLUDED. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPES. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE.

Circle 1053 on product card

## ROM-BO

1300 Mohawk Blvd. Springfield, OR 97477  
 Phone: (503) 744-2656 FAX: (503) 726-7413  
 800 (536) DISK



Look At These  
Super Deals!



- \*FAX or MAIL Your Order Today!!!
- \*We Care About Our Customers!!!
- \*30-Day Money Back Guarantee!!!
- \*Ask About Trading In Your Un-wanted Titles!!

This month's special:

**CD SPEEDWAY . . . \$89.95**

The first fully effective cache designed specifically for CD-ROM readers. Up to 1000% faster access time

**CD-ROM HOT HOT TITLES!!**

ORIGINAL SWARE '92	\$69.95	N. AMERICAN FAXBOOK	\$199.95
SLEEPING BEAUTY	\$37.95	SHAREWARE BONANZA (3 CD SET)	\$89.95
STELLAR 7	\$44.95	LOOM	\$59.00
KING'S QUEST V	\$38.95	ROTOR with AIRBALL & TIME BANDIT	\$29.95
1992 CREATIVE LABS MPC UPGRADE KIT ONLY			\$629.00

OUR INVENTORY IS CONSTANTLY CHANGING. CALL NOW FOR THE LOWEST PRICING AND LARGEST SELECTION!!

**100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG THAT DESCRIBES EACH TITLE. PLUS MANY MORE. IN DETAIL! DISC CADDY'S 1/\$6.99 or 12/\$5.99 EACH

**BUY 2 TITLES  
GET 1 CD-CADDY FREE!**

**TOLL FREE  
800-536-DISK**

ORDER TODAY!!

Circle 1067 on product card

## THE MULTIMEDIA RECRUITERS

**H**ave you ever wondered if there was a recruiting firm that specialized in the multimedia industry? Well, look no further than Mason Concepts.

We are currently placing software and hardware engineering people in multimedia development positions throughout the United States.

Everything from start ups that no one has heard of—yet!—to America's largest firms doing advanced technology projects that no one has heard of yet!

You name it—from Macintosh to Microsoft Windows, Hypermedia to Quicktime, DSP to Audio, CD-ROM to Full Motion Video, Games to Kiosks, DVI to MPC.

If your future is in multimedia development, or finding the best multimedia developers, call us now or fax your resume to:



**Northern California Office:**

1111 West El Camino, Suite 109-167, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.  
 (408) 288-5870, Fax: (408) 286-4349

**Southern California Office:**

6380 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000, Los Angeles, CA 90048.  
 (213) 655-7555, Fax: (213) 658-1547

Circle 1065 on product card





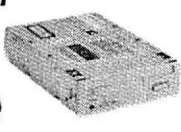
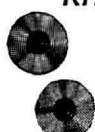
# MR. CD-ROM

**WORLD'S LARGEST CD TITLE SELECTION  
LOWEST DISCOUNT PRICES  
ASK FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG  
OVER 300 TITLES TO CHOOSE FROM !**

**ONE-STOP-SHOP ....  
YOUR MULTI-MEDIA HEADQUARTERS**

**CD-ROM DISC SPECIALS**

## PANASONIC CD-ROM & SOUND BLASTER PRO COMPLETE MULTIMEDIA CD-ROM KIT



**\$499**

PANASONIC CD DRIVE 380MS ACCESS W/ 64K CACHE BUFFER, FAST FOR TRUE MPC COMPATIBILITY, AUDIO JACK W/VOL CONTROL ON FRONT. SOUND BLASTER PRO SOUND BOARD W/ STEREO OUTPUT & CD IFACE. DELUXE STEREO AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS W/ VOL, BASS, TREB CONT, PLUG. NEW MS WINDOWS W/ MPC EXTENSIONS FOR TRUE MPC COMPATIBILITY. NEW SUPERGRAPHICS CD W/ OVER HOURS OF THE BEST VGA ANIMATION AND SOUND BLASTER SOUND FILES. MR. CD'S HOBBY DISK W/MOVIE ENCYCLOPEDIA W/PHOTOS OF THE STARS, THE BIBLE, JANES AIRCRAFT, US STAMPS GUIDE W/SVGA PICS, 3 LET ABBREV GUIDE & MUCH MORE.

## PANASONIC SCSI OR SB-PRO CD ROM

**\$299**

INTERNAL CD ROM DRIVE ONLY  
STANDARD 50PIN SCSI INTERFACE  
380MS ACCESS TIME 153KBPS XFER  
64K CACHE BUFFER, STD SONY CADDY  
MEETS MPC STANDARDS  
PC SCSI INTERFACE KIT ADD...\$49.  
EXTERNAL VERSION ADD...\$75.  
EXTERNAL ALSO AVAILBLE FOR MAC.  
PS-2 VERSION CONTRLLR ADD...\$169.



## MITSUMI CD ROM KIT



MPC  
COMPATIBLE  
INTERNAL KIT

**\$199**

COMPLETE KIT W/ CONTROLLER  
AND CABLES. 700MS ACCESS.  
EASY INSTALLATION



## SUPER CD SALE

**SUPER DEMO** REG \$39. SALE \$19  
THE MOST ELABORATE COLLECTION OF ANIMATION & SB SOUND.  
**CIA WORLD FACT BOOK FOR WINDOWS** SALE \$19.  
**SELECTWARE DEMOS** SALE \$19  
CD TRY BEFORE U BUY ON 100'S OF APPLICATIONSS.  
**TOTAL BASEBALL** REG \$99. SALE \$49  
EVERYTHING U ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW, BIOS, PICS.  
**MR CD ROM HOBBY GRAB BAG** REG \$49. SALE \$19  
MOVIE ENCYCLOPEDIA, BIBLE, STAMP GUIDE, AIRCRAFT ENCY, ALL W/PICS  
**AIRCRAFT ENCYCLOPEDIA** REG \$79. SALE \$49  
THE MOST COMPLETE FACT & PHOTO REFERENCE.  
**SHAREWARE BONANZA 3 DISC** REG \$199. SALE \$89  
THE TOTAL COLLECTION OF SHAREWARE 20,000 PROGRAMS.

**DEALERS WANTED...CALL**



**MAX SYSTEMS**

123 S. Woodland St. Winter Garden FL 34787  
DEALERS (407) 877-3807 Fax (407) 877-3834

## SPECIAL

**\$9.**

**1 GIGABYTE SHAREWARE**

ONE OF THE ULTIMATE COLLECTIONS OF SHAREWARE OVER 12,000 PROGRAMS.  
THIS OFFER GOOD ONLY 1 PER ORDER WITH ANY OTHER PURCHASE.

**CD SALE \$39 EA OR 3 FOR \$99**

**WINWORLD WINDOWS WARE** REG \$69. SALE \$39.  
BEST OF 1,00'S OF APPS. READY TO RUN, WALLPAPERS, ICONS, .

**GAME MASTER 500** REG \$69. SALE \$39.  
500+ PC GAMES READY TO RUN ON CD NO NEED TO INSTALL.

**BUSINESS MASTER CD** REG \$69. SALE \$39.  
600+ MEGS OF FINANCIAL & OFFICE HELP PROGS READY TO RUN.

**EDUCATIONAL MASTER CD** REG \$69. SALE \$39.  
600+ MEGS OF THE BEST SELECTIONS OF EDUCATIONAL PROGS.  
FROM KINDERGARTEN TO HIGH SCHOOL GRADE LEVELS.

**CLIP ART LIBRARY** REG \$69. SALE \$39.  
1000'S OF POPULAR CLIPS, FREE TO PUBLISH, IN PCX FORMAT.

**VGA SPECTRUM** REG \$79. SALE \$39.  
WORLD'S GREATEST COLLECTION OF VGA GRAPHICS, ANIMATION,  
CLIP ART LIBRARY, GRAPHIC EXCH & DISPLAY PROGS 1000+ SOUNDS

**SLEEPING BEAUTY CD** REG \$69. SALE \$39.  
MULTIMEDIA TALKING STORYBOOK W/ANIMATION RUNS MPC

**WORLD VIEW** REG \$69. SALE \$39.  
PICS OF EARTH & SPACE W/SOUND .

**GAME PAK DELUXE** REG \$69. SALE \$39.  
BILL & TED'S ADVENTURE, RAISE THE TITANIC, EXOTIC CAR  
SHOWROOM, TRUMP CASINO AND MORE.

**MANHOLE** REG \$69. SALE \$39.  
ONE OF THE BEST CHILDRENS TITLES EVER, GRAPHIC ADVENTURES  
WITH SOUND AGES 3 & UP, ENCHANTING CHARACTERS, & EXPLORE.

**AMERICAN BUSINESS YELLOW PAGES** R \$99. SALE \$39.  
ALL THE YELLOW PAGES OF THE US ON ONE CD, LOOK UP BY ZIP  
CODE, NAME OR PHONE.

**FRONT PAGE NEWS** REG \$59. SALE \$39.  
ALL THE FRONT PAGE STORIES IN THE NEWSPAPERS FROM JAN 1990  
THRU APRIL 91 COVERS THE GULF WAR.

**CIA CD ROM COLLECTION** REG \$59. SALE \$39.  
THE CIA WORLD FACTBOOK W/ LOADS OF OTHER FINE PROGS FOR  
BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL, GAMES ETC.MENU DRIVEN

**MARKETING MASTER** REG \$99. SALE \$39.  
MAILING LIST FOR BUSINESS W/CUSTOM SORT, MAIL, PHONE, COVERS  
FORTUNE 1500, HOSPITALS, GOVT, SCHOOLS, UNIVERSITIES, MFGRS,...

**A BEAR CALLED BARNEY** REG \$69. SALE \$39.  
EDUCATIONAL, YOUR CHILD LEARNS MATH & SPELLING W/BARNEY

**INTERACTIVE STORY TIME 1 OR 2** REG \$49. SALE \$39.  
ALL OBJECTS YOUR CHILD TOUCHES GIVE SPELLING & SOUND.

**DELUXE AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS** REG \$69. SALE \$39.  
DUAL DRIVER ELEMENTS, VOL CONT, BASS & TERB SW, GOLD PLATED  
MINI STEREO PLUG, COMPUTER READY FOR CD-ROM OR SOUND BD.

**CD SALE \$39 EA OR 3 FOR \$99**

**NAME THE TITLE & WE'LL HAVE IT FOR LESS !!**



PHONE  
OR



FAX...

YOUR  
ORDER  
IN  
TODAY !!



CALL & ORDER NOW --- ASK FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

**1-800-444-MRCD**



## QUALITY CD-ROM PRODUCTS from PC CompoNet...

### Multimedia Darwin

Sure to be among next year's award winners, this just released title puts you aboard the *Beagle* with Charles Darwin. The theory of evolution itself evolves into existence as Darwin's observations and conclusions are presented in a multimedia journey mirroring Darwin's scientific adventures. Intriguing, educational, and an invaluable historical reference.....\$99

### Visual Fantasies on CD!!!

A stimulating collection of photo-quality scenes for today's experienced man., *Visual Fantasies* brings quality romance to your personal computer. Easy to use *Gifbase* "slide show" viewer allows you to select and enjoy your favorite romantic fantasies from a collection of over 2,500 high-resolution images. Our most popular title.....\$99

### Night Owl's 7.0

Hot-off-the-press version of the most popular BBS services oriented shareware disc. Contains well over 9,000 public domain and shareware files. A must for today's up-to-date BBS system.....\$89

### The Original Shareware, 1992

This uniquely designed CD contains over 8,000 Shareware files including an extensive collection of Soundblaster audio programs, and hundreds of Windows programs & files. Contains hundreds of games, utilities educational programs, business applications, pictures & graphics, telecommunications, programming tools, and much more. Truly an end-user-friendly disc with great functionality. ..\$99

### Disc Caddies

Spare your CD-Rom Discs the risk of damage from excess handling and obtain the convenience of a caddy for each disc. These caddies are the highest quality available and can be used on any compatible CD-Rom drive requiring caddies. Buy a half dozen for only \$49 or a full dozen for .....\$79

### Roger Eberts Home Movie Companion

Movie and Video Reviews from America's top film expert. Complete with Credits, descriptions, pros & cons, and recommendations. Excellent tool to help achieve the best home video value.....\$65

**60 Day Money Back Guarantee on All Products! Call for Our FREE Catalog.**

Master Card/Visa/American Express/COD  
24 Hours, 7 Days a Week  
Send Checks or Money Orders to:  
PC CompoNet 2060 Emery Avenue  
Suite 215 La Habra, Ca 90631

**(800) 524-3811**

Or FAX Your Order to (310) 947-1131

Add 4.00 Shipping & Handling  
Add 4.00 for all C.O.D. Orders  
International Shipping: \$7.00  
Information: (310) 947-9878  
Inquiries Welcome.

Circle 1061 on product card

## Over 300 of the Latest MS Dos CD Titles In Stock

### Full Bloom ..... \$39

Media clips of beautiful and exotic flowers from around the world. Includes stunning videos of flowers opening. MAC or PC compatible.

### Mega Rom 2 ..... \$69

7,000 General interest shareware and PD files, over 650 Mb!

### Mega WinOS/2 ..... \$69

4,861 Windows and OS/2 Shareware and PD files, over 600 Mb!

### MPC Wizard ..... \$15

Diagnostic tests for Your MPC subsystem. Includes a comprehensive sound board and video card driver set for Windows. 50 Sample test images and sounds included.

### National Trade Data Bank ..... \$39

CIA World Fact Book • Foreign Market Reports • Foreign Trader's Index • Handbook on Economic Statistics • Industrial Outlook.

Pricing of our current collection may be downloaded off of our Bulletin Board System at 2400 baud.

**(619) 467-0661 - Information and Orders**

**(619) 467-0665 FAX • (619) 467-0666 BBS**



### Sole Source Systems

8248 #B Ronson Road  
San Diego, CA 92111

9:30-6:30 Mon-Fri / 10:30-4:00 Sat. Pacific Time

All prices quoted include pre-paid discount.

Visa/MC + 4% • No COD Orders Accepted • Add \$5.00 S&H

Minimum order of \$50 or \$10 Service Charge.

International Orders Accepted. Se Habla Español

Circle 1073 on product card

### Simtel-20 MS-DOS CD-ROM ..... \$24.95

Never hunt for a file again! 550 megs, 8300+ files at your fingertips! Programming tools, dos utilities, tech doc's, comm, bbs, publishing, business, education, shells, editors, archivers, source code, etc. Thoroughly indexed. Made in June, 1992.

### CICA Microsoft Windows CD-ROM ..... \$24.95

Hundreds of windows programs on your desk! Utilities, games, fonts, icons, bitmaps, programming tools, video/printer drivers, source code, etc. Indexed. Made in July 1992.

### Source Code CD-ROM ..... \$39.95

An invaluable programmer's resource. 600 megabytes source code for games, utilities, etc. Mostly C. Lots of Pascal, C++, Assembly, Fortran, Lisp, Modula, etc. Source code for DOS, Windows and Unix programmers. Made in March 1992.

### Desktop Library CD-ROM ..... \$39.95

Hundreds of books. Bibles, Homer, Plato, Aesop, Dante, Shakespeare, Dickens, Lewis, Carroll, etc. Magna Carta, Decl. of Ind., US Constitution, Treaties, etc. Much more.

### CD-ROM Caddies ..... \$4.95



### Walnut Creek CDROM

1547 Palos Verdes Mall  
Suite 260  
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

+1 800 786-9907  
+1 510 947-5996  
+1 510 947-1644 FAX  
Visa/MC

Circle 1097 on product card



nize your clips, a sample of the complete clip is even better. More important, once you have all your clips sampled, you can edit referring only to your digitized version on disk rather than constantly waiting for tape machines to shuttle. This nonlinear approach lets you edit faster—or lets you look at more alternatives before you make your editing decisions.

Originally, nonlinear editing systems used proprietary digitizers and decimated the resulting stream (reduced its data rate) by skipping over several frames between each captured image. Most current nonlinear editing systems are based on chips that use either Intel's proprietary DVI (Digital Video Interactive) or the JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) compression method to squeeze the video down to a fraction of its normal size and data rate while capturing nearly every frame. The result is often described as near-VHS quality—which means it's good enough to work with for editing, but once you've decided

exactly what you want you'll still need to go back to your original tapes with your final edit decision list to make the final edited master.

In addition to digitizing hardware and editing software, you'll need plenty of hard disk space for the nonlinear approach—even with video compression. Depending on the exact compression ratio and whether the system skips selected frames, you can figure half a meg to 5 MB for every minute of stored video.

TouchVision's D/Vision, for example, uses Intel's DVI system, and from a gigabyte or more of storage to save VHS-level video on text. Complete system prices including PC, hard disk, monitors, and software start at about \$20,000.

#### FULL DIGITAL EDITING

Several editing systems that digitize video images to better than VHS quality have been announced recently for delivery either this year or early in 1993. The goal is to allow you to complete most jobs

working entirely with the digitized video, including using it as the source for the final output process. While the technical quality of the result won't equal the signal expected of a broadcast video facility, it should be good enough for most common corporate uses.

With the Matrox Studio system, for example, you can already do time-line-based nonlinear editing to produce an edit decision list. Full image editing and output should be available by this winter.

You'll need a fast, pumped-up PC, plenty of disk storage, and a \$10,000 to \$50,000 digital video add-on system like the Matrox Studio for this level of work.

Any type of computerized editing for industrial or professional analog video is still an expensive solution. But if you really have to crank out plenty of projects, it will help you get the job done faster and better than ever before. **M**

*Steve Rosenthal is a Berkeley-based author and video producer.*

# AiTech

## ProPC/TV

COMPUTER TO TV CONVERTER DEVICE

### AMAZING!

Aitech International... the innovative leader in multimedia and desktop video has gone and done it again!

ProPC/TV is the world's finest and most cost effective external device used to take computer text, graphics and games and allows you to show them on your TV screen.

### THE BETTER SOLUTION

Every notebook or portable computer user knows the disadvantages of using their monochrome display. Aitech's ProPC/TV provides a better solution to the high cost of large screen monitors.

## AiTech

Vision for Multimedia

### EFFORTLESS INSTALLATION

ProPC/TV is about the size of a cassette tape case, weighing just a few ounces. It installs quickly and easily, and comes with all required cables.

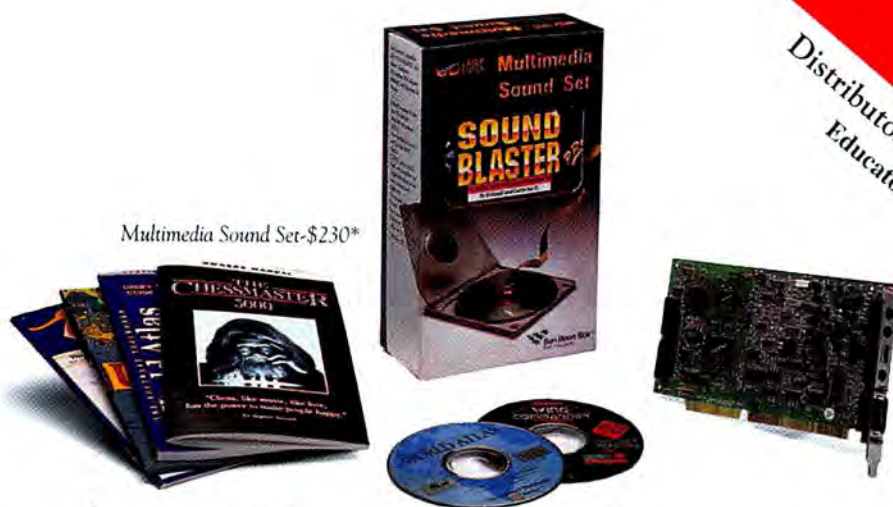
Call an Aitech sales representative today for more information about the ProPC/TV.

830 HILLVIEW COURT, SUITE 145, MILPITAS, CA 95035 1-800-882-8184

Circle 1002 on product card



For additional product information or to order, call 408-452-7811. Distributors and Resellers WANTED. Educators Call 800-543-1707



Multimedia Sound Set-\$230\*

# Only Sun Moon Star Makes Multimedia This Easy!

**I**ntroducing powerful multimedia solutions from Sun Moon Star.

Now it's easy to upgrade your computer's performance with pleasing CD digital sound, exciting motion video, and tremendous information retrieval capabilities.



World Atlas

Whether searching for encyclopedia information on CD, learning a foreign language, or playing video games, a multimedia computer can help you do it better.

But to guarantee an easy transition into the exciting world of multimedia, you need a partner with "complete solutions."



Sun Moon Star's Mark of Quality

Sun Moon Star is your partner with a full range of MPC-compatible multimedia products, including CD-ROM drives, sound boards, upgrade kits - even a complete multimedia computer.

## Multimedia Upgrade Kit

Open up a Sun Moon Star

Multimedia Upgrade Kit and discover "plug and play" convenience. Everything you need for fast and easy installation comes in one handy box.

You get a dependable Sony CD-ROM drive with 340ms access speed and 680 megabytes of storage capacity. There's also a high-performance Sound Blaster Pro audio sound card with all the operating cables, software, and manuals needed to get you up and rolling.

You'll also find Microsoft Windows 3.1 for multimedia and two leading CD software titles - a \$250 value.



Multimedia Upgrade Kit-\$699\*

## Multimedia Sound Set

Already have a CD-ROM drive in your computer? Then upgrade to CD digital audio sound with Sun Moon Star's Multimedia Sound Set.

Sound Set comes complete with Sound Blaster Pro audio card, operating cables, software, manuals, and two great CD software titles.

Want more options? Sun Moon Star offers an extended choice of software titles, including MS-Works, MS-Bookshelf, World Atlas, Chessmaster 3000, and Wing Commander. You can also purchase two 80-watt power amplified speakers.



Wing Commander

Sun Moon Star multimedia products also include a free one year parts and labor warranty.

Only Sun Moon Star makes multimedia this easy.



1941 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95131  
Tel: (408) 452-7811 • Fax: (408) 452-1411

© Sun Moon Star Group, 1992. All rights reserved. Sony is a registered trademark of Sony. Sound Blaster Pro is a registered trademark of Creative Labs, Inc. Microsoft Windows 3.1 is a registered trademark of Microsoft. All other product names or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.\* Suggested retail price. Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 1083 on product card



# Trade Up!

## The Game You Grew Up With Has Grown Up Too!



WINDOWS™ version



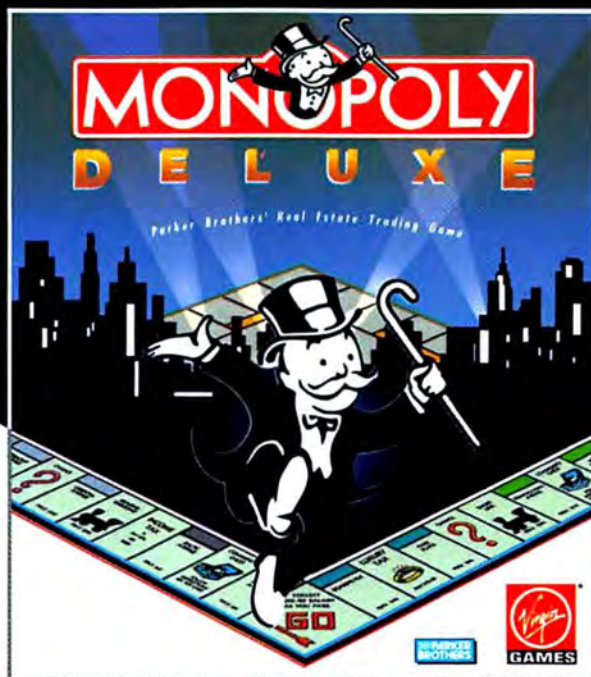
IBM PC version



WINDOWS™ version



IBM PC version



It's more mercenary than your lawyer, shrewder than your accountant, greedier than the IRS and tougher than your granny. Get ready for the most challenging game of Monopoly® you've ever played with MONOPOLY® DELUXE.

Combining 90's technical know-how with plenty of good old-fashioned fun, the bestselling board game of all time is back and better than ever with completely

revamped levels of difficulty and greatly enhanced graphics for your computer! You'll get more deluxe

for your bucks with dazzling animation of all ten official tokens, easy-as-pie interface, a game activity log

that keeps track of all previous moves and the ability to play by traditional or custom-designed rules.

Enjoy the thrill and excitement of wheeling and dealing as you amass, or reluctantly part with, great fortunes buying and selling railroads, utilities and properties of all types. This game's a must for the library of any TRUE gamer or future real estate tycoon!



MONOPOLY® DELUXE with the ultimate easy-to-use point-and-click interface will be available this fall in PC and WINDOWS™ versions.

WINDOWS™ version features all of the DELUXE features listed above plus the added bonus of easier-to-use point-and-click interface.

For more information, pricing and orders, please call 800-YRG-IND7. VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS and checks accepted.

MONOPOLY® and RICH UNCLE® design are registered trademarks of Tonka Corporation. Rich Uncle © 1936, 1992 Parker Brothers. All rights reserved. Monopoly © 1935, 1992 Parker Brothers, Inc., a division of Tonka Corporation. All rights reserved. Licensed to Virgin Games, Inc. © 1992 Virgin Games, Inc. Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd. WINDOWS™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Return your authorized version of the original Monopoly® computer game to a participating dealer and receive \$10 off your purchase of Monopoly® Deluxe!



# How to add the perfect photo to everything you produce.

**Picture Publisher® turns plain photos into desktop publishing dynamite!**



## Scan it in.

With easy-to-use Picture Publisher®, you start by importing photos into your PC. TWAIN support means you can use almost any scanner. You can also import images from a variety of other sources, including on-line services and the new Kodak® Photo CD.



"The best competitor out there." *PC Magazine*

## Touch it up.

Once the images are in your PC, you put Picture Publisher's retouching and enhancing capabilities to work. You can adjust colors. Sharpen or blur edges. Colorize black-and-white images. Combine images to create a montage. And experiment with filters, masks and special effects. A user-friendly Windows interface makes it all easy!

With powerful features like these, it's no wonder Picture Publisher outscored all other PC and Macintosh image editing packages in recent *InfoWorld* reviews, and won *Publish* magazine's Reader's Choice award in each of the past three years.

## Crank it out.

You'll be able to export your images to popular desktop publishing, word processing and presentation packages. You can even produce color separations, slides and pre-press materials.

## Call for a free guide!

Say the word and we'll rush you a copy of our full-color guided tour of Picture Publisher. *Call today!*

New Version 3.1 only \$495! Current users call for special upgrade pricing!

**1-800-653-3615**

M I C R O G R A F X®

Micrografx, Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx and Picture Publisher are registered trademarks of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 183 on reader service card



It's like y  
old plott  
on ten cu  
of coffee.



Our  
er  
ps



The HP DesignJet 600.  
Three-minute  
plots for only  
**\$8,495.**

There's no easy way to get your old plotter to work faster. But now there are affordable plotters fast enough to keep up with your work pace.



Introducing DesignJet 600 plotters from Hewlett-Packard.

For just \$8,495\*, the HP DesignJet 600 produces final-quality D-size plots in about three minutes. With the larger model, E-size plots take less than six minutes for only \$9,995\*. But you don't sacrifice quality for speed. Both plot at 300 dpi, or at 600 dpi quality, for a clear, crisp result like you've never seen in this price range.

Because DesignJet 600 plotters use HP's inkjet technology, you

get great-looking output quickly and easily. Along with whisper-quiet operation and a choice of commonly available media, DesignJet 600 plotters accept data in HP-GL, HP-GL/2 and HP RTL formats. They give you the option of direct connection to most leading networks. And, of course, they come with the reliability you expect from Hewlett-Packard.

If you're a fast-moving company with a slow-moving plotter, it's about time to wake up and smell the coffee. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 3332 for more information, and ask where you can see an HP DesignJet 600 demo.†



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

\*Suggested U.S. list prices. Plot image courtesy of Autodesk, Inc. HP-GL and HP-GL/2 are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. †In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 3332. ©1992 Hewlett-Packard Company. PE12210

**Circle 90 on reader service card**



# The Evolution of CAD

From the beginning of time, we have tried to express ourselves through graphics

In the beginning of time people had to use primitive design tools for creating any type of graphics.



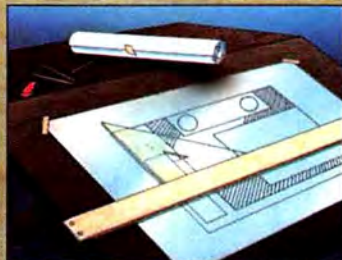
In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.



300 to 400% less \$ than AutoCAD!

Faster and easier use than AutoCAD!

By the 18th Century we had advanced to the drafting table with T-squares, and the dreaded eraser.



In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

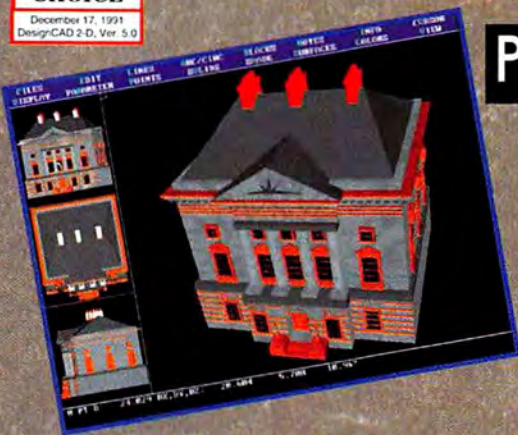


Now step into the 21st Century...

## DesignCAD

NEW

### Professional Version



DesignCAD Professional is the only complete CAD solution. It's 6 packages in one!

- **DesignCAD 2D** has all the tools and power necessary to produce professional architectural or mechanical blueprints. With DesignCAD 2D you will become extremely productive!
- **DesignCAD 3D** gives you the power to create and manipulate solid or wireframe objects with quick and easy commands. Render your designs with outstanding photorealistic color!
- **Video Training Tapes** for DesignCAD Professional, are produced in a state-of-the-art facility using award winning writers, and professional technicians. Using these video tapes will assure you of learning faster with higher retention, while becoming more productive!
- **SmartEST** quickly generates a spread sheet from your DesignCAD drawings so you may estimate cost, and do take-offs for accurate bidding.
- **Symbol Libraries** contain over 6700 pre-drawn Architectural and industry standard symbols. These alone will save you a tremendous amount of time and money!
- **ScanPRO** converts (Raster to Vector), scanned images into files that can be read by DesignCAD or most other CAD programs.

Circle 1 on reader service card

Call, fax or write for a **FREE** brochure & demo!



American  
Small Business Computers

One American Way  
Pryor, OK 74361

ph: (918) 825-4844 fax: (918) 825-6359





# THE HELP SCREEN

BY KARL KOESSEL AND ROBERT LAURISTON

*PC World offers answers and advice at every level*

**Q.** We recently installed a scalable-font program on our 386. Now a couple of other programs have problems printing to our LaserJet. Sometimes lines drop from the bottom of a page, pages have only one line on them, or extra, blank pages are mixed into a document. The strange thing is that when I turn the PC and printer off and then on again, these programs print correctly. Is there a better solution?

S. D. ESCHENBURG  
BERLIN, MARYLAND

**A.** Your new font program is clearly changing some of the settings on your LaserJet but not resetting the printer when it's through. Rather than turn everything off, you can simply reset the LaserJet. Press the printer's Online button to take it off line, then press and hold the Reset button until the LCD window displays 'RESET'.

You can also reset the printer with a batch file. To create RESETLJ.BAT, go to the DOS prompt, type **EDLIN RESETLJ.BAT**, press <Enter>, type **I**, press <Enter>, type **ECHO** followed by a space, press <Ctrl>-V, type **[E > LPT1]**, press <Enter> <Ctrl>-C, type **E**, and press <Enter>. (Note that the E in '[E' must be uppercase. If your printer is not connected to LPT1, use the appropriate port name.) Move RESETLJ.BAT to a directory listed in AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH command. From now on, entering RESETLJ at any DOS prompt will send the reset command (Escape E) to the printer, restoring it to its default settings and ejecting any pages left in the printer.

RESETLJ.BAT is coded for LaserJet compatibles. You can easily make one for Epson-compatible dot matrix print-

ers: Just change 'RESETLJ' to **RESETEP**, and replace '[E' with '@'.

**Q.** Every box of floppy disks has the warning, "Do not expose to magnets! Do not expose to excessive heat, cold, or direct sunlight!" Exactly what would happen if I ignored this advice?

VERNON L. BROOKINS  
CHICAGO

**A.** Magnetic fields, heat, and cold can all render floppy disk data irretrievable. Since data on the disks is encoded magnetically, passing a floppy over or near a magnet, electric transformer, or anything that generates a magnetic field can erase or scramble the data. In offices, magnets are typically found in paper-clip holders and copy stands. Watch out for magnets on key chains, charm bracelets, wallets, and purses too. Don't store disks alongside your monitor, mechanical-bell telephone, electric pencil sharpener, or AC/DC adapter, as the electromagnets inside these devices can emit strong magnetic fields.

Temperatures below 40 degrees Fahrenheit, or above 127 degrees (3½-inch disks) or 140 degrees (5¼-inch disks) can warp or crack a floppy disk's shell or the media inside. Leaving a disk in direct sunlight can heat it past the danger point, as can storing it on a hot PC, monitor, modem, or laser printer. And even when disks are packed out of sight, leaving them in a car in extremely hot or cold weather is dangerous.

Using a disk that's significantly hotter or colder than the air inside your computer can also cause problems. The disk surface expands and contracts according to temperature, slightly chang-

ing the location of the disk tracks. Data written to an icy-cold disk may not be readable once it warms up. If you work in a room colder than 50 degrees and experience frequent floppy disk errors, you could try warming your disks up by leaving them in the drive for a few minutes before you use them.

**Q.** Our IBM rep says that refresh rate is not as important as the press suggests. Does a video board's refresh rate affect Windows' speed?

SKIP DUEMELAND  
BISMARCK, NORTH DAKOTA

**A.** The vertical refresh rate of a video board indicates the number of times a second it redraws the screen and has no relation to application or system performance. Higher refresh rates are intended to reduce screen flicker and alleviate eyestrain.

Standard VGA boards have a refresh rate of 60 Hz (that is, they redraw the screen 60 times a second). Most people find that rate perfectly acceptable, but many boards still give you the option of displaying VGA at 70 Hz if your monitor can handle it.

Refresh rates really become an issue at higher resolutions. Many video boards reduce their refresh rate when displaying higher resolutions. A lot of people notice a pronounced flicker at 800 by 600 or 1024 by 768 resolution when using a 45-Hz refresh rate. Sometimes you can eliminate such flicker simply by adjusting the room lights and screen colors. If not, switching to a video board with a 60-Hz or 72-Hz refresh rate (if your monitor is able to support the higher rate) usually fixes the problem.





# The world's best printer sharing value. PrintDirector.

PC Magazine has called PrintDirector a "device we can unreservedly recommend to direct the printer sharing needs of almost any user."

And for good reason. PrintDirector offers world-class peripheral sharing products for every budget and work group. Including PrintDirector Bronze, the most affordable printer sharing device. And PrintDirector Gold Turbo, the world's fastest. (Plus PrintDirector Silver, the world's next fastest.) Test results prove it.

## NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES' SPEED TEST RESULTS\*

Harvard Graphics Output File (Seconds to Print)	PrintDirector Gold Turbo	PrintDirector Silver	Novell Lite	ASP	ESI	Buffalo	Lantastic
	42.8	59.6	203.9	103.1	84.9	84.6	71.1

PrintDirector Gold Turbo printed nearly five times faster than Novell Lite, almost 2 1/2 times faster than ASP Port Authority, about twice as fast as ESI Share Spool and Buffalo SLMkII, and 40% faster than Lantastic.

\*Based on printing an output file created with Harvard Graphics. Total time for three PCs to print concurrently to two printers.

## ANATOMY OF A GREAT DEAL

PrintDirector has won more times than any other device.



Comes with the industry's best support — and it's **FREE!**

Easiest device to install, according to NSTL.



Prices start at \$395 for PrintDirector Bronze.

30-day unlimited money-back guarantee.

Reliably used by over one million users worldwide.



Saves you more time when printing.

To find out more about the world's best printer sharing value, call and we'll send you a free NSTL report and our catalog.

# 1-800-243-2333

or 617-647-1234

# FREE

Printer Sharing Device Performance

An NSTL Report



## DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.

the leader in networked printing and peripheral sharing

411 Waverley Oaks Road, Waltham, MA 02154

PrintDirector is a registered trademark of Digital Products, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are property of their respective holders.

It's not surprising that your IBM rep would try to minimize concerns about refresh rates, since the company's high-resolution adapters and monitors are currently limited to a 45-Hz refresh rate. Despite your rep's dismissal of the issue, IBM takes flicker seriously enough that it's planning to switch to higher refresh rates next year.

**Q.** I recently purchased a 386 with a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. Since we use 3½-inch drives at work, I want to upgrade my home computer so I can transfer files by floppy disk. Which is more cost-effective, an internal or an external drive?

RHONDA L. HICKMON  
HOUSTON

**A.** Internal drives are much cheaper. If you have a free drive bay, you can simply add a second drive; otherwise, you'll have to replace the existing one with the new drive. You can pick up a 1.44MB 3½-inch drive for \$70 or less.

If you don't have a free bay but still want to use both kinds of floppies, replace the existing drive with one of the combination drives listed below. They squeeze both 3½-inch and 5¼-inch drives into a single half-height drive bay.

If you're comfortable working inside your PC, installing a disk drive is relatively simple. First you set a jumper, making the drive A> (to replace the existing drive) or B> (to add a second drive). The drive's instructions will explain this step. Then you plug in the power and data cables. If you're adding a second drive, plug it into the free connector on the ribbon data cable attached to the first drive. Then you secure the drive in the bay, usually with screws along the side, sometimes by fastening tabs at the front. The last step is to run your system's setup program to configure the system for the new drive. (Some older systems require a BIOS upgrade before they can handle 1.44MB drives.)

If that sounds like too much of a challenge, just have a dealer install the drive for you. That should set you back only an additional \$50.

Circle 77 on reader service card





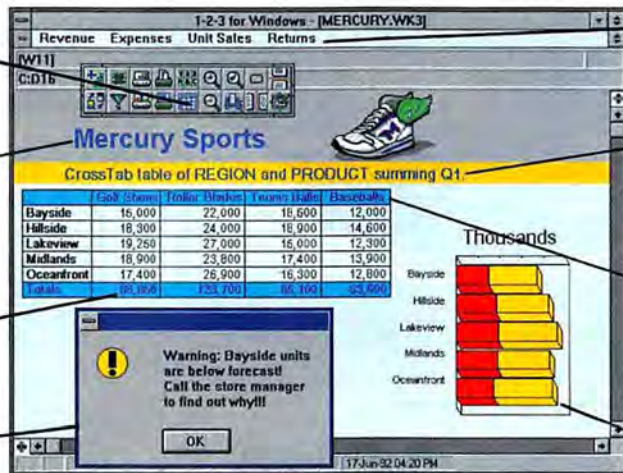
# People expect a lot from 1-2-3. And they keep on getting it.

Select one of ten pre-defined table formats using SmartFormat.

Center align your text over columns.

With our 3D SmartSum, you can sum up columns or rows across and through your 3D worksheets.

Include your own customized GUI-style dialog boxes.



Create your own customized menu bar.

Cross Tab lets you create two-way summary reports from database tables.

Use SmartFill to replicate and serialize a range of column headers or create your own custom series.

Print your worksheet or a full page graph in landscape or portrait modes.

## Introducing SmartPak for 1-2-3 for Windows.

Ever since we shipped our award-winning 1-2-3® for Windows,™ we've been responding to the growing demands of our customers by continuing to make it even better. And in less than a year, we've seen 1-2-3 for Windows go to over 30% market share.\*

Now we're adding an innovation to 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1. We call it SmartPak,™\*\* a disk which comes with over 25 new features and usability enhancements,



including a robust set of GUI application development tools. With SmartPak, 1-2-3 for Windows is undeniably one of the most powerful and easiest-to-use spreadsheets available.

Of course, 1-2-3 for Windows still includes several unique features that Microsoft® Excel doesn't have: true 3D worksheets, the 1-2-3 Classic® Menu and the product's exclusive cross-platform capabilities.

For more information, visit your local Lotus® Authorized Reseller. Or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6903\*\*\*** to order your upgrade or a free auto demo.

# Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows

\*Based on Software Publishers Association data, Q1, 1992, for North America. \*\*This disk is free for current users of 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1. New buyers of 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1 will find SmartPak in their product package at time of purchase. Network version of 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1 is available. Please note that the SmartPak Disk works only with 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1. \*\*\*Please have credit card and product package ready when you call. In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS. © 1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Lotus Development Corporation. SmartPak is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



**Merritt**  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

## A Simple, Efficient Disk Organizer!

Constantly swapping diskettes? Losing diskettes under papers on your desk? You need FASTRACK™!

FASTRACK™ attaches to your monitor or CPU with a clever interlocking clip. And it's easily removed for desktop use.

Now you can have fingertip access to all those frequently used diskettes. FASTRACK™'s unique design allows modules to be "chained" together to extend capacity. A very handy organizer, a welcome gift.

**FASTRACK™**



Dealer inquiries invited.

**COMPLISA** **COMPUTERS ETC.** **EGGHEAD SOFTWARE** **ComputerLand EXPRESS** **WHOLE EARTH ACCESS**

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. • 5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Suite 150 • Dallas, Texas 75237 • (214) 339-0753 or FAX (214) 339-1313

Circle 217 on reader service card

## PC WORLD

### TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date? For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6:00 AM to Midnight (M-F) Mountain Time and 7:00 AM to 5:00 PM Saturday.

Or if you prefer, write us at:

PC World Subscription Service  
P.O. Box 55029  
Boulder, CO 80322

**PC WORLD**

### WHERE TO BUY

#### FD505 Dual Media Drive

TEAC America Inc.  
213/726-0303, 213/727-7652 (fax)  
STREET PRICE: \$159 (TEAC has no list prices)  
Reader service no. 612

#### Two-in-One

CMS Enhancements, Inc.  
714/222-6000, 714/549-4004 (fax)  
LIST PRICE: \$249  
Reader service no. 611

**Q.** I'd like to be able to watch a TV signal on my computer monitor while I'm working. Please tell me if there's a device that will let me do that and where I can get one.

HARVEY K. POLLACK  
FOREST HILLS, NEW YORK

**A.** You need what's known as a VGA-TV board. As such hybrid boards become more popular, they are also becoming more affordable. Here are eight that list for \$500 to \$1000. Just run a cable from a camera's, VCR's, or laser disk player's video-out jack to the board's video input to get a video window on your PC's screen.

You can also use these boards to capture individual video freeze-frames as graphics. Several offer an optional tuner that lets you pick up broadcast or cable TV signals without external hardware. But they won't let you record full-motion video to your hard disk—such products still cost several thousand dollars.

### WHERE TO BUY

#### M&M Basic, M&M Pro

Omnicom Graphics Corp.  
713/464-2990, 713/827-7540 (fax)  
LIST PRICE: Basic \$500, Pro \$995  
Reader service no. 605

#### Super VideoWindows-SL, Super VideoWindows-ISA

New Media Graphics Corp.  
800/288-2207, 508/663-0666,  
508/663-6678 (fax)  
LIST PRICE: SL \$795, ISA \$995  
Reader service no. 606

#### TV/FX

STB Systems Inc.  
800/234-4334, 214/234-8750  
LIST PRICE: \$695  
Reader service no. 607



**Key Tronic**  
MADE IN THE U.S.A.

**FINALLY,**  
A Trackball Keyboard  
that Breaks Through the  
Performance Barrier.

The New Trak101™  
From Key Tronic is  
*the* Keyboard for  
Windows!

If you're tired of searching for the right new product to help maximize your Windows performance, try the new Trak101 from Key Tronic. The Trak101's designed to help you work faster, easier and more productively. That's because Key Tronic's breakthrough technology lets you customize trackball and keyboard operations so they work the way you do. And the Trak101's built-in trackball unit saves valuable desktop space and keeps your hands where you want them - on the keyboard. So you can work quickly and more productively. The Trak101 offers flexibility and features designed to enhance your productivity in or out of the GUI environment.

**Breakthrough Performance For Windows!**

**PowerLine™**

Powerful tools to help you get the job done.



**Get on Track.**

Call 1-800-262-6006 for the names of the Key Tronic dealers near you and find out how you can get on a powerful, productive new track with products from the Key Tronic PowerLine, like the EuroTECH™ (upper left), KB101 Plus™ (lower left) and the new Trak101, the Keyboard for Windows.

**World Class Quality  
From Technology's  
Leading Edge.**

When you buy the Trak101, you get more than just a breakthrough keyboard. You get made in the USA quality from a company that's been leading the industry since 1969. And the Trak101 comes with a 3-year warranty and unlimited toll-free technical support.

**Circle 116 on reader service card**

Windows™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



## LASERNET<sup>™</sup>

### PRINTER SHARING AT IT'S BEST! BEST FEATURES, BEST PRICES.

You don't need a LAN to network your printers! LASERNET's printer sharing family provides all the features you need for any requirement, at the price you want to pay.



#### FOR BASIC APPLICATIONS

WTI has low-cost, serial or parallel, non-buffered models, for low printer-sharing demand environments. Share from four to six PCs; perfect for the small office or school:  
**PSU-41A/AP** - 4 inputs; single output... **\$149**  
**QwikShare** - 6 inputs; single output; spooling software, cables and connectors included ..... **\$195**



#### FOR GENERAL APPLICATIONS

WTI has buffered, multiple output, serial/parallel models for fast-access, high-volume printer sharing needs. User can select printer of choice directly from PC:  
**QwikShare II** - 6 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256KB to 2MB ..... **start at \$295**  
**PSU-82C/SP** - 8 inputs; 2 outputs; plotter, CAD, high-level graphics capability; buffered from 256KB to 2 MB ..... **start at \$595**



#### FOR HIGH-LEVEL APPLICATIONS

For twelve or more users requiring high-speed peripheral sharing and file transfer, WTI has Multi-Link<sup>™</sup>, the ultimate serial/parallel peripheral-sharing device. Expandable through dedicated high-speed link, up to 384 any-to-any, user selectable ports, over 4,000 feet. Perform printer/plotter sharing, modem pooling, PC-to-PC communication and more:  
**Multi-Link** - 12 any-to-any ports; baud rates to 115K; buffered from 256K to 4 MB ..... **start at \$795**

All products **made in U.S.A.**, backed by a **3-year** limited warranty with service and technical support.

Distributed By: **INGRAM  
MICRO**

"Leading The Way In Worldwide Distribution"

For More Information, Call Toll-Free

**1-800-854-7226**

**wte: western<sup>™</sup>  
telematic inc.**

5 sterling, irvine, ca 92718 • FAX 714-583-9514

Circle 250 on reader service card

#### VGA2TV

Genoa Systems Corp.  
408/432-9123, 408/434-0997 (fax)  
LIST PRICE: \$495  
Reader service no. 608

#### Video Gala

High Res Technologies, Inc.  
416/497-6493, 416/497-1636 (fax)  
LIST PRICE: \$595  
Reader service no. 609

#### VMC-3 Plus

Videomail, Inc.  
408/747-0223, 408/747-0225 (fax)  
LIST PRICE: \$495  
Reader service no. 610

**Q.** *I've used a DOS-based statistics program for years. It seems increasingly cumbersome compared to other software I use, and the company has no plans to update it. Are there any scientific statistical programs for Windows?*

MARCO FILICORI  
BOLOGNA, ITALY

**A.** We found five Windows statistical programs that may suit your needs. Fax the companies a description of the kind of analysis you do and ask if their programs can help. Also, look at *Excel 4.0*. It has many scientific and statistical functions not found in earlier versions.

#### WHERE TO BUY

##### Mathcad 3.1 for Windows

MathSoft, Inc.  
800/628-4223, 617/577-1017,  
617/577-8829 (fax)  
LIST PRICE: \$495  
Reader service no. 614

##### Mathematica 2.1 for Windows

Wolfram Research, Inc.  
800/441-6284, 217/398-0700,  
217/398-0747 (fax)  
LIST PRICE: \$995  
Reader service no. 615

##### Statistica/w

StatSoft, Inc.  
918/583-4149, 918/583-4376 (fax)  
LIST PRICE: \$995  
Reader service no. 613

##### UNISTAT-IV for Windows

Adhoc Reading Systems  
908/254-7300, 908/254-7310 (fax)  
LIST PRICE: \$595  
Reader service no. 616

#### WinSTAT

Kalmia Co., Inc.  
617/864-5567  
LIST PRICE: \$345  
Reader service no. 617

#### DOS 5.0's RAMDRIVE.SYS

Several readers have informed us that in our March column, we erroneously reported that RAMDRIVE.SYS cannot create RAM disks larger than 4MB. (This error in the U.S. edition of the DOS 5.0 manual was mistakenly confirmed by Microsoft when we called for advice.) After recontacting Microsoft, we learned that RAMDRIVE.SYS can create RAM disks of up to 32,767K (that's 1K short of 32MB). A second error in that manual states that the minimum size for a RAM disk is 16K; the actual minimum is 4K.

Since DOS 5.0's HIMEM.SYS can manage only the first 15MB of extended memory (that is, memory addresses from 1MB to 16MB), you'll need to use a different extended-memory manager to create RAMDRIVE.SYS RAM disks greater than 15MB. For example, *Windows 3.1's* HIMEM.SYS (which was released after DOS 5.0's and can deal with 63MB of extended memory in most ISA-bus machines and 4095MB in EISA systems) can handle the job.

#### Note to Our Readers

Starting next month, *The Help Screen* will appear under its new name, *Help Line*.

Mail your questions to Help Line, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Help Line; CompuServe, 75300,3205; MCI Mail, 381-7106; Internet, rlauriston@aol.com; or 415/442-1891 (fax). PC World pays \$50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.

Karl Koessel is the technical editor and Robert Lauriston a contributing editor for PC World.





# What Daddy Never Told You About DOS Communications.



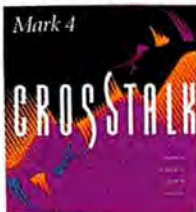
Crosstalk® Mark 4 has always been what *Lotus* magazine called, "The hands-down Big Daddy of DOS communications," but there were some things even *this* async "big daddy" never told you. Until now, not even Crosstalk Mark 4 said you could emulate terminals like the WYSE® 50/60 or the HP® Series.\*

Well, the new version 2.1 says you can have these emulations and a lot more besides.

## From DEC LAT To LAN Packs, Now Big Daddy Has It All!

There's DEC LAT support, so you can connect to a VAX® via Ethernet and bypass your terminal server. There's queue dialing. An enhanced host mode. And new CASL™ commands.

You can even get a network pack with LAN licensing for up to four concurrent users. If you have more than four people using Crosstalk Mark 4 at the same time, you just add more LAN packs. And watch the savings multiply.



## Big Daddy, The Mother Of All Comm Packages.

Even before these latest achievements, the editors of *PC Magazine* chose Crosstalk Mark 4 as the top performer among all comm packages

Circle 62 on reader service card

“The hands-down Big Daddy of DOS communications packages.”

—Lotus, October 1991

for 1991, calling it "A top notch program that does almost everything and does it all right..." That's everything from VT™ emulations and ZMODEM to FTTERM and INDSFILE. You get CASL, a powerful programming language like C or Pascal. Speeds up to 115,200bps. Multiple sessions. Modem sharing on LANs. Synchronous hardware support. The works!

## Get Your Arms Around The Hands-Down Big Daddy.

To get a better grasp of Big Daddy, all you need to get is us on the phone! From the low-down on our upgrade pricing to details on our network pack, we'll give you all the help you want.

Just call 1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 94C.\*\*

# CROSSTALK

Another Communications Solution From DCA®

\*2392A, 2394A, 2621A or 2624A. \*\*Or call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. ©1992 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Crosstalk are registered trademarks and CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Reprinted from Lotus Magazine, October 1991.





# MANNESMANN TALLY®

A Mannesmann and Siemens Company

## Can you help Spot spot the \$400 difference?



### SCALABLE FONTS

This is CG Times 30Pt. Bold  
This is CG Times 48Pt.  
**This is CG Tim**

This is Univers 30Pt. Bold  
This is Univers 48Pt.  
**This is Univers**

MT908

### SCALABLE FONTS

This is CG Times 30Pt. Bold  
This is CG Times 48Pt.  
**This is CG Tim**

This is Univers 30Pt. Bold  
This is Univers 48Pt.  
**This is Univers**

HP LaserJet III®

Okay, here's a hint. The market leading laser printer features HP® PCL5 printer control language. The MT908 laser printer from Mannesmann Tally is PCL5 compatible, as well. Oops. The market leader provides 8 scalable fonts. The MT908 gives you the same scalable fonts. Hmm. The market leader offers a feature for smoother edges on fonts and graphics. The MT908 has Edge Enhanced Technology (EET®) for the same effect.

Alright. What about performance? The market leader prints at 8 pages per minute and includes the processing power of the Motorola 68000. The MT908 prints at 8 pages per minute but provides 2.5 times faster processing of scaled fonts and graphics with its Intel i80960 RISC pro-

cessor. Now we're getting somewhere.

The market leader comes with a 250 sheet capacity letter-size cassette. If you want to load legal paper, envelopes etc., you'll have to buy additional cassettes. For more convenient paper handling, the universal paper cassette of the MT908 adjusts to hold 250 sheets of letter, legal and international sizes or up to 30 envelopes. And, there is an optional 300 sheet second paper bin that mounts under the MT908 ... you can't even buy that from the market leader.

Bottom line: the Mannesmann Tally MT908 gives you all the features of the market leader with faster processing for



## MT908 Laser Printer

faster throughput, better paper handling and has a list price of only \$1,995... \$400 less than the market leader\*.

You can even add built-in PostScript® language compatibility.

So any way you figure, the answer comes up the same. The MT908 looks better, and so does the price.

For the name of your nearest dealer call:

**1-800-843-1347 Ext: 473**

Mannesmann Tally Corporation  
Kent, Washington

\*Based on HP LaserJet III suggested list price of \$2,395

HP and LaserJet III are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Corporation. A Dalmatian symbol may be a Hewlett-Packard trademark. EET is a registered trademark of Destry Technology Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. CG Times and Univers are trademarks of AGFA Compugraphic Corporation.

A mannese mann technology company

Circle 161 on reader service card





# SPREADSHEETS (A..Z)

BY RICHARD SCOVILLE

## Practical tips for building better worksheets

The more you buy, the less you pay: It's one of the time-honored lubricants that keeps the economy humming, but it can pose an obstacle to cost analysts, engineers, tax planners, and other spreadsheet builders. How do you calculate cost based on a sliding scale of prices? The same problem also comes up when figuring tax calculations or vehicle mileage reimbursements. For the purposes of this column, I've chosen 1-2-3 to illustrate the solution, but you can reproduce the procedure with any spreadsheet program.

### How Do You Rate?

Many commodity-goods vendors offer volume discounts. Take natural gas, for example. Commercial customers might pay 30 cents per therm for the first 1500 therms consumed in a

month, 29.5 cents for each additional therm up to 4500, 28.5 cents up to 9000, and 25 cents for therms over 9000. (A therm is a measure of the heat content of gas, roughly equivalent to 100 cubic feet.) At first glance, you might be tempted to try @IF functions to calculate your company's gas bill. But when you're dealing with three or more price levels, you should use a rate table like the one shown in B3..D6 of **FIGURE 1**.

The threshold amount for each rate level is shown in column B of the table, with the corresponding rate in column C. Column D contains the base cost (that is, the cost for the quantity shown in the same row of column B). Suppose you consumed 2000 therms last month. Since you used more than 1500 therms, but less than 4500, you refer to the second row of the table: You'll pay 30 cents

per therm for the first 1500 therms, or \$450, the base amount shown in cell D4. Then you'll pay 29.5 cents per therm for the remaining 500 therms over the threshold, or \$147.50, for a total cost of \$597.50.

Here's how to set up the table: Begin by entering the labels shown in B2..D2 and A9..A19, and the values in B3..C6 and B9. In D3, enter 0, the base amount for the first rate level. In cell D4, enter the following formula to calculate the base amount for the second level: **(B4-B3)\*C3+D3**. This formula starts with the number of therms in the previous rate level (B4-B3), multiplies that number by the previous rate (C3) to calculate their cost, then adds that amount to the base value for the previous level (D3). Copy this formula into D5..D6 to get the base amounts for the remaining rate levels.

### Looking Up the Cost

Now build a formula that will compute the cost for a period. To do this, the formula needs to look up the threshold, base cost amount, and incremental rate for a given level of consumption. Enter the number of therms used in the month in cell B9. We'll create the formula in stages, then combine the pieces into one comprehensive formula.

B11: **@VLOOKUP(B9,B3..D6,2)** This VLOOKUP function fetches the base amount from the table. It compares the value in B9 with the entries in the first column of the table at B3..D6. (These entries are arranged in ascending order as required by VLOOKUP.) The function starts at the top of the specified range and moves down the column, comparing each cell's value with that of cell

	A	B	C	D
1				
2		Threshold	Rate	Base
3		0	0.300	0.00
4		1500	0.295	450.00
5		4500	0.285	1335.00
6		9000	0.250	2617.50
7				
8				
9	Amount used	2000		
10				
11	Base	450.00		
12				
13	Threshold	1500.00		
14				
15	Cost of excess	147.50		
16				
17	Cost	597.50		
18				
19	All in 1 cell	597.50		

**FIGURE 1:** A worksheet that calculates volume discounts for goods purchased, or even mileage reimbursements, can save hours of mind-bending calculations.



# Excel Shortcut

## GENERATING FORM LETTERS

by Ralph Soucie

If you maintain a data base of customers or contacts in *Excel*, sooner or later you'll want to use that data to generate form letters. With most *Windows*-based word processing programs, creating a data document from *Excel* data is fairly simple.

Let's suppose you've created a form letter using *Word for Windows* and want to use the address data base to create the *WinWord* data document. Start by removing all spaces from the header row in the *Excel* worksheet. *Word for Windows* won't merge the data into the form letter if the header record in the data document contains spaces.

Use the *Windows* Clipboard to copy the *Excel* range containing the name and address data into a blank *Word for Windows* document. (In *Excel*, choose *Edit • Copy*. Then switch to *Word for Windows* and choose *Edit • Paste*.)

*Word* pastes the data in as a table. Save the *WinWord* document, then follow the normal *Word for Windows* procedure to attach it to your form letter as a data file.

If you find erroneous data, you can correct the data document from within the word processor and copy the corrections into the *Excel* worksheet.

B9. It stops when it finds the highest value that is less than the value of cell B9—that's 1500, in cell B4—and returns the corresponding cost amount (450) from column 2 of the table. (In *1-2-3* and *Quattro*, the leftmost table column is counted as zero; in *Excel*, it's column 1, so the equivalent formula would read `@VLOOKUP(B9,B3..D6,3)`.)

B13: `@VLOOKUP(B9,B3..D6,0)` Since the *VLOOKUP* function matches the next lowest item in the leftmost column, and since in *1-2-3* that column is zero, this *LOOKUP* function returns the rate level threshold value from cell B4.

B15: `(B9-B13)*@VLOOKUP(B9,B3..D6,1)` This formula calculates the cost of the therms that exceed the rate level threshold. It subtracts the threshold value (calculated by the formula described in B13) from the therms consumed (cell B9), then multiplies that number by the price per therm, which it can find by looking it up in column 1.

finally, the total cost of the number of therms in cell B9.

In *Excel*, the right formula would be `=VLOOKUP(B9,B3:D6,3)+((B9-VLOOKUP(B9,B3:D6,1))*VLOOKUP(B9,B3:D6,2))`. Use this type of formula when you have to compute the cost of a commodity that's priced on a sliding scale based on volume.

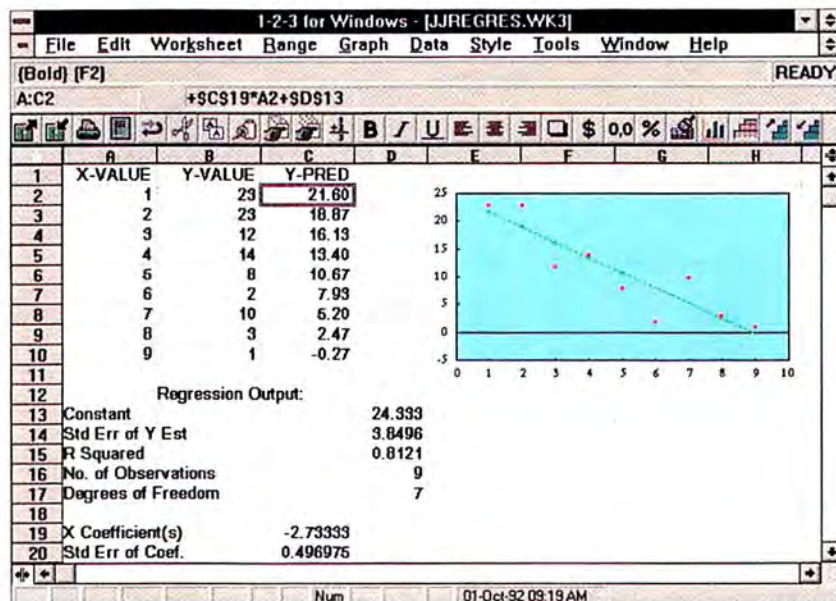
## Questionable Spreadsheets Department

**Q.** I use the regression function in *1-2-3* for *Windows*. It's easy to use, but I miss the option of plotting the regression line. Is there a way to come up with an x-y graph that shows the data points and the line?

MARKUS DUBACH  
ST. PAUL

**A.** Unlike some programs (*Harvard Graphics*, for instance), *1-2-3* makes you build your own regression line. Fortunately, *1-2-3*'s regression output gives you everything you need for the task. To build the example shown in **SCREEN 1**, enter the dummy data values that appear in A2..B10. Then select *Data • Regression*, specify A2..A10 as the X-Range, B2..B10 as the Y-Range, A12 as the Output range, and click *OK*. *1-2-3* provides the results shown in A13..D17.

Now, recall that the formula for a



SCREEN 1: *1-2-3* for *Windows* can build an x-y graph that plots a regression line.

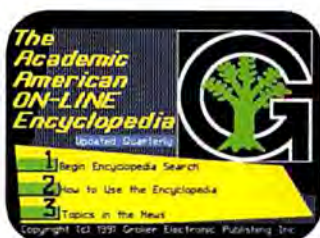


# Satisfy your curiosity for only \$5<sup>95</sup>\*

New  
On-Line  
Service



Stay on top of current events, business trends, sports, the weather, and the world of entertainment with USA TODAY®.



Your entire family will benefit from the complete, regularly updated Academic American Encyclopedia from Grolier's®.



Keep up-to-date with stock market quotations on Financial Market Quotations. Also check commodities, currencies, options, and bonds.



American Airline's EASY SABRE® reservation system lets you shop for the best fares and make your flight, hotel and car reservations online. With EASY SABRE you can plan every business trip and family vacation with ease and efficiency.

No matter what you're interested in, satisfy your curiosity about the world and the people in it with the National Videotex Network (NVN). Easy to use, with high resolution graphics, and an even better-looking price. And NVN features AT&T's state of the art digital network.

For just \$5.95 a month, NVN gives you unlimited access 24 hours a day to over 80 basic services including news, sports, financial information, games, entertainment, education, and so much more. You get 60 free electronic mail messages a month, with additional messages costing only 20¢ each.

You'll experience "real-time" conversation on our exclusive, premium service, Let's Chat USA,® where you can meet and talk with hundreds of people throughout the country.

For only \$5.95 a month, there's no reason not to satisfy your curiosity. To join NVN simply set your 1200 or 2400 baud modem and dial 800-336-9092. Upon connection enter PW920L then press <Return>. Call now to order and receive your software absolutely free.

800-336-9096



\* Basic Package price of \$5.95 a month does not include premium services. Price and service content subject to change. Some features subject to surcharge. Connect time for premium services will be billed at \$9.00/hour 8am-6pm, \$6.00/hour 6pm-8am weekdays, \$6.00/hour all day Saturday and Sunday, Central time zone. National Videotex is a pending mark of National Videotex Network Corp. All others are for identification purposes only and belong to their respective companies or organizations.



Circle 178 on reader service card



## Spreadsheet Toolbox

### BUILDING IN UNCERTAINTY

**M**odeling—playing the what-if game—is the raison d'être of electronic spreadsheets. But your models are only as accurate as the assumptions you build into them. In projecting your firm's future cash flow, for instance, you would normally assume certain values for future rates of interest and inflation, along with market demand and many other factors. But in a fast-paced, turbulent world, wouldn't it make more sense to build provisions for uncertainty into your spreadsheet model rather than make assumptions?

That's the idea behind *@Risk*, a \$395 add-in for 1-2-3 and Excel from Palisade Corporation.

*@Risk* provides a host of probability distribution functions for stating your model's assumptions. Instead of projecting sales of 3500 units, for instance, you would specify unit sales to be normally distributed with a

mean of 3500 and a standard deviation of 200. Once you define your assumptions as probabilities, *@Risk* runs a simulation: It generates repeated sets of sample values based on your assumptions, calculates the outcome, and stores those results. Finally, it graphs the probability distribution of the computed results. You might discover that while your best guess is a \$500,000 positive cash flow in December, there's a 5 percent chance it will be negative and a 10 percent chance it will be over \$600,000.

*@Risk* is not for the statistically fainthearted, but in an uncertain world, it's a useful fuzzy-logic tool for strategic planners, investment analysts, and forecasters in such fields as epidemiology and engineering.

*@Risk* \$395; Palisade Corp., 31 Decker Rd., Newfield, NY 14867; 607/277-8000.

Reader service no. 691

straight regression line is  $Y_p = mX + b$ , where  $Y_p$  is the predicted value of  $Y$  based on  $X$ ,  $m$  is the slope of the line, and  $b$  is the value of  $Y$  when  $X$  is zero. In the regression output, the 'Constant' in D13 is  $b$ , and 'X Coefficient' in C19 is  $m$ . Use these values to build the formula in C2 for the predicted value of  $Y$  for the first  $X$  value:  $+\$C\$19*A2+\$D\$13$ . Then copy it into C3..C10.

Finally, set up the graph: Select the range A2..C10, click the graph tool in the tool bar, and a line graph appears. Select *Chart • Type*, choose XY, and click OK. Then choose *Chart • Options • Lines*, deselect *Connector* for the A range, deselect *Symbols* for the B range,

and click OK. The result is the graph shown in the figure.

**Q.** In Excel 3.0, the cursor moves down automatically when I press <Enter> after making a cell entry. How can I stop this?

AKIRA WATANABE  
TOKYO

**A.** Just select *Options • Workspace* and deselect the option *Move Selection after Enter*.

**Q.** As secretary for my bowling league, I use 1-2-3 to do my weekly score sheets. In the spreadsheet, I have the players listed individually by first

and last name, for example, John Doe. How do I sort the list by last name, in the format Doe, John?

RON GOETZ  
FREEPORT, ILLINOIS

**A.** First, you must delete any middle initials and extra spaces; the following method works only with first and last names separated by a single space.

Let's assume that you have the names in column A. Go to B1 and use the command */Worksheet • Insert • Column* to insert a working column. Enter this formula: `@RIGHT(A1,@LENGTH(A1)-@FIND(" ",A1,0)-1)&" "&@LEFT(A1,@FIND(" ",A1,0))`.

The `@LENGTH` function gives the number of characters in the name; the `@FIND` function gives you the position of the blank between the first and last names (the first letter is in position 0, the second in position 1, and so on); the difference between `@LENGTH` and `@FIND` minus 1 is the number of characters in the last name.

The `@RIGHT` function takes that number of characters from the end of A1, that is, the last name. The `&" "` pastes in a comma and a space, and `&@LEFT(A1,@FIND(" ",A1,0))` adds the first name, taken from the beginning of the string.

Next, copy that formula down column B to calculate all the names in the new format. Then select */Range Value*, highlight all of the formulas, and press <Enter> twice to replace the formulas with string values. Now you are ready to sort using the second column as the Primary-Key and print.

Mail your spreadsheet questions to Spreadsheets (A..Z), PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Spreadsheets (A..Z); CompuServe, 72341,2727; MCI Mail, 357-4517; or 415/442-1891 (fax). PC World pays \$50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.

Richard Scoville and Ralph Soucie are contributing editors for PC World. ☐



# JULY 1992, PC MAGAZINE DESCRIBES THE PERFECT PERSONAL COMPUTER.

"If your ultimate PC system runs Windows, an accelerated VGA card can boost performance to 3 to 10 times that of a dumb frame buffer."

"For the utmost in display speed, look for local bus designs..."

"A high scale of chip set integration lowers cost and improves system reliability..."

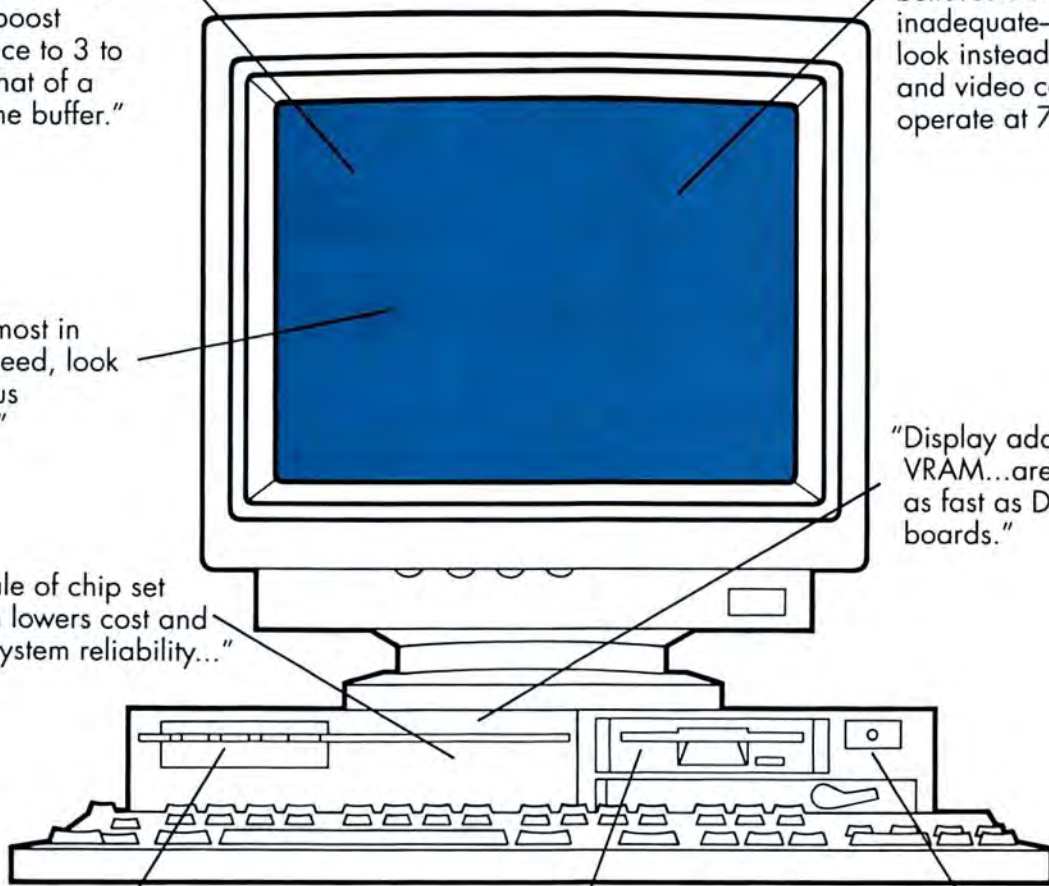
"To save space, look for built-in parallel and serial ports, and E and video circuitry."

"To take advantage of a 32-bit operating system such as OS/2 2.0 or Windows NT (when it ships), you will want at least 8 MB of RAM, so a 16 MB motherboard may prove limiting in the next couple of years."

"At 1,024-by-768 resolution, PC magazine believes 60 Hz is inadequate—too flickery... look instead for monitors and video cards that operate at 70 or 72 Hz."

"Display adapters using VRAM...are often twice as fast as DRAM-based boards."

"Note that metal SIMM sockets are preferable to plastic ones."



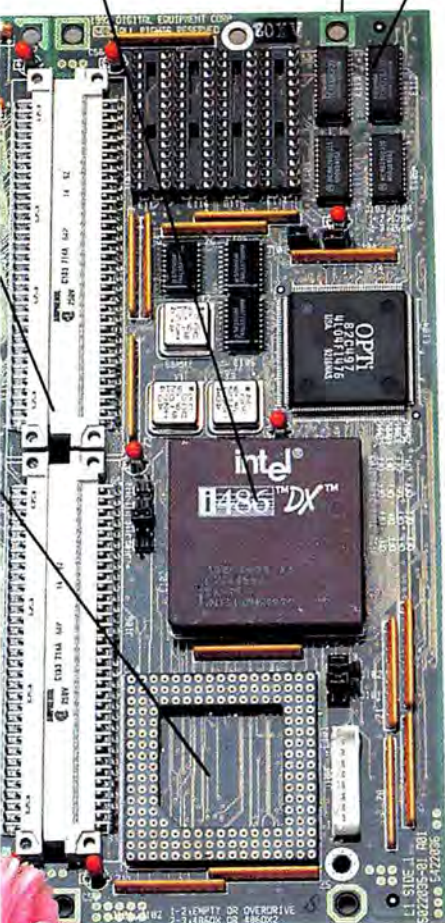


# PCs OWE IT ALL TO MOTHER

Check your brain.  
486SX, 486DX, and  
2 industry-standard  
microprocessors are  
available, in a wide range  
of speeds.

For faster video performance,  
take the local bus.  
This 32-bit data highway  
means your DECpc's  
microprocessor never slows  
down for video access.

These DECpcs not only have  
a 128KB cache standard  
(with room for up to 256KB),  
it's writeback cache.  
That's the most advanced  
memory-caching strategy.



This couldn't be the perfect PC if it  
didn't have the perfect mother. Well, what  
a beauty she is.

Our new motherboard was born in  
Digital's very own, highly  
automated, ISO 9000-compliant  
factory. As opposed to  
somebody's garage.

But the real beauty of this  
mother is how much she does for  
you. She takes care of the floppy drive and  
the hard drive. Provides for the video  
controller and the GUI accelerator. Even  
tends to two serial ports and one parallel port.  
And because this motherboard takes care of  
all the basics, you can use her three expansion  
slots to truly customize your system.

Our mother even has a daughter. To make  
upgrading to as-yet-to-be-dreamed-of  
microprocessors as easy as swapping a  
daughterboard.

Shouldn't everybody have a mother  
like this?

To order, call 1-800 PC BY DEC.

## COMPARE FOR YOURSELF.

	DECpc 433dx LP	Compaq Deskpro 433/i	Dell P-Family 433
Upgradable	yes	yes	yes
Cache included	128KB	8KB	8KB
Cache maximum	256KB	64KB	256KB
GUI acceleration	yes	yes	no
Local bus video	yes	no	no
Maximum RAM	64MB	32MB	64MB
Hard disk bays	2	1	1
List price	\$1,849	\$2,449	\$1,849
Estimated street price	\$1,849	\$2,252	\$1,849
30-day money-back guarantee	yes	no	yes
Shipping included	yes	N/A	no

4MB RAM, 120MB hard drive, keyboard, mouse, DOS, Windows, no monitor. Competitive price survey 8/10/92.





**DECpc**  
**BUILT BETTER.  
PRICED RIGHT.**

# DIGITAL'S NEW PC

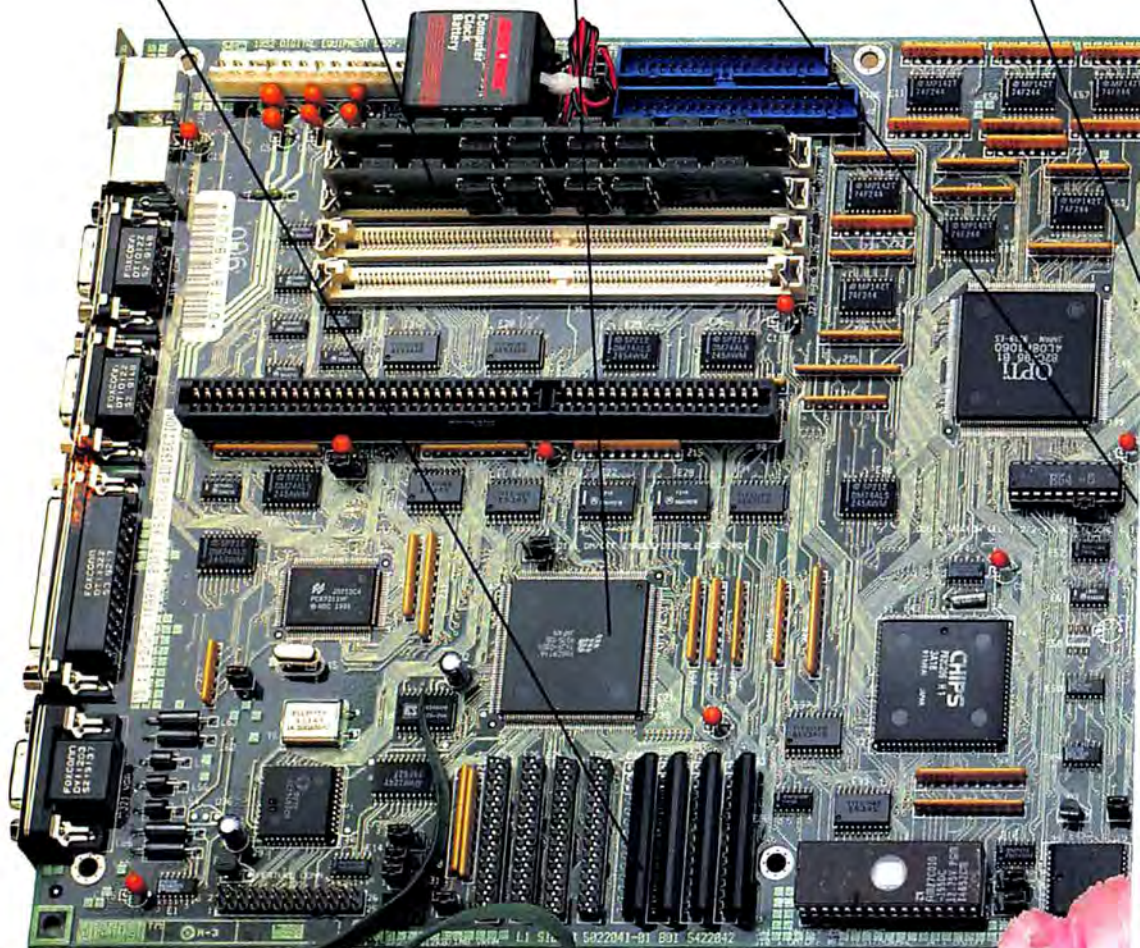
Using VRAM instead of DRAM speeds video operation by minimizing graphics bottlenecks. 512KB is standard. Expandable to 1MB.

The built-in GUI accelerator makes Windows fly, yielding a four-fold speed improvement over standard VGA. With full 1024 x 768 resolution.

Our mother has a daughter. This one carries the microprocessor, cache and data bus for system upgrades.

Add up to 64MB of RAM on this motherboard. Plenty of room for all the memory-hogs in your software collection.

The Vacancy Socket is the quick and easy way to upgrade your DECpc. Just add the appropriate Intel OverDrive™ Chip.







**DECpc**  
BUILT BETTER.  
PRICED RIGHT.



**DECpc 433dx LP**

**486DX 33 MHz System**

- 4MB RAM • 122MB hard drive
- SVGA non-interlaced color monitor (14", 1024 x 768, 0.28 mm)
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Keyboard, mouse, MS-DOS and Windows
- Free shipping.



**DECpc 450d2 LP**

**486DX2 50 MHz System**

- 4MB RAM • 122MB hard drive
- SVGA non-interlaced color monitor (14", 1024 x 768, 0.28 mm)
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Keyboard, mouse, MS-DOS and Windows
- Free shipping.



**DECpc 466d2 LP**

**486DX2 66 MHz System**

- 8MB RAM • 245MB hard drive
- SVGA non-interlaced color monitor (14", 1024 x 768, 0.28 mm)
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive • Keyboard, mouse, MS-DOS and Windows
- Free shipping. • Call for availability

When *PC Magazine* dreamed of the perfect PC, did they guess Digital was busy building it?

Introducing the new line of Digital-built DECpc™ LP upgradables. Our blueprint was your ultimate PC wish list. And we added a price list to match. Let's start with the item that tops your list: Windows™ performance.

First, Digital's engineers built in a GUI accelerator that speeds common Windows operations (like scrolling, cursor moves, and color fills). Then, they added local bus video, a 32-bit data freeway connecting the microprocessor to the video controller. The result? Four times the overall Windows performance of an unaccelerated, non-local-bus PC with the same processor.

Digital's engineers didn't stop there. They built in room for up to 64MB of RAM on the motherboard. Added a sophisticated writeback caching strategy. Gave you three expansion slots. And still made room for daughterboard and Vacancy Socket upgrades.

So how easy is it to get everything you've been dreaming of in a PC? Easy. Just call this number today.

**BUILT INTO ALL  
DECpc LP  
UPGRADABLES**

- Upgradable design
  - Local bus video
  - GUI accelerator
  - Vacancy Socket
  - 128KB writeback cache
- 3 full-height ISA slots
  - 4 drive bays
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft Windows™ 3.1 installed
  - NetWare™ and PATHWORKS™ certified
  - Up to 72 Hz refresh rate

DesktopDirect  
FROM  
Digital

**1-800-438-4311**

Please reference AXA when you call.

Monday-Friday, 8:30 AM to 8:00 PM (ET)

**digital™**

In Canada, call 800-267-6215

In Australia, 008-021246

In New Zealand, 0800-800332



# SEPTEMBER 1992, DIGITAL MANUFACTURES IT.

GUI acceleration

Local bus video

Upgradable design

Built-in parallel and serial ports, IDE and video circuitry

VRAM instead of DRAM

Up to 72 Hz refresh rate

Metal SIMM clips

Up to 64MB RAM on motherboard

**\$1,999  
425sx**

## DECpc 425sx LP 486SX 25 MHz System

- 4MB RAM •122MB hard drive •VGA color monitor (14", 0.29mm)
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive •Keyboard, mouse, MS-DOS and Windows
- Free shipping.

Monitors may differ from those shown.





## 6 LBS. FULLY LOADED!

The DECpc 325P gives you the best features of all the best desktop PCs and notebooks rolled into one. Features like an NiMH battery, to keep you up and running for 4 straight hours. 25MHz of power. Your choice of 4MB RAM with an 80MB Hard Drive or 8MB RAM with an impressive 120MB Hard Drive. Factory installed MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1. A 9600 bps FAX modem with FAXit™ for Windows. And the best feature of all – low price.

- 386SL 25MHz System
- 4MB RAM • 80MB Hard Drive
- 10" Triple Super Twist Backlit VGA
- LCD, 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Built in trackball and Logitech™ TrackMan® Portable
- Price: \$2,795

- 386SL 25MHz System
- 8MB RAM • 120MB Hard Drive
- 10" Triple Super Twist Backlit VGA
- LCD, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Built in trackball and Logitech TrackMan Portable
- Price: \$3,295

### DIGITAL NOTEBOOK SERVICE: WE'LL BE THERE WHEN YOU GET THERE.

Our special Digital Notebook Service Policy includes •Lifetime Technical Support •Available software support for more than 100 applications •30-day Money Back Guarantee •One-Year Return-To-Factory Service •QA Plus® Diagnostics. We'll even send your repaired Notebook back to you within 48 hours after we receive it! You can also upgrade to our new premium DEC Passport Service option. Passport offers express courier pickup, 24-hour repair, overnight courier back to you and next destination forwarding within the same country — also available in many European cities.





## **DECpc™ 333sx LP**

**Powerful, entry-level Windows™ computing**

The DECpc 333sx LP gives you big power — at a little price.

- 386SX 33MHz System
  - 64KB cache
- 4MB RAM • 122MB Hard Drive
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Keyboard and Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 installed
- Price: \$1,549

## **ACT BEFORE OCTOBER 30 AND GET A FREE APPLICATION!**

Right now, buy any DECpc Desktop or Notebook, and choose any one of these popular programs absolutely free.

But hurry! Special offer expires October 30, 1992.

<b>Application</b>	<b>Retail Value</b>
Lotus® 1-2-3® for Windows.....	\$595.00
Lotus Ami Pro™ 2.0.....	\$495.00
Lotus Freelance Graphics™ for Windows.....	\$495.00
Lotus Works™ 3.0.....	\$149.00
Lotus Agenda® 2.0.....	\$199.00
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1+.....	\$595.00
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.4.....	\$495.00
Lotus Freelance for DOS.....	\$495.00



# ANOTHER DECADE OF DIGITAL INNOVATION.

- 1992** DEC named fastest growing PC vendor. Announces full line of high-performance, low-profile upgradable PCs.
- 1992** DEC opens the world's most advanced PC manufacturing plant to produce a new generation of more powerful PCs.
- 1991** DEC and Microsoft® announce a joint development alliance, giving each company access to the other's technology and service resources.
- 1990** Digital introduces and shares water-based manufacturing technology that will eliminate fluorocarbons that destroy the Earth's atmosphere.
- 1988** Digital expands its Network Application Support (NAS), unveiling the industry's most open computing environment for the 1990s.
- 1988** Digital and Apple announce an agreement to link Macintosh® and AppleTalk® with VAX® and DECnet/OSI enterprise networks.
- 1980** Digital, Intel™ and Xerox® jointly introduce Ethernet.
- 1977** First VAX is introduced.
- 1960** Digital ships world's first PC (PDP-1). Includes first interactive computer game.

## SPECIAL NOTICE TO OUR GOVERNMENT CUSTOMERS

From now through September 30, 1992, Digital offers an additional 3% off products purchased off the new GSA/BC schedule. For current prices, technical support and order placement, just call:

**1-800-DIGITAL**

Ask for the Government Contract Group and reference GSA Contract Number GS00K92AGS6158.

## DECpc 466ST A towering achievement

Get 66MHz of computing power today, plus industry standard Xpress EISA technology to let you upgrade to new levels of power tomorrow.



- 486DX2 66MHz System
- 128KB Cache • 4MB RAM
- 105MB Hard Drive
- 14" Low Radiation SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitor (supports up to 1024 x 768)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 and Mouse

\* Price shown includes 14" monitor. Photograph shows 19" monitor available for \$5,399.



	DIGITAL	COMPAQ	IBM	DELL
Free one year service performed by manufacturer	YES	NO	NO	NO
30-day, no questions asked money back guarantee	YES	NO	NO	YES
Multivendor service support available	YES	NO	YES	NO
Application support available	YES	NO	YES	NO

# EVEN OUR SERVICE IS AN ENGINEERING BREAKTHROUGH.

Digital™ PCs come with two mission critical features only Digital engineers could have designed: Digital service and Network Certification.



For example, our one-year on-site service is performed by our *own* 10,000+ person service force which includes more Novell® certified engineers than any independent service vendor ever dreamed possible. That's a Digital exclusive.

Based on the breadth of our software alliances, Digital can offer you fast, in-depth, detailed software support for more than 100 popular applications.

While our exclusive Multivendor PC Service Plan covers just about every manufacturer in the PC arena including Apple®.

As one of the developers of Ethernet (and PATHWORKS network Operating System), nobody is better than Digital at giving your users seamless access to data anywhere in your LAN or WAN on any computer you own. Our special networking labs test Digital PC interoperability in every configuration imaginable. So when Digital says Network Certified, it's more than a seal of approval, it's a statement of fact.



## Every Digital Desktop PC Includes:

- Factory installed MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- One-Year On-Site Service
- Lifetime Technical Support
- 24-Hour FAX Support
- Free Shipping

The DIGITAL logo, DECpc, DECclaser, DECmultiJET, VAX and Desktop Direct are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. i386SL and Intel are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows™ and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Corporation. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Kodak is a registered trademark of the Eastman Kodak Company. Toshiba is a registered trademark of Kabushiki Kaisha Toshiba. Lotus, 1-2-3, Works, Agenda and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks of the Lotus Development Corporation. QA Plus is a registered trademark of the Diagnostic Software Corporation. Ami Pro is a registered trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. FAXit™ is a trademark of Alien Computing. Novell and NetWare are trademarks of Novell, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PC MAGAZINE is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. Quotes used by permission.



# AND NOW, A SPECIAL OFFER ON DIGITAL'S FAMILY OF PRINTERS.

Order a Digital printer when you buy any Digital PC before October 25, 1992, and get 10% off the price of the printer. Choose any popular laser, ink-jet or dot matrix printer, and you'll get this special savings *plus* • Free One Year On-Site Service • Free Delivery • Free Parallel Cable.

## DECmultiJET 1000: Laser quality printing at a less than laser price



- Bubble ink-jet printer with 50-nozzle printhead
- Built-in HP® DeskJet Plus® emulation
- Prints up to 160 characters per second
- 300 x 300 dots per inch resolution
- Prints on plain paper, transparencies, envelopes
- Cartridge slot for emulation, font or RAM upgrade
- Resident Fonts: Courier, Courier Landscape, Times Nordic, Letter Gothic
- Price: ~~\$329~~ \$296.10
- Order No. FR-LJ16P-AA

## DEC LA70: High quality dot-matrix printing at a special low price



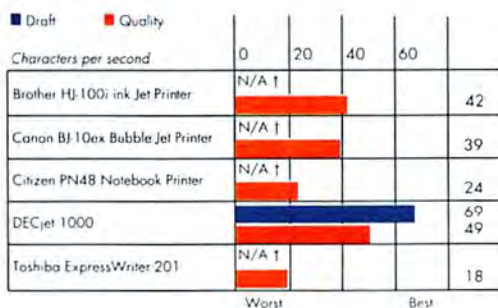
- Built-in IBM Proprinter® II emulation
- 9-Wire, narrow carriage
- Prints up to 200 characters per second
- Supports MS Windows
- Serial and parallel interface
- Draft, memo or near letter quality printing
- Handles fanfold, cutsheet, envelopes, labels and 3-part forms
- Price: ~~\$299~~ \$269.10
- Order No. FR-LA55-AA/ZTY

## THE FASTEST PRINTERS ON THE ROAD TODAY

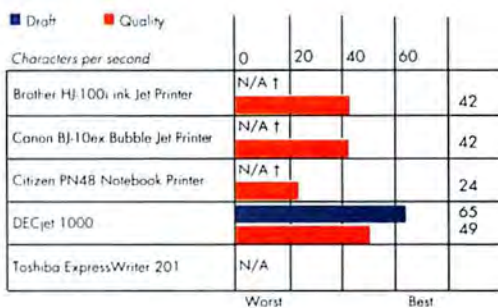


In head to head tests, *PC Magazine* pitted the DECmultiJET 1000 ("DECjet 1000") against portable printers from Brother, Canon, Citizen, Kodak® and Toshiba®. The results? *PC Magazine* reports "the DECjet...had the highest speeds in quality printing: 49 cps in both emulations."

### Epson Emulation



### IBM Emulation



N/A † Not applicable. This printer does not operate in draft mode.  
N/A †† Not applicable. This printer does not support this emulation.

Call for the latest Desktop Direct from Digital catalog to see the full range of high quality, low-priced Digital printers.

Desktop Direct  
FROM  
Digital

1-800-438-4311

digital™

Please reference AXA when you call.

Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)





# WORD PROCESSING CLINIC

BY GEORGE CAMPBELL

*Tips for getting the most out of your word processor*

**Q.** *I'm having trouble figuring out how to record keystroke macros in WordPerfect 5.1. Can you clarify?*

ALAN BAUMBERGER  
CLEVELAND

**A.** I'd be glad to. *WordPerfect* lets you record keystrokes and assign them to an <Alt>-key combination, cutting common operations down to a single keystroke. Here's how to create a sample macro for *WordPerfect* 5.x that moves the cursor to the top of your document when you press <Alt>-T:

1. Press <Ctrl>-<F10> to start recording. You'll see a 'Define Macro' prompt.

2. Press <Alt>-T or another <Alt>-key combination. If the combination is already in use, *WordPerfect* asks if you want to replace it, or you can press <Enter> to abort the recording.

3. Next type a description for your macro and press <Enter>. (If you don't need to have a description, just press <Enter>.)

4. Now press <Home>-<Home>-<Up>, the keystrokes that send the cursor to the top of the document. You can substitute other *WordPerfect* commands, text, or a combination of both.

5. When you're finished, press <Ctrl>-<F10> again to stop recording and save the macro.

From now on, whenever you're in *WordPerfect* your shortcut key will repeat all the keystrokes and commands you gave in step 4.

**Q.** *When I create ellipses (...) in a justified WordPerfect 5.1 document, I like to insert a space between the periods; I think it looks better. But when I print, WordPerfect messes up my spac-*

*ing so the ellipses look different depending on how the line is justified. How can I even things up?*

SIDNEY FLEISCHER  
BOISE, IDAHO

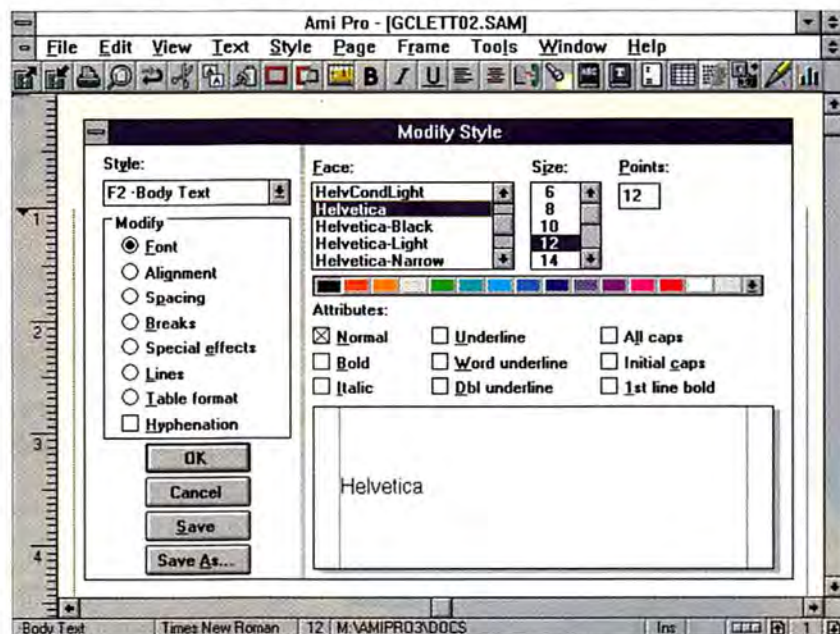
**A.** Typographers might cringe at your spaced-out ellipses, but if that's the way you like to see them, there's a way to do it. *WordPerfect* (and most other programs) justify text by varying the width of spaces in between words and letters. If you want those spaces to be uniform, you can use *WordPerfect*'s hard spaces. Instead of pressing the Spacebar between the periods, press <Home>-<Space>. This tells *WordPerfect* not to alter the width between these spaces when justifying. Hard spaces also come in handy if you want to use proper

names, such as a company name, or to get rid of white lines that sometimes run vertically through a paragraph.

Other programs have similar tools. To insert a hard space in *WordPerfect* for Windows, *Ami Pro*, and most other Windows word processors, you press <Ctrl>-<Space>. For a hard space in *Word* 5.x and *Word* for Windows, press <Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Space>.

**Q.** *I use Ami Pro 2.0, but I'm running into a problem with fonts. Sometimes when I select a new font or change font size, it works okay. At other times, though, the text I type is in the program's default font. What's wrong?*

DAVE PARSONS  
SANDY CREEK, NEW YORK



To change *Ami Pro*'s default font, select Style • Modify Style to bring up this dialog box, and change the Body Text font. You can change the default font in all other Windows word processor using similar techniques.



**A.** This can be annoying, but it's not a bug. If you choose a font and type text immediately, you'll see that font. If you move the cursor to another location, even to the next character, you get the default font instead. You can avoid the problem in two ways.

First, remember that a new font applies only to characters inserted at the cursor or in the text already using that font. So if you're seeing the wrong font, back the cursor up until the correct font name shows on the status line at the bottom of the window. If you want to carry the font over into a new paragraph, press <Enter> for a regular paragraph return while the font you want is still displayed on the status line.

If you want to apply a new font to the entire document, it's better to modify the style sheet. In *Ami Pro*, choose *Style • Modify Style*, then select a new font and size for the *Body Text* style—the default style for normal text—from the lists in the dialog box. After making

your changes, click *OK* to make that font the default for the current document.

**Q.** We use Microsoft Word on both DOS and Macintosh platforms in our office. While Word for Windows handles text conversions between the Mac and PC versions very well, our documents also include scores of Macintosh graphics. Word for Windows can import these PICT and PNT files, but only one at a time, and slowly at that. As you can imagine, this complicates our task. Do you know of a solution?

DOUG KERSH  
KENT, WASHINGTON

**A.** There is a solution, and it's quite easy. The problem is, you're converting the Mac's Word 5.0 documents inside Word for Windows 2.0. If you do the conversion on the Mac instead, your graphics won't need any further work. Here's how: After creating the document (including all your graphics) on the Mac, select *File • Save As*. Type in a file name,

then click the arrow on the *Save File as* Type list box. Select the *Word for Windows 2.0* option, then click *Save*.

You'll need to copy the file to an IBM-compatible disk on the Mac. When you open the preconverted file in Word for Windows, your graphics will be in place. One caution: You may have to break large documents down into smaller chunks to fit them on the transfer disk.

Mail your word processing questions to Word Processing Clinic, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Word Processing Clinic; George Campbell, CompuServe 71571,222; MCI Mail, GCAMPBELL; or 415/442-1891 (fax). PC World pays \$50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.



## The information service that's more than a retriever. It's your own personal bloodhound.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is not only loyal, it's extraordinarily obedient. Not only will it fetch facts for you, but all on its own it will relentlessly—and continuously—track down exactly the

news and information you need.

All you have to do is set up electronic folders for topics you want to be kept current on. Then

News/Retrieval automatically searches through the vast news sources of Dow Jones, and feeds the folders a steady stream of timely, preselected news. All of which you

can read when it's most convenient for you.

Up-to-the-second information that's

drawn from our proprietary newswires, the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*, and thousands of other local, regional and national business pub-

lications. You'll also have access to a wealth of historical business and financial data.

To send Dow Jones News/Retrieval chasing after the news you need, simply call our toll-free number.

**DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL\***

The lifeblood of business.™

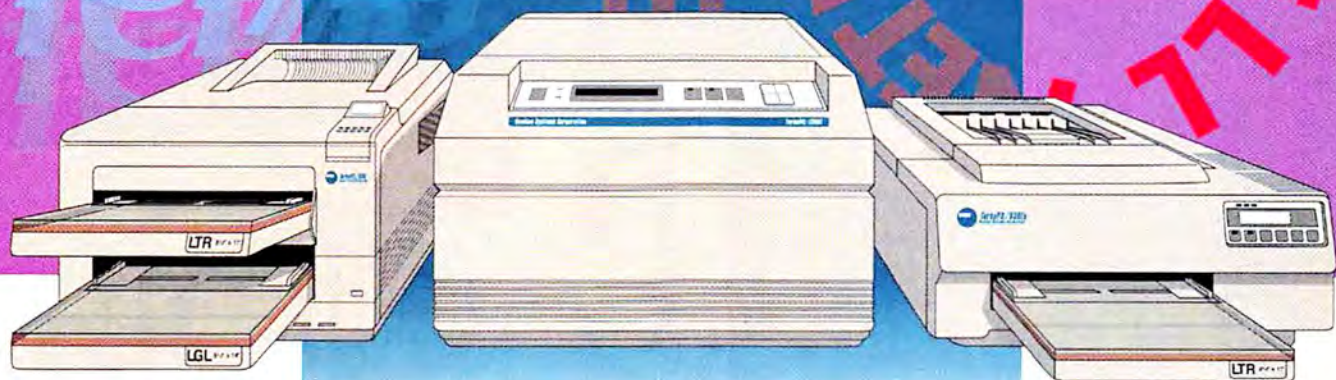
Another service from Dow Jones Information Services.

\*One-time offer to new U.S. members only. Free time is per account and must be used within 30 days after receipt of password. Certain data bases have charges in addition to usage fees, which are excluded from the free-time offer. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark and *The Wall Street Journal* is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. © 1992 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



THREE THINGS YOU SHOULD  
CONSIDER BEFORE BUYING  
A LASER PRINTER...

# NETWORKING, NETWORKING, NETWORKING!



## NewGen's One-For-All Solution To Network Laser Printing

If you're in the market for a laser printer, think about this: NewGen printers have the power and flexibility needed for networking in today's dynamic workstation environments. Only NewGen offers Ethernet with multiple active protocols on one card—allowing simultaneous access through EtherTalk®, TCP/IP™, and Novell® NetWare. Plus, our Automatic Recognition Technology (ART)™ switches automatically among different networking protocols and emulations without operator intervention.

Image Enhancement Technology (IET)™ provides the smoothest graphics and highest resolution—up to 1200 dpi.



NewGen's NetWork ART™ allows automatic switching among different networking protocols.

NewGen's RISC architecture gives you the fastest first-page output available. And, with Program Updating you can add important future software options and enhancements, making NewGen printers virtually obsolescence free. And, with paper sizes up to 11" x 17", no job is too big—including output directly to polyester press plates.

### Image Enhancement Technology

Shown below is an intricate 12 point Kanji font enlarged to 500%



Standard 300 dpi TurboPS/880

All NewGen laser printers are designed to give you the very best in PostScript® compatible quality, performance, and price. Our

For more information on NewGen's family of laser printers, or for the dealer nearest you, call us today at:

**1-800-756-0556**



*The Hi-Res People*™

17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708  
Telephone 714-641-8600 • Fax 714-641-2800

NewGen Systems Europe - Tel: +31 20 640 1629 • Fax +31 20 640 1639 — NewGen Systems Singapore - Tel: +65 227 6131 • Fax +65 223 4025  
© 1992, NewGen Systems Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

End User Inquiries  
Circle 158 on reader service card

For Dealer Inquiries  
Circle 159 on reader service card



# Nothing else is even close!

Dozens of professional reviewers including those from *ENR* and *The New York Times* have raved about Paciolli 2000.™ And *PC World*, *Computer Buyers Guide & Handbook*, *Compute* and *PC Computing* have awarded it top honors.

"Pacioli 2000 offers a host of small-business accounting features for just a third the price of comparable DOS packages. Its excellent explanation of accounting terms makes it appropriate for novices, while its flexibility and completeness make it suitable for a growing enterprise." — *PC Computing*

"Best Value," February 1992

If you compared the accounting systems under \$400, as they did, you would say the same thing.

Now, the distance between Paciolli 2000 and the other accounting software just got greater.

Introducing Paciolli 2000 Version 2.0 – the only accounting software that's network ready right out of the box, at no additional cost.

It has an impressive list of refined features like recurring entry, laser printer support and it's even easier to use.

And now, for a limited time, if you are the owner of any financial software – accounting, spreadsheet or checkwriter – you can buy Paciolli 2000 Version 2.0, suggested retail price \$49.95, for only \$29.95.

When you register you can also take advantage of great offers like – 100 FREE Personalized Computer Checks, FREE Video Tutorials, a FREE Interactive Disk Tutorial and a FREE Paciolli 2000 Payroll System.

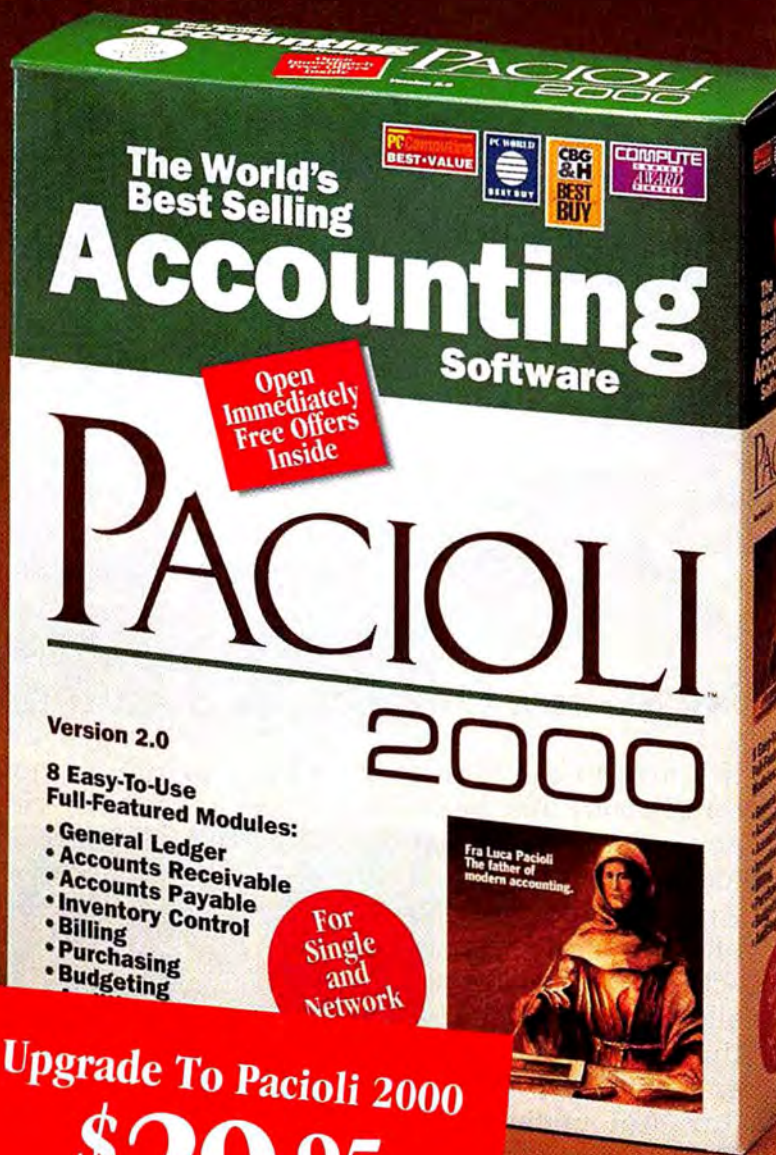
And if you order direct from M-USA,™ you'll get a, no-questions-asked, 90 day money-back guarantee. So call or see your dealer today.

## M-USA

BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC.

15806 Midway Road • Dallas, Texas 75244  
214-386-6100 • FAX 214-404-1957

PCWP2



Upgrade To Paciolli 2000

# \$29.95

Plus \$7.50 Shipping & Handling

If you are the owner of any accounting, spreadsheet, tax, or financial software you can upgrade to Paciolli 2000 Version 2.0

## Call: 800-933-6872

Special Canadian Offer

To celebrate the introduction of New Paciolli 2000 US M-USA is offering the special Canadian version that supports GST & PST, a \$99.95 suggested retail value, for only \$49.95 Canadian plus freight charges.

Call: 800-668-0454

This offer is good while supplies last. Free offers good in US only.

Minimum hardware requirements: IBM or compatible computer with 500kb of free memory available, hard disc, MS-DOS 2.1 or later (3.1 or later for networks), laser printer or 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.

\$7.50 shipping and handling fees apply to all products including free offers. Georgia and Texas residents add appropriate sales tax.

© 1992 M-USA Business Systems. All rights reserved. Paciolli 2000, Paciolli 2000 Payroll are trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 7 on reader service card



# WHY TAKE CHANCES?

**NOW!  
NEC  
MONITORS  
AND  
CD ROMS**

**2 YEAR  
WARRANTY!  
ALL  
SYSTEMS**

FEBRUARY 17, 1992

## Gateway To Fix Glitch In Its 486 Motherboard

### Users Complain of System Lockups

Gateway 2000 is offering to replace the motherboard in certain 486 systems that users said can lock up or report incorrect results when running applications compiled using FORTRAN compilers. The problem, as reported by several Gateway customers on CompuServe, occurs when the 33MHz 486-based systems run programs that calculate numbers too large or too small for the machine to handle.

See GATEWAY Page 32

44 THE WALL STREET JOURNAL MONDAY, MAY 11, 1992

But after two weeks of use, all three started smoking and locked up. "You get this burning smell," he says. Gateway fixes such problems for free during the first year; in this case by swapping out the defective circuit boards at the manufacturer's expense. A technical evaluation team from Amoco Corp., after a visit to Gateway's new headquarters in an industrial park, issued a blistering internal report condemning the manufacturer showed a "lack of adherence to prudent quality practices." One inspector urged anyone planning to buy a Gateway to visit the factory first; "I expect they will change their mind."

"You've got a 'Gateway excellent deal'... but a product that doesn't work," said Jason Glassberg, vice president of systems and planning for J&W Seligman & Co., a brokerage in New York. -PC Week, May 25, 1992

## Gateway Motherboard Fix Offered

Continued from Page 29

The lockup glitch, he said, is caused by a timing problem that causes the math co-processor in the 486 CPU to do functions before it has finished its calculations. Micronics Computers Inc., which supplied the motherboards to Gateway, made a "minor fix" that eliminates the problem, said Edward Ying, Micronics' product marketing manager in Fremont, Calif. Micronics has supplied Gateway with

the new motherboards, he added. Schmidt said the problem only occurs in Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) versions of the 33MHz 486 Gemini motherboard. He added, however, that Gateway is not sure how many systems were released with the faulty motherboards. Gateway, which has received approximately 50 complaints about the problem, will replace the motherboards free of charge, he said. The company can be reached at (800) 523-2000. ■

## Leading the Way to Quality and Value!

**TOUCHE** is proud to announce our newest product partner NEC Technologies! World-famous for their award-winning monitors and superior CD-ROM Technology, this affiliation now allows you to select from an even wider array of the very best and fastest computer products!

Rated side by side, **TOUCHE** continues to blow away the competition from all over the world when it comes to superior quality and high performance!

- **PC WORLD** *PC World* in its 6/92 issue said, "It doesn't get faster. The Touche's roomy 486/33 model 5550T delivered 1st place performance." Fastest system reviewed out of 25 systems, including COMPAQ, COMPUADD, DELL SYSTEMS, EVEREX TEMPO, SWAN SYSTEMS and ZEOS.
- **TOUCHE** received the best PC Product 1992 award in *PC Computing* 6/92 issue.
- In Sweden, **TOUCHE** recently beat AST, DELL, COMPAQ and 6 others to win the highly coveted "GULD BITEN" (Gold Bit) award for superior performance and design!
- Computers Buyers Guide awarded **TOUCHE** 486-33 its BEST BUY award, stating it was "one of the fastest computers ever tested" after comparing **TOUCHE**, Northgate, Gateway 2000 and 6 others!
- In May 1992 Computer Shopper compared 8 486 EISA systems including ZEOS and Gateway 2000. **TOUCHE** "had the best price/performance ratio!"

All of our systems are FCC B level certified, further proof of the quality these U.S. made custom-built systems display. FCC is beginning a major crackdown of cheap systems without genuine FCC emissions compliance. Most cheap systems won't meet FCC requirements. Current FCC plans include visiting user sites and testing for compliance. FCC has the power to stop you from using systems not in compliance! **WHY TAKE CHANCES?**

Our famous WYSIWYG policy is further proof of our commitment that you'll get exactly what you order from us. No hidden surprises, used or returned parts, or chintzy, inferior, no-name components that many of our competitors use to cut corners and stick extra dollars in their pockets. Ask every company to specify the manufacturer and exact model of every component used to build their system, then have them guarantee that's exactly what you'll receive. As an example, ask them if they even know the name of their power supply. If it isn't PC Power & Cooling then it isn't the best! Do you really want to pay your hard-earned money for some cheap \$15 power supply named **MIGHTY RED DRAGON** that can create total chaos in your \$4,000 computer?

### WHY TAKE CHANCES?

We offer a two-year warranty! Ask the other companies when you call them why their warranties are only one year. Ask them how many \$1000's they will charge to replace their motherboard and monitor when they fail after only 12 months of use. Then have them put that in writing for later use. Chances are you're going to need it! **WHY TAKE CHANCES?**



**MADE  
IN THE  
USA**

**486-50 ISA\* \$2,399**  
**486-50 EISA\*\* \$2,999**

- ✓ 32-Bit Intel 80486 50 Mhz CPU
- ✓ Burst Mode Support
- ✓ Zero-Wait 64KB (Exp. to 256KB) High Speed Cache\*
- ✓ Zero-Wait 128 KB High Speed Cache\*\*
- ✓ 4MB Zero-Wait State 32-bit memory on the world's Best Motherboard made by AMI (Expands to 32MB\*/56MB\*\*)
- ✓ 8 Expansion Slots: 1-8 bit & 7-16 bit\*/7 EISA & 1-32/8 bit\*\*
- ✓ 14" SVGA Monitor (1024 x 768 non-interlaced)
- ✓ Orchid ProDesigner IIS SVGA Card with 1MB RAM
- ✓ 170MB IDE/SCSI\*\* Hard Drive
- ✓ Ultrastor 24F 32-Bit Bus Mastering EISA Fast SCSI II Controller Card\*\*
- ✓ Teac 1.2 AND 1.44 Floppy Drives
- ✓ 2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports I/O\*
- ✓ PC Power & Cooling Power Supply
- ✓ Vertical Case: 8 Bays/Security Lock/LED (optional deluxe case 450 W PS)
- ✓ Keytronics 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
- ✓ AMI BIOS/CMOS Set-up/Diagnostics/Clock/Calendar/10-year Battery
- ✓ 3-Ring Cloth Binder for Manual/TOUCHE Tool
- ✓ 800 number Lifetime Support
- ✓ On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- ✓ Express Replacement of Defective Components

**486-33 Systems STARTING AT \$1,299**  
**NEC-CD ROM \$299**  
**Colorado 120MB TBU \$99**

**TOUCHE**  
MICRO TECHNOLOGIES  
A PC PROS Company

8205 South Cass Avenue  
Darien, Illinois 60559  
708/810-1010  
Fax 708/810-9490

GSA Contract  
GS00K92AGS5425

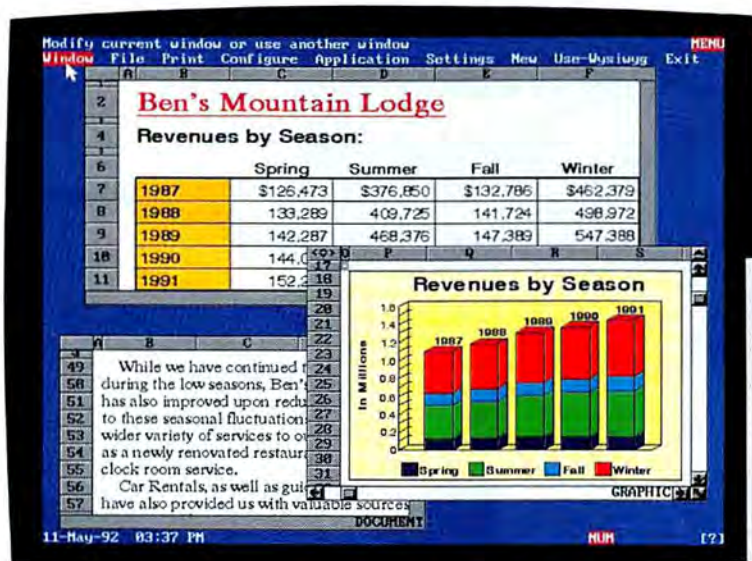
**708/810-1010**



Circle 176 on reader service card



# Unlike most symphonies, this one needs to be seen to be appreciated.



◀ With our new WYSIWYG interface, you can easily create graphs, draw lines and add arrows, shading and color to your letters and reports.

## Ben's Mountain Lodge

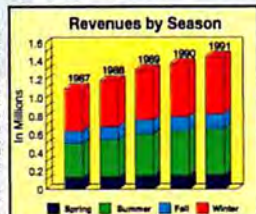
Revenues by Season:

	Spring	Summer	Fall	Winter
1987	\$126,473	\$376,850	\$132,786	\$462,379
1988	133,289	409,725	141,724	498,972
1989	142,287	468,376	147,389	547,388
1990	144,000	498,042	151,234	575,876
1991	152,208	511,368	162,368	621,723
TOTAL	\$852,294	\$2,787,073	\$890,241	\$3,335,560
AVERAGE	142,049	466,179	148,024	556,097

While we have continued to increase revenues during the low seasons, Ben's Mountain Lodge has also improved upon reducing its exposure to these seasonal fluctuations by offering a wider variety of services to our customers, such as a newly renovated gourmet restaurant and around the clock room service.

Car rentals, as well as guided tours of the mountains, have also provided us with valuable sources of revenue, making us much less dependent upon high season sources, such as skiing in the winter, and fishing and hiking during the summer months.

Our estimations is that these new sources of revenue have increased our overall profitability by 24% over the past two years, and that other improvements to lodge facilities have attracted a wider variety of customers than we have seen in the past. Our expectation is the long-term is to see even more profitable years at Ben's Mountain Lodge.



▲ Symphony windows let you perform different tasks side by side on screen in a DOS environment. Just choose the size and number of windows you want to display.

◀ Now Symphony comes with full mouse support, so clicking from window to window is a breeze.

▲ Look great on screen and paper, thanks to eight scalable Bitstream® fonts in more than 200 sizes and styles.

## Introducing Symphony Release 3.

Symphony® from Lotus® has always been the one integrated DOS software package for all your business needs. But now this popular program, which features powerful spreadsheet, database, word processing, communications and graphics environments, is really something to see.

It features a new WYSIWYG environment, an on-line

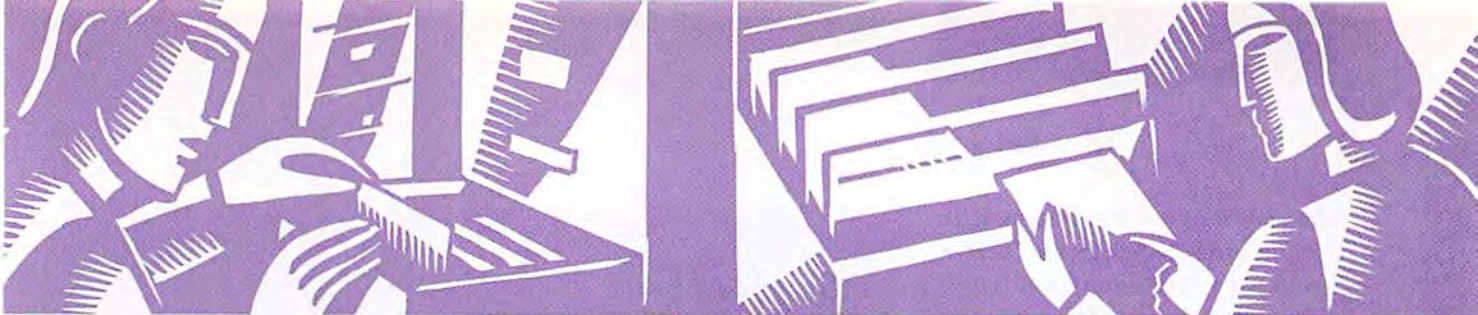
tutorial and context-sensitive Help, which make the program even easier to use. Our improved file Viewer lets you preview files before retrieving them. Our new Auditor helps you analyze and document complex worksheet logic. And this release works with all earlier versions of Symphony and recent versions of 1-2-3® for DOS.

For a closer look, see your Lotus Authorized Reseller. For a free auto demo or to order your upgrade from Lotus, call 1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6916.\*

Symphony Release 3. Sounds good, doesn't it?

# Lotus Symphony





# DATA BASICS

BY CELESTE ROBINSON

## Tips and techniques for managing your data

**Q.** We keep our list of products in a dBASE III Plus data base. I want to selectively update the prices of various items. What's the easiest way to do this?

JAMES HOLLY  
NEW YORK

**A.** Whether you're working with dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV, FoxPro, or another "Xbase" clone, you can use the REPLACE command to change values in a group of matching records. For example, let's say you want to add 8 percent to the prices on all of your "Frame" products. Assuming the correct data file is in use and that your price and product type information are in fields called Price and Prod\_Type, the command **REPLACE FOR Prod\_Type = "Frame" Price WITH Price \* 1.08** will raise the prices.

**Q.** I keep fund-raising records in Paradox, and I periodically send form letters to people who last donated during a certain period. To automate the job of printing just the records I need, I recorded a script that queries my donor table, then prints the letters (in the form of a report) from the answer table. The problem is that before I use the script, I always have to change the dates it uses to select records. Is there a way that I can simplify this without programming?

ANDREA BALISTRIERI  
SAN CARLOS, CALIFORNIA

**A.** The answer is no, you can't do this without programming. The good news is that I've done the programming for you.

You can create the script in **LISTING 1** with any text editor; to use the one that comes with Paradox, simply select **Scripts • Editor • Write from the main**

menu. My script assumes that the table you need to query from is called Donor and that the form letter is set up as the default R report. To make this work with your table, change the word Donor in lines 20 and 23 to your own table name, and the first "R" in line 23 to your report number (keep the second "R," at the end of the line, as "R").

When you need to print your letters, press **<Alt>-<F10>**, select **Play**, and type the name of your script.

**Q.** I've heard that when editing or entering R:BASE data, all you need to do is press **<Shift>-<F3>** for a pop-up menu of the current field's possible choices. I've tried this while editing a

table and it doesn't work. Also, how do you tell R:BASE which values to display in the pop-up menu?

DANIEL ROSENTHAL  
CHICAGO

**A.** The **R:BASE** pop-up feature, which lets you pick from a list of existing values for the current field, is available only when you're working with data in a form; you can't use it while directly editing a table. When you press **<Shift>-<F3>** in a form, **R:BASE** asks for a WHERE clause to limit the list's values; press **<Enter>** if you don't want any limits. The program then lists every entry for that field currently in the table, from which you can select the one you want.

If you haven't created a form for your

```
CLEAR
CLEARALL
startdate = BLANKDATE()
enddate = BLANKDATE()
@ 5,5
?? "Please enter a starting date: "
ACCEPT "D" TO startdate
IF NOT retval
  THEN RETURN
ENDIF
@ 7,5
?? "Please enter an ending date: "
ACCEPT "D" TO enddate
IF NOT retval
  THEN RETURN
ENDIF
CLEAR
@ 22,20
?? "Preparing to print letters..."
MENU {Ask} {Donor} CHECK
MOVETO [Date] ">="startdate,<="enddate" DO_IT!
IF NOT IEMPTY("Answer")
  THEN COPYREPORT "Donor" "R" "Answer" "R"
  INSTANTREPORT
ENDIF
```

**LISTING 1:** This Paradox PAL script asks you which records, by date, to print.





table, now is a good time to start. With your data base loaded, choose *Forms* • *Create/modify* • *Create* • *Quick form*. Enter a form name and description, and choose your table from the resulting list and follow the prompts.

To use the form and pop-up feature, go to the main menu, choose *Forms*, and select the form you just created. While using this form, press <Shift>-<F3> on any field to see a pop-up menu containing all values already in that field.

Mail your questions to Data Basics, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Data Basics; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, 179-3813; 415/442-1891 (fax). PC World pays \$50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.

Celeste Robinson is a contributing editor for PC World.



## Reader Tip

### ANOTHER DELETED INDEX SOLUTION

In the June 1992 *Data Basics*, D. J. Longhini asked how records that are marked for deletion could be tracked for reuse in *dBASE III Plus*. You suggested indexing the file on the condition IIF(DELETED(),0,1) and commented that this will work in *dBASE*-compatible programs as well.

If you're using *dBASE IV* or *FoxPro 2.0*, you can create an index that contains nothing but "deleted" records. This technique makes certain you won't write over an undeleted record, and you can sort the index on any

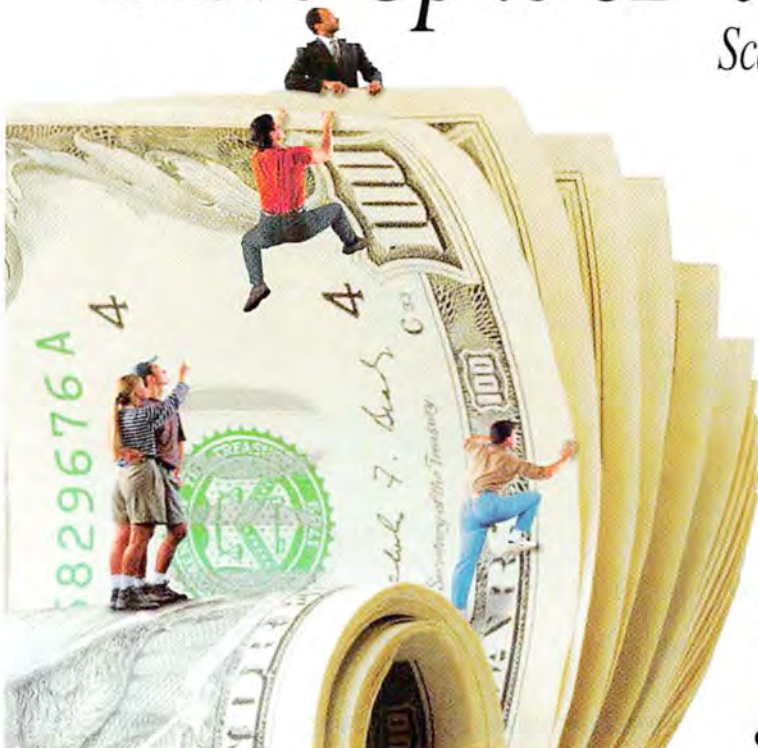
field or expression you want.

The command to create the index is **INDEX ON expression FOR DELETED() TAG IsDelete**, where *expression* is the field name or expression you want the data sorted on (Inv\_No, LastName+FirstName, or whatever). Once the index is created, a simple **SET ORDER TO IsDelete** will effectively filter out all undeleted records. To keep deleted records out of the way when you don't want them, create all your other indexes with a **FOR NOT DELETED** parameter.

PETE KRUCKENBERG  
SALT LAKE CITY

# Move Up to 3D at a 2D Price.

## Scale New Heights In Animation with 3D Workshop.



3D Workshop leaps a giant step ahead in 3D animation for PC's. It delivers on-screen motion and surprisingly fast rendering on any engine, from 286 without a co-processor to full power 486.

Create your own models with 3D Workshop or import them from AutoDesk™ 3DS or DXF files. Make your moves effortlessly using 3D Workshop's four-view universe and unique Multi-Path™ technology.

Perfect for dynamic business presentations, studio-level music videos and commercials, cartoons, storyboards, or home videos, 3D Workshop gives that 3D professional-quality look.

Reach a new high in PC animation.  
Climb aboard. \$299.95



*Brown  
Wagh*

800-451-0900 (outside CA)  
408-378-3838 (inside CA)  
408-378-3577 (Fax)

Circle 57 on reader service card



“I can’t work my VCR  
and they’re expecting  
me to understand this?”

–Richard Link, Administrative Assistant

“This was a big investment.  
I’m still waiting  
for the big return.”

–Peggy Turner, CFO

“I thought you said  
these were going  
to increase productivity.”

–Greg Collins, Office Manager



# Presenting a company created by

During the 1980s, personal computer use increased by over 5000%. Even so, some industries saw productivity increase by as little as one percent.

Surprised? Probably not, if you have been listening to the complaints from people around your office. Most often, you hear that computers are difficult to work with or too hard to learn.

That's where we come in. We're ExecuTrain, the largest computer training company in the country. ExecuTrain has over 55 locations in the U.S. and four locations in the United Kingdom and Mexico. We've grown this large by helping companies like yours get the most out of their PC or Macintosh



*These should be tools of the trade, not obstacles. Whether you work on a PC or a Macintosh, we'll teach you how to get the most from your software.*

We offer over 125 different courses. Here are just a few of them:

- Introduction to Computers
- Overview of PCs
- Microsoft® Windows™
- DOS™
- Microsoft® Word
- Word for Windows™
- MultiMate Advantage IV™
- WordPerfect®
- Microsoft® Project
- PageMaker®
- Ventura Publisher®
- Paradox®
- dBase IV®
- Microsoft Excel®
- Lotus 1-2-3®
- Freelance® for Windows™
- Harvard Graphics™
- Quattro Pro™
- And many more.

about something, our instructor can be by your side in a flash. And all our rooms come equipped with computers, an overhead, a markerboard, as well as a special projector that shows the instructor's computer on a large screen.

We'll be the first to tell you that we buy some of the most advanced equipment for our classrooms. Even so, our most valuable classroom features can't be bought in a store. They're our instructors. And each one is hired based on his or her ability to do one thing: Communicate. After all, we can teach anyone to be an expert on a computer. But being able to communicate to a roomful of students is a talent that only a few people have.

Once our instructors have introduced you to your equipment, they'll introduce you to our courseware. There is a diskette for you to use in your practice sessions and a course manual that makes learning programs such as Lotus 1-2-3® as simple as learning your ABCs.

One of the best things about our course manu-

*We've spent years developing an international system of computer training centers designed to help you get the most from your computer software.*

computers.

What's our secret? It's actually pretty simple. We figure if we design the ExecuTrain course manuals to take things concept-by-concept and also hire some of the best instructors in the business, we'll end up with a training program that can't be beat.

Let's say you were going to take one of our classes. The first thing you'd notice is that we usually only allow 10 students in each class. That way, if you have a question

*When it comes to clear course manuals, ExecuTrain wrote the book.*





# Computer training a popular complaint.



Our instructors are hired based on how well they communicate. You can count on being taught by an expert with a gift for clear, patient instruction.

things. The first will be the ability to work your way inside and out of your computer software. The second will be your diskette and course manual. And the third will be our telephone number, which you can use as often as you like when you

als is that each page covers one single concept. No long-winded computerese here. Just straight talk about whatever it is you're working on.

By the time you're through with the Executrain training program, you'll walk out with three

things. The first will be the ability to work your way inside and out of your computer software. The second will be your diskette and course manual. And the third will be our telephone number, which you can use as often as you like when you need one of our experts to refresh your memory about the software you were once trained on.

Our training program also includes our money-back guarantee. It says, in plain English, that if you're not satisfied with the results of our program, we'll offer you free

refresher courses until you're satisfied, or your money back. Guarantees like that don't come along very often.

Which is just one more reason to pick up your phone and give us a call.

We'll send you a free Computer Training Productivity Package that includes a checklist on how to make a good computer training decision, plus a brochure, a schedule of classes in your area, a newsletter and a copy of the ExecuTrain Guarantee.

What are you waiting for?

We're ready to help you get the most from your PC or Macintosh. So sign your office up for one of our programs. And before you know it, the only words you'll hear won't be complaints. They'll be words of praise.



Independent research tells us that over 70% of our customers notice at least a 30% increase in productivity for inexperienced users after only one day of computer training.



Our guarantee\* says, plain and simple, that if you're not satisfied with our program, we'll offer you free refresher courses, or your money back. We also have unlimited phone support in case you have questions about the software you were trained on.



**ExecuTrain.**  
The Computer Training Leader

1-800-535-9479

©1992 ExecuTrain Corporation. All Rights Reserved. ExecuTrain and the ExecuTrain logo are registered trademarks of ExecuTrain Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of the Lotus Development Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. \*See the ExecuTrain Guarantee for details.







# PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS

BY RICHARD JANTZ

*Expert advice for creating high-impact documents and presentations*

That technical report, proposal, or presentation you've worked so hard on may contain vital information, but if it looks boring and routine, your audience probably won't bother to read it. Yet a few simple enhancements can make that report look as interesting and impressive as the information it contains.

For this month's document make-over, we selected a 30-page, laser-printed technical report submitted by G. Fred Lee & Associates, an El Macero, California, environmental sciences research group. Like scores of other 8½-by-11-inch, double-sided reports, the document's format is an intimidating single column of wall-to-wall text, broken up only by subheads, bulleted lists, and an occasional table or figure.

In submitting its document, Lee & Associates asked us if using different fonts and a multicolumn format could improve the material's readability and impact. As the make-over pages demonstrate, our answer was yes.

In our redesign, we replaced the original Times Roman typeface—an efficient but commonplace workhorse—with the more elegant and inviting Palatino, which provides both legible body text and lively headline-size type. In addition, we replaced the single 40-pica-wide column with two 18-pica-wide columns separated by 2 picas of white space and a hairline vertical rule. The shorter, narrower columns make it much easier and more inviting to read the text.

To help give structure and definition to the material, we added a horizontal rule at the top and bottom of each page. Rules like these also serve nicely as graphic enhancements that enliven the look of the documents.

To strengthen the report's identity and make it easier for readers to locate necessary information, we also added a cover page and a table of contents. The cover page serves to identify the report, while the contents page makes it much easier for readers to peruse and assimilate the information contained in the report and then locate specific sections to which they might like to refer.

In the table of contents we incorporated a standard numbering system (1, 2, 3 and A, B, C) to help organize

## BEFORE

Assessment of Impairment of Beneficial Uses of Receiving Waters  
Associated with Exceedance of NPDES Discharge Limitations

G. Fred Lee, Ph.D., P.E. and R. Anne Jones, Ph.D.  
G. Fred Lee & Associates  
El Macero, CA 95618  
(916) 753-9630

INTRODUCTION

In April 1991, the California Water Resources Control Board (WRCB) adopted the Inland Surface Waters, and Enclosed Bays and Estuary Plans that incorporated many of the US EPA water quality criteria as state of California water quality objectives (standards). The purpose of the Plans and associated objectives is to meet the federally mandated requirement to protect the designated beneficial uses of the waters of the state. Beneficial uses can include fish and aquatic life, domestic water supply, recreation, agricultural water supply, wildlife habitat, etc., and are established for each waterbody in California by the appropriate Regional Water Quality Control Board (WQCB) after public hearing and approval by the WRCB and the US EPA.

At this time, Regional WQCB's are implementing the April 1991 water quality objectives into NPDES discharge limitations. These discharge limitations are being developed in such a manner to prevent the concentrations of total forms of contaminants from exceeding the water quality objective at the edge of the mixing zone of the effluent with the receiving water. For discharges to dry streams, the concentrations of total forms of contaminants in the effluent are not to exceed the water quality objectives. Dischargers are also being required to meet toxicity limitations in their effluents and receiving waters. Many dischargers are finding that their proposed revised NPDES permits are significantly more stringent than current permit conditions in order to prevent exceedances of the 1991 water quality objectives and effluent toxicity limitations. The implementation of the US EPA's November 1990 nonwater contaminant control programs for urban areas is resulting in municipalities' (and presumably industries') being issued NPDES permits that require that the April 1991 objectives be met in waters receiving stormwater discharges. There is growing concern about the use of these objectives as a basis for regulating stormwater runoff especially to intermittent streams. As discussed by Lee and Jones (1991), the use of the US EPA water quality criteria and water quality standards (objectives) equivalent to them, to establish NPDES permit conditions will, in most instances, lead to the construction of excessive treatment works and/or to the development of unjustified contaminant control programs beyond those needed to protect designated beneficial uses of receiving waters. While these problems can occur for discharges to any waters of the state, they will be especially acute for effluent-dominated streams and intermittent streams.

If the NPDES discharge limitations based on the 1991 objectives are violated or are expected to not be met by current practice, a discharger can pursue several courses of action. The first would simply be to provide the degree of treatment-control necessary to meet the revised discharge limitations. For many discharge situations and for many constituents that approach can be significantly more costly than necessary to protect the designated beneficial uses

## AFTER

TECHNICAL REVIEW

Assessment of Impairment of  
Beneficial Uses of Receiving Waters  
Associated with Exceedance of  
NPDES Discharge Limitations

G. Fred Lee, Ph.D., P.E.  
and R. Anne Jones, Ph.D.

G. FRED LEE & ASSOCIATES  
EL MACERO, CA 95618  
(916) 753-9630





and clarify the hierarchy of headings.

Finally, we recommended replacing the original binding technique—a single staple in the top-left corner—with a more professional method, such as a plastic comb inserted into prepunched holes. Several styles of inexpensive, attractive binding are available, and they can dramatically improve the look and feel of your next report.

*Mail your publishing and presentation questions to Publishing & Presentations, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. PC World pays \$50 for each published question. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

*Contributing editor Richard Jantz is a computer publishing consultant in Berkeley, California. Larry Westdal, a graphic designer with Westdal Design Associates in Berkeley, California, also contributed to this article.*

**1** A cover page with generous white space lends an air of importance to the material and invites readers to investigate further. The main title is set in 20-point Palatino with 26-point capital letters; other cover page text is set in 14-point Palatino with 20-point caps.

**2** Rules can effectively strengthen a technical document's visual identity. We used a pair of repeating horizontal rules—a 2-point rule at the top and a hairline (1/2-point) rule at the bottom of each page—to help integrate the information and unify the report.

**3** We added a much-needed contents page to help readers quickly grasp the categories of information in the report and to enhance the perceived value of the document.

**4** Using different type sizes and adding numbers to the section headings help clarify the sequence of

information. First-level heads are set in 14-point Palatino with 16-point caps; second-level heads are 11-point Palatino. We also reversed out the numbers to make them graphic elements that help enliven the page.

**5** Main heads are set in 26-point Palatino with 36-point caps and are right justified (or flush right). Longer heads can be placed higher on the page but should always end on the same baseline as this head ("Introduction").

**6** A 36-point Palatino initial cap sets off the first paragraph in each new section of text, which is 11-point Palatino with 13 points of leading.

**7** We replaced the single 40-pica-wide column with two 18-pica-wide columns; the shorter column width makes it much easier to read the text. We separated the columns with two picas of white space and a vertical hairline rule.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1. INTRODUCTION</b>	5
<b>2. OBJECTIVES BASED ON AQUATIC LIFE TOXICITY CONSIDERATIONS</b>	
A. Water Quality Standards Based on U.S. EPS Criteria	7
B. Aquatic Chemistry	8
C. Aquatic Toxicology	10
<b>3. OTHER BASES FOR WATER QUALITY STANDARDS</b>	
A. Domestic Water Supply	14
B. Bioaccumulation	15
C. Implementation of Standards Objectives	17
<b>4. DEVELOPMENT OF APPROPRIATE REVISED NPDES DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS</b>	
A. Introduction	18
B. Site-Specific Objectives	18
C. Use Attainability	20
D. Use of Hazard Assessment Approach	23
E. Screening for Water Quality Problems	24
F. Reevaluation of Effluent Toxicity Limitations	26

## 1. INTRODUCTION

In April 1991, the California Water Resources Control Board (WRCB) adopted the Inland Surface Waters and Estuarine Bays and Salinity Plans which incorporated many of the U.S. EPA water quality criteria as state of California water quality objectives (standards). The purpose of the Plans and associated objectives is to meet the federally mandated requirement to protect the designated beneficial uses of the waters of the state. Beneficial uses can include fish and aquatic life, domestic water supply, recreation, agricultural water supply, wildlife habitat, and so on, and are established for each water body in California by the appropriate Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) after public hearing and approval by the WRCB and the U.S. EPA.

At this time, Regional WQCBs are implementing the April 1991 water quality objectives into NPDES discharge limitations. Those discharge limitations are being developed in such a manner to prevent the concentrations of total forms of contaminants from exceeding the water quality objective at the edge of the mixing zone of the effluent with the receiving water. For discharges to dry streams, the concentrations of total forms of contaminants in the effluent are not to exceed the water quality objective. Dischargers are also being required to meet toxicity limitations in their effluent and receiving waters. Many dischargers are finding that their proposed revised NPDES permits are significantly more stringent than current permit conditions in

order to prevent exceedances of the 1991 water quality objectives and effluent toxicity limitations. The implementation of the U.S. EPA's November 1990 storm water containment control programs for urban areas is resulting in municipalities' (and presumably industries') being issued NPDES permits that require that the April 1991 objectives be met in waters receiving storm water discharges. There is growing concern about the use of these objectives as a basis for regulating storm water runoff, especially to intermittent streams. As discussed by Lee and Jones (1991a), the use of the U.S. EPA water quality criteria and water quality standards is objectively equivalent to them to establish NPDES permit conditions will, in most instances, lead to the construction of expensive treatment works and/or to the development of unaffordable contaminant control programs beyond those needed to protect designated beneficial uses of receiving waters. While those problems can occur for discharges to any waters of the state, they will be especially acute for effluent-dominated streams and intermittent streams.

If the NPDES discharge limitations based on the 1991 objectives are violated or are expected to not be met by current practice, a discharger can pursue several courses of action. The first would simply be to provide the degree of treatment control necessary to meet the revised discharge limitations. For many discharge situations and for many constituents, that approach can be significantly more costly



# Now! Northgate® Provides Novell®

How do you know the computer you get is really Novell certified? Typically, if you specify even the slightest deviation from the original certification, Novell no longer recognizes the system as certified.

Northgate knows the importance of Novell certification. That's why we have qualified to self-certify our network servers and workstations.

Northgate can assure you we'll ship your custom-configured, Novell-certified system in as few as four weeks, rather than the several months it takes to be certified at Novell. And, because we do all the lab work, your certified system will very likely cost less.



Self-certification capability is just one more reason why corporations coast-to-coast now rely on Northgate for all their networking needs. Northgate has your solution, too!



**Powerful File Servers and Workstations!** Select from 386 and 486 file servers, as well as a variety of workstations featuring our popular 386SX/25 systems. All are FCC Class B certified.



## Make the Editors' Choice Elegance™ 486/33e The Heart Of Your LAN!

“The Northgate Elegance 433e is a turnkey NetWare® computer with a laudable price...”

“...Northgate gives network administrators everything they need – a turnkey system with hard disks optimized for NetWare, excellent expansion capability and good performance...”

“The Northgate Elegance 433e, with its well-rounded and sensible configuration has it all; a performance/features score that's better than average and a dynamite price which together create a higher-than-average Bang for the Buck score. The server is even Novell certified.”

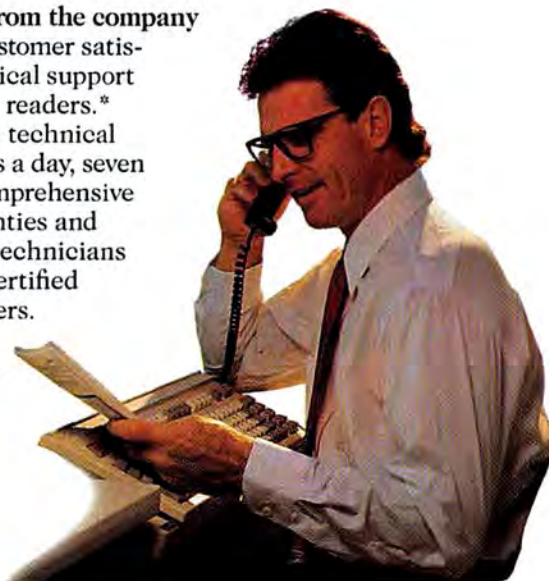




# Certification For Most Configurations!



LAN solutions from the company ranked #1 in customer satisfaction for technical support by *PC Magazine* readers.\* Services include technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week, comprehensive hardware warranties and more. Plus, our technicians are backed by Certified NetWare Engineers. This is your assurance of the best support possible.



**Choice of Topologies and Operating Software!** Select from ARCNET™, ETHERNET Thin Net, ETHERNET 10BASE-T, Token Ring or wireless LANs. Plus, NetWare® 3.11, 2.2, NetWare Lite® and LANtastic®.



**486 EISA Speed And Upgradability At Our Lowest Price Ever!** Northgate's 486 ZXP EISA workstation is upgradable across the entire range of Intel processors including: 486SX/20, SX/25 DX/33, DX2/50 – even the new DX2/66! Features up to 128 MB RAM, 32-bit EISA controller, EISA bus and more. Call for specs and pricing!



Get up to 4GB of fault-tolerant disk storage with the OmniArray parallel disk array. Northgate RAID technology uses four drives plus a fifth parity drive giving you true high disk fault tolerance and high data availability. Novell certified.

**Call for complete custom configuration information.  
800-345-0188**

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031  
GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express and Northgate Big 'N' Card. 12-60 month leasing plans also available.



**"When it has to work right"™**

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55343



# Why Over 200,000 Users\* Have Labeled Us The Leader.



**T**he Smart Label Printer Plus™ from Seiko Instruments is more than the world's first one-at-a-time label printer. It's also the biggest selling. In fact, with more than 200,000 satisfied users, the Smart Label Printer Plus outsells all its competitors combined.

The reason for this overwhelming popularity is simple: the Smart Label Printer Plus is the easiest to use and the quickest way to make and print a label. Its smart software lets you make labels in an instant without exiting your application or accessing your main printer. Which means no more handwriting or typing envelopes and labels.

The Smart Label Printer Plus prints quality labels for personal computer users – in Windows™, DOS or Macintosh® environments.

And the Smart Label Printer Plus is the only label printer with What You See Is What You Get (WYSIWYG) capability, even under DOS.

It prints exactly what you see on your screen, saving you time and labels. That's a big advantage over other label printers, where what you get is anybody's guess. With this ease of use, the Smart Label Printer Plus is the fastest way to make a label, from start to finish.

See for yourself what makes the Smart Label Printer Plus the world's most popular label making system and the best value for you. Call **1-800-888-0817** for more information.

The Smart Label Printer Plus from Seiko Instruments. Yet another example of Big Technology In Small Packages.™

*\*Secretaries, managers, sales people, lawyers, accountants, doctors, teachers, consultants, realtors – everyone!*



"SII" is a registered trademark of Seiko Instruments, Inc. "Smart Label Printer Plus" and "Big Technology In Small Packages" are trademarks of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change without notice. US Patent No. 4,875,174. ©1992.

Circle 246 on reader service card

**SII**   
Seiko Instruments



# Train with NRI, and prepare now for a high- paying career in computer programming!

Only NRI gives you real-world programming skills in four of today's hottest computer languages: BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. And now NRI gives you hands-on training with a powerful new 386sx-based, mini-tower computer system plus programming software you keep...everything you need for advancement, a new career, even a business of your own as a computer programmer.

## ▼ Computer know-how: The new meaning of success

Get in on the ground floor of one of today's fastest-growing career fields: computer programming. The Bureau of Labor Statistics forecasts that job opportunities for the skilled computer programmer will leap 71.7 percent during the next 10 years!

Now, with NRI training, you can be one of the increasing number of computer programmers using their skills to build top-paying careers—even full- or part-time businesses of their own—in this high-growth, big-opportunity field.

## ▼ NEW! The only programming course that includes a powerful 386sx- based computer system and programming software you keep

Right from the start, NRI training gets you actively involved in the challenge of real-world programming. You learn to create the kinds of full-featured, powerful programs today's employers and clients demand. And only NRI gives you first-hand experience with a powerful 386sx-based, AT-compatible, mini-tower

computer system, complete with modem, a full megabyte of RAM, disk drive, and monitor—all yours to train with and keep!

Plus you explore the extraordinary capabilities of not one or two but four in-demand languages. You learn to design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. Indeed, with NRI's complete, at-home, four-language training, you get what it takes to handle any programming task with confidence.

## ▼ No previous experience necessary

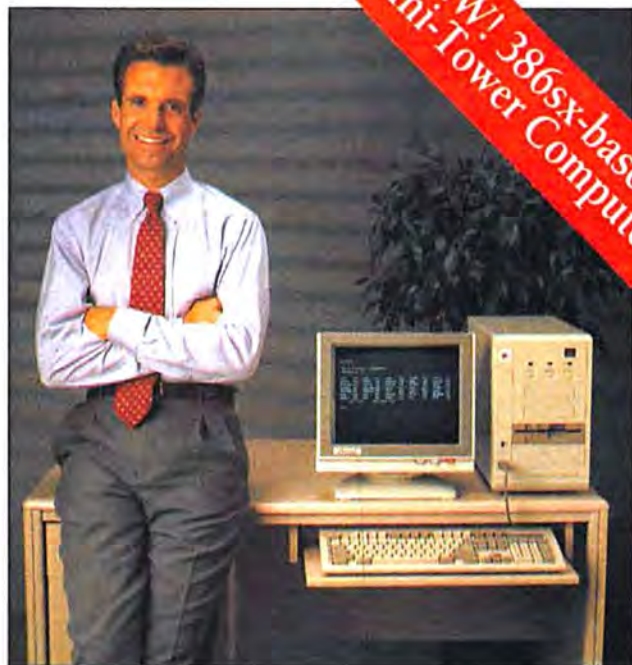
Train with NRI, and immediately start getting the money-making job skills you need to secure a future in computer programming—no matter what your previous background.

NRI's step-by-step lessons and hands-on programming projects help you first master the programming design

concepts used every day by successful PC programmers. With your experienced NRI instructor on call and ready to help, you go on to learn programming in four of today's hottest languages. You then use your modem to "talk" to your instructor, meet other NRI students, even download programs through NRI's exclusive programmers network, PRONET.

By the time you complete your training, you have a clear understanding of programming methods, languages, and techniques...and you're prepared to take advantage of today's high-paying programming opportunities.

**See other side for highlights  
of your NRI hands-on training  
in computer programming** ➔



**NEW! 386sx-based,  
Mini-Tower Computer!**



## SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG

**NRI Schools**

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008



☐ **YES!** Send me the FREE catalog I've checked and show me how NRI can give me the skills and confidence to earn good money in an exciting new career or business of my own.

For career courses  
approved under GI Bill,  
☐ check for details

- ☒ **Check one free catalog only**
- ☐ **Computer Programming**
  - ☐ PC Applications Specialist
  - ☐ Programming in C++ with Windows

### Other "Computer" Career Opportunities

- ☐ Microcomputer Servicing
- ☐ Desktop Publishing
- ☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting
- ☐ Computer-Aided Drafting

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (please print) Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

5497-102



# Learn computer programming! Only NRI gives you everything you need for a fast start in this high-paying career



*"I couldn't believe NRI gives you a computer, loads of reference material, and professional software. The course has taken my knowledge of computers and my self-confidence to new levels!"*

Rob A. Chappa, NRI Student

## ▼ Now, as never before, you can succeed as a computer programmer

NRI at-home training gives you everything you need to build a high-paying career as a computer programmer. Designed around a state-of-the-art computer system, your training guides you smoothly from basic programming principles through coding in four of today's most widely used computer languages: BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL.

With NRI, you get the hands-on experience and the confidence it takes to master all kinds of programming challenges. And, by creating and running your own full-length programs, you build skills you'll be proud to show any prospective employer or client.

## Here's what makes your 386sx mini-tower computer system the ideal programming tool:

- ▼ Full IBM PC/AT-compatibility
- ▼ High-speed 80386sx CPU with 20 MHz clock
- ▼ 1 meg RAM (expandable on board); 64K ROM
- ▼ 1.2 meg, high-density 5¼" floppy disk drive
- ▼ 14" high-resolution monitor with tilt-swivel base
- ▼ 2400 baud, Hayes-compatible internal modem
- ▼ MS-DOS operating system
- ▼ Professional compilers for programming in BASIC, Pascal, C, & COBOL

## ▼ Send today for your FREE catalog

Prepare now for a high-paying career as a computer programmer! See how NRI at-home training in Computer Programming gives you the experience and the know-how, the computer and the software you need to get a fast start in this top-growth field. Send today for your FREE catalog.

If the card is missing, write to us at NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**NRI**

Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20078-3543

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES







## COMMUNICATIONS Q&A

BY JUDY HEIM

### *On-line resources for business and professional users*

**Q.** *I recently upgraded to Procomm Plus 2.01. Often, when I'm in the middle of capturing an enormous text file to disk, Procomm silently aborts the transfer, leaving me with little to show for my efforts. Is there a fix for this?*

DAVID GJERSTON  
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

**A.** This has got to be *Procomm's* most annoying quirk. *Procomm* aborts a data transfer when there is a sufficient lull in the transmission. The length of time *Procomm* considers sufficient is determined by the ASCII download timeout value. You can increase this value and eliminate the problem. Press **<Alt>-S** to get the *Procomm* setup screen. Choose *Protocol Options*, then *ASCII Protocol Options*. Press **H** for 'ASCII Download Timeout', type **50**, and press **<Enter>** to increase it to 50 seconds (give it a high value, to be sure). Back out to the initial setup screen by hitting **<Esc>** twice. Save the new value by choosing *Save Setup Options*.

**Q.** *Why do the closing stock quotes on Prodigy, CompuServe, and other on-line services often differ from what appears in my evening paper?*

REBECCA COWEN  
LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK

**A.** Not all on-line stock quotes are equal. Nor are all newspaper quotes. The reliability of stock prices that you download from on-line services varies greatly with the service. Why? Because each service buys its quotes from a different source. There are profound differences in the care with which those sources process the raw trade data transmitted to them by the exchanges.

To give you an idea of the complexity of the process, Dow Jones News/Retrieval (which provides stock quotes for Prodigy) employs a staff of ten who do nothing but monitor the feeds from the various exchanges throughout the day. The exchanges don't send neat price lists, with the day's highs and lows, all recorded. They telecommunicate the price of each trade, one transaction at a time, immediately after a clerk at the exchange types it into a computer.

Dow Jones sorts this discombobulated data stream; tabulates the day's highs, lows, and volume; and even determines the last trade of the day. Equally important, Dow checks whether the data is reliable, whether those harried exchange clerks typed the prices accurately (often they do not), or whether the numbers fired down the 9600-bps dial-up phone line were jumbled by line noise.

Staffers eyeball the printouts—scanning for wildly improbable price fluctuations from one trade to the next—and use computer analysis to hunt for errors. Often the Dow staff makes the exchange staff stay late and retransmit the entire day's trade data.

When some disgruntled customer calls Dow Jones and asks why yesterday's closing price for Merck, as listed on Prodigy, differs by 2 points from that in their evening paper, the Dow staff rechecks the prices, calls the exchange, and tries to verify the data. Often data at the exchanges is in such a state of chaos that the exchanges themselves aren't sure of the previous day's highs.

How can you tell if the stock prices on your on-line service are accurate (and there *are* differences, believe me)? Ask


around. Other users of the service are your best source. One rule of thumb is to look at the day's highs and lows. If those prices regularly differ from those in your newspaper, you know that the quote provider's processing is sloppy.

**Q.** *You used to be able to search CompuServe's member directory by user interest and location to find, say, skiers in Minnesota. Now you can search only by name and I.D. Why did CIS abolish this feature?*

LAMBERT MAYER  
PARIS, FRANCE

**A.** According to CIS evangelist Sharon Baker Magee, CIS pruned its member directory to speed up searching. The expanded membership had made it cumbersome. "We eliminated 'interests' from the main directory," she says, "and created user directories in the forums that provide detailed information on users' interests." So you now have to go to the forums and pay bucks to find users who share your interests.

*Mail your communications questions to Communications Q&A, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or send them electronically to PC World Online, Communications Q&A; CompuServe, 75300,713; GENie, JUDYHEIM; MCI Mail, 312-7737; Internet, 3127737@mcimail.com; or 415/442-1891 (fax). PC World pays \$50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

*Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.* 



# MINUTEMAN TAKES CHARGE IN OVER 1000 JCPENNEY STORES.

Every time JCPenney sells a pair of jeans, a toaster or a bottle of perfume, MINUTEMAN takes charge. That's because more than one thousand JCPenney stores rely on MINUTEMAN UPS systems to back up power to their point-of-sale systems.

Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable.

Blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges and even lightning strikes are common in most business environments. And the high

#### MINUTEMAN's Intelligent PM Series:

- PM600 - \$579
- PM1250 - \$1049
- The intelligent power boost feature allows for normal input to the computer during extended brownouts of up to -12% without draining the batteries
- True sinewave
- Continuous protection from surges and spikes



- Auto frequency selection - 50Hz or 60Hz
- LEDs and alarms indicate overload, even in AC mode
- Lightweight and small footprint
- LEDs and alarms for low, weak or bad battery and LEDs of remaining operation time
- Auto self diagnostic of all system functions
- Test button

cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and surges calls for preventive measures.

Power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require

custom solutions.

#### MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS:

- On-line and standby UPS 300VA to 10KVA
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- Automatic voltage regulators
- Surge suppressors
- International models
- Two year warranty

Call our toll-free POWER HOTLINE now for your free Power Protection Guide.

**(800) 238-7272**

**MINUTEMAN**  
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Reduced prices  
up to 36%

Call for complete price list.



one up with help from MINUTEMAN.

"There was a violent surge in one of our stores," says Patefield. "If we didn't have the MINUTEMAN unit, it probably would have seriously damaged all of our point-of-sale equipment."

**Dick Patefield,  
Senior Project  
Manager for Store  
Systems Support,  
JCPenney**

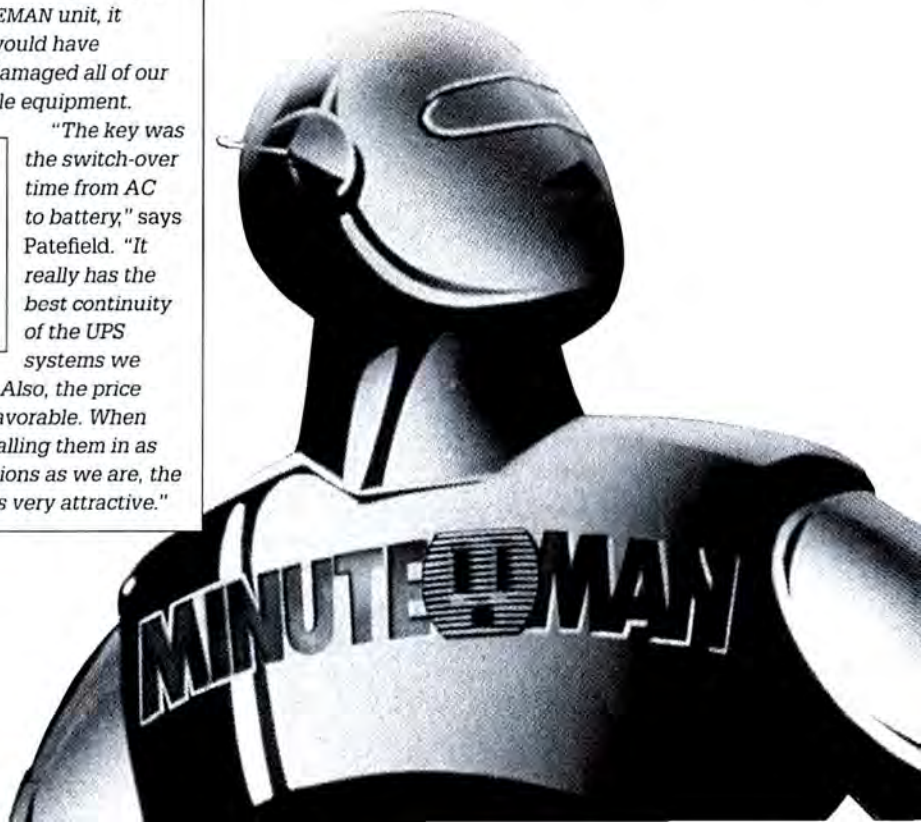
Recently JCPenney Co., Inc. changed its operations from the old POS systems to the new PC-based technology, relying on PC platforms for point-of-sale and in-store support. And they back each

evaluated. Also, the price was very favorable. When you're installing them in as many locations as we are, the pricing was very attractive."

"The key was the switch-over time from AC to battery," says Patefield. "It really has the best continuity of the UPS systems we



**SEE US AT NETWORK  
Booth #1813 AND  
COMDEX Booth #185**





# WINDOWS WORKSHOP

BY SCOTT DUNN

*Practical answers to your questions about Windows*

**Q.** I recently upgraded to Windows 3.1 and got a new text editor. To associate all my TXT files with my new editor, I followed the advice you gave in August 1991's Windows Workshop. In WIN.INI's [extensions] section, I inserted TXT= before and ^ .TXT after the path and name of my new program's executable file. But when I double-click on a TXT file in File Manager, the file loads in Notepad instead of in my new program. What gives?

WILLIS O. PICKERING  
BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON

**A.** Windows 3.0 used the [extensions] section to keep track of the three-letter file name extensions that are associated with each application. By double-clicking on a file name ending in a particular extension (for example, CAL), you could launch the associated program (in this example, CALENDAR.EXE) and automatically open the file in that application.

Windows 3.1 still has this capability, but it stores the associated information elsewhere. The [extensions] section is maintained in WIN.INI for compatibility with other programs (such as WinBatch from Wilson WindowWare).

To update several extensions at once, you need a program called Registration Info Editor (Regedit, for short). It comes with Windows 3.1, though it doesn't appear as an icon in Program Manager. To fix that, drag the file name REGEDIT.EXE from File Manager (WINDOWS directory) to a program group in your Program Manager window. This creates a Regedit icon.

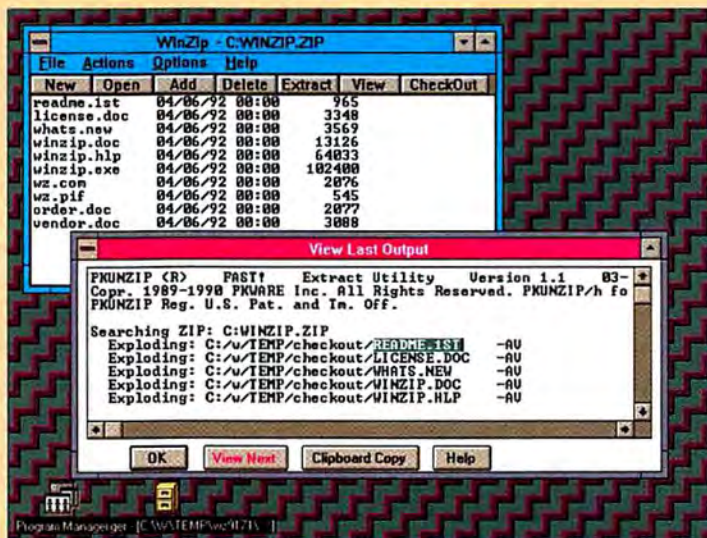
Double-click the Regedit icon, select *Text File* from the list of registered file

types, and choose *Edit • Modify File Type*. In the Command text box, delete the current Command reference (notepad.exe %1) and type your new program's path and executable file name (if necessary, use the Browse button to find it on your disk). After the file name, add a space and %1. This represents the data file you're trying to load.

You can also use Regedit to add new

programs and file types to File Manager's Associate dialog box. Say you want all TMP files to open in your new word processor. From Regedit, select *Edit • Add File Type*. For the identifier, create a one-word description, such as TMP. Fill in the file type (for example, *Temporary*), and make sure Action is set to *open* so double-clicking a name in File Manager will open rather than print the file.

## Windows Toolbox



With the rising popularity of both LHA and PKZIP compression utilities for DOS, you need a Windows program that can act as a shell for both. Enter WinZip, the perfect Windows interface for LHA, PKZIP, ARC, and your favorite DOS virus scanner. WinZip runs these utilities transparently. And the convenient button bar makes these once-cumbersome chores a snap. Available for \$29 including shipping from Nico Mak, P.O. Box 919, Bristol, CT 06011-0919. For credit card orders, contact the Public (software) Library (PsL), 800/242-4775, 713/524-6394, 713/524-6398 (fax), or 71355,470 on CompuServe.



Type in the program's path and executable file name followed by a space and %1 as before. As long as your program doesn't require Dynamic Data Exchange to open a file from File Manager, ignore the rest of the dialog box.

Now open File Manager, highlight any file ending in the extension you want to associate, and select *File • Associate*. The word 'Temporary' now appears on a pick list. Choose it, select *OK*, and anytime you double-click a TMP file, your word processor will load that file.

Naturally, you can still associate files by entering your program's path and file name in File Manager's Associate dialog box. But that requires you to enter each program name manually, even if you've already entered it once for a different extension. By adding new file types with Regedit, it's easy to make point-and-click adjustments from File Manager's Associate list.

**Q.** *I like using System Configuration Editor to edit my Windows and DOS system files, but whenever I work on a network workstation that has no hard drive, Sysedit gives me an error message because it can't locate the AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files on the C: drive. What can I do to make Sysedit find these files on my network boot disk in drive A:?*

CONNIE WONG  
PHOENIX

**A.** First, make a backup copy of SYSEDIT.EXE, which is found in *Windows\SYSTEM* directory. Next, open SYSEDIT.EXE in *Windows Write*. Click *No Conversion* when you're asked whether to convert the file to Write format. Select *Find • Find* to locate *C:\AUTOEXEC.BAT*, and change the 'C:' to *A:*. Do the same for *C:\CONFIG.SYS* and save the file. If you decide to use the *Save As* command to give SYSEDIT a new name, be sure that you save it as a text file.

**Q.** *According to the Windows 3.1 manual, I should be able to change the fonts of my DOS program when I run it in a window. This has never worked for*

*me, because Font doesn't appear on any control menu.*

HERB ABELSON  
PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY

**A.** This feature works only if you're using display drivers—specifically a component file known as a "grabber"—designed for *Windows 3.1*. It's best to use one of the drivers that come with 3.1, or contact the manufacturer of your driver to get the latest files.

If that's not possible, try this. First, make a backup copy of SYSTEM.INI. Choose *Run* from Program Manager's *File* menu, type *SYSEDIT*, and press *<Enter>*. In the SYSTEM.INI window, find the *[NonWindowsApp]* section and add the line *FontChangeEnable=1*. Save SYSTEM.INI and restart *Windows*. Note that this fix doesn't work with all systems and can have side effects (lost characters, changed cursor size).

Sometimes you can use the grabber file from one set of drivers with another set. For example, the grabber that comes with the Tseng ET4000 drivers (free from the Microsoft BBS, 206/637-9009 or 206/936-6735 for 9600-bps access) works with the WinSpeed drivers from Panacea. To use a different grabber, open SYSTEM.INI and in the *[boot]* section, find the line that begins *'386grabber='*. Replace the file name to the right of the equal sign with the new grabber file. In the case of our example, the line would read *386grabber=v7vga.3gr*. Save SYSTEM.INI and restart *Windows*. If it doesn't work, restore the old SYSTEM.INI from your backup.

**Q.** *I run Windows 3.0 in 386-enhanced mode, and I don't have enough space on the drive where Windows resides to devote to a permanent swap file. But Windows creates a temporary swap file whenever I start it. Can I get Windows to swap to a RAM drive or at least a different disk drive?*

PAULA NORTUP  
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

**A.** The purpose of a swap file is to provide simulated (virtual) memory after you run out of real RAM. So to

steal part of your RAM to create a RAM disk and then give it back to yourself in the form of a swap file makes no sense.

You can, however, tell *Windows* to use a different physical drive for your temporary swap file. First, make a backup copy of SYSTEM.INI. Then in Program Manager, select *File • Run* and type *SYSEDIT*. Click the SYSTEM.INI window to bring it to the front, and search for the *[386Enh]* section. Under that heading, type *PagingDrive=e:*, replacing *e:* with the letter of the drive for your temporary swap file.

You can also reduce the amount of space a temporary swap file can consume. For example, to limit a temporary swap file to 2MB of disk space, type the line *MaxPagingFileSize=2048* in SYSTEM.INI's *[386Enh]* section.

On the other hand, if you just want to make sure you always have a certain amount of disk space free, say 5MB, add the line *MinUserDiskSpace=5120* instead. This forces the swap file always to leave at least 5MB free on the disk containing your temporary swap file.

Finally, if your disk becomes too full for a swap file, add the line *Paging=off* to this same section. This prevents *Windows* from creating a temporary swap file but lets you run in enhanced mode.

Except for minor changes, all these settings work in *Windows 3.1* as well. However, the newer version lets you control most of these settings from Control Panel (386 Enhanced icon) without mucking around in SYSTEM.INI.

*Mail your questions to Windows Workshop, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Windows Workshop; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). PC World pays \$50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

*Scott Dunn is coauthor of 101 Windows Tips (Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1992).*



# Four reasons to buy a TI microLaser™ printer.



**PS35  
and Turbo  
models now  
priced  
lower!**

Now there's a way for you to put the power of Microsoft® Windows™ on paper — microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Designed to be Windows-compatible, there's a microLaser just right for your needs, whether you need a personal or shared printer. Here's why:

**1. Compatibility** With HP LaserJet® emulation and Adobe® PostScript® software, microLaser easily supports your demanding applications. And with our Microsoft Windows driver, set it and forget it with all Windows applications.

Not only does PostScript give you scalable outline fonts and graphics, it also means that your microLaser works in computing

environments like Windows, DOS®, Apple® Macintosh®, OS/2® and UNIX®.

**2. Performance** When it comes to printing high-quality documents fast, microLaser really makes you look good. At either nine or 16 pages-per-minute, microLaser printers speed you through documents in a hurry. Plus PostScript means what you see on your screen is what you get on paper. You can even turbocharge your microLaser with a RISC processor for blazing fast graphics.

**3. Reliability** When you buy a printer, you want it to print. And print. And print. That's just what the microLaser does.

Take our personal microLaser Plus for

example. With its high duty cycle of 10,000 pages-per-month\* and a standard one-year limited warranty\*\*, you can rely on your microLaser to work the first time, every time, for years.

**4. Value** Starting as low as \$999†, there's a microLaser designed to fit any budget. From the single user all the way up to a network. Consider this, too: microLaser's average cost per page is only 1.9 cents‡, while some laser printers average around 3.3 cents. The microLaser not only makes sense, it saves you money, too.

For details on the right microLaser for you and the name of the nearest dealer, call

**1-800-527-3500.**

The microLaser PS17 has earned the 1990 PC World Best Buy award; microLaser PS35 has earned the 1990 InfoWorld Excellent Value award and 4½ mice from MacUser, October 1990.

Features	microLaser Plus Basic	microLaser Plus PS17/PS35	microLaser Turbo	microLaser XL Turbo
PPM	9 ppm	9 ppm	9 ppm	16 ppm
Emulation	HP LaserJet II	HPLJII/PostScript	HPLJII/PostScript II	HPLJII/PostScript II
Processor	68000	68000	RISC/8220	RISC/8220
Fonts	14 HP Fonts	17 or 35 Scalable	35 Scalable	35 Scalable
List Price	\$999	\$1,399/\$1,499	\$1,749	\$3,649

**TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**

\*Based on estimated typical usage. \*\*For more information on service upgrade options, call 1-800-847-5757 in the U.S. and 1-800-268-6314 in Canada. †Suggested retail price — dealer prices may vary. ‡Based on suggested retail price of consumables and approximate page coverage rating for each consumable at 4% black (toner, developer and OPC). microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Microsoft and DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. ©1992 TI 76539

Circle 242 on reader service card



# Compudyne. Latest Technology. Highest

**C**ompudyne is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of CompUSA,™ the Computer SuperStore (NASDAQ symbol; CUSA)—inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country. Compudyne manufactures top quality, fully-supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers at prices typically found only at garage shop clone houses.

Result? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country and guarantee that our prices are the lowest of any currently advertised!



We are to PC prices what  
"The Rhapsody for Subsonic Tubas" was to music.  
Some notes were so low, no one could hear them.  
Requests for an encore were even lower.



Compudyne is probably the fastest growing PC company in the history of the industry.



## Notebooks

Feast your eyes on "one of the best notebook values around" (Mobile Office 7/92), snugly packed into a slim, trim, 5.5 lb package (including battery).

- 11" x 8.5" x 1.6" (yes, only 1.6" thick!)
- Full 10", 64 grayscale brilliant VGA screen

- Internal 3 1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Built-in trackball saves carrying a mouse
- Microsoft® Windows 3.1 installed ready to run
- Polaris PackRat 4.0™ Personal Information Manager
- External SVGA monitor and keyboard support

- Toshiba-compatible external expansion bus
- User-installable FAX modem and other options
- Full keyboard—dedicated 'page up/down', 'home' and 'end' keys
- Built-in serial (2) and parallel (1) ports
- FCC Class B certification



Notebook	CPU	RAM	HD	Battery Life	Price
		(MB)	(MB)	(hrs)	
386SXL/25	386SXL-25 MHz, Optional 80387SX	2 standard, 4 & 6 options	60	3+	\$1,599 \$59/mo*
386SL/25	Intel 80386SL-25 MHz, 64 K CPU cache Advanced SL power management, Optional 80387SX co-processor	as above	80	3+	\$1,899 \$70/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX-25 MHz, Built-in 8K CPU cache	4 standard, 8 & 20 options	80	2.5+	\$2,199 \$81/mo*
486DX/33	Intel 80486DX-33 MHz, Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	130	2.5+	\$2,999 \$111/mo*

## ORDERING

- ▶ 1-800-932-COMP (2667)
- ▶ International callers dial: 1-214-702-0055
- ▶ 24 hour fax: 1-214-702-0300
- ▶ Corporate credit and volume terms available.



## HOURS OF OPERATION

- ▶ 8am-7pm (CST) Mon.-Fri. and 9am-5pm (CST) Sat.

## WARRANTIES

- ▶ 30-day, no questions asked, return policy.✓
- ▶ 1 year limited warranty.

## SERVICE & SUPPORT

- ▶ Toll-free technical support
- ▶ On-site service for desktops†† and overnight replacement for portables.
- ▶ Next-day shipping for most systems.



We are to notebooks what Griselda of Skyland was to Pomeranians; the lightest.



# Quality. Lowest Prices. Guaranteed.

## Desktops

Order one of our pre-configured systems or custom-configure your own, choosing from a myriad of options. All systems include...

- Microsoft® Windows 3.1 installed ready to run
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 AT-style keyboards
- FCC Class B certification

- Built in serial (2), parallel (1) and game (1) ports
- Artisoft's LANtastic® LAN
- 8 i/o board slots
- U/L listing



## Get Horizontal...

Our standard desktop systems feature aesthetic, yet rugged, plastic over steel construction, with

"one screw" assembly for quick, easy upgrades. They support 3 externally accessible 5.25" drive bays and 2 internal 3.5" units.

## Get Vertical...

For those who prefer the aesthetics and footprint of a desktop tower or need the added drive capacity for file server applications, our mini tower offers an astonishing 6 drive capacity; 4 external plus 1 internal 5.25" and 1 internal 3.5" unit in a mere 8" x 16" footprint, for only \$75 more.

## Options, Options, Options...

- Displays: Mono or color VGA; 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced; 14" to 20"
- Hard Drives: 40; 80; 105; 120; 211; 483; 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs
- Internal CD-ROM (Inc. Grolier's Encyclopedia, Toolworks, Reference Library and PC-SIG)
- Internal FAX/Modem: 9600 bps send/receive fax; 2400 bps modem; inc. WinFax and Quicklink Software.
- And many more!

**PRICE Guarantee**



If you can find a PC that meets or exceeds our equivalent specification, but is shipping at a lower advertised price, we'll match the price.



LANtastic in all systems!



Desktop	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Floppy	Display	Price
386SX/25	Intel 80386SX-25 MHz	1 standard 32 max	50	1.2 or 1.44	16 bit SVGA card, 14" 640x480 VGA Color Monitor	<b>\$899**</b> \$33/mo*
386DX/33	Intel 80386DX-33 MHz	2 standard 32 max	80	as above	as above	<b>\$999</b> \$37/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX-25 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	105	1.2 & 1.44	16 bit SVGA card, 14" 1024x768 SVGA Color Monitor	<b>\$1,299</b> \$48/mo*
386DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80386DX-33 MHz 64K CPU cache	4 standard 32 max	105	as above	16 bit SVGA card, w/ 1MB video RAM & Hi-Color Support, 14" 1024x768 SVGA Non-Interlaced Multisync. Color Monitor	<b>\$1,499</b> \$56/mo*
486DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-33 MHz 128K CPU cache	4 standard 64 max	130	as above	as above	<b>\$1,799</b> \$67/mo*
486DX/50 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-50 MHz, 128K CPU cache New Double Clock CPU	as above	130	as above	as above	<b>\$1,999</b> \$74/mo*
486DX/50 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-50 MHz 128K CPU cache, True 50 MHz CPU	8 standard 64 max	210	as above	as above	<b>\$2,499</b> \$89/mo*
486DX/66 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-66 MHz, 128K CPU cache New Double Clock CPU	as above	210	as above	as above	<b>\$2,999</b> \$111/mo*



**COMPU DYNE**

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. CompuDyne Direct, 15151 A Surveyor, Addison TX 75244

PCW1021

Intel™ 386 & 486 & the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp. ®/® Trademarks belong to their registered owners. \*Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc; payments based on 36 month open-end rate.

Circle 14 on reader service card

You can also buy these neat products at the same prices exclusively at **COMPUSA**





# Don't buy a memory manager without examining these critical issues.



"Our top-scoring memory manager is Qualitas' 386MAX Version 6.0."

InfoWorld 12/9/91



February 11, 1992  
386MAX 6

"Get Windows' EMM386.SYS off your disk and put MAX to work."

Jim Seymour, PC Week  
"Now for the Best 'Little' Products of 1991"  
12/23/91



"386MAX finds every little piece of memory and makes the most of it... You won't go wrong with 386MAX."

Doug van Kirk, PC Computing, 12/91

New 386MAX<sup>®</sup> 6 maximizes system performance more easily, completely and automatically than any other memory manager you can buy.

A fact documented by the leading editors of today's top PC publications. All of whom rate 386MAX 6 the top choice in memory management.

That's because 386MAX does a superior job of evaluating every aspect of your system. Recovering as much high DOS as possible. Then using its advanced new memory management tools - like ROMsearch<sup>™</sup>, VGAswap<sup>™</sup>, and Maximize Reordering - to optimize and configure your system for maximum usable

memory. And maximum performance.

And if you thought Windows and DOS 5 were good at handling memory, try teaming them up with 386MAX. You'll have the ultimate memory management solution. With better all-around performance than you'll get from either one alone. Or with both.

Choose new 386MAX 6 for IBM compatible 386 or 486 systems and 286 systems with Shadow RAM for just \$99.95. Or new BlueMAX<sup>™</sup> 6, the only memory manager that delivers up to 250% more memory

on all 386 and 486 IBM PS/2s for only \$124.95.

See your dealer or call toll-free today.

**800-676-9386 ext. 200**



## The Intelligent Memory Managers<sup>™</sup>

© 1992 Qualitas. Qualitas, 7101 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 1386, Bethesda, MD 20814. All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. System Requirements: Any 386, 386SX, 486 or 486SX PC or PS/2, min. 256K of extended memory, DOS 3.0 or higher, and hard disk drive. (386MAX also supports 286 machines with Shadow RAM, or any PC with EMS 4.0 hardware with 256K memory. Feature availability and memory recovery may vary on these systems.)

Circle 236 on reader service card





# USER GROUP TIPS

*Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups*

## Quick Cell Formatting With Quattro Pro 4.0 or Excel

Are you stuck in the tedious cycle of resetting formatting attributes for groups of cells one by one? And does this repetitive sequence sound familiar: *Numeric format, Reset, Font, Reset, Alignment, Reset...*?

You can take a quick and nifty detour around this time-wasting procedure via *Excel's* Paste Special and *Quattro Pro 4.0's* Edit Copy Special commands. These commands behave just like the Edit Copy Paste and Edit Copy commands, but with an invaluable twist. You can use them to copy only the formatting from the source cell to the target cells, leaving the contents of the target cells untouched. So if you use an unmodified cell as the source, you'll reset the target cells to the default format.

*Excel* adds another neat trick: After using Edit Copy (or <Ctrl>-<Ins>) on the cell that's the source for the format, you can select discontinuous groups of target cells by holding down <Ctrl> as you select each new group. Paste Special will reformat them all at once.

GENE WEISSKOPF  
SACRAMENTO PC USERS GROUP

## Remembering Your Memory Configuration

DOS 5.0's MEM/C command, which generates a detailed memory-use report, can keep your finger on the pulse of your system. But the report flashes by too fast to read. The command MEM/C | MORE reports one screenful at a time. But you still can't go back to read a prior page. With Vernon Buerger's shareware *List* program, however, you can create

this RAM.BAT file that lists your memory configuration in a scrollable format:

```
@ECHO OFF
MEM/C > C:\DOS\MEMORY.TXT
LIST C:\DOS\MEMORY.TXT
DEL C:\DOS\MEMORY.TXT
```

If you don't have *List*, it's available as LIST76B.ZIP from PC World Online. Or substitute the name of a word processor or text editor for 'List' in the third line. If you want a record of your memory configuration, omit the last line.

BOB McDEARMID  
ATLANTA PCUG



DON BAYER

## Tape Tabs for 5¼-inch Floppies

The first thing I do when I buy a box of floppies is throw away the write-protect tabs. Why? Some tabs don't stick, and others leave a gooey residue. I make my own tabs with short lengths of 3M electrical tape, which most hardware stores carry. They're more pliable than paper tabs and stick fine, yet remove easily. And as long as you store your floppies in a cool, dry place, you won't get goo all over your disks.

WOODY KHOMAN  
BANGKOK USER'S GROUP

## Getting Rid of Modem Interference Automatically

If you spend a significant amount of time on line, you are probably familiar with the fact that when a phone call comes in via call waiting, it can kick off your connection at the drop of a download. You may also know that you can punch in \*70 on a touch-tone telephone or that you can dial 1170 on a pulse-only instrument to cancel call waiting temporarily before dialing out. (Once you hang up, call waiting will be reinstated automatically.)

Instead of letting your fingers do the walking, why not arrange to have your communications program dial this string of numbers for you? Most communications programs today will allow you to incorporate the numbers directly into your dialing string. Follow those numbers with a few commas in order to insert a pause long enough for the dial tone to return before the program dials the phone number.

ROBERT SANDERS  
ATLANTA PCUG

*Starting with the November issue, User Group Tips will have a new format, featuring tips from a single user group each month. Groups receive \$200, 150 free copies of that month's issue, and the chance to attract new members. If your group would like to participate, write to User Group Tips, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or contact us electronically on PC World Online, User Group Tips; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax).*





# OKIDATA USES LIGHT TO MAKE YO

*If you think all laser printers are mirror images of each other, meet the one that broke the mirror.*

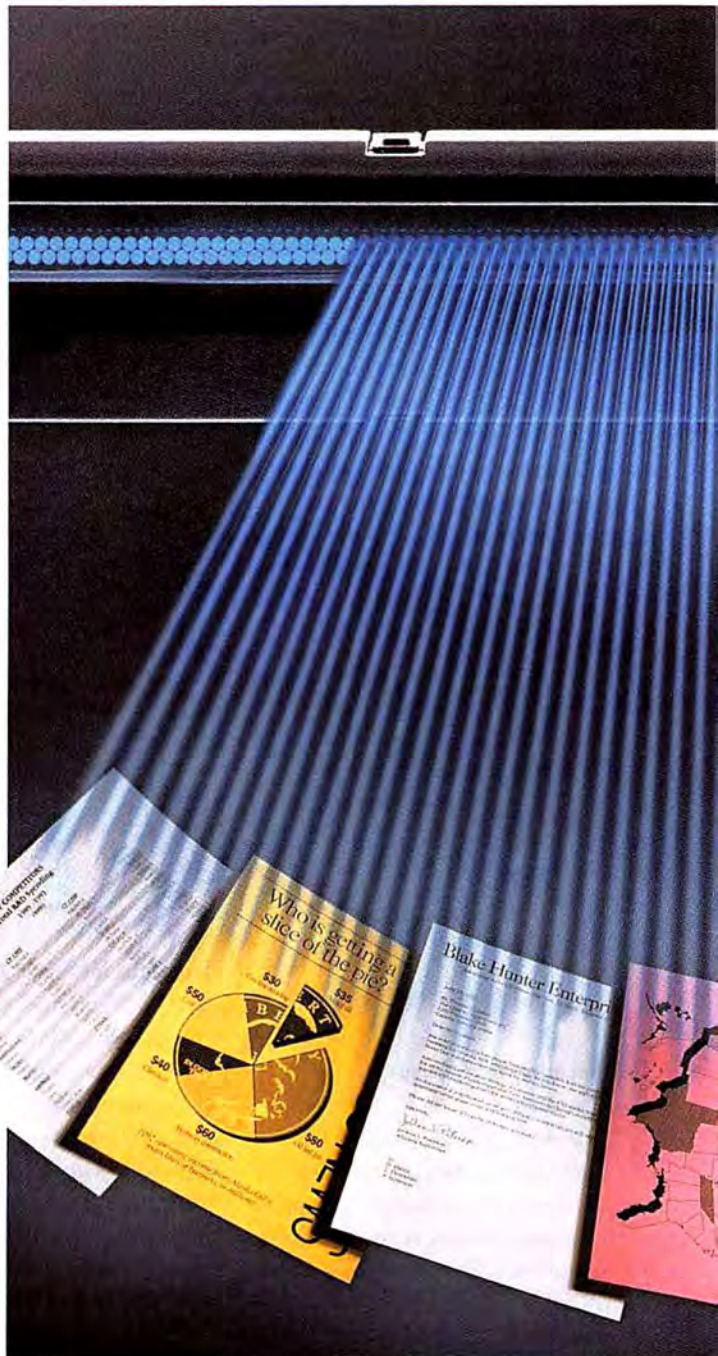
*Okidata engineers flatly rejected the complex mechanism of rotat-*

**OUR BRILLIANT LED PRINTER LINE-UP INCLUDES THE NEW, IMPROVED-RESOLUTION OKIDATA OL810.**



*ing mirrors, focusing lenses and whirring motors that every major*

*brand of laser printer depends on for its operation. Instead, they designed a better way – a unique, solid-state LED printhead that precisely positions each one of 2,560 pinpoints of light, to produce a laser printer's brilliant output without a laser printer's*





# 2,560 BURSTS OF YOU LOOK BRILLIANT



*built-in complications.*

•  
*Since our solid-state LED print-head has no moving parts, Okidata guarantees it for five full years\*—the industry's longest. (After all, our printers have a reputation of reliability to uphold.) And we offer a full range of machines that can handle any workload from basic word processing to sophisticated business text and graphics.*

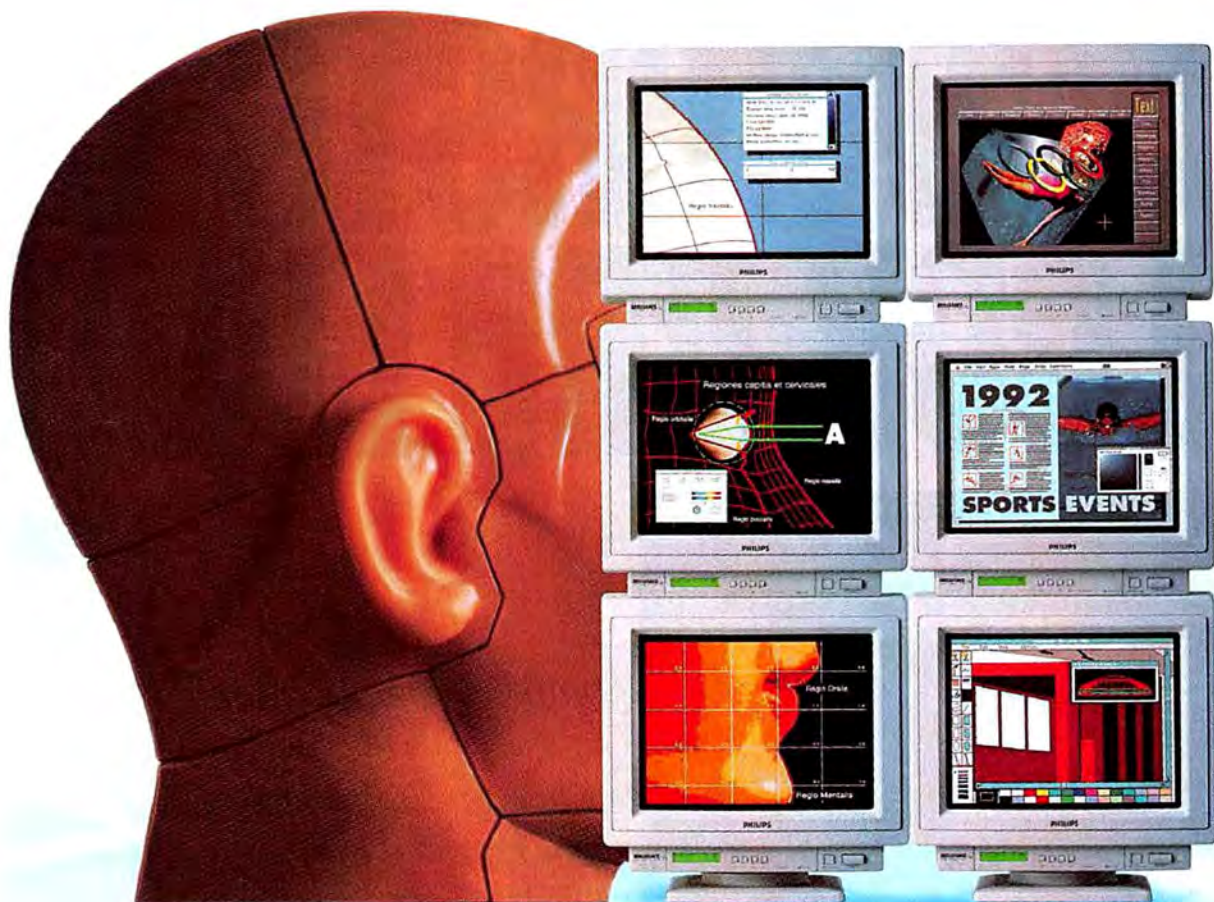
•  
*To see how Okidata page printers can help make your business look brilliant, call 1(800)OKIDATA for the name of the dealer nearest you. And look brilliant yourself.*



## IT'S GOT TO BE THIS GOOD TO BE OKI OK!™

Circle 197 on reader service card





## Half of work is concentration,

To help bring your best ideas to life, Philips introduces brilliantly designed tools that provide the kind of performance you'd expect from a leader in innovation.

### **Brilliant Performance**

Philips offers a full line of state-of-the-art products, most with multi-frequency capability, digital image control, and low emissions circuitry. Display resolutions run up to 1600x1280. And most models offer Philips' exclusive FastRefresh™ capability, which redraws the on-screen image up to 160 times per second\* to reduce fatigue caused by image flicker. This level of display performance is for demanding professional applications like CAD/ CAM, advanced graphics, and document preparation.

### **Multi Compatibility**

The Philips line is the perfect match for Intel based and Macintosh computers, as well as most workstations. Thanks to our advanced digital control autoscanner technology, these monitors adapt to a wide range of high-resolution graphic controller cards supporting scan rates as high as 82kHz.

## the other half is brilliant support.

The integrated front-panel LCD display provides information on product operation and sets a new standard for ease-of-use.

### **Complete Line of Full-Featured Monitors**

Since one size never really fits all, Philips technology is available in 14", 15", 17", 20" and 21" screen sizes, with a model that's right for virtually every application.

### **Low Emission**

Consistent with Philips' leadership position, our new monitors are equipped with VLF/ELF emission circuitry that meets or beats tough Swedish MPR-2 guidelines, and are built to perform for the long term, with 50,000 hour MTBF design reliability. Give your work the support it deserves - brilliant support from Philips.

\* Actual refresh rate may be limited by video controller card or software.

### **Another First From Philips**



# PHILIPS



# WIN A HAND-HELD PC

## Fax in your opinions to enter a drawing for a Gateway 2000 HandBook.

Which articles in *PC World* are valuable to you? Which aren't? Help us improve *PC World* by taking a few minutes to fill out the questionnaire below. Fax in your response and you'll have a chance to win the Gateway 2000 HandBook, a 2.7-pound mini-notebook previewed in our August issue.

**HOW IT WORKS:** Please read or look through the magazine as you normally would. (If you normally look through it several times, do the same this time.) Then photocopy this page and fill out the questionnaire, indicating which articles you read and how valuable their content was to you. Please also take a moment to tell us what you would like to see in future issues.

**HOW TO ENTER:** Fax your completed questionnaire, along with your name, address, and phone number, to PC World at 415/267-1779. Do NOT fax a cover page. If you don't have a fax machine, you can mail your survey to Fax Survey, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Send your survey in no later than October 15; we'll notify the winner by the end of October.

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE ALL INFORMATION

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

**HOW TO FILL OUT THE FORM:** PHOTOCOPY THIS PAGE; DO NOT TEAR IT OUT. Using black pen, fill the circles under the answers that apply to each article you read. Do NOT put an 'X' or a '✓' in the circles. First tell us whether you read the entire article or just some of it. If you didn't read it at all, leave the line blank. If you read the article, please rate its value to you on a scale from 1 (least valuable) to 5 (most valuable). WHEN FILLING THE CIRCLES, AVOID GOING OUTSIDE THE LINES! One entry per person.

### Did you read it?

### Value to you?

All Some

Least 1 2 3 4 5 Most

Sample	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
In This Issue (page 13)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Letters (page 17)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Consumer Watch (page 31)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
What Next? (page 49)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Top of the News (page 52)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
New Bravos Deserve Applause (page 54)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Schedule+ for Windows (page 55)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Crosstalk for Windows 2.0 (page 56)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
New Products (page 57)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Industry Outlook (page 95)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
PC World Marketplace (page 104)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
50-MHz 486DX2 Systems (page 108)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Point-and-Click Accounting Software (page 144)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Windows Alternatives (page 170)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

### Did you read it?

### Value to you?

All Some

Least 1 2 3 4 5 Most

The Less-Paper Office (page 186)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Work-Group Printers (page 201)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
CAD Software Under \$1000 (page 213)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Help Screen (page 223)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Spreadsheets (A-Z) (page 231)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Word Processing Clinic (page 245)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Data Basics (page 251)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Publishing & Presentations (page 256)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Communications Q&A (page 263)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Windows Workshop (page 265)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
User Group Tips (page 271)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Star-Dot-Star (page 277)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Instant Reference Card: PC Tools (page 287)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Home Office (page 326)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
HOW WOULD YOU RATE THIS ISSUE OVERALL?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

What would you like to see covered in future issues?

- ☐ Alternative CPUs    ☐ Soundboards    ☐ OS/2 applications  
☐ Processor upgrades    ☐ Windows applications    ☐ OCR software  
☐ Scanners    ☐ DOS applications    ☐ CD ROM software  
☐ CD ROM drives    ☐ OS/2    ☐ Desktop publishing

☐ Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

**PLEASE FAX TO 415/267-1779**



## WORK STATIONS!

- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| ♦ 80486SX/33           | ♦ 80486/50 DX2         |
| ♦ 4MB 70ns SIMM        | ♦ 8MB 70ns SIMM        |
| ♦ 64K Ext. Cache       | ♦ 256K Ext. Cache      |
| ♦ 120MB IDE Drive      | ♦ 120MB IDE Drive      |
| ♦ 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy  | ♦ 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy  |
| ♦ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel | ♦ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel |
| ♦ 16-Bit VGA, 1MB      | ♦ 16-Bit VGA, 1MB      |
| ♦ 14" NI Color VGA     | ♦ 14" NI Color VGA     |
| ♦ 16-Bit Ethernet      | ♦ 16-Bit Ethernet      |
| ♦ 101-Key Keyboard     | ♦ 101-Key Keyboard     |
| ♦ Mid AT Case          | ♦ Mid AT Case          |
| ♦ DOS 5.0              | ♦ DOS 5.0              |

**\$1,895**

**\$2,495**

## NOVELL READY!

- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| ♦ 80486/33 EISA        | ♦ 80486/33 ISA         |
| ♦ 16MB 70ns SIMM       | ♦ 16MB 70ns SIMM       |
| ♦ 256K Ext. Cache      | ♦ 256K Ext. Cache      |
| ♦ 4.5MB EISA SCSI H.A. | ♦ ISA SCSI H.A.        |
| ♦ 1.2GB SCSI Drive     | ♦ 340MB SCSI Drive     |
| ♦ 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy  | ♦ 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy  |
| ♦ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel | ♦ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel |
| ♦ 16-bit VGA, 1MB      | ♦ 16-bit VGA, 1MB      |
| ♦ 14" Mono VGA         | ♦ 14" Mono VGA         |
| ♦ EISA Ethernet        | ♦ 16-Bit Ethernet      |
| ♦ 101-Key Keyboard     | ♦ 101-Key Keyboard     |
| ♦ Tower Case           | ♦ Tower Case           |
| ♦ DOS 5.0              | ♦ DOS 5.0              |

**\$5,895**

**\$3,295**

## CAD READY!

- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| ♦ 80486/50 ISA         | ♦ 80486/33 ISA         |
| ♦ 16MB 60ns SIMM       | ♦ 8MB 70ns SIMM        |
| ♦ 256K Ext. Cache      | ♦ 256K Ext. Cache      |
| ♦ 4.5MB SCSI H.A.      | ♦ ISA SCSI H.A.        |
| ♦ 340MB SCSI Drive     | ♦ 213MB SCSI Drive     |
| ♦ 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy  | ♦ 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy  |
| ♦ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel | ♦ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel |
| ♦ Ultra VGA, 1MB       | ♦ Ultra VGA, 1MB       |
| ♦ 20" NI Color VGA     | ♦ 17" NI Color VGA     |
| ♦ 101-Key Keyboard     | ♦ 101-Key Keyboard     |
| ♦ Tower Case           | ♦ Tower Case           |
| ♦ DOS 5.0              | ♦ DOS 5.0              |

**\$6,795**

**\$4,195**

## UNIX READY!

- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| ♦ 80486/50 EISA        | ♦ 80486/50 ISA         |
| ♦ 32MB 60ns SIMM       | ♦ 16MB 60ns SIMM       |
| ♦ 256K Ext. Cache      | ♦ 256K Ext. Cache      |
| ♦ 4.5MB EISA SCSI H.A. | ♦ 4.5MB SCSI H.A.      |
| ♦ 1.2GB SCSI Drive     | ♦ 660MB SCSI Drive     |
| ♦ 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy  | ♦ 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy  |
| ♦ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel | ♦ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel |
| ♦ 16-bit VGA, 1MB      | ♦ 16-bit VGA, 1MB      |
| ♦ 14" Mono VGA         | ♦ 14" Mono VGA         |
| ♦ 16 Port EISA I/O     | ♦ 8 Port ISA I/O       |
| ♦ 101-Key Keyboard     | ♦ 101-Key Keyboard     |
| ♦ Tower Case           | ♦ Tower Case           |
| ♦ DOS 5.0              | ♦ DOS 5.0              |

**\$8,195**

**\$6,295**



# "fuss-free, solid power for networking and graphics"

- CBW



Silicon Valley is a tough place to be these days. Major computer companies are laying off and smaller computer companies who are not prepared for the battle are closing up left and right. The first to go are those who refuse to provide their customers with the service they deserve and continue to use the least expensive components which can be found to maintain low prices.

In the midst of this doom and gloom, MIS stands out as one of the few great success stories. The secret behind MIS's success is not really a secret at all. It's simply the same old tried and true system under which you provide your customers with the best value for their dollar. At MIS, quality of product and quality of service are not favors we do for our customers. They are the way we do business.

MIS assembles top quality components, including Micronics, Teac, Maxtor, etc., into a quality system and then tests it to perform the tasks you are going to use it for before shipping it to you. MIS's systems will run SCO, Novell, Interactive, ESIX, Windows, Pick, MS DOS, DR DOS, OS/2, and anything else we say they will or your money back.

"the MIS 486/50 seems a Gibraltar-like piece of work. This is a solid, fuss free computer."

- Computer Buying World, May 1992

**1-800-733-9188**

CALL FOR CONFIGURATION PRICING

**MIS**  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

935 Benicia Avenue  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
FAX: (408)730-5933

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.





# STAR-DOT-STAR

EDITED BY BRETT GLASS

*A global exchange of personal computer discoveries*

## Basic Backups

Backup programs come in handy when you need to back up an entire hard disk, but for daily, incremental backups, they're just a pain. When you have only 50K or 100K to back up, whatever speed advantage the programs have in the actual copying is lost in the time it takes to load them. Worse, some of them require a fresh floppy for every incremental, and that can leave you with a lot of floppies and only a few small files on each one.

So I wrote DAILYBAC.BAT [see LISTING 1], which uses the DOS XCOPY command, and DATEDIR.BAS [LISTING 2] to back up my incremental work onto floppies. The batch file makes a directory on your floppy named with the date, then copies all appropriate files into that directory and the subdirectories it creates within it. By copying files into date directories, you can have more than one backup on a single floppy. DAILYBAC requires DOS 5.0.

My batch file is set up for my hard disk; you'll want to change yours to match your hard disk's configuration. Because I keep my data files in subdirectories of C:\DATA, my batch file can use one XCOPY command to copy each file (\*.\*) in C:\DATA to the date directory (%TODAY%) in drive A:. The /S parameter tells XCOPY also to copy the files in every nonempty subdirectory of the directory named in the first parameter (C:\DATA). The /M tells it to copy a file only if it's been modified (has its archive bit set on), and to turn off the archive bit once the file is copied. The /V says verify

```
@ECHO OFF
CLS
ATTRIB -A C:\DATA\*.BAK /S
ATTRIB -A C:\DATA\*.TMP /S
ATTRIB -A C:\DATA\JUNK\*.* /S
ECHO Please make sure a disk is in Drive A:
QBASIC /RUN C:\UTIL\DATEDIR > TEMP.BAT
CALL TEMP.BAT
DEL TEMP.BAT
XCOPY C:\DATA\*.* A:\%TODAY%\ /S /M /V /W
ECHO ALL DONE
```

LISTING 1: DAILYBAC.BAT uses DOS's XCOPY to back up a day's work on a floppy.

that the copy is good. The /W says prompt me for a keystroke before copying begins. If you have more than one branch of files to back up, you can use additional XCOPY commands.

Because I do not want to back up any files with BAK or TMP extensions or any files in C:\DATA\JUNK or its subdirectories, my batch file starts off with three ATTRIB commands that turn the archive bits off (-A) for all BAK and TMP files (\*.BAK and \*.TMP) in C:\DATA and its subdirectories (/S) and for all files (\*.\*) in C:\DATA\JUNK and its subdirectories (/S).

My example assumes that you will keep DATEDIR.BAS in your C:\UTIL directory. It does not matter which directory you keep it in, so long as the path to that directory is included in DAILYBAC's QBASIC command. You will want DAILYBAC.BAT and QBASIC.EXE (which comes with DOS 5.0) in

directories in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH statement.

When a floppy is full, you'll get an 'Insufficient disk space' message. Don't worry about it. Simply put in a floppy and start the batch file over. The second time around, XCOPY will ignore the files it's already backed up.

MARY KEATON  
NEW YORK

*Editor's note: This isn't the only situation in which it might be handy to set an environment variable from a BASIC program for use by a batch file. It's easy to adapt this technique so that the time of day, the day of the week, and so on are stored in the environment for easy access. One caveat: Make sure that you have enough environment space to allow the SET command to function. You might check out the tip "Two Ways to Save the Environment" in the*

```
today$ = RIGHTS(DATES$, 2) + LEFTS(DATES$, 2) + MID$(DATES$, 4, 2)
PRINT "SET TODAY=" + today$
SYSTEM
```

LISTING 2: DAILYBAC.BAT (LISTING 1) uses this QBasic program, DATEDIR.BAS, to learn the date.





August Star-Dot-Star if you discover that you are running out of environment space.

### Simple Security

To protect any file on your disk, first find its directory entry using the DISKEDIT program from *The Norton Utilities*. With the file name selected,

press <F2> to view the directory listing as hex code, then <Tab> to move the cursor to the ASCII text on the right. From there, change any letter in the file name to lowercase. This protects your file from being opened, viewed, or copied by DOS or most other programs.

KANIVETS VLADIMIR  
NEGIN, UKRAINE

*Editor's note: Like the old trick of adding <Alt>-255 to a file or directory name, this is a good way of securing a file. Unlike adding <Alt>-255, this technique allows you to keep all eight characters in your file name. However, it isn't foolproof; some commands that use wild cards (for example, DEL \*.\* ) will work on the file. But it's plenty good enough to discourage casual but overly curious users. To work on the file yourself, go back into DISKEDIT and change the offending character back to uppercase.*

## ARE YOU SPENDING TOO MUCH TIME DRAWING FLOWCHARTS? YOU NEED FLOW CHARTING™ 3.



Every day, professionals worldwide save time and money using Flow Charting 3. It's fast, efficient, easy to use, and always produces presentation-perfect charts and diagrams.

With Flow Charting 3's built-in flexibility, you can create customized charts using a variety of shapes, lines, and text—placed where you want them.

Plus, Flow Charting 3 is now available in a LAN version. Making it easy to share files and set up work groups for specific projects.

And it's backed with free technical support and a 90-day no-risk guarantee. So if you're spending too much time drawing charts, call for a free demo and see for yourself what makes Flow Charting 3 the best-selling flowcharting software.

**See your dealer today! Or for a free interactive demo disk, call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 252**  
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 252

Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

**PATTON & PATTON**  
Software Corporation

*Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!*

Patton & Patton Software Corp. 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

Circle 233 on reader service card

### Leaving Windows in Suspense

I was disappointed to find out that my TI TravelMate 2000's suspend/resume mode, like that on many other laptops, doesn't work inside Windows. Luckily, after some experimentation, I discovered an exception: It *does* work from inside a Windows DOS session.

To give myself instant access to the suspend/resume feature, I used the Windows Recorder to create a hot key macro that starts a DOS session. When I want to put the computer to sleep, I press a hot key (<Ctrl>-<Alt>-D), then the Suspend key. To return to work, I simply hit resume and type EXIT at the DOS prompt. The macro is also handy for launching a quick DOS session on any machine.

Here's how to create the macro. Open Recorder from Program Manager's



### POWER TIP NO. 264

#### Dropping the dBASE Star

Many dBASE III Plus or dBASE IV users type DIR \*.PRG to get a listing of PRG files in the current directory. What many people don't realize is that the asterisk is unnecessary; DIR.PRG yields the same results.

Iftekhar Ahmed Khan  
Karachi, Pakistan



# THIS IS ONE FLIGHT YOU DEFINITELY WON'T BE SLEEPING THROUGH.



So the novelty of flying wore off a long time ago. Cancel those reservations and strap yourself into the cockpit of the *F-15 Strike Eagle® III* jet fighter computer game. This is



flying as it should be. Slicing through war theaters around the world. Blasting enemy fighters to smithereens with high-tech missiles.

Devastating strategic targets in dangerous bombing runs.

Performing fantastic aerial aerobics.

And dogfighting against a friend via modem. All brought to life by dazzling, state-of-the-art graphics. Sure, it's not like flying first class.



But when's the last time you had fun flying first class?

*F-15 Strike Eagle III* from MicroProse.

To get your copy, visit your favorite computer game retailer today.

**MICRO PROSE™**  
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE  
**SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE**

To get our free catalog, call **1-800-879-PLAY** (Mon. - Fri., 8:30 am - 5:00 pm EST) or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc. 180 Lakefront Drive Dept. D10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone (     ) \_\_\_\_\_

**FAB**

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.  
Available for IBM-PC/Compatibles.



Accessories group. If you already have your own file of macros, use the *File • Open* command to open it now. Select *Macro • Record* to bring up the Record Macro dialog box. In that box, name the macro **Start a DOS session**, set your Shortcut Key to **<Ctrl>-<Alt>-D**, make sure that the Playback To setting is for Same Application, and select *Ignore Mouse* from the Record Mouse list box. Once you've set your options, select *Start* to start recording.

Because you were in the Program Manager when you launched Recorder, you should be back there now. Using the keyboard, (you told Recorder to ignore the mouse), press **<Alt>-FR** (for File Run). Type **COMMAND** in the resulting dialog box, and press **<Enter>**. When the DOS prompt appears, type **EXIT** and press **<Enter>** to return to Windows (the keys you press at the DOS prompt aren't recorded). Finally, press **<Ctrl>-<Break>** to stop recording the macro and **<Alt>-S-Enter** to save it to Recorder. Press

**<Alt>-<Tab>** to return to Recorder; then save the macro to a file with *File • Save*, naming it as you wish.

Finally, to make sure your macro is ready to run at any time, you'll need to configure Windows to start Recorder—and your macro file—at the beginning of each session (Recorder uses only 30K of memory, so don't worry about having insufficient room for other applications). To do this configuring, use Sysedit or a text editor to add the name of your macro file to the Load= line in your WIN.INI file.

TIM ROHRER  
TUCSON, ARIZONA

*Editor's note: This is a great work-around for a Windows conflict that plagues many notebook users. Unlike a Program Manager icon's shortcut key, which works only when Program Manager is the active window, Mr. Rohrer's macro works from any window except a 386 Enhanced Mode DOS*

*session. This makes the macro much more convenient than a Program Manager shortcut key.*

### Copy Alert

**M**S-DOS's DISKCOPY command uses only conventional memory, which means that copying high-density disks requires many disk swaps. Even worse, DISKCOPY doesn't make a sound when it prompts you to change disks. To avoid having to watch the screen constantly, I made a small change in DISKCOPY that causes it to beep when disks must be changed.

The change is very simple. Make a copy of your DISKCOPY.COM file and load it into a hexadecimal editor such as Central Point's PC Tools or The Norton Utilities. Next, use the editor's find or search command to find the word *insert*, which should bring you to the message about inserting a disk. Depending on your DOS version, you may find



## Your Choice of Keyboard Monitor Switches

*Access multiple computers with a single keyboard and monitor to cut equipment costs, save valuable space, and end clutter*



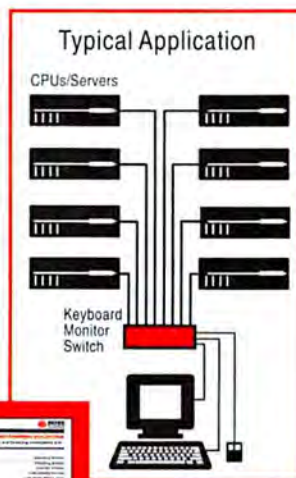
Manually controlled unit

- Simple pushbutton operation for quick selection
- Four, eight, or twelve ports per unit
- Daisy-chaining connects unlimited number of CPUs
- Compatible with EGA, VGA, Macintosh, Sun, and others
- Optional keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Optional RS232 or PS/2 mouse interface
- PCB construction for high reliability and low crosstalk
- Rack mount, matrix, and customized units available

- Switch by keystroke, from front panel, or RS232 port
- Two or four ports per unit
- Cascade units to support up to 255 CPUs
- Supports monochrome, EGA, and VGA
- Includes keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Includes RS232 and PS/2 mouse interface
- LEDs display selected CPU and CPU power-on
- Scan function switches among CPUs automatically



Keyboard controlled unit



Call toll-free now for your copy of our Switching and Sharing Solutions catalog.

Other Rose products: Print servers, printer sharing units, print buffers, keyboard monitor extenders, video splitters. All Rose products are US-made and have a 1-year warranty.

## Make the Rose Connection

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713)933-7673 • Fax (713)933-0044

Circle 239 on reader service card

**ROSE**  
ELECTRONICS

1-800-333-9343



**NOW JUST \$495!**  
(suggested retail price)

# What Comes After Spreadsheets?

## Introducing New CA-Compete!

Up to 12 different dimensions you can navigate through with the click of a mouse.

Use simple English—no column or row references needed.

Name and save multiple views. Look at up to 12 at a time.

Extra sheets available for custom reports and additional calculations.

CA-Compete! - BUSPLAN1.MDL

File Edit Formula Format Options Tools Window Help

GLOBAL =Sales>Total Cost

Product Actuals - 1989				
	LPs	CDs	Tapes	Total
Units	19,499	34,678	23,597	77,774
Price	\$0.75	\$1.40	\$1.05	\$1.07
Sales	\$14,624	\$48,549	\$24,777	\$87,950
COGS	\$13,671	\$24,314	\$16,544	\$54,529
SG&A	\$1,462	\$4,855	\$2,478	\$8,795
Total Cost	\$15,134	\$29,168	\$19,022	\$63,324
Profits	(\$509)	\$19,381	\$5,755	\$24,627

Eastern Forecast - Pdt A				
	LPs	CDs	Tapes	Total
% Sales	1989	1990	1991	1992
Sales	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
COGS	81.57%	79.63%	77.77%	77.77%
SG&A	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%
Total Cost	93.57%	91.63%	89.77%	89.77%
Profits	6.43%	8.37%	10.23%	10.23%
Tax	2.70%	3.52%	4.30%	4.30%
Net Income	3.73%	4.86%	5.93%	5.93%

Variance Report by Product Eastern Region -- 1989			
	Actual	Plan	Variance
LPs			
Units	19,499	21,344	(1,845)
Price	\$0.75	\$0.75	\$0.00
Sales	\$14,624	\$16,008	(\$1,384)
Cost of Goods Sold	\$13,671	\$13,058	\$613
Selling & Admin.	\$1,462	\$1,921	(\$459)
Total Cost	\$15,134	\$14,979	\$155
Profits	(\$509)	\$1,029	(\$1,539)

CDs			
	Actual	Plan	Variance
Units	34,678	30,200	4,478
Price	\$1.40	\$1.40	\$0.00
Sales	\$48,549	\$42,280	\$6,269
Cost of Goods Sold	\$24,314	\$18,476	\$5,838
Selling & Admin.	\$4,855	\$5,074	(\$219)
Total Cost	\$29,168	\$23,549	\$5,619
Profits	\$19,381	\$18,731	\$650

Tapes			
	Actual	Plan	Variance
Units	23,597	26,100	(2,503)

Global formulas you can apply to a range of cells.

Presentation-quality output with fonts, borders, and shades.

Looks like a spreadsheet with standard commands you know, like cut, paste, copy, and annotate.

Chosen "Best of 1990" by PC Magazine.

Welcome to the world of multi-dimensional modeling & viewing.

Unlike two-dimensional spreadsheets, CA-Compete! lets you model up to 12 different dimensions and navigate between them instantly with the click of a mouse. And CA-Compete!™ speaks English too, so you can use recognizable names you define, like Sales, Units, Costs and Profit instead of cryptic column and row references. For smarter



decision-making there's a broad range of powerful tools like Goal Seek, Allocate, and Forecast, so you can perform extensive "what-is" and "what-if" analyses.

You can also trace the origin of any value with a quick, graphical Audit Trail Tool.

CA-Compete! reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3®, Excel, dBase®, ASCII and



CA-Compete!



Script Files so you can work with all of your current files.



And with Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange, you can link your data dynamically with any other Windows program.

Call 1-800-CALL CAI today to get a CA-Compete! Working Model.

It's your chance to get a free glimpse of the future.



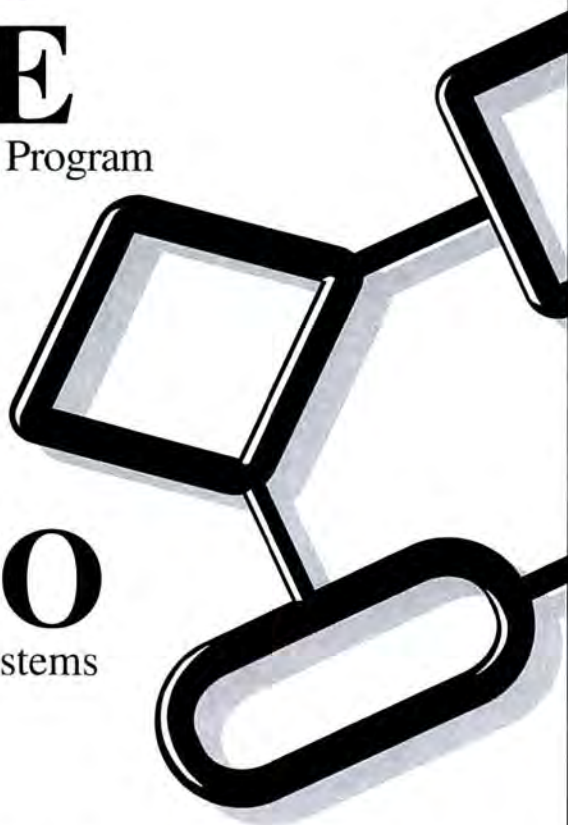
**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES**  
Software superior by design.



# EasyFlow<sup>®</sup>

**ONE**  
Flowcharting Program

**TWO**  
Operating Systems



You pick the platform, PC or Macintosh, and we'll supply you with the world's most powerful flowcharting program.

EasyFlow by HavenTree . . . on a platform above the rest!

**1-800-267-0668**, ext.47  
International: 613-544-6035



Distributed by Micro Central & Merisel

AD0007-920714

two separate strings for the source and target disks or only one string containing the characters %s (the C language's shorthand for a string that can change depending on the situation).

At the end of the string(s), you'll find a carriage return (code 0D hex) and a linefeed (0A hex). Replace each of these characters with the hex code 07 (the "bell") character. Repeat the procedure for the other string (if necessary), and remember to update the file before leaving the editor.

Overwriting the carriage return and linefeed has another advantage: The messages 'Insert the Source diskette in drive X:' and 'Press any key when ready' now come on consecutive lines, so that all the messages associated with one copy operation fit on a single screen.

JEAN-LOUIS LONGUEVILLE  
NAMUR, BELGIUM

*Editor's note: This technique will help you get your disks copied faster—unless you enjoy staring raply at your PC during the entire operation. But if you are making a substantial number of copies, you might consider one of the many shareware and freeware utilities that save an image of a floppy disk to your hard drive and can reproduce the disk on demand.*

## WordPerfect Quick Save Revisited

I wrote a variation of Bruce Purcell's WordPerfect 5.1 save macro, shown in June's *Star-Dot-Star*, that avoids the unneeded error message. Like his, mine prompts you for a file name if you haven't saved the document and otherwise saves it without prompting. The key to avoiding the error message is to test the Name system variable, which contains the file name, to determine if the document has already been saved.

ROBERT J. SANDLER  
NEW MILFORD, NEW JERSEY

*Editor's note: Mr. Sandler's macro was the first of nearly 100 responses suggesting improvements to the original. Most of the submissions took the same*



Circle 79 on reader service card



**SOFTWARE  
VERSION**

# COREL SCSI!

*The Best Way to Connect PC Peripherals*

**CorelSCSI** software allows top speed connection of up to seven PC peripherals to a single SCSI adapter card! New peripherals can simply be "daisy-chained" to your existing one, without the hassle of adding new adapter cards.

It's a great way for PCs, notebooks or laptops to easily connect to the huge range of SCSI peripherals available.

CorelSCSI ensures total compatibility, and includes drivers for virtually all SCSI devices such as: hard drives, removable drives, rewritable drives, WORM drives, tape drives, CD-ROM drives, multifunction drives and jukeboxes.

With the ability to support hundreds of devices and with the exceptional bonus utilities, CorelSCSI software offers incredible value!



1600 Carling Avenue,  
Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7  
FAX: (613) 761-9176  
TEL: (613) 728-8200

**1-800-836-SCSI**

All product and company names are trademarks of their respective corporations.

► **CorelDRIVER** Software with support for 100's of devices

**BONUS** Corel Tape Back-up Software

**BONUS** SitBack™ Software for unattended backups

**BONUS** Corel CD-AUDIO for Windows

**BONUS** Additional programs and utilities





# Who said you be rich to be



*It sure wasn't us.* No way. Not the folks who offer you the biggest names in PCs for the lowest

est prices. Not to mention a full line of peripherals from over 100 top manufacturers — like Irwin, Okidata, and Epson — also priced for fiscal conservatives. What's more, we'll ship you any standard computer system, with software already loaded, on the same day



**PACKARD BELL**®  
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

**25MHZ 386SX**

- 2MB RAM, 107MB hard drive
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- Extended VGA, 1024 x 768
- 2400bps modem and mouse

**\$1029**


**50MHZ 486DX2**

- 4MB RAM, 8K cache expandable
- 210MB hard drive, 17ms

**\$2049**

Color VGA monitors start at \$229.99  
Lease as low as \$50/mo.

**\$1029**



**LEADING EDGE**  
a Daewoo Telecom Company

**486 SYSTEMS**

- 4MB RAM, 64KB cache
- 130MB hard drive
- Hi-res VGA, 1024 x 768
- DOS 5.0, Works, Windows

486SX20 **\$1499**  
486DX33 **\$1749**  
486DX2/50 **\$1949**

12 Leading Edge models available  
Color VGA monitors start at \$229.99  
Lease as low as \$56.51/mo.

**\$1499**



**EVEREX**  
EVER for Excellence

**33MHZ 386DX**

- Compact C-series chassis
- 4MB RAM, 128KB cache

**\$2099**

**50MHZ 486DX2**

- 4MB RAM, 128KB cache
- 130MB hard disk drive
- Upgradeable processor
- 1.44MB floppy, 3 expansion slots

**24 Everex models available**

Color VGA monitors start at \$229.99  
Lease as low as \$79.13/mo.

**\$2099**

Prices change frequently. When you call PCs COMPLETEAT, you'll always get the best available price. We carry a full line of computer products from Everex, Leading Edge, Packard Bell, Texas Instruments, Toshiba, Epson, Okidata, Intel, Microsoft, Mountain, and many other fine suppliers, plus © PCs COMPLETEAT. All prices are subject to change, and do not include shipping. Leading Edge is a trademark of Daewoo Telecom Corporation. Packard Bell is a trademark of Packard Bell Electronics, Inc. and is not affiliated with any former Bell system entity. Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc.



# ou have to e powerful?

Or any custom configuration within 48 hours. And we provide toll-free technical support and on-site warranty service, too. So give us a call today. And more power to you. For a lot less money, of course. Now open 10 a.m.-6 p.m. Sat. and 12-6 p.m. Sun.

## PCs COMPLEAT

Real Service ♦ Unreal Prices

1-800-669-4727



**LEADING EDGE**  
a Divideo Telecom Company

### 25MHZ 386SL

- 2MB RAM, 32KB cache
- 60MB hard drive, SCSI-2 port

\$1899

### 25MHZ 386SL LEGAL SIZE

- 80MB hard drive, modem
- Numeric keypad, trackball

\$2149

### 25MHZ 386SL COLOR

- 60MB hard drive
- 9" passive matrix LCD, 256 colors

\$2699

10 Leading Edge models available  
Lease as low as \$71.59/mo.

**\$1899**



## TOSHIBA

### T2200SX

- 386SX/20, 2MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive, DOS 5.0

\$2189\*

### T3300SL

- 386SL/25, 2MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive, DOS 5.0

\$2439\*

### T4400SX COLOR

- 486SX/25, 4MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive, DOS 5.0

\$4889

13 Toshiba models available  
Lease as low as \$82.53/mo.

\*Limited time offer

**\$2189**



**TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**

### TM4000 WinSX

- 486SX/16, 4MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive
- Weight 5.6 LBS
- DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1

\$2599

- 486SX/25MHZ
- 120MB hard drive

\$3099

6 Texas Instruments models available  
Lease as low as \$97.98/mo.

**\$2599**

major software brands. Lease prices reflect 36 month operating lease available to approved business customers. PCs COMPLEAT, 495 Technology Center West, 34 St. Martin Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752, Telephone: 1-800-669-4727, Fax: 1-800-669-8329, 9 a.m.-9 p.m. (ET) Mon-Fri. MSX and Texas Instruments are trademarks of Texas Instruments, Inc. MS-DOS, Windows and Word are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Toshiba is a trademark of Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All other products or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.



```
{IF}"{SYSTEM}Name"=""~
{Save}
{ELSE}
{Save}{Enter}y
{END IF}
```

**LISTING 3:** Here's one way to improve on June's WordPerfect Quick Save macro.

approach as the one in **LISTING 3**—they used {SYSTEM}Name to determine if the file needed a name.

None, however, offered a clean solution to a different problem pointed out by some readers: When WordPerfect was set to use long document names, the macro would fail (the prompts from the Save command are different when you use long names). After querying several of WordPerfect's tech support experts, I was able to write a macro that checked for long file names by bringing up a file list that's hidden by a {DISPLAY OFF} command. My macro, shown in **LISTING 4**, is slower than Mr. Sandler's and won't work with WordPerfect 5.1 revisions dated earlier than 6/29/90, but if you sometimes use long file names, you'll find it useful.

Since both macros use macro-specific commands, you can't create either of them simply by recording keystrokes; you must use the macro editor. To get to this editor, press <Home>, then <Ctrl>-<F10>. At the Define Macro prompt, press <Alt>-S (assuming that's your desired hot key) and press <Enter>; at the Description prompt, type Save and

continue, and press <Enter> again. You're now ready to create the macro.

Entering commands and controls into a WordPerfect macro isn't a simple matter of typing the labels. To insert the {Enter} and {Exit} controls, press <Ctrl>-V followed by the key (<Enter> and <F7>, respectively). To enter the {IF}, {ENDIF}, {SYSTEM}, {ASSIGN}, {TEXT}, and {VARIABLE} commands, press <Ctrl>-<Page Up>, select the command on the resulting pop-up list, and press <Enter>. Insert {Save} by pressing <F10> and {List} by pressing <F5>. Type the nonbracketed text as it appears. Use <Tab> rather than <Space> to indent lines. When the macro is finished, press <F7> to exit the macro editor.

#### Note to our Readers

Starting next month, look for Star-Dot-Star under its new name, *Dialog Box*.

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Mail your tips to Dialog Box, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Dialog Box; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; Internet, rogue@well.sf.ca.us; or 415/442-1891 (fax). PC World pays \$25 to \$200 for each tip used. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World.

```
{IF}"{SYSTEM}Name"=""~
{Save}
{ELSE}
{DISPLAY OFF}
{List}{Enter}{ASSIGN}Long~{SYSTEM}Entry~{Exit}
{Save}{Enter}
{IF}"{VARIABLE}Long"=""~
{Enter}{Enter}
{END IF}
y
{END IF}
```

**LISTING 4:** This WordPerfect Quick Save macro will save your file without questions, whether or not you use long file names.

## PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!



Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't find the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

### PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

### LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect  
Microsoft Word  
Windows 3.0  
Procomm Plus  
Ventura Publisher  
Paradox  
Excel  
PageMaker  
1-2-3  
DOS  
CompuServe  
...and more!



### PC TOOLS 7.1: PC SHELL

PC Shell can launch programs and other PC Tools utilities as well as manage files, directories, and disks. At the top of its default display are its title and menu bars. (To open a menu, click it with the mouse or hold down **<Alt>** and press the menu name's first letter.) Just below is the Drive Line (icons of your drives, with the active one highlighted). Next are two windows, the Tree List (the active drive's directory structure, with the active directory highlighted) and the File List (the active directory's files, with the active file highlighted). The last two lines hold the DOS Command Line (if activated) and the function key definitions for the current task. To activate another Line or List, click it or press **<Tab>** or **<Shift>-<Tab>** until it's highlighted.

#### MANAGING FILES

Change active List's drive	<b>&lt;Ctrl&gt;</b> -drive letter; or click drive icon
Select/unselect file(s) in active File List	Cursor to name, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b> ; or click mouse on file name. Repeat for more
Select directory/file using Speed Search	Activate Tree/File List, begin typing name, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b> when name is highlighted
Unselect all files in active List	<b>&lt;F4&gt;</b>
View selected (or highlighted) file(s) in active List	<b>&lt;F2&gt;</b> or <b>File•View File Contents</b> , <b>&lt;F10&gt;</b> / <b>&lt;F9&gt;</b> to view next/previous file, <b>&lt;F3&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;Esc&gt;</b> to quit
Edit selected (or highlighted) file(s) in active List	<b>File•Change File•Edit File•Edit</b> , <b>&lt;F2&gt;</b> to save, <b>&lt;F3&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;Esc&gt;</b> to quit

#### MANAGING FILES (continued)

Undelete file(s)	<b>File•Undelete</b> , select drive if necessary, select file(s), <b>&lt;F8&gt;</b> or <b>File•Undelete</b> , type first letter of file name, <b>OK</b>
<b>Tip:</b> To increase your chances of undeleting files successfully, avoid saving or copying other files to your hard disk beforehand.	

#### MANAGING DIRECTORIES

Create directory	<b>Disk•Directory Maintenance•Add a directory</b>
Rename/remove directory	<b>Disk•Directory Maintenance•Rename a directory/Delete a directory</b>
Move directory and its subdirectories	<b>Disk•Directory Maintenance•Prune and graft</b> , select top directory in branch to move, <b>OK</b> , select directory to attach branch to, <b>OK</b>
Sort directory's file names	<b>Disk•Sort Files in Directory</b> , choose sort field and method, <b>Sort•Update</b>

#### MANAGING DISKS

Make exact duplicate of floppy disk	<b>Disk•Copy</b> , select source and target drives. Insert source floppy, <b>OK</b> , insert target floppy, <b>OK</b> ; repeat as necessary until done
-------------------------------------	--

Rename selected (or highlighted) file(s) in active List	<b>File•Rename</b> , type new file name, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b> , type file extension, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b> Rename
Display dual (two sets of) Tree and File Lists	Activate Tree List/File List/Drive Line, <b>&lt;Insert&gt;</b> ; or <b>View•Dual File Lists</b>
Display single Tree and File List	Activate Tree List/File List/Drive Line, <b>&lt;Delete&gt;</b> ; or <b>View•Single File List</b>
Copy file(s)	Display dual Tree and File Lists, select destination drive and directory in one, select file(s) to copy in the other. <b>&lt;F5&gt;</b> or <b>File•Copy•OK</b> ; or drag selected file(s) to other File List
Move file(s)	Display dual Tree and File Lists, select destination drive and directory in one, select file(s) to move in the other. <b>File•Move•OK•OK</b> ; or <b>&lt;Ctrl&gt;</b> -drag selected file(s) to other File List
Find file(s) in active drive by name and/or date, size and/or other attribute(s)	<b>&lt;F7&gt;</b> or <b>File•Locate</b> . Type file specification and/or text string; or Filters, specify file criteria, <b>OK</b> . Start
Change active File List's sort order and/or display options	<b>&lt;F6&gt;</b> or <b>Options•File Display Options</b> , select sort and/or display options, <b>OK</b>
Move active window	<b>&lt;Alt&gt;-&lt;Space&gt;•Move</b> , use cursor keys, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b> / <b>&lt;Esc&gt;</b> / <b>&lt;F3&gt;</b> ; or drag title bar
Size active window	<b>&lt;Alt&gt;-&lt;Space&gt;•Size</b> , use cursor keys, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b> ; or drag resize box (lower right corner of window)
Expand one level of active directory tree	Highlight directory, <b>+</b> or <b>Tree•Expand One Level</b> ; or click folder icon containing <b>+</b>
Expand entire branch of active directory tree	Highlight directory, <b>*</b> or <b>Tree•Expand Branch</b>
Collapse branch of active directory tree	Highlight directory, <b>-</b> or <b>Tree•Collapse Branch</b> ; or click folder icon containing <b>-</b>
Display DOS Command Line	<b>View•Custom List Configure•DOS Command Line</b>
Delete active List's selected (or highlighted) file(s)	<b>File•Delete•Delete</b> or <b>Delete All</b>

Ensure accuracy of duplicate floppy disk	<b>Disk•Compare</b> , select source and target drives. Insert source floppy, <b>OK</b> , insert target floppy, <b>OK</b> ; repeat as necessary until done
Format disk	<b>Disk•Format Data Disk</b> , select drive, <b>OK</b> , select options, insert disk if necessary, <b>OK</b> , <b>OK</b> if asked to confirm deletion of existing files, <b>Cancel•Exit•OK</b>
Format bootable floppy disk	<b>Disk•Make Disk Bootable</b> , select drive and format options, insert floppy, <b>OK</b> , <b>Exit</b>
Display disk information	Select drive, <b>Disk•Disk Information•OK</b>
Verify readable disk	Select drive, <b>Disk•Verify•Verify•Cancel</b>
<b>Note:</b> If you've installed a PC Tools utility to back up, defrag, unformat, low-level format, or perform disk repair and maintenance, you can press <b>&lt;F10&gt;</b> , select PC Tools, and choose the utility to run it.	

#### MANAGING PROGRAMS

Launch program from File List	Select program file, <b>&lt;Ctrl&gt;-&lt;Enter&gt;</b> or double-click file name, type parameters if necessary, <b>Open</b>
Enter Program List Only mode	<b>View•Program List Only</b> ; or <b>&lt;F10&gt;</b>
Associate/exclude data files with/from Program List program	Activate Program List, highlight program, <b>&lt;F5&gt;•Advanced</b> , go to File Associations field, type file names and/or wild-card masks separated by a space (precede with <b>-</b> to exclude)
Launch program from Program List group	Activate Program List, open group if not Main Menu. Highlight program, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b> ; or double-click program name
Display/hide Program List Description panel	Enter Program List Only mode, <b>&lt;F2&gt;</b>
Add program/group to Program List group	Activate Program List, open group to be added to (if not Main Menu), <b>&lt;F4&gt;</b> or <b>File•New, Item/Group</b> , type title, type command if item. Optionally, set start-up directory, password, description, or advanced options



## PC TOOLS 7.1: DESKTOP MANAGER

You can access Desktop Manager from PC Shell by pressing and then selecting **<F10>PC Tools•Desktop Manager**. If you load Desktop Manager as a terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) program (**DESKTOP /R** at the DOS prompt or in AUTOEXEC.BAT), you can access it from within other programs with **<Ctrl>-<Space>**. Desktop Manager must run as a TSR for Scheduler to alert you of appointments.

### MANAGING TIME

Open Appointment Scheduler	Desktop•Appointment Scheduler
Create new file	Open Scheduler, type new name, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;•OK</b>
Load existing file	Open Scheduler; type, select, or double-click name
Record appointment in currently loaded file	Select day, select time in Daily Scheduler window, type description, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b> , set options, <b>Make</b>
Set alarm or attach note for appointment	Select description, click again or <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b> , <b>Edit•Settings</b> , set alarm or check Attach note, <b>OK•Make</b>
Delete appointment	Select description, click again or <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b> , <b>Delete</b>
Delete all old appointments	<b>Controls•Delete Old Entries</b> , type or accept cutoff date, <b>Delete</b>
Display 5-day time usage	Select first day, <b>&lt;F8&gt;</b> ; <b>&lt;F8&gt;</b> to close
Add to-do list item	Select day, activate To-Do List window, type description, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b> , set options, <b>Make</b>

### MANAGING PEOPLE AND THINGS

Open Databases	Desktop•Databases
Create new file	Open Databases, type new name, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;•OK</b>
Load existing file	Open Databases; type, select, or double-click name
Create sample address book data base file	Create new file. Type <b>first name</b> for Field Name, set Size (maximum number of characters allowed in field), <b>Add</b> ; repeat to name, size, and add <b>last name, street, city, state, ZIP, and phone</b> fields; <b>Save</b>
Add data to file	Load file, <b>File, Modify Data</b> if not preceded by check mark, <b>Edit•Add New Record</b> , enter data
Search for first record with data that matches criteria text	<b>Search•Find Text in All Fields</b> , type criteria text in Search Data box, select Search selected records, <b>Search</b> ; <b>&lt;F7&gt;•Search</b> to find other occurrences
Sort file by field	<b>Edit•Sort Database</b> , <b>Next</b> until field appears, <b>Sort</b>
Delete record	Select record, <b>File, Modify Data</b> if not preceded by check mark, <b>Edit•Delete Record</b>
Undelete records	<b>Edit•Undelete Records</b>
Purge deleted records	<b>Edit•Pack Database</b> , <b>OK</b>

**Note:** Purging deleted records saves disk space. The maximum number of records, active plus deleted, is 10,000.

### MANAGING IDEAS

Open Outlines	Desktop•Outlines
Create new file	Open Outlines, type new name, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;•OK</b> , type first line, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b> ; <b>&lt;Tab&gt;</b> before typing or at beginning of line to demote line, <b>&lt;Backspace&gt;</b> before typing or at beginning of line to promote line
Load existing file	Open Outlines; type, select, or double-click name
Promote/demote level and its sublevels	Place cursor anywhere on line, <b>Headlines•Promote/Demote</b>
Collapse to headlines	<b>Headlines•Main Headline Only</b>

### MANAGING IDEAS (continued)

Show all levels      **Headlines•Expand All**

**Tip:** When cutting and pasting to rearrange outline, make sure all levels of outline are visible. The cut command works only on visible headings.

### MANAGING TEXT

Open Notepads	Desktop•Notepads
Create new file	Open Notepads, type new name, <b>&lt;Enter&gt;•OK</b>
Load existing file	Open Notepads; type, select, or double-click name
Copy/move text block	<b>Edit•Mark</b> , place cursor at beginning of block, use <b>&lt;Shift&gt;-cursor</b> key or drag mouse pointer to highlight text, <b>Edit•Copy to Clipboard/Cut to Clipboard</b> , place cursor at insertion point, <b>Edit•Paste from Clipboard</b>
Find text beyond cursor	<b>&lt;F6&gt;</b> , type text, <b>Find</b> ; <b>&lt;F7&gt;</b> to find again
Find and replace text beyond cursor	<b>&lt;F6&gt;</b> , type text, type replacement, select <b>Verify</b> before replace or <b>Replace all</b> , <b>Replace</b> ; <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b> to replace or <b>&lt;Space&gt;</b> to skip current selection
Check spelling of word	Place cursor in or just after word, <b>Edit•Spellcheck Word</b> ; if word is not recognized, <b>Correct</b> , select one of suggested words, <b>Accept</b>

Check spelling of file      **<F8>**; if misspelled word is found, **Correct**, select one of suggested words, **Accept**

Add to spelling checker      When spelling checker flags word, **Add**

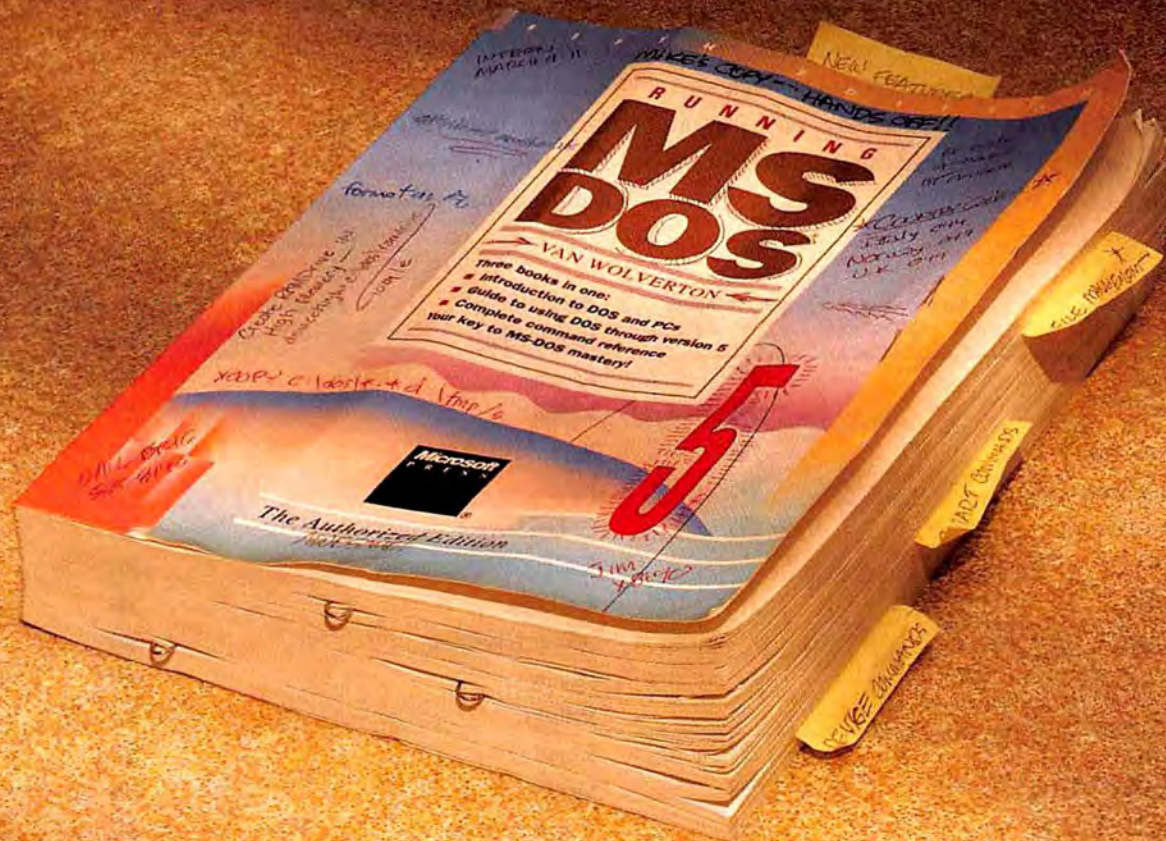
**Note:** Before adding a word to the spelling dictionary, make sure it's spelled correctly. Once added, it can't be modified or deleted.

### MANAGING COMMUNICATIONS

Open Modem Telecommunications	Desktop•Telecommunications•Modem Telecommunications
Configure modem	<b>Setup•Modem setup</b> , set options, <b>OK</b>
Add entry to phone directory	<b>Edit•Create new entry</b> , type name, enter phone number and other options, optionally <b>Next Screen</b> to change telecommunications defaults, <b>OK</b>
Dial modem	Select directory entry, <b>&lt;F7&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b> ; or double-click entry. <b>&lt;F8&gt;</b> to dial manually
Open Electronic Mail	Desktop•Telecommunications•Electronic Mail
Select E-mail service	<b>Setup•Mail Service</b> , select service, <b>Configure</b> , set options, <b>OK</b>
Create and send E-mail message	<b>&lt;F8&gt;</b> or <b>Actions•Create mail message</b> , type mail address and message, <b>File•Send Electronic Mail</b> , select send option, <b>OK</b>
Open Fax Telecommunications	Desktop•Telecommunications•Send a Fax
Add entry to fax directory	<b>&lt;F4&gt;</b> or <b>Actions•Add a new entry</b> , type name, enter fax number and other options, <b>Make a new File and Send</b> , type file name, <b>OK</b> , type note's text, <b>OK</b>
Send fax to name in directory	Select name, <b>&lt;F7&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;Enter&gt;</b> ; or double-click entry. <b>Select Files and Send</b> . Type or select file name, <b>Add</b> ; repeat for more. <b>Send•Send</b>



# The MS-DOS® Book That Gets Used



Nearly three million readers rely on it every day. Clear explanations and real-world examples make *Running MS-DOS* the right choice for anyone who works with a personal computer. In fact, it may be the only MS-DOS guide you'll ever need.

It's a great introduction to PCs, a complete guide to using MS-DOS, and a comprehensive reference to commands

and features.

Ask for the MS-DOS book that gets used. *Running MS-DOS* by Van Wolverton covers version 5 as well as earlier versions. Wherever books and software are sold. \$24.95.

**Microsoft**Press

To order direct, call 1-800-MSPRESS. Refer to ad AWD.

Microsoft Press. One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. In Canada, call Macmillan Canada. 416-293-8141.

Circle 166 on reader service card



# PC WORLD CATALOG

## SHOP THE PC WORLD CATALOG FOR FAST SOLUTIONS TO YOUR PC NEEDS

The *PC World* Catalog is the most cost efficient way to bring your product message to managers proficient with PCs, the group identified by study after study as today's key buyers of computers and related equipment.

Your message can reach buyers in a variety of ways. The "Business Class" section brings your ad to our 620,000 readers with four-color impact. *PC World's* "Computer Showplace" section highlights your ad in black and white, with a choice of display or text/only formats (standard red can be added as a second color).

For complete information on Catalog advertising, please call toll-free 800-435-7766 (800-435-7760 within CA). *PC World* is located at 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

### ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

SANDRA WADE

*Catalog Manager, Western Account Manager*

DUANE HAMPSON

*Eastern Account Manager*

ELIZABETH MAFFLY

*Catalog Production Manager*

Product Category	Business Class	Computer Showplace
------------------	----------------	--------------------

#### HARDWARE

Bios Chip		295
CD ROM		295
Communications/Modems	291	295
Computer/Systems		295
Equipment Leasing		295
Disk Drives	291	
Peripherals	291	295
Tape Drives	292	

#### SOFTWARE

Accounting		298
Business Applications		298
Business Productivity		298
Church Applications		298-299
Communications	292-293	
Data Entry		299
Desktop Publishing		299
Educational	293	299
Entertainment/Games		299
Financial		299
Flow Charting		299
Fortran		299
Genealogy		299
General	293	
Graphics	294	300
Health		300
Inventory Control/Management		300
Mailing Programs		300
Maintenance Management		300

Product Category	Business Class	Computer Showplace
------------------	----------------	--------------------

Manufacturing		300
Mapping		300
Medical		300
Music		300
Networking		301
On-Line Services		301
Public Domain/Shareware		301
Real Estate		301
Sales and Marketing		301
Security		302
Statistics		302
Schools		302
Surveys		302
Time Management	294	302
Training	294	
Utilities		302

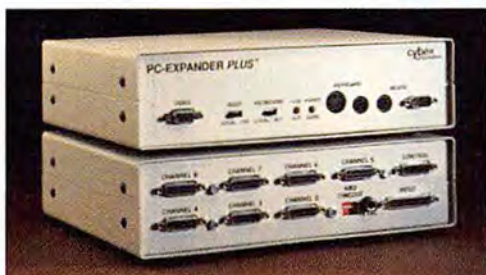
#### MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories		295
Bar Coding		296-297
Business Opportunities		297
Computer Insurance		297
Data/Disk Conversion		297
Disk Copy Service		297
Disks		297
Furniture	292	
On-Line Services	292	
Shipping Cases		297
Slides		297
Supplies		298



# PC-EXPANDER PLUS™

by cybex



**Connect up to 8 VGA Monitors, Mice and Keyboards to a Single PC**

- PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- VGA up to 1024 x 768 Resolution
- Selectable Takeover Delay
- Use either PS/2 or Serial Mice



**Cybox Corporation**

2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.  
**(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010**  
 Dealer Program Available Made in USA

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MANAGEMENT RULES!

*In the 1990's it's managers who buy PCs for business. Not technicians, not brand specifiers, not computer gurus. Fully 77% of PC WORLD's subscribers are managers, and they spend an average of \$106,400 each on technology products like yours. PC WORLD's Business Class reaches this elite group with your four-color ad at surprisingly low rates.*

**Call PC WORLD NOW for details.**  
**1-800-435-7766**  
**or in CA 1-800-435-7760**

**ANYONE  
CAN INSTALL  
BACKPACK.**



It's never been easier to add an external diskette drive! In fact, if you can plug in a printer, you can install Backpack from Micro Solutions. Backpack connects to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable - without inter-

face cards or tools! Several computers can share one Backpack, and Backpack is available in 3.5" and 5.25" diskette as well as tape and hard disk models. So stop monkeying around! Call today for more information.



**backpack**

MicroSolutions  
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**THE BEST IN  
9-TRACK?  
WELL, WE HATE  
TO BOAST.**

Ask  
about 3480



But, if you insist...

**800-729-8725**

**OVERLAND DATA®**

TEL: 619-571-5555 • FAX: 619-571-0982 • EUROPE: TEL: 49-6172-35027 • FAX: 49-6172-35028

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**9 TRACK / 3480 TAPE**  
**PC PS2 DOS UNIX AIX SUN OS/2**



**LOWEST PRICES BEST QUALITY**

**(800) 859-8856 Toll Free**

Laguna Data Systems 23151 Alcalde Drive B-3  
 Laguna Hills, CA 92653-1419 (714) 586-5538 Fax

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
 OCTOBER 1992 PC WORLD 291



## BACKPACK IS TRANSPORTABLE.



Adding an easy-to-carry hard drive to your portable computer has never been easier! Backpack from Micro Solutions connects quickly to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable - without interface cards or tools. Several computers can share

one Backpack, so you can back up your work or take it home to another computer. Diskette and tape drive models are also available. Backpack. Don't leave home without one. Call today for more information.

**backpack**

MicroSolutions  
Computer Products



132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928  
CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Like being a kid in a candy store!

Over 500,000 Programs and Files...  
Yours To Download!

\$60 Per Year • No Hidden Charges • Free Downloads  
on Your First Call • 280+ Dedicated Lines • 200,000  
Messages • HyperScan • Unrestricted Daily Time Use

**EXEC-PC**  
WORLD'S LARGEST BBS

MODEM (414) 789-4210

P.O. Box 57, Elm Grove, WI 53122 • Voice (414) 789-4200

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD



AS LOW AS  
**\$199**

## "Finally, A PC Desk That's Tailored For You."

Introducing ergonomically crafted, fully adjustable PC Desks.

CALL TOLL FREE (800)  
**688-2446**

**FREE CATALOG!**

503.690.1400 FAX 503.690.1444

ups a g i o  
BEAVERTON, OREGON

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FaxBack® - Now Available in a Convenient Family Size!

In addition to our popular four and eight line systems, FaxBack is now available in a Rack mounted configuration for those slightly 'larger' applications.

FaxBack, Inc. is a recognized leader in Fax-On-Demand technology. Our systems are now instantly and automatically delivering thousands of document requests 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

For a free sample call 1-800-FAX-BACK from any touch tone phone and request document #998. We'll instantly fax back current information about FaxBack™ and FaxBroadcast™ systems to your fax machine.



FaxBack, Inc.  
15250 NW Greenbrier Parkway  
Beaverton, OR 97006-5674  
Sales: 1-800 873-8753

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# MULTI USER BBS



*Now Shipping Version 6.0!*

It's the perfect way to coordinate communications between hundreds of people, around your office, or around the world. For more information, call...

Sales & Literature Hotline

**1-800-328-1128**

**GALACTICOMM**

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**1-800-753-7877**

**SURPLUS SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL**



- Only \$59**
- NORTON UTILITIES 6.0
  - Recovers Your Valuable Data!
  - Guards Your Data!
  - Speeds Up Your Hard Disk!
  - The Ultimate DOS Enhancer!
  - Windows 3.1 Compatible!



- Only \$59**
- AUTODESK ANIMATOR
  - Animate Brilliant Color Graphics, Text & Photos Into Presentations!
  - One Simple, Intuitive Interface!
  - Five Types of Animation!
  - Includes Animation Video!



- Only \$29**
- MS MONEY FOR WINDOWS
  - Personal & Business Expense Tracking For Cash, Checking & Credit Cards!
  - Quicken Compatibility!



CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## GET REAL POWER POWER SECRETS VIDEO SERIES

These 3 easy to follow tapes will give you astonishing control over your system. Order now, and receive a **FREE Bonus Tape**. Your cost for the entire video library will be only **\$169.00**

**THE POWER IS ON...** Receive unlimited FREE technical support with your purchase. Never be alone again. .... **Get the facts fast!**

### Video Tape 1

- Demystifying the Autoexec and Config Files

Covers in depth all of those commands & switches you just "left alone". Customize your PC to YOUR personal needs.

### Video Tape 2

- Batch File Programming Made Easy

Step by step approach to batch files. You can have DOS automate daily chores and reduce file management tasks.

### Video Tape 3

- Optimizing Windows 3.0 And 3.1

Line by line, detailed explanation of all the Windows .INI files, also how to get the most out of Microsoft Windows.

### BONUS VIDEO TAPE I

- DOS Tricks and Tips

The new DOS has many improvements and commands. Learn them and the new memory management utilities.

Call for your **FREE** information package!

**1-800-497-0168 Toll Free**

**VISION QUEST PRODUCTIONS, INC.**

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

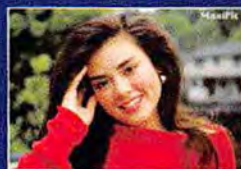
## BUY LOW. SELL HIGH.

**PC WORLD's Business Class section offers four-color selling power at super low prices. What, you didn't know color ads outsell black and white by over 40%? But get this: your quarter page ad (on a typical, twelve time rate) will run for only \$4300 per issue! Can you afford NOT to advertise in Business Class?**

**Call the PC WORLD Classified Department NOW for details.**

**1-800-435-7766, or  
(in CA) 1-800-435-7760**





## SuperVGA

### Computer Images

Also VGA/EGA/CGA/Mono and Animation

**1024x768x256**

Photographic Quality Real Color Images



Actual computer scanned images

**BBS**  
**1-800-GO-MODEM**  
**Toll-Free Lines**

Exclusive from Event Horizons, 50,000 top quality, state of the art color MaxiPic GIF images and Sound VGA Movies, all categories, ratings, resolutions.

**BBS 800-GO-MODEM,**  
**or BBS 503 697-5100. \$12/hr.**  
**Toll-Free lines \$8/hr extra**

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with Samples for \$9. World-wide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. Credit cards accepted. Same day shipment anywhere.

**Event Horizons**  
311 Ave B, Suite 209  
Lake Oswego, OR 97034  
Information: 503-697-7700



CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CAPTURE YOUR SCREEN!

**1-800-284-2574**



Print any screen on your dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer. An immediate hard copy at the touch of a key. Only \$59.95

- Supports Windows 3.0
- 256 Color Support
- Clips Graphics
- Saves PCX/TIFF Files
- Linkable / OEM Version

**JEWELL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

130 Nickerson St., Suite 105, Seattle, WA 98109

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## NOVELL NETWORK VIDEO TRAINING SERIES

### SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR TRAINING VIDEOS

- Video 1: Global Organization
- Video 2: Understanding Network Security and Rights
- Video 3: Understanding File and Directory Attributes
- Video 4: Installing Applications
- Video 5: Creating User Accounts
- Video 6: Creating the Network Printing Environment (6 VHS Videos, 6 Workbooks)

*Halverson MultiMedia™*  
*"More Than Just A Lecture!"*

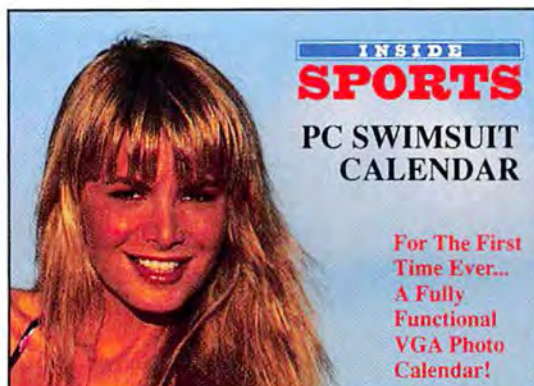
- Trained Instructors
- Conceptual Diagrams
- Keyboard Demonstrations
- 200+ Sample Test Questions
- More Than 90 Exercises
- Perfect for Prospective CNE's



**\$1295**

**Halverson Associates** 1313 Newburgh Rd, Westland, MI 48185  
(313) 729-0325 • Fax (313) 729-2424 **1-800-537-1641**

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## INSIDE SPORTS

### PC SWIMSUIT CALENDAR

**For The First Time Ever... A Fully Functional VGA Photo Calendar!**

Reproduction of 256 color, 640 x 480, VGA GIF photo of calendar model Cindy Margolis!

Breakthrough news... Now, because of an exclusive arrangement with **INSIDE SPORTS**, you can bring their famous Swimsuit Issue to life on your PC! This amazing new graphics calendar program features breathtaking, real-to-life, "full-view" 256 color VGA photos of the beautiful models of **INSIDE SPORTS**. If you have a color monitor, then you have to get this revolutionary new program, it makes working and planning your day on your PC fun!

Your **INSIDE SPORTS** VGA Photo Calendar is fully-functional, menu driven and is easy-to-use. It comes with daily perpetual calendar and appointment book, sound alarm, card file, calculators, autodialer and much more. Your special 16-month photographic quality calendar starts the day you install it (photo refills available) and works on all VGA and Super VGA color monitors; DOS & Windows utilities included. Only \$39, plus \$4 for S&H. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

**ORDER NOW**  
24 hours/7 days



For same day shipment send check or money order to:

**1-800-525-4437**

**DeskTop Software**  
96 Phoenix Ave., Dept. W9  
Enfield, CT 06082

Distributors, Bundles, and National Accounts welcomed: 203-741-8535

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## You CAN Afford Four-Color Impact

In fact, you can't afford NOT to advertise in color. Industry studies and years of ad tracking show that color ads typically outsell black and white ads by over 40%. PC World's Business Class section brings your four-color ad to over 620,000 of North America's most influential PC buyers at very economical rates.

**Call now for more information**  
**1-800-435-7766**  
**In CA, 1-800-435-7760**



## HARDWARE

### BIOS CHIP

#### UPGRADE YOUR XT, 286 or 386!

Our experienced techs can specify a new BIOS ROM to add IDE hard drive, DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 support. A new Motherboard can change your slower machine into a 386 or 486 powerhouse. Full size TEK sheets make it easy.

Call for FREE Catalog  
**KOMPUTERWERK, INC.**  
800 423-3400 (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### CD ROM

#### Visual Fantasies On CD-ROM!!!

Enjoy the Best Romantic Graphics Anywhere!

- Over 450 Megs & 2,500+ Pictures.
- Enjoy Easy "Slide Show" Viewing.
- Stimulating Photo-Quality Scenes for Today's Experienced Man.

\*\*\*\*\* Only 99.95 \*\*\*\*\*

#### CD ROM Software Specials!

Street Atlas USA	89	KGB World Facts	99
CIA World Facts	79	USA Wars: WW II	99
Terrorist Groups	99	Lang. & World	295
Toolbox Ref Lib	99	N. Am. Fax Book	199
STW Game Pack II	67	RBBS In A Box	97
The Family Doctor	79	Total Baseball	68

FREE: Disc Caddy w/Orders Over \$100\*

**Creative Labs MultiMedia Upgrade Kit:**  
Sound Blaster Pro SelectWare System  
Clip Media Disc MIDI Synthesizer

Only \$599

**MultiMedia Windows - Animation - Stereo - More!**  
MC/VISA/AMEX, CH/MO 24 hrs/7 days Add \$3 SH  
PC CompNet, Inc. 2060 Emery Ave., Suite 216  
La Habra, CA 90631 Info: (310) 943-9878  
FAX: (310) 947-1131

\* \$2.95 Value. Minimum Order Amount. Not including SH.  
Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.

(800) 524-3811

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### COMMUNICATIONS/ MODEMS

#### Complus

Communication Products

- Fax/Modems Direct from Manufacturer
- Made in U.S.A.
- High speed 1414, 9696 and 9624
- Internal, external, pocket and notebook internal versions
- AST, TOSHIBA, POWERBOOK

Call now to take advantage of special price of \$159.00 for notebook Fax/Modem and 1414i for \$295.  
**Complus Inc.**  
4151 Business Center Drive  
Fremont, CA 94538  
(510) 623-1000, Fax: (510) 623-1004

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS

### IBM PCjr Specials

IBM PCjr, CONVERTIBLE, and Older IBM PC Models: Full line of Accessories, Software and Upgrades for IBM models including: Memory Expansions, Serial & Parallel I/O, Modems, Hard Drives, Repair Service and replacement Parts for the Older IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT. Call, Write, or FAX to get a FREE Catalog. (214) 276-8072 Dial our BBS for a Quick List  
**Computer Reset**  
Dept. PW, Box 461782  
Garland, TX 75046-1782  
FAX & BBS (214) 272-7920

### Build Your Own P.C.

Free "How To" Video With Purchase Get complete system or just parts. Upgrade your mother board and harddrive for half the cost of a new system.  
286-16 Mhz MB W/CPU \$82  
386SX 25Mhz MB W/CPU \$159  
386DX 33Mhz MB W/CPU \$349  
486DX 33 Mhz MB W/CPU \$649  
1x3 ONE MEG SIMMS \$40  
"HOW TO" VIDEO \$24.95  
**OWL SYSTEMS**  
7650 US HWY 287  
ARLINGTON, TX 76017  
800-658-6570

### EQUIPMENT LEASING

#### 100% Computer Equipment Financing

Strike your best deal with the vendor of your choice

EXAMPLE: 36 months \$5,500 price  
\$197/mo true lease

Call  
Mt. View Leasing  
for your best leasing options  
**800-676-2521**

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### FACT:

Add red as a second color.  
Increase response by 41%

## PERIPHERALS

### 9-Track Fastest, Most Reliable Drives for Micro's

6250  
3200  
1600  
800

### Intuitive Software, Super Support, & SCSI Too!

**MAINFRAME 9-TRACK for MICRO's**  
**800/842-0708**  
HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900

**TDX PERIPHERALS**

The Only Professional Choice

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### 9-Track Tape Subsystem



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BP1 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 1/2" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

**QUALSTAR\***

9621 Irondale Avenue  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Save big in printing \$\$



**MacInker™**  
Better than new cartridges for less than 5c

Over 200,000 sold. Beautiful printing and longer printhead life. Call for complete information.

Imagewriter MacInker .....48.00  
Multicolor Adapter .....40.00  
Universal Cartridge Model 79.45

### Jet-Master™

Re-usable jet-printer recharge kit.. First buy the kit, just buy ink later as needed.

- Simple, trouble-free operation.
- Average recharge cost is \$1-2.
- Most jet-printers supported, single and multicolor.
- Brilliant, bold color inks available for HP cartridges

StyleWriter Jet-Master .....29.95  
HP DeskJet .....24.95  
HP 4-color .....49.95  
**Computer Friends, Inc**  
14250 NW Science Park Drive  
Portland, OR 97229 - fax 503 643 5379  
Toll Free 1-800-547-3303

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Computer Showplace**  
800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (In CA)

## MISCELLANEOUS

### ACCESSORIES

### FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

164 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free  
**1-800-8-GLOBAL**

**GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES**  
11 Harbor Park Dr., Dept 91 PCW  
Port Washington, NY 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## BAR CODING

## Get The Facts!

Improve the visibility of your ad. Add second color and receive an average 41% higher response rate on your ad.

Call your PC WORLD account rep for details.

800/435-7766 or  
800/435-7760 (CA)

**variant microsystems**  
...Where Quality Counts

**BAR CODE AND MAGNETIC CARD  
ACCEPTED SIMULTANEOUSLY**  
For XT/AT, PS/2, 286/386/485 PCs,  
RS-232/Scancode terminals  
DOS/UNIX/PC-MOS compatible  
10 year warranty on readers  
30 day moneyback guarantee

**CCD with Decoder & Bar Code  
Printing Software - \$485**

46560 Fremont Blvd., #206  
Fremont, CA 94538  
(510)440-2870 • (510)623-1372 (FAX)  
(800)666-4BAR (Orders)

Made in USA

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BAR CODE READERS**

**AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS**  
2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

**FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:**

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, 1-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

**BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:**

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, 1-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy To Use

**(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232**  
**30 Day Money Back Guarantee**  
**One Year Warranty**

**Barcode**

- On-line readers • Portable readers
- Label design software
- Wand/CCD/laser/mag stripe input
- The best warranty in the industry

**Call for FREE catalog**  
**TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.**  
1306-C East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103  
(216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

## Advertising Age reports:

PC WORLD's ad sales jumped 23.3% during last year's "recession".

Why? Because products sell when advertised in these pages. Every issue, every day, in good years and bad, PC WORLD works.

Contact Catalog Sales today:  
800/435-7766 or  
800/435-7760 in CA

## WORTHINGTON BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS

### DATA SOLUTIONS OFFICES IN USA AND EUROPE

QUALITY • SERVICE • 800 SUPPORT

#### LABELS LABELING SOFTWARE

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet.
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG.
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, and Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input. Logos, symbols — from your scanner.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from .1" to 13" on Laserjet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — \$279
- Sato, Zebra & Prodigy version — LabelRIGHT Thermal — \$479
- Other menu driven programs from \$129. SCO/UNIX — \$199

#### BAR CODE READERS

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac  
and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Codabar, MSI, Code 39
- Top Rated by Independent Review
- Magstripe, laser, CCD, or wand input
- 1 or 2 input devices per reader
- 100 configurable options. Superior read rate.
- Complete with PSC or Symbol laser gun — \$1389
- Complete with steel wand — \$399



#### PORTABLE READERS

- Battery operated. Simple, Flexible, Powerful!
- 64K — 256K memory. Bar code or key input
- Big Rubber Keys. Date/Time Stamping
- Operates as Portable, Wedge, or Terminal
- Built-in Generator for Easy Programming
- 2 Built-in Inventory Programs or 3 User Written
- Upload Programs Furnished or use Xmodem
- 3 Data Files — 3 Tables for Verification
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- Complete 64K units with wand — \$799

Same Day Shipping! • Made in the USA • 2 Year Warranty on Wand and Decoder

**European Office:**  
Rütistrasse 6  
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland  
71 87 51 15 • 71 87 51 17 Fax

**USA Headquarters:**  
417 Ingalls Street  
Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
408-458-9938 • 408-458-9964 fax

In Europe, Call Information for Toll-Free Number to Swiss Office

Worthington Data USA or Canada

**800-345-4220**  
30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

**FACT: PC WORLD subscribers each influenced software purchases of \$19,587 in 1991 alone.**



## BAR CODING

## Bar Code Reader for PC, XT and AT

\$295

- Reads all popular bar codes
- Rugged aluminum housing
- No software/hardware modifications
- Stainless-steel wand
- 2-Year Warranty (one year for wand)
- MS-DOS Bar Code Print Software \$150
- Works with any program or operating system
- Withstands 6ft. Drop to Concrete



## Portable Bar Code Reader for PC or Macintosh

\$645

- 36-Key Alphanumeric Key-Pad
- 32K RAM expandable to over 1 Meg
- Easily programmable screen prompts
- Complete with Hewlett-Packard wand
- Data stored in ASCII Text Format
- Communications Software and Cable Included



**TPS** 800-526-5920  
Call Toll-Free U.S. & Canada  
FAX: 415-856-3843

All TPS products carry 30-Day  
Money-Back Guarantee



Electronics 4047 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone: 415-856-6833

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

## Own a Billing Service!

Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. \$500-5000 income monthly. \$289 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support. *Bluejay Systems* 2579 Clematis Street Sarasota, FL 34239 (813) 365-3357

## DATA/DISK CONVERSION

## RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Database Management
- IBM 4381 on premises
- Conversions to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Keying, labels & laser letters
- Carrier route & Qualifications

(212) 779-7667

Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.  
99 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016  
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COMPUTER INSURANCE

## SAFWARE

Insures your computer. Full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As low as \$49 yearly. Covers theft, fire, accidental damage and more — even power surges! One phone call does it all! Call for immediate coverage or information 1-800-848-3469

SAFWARE The Insurance Agency Inc.  
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211  
Columbus, OH 43202  
Local (614) 262-0559

## DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...



**(800) CONVERT**

Capabilities include over 4000 formats

**PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.**

165 Arlington Heights Rd. #W  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089  
(708) 459-6010

## DATA/DISK CONVERSION



We transfer files between incompatible computers. Thousands of formats supported among dedicated word processors, DOS, DEC VAX, UNIX, XENIX, Apple and Macintosh.

- Cartridge tapes (incl. TK-50, TK-70)
- 9-track tape (800 to 6250BPI)
- 3.5", 5.25", 8" floppy disks and Syquest

For cost effective, quality conversions, call

**Disk Interchange Service Co.**  
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886  
(508) 692-0050

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DISK COPY SERVICE

## DUPLICATION FROM \$.54 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from \$.54 (5.25") and \$.88 (3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.  
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MIRROR IMAGES

## WIBBLY IMAGES

## DISKETTE DUPLICATION

Superior duplication...  
Your reputation depends on it.  
Our reputation assures you of it.

- ALL DISK FORMATS
- FAST 24 HOUR TURNAROUND
- EXCEPTIONAL PRICING AND SERVICE

Call for more information and quotation.

800-322-0577  
BOWLING GREEN, OHIO

## DISKS

## FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
\$4.11	5 25" DS/DD	\$3.36
\$6.62	5 25" DS/HD	\$5.54
\$6.63	3 50" DS/DD	\$5.53
\$6.99	3 50" DS/HD	\$5.89

- FREE FORMATTING on First Order
- TYVEC SLEEVES & Labels Included
- COLORLED MEDIA Please Add \$ .05
- VOLUME DISCOUNTS Available
- SAME DAY Shipping
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.  
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SHIPPING CASES

## REUSABLE ATA\* Shipping Cases



THE ULTIMATE  
COMPUTER  
PROTECTION

When transporting anything valuable or fragile, insist on the Ultimate Product Protection.

**STAR CASE**

CALL FOR PRICING.  
(800) 822-STAR  
(800) 782-CASE  
All major credit cards accepted.  
"FREE" Case Catalog

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FACT:

31% of PC WORLD subscribers plan to buy PC Hardware from mail order firms this year.

## SLIDES

Sep-Free<sup>SM</sup> Color Short Run Printing

quality without plates & separations

## Slides from \$3.00 Scans, Overheads

Mastercard/Visa - 24 Hr. Service  
Elegant Graphics  
750 Princeton Ave., Box 774607  
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477  
(303) 879-4334, FAX (303) 879-5206  
Modem/BBS (303) 879-5210

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## SUPPLIES

reconditioned **TONER** cartridges!  
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!  
• 20% MORE TONER  
• DARKER PRINT  
• 100% GUARANTEED

From **\$44.95**  
We buy empties  
call for brochure  
**800-426-8196**

Willow Products Corp.  
3857 Willow Ave. Pgh, PA 15234

**WILLOW**

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TONER**  
LASER *Quip*  
10300 Bren Road East  
Minnetonka, MN 55343

HP, Apple, Canon, NEC, Qume, Hitachi, & many, more. Toner, OPC kits, supplies, & more.

Cartridges from **\$46.50**  
Visa & MC. We buy empties.  
**800-777-8444**

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TONER** Cartridges Remanufactured We Buy Empties! **\$44**

• Visa, MC, Amex  
• ALL MAJOR BRANDS!  
• 100% Money Back Guarantee  
• FREE DELIVERY, Fast Turnaround  
• "Super Drum" Cartridges Available  
• Full Line Of DISCOUNTED SUPPLIES

**Laser Renew of CT**  
1-800-347-4221  
55 Carmen Hill Road #1  
New Milford, CT 06776-4509

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Double Your Money!**  
Receive Over 75 Samples of Paper Stock, and 25 Samples of Pre-Printed Layouts for Announcements, Brochures, Bulletins, and Certificates. They're all ready for you...

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING AND LASER PRINTING NEEDS**

All Tested and Proven (Test them on your Laser Printer!)  
• All full sized 8 1/2" x 11" Sheets • Also includes a Paper Guide Wheel  
• From Elongate to Exotic  
• Small or Large Quantities  
• In Stock for Immediate Delivery

**THE STATIONERY HOUSE<sup>®</sup>**  
1000 Florida Ave., Hagerstown, MD 21741

Double Your Money: Samples cost only \$5 and we'll include a \$10 Certificate good towards your first purchase!  
Order Now! Offer expires 12/31/92

Call: 1-800-638-3033 and have your credit card number handy. Mention Special Code: G2345 or mail the coupon below.

☐ Please send me the Kit of Sample Products for Desktop Publishing and Laser Printing. (Item No. P&L) Enclosed is my check for \$5.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

**100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TONER CARTRIDGES**  
Recycling from \$36.00  
includes pick-up & delivery  
100% guaranteed will not leak, streak, or squeak!

• Discount toner for most copy machines.  
• Ink refills for Desk Jet, Desk Writer, Bubble Jet.

**National Toner**  
— Recycling & Supply —  
**(800)676-0749**

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SOFTWARE

## ACCOUNTING

## DATASMITH™ Payroll

HELP!! Forgot to turn in my hours...dog tore my check...printer jammed...power failed...need my check today...took my pay in cash this time...accidentally entered LAST week's hours again?! DATASMITH has easy, helpful corrections. Order demo today!

**LPI Information Systems**  
10020 Fontana  
Overland Park, KS 66207  
913/381-9118

## dBASE Business Tools

• General Ledger  
• Accounts Payable  
• dInvoicer & A/R  
• Sales Analysis  
• Order Entry  
• Purchasing/Invnty  
• Payroll  
• Laser-Forms  
• Job Costing  
• Job Estimating  
• Bill of Materials

\$99/\$198 includes Source Code  
M/C-AMEX-VISA-CHECK-COD  
**Datamar Systems**  
8586 Miramar Place  
San Diego, CA 92121  
800/223-9963, 619/452-0044

## ACCOUNTING

The GENERAL Store™

## RETAIL P.O.S.

Point of Sale  
Inventory Control  
Accounts  
Receivable  
Accounts Payable  
Mailing List  
General Ledger

The complete software system for Retail, Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, receipt printers, barcodes, scales, customer displays and online credit card authorization with draft capture. Controls both hardgoods and apparel businesses. The General Store is running in thousands of retail outlets worldwide. Call today for your FREE DEMO AND INFORMATION KIT.



**CRICHILOW DATA SCIENCES, Inc.**  
2005 Old Greenbrier Road, Suite 103  
Chesapeake, VA 23320  
Phone (804)523-6600 Fax (804)523-4668

Free  
Demo  
Disk

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

## CHURCH APPLICATIONS

## UPS Shipping Software

Use it stand-alone or inside your accounting software. No need to retype information. Computes zone and charges. Prints Manifest, COD Tags, Shipping Labels, etc. Provides shipment inquiry and customer database. Optional Groundsaver 100WT, RPS, USPS. Only \$249, Network \$449, Demo \$10.

**V-Technologies**  
P.O. Box 4321  
Waterbury, CT 06704  
203/879-6960, Fax 203/879-6962

## Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer lists. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne, Fed Ex, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day \$ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: \$4 s/h.

**Aristo Computers, Inc.**  
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J  
Beaverton, OR 97005  
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

**Great product.  
Small ad budget?  
Let Computer  
Showplace go  
to work for you.**



## Church Management Systems

Expect the best!

- Outstanding Reporting
- Superior Support
- Integrated Modules
- Over 1400 Installations
- Free Demo Disk

**1-800-247-8044**

TSL - 3300 Bass Lake Road, -#304  
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429  
FAX 612-566-2250

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## HyperBible™ for Windows

The ONLY Bible study program that utilizes the Thompson Chain-Reference® system. Much more than just a Bible word-search program. Complete with:

- Maps • Character Studies
  - Topical Studies • Outlines
  - Archaeology • Helps
  - Over 10,000 Marginal Notes
- CALL for Orders \$149, Demo \$5.00  
MC/VISA • Overnight Delivery  
**Kirkbride Technology**  
335 West 9th Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46206-0606  
800/428-4385 Operator 210

## BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY

## Best Way to Sell your Products/Services

**PERFECTSALES PLUS**  
The Ultimate Sales & Marketing Software

- Ideal for Telemarketing, Dir. Mail
- Special Events, Promos & Offers
- Statistical Breakdown by Location, Source, Product, Prospect & More
- Sales Analysis & Trends .....\$299

**FREE BROCHURE**  
**1-800-925-4484**

## Our Other Products

Mileage & Business Expense Log .....\$34  
Work Organizer, Contact, Project Mgmt, Expenses, Statistics, Autodial & More! ..\$74

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## CHURCH APPLICATIONS

### CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus**.  
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.  
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO**.  
**F1 SOFTWARE**, 208 Ridgefield Drive, Asheville, NC 28806  
(800) 486-1800

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Church Windows!

Church Data Master Plus is the only mature, comprehensive church management program for Windows or MAC. Available as single modules or integrated. Membership, contributions and accounting. Priced from \$265. Full featured demo with video \$10. Also available church management programs for DOS applications.  
**Computer Helper Publishing**  
5898 Cleveland Ave.  
Columbus, OH 43231  
800/533-5227 614/895-7071

**Great product.  
Small ad budget?  
Let Computer Showplace  
go to work for you!**

## DATA ENTRY

Replace dedicated data input systems  
Front-end mainframe applications

### KeyEntry III

- ☐ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ☐ ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- ☐ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ☐ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ☐ Outstanding customer support
- ☐ Thousands of users worldwide
- ☐ OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK  
AVAILABLE TO  
QUALIFIED COMPANIES!



**SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.**  
(205) 251-2985 • FAX (205) 322-4851  
In UK: SCS Europe, Ltd. 0753-365501 FAX 0753 36765

## DATA ENTRY

### Viking Data Entry

Professional Quality Software

- Used by U. S. Census
  - Advanced Validation
  - Sequential/ISAM files
  - MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
  - Technical Support
  - Re-key verify
- Viking Software Services**  
4808 E. 67th St. Ste. 100  
Tulsa, OK 74136  
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701  
800/324-0595

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

### FREE FONTS & CLIPART

4 Fonts or  
56 Clipart  
Images!



**ALL FREE - YOU PAY ONLY \$5.00  
SHIPPING PER PACKAGE**

Credit card only! Foreign add \$5.00 per pkg.  
**SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS**  
619-931-8111 Ext 510

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## EDUCATIONAL

### BS & MS In Computer Sciences

- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE.
- Increase your earning power.
- Join students from leading computer companies.
- Most courses fully interactive.

**AMERICAN  
INSTITUTE  
COMPUTER  
SCIENCES**

For free information write  
2101-WO Magnolia Ave.  
Suite 200  
Bham, AL 35205 USA  
or call 1-800-767-2427

## ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

### FANTASY SOFTWARE



RELIEVE THE  
STRESS OF DAILY LIFE WITH OUR  
**FANTASY DISKS**

**FANTASY VGA MOVIES** - Over 1  
MB - Some that TALK thru your standard speaker.  
1 Movie \$25 - 3 Movies \$65 - 5 Movies \$94

**FANTASY VGA GAME** - Over 5 MB with  
SOUND - 80 Romantic Scenes - 2-6 Players  
\$79 or \$69 with purchase of any FANTASY MOVIE above

**FANTASY CD-ROM** - 680 MB with 5268  
VGA pictures, 87 movies, 674 stories & games.  
PRICES: \$99 or \$89 with purchase of any  
FANTASY MOVIE or GAME above.

**CD ROM BUNDLE** - 6 different FANTASY CD-ROMs \$199

Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600 VE  
24 HRS/7 DAYS • In PA Add Tax  
For IBM & Compat. - NO SOUND CARD NEEDED  
3.5" or Foreign Orders Add \$2 per disk  
CK/MO to: SeXy Software, P.O. Box 220,  
Dept 600VE, Hatfield, PA 19440 / ADD \$3 S/H

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Gamblers Wanted

Those who desire help winning at horse racing and greyhound handicapping, sports betting and casino games, call or write for our free software catalog. Prices are affordable ranging from \$8 to \$108. We can help take the guesswork out of handicapping. Visa and MasterCard accepted.  
**SOFTWARE EXCHANGE**  
P.O. Box 250002-PW  
W. Bloomfield, MI 48325  
1-800-527-9467  
Ph/FAX: (313) 788-3342

## FINANCIAL

### Debt-Free/Loan Mastery

Great reviews... A Must have!

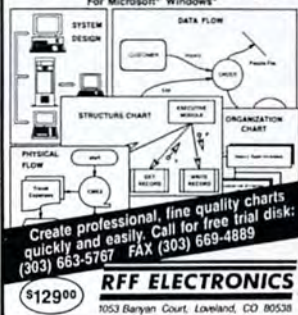
- \* Mort. Magic; Enormous savings using int. reduction techniques.
  - \* Amortization; Flexible on-screen and printed reports.
  - \* What-if; Instant loan scenarios.
  - \* Pmt. Log; Logs reg. & unequal pmts. crediting; prin, int, & bal.
- Useful for consumers, Realtors, & folks with money to lend. \$34.95.  
Send chk or MO with disk size to:  
**ACCUTAX ACCOUNTING**  
1127-A Miami Boulevard  
Delray Beach, FL 33483

### Loan-Amortization

**EXEC-AMORT.** Replace Desktop Financial Calculators, Avoid Inaccuracies. Quit Using Your Spreadsheet, Store Loans to Disk, Solve for PV, FV, I, PMT, N. Easy to read amortization reports, fixed & ARM's, APR's per Reg Z, Points & Fees, Balloons, irregular & skipped payments. \$149.95 US + \$5 s/h. Int'l add \$25  
**ELECTROSONICS**  
36380 Garfield, Suite 1  
Fraser, MI 48026 USA  
800-858-8448, 313-791-3010 fax  
Int'l phone: 313-791-0770

## FLOW CHARTING

### RFFlow Professional Flowcharting For Microsoft® Windows®



Create professional, fine quality charts  
quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk:  
(303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 669-4889

**\$129.00 RFF ELECTRONICS**  
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538

## FORTRAN

### Fortran Compilers

Whether you are developing new code or moving large mainframe programs to the PC, we have the Fortran Language Systems to meet your needs. Winners of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and Technical Excellence Awards.  
**LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS**  
Box 6091  
Incline Village, NV 89450  
800-548-4778 or 702-831-2500  
FAX: 702-831-8123

## GENEALOGY

### FAMILY ROOTS™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.  
**QUINSEPT**  
Box 216  
Lexington, MA 02173  
800/637-7668, 617/641-2930

### THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™

Full featured, heads-down entry, with two-pass verification, batch control, output record reformat, operator stats, edit language, customizable menus, help text. Free technical support.

PC from \$395  
Also for LAN's.  
IBM AS/400™  
IBM S/36

**FREE trial**  
206/776-6443  
800/356-0203



**COMPUTER KEYES**  
21929 Mokah Rd.  
Woodway, WA 98020

**Great product.  
Small ad budget?**

**Let Computer  
Showplace go  
to work for you.**

**800/435-7766,  
800/435-7760 (CA)**



## GRAPHICS

## FREE SLIDE OFFER

Graphexec Visuals specializes in creating dynamic presentation visuals from your PC files.

**FAST SERVICE**  
 → SLIDE IMAGING  
 → PRINTS  
 → OVERHEADS  
*Slide Imaging — Only \$4.50*  
 For a free information packet call  
**(404) 487-2165**

3 FREE slides with first order of 20 or more +  
 Variety of pkgs supported • BBS access •  
 Digitizing service • Scanning service • Full  
 in-house lab & other slide services  
**Graphexec Visuals Inc.**  
 1991 Hwy 54 West • Fayetteville, GA 30214

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## HEALTH

## Nutrition &amp; Fitness

**The Top-Rated Nutrition-Fitness Software.** Over 700,000 users. Lose weight! Control salt, fat, cholesterol! Plan fitness workouts. Fast, easy menu & diet planning. Analyze foods, recipes, menus, food exchanges. Professional & personal use. 2000 to 15,500 foods; 100 to 240 activities. \$79 - \$995. **FREE Demo Disk!**

**You'll love it! Call now**

**503-585-6242**

ESHA Research • Box 13028-B  
 Salem, OR 97309 • Fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAILING PROGRAMS

## The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's choice.

*Haven Corporation*  
 802 Madison Street, Dept. W1092  
 Evanston, IL 60202  
 800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

## The "Mail Order Master"

Software Program contains all the routines you need to run your Home or Office mail order business. Easy to use features include Powerful Database, Invoicing, Inventory Control, UPS Manifesting, Sales & Income Report, Sales Tax Report, Product Sales & Profit Report, Statements, Credit Card Voucher Printout, Bulk Mail Sort, plus lots more. IBM compatible. Single User System. Priced at \$965.00 Hands-On Demo \$20.00.

*The Marshall Weiner Corp.*  
 1700 Catalina Ave.  
 Seal Beach, CA 90740  
 800/874-4656 USA & Canada

## Computer Showplace

800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (in CA)

## MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

## Maintenance &amp; Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries, etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports, such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.

*Penguin Computer Consultants*  
 PO Box 20485  
 San Jose, CA 95160  
 408/997-7703, FAX: 408/927-0570  
 800/521-0545

## MANUFACTURING

## Advanced SUMIT

Manufacturing- BOM, WIP, MRP, Mfg. Eng., Labor Performance, Shop Scheduling, Inv. by Location, Lot Control, Just in Time, Cost Accounting, Quality Assurance, Preventative Maint.

**Material**-Inv. Control, Order Entry, PO Mgmt., Sales Analysis. **Accounting**-AP, AR GL. Strong QBE. Customizable by you, Multi-User DBMS.

*T.L. Creates, Inc.*  
 345 N. Yosemite, Ste. 200  
 Stockton, CA 95203  
 209-946-0105, 209-946-0150 fax

## MEDICAL

## Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complete line of med SW from simple ins. claims proc. to A/R mgt.

**PC CLAIMS PLUS**- claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB guar  
**THRESHOLD**- complete A/R, Pt. Bill, Comprh. practice mgt stats.  
**CLAIM NET**- Nationwide electrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at \$649. Dealer inquiries welcome  
*Physicians Practice Management*  
 350 E. New York  
 Indianapolis, IN 46204  
 800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

## Sell Your Windows Product Here:

**June 1992 survey data shows that 59% of PC WORLD subscribers use Windows. You won't find that number of Windows users anywhere else.**

## MUSIC

## \$19.95 Test Drive



Don't buy any PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the **industry leader**. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.

**Voyetra**  
 Dept. PCD, 333 5th Ave  
 Pelham, New York 10803  
 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946  
**Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377**

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## INVENTORY CONTROL/MANAGEMENT

## POINT OF SALE INVENTORY

Inventory Control is like putting money in the bank. Programs for Auto Parts, Tire Dealers, Wholesalers, Mail Order, Hardware Stores and other systems.  
**\$189 - \$489**

**NEED INVENTORY CONTROL?**  
 Fast customer invoicing, Cash Drawer, Receipt Printer, Barcode Scanners, Credit Card Authorization, Key Pads, Accounts Receivables, General Ledger, Mailing List programs. We have it all!

**Freeman Software - Garland, Texas**  
**800-426-6598 214-270-0625**

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Management Rules!

In the 1990's it's managers who buy PCs for business. Not technicians, not brand specifiers, not computer gurus. 77% of PC WORLD's subscribers are managers, and they spend an average of \$106,400 each on technology products like yours. PC WORLD's Catalog reaches this elite group at surprisingly low rates.

## MAPPING

## Geo Whiz Desktop Maps

\$129.95 gives you US maps. Overlay your data on maps with several options. Features:

- 360K miles of roads & Hwys
- Variable zoom to any area
- Find lat/long coordinates
- Determine mileage between two points
- Import/export data
- Print maps

Options: 5-digit zip data base. Detailed county maps. Address lat/long lookup.

*Kositzky & Associates, Inc.*  
 1601 Greenbriar Place, Ste J  
 Oklahoma City, OK 73159  
 Ph 405/692-1683 Fax 405/692-1698

**FACT:** 61% of PC WORLD subscribers purchase software from mail order firms.

## SongWright V

**MUSIC PROCESSOR** prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. SymbolEditor/librarian.PC, MIDI/AdLib, or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser/Desktop printers. \$119.95 + \$5 s/h. Free sample output.  
**SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE**  
 7 Loudoun Street, S. E., Ste 5B  
 Leesburg, VA 22075  
 1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232j2



## NETWORKING

### The \$25 Network

Try the 1st truly low cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XT's, AT's, PS/2s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- \$25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

Skeptical? We make believers!



Information Modes  
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202  
817-387-3339 Technical  
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

### FREE SHAREWARE CATALOG

"BUY 5 — CHOOSE 2 FREE!"

100's of IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN and SHAREWARE PROGRAMS!  
• LOW AS 95¢ PER DISK • VIRUS FREE  
• BUY OR BORROW • LATEST VERSIONS

PHONE 800-827-8209  
FAX

Accessible Software  
509 GARDEN LN., RT. 8, E. PEORIA, IL 61611

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE



Public  
(software)  
Library

Don't even bother with other shareware vendors - PSL has a bigger, more diverse, and more current collection than anyone else... Service is excellent too.

- Computer Currents

Call for a free newsletter:

800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394

Member - ASP

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## REAL ESTATE

### Property Management

Professional software since 1983. Menu operated - easy to learn and use. We have the system for you and your special needs.

- \* Residential/Resort rentals
  - \* Commercial/Office Park rentals
  - \* Condominium/Time Share rentals
  - \* Motels \* RV Parks \* Campgrounds
  - \* Accounting for Condos and HOAs
- Call or write for information packet and demo diskette  
BOCAR Systems  
6905 13th Ave. West  
Bradenton, FL 34209  
800/392-6483, 813/795-4332

### Property Management

Rental-Ease. Tracks tenants, income and expense, repairs and maintenance and much more. Guaranteed to be the easiest and fastest property management program available at any price. Others claim ease of use, see our demo and decide for yourself. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. \$395 to \$1295. Free brochure, demo \$10  
Strategic Office Systems  
688 North 500 West #61  
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647  
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

## ON-LINE SERVICES

### America's Finest Windows CD-ROM \$99

Over 5,000 Shareware files!  
Games, Utilities, Fonts, Sights, Sounds, Comm, WP, and more!

Order on-line via modem or call our voice phone to order yours today!

**HH Info-Net BBS**  
16 lines - 9 Gigabytes - 75,000 files  
(203) 379-7727 - voice  
(203) 738-0342 - modem  
1200-9600 baud 8-N-1

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### FREE IBM & MAC SOFTWARE CATALOG

32 Pages! ASP Member  
SOFTSHOPPE, INC.  
P.O. BOX 19069  
IRVINE, CA 92714  
Tel: (714) 261-0114  
FAX: (714) 261-0116



Toll-Free—24 Hrs.  
**1-800-851-8089**

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### FREE - 53 GAMES

or 88 Windows® programs!  
or 36 educational programs!

Each package comes on either 15/5.25" or 8/3.5" disks

**ALL FREE - YOU PAY ONLY \$5.00**

**SHIPPING PER PACKAGE**

Credit card only! Foreign add \$5.00 per pkg.

**SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS**  
619-931-8111 Ext 511

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SALES & MARKETING

### Sell More w/SALES ALLY

Eliminate wasted time, spend more time actually selling! Organize: Account management; Sales forecasts/reports; Call history; Lead tracking; Letters; Network version opt. The ultimate tool for sales professionals! Award Winning Systems! Call 215/836-1830 for your free Information Pack!  
Scherrer Resources, Inc.  
8100 Cherokee Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19118  
800/950-0190

### The LeadMan

New for MS-Windows. Organize your contacts, using the ultimate personal information manager. Easy finger tip access to call dates, notes and personal information. Schedule call back dates for "hot list" reminders and more. Print: Directories; mailing labels; memos and more. Fast easy merge lists for WordPerfect 5.1, MS Word 5.5, and more. Unbeatable value \$49.95. Dealers Welcome.  
ReyBec Computer Services Inc.  
10 Arnold Sayeau Drive, Box 212  
Delhi, Ontario N4B 2W9 Canada  
800-265-8032 or 519-582-3321

### Got a Great Business Idea?

Turn it into reality. Get your high tech product or service ready to go and advertise it inexpensively in PC WORLD's "Computer Showplace." It's America's "most likely to succeed" testing ground for new ideas.

Call today:  
**800/435-7766**  
**800/435-7760 (in CA)**

### FREE SHAREWARE CATALOG

Call today or write:  
Executive Software, Inc.  
1-800-783-9792  
228 Brownsville Rd., Ste 112  
Pittsburgh, PA 15210

**complimentary mousepad with your first order!**

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## REAL ESTATE

### • Property Mgt Plus/92 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Multi-User version available.  
Realty Software  
133 Paseo de Granada  
Redondo Beach, CA 90277  
310/373-5838 or 801/649-6149

### Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-\$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-\$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-\$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.  
Yardi Systems, Inc.  
819 Reddick Street  
Santa Barbara, CA 93103  
805/966-3666

## POINT OF SALE



### RoundTable RMS Restaurant POS

Controls Food and Labor Costs, Security, Point Of Sale, Timeclock, Network Option. Supports Cash Drawer, Receipt & Kitchen Printers. Full Reporting. IBM Compatible  
(800)324-2388 (713)622-9841

**\$495 Easy Restaurant Software \$495**



CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## SECURITY

**STOP  
DATA THEFT  
With DataGuard**

DataGuard Security Software

- Protects All MSDOS Files
- Directory Locking in Seconds
- Unique Password Encryption
- Anti-Virus Locking
- Very Easy to Use

**Only! \$65 + \$4 S&H****(818) 542-6500 (VISA/MC)**PRIZM SYSTEMS  
7831 Foothill Blvd  
Sunland, CA 91040PC or Compatibles  
30-Day Money Back  
Guarantee

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FIGHT  
PIRACY  
PROTECT  
YOUR  
SOFTWARE**

Since 1986 thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why?

Because Az-Tech offers you:

**EVERLOCK 3.0**

- \* OPTION BOARD SAFE
- \* CPU LOCK
- \* REMOTE REGISTRATION
- \* CD ROM LOCK
- \* WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

**EVERKEY LOCKS**

Call Today For A FREE DEMO  
1-800-227-0644



Az-Tech Software, Inc.  
201 East Franklin  
Richmond, MO 64085  
(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## STATISTICS

**StatPlan V**

Introducing StatPlan V! The easiest-to-use statistical package just got easier! Featuring pull-down menus, full mouse support, and expanded printer support. StatPlan V's analyses include regression, correlation, crosstabs, curve fitting, t-tests, time-series, ANOVA, etc. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Only \$199. Demo also available for \$10.

*The Futures Group*  
80 Glastonbury Blvd.  
Glastonbury, CT 06033  
203/633-3501

## STATISTICS

**NCSS 5.x Series - \$125**

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/LOTUS. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS

329 North 1000 East  
Kaysville, UT 84037  
Phone: 801-546-0445  
Fax: 801-546-3907

## SCHOOLS

**School Partner**

Save time and money with professional school management software systems for any sized facility and every administrative budget. Track attendance and classroom programs. Complete and confidential records. Billing — your way. Grades/progress reports/report cards. Lending library. Accounts payable, payroll, general ledger. plus more! Demo or tutorial available.

Software by Summit Systems Inc.  
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Road  
Columbia, SC 29210 USA  
803-798-9749, Fax: 803-731-0349

## SURVEYS

**The Survey System**

Analyzes market research, public opinion, customer satisfaction and employee attitude surveys. Easy to learn and use. Produces presentation quality tables and charts. Statistics, verbatim, computer aided interview and network options

*Creative Research Systems*  
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W  
Petaluma, CA 94952  
707/765-1001; FAX: 707/765-1068

**#1 in Surveys**

Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Camera ready tables & graphics. Basic & advanced statistics. CRT & telephone interviewing. Easiest to learn and use. Free brochure. Guaranteed.

*StatPac Inc.*  
3814 Lyndale Ave. S., Mpls., MN 55409  
Tel: (612) 822-8252  
Fax: (612) 822-1708

## TIME MANAGEMENT

**Personal Calendar Software**

Comprehensive features support Time, Task & Calendar Management: interface to the Sharp Wizard®, analysis of time usage, address book, mail merge, to do list, multiple databases, mouse, keyword search, visual and audible alarms, sorting, calculator, autodial, notepad, 12 or 24 hr. display and more!

*EXIM Services of N.A., Inc.*  
P.O. Box 5417  
Clinton, New Jersey 08809-5417  
1 (800) 424-EXIM

## UTILITIES

**Data Compression ZIPIT™**

- \* Double your hard disk space.
  - \* Continuous floppy archive of huge files or directories
  - \* Automatic creation of self-extract file: de-compressor not needed.
  - \* One-step imploding of directory trees on a hard disk.
  - \* Transfer huge files or directories between PCs. And more...
- \* Send \$49. Visa/MC/Check/MO  
*DIRTRAN SYSTEMS INC.*  
PO BOX 1207 ROSLYN PA 19001  
Phone 1-800-995-2501

## UTILITIES

**REMOVE HARDWARE  
LOCKS****Protect your investment!**

Don't wait for your lock to get lost, stolen or fail and render your program useless costing you \$\$\$\$

Our SAFEKEY'S are guaranteed to unlock the following programs:

MaxRoute	Pads 2000	3D-Studio
MasterCam	CadKey	Topas
MicroStation	Rio	& others

From \$399 plus S&H  
(609) 390-2799

Fax: (609) 390-3750

**IMAGINE THAT**

One Evergreen, Seaville, NJ 08230

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Computer Showplace**

800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (in CA)

**Got a great  
business idea?**

**Turn it into reality. Get your high-tech product or service ready to go and advertise it inexpensively in PC WORLD's "Computer Showplace". It's America's "most likely to succeed" testing ground for new ideas.**

**Call today:**

**800/435-7766 or  
in CA 800/435-7760**



## ADVERTISING SALES

**Richard J. Marino**  
**Publisher**  
**Sales, Marketing, & Research**

*Assistant to the Publisher*  
 Colette Cornish

**Senior Vice President**  
**Advertising/Sales**  
 Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.

**Advertising Director for**  
**Market Development**  
 Jeff Edman (415/243-0500)

**Western Advertising Director**  
 Celia Canfield (415/243-0500)

**Eastern Advertising Director**  
 Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

**Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan**  
 John Grogan, Northeast Account  
 Manager (201/587-0090)

Michael Harwayne, Account  
 Representative (201/587-0090)

**Midwest/Chicago**  
 Mark Taussig, National Accounts  
 Manager/Direct Channel Consultant  
 (708/827-4477)

**New England/Ohio/Michigan/  
 Western Pennsylvania**  
 Michael Welsh-Carroll,  
 Account Manager (508/820-0440)

**Northern California/  
 San Francisco**  
 Ellen Levin, Account Manager  
 (415/243-0500)

**Northwest**  
 Greg Mason, Account Manager  
 (415/243-0500)

**San Diego/New Mexico/  
 Orange County**  
 M. William Hanck,  
 Account Manager (714/250-8081)

**San Jose**  
 Susan Simmons, Account Manager  
 (415/243-0500)

**Southeast/Atlanta**  
 Judy Sutter, Senior Account  
 Manager (404/394-0758)

**Los Angeles/Arizona**  
 Neil Ferree, Account Manager  
 (310/312-8008)

**Texas**  
 Harvey Diamond, Senior Account  
 Manager (214/233-3492)

**PC World Catalog**  
*Catalog Advertising Manager*  
 Sandie Wade  
*Eastern Account Manager*  
 Duane Hampson  
*Catalog Coordinating Manager*  
 Elizabeth Maffly (800/435-7760 in  
 California, 800/435-7766 outside  
 California)

**PC World Action Cards**  
 Kevin Normandeau  
*Telemarketing Representative*  
 (508/820-8113)

**Circulation**  
*Senior Vice President, Circulation,  
 Marketing, and Research*  
 Heather Martin Maier  
*Assistant to the Vice President*  
 Anna Mercaldi

*Subscription Director*  
 David Ball  
*Senior Promotion Manager*  
 Francesca Davies  
*Circulation Business Manager*  
 Noel White  
*Promotion Manager*  
 Ellen DiMatteo  
*Promotion Coordinator*  
 Jane Kratochvil  
*Revenue and Billing Coordinator*  
 David Cobb  
*Subscriber Service*  
 Katherine McCarthy

*Vice President, Single Copy Sales*  
 Gerald Kemmet  
*Single Copy Sales Director*  
 Linda Ruth  
*Single Copy Sales Manager*  
 Dinny Zimmerman

**Marketing and Research**  
*Director of Marketing*  
 Bruce Frymire  
*Advertising Manager*  
 Alan Abrams  
*Public Relations Manager*  
 Lee Doyle  
*Reprints Coordinator*  
 Scott Shores  
*Marketing Coordinator*  
 Sandy Wong  
*Administrative Assistant*  
 Krista Alvarez

*Research Director*  
 Cheryl Curbow  
*Research Manager*  
 Thomas Gewecke

**Production**  
*Vice President, Manufacturing*  
 Linda Manes Goodwin  
*Senior Production Manager*  
 Laura Smith  
*Assistant Production Manager*  
 Cindy Ahuna

*Advertising Information*  
*Administrator*  
 Kevin Octavio  
*Advertising Traffic Coordinator*  
 Paul O'Neil  
*Production Assistant*  
 Nancy Low

**Administration**  
*Director of Finance* Vicki Peilen  
*Human Resources Director*  
 Richard Willoughby  
*Director of Information Services*  
 Walter J. Clegg  
*Corporate Business Manager*  
 Christina Spence  
*Accounting/Operations Manager*  
 Pat Murphy  
*Accounting/Facilities Manager*  
 Michelle Reyes  
*Financial Analyst*  
 Madeleine Buckingham  
*Management Associates,*  
*President's Office*  
 Thomas Hsieh, Jr., Scott Laughlin  
*Assistant to the President*  
 Kelly Milan  
*Administrative Assistant,*  
*President's Office*  
 Kristin Kueter  
*Human Resources Administrator*  
 Thalia Ohara  
*Human Resources Assistant*  
 Maria Chico

## ADVERTISER INDEX A TO Z

Get more information—circle the  
 appropriate number on the read-  
 er service card.

Reader Service Number	Page Number
9 Advanced Logic Research .....	9
45 American Power Conversion .....	59
1 American Small Business Computers .....	222
— Anthro Corp. ....	24
8 Arlington Computer Products .....	312
5 ATI Technologies .....	115
12 Autodesk .....	117
4 Autodesk .....	205
6 AutoSoft, Inc. ....	197
38 Bay Technical Associates .....	39
95 Bay Technical Associates .....	40
111 Bay Technical Associates .....	41
20 Bitstream .....	87
41 Bitstream .....	133
63 Borland International .....	139-143
57 Brown Wagh Publishing .....	252
215 Buffalo Products, Inc. ....	131
21 Caere Corp. ....	12
91 Citizen America .....	163
47 Compaq .....	14-15
14 CompuDyne .....	268-269
33 CompuServe .....	106-107
39 Computer Associates .....	22-23
78 Computer Associates .....	36-37
51 Computer Associates .....	99
29 Computer Associates .....	217
58 Computer Associates .....	281
49 The Computer Book Club .....	79
200 Computer Discount Warehouse .....	313-315
181 Concentric Data Systems .....	155
92 Corel Systems Corp. ....	89
48 Corel Systems Corp. ....	283
56 Cougar Mountain Software .....	86
62 Crosstalk .....	229
— Curtis .....	77
70 DacEasy .....	97
— Dell Computer Corp. ....	C5-C8
80 Desktop Direct from Digital .....	235-244
77 Digital Products .....	224
— Dow Jones .....	246
101 Eastman Kodak .....	157
— Epson .....	20, 21
69 Everex .....	81
82 ExecuTrain Corp. ....	253-255
100 Fast Micro .....	100-103, 310-311
71 Fifth Generation .....	177
153 Foresight Resources .....	79B
— Gateway 2000 .....	25-30
79 Haventree Software Ltd. ....	282
102 Hewlett-Packard .....	16
97 Hewlett-Packard .....	63
114 Hewlett-Packard .....	136-137
90 Hewlett-Packard .....	220-221
108 IBM .....	34-35
131 Insight Software .....	318-319
115 Intel Corp. ....	42-43
107 Intel Corp. ....	179
152 Iomega .....	65
141 Kenosha Computer .....	317
116 KeyTronic .....	227
— LA Trade .....	324
— Librex .....	198-199
126 Logical Connection .....	309
175 Lotus .....	10-11
— Lotus .....	46-47
— Lotus .....	159
— Lotus .....	225
— Lotus .....	250
161 Mannesmann Tally .....	230
217 Merritt Computer Products .....	226
168 Microbiz .....	325
179 Micrografix .....	33
183 Micrografix .....	219

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes more than 180 computer publications in more than 50 countries. Thirty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA's Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; ASIA's Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Hong Kong, PC World Singapore, PC World Malaysia; AUSTRALIA's Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia, Information Decisions, Profit, Reseller; AUSTRIA's Computerwelt Österreich; BRAZIL's DataNews, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC Mundo, Publish; BULGARIA's Computerworld Bulgaria, Editworld, PC World Express; CANADA's Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; CHILE's Computerworld, Informática; COLOMBIA's Computerworld Colombia; CZECHOSLOVAKIA's Computerworld Czechoslovakia, PC World Czechoslovakia; DENMARK's CAD/CAM World, Communications World, Computerworld Denmark, Computerworld Focus, Computerworld Uddannelse, LAN World, Lotus World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Denmark, PC World Denmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; ECUADOR's PC World; EGYPT's PC World Middle East; FINLAND's MikroPC, Tietovätkä, Tietovätkä; FRANCE's Computer Direct, Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systemes, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms & Réseaux International; GERMANY's Computerwoche, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Karriere, edv aspekte, Information Management, Lotus Welt, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit, Unix Welt, GREECE's Infoworld, PC Games, PC World Greece; HUNGARY's Computerworld SZT, Mikrowilg Magazin, PC World; INDIA's Computers & Communications; ISRAEL's Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; ITALY's Computerworld Italia, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; JAPAN's Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan; KENYA's East African Computer News;



Reader Service Number	Page Number
160 Microprose	279
— Microsoft	128-129
166 Microsoft Press	289
222 MINUTEMAN	264
172 MIS Computer Systems	276
7 M-USA Business Systems	248
178 National Videotex	233
182 NEC Technologies	C2-P1
188 NEC Technologies	120-121
203 NEC Technologies	209-211
158 NewGen Systems	247
159 NewGen Systems	247
— Northgate Computer Systems	45
— Northgate Computer Systems	151
— Northgate Computer Systems	258-259
— NRI	261-262
197 Okidata	272-273
— Pacific Data Products	85
231 Panasonic	48
233 Patton & Patton Software	278
— PC Brand	91-94
— PC Connection	180-185
195 PC Power & Cooling	125
180 PCs Compleat	284-285
230 PC-Sig	320
207 PC World Online	8, 83
144 Peachtree Software	203
155 Philips Consumer Electronics	274
212 PKWARE	44
223 Polaris	84
236 Qualitas	270
— Quarterdeck	50-51
202 Quill Corp.	322-323
227 Reasonable Solutions	316
239 Rose Electronics	280
255 Sampo	212
225 Sceptre Technologies	38
246 Seiko Instruments	260
245 Sierra On-Line	88
221 Software 20-20	321
— Software Publishing Corp.	81A-81B
253 SPSS	79A
249 Supra Corp.	200
244 Texas Instruments	75
242 Texas Instruments	267
214 Tiger Software	164-169
257 Toshiba	160-161
176 Touche	249
218 ViewSonic	73
250 Western Telematic	228
164 WordPerfect	18-19
248 Xerox	123
237 XTree	71

Reader Service Number	Page Number
220 Zentech Corp.	309
258 Zeos International, Ltd.	4-7
219 Zeos International, Ltd.	61
260 Zeos International, Ltd.	67
251 Zeos International, Ltd.	68-69

## ADVERTISER INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

### HARDWARE

#### Boards/Cards/Chips

5 ATI Technologies	115
115 Intel Corp.	42-43
107 Intel Corp.	179

#### Communications

249 Supra Corp.	200
-----------------	-----

#### Computers

9 Advanced Logic Research	9
47 Compaq	14-15
14 CompuDyne	268-269
— Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
80 Desktop Direct from Digital	235-244
69 Everex	81
100 Fast Micro	100-103, 310-311
— Gateway 2000	25-30
— Librex	198-199
172 MIS Computer Systems	276
203 NEC Technologies	209-211
— Northgate Computer Systems	45
— Northgate Computer Systems	151
— Northgate Computer Systems	258-259
— PC Brand	91-94
202 Quill Corp.	322-323
244 Texas Instruments	75
176 Touche	249
258 Zeos International, Ltd.	4-7
219 Zeos International, Ltd.	61
260 Zeos International, Ltd.	67
251 Zeos International, Ltd.	68-69

#### Desktop Publishing

— Pacific Data Products	85
-------------------------	----

#### Input Devices

116 KeyTronic	227
---------------	-----

#### Laptops/Notebooks

14 CompuDyne	268-269
— Gateway 2000	25-30
244 Texas Instruments	75

257 Toshiba	160-161
219 Zeos International, Ltd.	61
260 Zeos International, Ltd.	67
251 Zeos International, Ltd.	68-69

### Local Area Networks

38 Bay Technical Associates	39
95 Bay Technical Associates	40
111 Bay Technical Associates	41
215 Buffalo Products, Inc.	131
126 Logical Connection	309
— Northgate Computer Systems	258-259
239 Rose Electronics	280
250 Western Telematic	228

### Management

188 NEC Technologies	120-121
155 Philips Consumer Electronics	274

### Monitors

255 Sampo	212
225 Sceptre Technologies	38
218 ViewSonic	73

### Multimedia

48 Corel Systems Corp.	283
182 NEC Technologies	C2-P1

### Other

203 NEC Technologies	209-211
----------------------	---------

### Peripheral/Sharing Devices

38 Bay Technical Associates	39
95 Bay Technical Associates	40
111 Bay Technical Associates	41
126 Logical Connection	309
250 Western Telematic	228
77 Digital Products	224
48 Corel Systems Corp.	283

### Power Protection

45 American Power Conversion	59
— Curtis	77
222 MINUTEMAN	264
195 PC Power & Cooling	125

### Printers

91 Citizen America	163
101 Eastman Kodak	157
— Epson	20, 21
102 Hewlett-Packard	16
90 Hewlett-Packard	220-221
108 IBM	34-35
161 Manneßmann Tally	230
158 NewGen Systems	247
159 NewGen Systems	247
197 Okidata	272-273
231 Panasonic	48

246 Seiko Instruments	260
242 Texas Instruments	267
248 Xerox	123

### Scanners

197 Okidata	272-273
-------------	---------

### Storage Devices

152 Iomega	65
------------	----

## SOFTWARE

### Accounting/Financial

29 Computer Associates	217
56 Cougar Mountain Software	86
70 DacEasy	97
7 M-USA Business Systems	248
144 Peachtree Software	203

### CAD/CAM

1 American Small Business Computers	222
4 Autodesk	205
153 Foresight Resources	79B

### Communications

62 Crosstalk	229
--------------	-----

### Data Base Management

63 Borland International	139-143
51 Computer Associates	99
181 Concentric Data Systems	155
— Microsoft	128-129

### Entertainment

160 Microprose	279
245 Sierra On-Line	88

### Graphics

1 American Small Business Computers	222
12 Autodesk	117
92 Corel Systems Corp.	80
179 Micrografx	33
183 Micrografx	219
— Software Publishing Corp.	81A-81B

### Integrated Software

97 Hewlett-Packard	63
— Lotus	250
164 WordPerfect	18-19

### Management

78 Computer Associates	36-37
168 Microbiz	325

### Multimedia

57 Brown Wagh Publishing	252
--------------------------	-----

### Optical Character Recognition

21 Caere Corp.	12
----------------	----

KOREA's Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; MEXICO's Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; THE NETHERLANDS' Computer! Totaal, Computerworld Netherlands, LAN Magazine, MacWorld, Magazine; NEW ZEALAND's Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; NIGERIA's PC World Africa; NORWAY's C-world, Computerworld Norge, IDG Direct Response, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Network, PC World Ekspres, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Guider, Unix World, Windowsworld; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA's China Computerworld, Electronics International, PC World China; PERU's PC World; PHILIPPINES' Computerworld, PC World; POLAND's Computerworld Poland; ROMANIA's Infoclub Magazine; RUSSIA's Computerworld-Moscow, Networks, PC World; SPAIN's Amiga World, Autoedicion, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, Macworld España, PC World España, Publish; SWEDEN's Affarekonomi Management, Attack, CAD/CAM World, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Datalingenjoren, Digital Varlden, Lokala Nätverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Maxi Data, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Unix/Open system, Windows; SWITZERLAND's Computerworld Schweiz; Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation; TAIWAN's Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; THAILAND's Thai Computerworld; TURKEY's Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Türkiye, PC World Türkiye; UNITED KINGDOM's Lotus Magazine, Macworld; UNITED STATES' AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CIO, Computer Buying World, Computerworld, Digital News, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, IDG Books, InCider/A+, InfoWorld, Lotus, Macworld, MPC World, Network World, NeXTworld, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, RUN, SunWorld, SWATPro; VENEZUELA's Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; YUGOSLAVIA's Moj Mikro



# PC WORLD FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ FAX ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

## INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520

☐ Check this box for your subscription to PC WORLD. You will be billed \$19.97 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

**Free Product Information**  
For quicker response,  
fax to (413) 637-4343.

## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# PC WORLD

Product Information Center  
P.O. Box 5330  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Mail or fax the completed card today. Manufacturers will send product information directly to you. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

## PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

## PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or an entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

### Editorial Features (see article for numbers)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

### Advertised Products

951	Desktop computers	955	Accounting software	959	Multimedia products
952	Notebook computers	956	Draw/paint software	960	Utilities
953	DTP/Presentation software	957	Peripheral sharing devices	961	Mail order companies
954	Monitors and video boards	958	Printers	962	Storage devices

October 1992

This card expires Feb. 11, 1993

N1

# PC WORLD FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ FAX ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

## INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520

☐ Check this box for your subscription to PC WORLD. You will be billed \$19.97 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Mail or fax the completed card today. Manufacturers will send product information directly to you. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

## PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900



**Free Product Information**  
For quicker response,  
fax to (413) 637-4343.

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**PC WORLD**

Product Information Center  
P.O. Box 5330  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**PC WORLD FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
PHONE ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ FAX ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

**INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520

☐ Check this box for your subscription to PC WORLD. You will be billed \$19.97 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Mail or fax the completed card today. Manufacturers will send product information directly to you. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

**PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL**

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

**PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION**

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or an entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

**Editorial Features (see article for numbers)**

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Advertised Products**

951 Desktop computers	955 Accounting software	959 Multimedia products
952 Notebook computers	956 Draw/paint software	960 Utilities
953 DTP/Presentation software	957 Peripheral sharing devices	961 Mail order companies
954 Monitors and video boards	958 Printers	962 Storage devices

October 1992 This card expires Feb. 11, 1993 N2

**Free Product Information**  
For quicker response,  
fax to (413) 637-4343.

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**PC WORLD**

Product Information Center  
P.O. Box 5330  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



Reader Service Number	Page Number
<b>Other</b>	
236 Qualitas .....	270
<b>Presentation Graphics</b>	
— Lotus .....	159
<b>Project Management</b>	
79 Haventree Software Ltd. ....	282
233 Patton & Patton Software .....	278
<b>Scheduling Software</b>	
223 Polaris .....	84
<b>Shareware</b>	
230 PC-Sig .....	320
221 Software 20-20 .....	321
<b>Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms</b>	
58 Computer Associates .....	281
— Lotus .....	46-47
— Lotus .....	225
<b>Statistics</b>	
253 SPSS .....	79A
<b>Utilities</b>	
6 AutoSoft, Inc. ....	197
71 Fifth Generation .....	177
114 Hewlett-Packard .....	136-137
212 PKWARE .....	44
— Quarterdeck .....	50-51
237 XTree .....	71
<b>Windows</b>	
12 Autodesk .....	117
20 Bitstream .....	87
41 Bitstream .....	133
39 Computer Associates .....	22-23
92 Corel Systems Corp. ....	89
62 Crosstalk .....	229
70 DacEasy .....	97
153 Foresight Resources .....	79B
114 Hewlett-Packard .....	136-137
175 Lotus .....	10-11
— Lotus .....	46-47
— Lotus .....	159
179 Micrografix .....	33
183 Micrografix .....	219
221 Software 20-20 .....	321
237 XTree .....	71
<b>Word Processing/Aids</b>	
175 Lotus .....	46-47
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
<b>Computer Accessories</b>	
— Anthro Corp. ....	24
217 Merritt Computer Products .....	226
<b>Mail Order</b>	
8 Arlington Computer Products .....	312
200 Computer Discount Warehouse .....	313-315
80 Desktop Direct from Digital .....	235-244
131 Insight Software .....	318-319
141 Kenosha Computer .....	317
— LA Trade .....	324
168 Microbiz .....	325

Reader Service Number	Page Number
172 MIS Computer Systems .....	276
— PC Connection .....	180-185
180 PCs Compleat .....	284-285
202 Quill Corp. ....	322-323
227 Reasonable Solutions .....	316
214 Tiger Software .....	164-169
176 Touche .....	249
220 Zentech Corp. ....	309
<b>On-Line Services</b>	
33 CompuServe .....	106-107
— Dow Jones .....	246
178 National Videotex .....	233
207 PC World Online .....	8, 83
<b>Periodicals</b>	
166 Microsoft Press .....	289
49 The Computer Book Club .....	79
<b>Supplies</b>	
208 3M .....	153
<b>Training</b>	
82 ExecuTrain Corp. ....	253-255
— NRI .....	261-262
<b>PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL</b>	
<i>Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.</i>	
<b>Accounting</b>	
681 Access to Platinum 2.51, Platinum Desktop Software .....	149
682 Accpac Simply Accounting for Windows 1.0L, Computer Associates Int'l. ....	149
727 CashBiz for Windows, M-USA Business Systems .....	82
689 DacEasy Instant Accounting 1.0, DacEasy .....	156
683 M.Y.O.B. 3.0, Teleware .....	150
684 One-Write Plus 3.0, MECA Software .....	150
685 Paciol 2000 2.0, M-USA Business Systems .....	154
686 Peachtree Accounting for Windows 5.0, Peachtree Software .....	154
687 Profit Point Accounting 1.01, Good Software .....	158
— QuickBooks 1.0, Intuit .....	158
688 Teknon Accounting 1.30, Teknon .....	162
<b>Add-On Board</b>	
730 Complete Communicator Gold, The Complete PC .....	82
605 M&M Basic, M&M Pro; Omnicon Graphics .....	226
703 Number Nine #9GXTIC, Number Nine Computer .....	62
606 Super VideoWindows-SL, Super VideoWindows-ISA; New Media Graphics .....	226
705 Thunder & Lightning, Media Vision .....	64
607 TV/FX, STB Systems .....	226
608 VGA2TV, Genoa Systems .....	228
609 Video Gala, High Res Technologies .....	228
610 VMC-3 Plus, Videomail .....	228
<b>Antivirus Software</b>	
712 NoVi 1.1, Certus .....	72
713 Untouchable 1.1, Fifth Generation Systems .....	72
714 Vaccine 5.0, The Davidsohn Group .....	72
<b>CAD/CAM</b>	
641 AutoSketch 3.1 DOS, AutoSketch 1.0 Windows, GenCADD Series 6.0, Generic CADD 6.0, Office Layout 1.0; Autodesk Retail Products .....	214
731 CADvance Does Windows, ISICAD .....	82
642 DataCAD 128 1.0, Cadkey Light 4.0; Cadkey .....	214
639 DesignCAD Professional 1.0, DesignCAD 2D 5.0, DesignCAD 3D 4.0, VinylCAD 1.1; American Small Business Computers .....	214
643 DesignView 3.0, Computervision .....	214
646 Drafix CAD Ultra 4.2, Drafix Windows CAD 2.1; Foresight Resources .....	214
656 DraftChoice 2.0, Trius .....	214
644 DynaCADD 2.04, Ditek Int'l .....	214
645 EasyCAD2 2.72, FastCAD 2D 2.72; Evolution Computing .....	214
655 LaserCAD Apprentice 5.1, LaserCAD Professional 5.1; Sayet .....	214
648 MegaModel/386 3.03, Mega CADD .....	214
651 ModelCAD 2.0, American Small Business Computers .....	214
654 myHouse 1.0, Rair Computer Ltd. ....	214
653 PC-Draft-CAD 3.06, Natural Software .....	214
640 PenDrafter 7.0, Archway Systems .....	214
649 RoboCAD Sketchpad 2.1, Robo Systems Int'l. ....	214
650 Silverscreen 2.14, Silverscreen 2.14X; Schreff Development .....	214
652 The Home Series 1.0, Autodesk Retail Products .....	214
647 TurboCAD 1.8, IMSI .....	214
<b>CD ROM Software</b>	
728 Bookshelf for Windows 1992, Microsoft .....	82
734 LetterPress CD ROM 2.0, Image Club Graphics .....	86
<b>Communications</b>	
623 Close-Up, Norton-Lambert .....	186
738 Crosstalk for Windows 2.0, Digital Communications Associates .....	56
633 MCI, MCI Communications .....	186
<b>Computer System</b>	
657 AcerPower 486DX2-50WU, Acer America .....	112
658 Acma 486DX2-50, Acma Computers .....	112
659 ALR Flyer 32DT 4DX250 Model 200D, Advanced Logic Research .....	112
660 AST Power Premium 4/50d, AST Research .....	114
661 Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50,	

Reader Service Number	Page Number
Axik Computer .....	114
662 Blackship BLK 486DX2/50 EISA, Blackship Computer Systems .....	114
692 Bravo line, AST Research .....	54
663 Compaq Deskpro 486/50M, Compaq Computer .....	116
664 CompuAdd 450DX2, CompuAdd Computer .....	118
665 Compudyne 4DX2/50, Compudyne Products .....	119
702 DecisionMate 486SLC, Wyse Technology .....	62
666 Dell 486D/50, Dell Computer .....	122
697 Dell Dimension PCs, Dell Computer .....	57
667 Eltech 4500DX2, Eltech Research .....	122
698 Epson 486/Wingine PCs, Epson America .....	58
668 Gateway 2000 50MHz 486DX2, Gateway 2000 .....	122
669 Grid MFP/450, Grid Systems .....	124
670 Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/50U PC, Hewlett-Packard .....	124
— IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486DX2-50, IBM .....	124
671 Insight 486DX2-50, Insight .....	130
672 NEC PowerMate 486/50i, NEC Technologies .....	130
673 Northgate Elegance ZXP-DX2-50, Northgate Computer Systems .....	130
674 Reply Model 32 486DX2/50, Reply .....	132
675 Swan 486DX2-50DB, Swan Technologies .....	132
721 Tandy 4800 HD, 4860 HD; Tandy/Radio Shack .....	80
676 Tandy 4850 EP, Tandy/Radio Shack .....	132
677 Tangent Model 450ex, Tangent Computer .....	134
700 Texas Instruments TravelMate 4000 Series, Texas Instruments .....	60
678 USA Flex 486/DX2 50MHz, USA Flex .....	135
679 Wyse Decision 486/50DX2, Wyse Technology .....	138
699 Z-Station, Z-Note, Z-Server; Z-Sport; Zenith Data Systems .....	58
<b>Data Base Management</b>	
638 Paradox, ObjectVision; Borland Int'l. ....	186
641 Superbase IV, Software Publishing .....	186
<b>Data Base Utility</b>	
710 EnforceBase, Extended Systems .....	70
<b>Data Management</b>	
621 CA-ForComment, Computer Associates Int'l. ....	186
<b>Development Tool</b>	
723 Borland Languages, Borland Int'l. ....	80
<b>Disk Drive</b>	
612 FD-505 Dual Media Drive, TEAC America .....	226
611 Two-in-One, CMS Enhancements .....	226



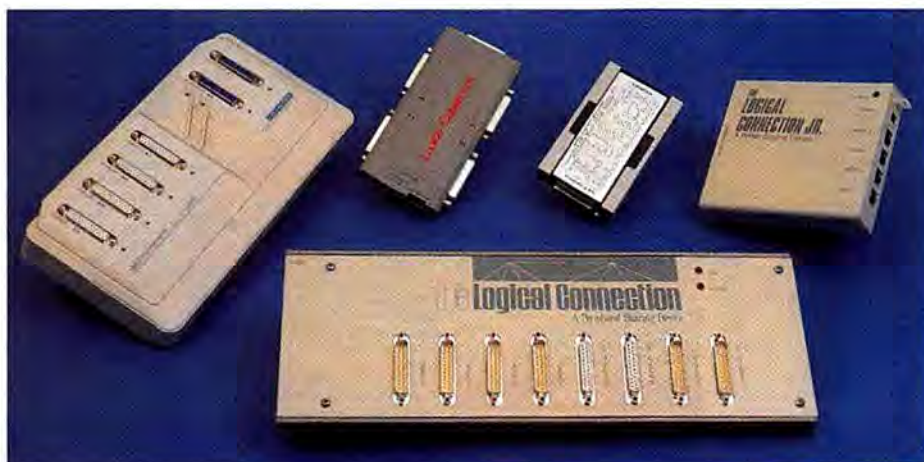
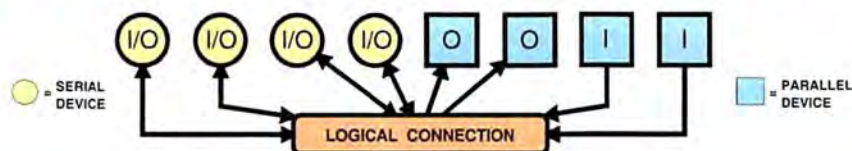
Reader Service Number	Page Number
<b>Document Management</b>	
631 Keyfile, Keyfile .....	186
629 Imagic, Westbrook Technologies .....	186
<b>E-Mail</b>	
620 Beyond Mail, Beyond .....	186
622 cc:Mail, Notes; Lotus Development .....	186
726 MailMan 2.0, Personal MailMan; Reach Software .....	80
<b>Fax Software</b>	
625 Eclipse Fax, Eclipse Systems .....	186
717 FaxMaster, Caere .....	76
634 Norick's Paperless Office, Norick Software .....	186
636 Paperless Filer 2.2, Paperless .....	186
637 PaperWorks, XSoft .....	186
642 Teleform, Cardiff Software .....	186
716 UltraFax, ZSoft .....	74
644 UltraFax, ZSoft .....	186
604 WinFax Pro 2.0, DosFax Pro, WinFax Fax Pak; Delrina Technology .....	326
<b>Fax-Modem</b>	
720 BSR Fax/Modem, DAK Industries .....	78
601 LightCom 144F, Lightning Communications .....	326
602 SatisFAXtion Modem/400, Intel .....	326
719 The Complete Modem, The Complete PC .....	78
<b>File Management</b>	
708 XTree for Windows 1.0, XTree .....	66
<b>Font</b>	
735 TrueType Font Library, EMS .....	90
<b>Form Generation</b>	
628 Form Publisher, FormWorx .....	186
627 Formbase, Ventura Software .....	186
630 JetForm Design, JetForm for E-mail; JetForm .....	186
725 JetForm for E-Mail, JetForm .....	80
639 PerForm Pro, Delrina Technology .....	186
<b>Graphics</b>	
736 Picture Publisher 3.1, Micrografix .....	90
<b>Image Management</b>	
626 FileNet, FileNet .....	186
— ImagePlus, IBM .....	186
640 Plexus, Plexus Software .....	186
<b>Integrated Software</b>	
724 PFS:WindowWorks 2.0, Spinnaker Software .....	80
<b>LAN Operating System</b>	
729 Web 3.0, Webcorp .....	82
<b>LAN Package</b>	
741 Bytenet, Protec Microsystems .....	78
718 Freeport Wireless LAN, Windata .....	76
740 MosesAll, Moses Computers .....	78

Reader Service Number	Page Number
<b>Mail Order</b>	
658 Acma 486DX2-50, Acma Computers .....	112
661 Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50, Axik Computer .....	114
662 Blackship BLK 486DX2/50 EISA, Blackship Computer Systems .....	114
664 CompuAdd 450DX2, CompuAdd Computer .....	118
665 Compudyne 4DX2/50, Compudyne Products .....	119
666 Dell 486D/50, Dell Computer .....	122
697 Dell Dimension PCs, Dell Computer .....	57
669 Grid MFP/450, Grid Systems .....	124
671 Insight 486DX2-50, Insight .....	130
673 Northgate Elegance ZXP-DX2-50, Northgate Computer Systems .....	130
675 Swan 486DX2-50DB, Swan Technologies .....	132
677 Tangent Model 450ex, Tangent Computer .....	134
678 USA Flex 486/DX2 50MHz, USA Flex .....	135
<b>Mapping Software</b>	
709 MapInfo 2.0, MapInfo .....	70
<b>On-Line Service</b>	
624 CompuServe, CompuServe .....	186
732 Private Financial Network, Video Programming Services .....	86
<b>Operating System/Environment</b>	
693 Desqview-386 2.4, Desqview/X 1.02; Quarterdeck Office Systems .....	170
694 GeoWorks Pro 1.2, GeoWorks .....	170
632 Microsoft Windows 3.1, Microsoft .....	186
— OS/2 2.0, IBM .....	170
695 Windows 3.1, Microsoft .....	170
<b>Optical Character Recognition Software</b>	
635 OmniPage Professional, Caere .....	186
645 WordScan Plus, Calera Recognition Systems .....	186
<b>Other Peripheral</b>	
737 Port Blaster, Creative Labs .....	86
704 Video Blaster, Creative Labs .....	62
<b>Printer</b>	
628 LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5, LaserMatrix 1000 Model 6; Output Technology .....	206
626 MT911, MT911PS; Mannesmann Tally .....	206
638 4197 MICR, 4213; Xerox .....	206
633 CrystalPrint Express, Qume Peripherals .....	206
620 DEClaser 3200, DEClaser 3250; Digital Equipment .....	206
624 Ecosys a-Si, Kyocera Electronics .....	206
621 Ektaplus 7016, 7016 PS; Eastman Kodak .....	206
622 EPL-S000, Epson America .....	206
625 IBM LaserPrinter 10L, LaserPrinter 10P; Lexmark International .....	206

Reader Service Number	Page Number
634 JX-9500H, JX-9700; Sharp Electronics .....	206
629 KX-P4450i Laser Partner; KX-O4455; Panasonic Communications & Systems .....	206
631 L1016, Printronix .....	206
630 LaserFold, Pentax Technologies .....	206
623 LaserJet IIISi, Hewlett-Packard .....	206
635 LP990, Tandy/Radio Shack .....	206
618 LSX1600, ALPS Electric (USA) .....	206
619 LZR 960, LZR 965, LZR1555, LZR 1560; Dataproducts .....	206
636 microLaser Plus, microLaser Turbo, microLaser XL, microLaser XL Turbo; Texas Instruments .....	206
637 PageLaser GX400, Toshiba America Information Systems .....	206
701 QMS 860 600-dpi RISC-based MultiNetwork Laser Printer; QMS .....	60
632 QMS-PS 1700, QMS .....	206
627 Series 2000, Olympus Image Systems .....	206
<b>Printer Accessories</b>	
707 EDB Series Printer Buffers, Kansai Electric, USA .....	64
706 ServerJet Si, ASP Computer Products .....	64
<b>Printer Utility</b>	
715 SuperPrint 2.2, Zenographics .....	72
<b>Scanner</b>	
603 ScanJet IIp, Hewlett-Packard .....	326
<b>Scheduling Software</b>	
696 Schedule+ for Windows, Microsoft .....	55
<b>Shareware</b>	
— WinZip, Nico Mak .....	265
<b>Statistics</b>	
691 AtRisk, Palisade .....	234
614 Mathcad 3.1 for Windows, MathSoft 228 .....	228
615 Mathematica 2.1 for Windows, Wolfram Research .....	228
616 UNISTAT-IV for Windows, Adhoc Reading Systems .....	228
617 WinSTAT, Kalmia .....	228
<b>Text Search Software</b>	
722 PowerSearch 1.1, Horizons Technology .....	80
646 ZyIndex 5.0, ZyLab .....	186
<b>Utility</b>	
643 TreeSaver, Discoversoft .....	186
733 UltraBar, Intex Solutions .....	86
<b>Word Processing</b>	
711 DescriptionsWrite Now, KnowledgePoint .....	70



# LOGICAL PRINTER SHARING



Logical Connection, Inc.  
4660 Portland Road NE #108  
Salem, OR 97305-1697

Customer Support:  
(503) 390-9375  
FAX: (503) 390-9372

## 800-238-9415

Circle 126 on reader service card

**LC-512Kb** \$495  
4 serial I/O  
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out  
Standard 256Kx4-80 DRAM  
Networks of up to 45 LCs  
**Many New Features!**

**LC Jr.-256Kb** \$239  
Up to 115,200 bps  
4 serial in, 1 parallel out

**LC-41PAS** \$100  
Smart-switch  
4 in / 1 out parallel  
Requires no power supply

**SPPS** \$60  
Up to 115,200 bps  
Serial / Parallel Converter  
Requires no power supply

**HB-402P-1Mb** \$449  
4 in / 2 out parallel  
Upgradable to 4Mb

## ZENTEK SYSTEMS

All Systems include 3.5" & 5.25" Floppy Drives,  
1024x768 SVGA Card w/12K, AMI BIOS  
Super IDE I/O Controller - 2HD/2FD/2S/1P/1G  
Desktop or Mini-Tower w/ 4 Drive Bays  
200W Power Supply & 101 Enhanced Keyboard  
**FREE MOUSE**

**30 Day Money Back Guarantee**  
**1 year Parts & Labor warranty**  
**Free Technical Support.**

### 386SX-25 SVGA System \$950

- Intel or AMD 80386SX 25MHz CPU
- VLSI Chipset, Expandable to 16MB On-Board
- 2MB High Speed 70ns SIMM Memory Installed
- CTX 14" 1024x768 0.39mm SVGA Color Monitor
- 42MB 28ms IDE Hard Drive
- Seven 16-bit Expansion Slots
- 80387 Math Coprocessor or Support
- Shadow RAM Support

### 386DX-40 SVGA System \$1,250

- AMD 80386DX 40MHz CPU
- Cyrix Chipset, Expandable to 32MB On-Board
- 4MB High Speed 70ns SIMM Memory Installed
- 64K Cache On-Board, Expandable to 256K
- CTX 14" 1024x768 0.28mm SVGA Color Monitor
- 109MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- Eight 16-bit Expansion Slots
- 80387 Math Coprocessor or Support
- Shadow RAM Support

### 486SX-33 SVGA System \$1,599

- Intel 80486SX 33MHz CPU
- Cyrix Chipset, Expandable to 64MB On-Board
- 4MB High Speed 70ns SIMM Memory Installed
- 64K Cache On-Board, Expandable to 256K
- CTX 14" 1024x768 0.28mm SVGA Color Monitor
- 130MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- Eight 16-bit Expansion Slots
- Zero Wait State
- Shadow RAM Support

### 486DX-50 SVGA System \$1,999

- Intel 80486DX 50MHz CPU
- Cyrix Chipset, Expandable to 64MB On-Board
- 4MB High Speed 70ns SIMM Memory Installed
- 256K Cache On-Board
- CTX 14" 1024x768 0.28mm SVGA Color Monitor
- 210MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- Eight 16-bit Expansion Slots
- Zero Wait State
- Shadow RAM Support

Call For Other Configurations  
& Free Catalog

**ZENTEK**  
The Deep Discount Computer People  
3670-12 W. Oceanside Road  
Oceanside, NY 11572

## NOTEBOOKS

- Acer 386SX-20 w/ 1MB RAM & 40MB HDD 1250
- Acer 386SX-20 w/ 1MB RAM & 80MB HDD 1449

## MOTHERBOARDS

- 386SX-25 Max. 16MB, AMI BIOS 149
- 386DX-40 w/4K, Max. 256K/32MB, AMI BIOS 229
- 486DX-33 w/4K, Max. 256K/64MB, AMI BIOS 549
- 486DX-50 w/256K, Max. 256K/64MB, AMI BIOS 700

## FLOPPY DRIVES

- Chicon 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive 50
- Chicon 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive 50
- Mitsumi 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive 50
- Mitsumi 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive 50
- Mounting Kit for 3.5" Drive 5

## HARD DRIVES

- Seagate ST3251AX 42MB 28ms 3.5" IDE 180
- ST3120A 105MB 15ms 3.5" IDE 280
- ST3144A 130MB 15ms 3.5" IDE 339
- ST3283A 210MB 15ms 3.5" IDE 549
- ST3283A 245MB 12ms 3.5" IDE 600
- ST3283A 336MB 10ms 5.25" IDE 1049
- ST1400A 426MB 14ms 3.5" IDE 1149
- ST4700E 603MB 15ms 3.5" ESDI 1299

- Conner CP3000 42MB 28ms 3.5" IDE 180
- CP3009A 60MB 19ms 3.5" IDE 219
- CP3008A 80MB 19ms 3.5" IDE 269
- CP3010A 120MB 19ms 3.5" IDE 335
- CP3017A 170MB 17ms 3.5" IDE 399
- CP3024 210MB 15ms 3.5" IDE 549
- CP3504 500MB 12ms 3.5" IDE 1150

## I/O CONTROLLER CARDS

- DTC 2290 IDE/EISA Controller Card 149
- DTC 3280A ISA/SCSI Controller Card 149
- DTC 3290A EISA/SCSI Controller Card 495
- Adaptec 1522 SCSI Host Adapter Kit w/4K 169
- Adaptec 1542B SCSI Host Adapter Kit w/128K 270
- Super IDE I/O Controller (25/1P/1G) 22

## TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

- Colorado Jumbo D10-120MB 189
- Colorado Jumbo D120-250MB 249
- Colorado Tape Adapter Kit for External 40
- Colorado External Kit for D10-D120 90
- Summit 120MB Tape Backup 195
- Summit 250MB Tape Backup 255
- 3M DC2120 120/250MB Tape Cartridge 19

## CD-ROM

- Chicon CDS-431 CD-ROM Internal 345
- Chicon CDS-431 CD-ROM External 450
- Compact Disk Cleaner 14
- Laser Lens Cleaner 19
- CD-ROM Drive Speaker SS-100 / CS-150 2935

## MONITORS

- 14" SVGA 1024x768 0.39mm Color 229
- 14" SVGA 1024x768 0.28mm Color - NI 289
- 14" SVGA 1024x768 0.31mm Color - NI 329
- 17" SVGA 1024x768 0.31mm Color - NI 779
- 17" SVGA 1024x768 0.28mm Color - NI 859
- 14" Paper White Monochrome 109
- 14" SVGA 1024x768 0.28mm Color 279
- 14" SVGA 1024x768 0.31mm Color - NI 319
- 17" SVGA 1024x768 0.31mm Color - NI 754

- Saitek 14" SVGA 1024x768 0.25mm Color 459
- 14" SVAG 1024x768 0.25mm Color - NI 579

- Samsung 12" Amber Monochrome Monitor 79

- 14" Paper White Flat Screen Monochrome 119
- 14" VGA 800x600 0.41mm Color 229
- 14" SVGA 1024x768 0.39mm Color 269
- 14" SVGA 1024x768 0.28mm Color 295
- 14" SVGA 1024x768 0.31mm Color - NI 379
- 17" SVGA 1280x1024 0.31mm Color - NI 879

## VIDEO BOARDS

- Monochrome Card w/ Printer Port 15
- Realtek VGA Card 800x600 w/256K 33
- Realtek SVGA Card 1024x768 w/512K/1MB 53/73
- Trend SVGA Card 1024x768 w/512K/1MB 65/83
- Cardinal 800x600 VGA Card w/256K 70
- Cardinal 1024x768 Super VGA Card w/512K/1MB 99/128
- Cardinal 1024x768 SVGA Card w/1MB & 32K/65K Colors 157/160

## WINDOW ACCELERATORS

- Cardinal Windows Accelerator Card 225
- Diamond Stealth VRAM w/1MB 16-Color 259
- Diamond SpeedStar 24 w/1MB 16-Color 175

## MODEMS & FAX

- 9600 Fax/2400 Internal Modem 95
- 2400 Modem Internal / External 49/55
- 9600 V.32 Modem Internal / External 239/249
- GVC 9600 V.32 Modem Internal / External 289/299

## MICE

- Artec Mouse Serial 15
- Logitech Mouse Serial Mouse 29
- Logitech Mouse Serial Mouse w/ Windows 3.1 75
- Logitech TrackMan Serial / Bus 65/75
- Logitech MouseMan Serial / Bus 65/95
- Logitech MouseMan Serial w/ Windows 3.1 105
- Logitech MouseMan Confless 85
- Logitech Kitz Mouse 43

## SCANNERS

- Logitech ScanMan Model 32 130
- Logitech ScanMan Model 32 w/ OCR 175
- Logitech ScanMan Model 256 259
- Logitech ScanMan Model 256 w/ OCR 295
- Chicon DS-3000 Color Scanner w/ OCR 745

## MATH COPROCESSOR

- Cyrix 80387SX-16/20/25 80
- Cyrix 80387DX-16/20/25/33/40 119

## SOUND CARDS

- Sound Blaster 90
- Sound Blaster Pro 185

## RAM CARDS

- Accuglogic RAMpAT 119
- Accuglogic RAMpAT Plus 140

## MEMORY

- 1MB x 9 SIMM 70ns 35
- 4MB x 9 SIMM 70ns 119

## LASER MASTER

- Win Jet 800 695
- Win Printer 800 1595

## PRINTERS

- NX-1001 135
- NX-1500 285
- NX-2430 239
- NX-1020 170
- NX-2420 280

- Parasonic KXP-1180 149
- KXP-1124 275
- KXP-4410 629
- KXP-1123 190
- KXP-2123 245

## NETWORKING

- LAHlastic 2Mbps Starter Kit / Adapter 319/139
- LAHlastic 2Mbps Starter Kit for Windows 390
- LAHlastic Ethernet Starter Kit / Adapter 445/195
- LAHlastic Ethernet Starter Kit for Windows 495
- LAHlastic 100base-T Starter Kit / Adapter 525/239
- LAHlastic 100base-T Starter Kit for Windows 565

## TERMS:

- VISA, MC, C.O.D. Certified Check Accepted
- No Surcharge on VISA/MC
- Government, Corporate & School PO's Welcome
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Shipping within 24 hours
- Free Tech Support
- Pricing is subject to change without notice

## 5th ANNIVERSARY SPECIALS

### Floppy Diskettes Sale

- 3.5" DS/DD Bulk . . . . . \$0.35
- 3.5" DS/HD Bulk . . . . . 0.54
- 5.25" DS/DD Bulk . . . . . 0.20
- 5.25" DS/HD Bulk . . . . . 0.30

### Pre-Formatted Diskettes

- 3.5" DS/DD Bulk . . . . . \$0.39
- 3.5" DS/HD Bulk . . . . . 0.63

### Minimum Quantity 100

### Ribbons Special Sale

- We have ribbons for most printers.
- Apple, Citizen, Epson, IBM, NEC, Star, Fujitsu, Okidata, Panasonic, Seiko, Plus Hundreds More . . .

**\$2.50 up**

**Call for Complete Listing**

- SMC Active 8 Port Coax Arnet Hub 239
- SMC Intelligent 8 Port Coax Arnet Hub 429
- SMC Passive 4 Port Coax Arnet Hub 99
- SMC 8-bit Arnet Card (Coax-Star) 72
- SMC 8-bit Arnet Card (Coax-StarBus) 99
- SMC 16-bit File Server Arnet Coax Card 209
- SMC 16-bit Verbalization Arnet Coax Card 129
- SMC 14 Port 10Base-T Ethernet Concentrator 799
- SMC 9-Port 10Base-T Ethernet Concentrator 329
- SMC Elite Coax EtherCard 8 bit / 16 bit 119/149
- SMC 16-bit 10Base-T Ethernet Card 166
- D-Link Ethernet Card 16-bit 129
- Zentek Active 8 Port Arnet Hub 145
- Zentek Arnet Card 16 bit 79
- Zentek Ethernet Card 16 bit 99

## BACKUP POWER SYSTEMS

- American Power Conversion 400/250 179
- American Power Conversion 450/300 220

## KEYBOARDS

- Chicony 101 Keyboard 29
- Mitsumi 101 Soft Key Keyboard 30
- Targent 101 Keyboard 29

## ACCESSORIES

- Power Center 15
- 8 Outlet Surge Suppressor Standard / Metal 7/8
- 2 to 1 / 4 to 1 Parallel Auto Switch 32/59
- 14" Non-glare Monitor Filter 20

## SOFTWARE

- MS DOS 5.0 45
- Windows 3.1 49

## CD-ROM SOFTWARE

Over 50 Different Titles  
Call For Special Software Bundle Prices

Circle 220 on reader service card



## SuperStor 2.0 \$77

Install SuperStor and double or triple the capacity of your hard disk effortlessly. SuperStor's data compression operates in the background and is so fast, it actually improves the performance of many of your applications. Its universal data exchange feature even allows compressed floppies to be read by other non-compressed systems.



## Teac 1.44mb 5.25" or 1.2mb 3.5 Floppy Drive \$59

Genuine Teac quality at a low FastMicro price. These high density floppy drives also read, write and format low density floppy disks. They work great with all true 286, 386 & 486 compatibles. 1.44 mb 3.5" drive includes mounting kit and bracket. For rails for 1.2mb 5.25" drive, add \$5.



## Adobe Illustrator 4.0 \$395

Illustrator 4.0 for Windows brings unprecedented design & illustration power to the PC. It includes preview-mode editing, 24 bit color support, and incredible text-handling features. Ideal for the most advanced desktop publishers, Adobe Illustrator for Windows includes Adobe Separator and Adobe Type Manager with 40 fonts. Upgrade from competitive graphics software for just \$179.



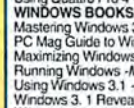
## FastData PowerWin VGA \$109

Run Windows six times faster than ordinary VGA! This 1mb VGA card features an ET4000 accelerator chip, maximum 1024x768 resolution, and standard 16 bit ISA compatibility. It also includes a Sierra RAMDAC chip which allows it to do 32,768 colors at the 800x600.



## COMPUTER BOOKS 25% OFF PUBLISHERS' LIST

DOS BOOKS	
ABCs of DOS 5.0 - Sybex	15
DOS 5 Instant Ref. - Sybex	10
Getting Started with DOS 5 - Microsoft	13
Mastering DOS 5 - Sybex	28
PC Mag DOS 5.0 Tech. & Utilities	30
PC Mag Guide to	
<b>Getting Started with MS-DOS 5 \$13</b>	
A self-paced introduction to DOS 5, this book features the DOS 5 Shell. It teaches simple techniques for organizing files, running applications and managing a hard disk.	
DOS 5 - ZD Press	19
Que's MS-DOS 5.0 User's Guide	22
Running MS DOS 5 - Microsoft	19
Supercharging MS-DOS 5 - Microsoft	19
SPREADSHEET BOOKS	
ABCs of 1-2-3 Window X	15
Mastering Excel 3.0 - Sybex	21
PC Mag Guide to Quattro Pro 3.0	19
PC Mag Guide to 1-2-3 Release 2.3	19
PC Mag Guide to 1-2-3 for Windows	19
PC Computing Guide to Excel 3.0	19
Quattro Pro 3 Companion - Microsoft	19
Running Excel 3 - Microsoft	21
Understanding 1-2-3 Release 2.3	20
Using Excel 3.0 - Que	21
Using Quattro Pro 4 - Que	21
WINDOWS BOOKS	
Mastering Windows 3.1 - Sybex	19
PC Mag Guide to Windows - ZD Press	19
Maximizing Windows 3.1 - New Riders	30
Running Windows - Microsoft	19
Using Windows 3.1 - Que	20
Windows 3.1 Revealed - Sams	15
WORD PROCESSING BOOKS	
ABCs of WordPerfect 5.1 (DOS) X	15
ABCs of WordPerfect Windows X	20
Mastering Ami Pro 2 - Sybex	21
Mastering WordPerfect 5.1 (DOS)	21
Mastering WordPerfect Windows 2.0	19
PC Mag Guide to Ami Pro - ZD Press	19
PC Mag Guide to Word for Windows	19
Running Word 5.5 - Microsoft	19
Running Word for Windows - Microsoft	19
Using WordPerfect 5.1 - Que	21
Using Word for Windows - Que	21
Using WordPerfect for Windows - Que	21
WordPerfect Windows Quickstart - Que	21
GENERAL BOOKS	
Mastering Microsoft Works - Sybex	20
Official Guide to Prodigy - Microsoft	15
PC Computing Guide to Quicken	19
PC Mag Guide to Notebooks & Laptops	22
Upgrading & Repairing PCs - Que	22
Using Quicken 5 - Que	15
Using MS Works for Windows - Que	19
Work 2 Companion - Microsoft	17
PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS BOOKS	
ABCs of AutoCAD 11 X	17
PC Computing Guide to	
Harvard Graphics for Windows	19
Mastering AutoCAD 11 - Sybex	26
Mastering CorelDRAW 2 - Sybex	20
Mastering Harvard Graphics 3 (DOS)	20
Mastering Harvard Graphics Windows	20
Mastering PageMaker 4 - Sybex	20
Using PageMaker 4 - Que	22
Using Harvard Graphics 3 - Que	22
Using Microsoft Publisher - Que	22
UTILITIES & NETWORK BOOKS	
PC Mag Guide to Connectivity	30
PC Mag Network Tech. & Utilities	30
Understanding PC Tools 7 - Sybex	20
Understanding Norton Utilities 6	20
Using Novell Network - Que	22
LANGUAGE & DATABASE BOOKS	
GW Basic User's Guide & Reference	15
Learn C Now - Microsoft	30
Mastering FoxPro 2 - Sybex	22
<b>Using \$21 WordPerfect for Windows</b>	
The perfect introduction for WP Win, this text cover all basic concepts and sophisticated features. This complete tutorial & reference is ideal for all levels.	
Mastering QuickBasic 4.5 - Sybex	17
PC Mag T. Pascal 6.0 Tech. & Utilities	26
PC Mag Basic Tech. & Utilities	20
Running QBasic - Microsoft	17
QuickBasic Bible - Microsoft	19
Understanding dBase IV 1.1 - Sybex	21
Understanding Clipper 5.01 - Sybex	21
Using Paradox 3.5 - Que	22
Using Borland C++ - Que	22
Using QBasic - Que	22
Waters Group's C++ Prog. - Sams	22
X - Books ideal for beginning users.	



# FAST MICRO DIRECT EXPRESS

## DRIVES

### NEC CD Gallery

\$559

Get a whole CD set-up at one low price. Includes NEC CDR-36 Ext. CD player, a pair of amplified speakers, stereo headphones and XT/AT interface. Also includes Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia, Time Table of History, World Atlas, TIME Almanac, National Geographic Mammals, Great Cities of the World, and Battle Chess CD's.



### CD-ROM HW & SW

Artshow by Corel	159
BattleChess or Carmen SanDiego	45
Book of Mammals/ Encyclopedia	49/69
MS Bookshelf, Stat. Pack	
Hitachi Ext. 680mb Kit	449
Pinnacle Internal CD-Rom w/Atlas	379
Pinnacle External CD-Rom w/Atlas	319
Soundblaster Pro w/ Int. CD Kit	559
Sony Int. CD Drive Kit	349
World Atlas & Consultant	99
MS Multimedia Beethoven	55
MS Multimedia Bookshelf	125
World Atlas or U.S. Atlas	45

### Seagate 130mb IDE Kit \$339

IDE performance, big 130 megabyte capacity, 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate make this a great buy. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

Colorado	
DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape	199
DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape	259
External Kit w/AB11	99
DTC	
6280 ESDI 16bit HD/FD Cont	119
6280-157 24mb/sec transfer rate	169
MicroPolis (see DTC Controllers)	
MC1664 345mb HH ESDI 14ms	899

WordPerfect Windows Quickstart - Que X

GENERAL BOOKS

Mastering Microsoft Works - Sybex

Official Guide to Prodigy - Microsoft

PC Computing Guide to Quicken

PC Mag Guide to Notebooks & Laptops

Upgrading & Repairing PCs - Que

Using Quicken 5 - Que

Using MS Works for Windows - Que

Work 2 Companion - Microsoft

PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS BOOKS

ABCs of AutoCAD 11 X

PC Computing Guide to

Harvard Graphics for Windows

Mastering AutoCAD 11 - Sybex

Mastering CorelDRAW 2 - Sybex

Mastering Harvard Graphics 3 (DOS)

Mastering Harvard Graphics Windows

Mastering PageMaker 4 - Sybex

Using PageMaker 4 - Que

Using Harvard Graphics 3 - Que

Using Microsoft Publisher - Que

UTILITIES & NETWORK BOOKS

PC Mag Guide to Connectivity

PC Mag Network Tech. & Utilities

Understanding PC Tools 7 - Sybex

Understanding Norton Utilities 6

Using Novell Network - Que

LANGUAGE & DATABASE BOOKS

GW Basic User's Guide & Reference

Learn C Now - Microsoft

Mastering FoxPro 2 - Sybex

Using \$21 WordPerfect for Windows

The perfect introduction for WP Win, this text cover all basic concepts and sophisticated features. This complete tutorial & reference is ideal for all levels.

Mastering QuickBasic 4.5 - Sybex

PC Mag T. Pascal 6.0 Tech. & Utilities

PC Mag Basic Tech. & Utilities

Running QBasic - Microsoft

QuickBasic Bible - Microsoft

Understanding dBase IV 1.1 - Sybex

Understanding Clipper 5.01 - Sybex

Using Paradox 3.5 - Que

Using Borland C++ - Que

Using QBasic - Que

Waters Group's C++ Prog. - Sams

X - Books ideal for beginning users.

## HARDWARE

### DRIVES CONT.

MC1568 668mb FH ESDI 14ms	1399
MC1518 1.3gb FH ESDI 14ms	2399
NEC Ext. CD Gallery w/CDR36	559
Plus Development	
HardCard IXL 50mb 9 ms 16bit	299
HardCard IXL 105mb 9 ms 16bit	469
Seagate	
30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont.	249
40MB AT ST351X 28ms IDE Drive	189
89MB ST3096A 19ms IDE Drive	279
125MB ST3144A 19ms IDE Drive	319
210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive	599
330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI	1199
330MB ST2383A 16ms IDE	1199

Teac	
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	59
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	59

Toshiba	
360K 5.25" Floppy (Black)	59
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	59
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	59

Western Digital	
WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms	Call
WDAC2120 120mb IDE 20ms	Call
WDAP4200 200mb IDE 20ms	599

### MODEMS

ATI	
2400 ETC V.42 Int. / Ext.	109/129
9600E External MNP V.42bis	369
Everex 2400B Int. Modem	65
Hayes	
Optima 9600 Ext.	379
Optima 9600 Ext w/ Fax	Call
Ultra 144 Ext.	699
Pocket Edition 2400 Modem	119

Intel	
Classic 2400 Modem Int. / Ext.	139/169
Satisfaction Classic - Int 9600	319

Practical Peripherals	
2400B Int. Modem Std/MNP	79/119
PM9600SA Int. / Ext.	279/299
PM14400FX Int. / Ext.	379/419

USRobotics	
2400 Sportster MNP Int. / Ext.	149/159
9600 Sportster Int. / Ext.	399/449
Courier HST 14,400 Int. / Ext.	539/559
Courier HST 14,400 Dual Std Ext.	799

ZOOM	
2400B Internal Modem	59
2400 V.42bis External Modem	119
9624 Send/Receive Int. Fax Modem	799

### MICE & INPUT

### Kurta XLP1212 \$259

Whether you're a graphics or CAD user, the XLP is easy to use. Drivers include AutoDesk ADI and Windows 3.1 support. Bundle includes 4-button cursor, pen and lifetime warranty. Kurta XLP-1218 available for \$529.



Key Tronic 101 Keyboard	59
-------------------------	----

Logitech	
Mouseman Serial righthand	65
Mouseman Serial with Windows	105
Mouseman Bus righthand	65
Mouseman Cordless	85
ScanMan 32	139
ScanMan 32 with Catchword	179
ScanMan 256 for Windows	259
Trackman 925	75

Microsoft	
Serial or Bus Mouse only	83
Serial or Bus with paint	95
Serial with Windows	147

### NETWORKING

Artisoft/Lantastic	
Lantastic Two Station Starter Kit	2 Mops
Ethernet	469
Ethernet Additional Stations	209
Eagle NE2000 2 Station NW Lite Kit	459
NE1500 16 Bit 10baseT Adapter	149
FastData NE2000 16 Bit 10-BaseT	109
Intel EtherExpress 16 or 16TP	129
Novell Netware Lite	65

### VIDEO & MONITORS

ATI	
Graphics Vantage 1mb	299
VGA Basic 16 / Integra	65/89

### VIDEO CONT.

VGA Wonder XL 256K / 1mb	159/189
Graphics Ultra 8514-VGA 1mb	479
Diamond	
SpeedStar24 16 Million Colors	179
Stealth VRAM HiColor 1mb	265
Everex EGA 480 Card	69
FastData Monitors & Cards	see above
Hercules Graphic Card +	Call
MAG Colorview/15	Call
Mitsubishi	
DJ10 EGA Monitor	259
Diamond Pro 14	399
Diamond Scan 16L	919

NEC	
Multisync 3FGX	669
Multisync 4FG	799
Multisync 5FG	1399

Orchid	
ProDesigner II 1mb	219
Fahrenheit 1280s HColor	319
Panasonic C1381 VGA1024	329
Radius Color Pivot w/ Card	1099
Selko CM1440 CM/1450	489/569
Sony 1304 Multisync	599

Video 7	
WIN.VGA 512K/1MB	139/169
V-RAM II Ergo VGA 1mb	319

### Hayes Ultra 144 Smartmodem \$699

The best choice for high speed data transfer, the Ultra 144 includes V.32bis for 14,400 bps and V.42bis for 38,400 bps throughput. With SNA, X.25 & ISDN network connectivity, the Ultra 144 is supported by virtually all applications. Also includes MNP 2-5 error control and exclusive Hayes V-series compatibility.



### BOARDS & CHIPS

ATI Stereo F/X	129
----------------	-----

Creative Labs	
Multimedia Kit CD-ROM & SB Pro	559
Sound Blaster	95
Sound Blaster Pro (stereo & MIDI)	179
Video Blaster	319

Cyrix 387-DX25/33/40	169/179/199
387-SX16/20/25	99/109/119

Everex	
RAM3000 16 bit - w/ OK (max 3mb)	75
RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 1mb	125
RAM8000 16 bit - w/ OK (max 8 mb)	169
RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 2mb	269

Intel 287XL	75
387-DX	209
387-SX16/20	119/129

Memory - 1mb SIMMS 80ns	339
Memory - 1mb chips 80ns set of 9	549

### PRINTERS

Canon	
BJ10EX Portable	319
BJ300 / BJ330 Ink Jet	459/599
LBP-4 Plus	899

Citizen	
200GX 9 Pin	159
GSX-130 24 Pin	249
GSX140- 24 Pin	295
GSX145 24 Pin Wide	395
PN48 St / Pro	299/329
Co Star LabelWriter II/Plus	179/289
Epson	Call

GSX-130 24 Pin .....	249
GSX140+ 24 Pin .....	295
GSX145 24 Pin Wide .....	395
PN48 Std / Pro .....	299 / 329



CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

# 1-800-441-FAST

## DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0	209
Clarion Personal Developer	45
Clarion Professional Developer 3.0	449
Clipper 5.01	489
DataEase	509
dBase III+	419
dBase IV 1.5	479
w DBast for Windows	319
dBXL V	129
FormTool Gold	52
Formfiller	79
w FormWorks	139
Foxbase Plus	229
FoxPro	449
Paradox 4.0	Call
Paradox Competitive Upgrade	165
Paradox SE	65
PerForm Designer & Filler	85
w Per-Form Pro	179
Personal Rbase	69
Q & A 4.0	249
RapidFile	189
Rbase for DOS	447
Reflex	159

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bantermania	21
Express Publisher DOS/Win	99/165
w Microsoft Publisher	129
PageMaker	489
w PFS: Publisher	89
PrintShop	33
Publisher's Paintbrush	279
PublIt II	499
w Ventura Publisher for Windows	179
w Ventura Database Publisher	499

## ENTERTAINMENT

AutoMap U.S.A./Europe	45/75
BodyWorks iOrbits	39/29
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition	45
F-19 Stealth Fighter	45
Falcon 3.0	45
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.)	45
Leisure Suit Larry V	39
w Microsoft Ent. Pack I, II or III	27
Microsoft Flight Simulator	38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer	27
w Microsoft Golf	38
PC Globe or PC USA	35
SimCity or SimCity for Windows	28
SimEarth	39
Wing Commander I/II	39/45

AutoMap U.S.A./Europe	45/75
BodyWorks iOrbits	39/29
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition	45
F-19 Stealth Fighter	45
Falcon 3.0	45
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.)	45
Leisure Suit Larry V	39
w Microsoft Ent. Pack I, II or III	27
Microsoft Flight Simulator	38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer	27
w Microsoft Golf	38
PC Globe or PC USA	35
SimCity or SimCity for Windows	28
SimEarth	39
Wing Commander I/II	39/45

## FINANCIAL

QuickBooks with QuickPay	\$109
QuickBooks is the complete bookkeeping program for non-accountants. Complete bookkeeping with invoicing, bill paying, A/R, A/P, Cash flow reporting, complete business reporting & more. Includes QuickPay, the easy-to-use payroll software that calculates deductions, tracks tax information & more.	
ACCPAC BPI Value Pak	359
ACCPAC Simply Accounting DOS	119
w ACCPAC Simply Acctg Windows	119
DAC Accounting 4.2	85
DAC Bonus Pack 4.2	119
DAC Accounting Upgrade	45
Managing Your Money	47
w Microsoft Money for Windows	45
Money Matters	29
w M.Y.O.B.	129
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R	79
Pacioli 2000	29
Peachtree Basic Acctg	69
Peachtree	49
w Peachtree Acctg. for Windows	69

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak	359
ACCPAC Simply Accounting DOS	119
w ACCPAC Simply Acctg Windows	119
DAC Accounting 4.2	85
DAC Bonus Pack 4.2	119
DAC Accounting Upgrade	45
Managing Your Money	47
w Microsoft Money for Windows	45
Money Matters	29
w M.Y.O.B.	129
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R	79
Pacioli 2000	29
Peachtree Basic Acctg	69
Peachtree	49
w Peachtree Acctg. for Windows	69

# SOFTWARE

w = Windows Software

## FINANCIAL CONT.

Peachtree Complete 6.0 (with DO)	169
Peachtree Network Accounting	279
w QuickBooks for Windows	41
QuickBooks DOS	41
QuickBooks	85
QuickBooks with QuickPay	109
The Manager's Organizer	139
Timeslips III	179
Wealth Builder	89

## GRAPHICS

w 3-D Charts to Go for Windows	55
w Adobe Illustrator 4.0	395
Autosketch 3.0	139
w CA-Cricket Draw	175
w Corel Draw! 3.0	369
Design CADD 3-D	235
DrawPerfect	259
w Freehand	Call
Freelance Graphics 4.0	299
w Freelance Graphics for Windows	299
Freelance Competitive Upgrade	89
w Hollywood	299
Generic 3-D Drafting	199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit	85
Generic Cadd 6.0	279
Harvard Graphics DOS	Call
w Harvard Graphics Windows	Call
w Micrograph Designer	449
w Microsoft Powerpoint	309
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
w Persuasion	319
w Publisher's Paintbrush	279
w Windows Draw	89

## SPREADSHEETS CONT.

w 1-2-3 for Windows Comp. Upgrade	99
Always	115
w Excel 4.0	299
w Excel 4.0 Comp./Vers. Upgr.	119/95
Quattro Pro 4.0	299
Quattro Pro 4.0 Comp. Upgrade	89
Quattro Pro SE	45
w Quattro Pro for Windows	Call
Supercalc 5.2	89

## WORD PROCESSORS

w Ami Pro 2.0	279
w Ami Pro 2.0 Comp. Upgrade	89
w CA-Textor	135
w Correct Grammar	57
Facilit for WordPerfect	57
w Grammatik IV for Windows	55
Grammatik V	55
w JustWrite	125

## WordPerfect for Windows \$249

The #1 Word Processor comes to Windows! WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows is simple, powerful, and fun to use. WPWin includes customizable ButtonBar™, Dynamic Data Exchange, and full graphical integration. Upgrade from WP for DOS for \$79.

LetterPerfect	85
w WordPerfect for Windows	249
Microsoft Word for DOS	209
w Microsoft Word for Windows	299
w Pro Write Plus	159
Multimate 4.0	239
PC Write Standard Level	Call
Professional Write	159
Publisher's PowerPak / WordPerfect	45
Rightwriter DOS	55
w RightWriter for Windows	55
WordPerfect 5.1	249
w WordPerfect for Windows	249
w WordPerfect DOS to Win. Upgrade	79
WordPerfect Add'l Station License	159
WordPerfect Office	89
w WordStar for Windows	89
WordStar Pro	259
Writer's Toolkit DOS/Windows	79/79

## UTILITIES - DOS

386 MAX	59
Address Book Plus	47
Calendar Creator Plus	39
Carbon Copy Plus	107

## Close-Up 4.0 Dual Pack \$119

Winner of PC Magazine Editor's Choice & PC World's Best Buy, Close-Up is the ideal way to run another PC remotely via modem. It runs remote DOS and Windows applications with the fastest remote screens and file transfers ever. Special Dual Pack includes host & remote.

Central Point Anti-Virus	79
Central Point Backup	75
Central Point Commute	79
CheckIt	79
Company Ladder	45
CoreFast	60
Desqview 2.4	75
Desqview 386 2.4/6.0	125
Direct Access	57
Disk Manager Dos / Novell	36/119
Disk Optimizer	69
DR DOS 6.0	69
Fastback Plus	105
GoScript 4.0	89
HuLaK	125
InfoSpotter	45
Labels Unlimited	59
Laplink Pro	95

## UTILITIES - DOS CONT.

Microsoft Learning DOS	32
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade	55
Norton AntiVirus	79
Norton Backup	85
Norton Desktop for DOS	109
Norton Utilities	109
PC Anywhere IV	109
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	105
Personal Lawyer	15

## Outside In for Windows \$119

Outside In for Windows is a file viewing and data import utility. It lets you reuse data that already exists. Use Outside In to quickly look at a fully formatted view of a file. Select all or part of the file and Outside In will copy data to the clipboard for use in any program. Use the power of Windows without giving up all of your DOS files.

P.D. Queue	55
Pop Drop Plus	53
PrintFile	19
ProComm Plus	65
Prodigy	25
QA Plus	85
OEMM 386 6.0	57
ORAM 2.0	59
SideKick 2.0	55
Sideways	69
SmartCom Exec	69
SpinFile II	69
Stacker	89
Stacker XT8 / AT16	149/179
Super PC Kwik	49
Virex-PC	75
XTree Gold 2.5	89

## UTILITIES - WINDOWS

w Adobe Type Sets	Call
w Adobe Type Align	59
w Adobe Type Manager	59
w Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack	115
w After Dark for Windows	25
w BeckerTools	37
w Bitstream MakeUp	89
w CA-Up To Date	89
w CA-SuperProject for Windows	539
w Direct Access Windows	60
w Instant Orchart!	119
w MicroPhone II	89
w Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.1	147
w Microsoft Productivity Pack	39
w Microsoft Project for Windows	429
w Microsoft TrueType Font Pack	55
w Microsoft Windows 3.1	89
w Norton Backup	85
w Norton Desktop	109
w On Target	239
w PackRat 4.0	239
w ProComm Plus for Windows	85
w Publisher's Powerpak	45
w WideAngle for Windows	75
w Winconnect	59
w WinFax Pro	69

## Windows 3.1 Upgrade

**\$45**  
Microsoft Windows 3.1 is the upgrade of the year. Faster, easier, safer and more powerful. Microsoft has made 100's of improvements to benefit advanced users and novices alike. It includes new TrueType® scalable fonts and new MultiMedia features. It includes an improved File Manager, faster and more efficient memory use, Express Install, improved printing speed, new built-in tutorial, special enhancements for laptop users, and a whole lot more. To upgrade, you must have an earlier Windows version.

## Notebook Software Essentials \$97

Save big on this special bundle of DOS productivity software and utilities for the active notebook computer user. Includes PC magazine's Editor's choice FastLynx file transfer software with parallel and serial cables. Also includes FastLock password protection, FastJuice battery monitor, MergeIt photostat, Siftback hard disk backup, Maximizer contact manager, CO-Session remote access, EZC smart cursor and more!

## IMSI Publisher \$57

Complete desktop publishing and word processing in one easy program. All the tools you need to create resumes, newsletters, reports, flyers, business letters and more. A powerful WYSIWYG word processing that makes writing and editing a breeze. Publisher makes designing your document fast and easy, with flexible style sheets that automate page formatting. Nine zoom levels that show everything from the smallest of details to your complete document layout.

## After Dark 2.0 \$25

After Dark is the most advanced screen saver for Windows. Choose from over 40 savers, including the famous Flying Toasters. You can also password protect entry to Windows with Windows Shutter. SystemIQ monitors activity and maximizes performance while running After Dark. Also includes digital sound and DOS blanking.

# FASTMICRO DIRECT EXPRESS

- ### Ordering Information

  - No Charge for Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card or American Express.
  - Purchase orders accepted (no surcharges) from approved corporations only.
  - Minimum phone order: \$50.
  - Prices/availability subject to change.
  - Sorry, no COD's.
  - AZ orders add 6.7% tax.
- ### Returns & Warrantee Information

  - Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer (all FastData branded products are warranted through FastMicro).
  - Compatibility is not guaranteed (except on FastData products).
  - No returns on used items (except FastData branded products).
  - All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee (except FastData branded products).
  - DOA's repaired or replaced at our option.
  - Call for return authorization (RA) before returning product.
  - Sorry, shipping is not refundable.
- ### Shipping Information

  - All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Airborne Express.
  - Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. \$6).
  - AK, HI, & APO addresses add \$15 per box.
  - Personal/company checks delay shipping.
  - International orders: Fax 602-437-8622 for shipping costs before ordering.

**Mailing Address:**  
FastMicro, Inc.  
4405 E. Baseline Road  
Phoenix, AZ 85044  
To place orders call: 800-441-3278  
For customer service call: 602-431-8100  
Canada/Local call: 602-431-8200  
FAX: 602-431-8300



# Arlington Computer Products... Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- PC Magazine "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!"
- PC Sources Product Review "...You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives!"
- PC Computing Phantom Shopper "...Courteous service and terrific technical support!"

## HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner	\$1499
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner	\$809
Laserjet IIP w/Toner	\$1049
Laserjet III SI w/Toner	\$3499
1MG Upgrade	\$79
2MG Upgrade	\$109
4MG Upgrade	\$179
Extra Toners	\$79
Deskjet 500/500C	\$399/699
Pacific Page/XL	\$269/\$639
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	\$249
PacData Deskjet 25 in 1	\$99

## PANASONIC

1123	\$199	1654	\$519
11241	\$275	2624	\$365
2123	\$239	4410	\$635
2124	\$319	4430	\$889
2180	\$179	4450I	\$1079
1624	\$339	4455	\$1719
4420/4450I	2 MG		\$149

## CITIZEN

GS140	\$299	GS200	\$159
GS145	\$369	PN 48	\$329

## OKIDATA

ML320	\$309	ML393	\$919
ML321	\$435	ML393C	\$979
ML380	\$219	PM3410	\$1299
ML390	\$435	OL400	\$599
ML391	\$579	OL810	\$1049

## CANON

BJ-10EX	\$289	BJ-20EX	\$369
BJ-300	\$409	BJ-330	\$559
BJC-800	\$1799	BJC-820	\$1929



ML-390

## EPSON PRINTERS

LX810	\$169	LQ570	\$259	LQ1070	\$369	EPL 8000	\$1289	Action 2250	\$139
FX850	\$289	LQ860	\$549	LQ1170	\$579	DFX5000	\$1269	Action Laser II	\$679
FX1050	\$375	LQ870	\$429	LQ2550	\$849	DFX8000	\$2139	Action 150 Fonts	\$59

**NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!**

## NOTEBOOKS

Librex 386 SX20	
60 MG, VGA	\$1549
AST 43V, 386, 40 MG	\$2049
AST 63V, 386, 60 MG	\$2299
Epson SL/20, 60 MG	\$2249
Epson SL/25, 60 MG	\$2599
Panasonic CF370H6	
386SX-20, 60MG, VGA	\$1999

## TEXAS INST.

TM 3000/40 MG	CALL
TM 3000/60 MG	CALL
TM 3000/WINSX 60	\$2029
TM 3000/WINSX 80	\$2299
TM 4000/WINSX 80	\$2569
TM 4000/WINSX 120	\$3049
TM 4000/WINDX 120	\$3549
LASER STD	\$879
LASER PS17	\$1199
LASER PS35	\$1399
LASER PS35 Turbo	\$1599
LASER 1 MG Upgrade	\$129

## SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Mngr Wndws	\$59
Aldus Pagemaker	\$489
Corel Draw	\$369
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1	\$329/\$389
Microsoft Mouse	\$89
Microsoft Excel Wndws	\$299
Microsoft Windows 3.1	\$79
Microsoft DOS 5.0	\$79
PC Tools 7.1	\$79
Word Perfect 5.1	\$259
Word Perfect Windows	\$269

## SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson ES300C	\$829
Kurta XLP	\$249
Logitech ScanMan	\$135
Logitech ScanMan 256	\$259
Panasonic FXRS 3070U	\$769
Summasketch 12x12	\$289
Summasketch 12x18	\$539

## MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$159
Intel Above Board+	\$239
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG	\$349
Intel Snap-In 386	\$339
Irma Board III	\$399
AST 5251-II Plus	\$459
ATI Stereo/w Speaker	\$99
Sound Blaster PROF	\$189

## DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 1.2 for PSII	\$159
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K	\$69
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44	\$69
Colorado Jumbo 120	\$199
Colorado Jumbo 250	\$249

## AMERICAN UPS

250	\$119	600	\$269
400	\$165	800	\$559
450	\$199	1200VX	\$729

## CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS

NEC CDR-74	\$629
NEC CDR-84	\$569
Panasonic LK-MC 501B	\$369
Panasonic LK-MC 501S	\$539

## SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	\$239
80 MB for AT (4096)	\$399
80 MG 296 Kit	\$299
89 MG 3096	\$279
106 MG 3120A	\$329
120 MG 3144A	\$359
211 MG 1239	\$569

## IOMEGA

90 MB Int. w/boot card	\$779
90 MB Ext. w/boot card	\$799

## PLUS HARD CARD

40 MB/50 XL	\$549/\$239
80 MB/105 MB	\$379/\$389

## CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB	\$199
120 MB	\$329
200 MB	\$549

## MODEMS

Hayes Pocket 2400	\$119
Hayes 2400 Optima	\$149
Hayes Optima 96	\$339
Hayes Ultra 96	\$549
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4	\$629
Intel 2400 Ext. V.42	\$149
Practical Per. 2400 Int.	\$79
Practical Per. 2400 Ext.	\$119
Practical Per. 9600	\$265
Practical Per. 14.4 Int.	\$329
Practical Per. 14.4	\$359
TI 2400 Fax/Modem	\$279
US Robotics 9600	\$539
US Robotics Dual Std	\$749
US Sportster 14.4 Ext.	\$339
US Sportster 14.4 Fax	\$359

## int'l

## SatisFAXtion MODEMS

100 2400/9600 Fax	\$99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax	\$275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax	\$375
400 Ext 14.4/14.4 Fax	\$419

## CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips, each	\$3/\$6
256K/1MB Simms	\$15/\$39
4MB Simms	\$139
Compaq 386 4 MB	\$219
Compaq LTE 386 4MB	\$239
HP 2MG Upgrade	\$119
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB	\$109
IBM 70 & 80 4 MB	\$219
OKI Laser 2MB	\$149
Toshiba 3100SX 4MB	\$229
Toshiba 3200SX 4MB	\$229
TI Notebook 2 MG	\$139

## int'l

Intel 8087-2	\$109
80287-10XL/XLT	\$79
80387 SX-16/20/25	\$75
80387-16/20/25/33	\$85
80487 SX	\$439
RapidCAD	\$249
Overdrive SX20/25	\$429/\$535

## NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User	\$499
Netware 2.2 10 User	\$1099
Netware 2.2 50 User	\$1999
Netware 3.11 5 User	\$599
Netware 3.11 10 User	\$1499
Lantastic 10BPS Starter	\$459
E143 Ethernet	\$199
NE1000 Ethernet	\$129
NE2000	\$149
Ethercard +/-16	\$119/\$139
EtherLink II 3 Com	\$185
Intel Ether 16	\$119

## VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL	\$139
ATI VGA Wonder 1MG	\$149
ATI 8514 1MG	\$379
ATI Graph Ultra 1MG	\$389
Boca Super VGA	\$99
1024 VGA 16 Bit	\$79
Orchid Pro IIS 1MG	\$179
Orchid Fahrenheit 1MG	\$269
Paradise VGA 1024	\$139

## MONITORS

### MITSUBISHI

EGA	\$239
Diamond Scan 4533C	\$449
HL6605 16"	\$949
HL6945 20"	\$1779
Monitor Stand	\$29

### NEC

3 FGX/4 FG	\$639/\$759
5 FG	\$1329
6 FG	\$2399
Multisync VD	\$1599

### PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024x768	\$319
1395 VGA 1024x768	\$429
1991 VGA 1280x1024	\$1539

### GOLDSTAR

1453 VGA 1024 x 768	\$259
1460 VGA 1024 x 768	\$299
1620+ VGA	\$689

**Arlington  
Computer  
Products, Inc.**

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

HOURS C.S.T.  
7:30 - 6:30 pm - Mon.-Fri.  
9:00 - 1:00 pm - Saturday  
1970 CARBOY  
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES: **800-548-5105**



CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS **708-228-6333**  
SHIPPING **708-228-9748**  
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE **708-228-1470**  
We Export! **FAX 708-228-0516**

Circle 8 on reader service card





# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



## EPSON EPL8000 Laser

✓ 10 PPM Print Speed ✓ 1 MB Standard ✓ 14 Bitmapped Fonts, 13 Scalable Fonts ✓ Resolution Improvement



**EPSON**

Technology ✓ MicroArt Printing ✓ PCL-5 Page Description Language ✓ High-Capacity, 250-Sheet Paper Tray ✓ Can Connect 2 PCs (Standard), or Even 3, With an Optional Interface

**CDW® Price**  
**\$1299.04**

## WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

**CDW®** SERVICING  
YOUR COMPUTER  
NEEDS SINCE 1982

## EPSON ACTION LASER II

✓ 6 PPM ✓ HP IIP, Epson FX NLQ Emulation  
✓ 14 Standard Fonts ✓ 512 K Strnd., Exp. to 5.5 With 0 K



**EPSON Action Laser II**

Memory Board Font Cartridge Slot ✓ Comes Strnd. With: Toner Cartridge, Photo-conductor Unit and Letter Paper Cassette Tray ✓ Two Year Limited Warranty

**CDW® Price**  
**\$689.50**  
20092

## HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT **DISCOUNT** PRICES

### EPSON LQ570/LQ1070 Printers

✓ Includes Two Scalable Fonts, 8 to 32 Points  
✓ Top, Rear, Bottom and Front Paper Paths  
✓ Fast Print Speeds Up to 315 CPS  
✓ Prints 3-Part Forms ✓ 12 Built-In Fonts  
✓ Epson's 2-Year Limited Warranty

**LQ570.....\$264.40** CDW 19682

**LQ1070.....\$374.20** CDW 20233

### EPSON LX-810 9-Pin Printer

✓ 240 CPS in Draft Mode, 48 CPS in NLQ Mode  
✓ 4K Buffer ✓ 80 Column Printer ✓ Friction and Tractor Feed ✓ Automatic Single-Sheet Loading ✓ Epson's Two Year Limited Warranty

**CDW® Price.....\$157.65** CDW 12540



### EPSON LQ-2550 9-Pin Printer

✓ 500 CPS in Draft Mode ✓ 405 CPS in Ultra High-Speed Mode ✓ Color Capability ✓ 167 CPS in Near Letter Quality Mode ✓ 8K Buffer ✓ 5 Letter Quality Fonts are Included ✓ Front Panel Controls

**CDW® Price.....\$855.27** CDW 13693

### EPSON LQ-870, LQ-1170

✓ Includes Two Scalable Fonts, 8 to 32 Points ✓ 12 Built-In Fonts ✓ Top, Rear, Bottom and Front Paper Paths  
✓ Fast Print Speeds Up to 315 CPS ✓ Epson's Two Year Limited Warranty

**LQ-870.....\$435.00** CDW 19683

**LQ-1170.....\$589.27** CDW 19684

### EPSON FX-850, FX-1050

Dot Matrix Printers

✓ 264 CPS in Draft Elite Mode ✓ 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality ✓ 8K Buffer ✓ Friction and Tractor Feed ✓ Both Printers Feature Automatic Single-Sheet Loading ✓ Epson's Two Year Limited Warranty

**FX-850.....\$289.00** CDW13052

**FX-1050.....\$389.00** CDW 12377

**EPSON AP3250 Printer** ✓ 24-Pin ✓ 200 CPS Draft in Mode ✓ 80 CPS in Letter Quality Mode.....**AP3250 \$216.13** CDW 22301

## EXPERIENCE THE THRILL OF ATI ACCELERATED GRAPHICS!

### ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA 1MB

✓ Install an ATI GRAPHICS Accelerator and Transform Your Computer Into a Graphics Workstation!  
✓ Watch Your 80386 Out-perform Faster 80486 Computers with the



Addition of an ATI Graphics Accelerator ✓ True 1280 x 1024 Windows Support: 76 Hz Refresh at 1024 x 768 ✓ Crystal Fonts Provide the Equivalent of 3200 x 2400 Resolution on 1024 x 768 Monitors ✓ Includes Microsoft Compatible Input Mouse ✓ Superior Graphics Performance

**CDW® Price.....\$339.56** CDW 19918

### ATI VGA INTEGRA

✓ When It Comes To Super VGA Performance and Value, Nothing Beats the VGA INTEGRA. It Offers All the Important Features of Expensive Graphics Cards, Like 1024 x 768 Resolution, High 72 Hz Refresh Rates and 16-Bit Speed, But Without the Price ✓ 100% Compatibility in all Modes-VGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules and MDA ✓ 512K Video Memory

**CDW® Price.....\$79.38** CDW 18923

### NEW! 24 BIT COLOR

#### VGAWONDER XL24 1 MB

✓ 16.7 Million Colors (24 Bit) in 640 x 480 Resolution  
✓ 32,768 Colors At 800 x 600 Resolution ✓ Color Depth Enhancement Provides Effect of 262,144 Colors ✓ Includes Extensive Driver Support for Outstanding AutoCad Performance and High Color Rendering in 3.0 Studio, AutoShade, and Renderman ✓ Max Resolution Of 1024 x 768 Interlaced Or Non-Interlaced Mode w/1 MB Version ✓ Includes High Resolution, 400 DPI, 3-Button Mouse ✓ Exceptional 15-Bit Display ✓ 16-Bit Bus Card and Optimized Architecture

**CDW® Price.....\$145.23** CDW 23702

#### ATI GRAPHICS VANTAGE 1MB

✓ Integrated VGAWonder XL Controller with 512K Separate VGA Memory, Expandable To 1 MB ✓ Supports VGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules, MDA, 132 Column Text and Super VGA 800 x 600, 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced, 1280 x 1024 Resolution Interlaced ✓ 76 Hz Refresh Rate

**CDW® Price.....\$215.24** CDW 19437



### ATI 8514/ULTRA 1 MB

Same Features As GRAPHICS ULTRA, 1 MB, with the Exception of Built-in VGA. Requires Separate VGA Card for Resolutions Other Than 8514 or 1024 x 768. VGA Pass-Through Connector Included.

**CDW® Price.....\$379.77** CDW 18601

### ATI VGABASIC16 Graphics Card

✓ The VGA BASIC-16 Represents Incredible Value In Entry Level VGA Cards. It Offers True 16-Bit Speed At A Price That Even the Most Budget-Conscious PC Graphics User Can Appreciate ✓ 640 x 480 Resolution in 16 Colors ✓ 16-Bit Design and Page Mode Memory Provides Faster Graphics for Today's Computers ✓ Five Year Warranty

**CDW® Price.....\$59.16** CDW 18047

## AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

♦ **CDW®** means Service ♦ **CDW®** means Savings ♦ **CDW®** means Business ♦ **CDW®** means Experience  
♦ **CDW®** means Technology ♦ **CDW®** means Networking ♦ **CDW®** means Computing PCW514

**FREE TECHNICAL  
SUPPORT FOR CDW®  
CUSTOMERS.**

**(800) 359-4CDW**

**WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!**

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

**ALWAYS WORKING TO  
KEEP YOUR COMPUTING  
ONE STEP AHEAD.**





## US Robotics Sportster 14,400 Fax Modem

High Quality and Performance on a Budget

- ✓ 9600 bps Group 3 Send/Receive Fax
- ✓ 14,400 Data
- ✓ 32kbps with V.42 bis
- ✓ Data Throughput up to 57,600 bps
- ✓ Auto-Answer/Auto-Dial
- ✓ Built-in Speaker w/ext. volume control
- ✓ 9 LED Status Lights Call Progress Detection
- ✓ Full 5 Year Warranty
- ✓ Made in the U.S.A.

CDW® Price..... **\$339.30** CDW 22682

## WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

**CDW®** SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

## Panasonic KX-P4410 Laser Printer

- ✓ 5 PPM
- ✓ HP LaserJet Series IIP Compatible
- ✓ 300 x 300 DPI Resolution
- ✓ 200-Sheet Multi-Purpose Cassette w/Manual Feed Paper Input
- ✓ 512K RAM Standard, 4.5 MB Max
- ✓ 28 Internal Fonts (14 Portrait & 14 Landscape)
- ✓ Centronics Parallel Interface
- ✓ EX Set® Front Panel w/16 Character LCD



Panasonic  
Color America

CDW® Price..... **\$645.20** CDW 21622

## HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

### NETWORKING PRODUCTS

#### NOVELL

NOVELL Network V2.2, 5-User 5.25"	\$483.70
NOVELL Network V2.2, 10-User 5.25"	1059.52
NOVELL Network V2.2, 50-User 5.25"	1839.10
NOVELL Network V2.2, 100-User 5.25"	2799.33
NOVELL Network V3.11, 5-User 5.25"	619.00
NOVELL Network V3.11, 10-User 5.25"	1397.46
NOVELL Network V3.11, 20-User 5.25"	1889.17
NOVELL Network V3.11, 50-User 5.25"	2749.00
NOVELL Network V3.11, 100-User 5.25"	3667.35
NOVELL Lite	69.00
NOVELL Lite Starter Kits	399.77
NOVELL Lite Add-On Kit	209.65
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	129.44
ETHERNET Board (NE2000)	157.06
ETHERNET EISA (NE3200)	667.50

#### ARTISOFT

ARS-190 AE1/T 10 Base T Adaptor, 8-Bit	\$139.52
ARS-170 AE2/T Ethernet ISA Adaptor, 16-Bit	199.58
ARTISOFT NOS AI Software	59.10
E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit	199.58
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit 4.0	448.31
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit	325.50
LANtastic 10 Base T Starter Kit	569.20
LANtastic 2Mbps Adapter	129.54
LANtastic for Windows	162.17

#### SMC ACCESSORIES

SMC 3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator	\$709.18
Active Hub 8 Port Coax	219.88
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair	327.58

#### SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet	\$98.82
3008 TP 10 Base T 8-Bit Ethernet	109.17
3016 TP 10 Base T 16-Bit Ethernet	169.20
PC 600FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	209.25
PC 650WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	129.88
PC 650FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	209.25
PC 600WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	129.88
SMC PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	69.50
SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	99.00
SMC PC270 TP Arcnet	109.33
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair	736.08
SMC 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite	139.40
SMC Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax Elite	224.10
SMC 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	149.50
SMC 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	109.22
SMC Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite	187.57

#### 3Com

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T	\$229.88
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card	281.61
3COM 3C503 Etherlink	188.24
3COM Ethernet Repeater	848.31

#### THOMAS-CONRAD

6242 Arcnet 8-Bit	\$69.20
6245 Arcnet 16-Bit	179.31
6245 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet	229.07
6245 PS/2 Board Arcnet	228.16
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub	709.01
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT	519.23

#### XIRCOM

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax	\$237.50
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45	239.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax	329.55
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T	329.55
Parallel Port Multi	75.00

### NETWORKING SOFTWARE

#### IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA	\$609.11
IBM 16/4 XT/AT	609.11
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU	439.00

#### INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL Token Express EISA 16/4	\$648.88
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit Coax	123.53
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit TP	134.33
INTEL Token Express XT/AT 16/4	509.23
INTEL Ether Express EISA 32-Bit	599.30

BORLAND dBase IV LAN Pak	\$626.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node	244.30
CC Mail Products	CALL
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access Network	344.57
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pak	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.4 Server	556.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.4 Network Node	339.47
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Server	629.54
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Network Node	428.16
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	249.11



Lotus

WORD PERFECT Office 5-User V.3.01	278.79
WORD PERFECT Office 20PK V.3.01	923.08

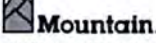
#### TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

NEW! I-MEGA	
IOEMEGA Tape 250, 250MB Tape Back-up	\$246.59
IOEMEGA Bernoulli PC Powered 90 Pro	\$39,124/69.57
IOEMEGA Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro	798.88
IOEMEGA Bernoulli Insider 90 Pro	779.28
IOEMEGA Bernoulli External Dual 90 Pro	1589.89

COLORADO MEMORY SASHES INC.	
COLORADO Jumbo 120/Jumbo 250	\$189.37/253.58
COLORADO QFA700	724.92

SYDOS Puma 44MB Ext.	383.93
SYDOS Puma 68MB Ext.	479.92

Call For Accessories And Interfaces



MOUNTAIN 120MB Internal Tape Drive	\$239.80
MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive	449.90
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Backup	474.42
MOUNTAIN 304MB Internal IDE Backup	419.50
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Backup	599.22
MOUNTAIN 2.0 Gigabyte External Filesave	2999.20

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

#### IRWIN

IRWIN A120PC-120 MB Internal	\$219.19
IRWIN A250PC-250 MB Internal	279.89
IRWIN A120E-120 MB High Speed External	289.13
IRWIN A250E-250 MB High Speed External	346.68

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

#### SUMMIT

SUMMIT 120MB Int.	\$185.39
SUMMIT 250MB Int.	229.34
SUMMIT 305MB Internal IDE 12MB/min	289.90

#### MICROSOLUTIONS

MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 100MB HD	\$499.06
MICROSOLUTIONS Backup Ext. Floppy 3.5"	189.41
MICROSOLUTIONS Backup Ext. Floppy 5.25"	189.41
MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 40MB Tape Backup	378.50
MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 80MB Tape Backup	419.30

### CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650	\$409.30/\$419.30
HITACHI 1700S External	467.42
MAGNAVOX 461RS Ext. w/CD Bundle	398.70
MAGNAVOX Int MPC CD-ROM	329.00
NEC CDR 37 External Portable	379.40
NEC CDR 74 External	559.77
NEC CDR 84 Internal	499.16
PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External	2189.91
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext 1 Gb Erasable Optical	2579.20
SONY CDU-720SN External CD-ROM	484.78
SONY CDU-525 Internal CD-ROM	299.10
SONY CDU-64101 Internal SCSI CD-ROM	418.32
SONY SMO-S501 650MB Erasable Optical	2595.42
TOSHIBA 3301 External	529.00
TOSHIBA 3301 Internal	539.32

### CD ROM SOFTWARE

BRITANNICA Family Classic	\$69.52
BRODERBUND Carmen San Diego Deluxe CD	\$3.10
CD-ROM Software 5 CDs Bundle, Call For Titles	129.62
COMPTON Family Encyclopedia	329.33
COREL SYSTEMS Draw	449.29
COREL SYSTEMS Artshow	179.25
INTERPLAY Battle Chess	49.20
LOTUS 1-2-3 for Windows w/Smart Help	CALL
MACROMIND Clip Media For Windows	299.50
MICROSOFT Beethoven's 9th For Windows CD	65.50
MICROSOFT Bookshelf For Windows	139.20
MICROSOFT Multimedia Dev. Kit Windows	355.40
MICROSOFT Programmer's Library	283.75
MICROSOFT Works For Windows CD	139.20
NEC Clip Art 3D	256.62
NEC Image Fido	256.62
NEC Image Gallery	266.05
PASSPORT Media Music	69.22
RTM Complete Audition	65.15
RTM National Geographic Mammals CD	129.17
RTM Great Cities of the World I	79.07
RTM Great Cities of the World II	79.07
RTM Time Magazine Compact Almanac	119.30
SIERRA-ON-LINE Kings Quest V	49.20
SIERRA-ON-LINE Space Quest IV	49.20

If You Don't See The Title You're Looking For, Call A CDW® Rep!!

### PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp	
CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 But.	CALL
CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 But.	CALL
CALCOMP 2024/2036 Pacesetter	CALL
CALCOMP Design Mate 3024	CALL

KURTA	
KURTA 12 x 12 XLP/12 x 18 XLP	\$234.50/\$489.29
KURTA 12 x 17	538.27

Summagraphics	
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12	\$289.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	509.60
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	526.66
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner	838.11

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT	
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-161	\$2795.42
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-162	3495.40

HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP7575 DXL/HP7576A EXL	\$3098.88/\$3967.25
HP7475A/HP7550B	1309.25/2999.70
HP SCANJET IIP/HP7570A	849.10/2529.36
HP SCANJET II C Color XT/AT	1449.10

CAD MONITORS & CARDS	
HERCULES Graphics Station Gold 16	\$433.33
MITSUBISHI HL6945 ATKL 19"	1798.91
MITSUBISHI HL6915ATKL	1959.77
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA 1MB	339.56
ATI 8514 ULTRA 1 MB	379.77
NANAO 17" F5501, 28mm1280 x 1024	1199.40

### SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.1	\$209.60
AUTODESK Autosketch	142.69
BANNER BLUE Orig. Plus Advanced	62.30
BORLAND dBase IV	459.10
BORLAND Reflex	157.95
BORLAND Sidekick V2.0	54.67
BORLAND Turbo C++	64.75
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	93.60
BORLAND C++ V3.0	299.17
BORLAND Paradox V3.5	429.98
BORLAND Quattro Comp Upgrade	89.78
BORLAND Quattro Pro 4.0	269.95
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.7.1/w/virus	35.10
CLARION Professional Developer	433.33
DAC Easy Accounting 4.2	85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.2	129.31
FIFTH GENERATION Make Util. 1990	89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback 3.0	116.08
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access	63.77
FORM TOOL 3.0	67.90
FOXBASE Foxpro 2.0	439.99
GEOWORKS Ensemble	119.42
IBM OS/2 V2.0 Standard Edition	129.77
INTUIT Quicken 5.0	43.79
LAN Spool 286/386	257.10/369.21
LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.4	319.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 V3.1 Plus	385.50
LOTUS Agenda V2.0	125.91
LOTUS Double Up Upgrade	137.00
LOTUS for Windows	389.90
LOTUS Freelance Graphics	339.78
LOTUS Magellan	65.95
LOTUS Symphony	465.59
LOTUS Upgrades	CALL
MICROCOM Carbon Copy V6.0	109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0	298.60
MICROSOFT C Compiler 7.0 Upgrade	134.50
MICROSOFT DOS 5.0 Upgrade	59.99
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0	39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0	274.44
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5	64.75
MICROSOFT Upgrade	CALL
MICROSOFT Visual Basic	119.20
MICROSOFT Word V5.5	199.90
MULTISOFT PC Kwik Power Pack	66.88
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.0 I	469.88
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus	49.80
PROCOMM Plus	63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V2.4	129.86
QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 Manager	59.90
QUARTERDECK QRAM & Manifest	49.30
QUARTERDECK Desqview	72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0	64.19
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V3.0	367.88
STACKER SOFTWARE	79.95
STACKER Software And Board For AT 16 Bit	169.99
SYMANTEC NORTON Advanced Utilities V6.0	109.90
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink Pro	95.58
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	257.95
WORDPERFECT LetterPerfect	84.11
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	493.44

### FAX, SOUND & ACCESSORIES

ATI Stereo FX Sound Card	139.76
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster	112.80
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster Professional	189.28
COMPLETE PC Communicator	299.56
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	299.56
INTELLICOM Long Link	117.70
KEYTRONICS 101	93.50
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1.25MB	332.58
CompleteFax 9600	399.50
JETFax II	599.32

## AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

CDW® means Service CDW® means Savings CDW® means Business CDW® means Experience  
CDW® means Technology CDW® means Networking CDW® means Computing

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS.

**(800) 359-4CDW**  
WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

Circle 200 on reader service card







# The RS Collection

## BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ Amortization Tables (2 disks) (1160) - Handles all types!
- ☐ Best DOS Utilities (4 disks) (3520) - Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, and many other utilities that will save you time!
- ☐ Brother's Keeper 5.0 (4 disks) (3120) - Excellent, full featured genealogy program that's easy to use. (HD)
- ☐ Clip Art Utilities (DOS) (4 disks) (3340) - Manage, view, & convert clip art. (HD) (CGA)
- ☐ DanCad 3-D (5 disks) (2860) - Superb, full-featured CAD that does it all! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ DOS Screen Savers (Mono/CGA) (2 disks) (4470) - A great collection of screen savers for mono/CGA systems.
- ☐ DOS Screen Savers (EGA/VGA) (3 disks) (4480) - A great collection of screen savers for EGA/VGA systems.
- ☐ Express Check 4.04 (2 disks) (1110) - A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- ☐ EZ Biller (3 disks) (2130) - Complete billing & invoicing program with unlimited inventory items. (HD)
- ☐ FormGen II/FormGen Fill (2 disks) (3240) - A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes sample forms! (HD)
- ☐ Gimmicks & Jokes for DOS (2 disks) (2220) - Fun gimmicks & practical jokes to amaze & surprise your friends, coworkers.
- ☐ Home Inventory 4.0 (3137) - Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance. (HD)
- ☐ Home & Business Legal Guide 7.5 (3 disks) (3330) - Over 150 legal forms for almost everything including contracts, wills and living trusts. (Valid in all 50 states) (HD)
- ☐ Home Plan (1486) - Design and print your own floor plans! (VGA)
- ☐ HPLJ Utilities (3 disks) (3320) - Get the most out of any HP or compatible laser printer with these great utilities!
- ☐ Investment Helpers for DOS (5 disks) (3060) - Get a handle on your investments quickly and easily! (HD)
- ☐ Labels Unlimited (3 disks) (3450) - Create any kind of label for anything you want!
- ☐ Mealmaster 6.41s (4 disks) (3160) - A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 2000+ recipes to start you off. (HD)
- ☐ Names & Dates 4.23 (3 disks) (3140) - Great personal information manager! Keeps track of anything and everything.
- ☐ News of the Past (2 disks) (4410) - Print or display interesting facts for any date since 1900. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, etc.
- ☐ Online Bible 5.0 (14 disks) (3170) - Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon and Cross Reference. (HD)
- ☐ Painless Accounting 5.43 (3 disks) (1120) - Complete, easy to use accounting! Includes GL/AR/AP, billing, and more (HD)
- ☐ PrintPartner (2 disks) (3260) - PrintMaster/PrintShop clone that prints greeting cards, banners, signs & more. This fabulous program includes 200+ graphics.
- ☐ Resume Creators (3 disks) (3270) - Create a customized resume and find the job that is right for you.
- ☐ Skyglobe 3.1/Earthwatch 1.2 (2 disks) (1880) - Look at the stars or earth. Shows constellations, planets, stars, & more. (CGA)
- ☐ Small Business Advisor (2 disks) (2190) - Computerized business consultant that can help small businesses. (HD)
- ☐ Sports Card Collection (2 disks) (3080) - Keep track of all your collectible cards!
- ☐ Vacation Planners (3 disks) (3460) - Plan your vacation & business trips with very little guess work! (HD)
- ☐ Vaccines and Virus Killers Ver. 93 (4 disks) (3510) - Protect your system from viruses! This set will find (and destroy!) over 1000 viruses and 2000+ virus strains.
- ☐ VGA Graphics (3 disks) (2570) - 15+ graphical displays!

## GAMES

- ☐ Best Arcade Games (2 disks) (1660) - 18 great games. (CGA)
- ☐ Best CGA Tetris Clones (3 disks) (1970) - 16 variations! (CGA)
- ☐ Kids' Games (2317) - Fun for the under 12 set.
- ☐ Super Solitaire (3 disks) (2460) - 19 great versions. (CGA)

## EGA/VGA GAMES

- Note: These games require EGA or VGA graphics and a Hard Drive.
- ☐ Best EGA Games 1 (4 disks) (1680) - 15 great EGA games!
  - ☐ Best EGA Games 2 (4 disks) (1590) - 15 great EGA games!
  - ☐ Best EGA Mouse Solitaire (4 disks) (1930) - 19 fabulous Solitaire card games that use a mouse. (EGA) (Mouse)
  - ☐ Best VGA Games 1 (4 disks) (3650) - 14 great VGA games!
  - ☐ Best VGA Games 2 (4 disks) (3670) - 14 great VGA games!
  - ☐ Best VGA Mouse Games (4 disks) (3660) - 14 great VGA games with fantastic graphics! (VGA) (Mouse)
  - ☐ Commander Keen Collection (3 disks) (2240) - Two of the best games of all time! Great graphics & sound. (EGA)
  - ☐ Cosmo (2 disks) (1760) - Another great game from Apogee. Great graphics and sound. (EGA)
  - ☐ Galactix VGA 1.3 (2 disks) (1540) - VGA space game. (VGA)
  - ☐ Jill of the Jungle (1118) - VGA arcade/adventure game. (VGA)
  - ☐ Megatron VGA (2 disks) (1530) - Virtual reality makes this the ultimate combat experience! (VGA) (HD)
  - ☐ VGA Flight Simulators (2 disks) (2490) - Take the controls & shoot down enemies in this great VGA simulation. (VGA)
  - ☐ VGA Tetris Clones (4 disks) (2880) - 15+ VGA variations of this great game. (VGA)
  - ☐ Wolfenstein 3-D 1.2 & Utilities (3 disks) (2970) - Perhaps the greatest game of all time. Great graphics, 3-D effects, sound & more! Includes several utilities that can make the game even better!

## WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- ☐ WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (2 disks) (3750) - 17+ great utilities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (4 disks) (4230) - Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial!
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (4 disks) (4220) - Over 125 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1. Plus a great macro tutorial.
- ☐ PC-Draft II & III (3 disks) (3760) - Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1/Windows. (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ Thelma Thistlebottom, WordPerfect Grammar and Style Checker (2 disks) (3920) - Great grammar & style checker for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1/Windows. (CGA) (HD).

## EDUCATION

- ☐ Algebra Tutor (3 disks) (1820) - Learn algebra! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ DOS Tutorials (4 disks) (1490) - Learn all about DOS and how to use it quickly & easily!
- ☐ Elementary Math Tutor (4 disks) (1620) - Learn basic skills.
- ☐ Lotus 2.2 Learning System (5 disks) (1480) - Learn Lotus 2.2 easily and quickly. (An RS exclusive!) (HD)
- ☐ Toddler Time (2 disks) (1250) - A great set of fun & educational games for ages 1-4!
- ☐ Spelling Tutor (3 disks) (1360) - Improve your spelling!
- ☐ Talking ABC's & 123's (3 disks) (1720) - Great way to help children learn their ABC's & 123's. Great sound & graphics. (EGA) (HD)
- ☐ Typing Teacher (2 disks) (1440) - Learn to type, or improve your typing speed with this set of programs.
- ☐ Vocabulary Tutor (3 disks) (1370) - Improve your vocabulary! (CGA) Color Graphic Adapter (EGA) EGA Graphics (HD) Hard Disk

## LIFETIME

## MONEY BACK GUARANTEE GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

## WINDOWS 3.0/3.1

- Note: These disks require Windows 3.0 or 3.1
- ☐ Windows Games 1 (4 disks) (4860) - 20+ Windows games!
  - ☐ Windows Games 2 (4 disks) (4490) - 20+ Windows games!
  - ☐ Windows Games 3 (4 disks) (4460) - 20+ Windows games!
  - ☐ Chess for Windows (4639) - Play the great game of chess.
  - ☐ Clip Art Utilities (Windows) (4 disks) (4890) - Manage, view, & convert art
  - ☐ The Complete Icon Collection (5 disks) (4580) - Over 5000+ of the best icons available!
  - ☐ Icon Utilities (4 disks) (4260) - A complete set of utilities to create, modify, view and manage icons.
  - ☐ Graphics & Gimmicks for Windows (4 disks) (4390) - Great graphics & practical jokes for Windows!
  - ☐ Hyperdisk 4.32 (4539) - Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
  - ☐ Information Managers for Windows (3 disks) (4120) - A collection of personal information managers, address & phone books, calendars, and reminders with alarms.
  - ☐ Kids Games for Windows (3 disks) (4330) - 15 great educational & fun games for children 3-8.
  - ☐ Label Makers for Windows (2 disks) (3930) - The ultimate label makers for Windows.
  - ☐ Menu Systems for Windows (4 disks) (4880) - Makes Windows even easier to use.
  - ☐ Metz Utilities (2 disks) (4690) - Editor's Choice, PC Magazine!
  - ☐ Science Programs (4 disks) (4170) - Science oriented programs for Windows.
  - ☐ Screen Savers for Windows (2 disks) (4190) - Eleven different screen savers for Windows.
  - ☐ Solitaire & Card Games for Windows (4 disks) (4280) - 14 fun games for Windows.
  - ☐ Best Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4510) - 50+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Windows easier to use. A must for any Windows user!
  - ☐ Windows Drawing & Paint (2 disks) (4310) - 3 drawing programs for desktop publishing, CAD and object oriented drawing.
  - ☐ Word for Windows Macros (3 disks) (4930) - The most complete collection of macros for Word for Windows!

## TRUE TYPE & ATM FONTS FOR WINDOWS

All of the following volumes include either 30+ True Type or Adobe Type 1 fonts for use with Windows. True Type will only work with Windows 3.1, while Adobe Type 1 Fonts require Adobe Type Manager for Windows.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> True Type Vol. 1 (4 disks) (0210)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ATM Vol. 1 (4 disks) (0010)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> True Type Vol. 2 (4 disks) (0220)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ATM Vol. 2 (4 disks) (0020)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> True Type Vol. 3 (4 disks) (0230)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ATM Vol. 3 (4 disks) (0030)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> True Type Vol. 4 (4 disks) (0240)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ATM Vol. 4 (4 disks) (0040)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> True Type Vol. 5 (4 disks) (0250)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ATM Vol. 5 (4 disks) (0050)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> True Type Vol. 6 (4 disks) (0260)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ATM Vol. 6 (4 disks) (0060)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> True Type Vol. 7 (4 disks) (0270)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ATM Vol. 7 (4 disks) (0070)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> True Type Vol. 8 (4 disks) (0280)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ATM Vol. 8 (4 disks) (0080)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> True Type Vol. 9 (4 disks) (0290)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ATM Vol. 9 (4 disks) (0090)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> True Type Vol. 10 (4 disks) (0300)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ATM Vol. 10 (4 disks) (0100) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> True Type Vol. 11 (4 disks) (0310)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ATM Vol. 11 (4 disks) (0110) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> True Type Vol. 12 (4 disks) (0320)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ATM Vol. 12 (4 disks) (0120) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ATM/True Type Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4120) - Utilities for managing, printing, & viewing True Type/ATM fonts. |   |

**FREE catalog of over 300 programs with every order or by request.**

Order Toll Free: 800-876-3475

**1.75**  
10 disks or more\*  
**2.25**  
1-9 disks\*

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Business/Company (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD (US Only)

Disk size: ☐ 5 1/4" ☐ 3 1/2" (add 50¢ per disk if you require 3 1/2")

No. Disks \_\_\_\_\_ x \$ \_\_\_\_\_ = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Shipping & Handling \$ 4.00

☐ Federal Express, Next Day (add \$7) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Federal Express, 2nd Day (add \$5) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ COD (add \$5) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Canada (add \$2) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Foreign outside U.S. & Canada (add \$4) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**TOTAL ORDER: \$ \_\_\_\_\_**

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_



**Reasonable Solutions**

1221 Disk Drive, Medford, Oregon 97501  
Toll free 800-876-3475, or 503-776-5777, fax 503-773-7803



PCW 10/92

\*Prices are per disk and not per program or title. (Add 50¢ per disk if you want 3 1/2" disks) Shareware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful.

Circle 227 on reader service card



**PCsources** Says...  
**Kenosha Computer Center** offers some of the Best Buys in Mail Order!

Join the thousands of satisfied customers who enjoy our combination of price, service, and speed of delivery.

- No Surcharge on MasterCard or Visa!
- Kenosha Computer Center is now in its 6th year!

## EPSON

LX 810.....	\$179	LQ860.....	\$549
FX 850.....	\$289	LQ870.....	\$429
FX 1050.....	\$375	LQ1070.....	\$369
LQ 570.....	\$259	LQ1170.....	\$575
EPL8000.....	\$1289	LQ2550.....	\$849
EPL7500 - Postscript Printer.....	\$1899		
Action 2250.....	\$139		
150 Action Fonts.....	\$59		
DFX 5000 - 533 cps, 160 niq.....	\$1269		
DFX 8000 - 1066 cps, 160 niq.....	\$2139		

## KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

**1-800-255-2989**

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

**414-697-9595 • FAX 414-697-0620**

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

## NOTEBOOKS

Librex 386 SX-20, 4 MB, 40 MB, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 w/Micro TRAC Trackball, MS Works for Windows, Fax Modem w/Winfax 2.0.....	\$1449
T.I. Travelmate 3000-WINSX.....	\$2049
T.I. TM 4000 SX-80mg.....	\$2569
T.I. TM 4000 WINSX 25-120.....	\$3049
T.I. TM 4000 WINDX 120mg.....	\$3549

Call For Accessories

## OKIDATA

ML320/ML321.....	\$309/\$435
ML380/ML390.....	\$219/\$435
ML391/ML393.....	\$579/\$919
OLC 400 Laser with toner.....	\$599
OLC 800 Laser with toner.....	\$929
OLC 810 Laser with toner.....	\$1049
Okilaser 400 2mg. upgrade.....	\$139

## Canon

BJ-10EX/BJ-20EX.....	\$289/\$369
BJ-300/BJ-330.....	\$409/\$559
BJC-800/BJC-820.....	\$1799/\$1929



## CITIZEN

GSX 140+/GSX200.....	\$299/\$159
----------------------	-------------

## PANASONIC

1123/1124i.....	\$199/\$275
2180/2123.....	\$179/\$239
1624/1654.....	\$339/\$519
2124/2624.....	\$319/\$365
4410/4430.....	\$635/\$889
4450i.....	\$1079
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450i.....	\$139
C1381 1024 x 768 VGA Monitor.....	\$329
C1395 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced.....	\$439
CF370 or CF270 Notebook.....	Call
CD Rom LK-MC 501B.....	\$369

## LASER PRINTER UPGRADES

2 MB EPSON Action Laser II.....	\$139
EPSON EPL 6 & 7000 Series.....	CALL
Oki 400 2 MB.....	\$139
2 MB Oki 830, 840.....	\$189
2 MB Panasonic 4420, 4450i.....	\$139
2 MB Panasonic 4430/4410.....	\$169
256K for Deskjet.....	\$99
All Other Models.....	CALL

## NOTEBOOK MEMORY/MODEMS

4 MB AST Premium Exec.....	\$175
2 MB Everex Tempo LX.....	\$129
1 MB Bondwell.....	\$149
2 MB Ti 3000.....	\$109
2 MB Toshiba 1000 SE/XE/LE.....	\$179
AST 24/96 Fax Modem.....	\$259
Ti 24/96 Fax Modem.....	\$259
Toshiba 24/96 Fax Modem.....	\$259

## HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS PLOTTERS & SUMMAGRAPHICS DIGITIZERS

Image Maker A&B 11x17.....	\$699
DMP-52 C&D 1 Pen.....	\$1979
DMP-161 A to D 8 Pen.....	\$2749
DMP/62 A to E 8 Pen.....	\$3549
DMP-162R A to E 8 Pen.....	
Roll Feed.....	\$4749
Summasketch II 12x12.....	\$289
Summasketch II 12x18.....	\$539

## HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet III w/toner.....	\$1049	LaserJet III w/toner.....	\$1499
LaserJet IIP+ w/toner.....	\$809	Deskjet 500/500C.....	\$409/\$699

## PACIFIC

DATA PRODUCTS

25-in-1 Font.....	\$249	1 MB Upgrade.....	\$79
172 fonts and symbol sets		2 MB Upgrade.....	\$109
Pacific Page.....	\$269	4 MB Upgrade.....	\$179
PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge			
Complete Font Library.....	\$259	Pacific Type.....	\$259
51 scaleable fonts for LaserJet III		40 additional scaleable fonts for LaserJet III	
Plotter in a Cartridge.....	\$229	Pacific Page XL.....	\$639
Plotter emulation for the LaserJet Series III™		Includes Intel's 960 Micro-processor and 2 MG Memory. Up to 8 times faster than competing products.	
Deskjet 25 in One.....	\$99		

## HARD DRIVES & TAPES

### SEAGATE & MAXTOR

40MB 351AX.....	\$209
89MB 309E.....	\$279
106MB 3120A.....	\$299
120MB 3144A.....	\$329
211MB 1239.....	\$569
Maxtor 80MB 7080A.....	\$279
Maxtor 120MB 7120A.....	\$349
Maxtor 200MB 7213A.....	\$499

### IOMEGA

90 MG Int. w/Boot Card.....	\$729
90 MG Ext. w/Boot Card.....	\$799

## HARD CARDS

Plus Hard card 50XL.....	\$239
Plus Hard card 105 MG.....	\$339
Storquest 20/40/80 MG.....	\$209/\$279/\$379

## TAPE BACK UP

Colorado Jumbo 120.....	\$199
Colorado Jumbo 250.....	\$249
Mountain, Maynard, others.....	CALL

## MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA.....	\$249
Mitsubishi HL 6615 16".....	\$949
Mitsubishi HL 6945 20".....	\$1789
NEC Multisync III FGX.....	\$639
NEC Multisync IV FGX.....	\$749
NEC Multisync VFGX.....	\$1329
NEC 5D.....	\$1599
NEC 6FG.....	\$2399
Panasonic 1991 1280x1024.....	\$1559
Magitronix VGA 1024 x 768.....	\$299
Magitronix VGA 1024 x 768 NI.....	\$349

## SOFTWARE

D Base IV.....	\$469
Calendar Creator +.....	\$55
Lotus 2.2/3.1.....	\$329/\$389
Microsoft Word for Windows.....	\$299
Microsoft Windows 3.1.....	\$79
Microsoft DOS 5.0.....	\$69
Quicken.....	\$49
Quicken for Windows.....	\$49
Stacker.....	\$89
Word Perfect 5.1.....	\$269
Word Perfect 5.1 for Windows.....	\$269
Qemm 386 Ver. 6.0.....	\$65

## NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User.....	\$499
Netware 2.2 10 User.....	\$1099
Netware 2.2 50 User.....	\$1899
NE1000.....	\$139
NE2000.....	\$159

## LANTASTIC

2MB Starter Kit/Adapter.....	\$349/\$145
10MB Ethernet Starter Kit.....	\$469
Adapter.....	\$209
Accessories.....	Call

## GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Wonder XL w/mouse 1 MB.....	\$149
ATI 8514 1MB.....	\$379
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB.....	\$389
Diamond Speed Star Stealth.....	\$299
Orchid Pro Designer IIS 1 MB.....	\$269
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280.....	\$269
Boca Super VGA.....	\$129
Trident SVGA 1MB.....	\$99
Mono/EGA.....	\$39/\$89

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or casher's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% - \$6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over \$2000 if prepaid by check.

Prices and availability subject to change.

## KCC Computers

- All systems include 1 year on-site service.
- All KCC systems come with a 30 day money-back guarantee.
- Toll-free technical support for all KCC systems
- One Year Limited Warranty.

KCC 386 SX/25 w/1.2 MG Floppy, 1 MG, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS.....	\$799
KCC 386-25 2 MG RAM, 1.2 MG Floppy, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS.....	\$1099
KCC 386-40 with with 64K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 106 MG Hard Drive, with DOS.....	\$1149
KCC 486-33 with 64K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 211 MG Hard Drive, with DOS.....	\$1749

We will custom configure all KCC Computers with the name brand peripherals of your choice. Call for a quote!!



80287-XL.....	\$89
80387-16 DX/SX.....	\$85/\$75
80387-20 DX/SX.....	\$85/\$75
80387-25MHz or 33 MHz.....	\$85
Satisfaction Fax Modems	
100 2400/9600 Fax.....	\$99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax.....	\$275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax.....	\$375
400 ext 14.4/14.4 Fax.....	\$419

## MODEMS

Hayes Optima 96.....	\$339
Hayes V Series int.....	\$499
Hayes Ultra 9600/ultra 144.....	\$549/\$629
Intel 2400 ext.....	\$149
Everex 2400 int.....	\$69
Practical Per. 2400 int/ext.....	\$79/\$119
Practical Per. 9600/14.4.....	\$265/\$359
US Robotics 14.4 int/ext.....	\$549/\$569
US Robotics V-32 int/ext.....	\$549/\$569
US Robotics Dual Std. 16.8.....	\$749

## MEMORY UPGRADES

### IBM UPGRADES

2MB 30-286.....	\$99
2MB Mod 55SX.....	\$99
4MB Mod 55SX.....	\$159
2 MB PSI.....	\$109
2-8 BD 50-80.....	\$199

### OTHER MEMORY

1MB & 4 MB Simms.....	Call
BOCA Ram AT w/2MB.....	\$179
BOCA Ram AT & I/O ok.....	\$119
INTEL AB+.....	\$239
MULTIFUNCTION & MULTIMEDIA	
Ast 6 pak+ w/384K.....	\$159
I/O Bd XT/AT.....	\$35
Soundblaster Pro.....	\$189
Magnavox CD Rom Ext 461RS.....	\$399
w/software	

## KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

2133 91st Street  
 Kenosha, Wisconsin 53140

**1-800-255-2989**

Circle 141 on reader service card

**KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER**



# Better, faster, cheaper.

## Pick ~~one~~ <sup>all three!</sup>

### Better service.

- Order 24 hours a day!
- Toll-free sales, service and support, 7 days a week.
- Payment options galore, including leasing!
- Express Parts Replacement.
- Fully upgradable 486s.
- Low-cost add-ons.
- No extra charge for full vertical cases on 486 systems.
- FCC Class B certification (residential systems).
- 1 Yr. parts and labor warranties with extended warranties available.
- 30-Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee
- Buy one of our "486 Special Configurations" and we'll ship it within 24 hours!



### Faster performance.

- 24 Bit graphics accelerators are *now standard* on all Insight 486's! 10 times faster than conventional SVGA, these record-breaking video cards support resolutions up to 1280x1024 and display up to 16 million colors.
- From our basic 386SX to the top-performing 486 EISA, you get proven components to maximize processing speeds.
- Insight R & D techs continuously test component combinations to deliver optimal system performance.

Federal Express Shipping makes sure your Insight Computer gets to you safe and FAST.

### Cheaper prices.

- The combined buying power of Insight Computers and Hard Drives International (our sister company) keeps your system cost rock bottom without compromising quality.



- Hard Drives International is a four time Computer Shopper "Best Buy" award winner, as well as recipient of PC Magazine's Editor's, Choice Award for Mass Storage.



### Our Best Sellers.

#### 486 SPECIAL CONFIGURATIONS

- Intel® 80486 Processor
- 4MB RAM • 64K Cache
- 210MB 15ms IDE HD w/cache  
420MB with Stacker™
- N.I. 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator  
Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 • Mouse
- Full Vertical Case
- Stacker™ Software

486SX-25 MHz

**\$1749**

486DX-33 MHz

**\$1999**

486DX-50 MHz

**\$2299**

**Get Insight quick!** That's right. Order any of our three "486 Special Configurations" by 5pm (MST) and we'll ship it within 24 hours! Guaranteed\*.

#### The fine print:

1. Order by 5pm MST (M-F).
2. Orders subject to credit approval.
3. You must order a "486 Special Configuration" as listed here. (Special orders take a tad longer to custom configure.)
4. PO's subject to additional conditions.

#### \*The Guarantee:

If we accept your order for 24 hour shipment, and fail to ship your "486 Special Configuration" as promised, your system shipping costs are on us! This offer is good as long as these pre-built systems are in stock.





# Get it all with Insight Computers

## 486 ISA

- Intel® 80486 CPU
- 4MB RAM • 64K Cache
- 120MB 16ms IDE HD w/cache  
240MB with Stacker™
- Non-Interlaced 14" SVGA  
Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator  
Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 • Mouse
- Choice of Case
- Stacker™ Software
- Add CD-ROM drive for \$299

GET UP TO  
**240MB with  
STACKER**  
A \$149 Value - FREE!

## 486SX-25MHz

**\$1549**

## 486-33MHz

**\$1799**

## 486DX2-50MHz

**\$1999**

## 486-50MHz

**\$2099**

## 486DX2-66MHz

**\$2399**

## 486 EISA

- Intel® 80486 CPU
- EISA 32 Bit Bus Architecture
- 8MB RAM • 256K Cache
- 520MB 12ms SCSI HD w/cache
- 32 Bit EISA Controller w/ 2MB
- Non-Interlaced 14" SVGA  
Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator  
Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 • Mouse
- Choice of Case
- Stacker™ Software
- 120/250MB Tape Backup w/ Tape
- Add CD-ROM drive for \$299

GET UP TO  
**ONE GIG with  
STACKER**  
A \$149 Value - FREE!

## 486-33MHz

**\$3699**

## 486DX2-50MHz

**\$3799**

## 486-50MHz

**\$3999**

## 386 ISA

- Intel® 80386 CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB 16ms IDE HD w/cache  
240MB with Stacker™
- Non-Interlaced 14" SVGA  
Color Monitor
- 1MB 16 Bit Super VGA Video Card
- 12MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 • Mouse
- Stacker™ Software

GET UP TO  
**240MB with  
STACKER**  
A \$149 Value - FREE!

## 386SX-25MHz

**\$1299**

## 386-33MHz • 64K Cache

**\$1449**



Low Cost Add-ons!

**800-998-8062**

National Accounts: 800-998-8063



Insight Distribution Network, Inc.  
1912W 4th St Tempe, AZ 85281 • 602-350-1176  
International 602-350-1144 Fax 602-350-1182

\*Prices and availability subject to change without notice. 30 Day Guarantee and 1 Yr. Warranty exclude software and may have some restrictions. 30-Day Guarantee not available on lease purchases. Corporate lease rates based upon 24 or 36 mo. F.M.V. lease plus applicable sales tax. 2 months advance deposit required. Individual lease rates will vary. All trademarks and trade names herein are the properties of their respective owners. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©Insight Distribution Network, Inc. 1992 10/92



**Insight**

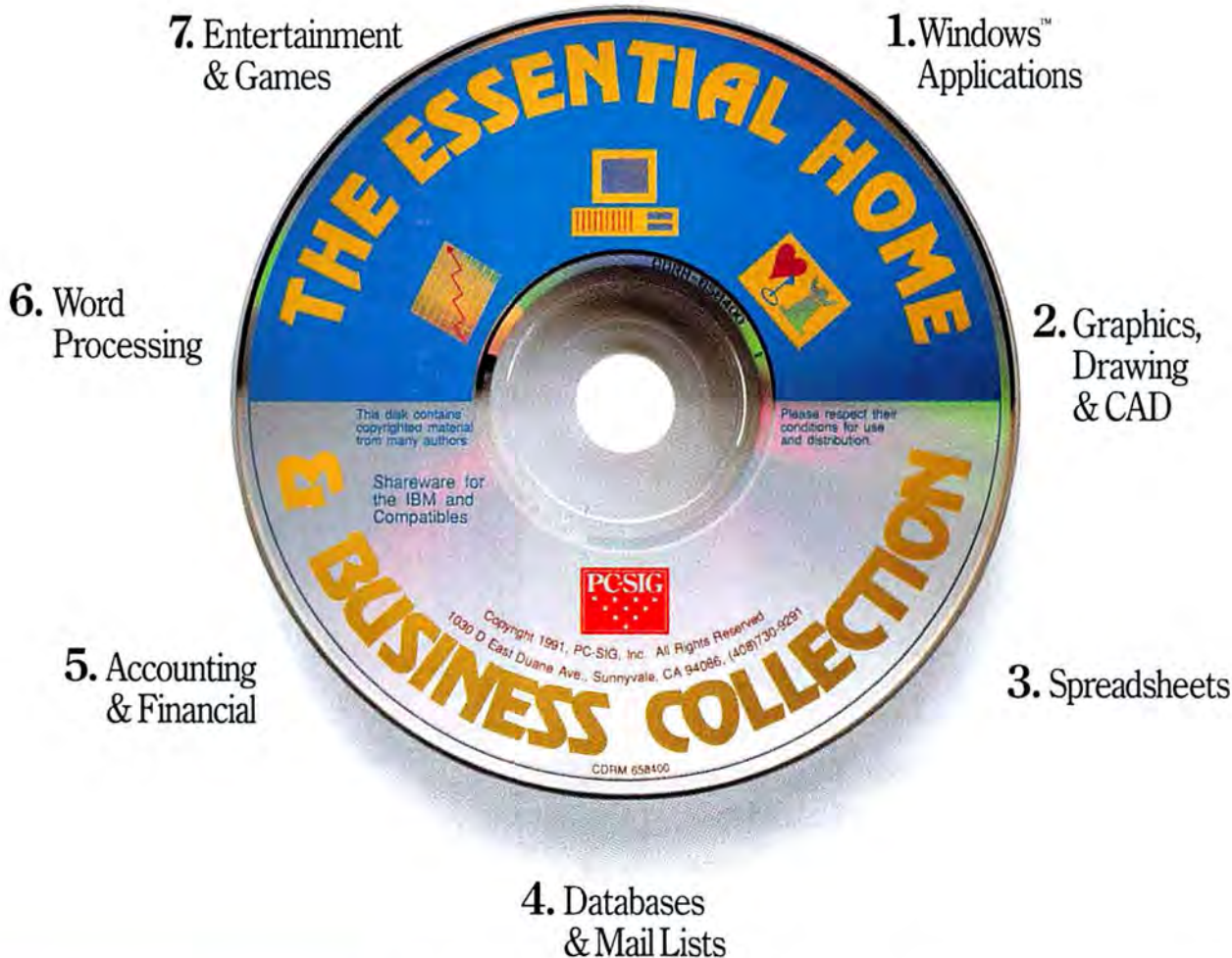
*all you need to know!*

Circle 131 on reader service card

CNS



# Announcing Major Shareware That Has Come Full Circle.



**368 Programs for  
only \$59.95\***

When it comes to shareware, no one offers as complete a selection of powerful and affordable programs as PC-SIG.

Example? *The Essential Home & Business Collection CD.*


Quality shareware that gives you everything you need to manage your

business, your home and your free time. 120 software categories that eliminate the time and inconvenience of visiting computer stores and tracking down numerous developers to decide on what software best fits your needs.

For just \$59.95\* you get 368 different software products on one CD-ROM. Major shareware without the major investment. In fact, \$10,000 worth of software is available to you on this single CD.

The Essential Home & Business Collection is compatible with all CD players. If you don't have a CD player we'll sell you one for as little as \$435!†

Call today to get more software than you ever thought possible, for less money than you ever thought possible.

**1-800-762-2974**   
ORDERS ONLY - 7AM-5PM PDT

PC-SIG also offers the Library on CD-ROM. Over 800MB of shareware on one CD for only \$179. \*Does not include \$3 shipping and handling charge. †For information on CD-ROM player and other PC-SIG products, call 1-800-245-6717. If shareware is found useful, separate registration payment to the author is required. PC-SIG is an ASP approved vendor. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1992 PC-SIG. All rights reserved.

Circle 230 on reader service card



# ROAD TEST YOUR SOFTWARE



FREE TECHNICAL HOT-LINE SUPPORT

\$1.99 FOR DISKS >12

IF YOU DON'T LIKE OUR SOFTWARE YOU DON'T PAY A DIME

UNLIMITED FREE DISKS

## BUSINESS/FINANCE

- ☐ **NAMES & DATES** v4.23 (1011/2-DISKS) Great personal information manager! Keeps track of everything.
- ☐ **IN CONTROL** v4.1 (1015/2-DISKS) Manages your prospects; appointments, expenses, graphics, labels, reports, & invoicing. Excellent program.
- ☐ **EXPRESS CHECK** v4.04 (1029/2-DISKS) Personal or business check book management. Extremely easy to learn. Handles many accounts.
- ☐ **MR. BILL** v3.41 (1032/2-DISKS) Ideal for general billing, invoices, reports, audit trail etc. User-friendly, menu-driven.
- ☐ **SOLVEIT** v4.2S (1040/2-DISKS) Computes interest, future value, payment schedules, auto & home loans, 1040 tax preparation & most other forms. REQ. HD
- ☐ **KWIKSTAT** v3.0 (1047/3-DISKS) Powerful statistics program that does extensive analysis & graphing of data. Reads dBase files. Easy to use. REQ. HD
- ☐ **PROPERTY MASTER** v1.06 (1054) Very comprehensive rental management system with an emphasis on finances.
- ☐ **EASY PROJECT** v4.05 (1058) Extensive project management & tracking system. Critical path; Gantt charts; project resources, phases, etc. dBase compatible.
- ☐ **STOCK CHARTING** v2.0 (1062) Menu driven program for managing, tracking & analyzing stocks. Great documentation.
- ☐ **TAKIN' CARE OF BUSINESS** v1.5 (1069/8-DISKS) Complete integrated accounting system. Includes G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R & P/O/S. REQ. 512K, HD
- ☐ **HOME & BUSINESS LEGAL GUIDE** (1070/2-DISKS) Over 250 legal forms. Can be used in mail merge processing.
- ☐ **YOUR REAL ESTATE PARTNER** v2.01 (1115/2-DISKS) Determine your best total investment from purchase to resale. Eval. 5 types of mortgages, adjust cash flows for taxes & inflation. REQ. 512K
- ☐ **AMORTIZATION TABLE** v3.51 (1059) Calculates, displays and prints all standard amortization tables.
- ☐ **FLOWCHARTER** v1.45 (1085) Flowchart project steps and work flow. Use for program design, analysis and documentation.

## DATABASE

- ☐ **WAMPUP** v4.2 (2019/2-DISKS) A dBase work-alike. Excellent menu driven program. REQ. 2FD or HD
- ☐ **PC-FILE+** v5.01 (2021/3-DISKS) One of the best database managers available. Mailing list, inventory, personnel, customers, address labels, custom reports, telephone directories. REQ. 2FD

## EDUCATION

- ☐ **DOS TUTOR** v1.2 (3012/4-DISKS) Interactive DOS tutorial assumes user knows nothing about DOS! REQ. HD
- ☐ **SKYGLOBE** v3.0 (3016) A fun & educational astronomy program. Allows you to view the heavens. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **AMY'S FIRST PRIMER** v2.2 (3024) Fun learning with alphabets, counting, shapes, & colors for pre-schoolers. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **FUNNELS & BUCKETS** v2.0 (3025) Outstanding game that teaches young children math skills; addition, subtraction, division, multiplication. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **PLAY 'N' LEARN** v2.2 (3031) Simple game for children 18 months & older. Helps to teach children about the alphabet & computers. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **WISDOM OF THE AGES** v2.7 (3043/4-DISKS) Over 6,500 quotations from philosophers & writers. 81 topics: Beauty, Courage, Power, etc. REQ. 2FD or HD

- ☐ **GERMAN** v1.1 (3056/2-DISKS) German language tutor! Level I & II. REQ. BASIC
- ☐ **TYPING TEACHER** (3037) Five programs designed to increase the speed & accuracy of your typing.
- ☐ **SCHOOL MOM** v3.58 (3052) Learning tool for ages 4 to 14. Covers English, Math, Time, Spelling, Art, & Music Composition. REQ. CGA, Joystick
- ☐ **WORLD** v2.99 (3058) Geography & World map prog. for teaching cities, countries, capitals, & continents. REQ. CGA/EGA
- ☐ **ALGEBRA TUTOR** (3067/2-DISKS) Covers everything from linear equations to story problems. REQ. DOS 3.0, CGA
- ☐ **SPEEDREAD** (3061) Learn to speed read, without the high cost. Teaches you to read quickly & easily.
- ☐ **CHEMICAL** v4.0 (3066) Create 3-D molecular models of chemicals. Atoms are bonded & the chemical is displayed from any angle as it forms. REQ. 640K, CGA
- ☐ **TOTAL RECALL** v2.0 (3068) Menu-driven system to help you memorize words, facts, phrases, names, dates, acronyms, etc.

## GAMES

- ☐ **ED'S CHESS** v2.3 (4013) Another truly fine chess game with the power to beat Chessmaster 2000! REQ. CGA
- ☐ **MIRAMAR TOP GUN** (4017) Fly your F18 at MACH 3, down enemy aircraft with your 20mm & your sidewinders. A realistic 3D combat simulator. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **STAR TREK** (4024) Lead the Enterprise into space battle.
- ☐ **PHARAOH'S TOMB** v3.0 (4035) Explore the huge Egyptian pyramid. Try to escape the 20 levels of game play! REQ. CGA
- ☐ **VGA PACMAN** (4045) High resolution, better than the original. REQ. VGA
- ☐ **KIDS GAMES** v1.0 (4046) Several games for young children 6 & up; Animals, Alphabet, Clock Game, Hangman, Mosaic. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **BASSTOUR** v4.7 (4051) A great Bass tournament fishing game jammed with options. Great graphics. REQ. EGA
- ☐ **PINBALL GAMES** (4069/3-DISKS) 16 Games. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **MORAFF'S REVENGE** v3.2 (4073) Venture into a deep dungeon in search of adventure & treasure. 3-D maze game with good graphics. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **COMMANDER KEEN** v1.31 (4074) Better than Captain Comic, better than Nintendo. Great graphics & sound. Collect the items you need to get back to earth. REQ. 640K, EGA-VGA
- ☐ **SEABATTLE** v2.54 (4071) Very realistic simulation of World War II Naval Combat. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **NCR GOLF** (4171) Championship PGA course, 1969. Green slopes, water, wind, sand and other hazards. REQ. CGA

## GRAPHICS/CLIP ART

- ☐ **PCX CLIP-ART** (2-DISKS EACH)
  - ☐ ANIMALS (5002)
  - ☐ OFFICE (5012)
  - ☐ CARS (5016)
  - ☐ PARTIES (5021)
  - ☐ FLAGS (5025)
  - ☐ US MAPS (5028)
  - ☐ SIGNS & BANNERS (5033) Program for printing signs & banners on any printer, many graphic designs included.
  - ☐ PC-KEY DRAW v3.76a (5035/4-DISKS) An extensive graphics drawing program which includes a great Zoom print utility. REQ. CGA, HD
  - ☐ MR. LABEL v5.0 (5052) Prints mailing labels, Disk Labels, Price Tags, Rolodex Cards, Envelopes, or Forms. Compatible with major databases. Best we've tested.
- ☐ **PEOPLE** (5007)
- ☐ **HOUSES** (5013)
- ☐ **FAMILY** (5019)
- ☐ **HOLIDAY** (5023)
- ☐ **CHURCH** (5026)
- ☐ **MISC.** (5029)

- ☐ **ON SIDE** v1.03 (5057) Nice program that will let you print side-ways using various fonts. Great for spreadsheets.
- ☐ **CHARTS UNLIMITED** v1.9 (5071) A design tool for creating any type of chart, schematic, or diagram. REQ. VGA, 512K
- ☐ **PRINT PARTNER** (5034/2-DISKS) Great PrintMaster/PrintShop clone. Prints everything PrintMaster/Shop will. Has 11 fonts & 100 graphics.
- ☐ **GRAPHIC WORKSHOP** v6.1 (5048/2-DISKS) Convert graphic files from one format to another. 256 colors, view, PostScript printer, color to B&W clip art. REQ. CGA/VGA
- ☐ **VGACAD** v2.7 (5072/3-DISKS) Excellent drawing/CAD program using VGA. Has 256 colors on screen at once & many advanced features. REQ. 640K, VGA, Mouse, HD

## HOME/FAMILY

- ☐ **BROTHERS KEEPER** v5.0 (6019/2-DISKS) A genealogy program that records dates, names, & other information. Prints descendant charts, & more.
- ☐ **RESUME SHOP** v2.0 (6023) A menu driven program to make preparation of resumes very easy.
- ☐ **HOME INVENTORY** v4.0 (6030) Keep track of what you own, where it is, & the \$cost replacement.
- ☐ **ONLINE BIBLE** v5.0 (6050/14-DISKS) Complete text of King James Old & New Testaments. Searches for words, phrases, word prefixes. Prints passages. Includes Greek & Hebrew lexicon cross ref.
- ☐ **VACATION PLANNER** v4.6F (6009) Plans road trips between major US cities. Prints the shortest route showing highways, junctions, estimated time, accumulated time & expenses.

## WINDOWS 3.0

- ☐ **SCREEN SAVER FOR WINDOWS** (7005) Blank the screen after an interval of no keyboard activity. Patterns, & blanking.
- ☐ **WALLPAPER** #3 (7014/2-DISKS) Customize your Windows 3.0 desktop with one of 35 color pictures.
- ☐ **GAMES FOR WINDOWS #2** (7028) AForce, Backg, Chk-W3, SpaceW, Winches, Winpokr, Wormwar, Yacht, YZT.
- ☐ **GAMES FOR WINDOWS #3** (7035) Arachnid, Blackjack, Blackout, Brick, Calc, Solitaire, Concentration, Mile Bones, Meku, TseTse, Winpente.
- ☐ **GAMES FOR WINDOWS #4** (7038) Attaxx, Barteyes III, Triplets, Neko, Trails, Take One, Slot Machine, Memory Tiles, BlockBreaker, Roulette.
- ☐ **METZ-LOCK** v3.1 (7063) Prevents user input & access to files without a password but allows other applications to execute.
- ☐ **ICONS & UTILITIES** (7044/4-DISKS) More than 2500 icons & 4 editors.
- ☐ **HYPERDISK** v4.31 (7051) Disk Cache program replaces Smartdrv.Sys which will increase Windows speed by 2 - 10 times.
- ☐ **MONEY SMITH ACCOUNTING** v1.2e (7090) Full double entry accounting system. Recurring transactions, track investments, color graphs. REQ. HD
- ☐ **WHISKERS** v2.6a (7095) Enables the right mouse button to act as the Enter key.
- ☐ **WINPOST** v3.1a (7096) Allows up to 32 on-screen Post-It notes to be active at once. Contents & position are saved.

## SPREADSHEET

- ☐ **AS EASY AS** v5.01b (1072) A full-featured clone of Lotus 123. One of the top 10 Shareware Programs.
- ☐ **PC-CALC** + v2.0 (1075/3-DISKS) An effective full-featured alternative to the expensive commercial spreadsheets.

## UTILITIES

- ☐ **VIRUSCAN** v8.6V93 (8026/2-DISKS) Checks your system for all known viruses.
- ☐ **ZIP UTILITIES** (8012/3-DISKS) Programs to compress & decompress files. PKZIP v1.1, SHEZ v6.2, PKLITE v1.12, & more.
- ☐ **AUTOMENU** v4.7 (8015) One of the best DOS menu systems available. Easy, fast, flexible. Automatically submit commands.
- ☐ **SCREEN SAVERS FOR DOS** (8115/2-DISKS) Blanks the screen after an interval of no keyboard activity. Patterns/blank.
- ☐ **POINT & SHOOT BACKUP & RESTORE** v2.1 (8027) Easy to use program to backup your hard disk. More reliable & quicker than DOS backup system.
- ☐ **TELIX** v3.15 (8029/2-DISKS) The best telecom program available. 300-115,000 BPS, scripts, doorway, macros, ASCII - ZModem, background, modem config.

## WORD PROCESSING

- ☐ **READABILITY PLUS** v2.0 (9014) A writing style analyzer. An ideal complement to any grammar checker.
- ☐ **PC-WRITE** v3.04 (9021/3-DISKS) Leading wordprocessor for IBM PC's. Los Angeles Times uses it exclusively.
- ☐ **WORD PERFECT 5.1 LEARNING SYSTEM** v1.0 (9036/3-DISKS) Professionally done tutorial for beginning WP 5.1 users. REQ. 2FD or HD
- ☐ **INTEXT MULTILINGUAL WP** v1.2 (9043/3-DISKS) Word processing in English & a second language. Includes all 26 languages. REQ. 512K
- ☐ **TP-ET** (9066) Turns the computer and printer into an Electric Typewriter. Edit only one line before sending it to the printer.

## COST OF DISKS

FIRST FOUR (4) - \$3.00 EACH  
NEXT EIGHT (8) - \$2.50 EACH  
MORE THAN TWELVE - \$1.99 EACH  
FOR EACH 5 YOU BUY  
PICK ONE FREE

CGA = COLOR COMPUTER  
HD = HARD DISK, 512K = 512K RAM

Name	
Address	
City	
State	Zip
Phone ( ) -	
Visa/MC #	- - -
Exp. Date	/
Signature	
NUMBER of Disks Ordered	
Cost of Disks (SEE ABOVE) \$	
Add \$0.75 Each for 3.5" Disks (INCL. FREE)	
Virginia Tax (4.5%) \$	
Packing & Handling \$ 4.00	
Foreign Shipping Charge	
Canada \$2.00/Other \$4.00 \$	
COD (US Only) \$5.00 \$	
2-Day Air \$5.25 (US Only) \$	
US Banks Only TOTAL \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Check/MO <input type="checkbox"/> Visa/MC <input type="checkbox"/> COD	

**S2020**  
SOFTWARE TWENTY TWENTY  
7726 Richmond Highway  
POB 1078, Lorton, VA. 22199-1078

**TOLL-FREE ORDERS**  
**1-800-800-3122**



**Talk to  
the computer source  
with over  
36 years'  
experience.**



# Quill's insistence on product quality, everyday low prices, and super service comes to the PC marketplace.

*Quill's versatile Q-Tech® computer line has the same features that have earned your confidence with everything else we supply for your office.*

486SX-25 from \$1399  
486DX-33 from \$1799  
486DX/2-50 from \$2099  
*for the complete system\**

*It's a complete line of custom-assembled computer systems, including 486SX, 486DX, and high performance EISA systems. With Quill's customary operating efficiency, cost efficiency, and attention to detail all built-in.*

*Aren't quality, price and service, plus the stability of a strong company, what you're really looking for in a computer? Quill's been supplying all four for over 36 years.*

*So you might as well come to Quill for computers too. We've got everything that took us to the forefront of the mail-order office-products industry.*

*And as with everything we sell, we know you'll be satisfied.*

*Call right now for the details on computers you can trust. From the company you already trust.*

*Please refer to ad code #404 when you call.  
Ask about our software value-pak bundles.*

**1-708/634-6650**

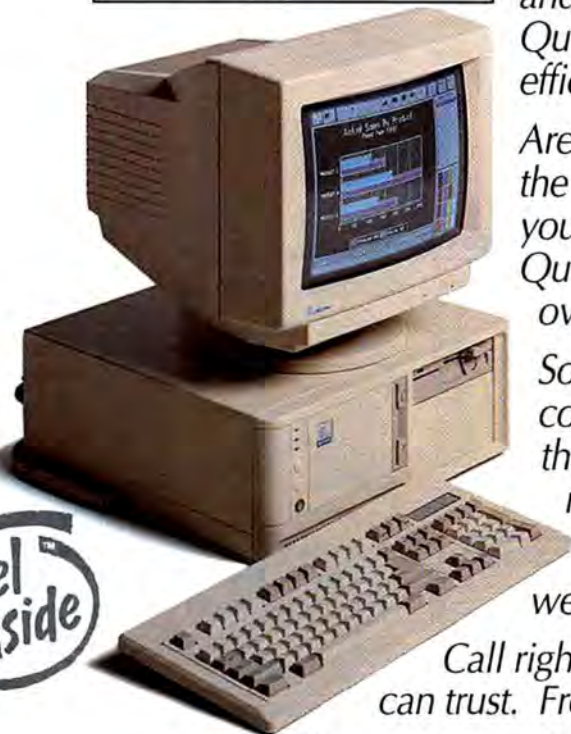


Quill Corporation • 100 Schelter Road • Lincolnshire, IL 60069-3621

Circle 202 on reader service card

© Copyright 1992, Quill Corporation

\* Complete systems include 4MB RAM, 80 MB hard drive, 14" NI SVGA, 1MB VGA, 2 floppies, DOS/WIN 3.1 and more!





WE ACCEPT PO'S  
FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

# MEMORY

NO SURCHARGE  
FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★ ★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★ ★

## ★ 4MEG SALE ★

P/S2 — 4Meg Modules, 87F9977, 34F2933 **149.00**

Compaq — 4Meg Modules,  
113132-001, 112534-001 **169.00**

Toshiba — 4Meg Modules, T2000SX, T1000LE,  
T2000SXSE, T2200SX **179.00**

4Meg Module — 1x36-80, 72 pin **149.00**

Zenith — 4Meg Module, ZA3800MK **149.00**

"We buy large volume of excess inventory."

## Individual D-RAM Chips

### MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 1	4.75	4.20	3.95	3.75
1Meg x 4	—	—	—	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	—	23.00	21.00	—
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	—	—	—	12.95
256 x 4	4.50	4.25	4.10	3.90
256 x 1	2.30	2.15	1.70	1.40
64 x 4	—	—	3.00	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.30

## SIMM MODULES (Add \$5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	75.00	45.00	38.00	36.00	34.00	32.00
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	CALL	CALL	139.00	124.00	119.00	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	—	—	19.00	18.00	16.00	15.00
256 x 36 1Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	50.00	—
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	85.00	—
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	169.00	—	149.00	—
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	329.00	—	309.00	—
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	599.00	—	549.00	—

## INTEL Math Chips

8087	49.00	487-SX20	549.00
8087-2	69.00	80387-DX (Does All)	479.00
8087-1	89.00	Intel SX (Does All)	99.00
80287-XL	89.00	Intel SL Mobil	99.00
80387-16	79.00	Overdrive 486 20/16SX	519.00
80387-20	89.00	Overdrive 25 SX	639.00
		Rapid Cad	299.00

## CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel  
• PC Week • rated #1 over all math chips  
5 Year "All Downward" 83087-40MHz — 139.00  
Warranty Compatible" 83087-33MHz — 114.00  
83587-25SX Ver. — 99.00

## AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#	PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001	55.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002	56.00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003 WPB	60.00
386SX20, 486-25, 33	4Meg	500780-004 WPB	149.00
Premium Tower, 386/33T, 8Meg	8Meg	500780-001 WPB	298.00
486/25T, 486/33T			

## ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
2386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	50.00
2386/33, 25, 20, 33E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	159.00
2248, 2286LP 2386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 modules	99.00
2486/33ET	2Meg	ZA-4200-M2	199.00
2486/33ET	16Meg	ZA-4200-M8	639.00

## MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33  
all are 72PIN SIMM. 1MEG — 50.00 4MEG — 149.00 8MEG — 309.00

## BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT  
OK-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • New 5 Year Warranty  
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory  
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS  
Versatile Split Memory Addressing  
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz  
Supports Desquiv, Multitask operations  
OK — \$99.00 2Meg — \$169.00 4Meg — \$249.00 8Meg — \$379.00  
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus  
BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg ..... 124.00

## BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100  
O-K ..... \$99.00 1Meg ..... \$169.00 2Meg ..... \$209.00

## IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	30.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD	89.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	65.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	109.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	199.00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	49.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	79.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	84.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	149.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	149.00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1	40.00
92F9933 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX	79.00
92F9944 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX	149.00
6450902 (2Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	94.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	149.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	319.00
6450130 (8Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	319.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX	99.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX	149.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX	299.00

## COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPO PART#	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L	2Meg Module	115144-001	104.00
486/25, 486/33L	8Meg Module	116561-001	299.00
486/50L	32Meg Module	116568-001	1700.00
System Pro			
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	65.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	169.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	110.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	219.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	169.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	219.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	169.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N	1Meg Module	118688-001	50.00
386SX/20, 386/25M	2Meg Module	118689-001	85.00
486/33M, 486S/25M	4Meg Module	118690-001	159.00
486S/16M			
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	249.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	479.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	79.00

## MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES & LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	129.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107652-001	449.00
	4Meg Daght. Bd	107654-001	449.00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	99.00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	99.00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	299.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	89.00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	129.00
	4Meg Module	118305-001	199.00
Compaq Lite 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	79.00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	99.00
	4Meg Bd	117081-003	219.00
Compaq Lite 386S/20	1Meg Module	121125-001	99.00
Compaq Lite 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	219.00
Compaq Lite/Lite/20, 25	2Meg Module	129769-001	159.00
Compaq Lite/Lite/20, 25	4Meg Module	129769-002	249.00
Compaq Lite/Lite/20, 25	8Meg Module	120769-003	499.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 500, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. • ALL MANUFACTURER PART #S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY •

## TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT. UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	PRICE
11000SX/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	109.00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	109.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PAB314U	179.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	349.00
T2000SX/2200SX	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	109.00
T2000SX/2200SX	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	179.00
T2000SX/2200SX	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	349.00
T4400SX, SXC 16400	2Meg	PC-PA2003U	159.00
T4400SX, SXC 16400	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	229.00
T4400SX, SXC 16400	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	470.00
T4400SX, SXC 16400	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	999.00
T3300SL	2Meg	PC-PA2006U	169.00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC-PA2007U	229.00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	319.00
T3300SL	8Meg	N/A	499.00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	999.00
T1200K	2Meg	PC13-PA8306U	95.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	95.00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135U	189.00
T3100X	2Meg	PC8-PA8340U	95.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	159.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	159.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	94.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8309U	159.00
T3200SX	8Meg	PC19-PA8318U	199.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	159.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	99.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	99.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	309.00

## BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg	23050-09100	119.00
Leadwell B310, Plus	1Meg		109.00
Bondwell B310V, SX	1Meg		109.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	119.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	2Meg	PC21-22	209.00
NEC Prospeed 386	4Meg	PC31-21	159.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	8Meg	PC31-22	579.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	16Meg	PC41-21	139.00
Sharp PC 6220	1Meg	PC43-22	409.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	CE 621B	109.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2568034-0001	109.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	2566996-1	89.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-300-1	99.00
Zenith Super Sport —	2Meg	ZA-4-4	119.00
286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	99.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	139.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	139.00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-87	139.00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	99.00
Everex Tempo Carrier	2Meg	PWA 0884-A-0000	129.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814-003, 386SX/20/25/2SL	139.00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	1Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	99.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	2Meg	CF-BA165	59.00
Librex 286	4Meg	2568034-0001	179.00
AT&T Safari NSX/20	2Meg, 8Meg	NB386SX-20	89.00, 319.00
Packard Bell 386SX	2Meg, 4Meg	PEC37650, 37651	159.00, 299.00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	99.00, 219.00
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	99.00, 219.00
H.P. 95SL Palmtop	2Meg	S386-M386-4M	99.00, 249.00
Poquet PC PCMIA	1Meg, 2Meg		179.00, 429.00

\*\*\* CALL FOR NEW UPGRADES: Dell 325C, Zenith Z-Note, Compaq Contura, Sanyo NL, Everex 25L & TI Travelmate 4000 \*\*\*

## LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2.20.3.30.3P.2P.2P +	—	104	164	IBM Laser 4029	—	—
Panasonic 4410/4430	—	129	199	HP II SI	55	—
Panasonic 4420/4450	89	119	199	Panasonic 4450	—	119
Panasonic 4450	—	119	—	NEC SP-290	—	139
Epson 8000, Action Ltr	—	115	179	NEC SP-290	—	139
Epson Action Laser II	CALL	CALL	CALL	QMS 410	119	159
Shibata Page Laser 6	—	115	179	TI XL/PS/TP/3535	55	—
Packard Bell PB9500	—	115	179	STAR LS04	129	179
OKI 400	—	109	—	StarScript 4	129	179
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	—	—	149	DeskJet 500, 500C (256K)	—	64.00
Canon LBP4	129	179	—	HP Design Jet Plotter (4Meg)	—	179.00

## H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

DESKJET SOLUTION for DeskJet 500, DeskJet Plus, 92 fonts, 4.5 pt. to 30 pt. .... 119.00  
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card ..... 109.00  
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES (IN ONE!) 150 Fonts (works with Epson Action Laser II) ..... 89.00  
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size ..... 199.00  
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029 ..... 139.00  
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE ..... 99.00  
PRO-65 for Epson & Toshiba Laser Printers, 65 Fonts ..... 129.00

## MEMORY BOARDS IBM Compatibles & PS/2

★ WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ★  
All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory  
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.



# AUTOMATE YOUR BUSINESS!

*Business solutions for Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops, Rental Stores and more!*



## Save Money... Computerize!

Your MicroBiz Controller will pay for itself 3 times over. The Controller will reduce inventory carrying costs, speed up customer checkout, and reduce theft, giving you up to 300% return! We want you to see for yourself how easy it is to computerize with our Controller.

- ▶ Increase your sales and profits
- ▶ Cut your costs
- ▶ Designed for first time computer users
- ▶ Has more features than any other system at half the price
- ▶ Supported and sold by over 4,000 dealers nationwide
- ▶ Speeds invoice preparation, increases profits/reduces theft
- ▶ Over 60,000 installations nationwide

*MicroBiz offers a complete one-stop solution to computerizing your business, with twice as many features at half the price.*

★ Computerize any retail store, auto repair shop, video store, hair & nail salon or liquor store. ★ MicroBiz offers a complete solution including software, cash drawers, bar code readers, receipt printers and everything else you need to computerize your business.

★ All MicroBiz products work on any IBM PC or compatible with 640K RAM and 40 megs of hard drive space (your computer or ours!!!).

*MicroBiz solutions start at \$179.95.  
BizBear included.*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> automatic credit card authorization      | <input type="checkbox"/> pull down menus  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> bar code compatibility                   | <input type="checkbox"/> pop-up windows   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> color/size matrix                        | <input type="checkbox"/> 99 levels of password protection                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> multiple pricing levels                  | <input type="checkbox"/> tracks promotional sales                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> links to One-Write Plus and Great Plains | <input type="checkbox"/> prints bar code labels                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> track inventory by size/color/style      | <input type="checkbox"/> reorder reports  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> mailing labels                           | <input type="checkbox"/> extensive sales reports                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> track customer history                   | <input type="checkbox"/> item/invoice discounts                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> daily closeout reports                   | <input type="checkbox"/> tracks sales by employees                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> accepts split tender                     | <input type="checkbox"/> set limited-time promos                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> view in-stock status                     | <input type="checkbox"/> works on any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk drive |
| <input type="checkbox"/> receiving reports                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Multiuser version and source code                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> pop-up calculator                        | <input type="checkbox"/> available  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> built-in word processor                  | <input type="checkbox"/> compiled with Clipper                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> dBase compatible files                   |   |

## MicroBiz Dealers Wanted!

*If you like computers, you can make a bundle!*

MicroBiz Corporation, the nation's leading developer of point-of-sale software, is looking for qualified dealers to meet the customer demand for business automation solutions.

- Unlimited earnings potential
- FREE step-by-step marketing manual
- FREE sales leads
- Unlimited telephone support
- 24 hour BBS 914-425-6440 (9600 baud)
- FREE demo software
- Monthly Dealer Newsletter
- Co-op programs for advertising, trade shows and direct mail

**SPECIAL OFFER**  
**\$29.95**

- Retail Controller Demo with manual
- "How to Computerize your Business" Book
- BizBear



**MicroBiz™**

**800-637-8268**



**Overnight  
Software  
Delivery**



500 Airport Executive Park • Spring Valley, NY 10977  
Ph:(914)425-9500 Fx:(914)425-4598

Circle 168 on reader service card





# THE HOME OFFICE

BY STEVE BASS

*The practical guide to home/office computing*

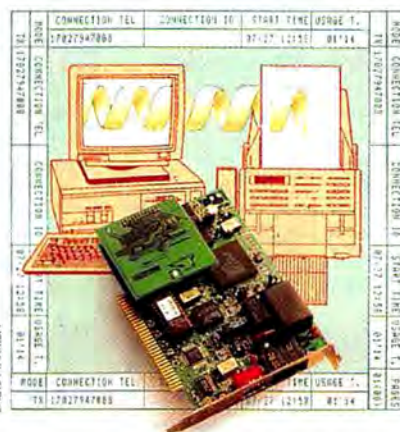
At least twice a day I'm asked, "What's your fax number?" I don't have a fax machine—I think half the stuff that's faxed can wait for regular mail delivery. But when I started needing immediate access to vital patient records, it was clearly time to change.

My first impulse was to buy a stand-alone fax machine. But with a computer and a laser printer already on my desk, I was just a few components away from a better and cheaper method. What's more, with the dazzling array of fax software available, I could do some neat tricks that are impossible with a stand-alone fax.

The most common way to turn your PC into a fax machine is with a fax-modem add-in card. The card contains a modem for data transfer along with the phone components of a fax machine. I've been happy with Intel's products before, so I tried their SatisFaxtion Modem/400. Both the fax and modem are capable of a fast 14.4-Kbps and V.42-bis error correction/data compression that could push transmission speeds as high as 19.2 Kbps across a clean line. All this for \$499—or \$399 on the street. Just recently, an Intel 9600-bps modem alone listed for \$469. With prices so low on these combo boards, you'd be crazy to buy a straight modem. At the low end, Lightning Communications' LightCom 144F is marked down to about \$279.

There are plenty of advantages to using these boards. For example, with a few minutes of work I can shoot off a fax from just about any DOS or Windows application, let the fax software do its magic, and off it goes. No standing by while a printer and manual fax machine

do their stuff. And because the faxes are sent straight from the PC, they produce a far sharper image at the receiving end. I can view incoming faxes on screen, and I can save paper by choosing to print only certain pages and deleting the rest. Because the fax is really just another image file, like a PCX or TIFF, I print it on my Hewlett-Packard LaserJet using plain paper—much better for the envi-



ronment and my eyes. I don't have to deal with yucky thermal paper at 11 cents a page.

Delrina's WinFax Pro 2.0 and DosFax Pro were by far the easiest programs to use. I can also take advantage of their sophisticated fax-management capabilities, including broadcasting, mailing lists, and scheduled events. Both programs work in the background. More exciting is Delrina's WinFax Fax Pak with Symantec's Norton Desktop for Windows and Calera's Faxgrabber, a Windows OCR application that monitors incoming faxes and converts them into ASCII or any one of dozens of word processing file formats. What's more, the program then automatically launch-

es you into the appropriate word processor. Once a document is converted, it takes less hard disk space and 50 percent less time to print.

But listen, there's a downside. Like everything else in life, faxes—especially those with lots of images—take up humongous amounts of disk space. Unless you carefully manage your files by deleting what you don't need, the megabytes will mount up fast on your hard disk.

The other problem is that you're limited to faxing computerized documents. If you have to send original paper faxes but still want the convenience of faxing from your PC, you'll need to bite the bullet and get a scanner. HP's 300-dpi, full-page ScanJet IIp—discounted to about \$850—lets you scan line art in black and white, and photos in gray scale. You can also use the HP for other scanning jobs.

Now at least twice a day, I can say, "Hey, what's your fax number?"

*Contributing Editor Steve Bass is a family therapist and president of Pasadena IBM Users Group. He can be reached on PC World Online.*

## WHERE TO BUY

**LightCom 144F** \$399, Lightning Communications, 800/433-4420

Reader service no. 601

**SatisFaxtion Modem/400** \$499, Intel Corp., 800/538-3373

Reader service no. 602

**ScanJet IIp** \$1295, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900

Reader service no. 603

**WinFax Pro 2.0, DosFax Pro, WinFax Fax Pak** \$119, \$79, \$217, Delrina Technology, Inc., 800/268-6082, 408/363-2345

Reader service no. 604



# LAW.

MURPHY'S LAW #43

AN  
AFFORDABLE  
NOTEBOOK IS  
A BLACK  
AND WHITE  
NOTEBOOK.

# OUTLAW.

It's things like this that put us on everyone's most wanted list.

A 7.1 pound, 25 MHz i386™SL notebook for only \$2,899. That's a color notebook, mind you. The Dell 325NC.

Considering that's a better price than other leading black and white notebooks, you must be thinking we're skimping somewhere, right?

Wrong.

You not only get 4 MB RAM and an 80 MB hard drive, you also get Dell's unmatched guarantees.\*

Namely, guaranteed next-business-day lapse service: in your office, home or hotel.



Guaranteed response within five minutes to support phone calls. And a guarantee to help

you solve any compatibility issues you might have.

DELL 325NC i386SL  
25 MHz COLOR NOTEBOOK

LEASE: \$107/MO.

- 4 MB RAM • 80 MB HARD DRIVE
- VGA COLOR LCD (9", 640 X 480)
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE • MS-DOS 5.0

So call us. And Murphy, take a hike. Because now there's a new law in these parts.

## DELL™

### 800-232-2033

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11D89.

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI,  
8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

IN CANADA, CALL 800 668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 250-7111.





# SLEEP TIGHT.



**DELL 320SLi i386™ SL**  
20 MHz; 3.6 LB. NOTERBOOK  
2 MB RAM

60 MB (19 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE  
REFLECTIVE VGA LCD (9.5", 640 x 480)  
UP TO 4-HOUR BATTERY LIFE  
MS-DOS® 5.0 MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1  
LOTUS® ORGANIZER  
DELL KEYBOARD/MOUSE

**NOW ONLY \$2,149**  
LEASE: \$80/MO.

Such great systems. Such low prices.

Add to that the legendary service and support that helped propel us into the FORTUNE 500® and earned us numerous international awards last year alone. But, as is our style, we're going a step further by guaranteeing you'll rest easier.



**GUARANTEED RESPONSE**



**GUARANTEED SERVICE**



**GUARANTEED COMPATIBILITY**

One: We guarantee that when you call us, you'll talk to a technical specialist within five minutes or less. Or if you prefer, we'll call you back within an hour.

Two: We guarantee under your service contract that if you have a problem that requires on-site service, a technician will be at your desk the next business day.†

Three: We guarantee that in the unlikely event you have compatibility problems with your Dell® system, we'll do everything we can to help you solve them.

One more time: Great systems. Low prices. Real guarantees.†

For information, or to order, phone us.

We can put an end to your worst nightmare.



**DELL 325SX i386SX**  
25 MHz SYSTEM

- 2 MB RAM
- 80 MB (15 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- VGA 800 MONITOR (14", 800 x 600, .39mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

**NOW ONLY \$1,149**  
LEASE: \$43/MO.

**DELL 486P/25 i486™ SX**  
25 MHz SYSTEM

- 4 MB RAM
- 120 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512K VRAM)
- SUPER VGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

**NOW ONLY \$1,899**  
LEASE: \$70/MO.



**DELL 486P/33 i486DX**  
33 MHz SYSTEM

- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512K VRAM)
- SUPER VGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

**NOW ONLY \$2,199**  
LEASE: \$81/MO.

**DELL 486P/50 i486DX2**  
50 MHz SYSTEM

- 4 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512K VRAM)
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

**NOW ONLY \$2,599**  
LEASE: \$96/MO.



**DELL 486D/66 i486DX2**  
66 MHz SYSTEM

- 4 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 6 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (1 MB VRAM)
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

**NOW ONLY \$3,149**  
LEASE: \$117/MO.

**DELL 466DE i486DX2**  
66 MHz: EISA SYSTEM

- 8 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 6 EISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- 128K SRAM EXTERNAL CACHE
- ULTRA ACCELERATED VIDEO
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

**NOW ONLY \$3,899**  
LEASE: \$140/MO.



**DELL 325NC i386SL**  
25 MHz: COLOR NOTERBOOK

- 4 MB RAM
- 80 MB (19 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- VGA COLOR LCD (9", 640 x 480)
- 7.1 LBS. INCLUDING BATTERY
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE
- MS-DOS 5.0

**NOW ONLY \$2,899**  
LEASE: \$107/MO.

**DELL 325N i386SL**  
25 MHz: NOTERBOOK

- 4 MB RAM
- 80 MB (19 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- VGA LCD (9.5", 640 x 480)
- 6.4 LBS. INCLUDING BATTERY
- 3.5-HOUR BATTERY LIFE
- MS-DOS 5.0

**NOW ONLY \$2,349**  
LEASE: \$87/MO.

# DELL™

## 800-232-5613

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11D85

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.  
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 250.7111.



MURPHY'S LAW #18

IF THE PRICE  
IS A DREAM,  
THEN THE  
SERVICE  
AND SUPPORT  
WILL BE A  
NIGHTMARE.



\*Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. Service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. (386, 486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.



MURPHY'S LAW #17

NEW  
TECHNOLOGY  
IS ALWAYS  
PRICED JUST  
BEYOND  
YOUR BUDGET.

**IF THAT'S THE LAW  
THEN THIS IS A CRIME.**

We didn't get to be a FORTUNE 500® company by playing by the rules. Why start now?

Take our new Dell® i486™ 66 MHz systems, for example. They're all based on Intel's incredibly fast 66 MHz i486DX2 chip. They're available in four platforms, and in hundreds of configurations. And you can get a complete system for just \$2,499. (Sorry, Murphy.)

Likewise, you can't find guarantees like ours with any other make of computer. That is, guaranteed response within five minutes to



support phone calls. Guaranteed next-business-day service.<sup>A</sup> And a guarantee to help you solve

any compatibility issues.\*

So, fact is, we broke quite a few of Murphy's laws.

To us, it's the perfect crime.

DELL 486P/66 i486DX2 66 MHz SYSTEM

LEASE<sup>0</sup>: \$92/MO.

- 4 MB RAM • 120 MB (17MS) IDE HARD DRIVE
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO CONTROLLER
- SUPER VGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 X 768, .28mm) • ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25") • MS-DOS® 5.0

**DELL**

800-232-5610

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11DK2.

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI.

8AM-4PM CT SAT. 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021 IN MEXICO CITY, 250-7111.